



the Lincoln Record Society

VOLUME 29

THE  
Registrum Antiquissimum  
OF THE  
Cathedral Church of Lincoln  
Volume III

EDITED BY C. W. FOSTER

M.A., HON. D.LITT., F.S.A.



1935









P  
H  
E  
L

THE  
PUBLICATIONS  
OF THE  
**Lincoln Record Society**

FOUNDED IN THE YEAR

1910



—  
VOLUME 29  
—

FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1932

447238-  
29-5-46



DORIDI MARIÆ STENTON

CUM MARITO PRÆCLARO

IN ÆVI MEDII STUDIIS

FELICISSIME CONIUNCTÆ

INTER AMICOS AMICISSIMÆ

HOC OPUS DEDICAT

C. W. F.



## PREFACE

The thanks of the Lincoln Record Society must again be offered to the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln for the unrestricted access to their archives, without which it would have been impossible to produce the present volume. There are other cathedral churches where the historical student receives similar encouragement and help, but unhappily there still remain some in which the obstacles placed in the way of historical research are almost insuperable.

The Dean and Chapter have again contributed to the cost of the work.

Of the four hundred and thirty-three documents<sup>1</sup> in this volume, only ten have been previously printed *verbatim*. Sixty-six of the documents relate to Lincolnshire, while the numbers of those concerned with other counties are :

Bedford	-	-	16	Northampton	-	-	6
Buckingham	-	-	27	Nottingham	-	-	56
Derby	-	-	115	Oxford	-	-	34
Gloucester	-	-	1	Rutland	-	-	11
Hampshire	-	-	7	Somerset	-	-	1
Hertford	-	-	6	Stafford	-	-	1
Huntingdon	-	-	76	Sussex	-	-	1
Kent	-	-	4	York	-	-	4
Middlesex	-	-	1				

The present volume has not been supplied with an introduction because the intention is that an epilogue written by Professor F. M. Stenton shall be printed in the last volume of the series. Here therefore it is sufficient to point to some of the principal contents of the present instalment. A short series of charters (nos. 658-669), relating to the church of Haddenham in Buckinghamshire and its chapelries of Kingsey and Cuddington, tells how the chapel of Kingsey struggled to obtain independence of the mother church, and how both chapels at length gained the status of vicarages. Amongst the documents is a letter from an official to the arch-deacon of Buckingham, his master, to which he adds a postscript

<sup>1</sup> The longer notes by Q are in this calculation reckoned as documents.

to the effect that R. de Somerton, his lord's adversary, has departed to the fates, concluding, as it seems, with the wish, 'So let all our enemies perish'. A longer series (nos. 673-769), preserved in the cartulary known as *Carte Decani*, is concerned mainly with the property of the deanery of Lincoln in the parishes of Ashbourne, Chesterfield, Derby, and Wirksworth. The dean was rector of the churches of those parishes with the exception of All Saints, Derby, and some of the charters relating to their numerous chapelries illustrate the rights claimed by mother churches. Fourteen of the documents in the same cartulary (nos. 770-783) provide for the endowment of the Morning Mass at Lincoln. Four original charters (nos. 792-795) have to do with the foundation of the Augustinian hospital of Little Wymondley in Hertfordshire by Richard de Argentein.

Another long series (nos. 800-865) relates to Great Paxton in Huntingdonshire with its hamlets of Little Paxton, and Toseland, and its appendage of Agden. The church of Great Paxton was given *circa* 1124 (no. 800) by king David I of Scotland, who was also earl of Huntingdon, to Holyrood Abbey at Edinburgh, and the king's charter indicates that there was in the church a small community of clerks under the rule of a prior. The little priory, which is unknown apart from these charters, became a cell of Holyrood. In 1232, the abbot and convent sold the church to bishop Hugh of Wells in return for a pension of twenty marks (nos. 825, 826); and, in 1273, bishop Gravesend appropriated it to the dean and chapter (no. 833), ordaining a vicarage in the following year (no. 835). Finally, the dean and chapter redeemed the pension by a payment to the abbey of a sum of two hundred marks, and the continuance to a certain clerk of a pension of one hundred shillings for his life, though it was by no means certain that he had not already gone the way of all flesh (nos. 837-841). The letters in which the bargain was struck are interesting. The abbot and convent, it appears, had found it difficult to collect their pension, and they reproached the dean and chapter with having sent back their messenger with empty hands, 'not without heavy expense to us and, as we think, divine displeasure, solely for the supposed reason that we through weariness hold the said pension as lost'

(no. 838). They would not, they point out, sell a yearly rent of twenty marks in their own parts for two hundred marks, but they have thought good, on account of the dangers of the roads, and the distance of the place, to assent to the sale of the pension for the said sum (no. 837). In one of their letters (no. 839) the dean and chapter ask the abbot and convent to send them the muniments which they have concerning the pension; and upon the copy which they kept of this letter there is the endorsement, 'Memorandum that immediately after our messenger had ridden towards Scotland with this letter all those instruments which we were asking for were found here in our northern treasury at Lincoln'.

The Paxton documents are important as including six early charters of Scottish kings or princes. There is also a bond, dated 1219, of Master Peter, rector of Paxton, promising to pay to the abbot and convent of Holyrood thirteen marks, three shillings, and four pence, pledging as security for the debt his Bible and law books (no. 821). Peter's collection of books is of peculiar interest as the library of an individual, and suggests that at the beginning of the thirteenth century a knowledge of Roman law was more widely spread in England than would be gathered from the few references to this literature which have come down to us from this period. No. 855 is a Hebrew starr, for the transcription and full annotation of which I am indebted to the kindness of Mr Herbert Loewe, Reader in Rabbinics in the University of Cambridge. A grant of land in Little Paxton (no. 863) is remarkable as being made for the yearly render, of which no other instance has been found, of one penny to the roll of Jerusalem on the Sunday after the Exaltation of the Cross, a payment, seemingly, towards the expenses of the last Crusade.

The bishop's estate in Leicester and Knighton and the estate of the prebend of Saint Margaret, Leicester, are represented by twenty-two charters (nos. 871-892). In Nottinghamshire (nos. 902-904) the Warwickshire family of Hardreshull in the twelfth century received a royal grant of land in Clayworth for the service of a mewed sparrow-hawk, which in one document is defined as a hawk for hunting teal, thus adding another serjeanty to those mentioned by Dr Round in *The King's Serjeants and Officers of*

*State.* In no. 905 Robert son of Gilbert of Meering releases to bishop Gravesend his right in two islands near Girton and a fishery, reserving to himself the right to catch fish for his own dinner. An interesting charter (no. 920) records the foundation by bishop Alexander of the hospital of Saint Leonard at Newark.

A composition between the dean and chapter and the mayor and community of the city of Lincoln (no. 963), which was consummated with kisses between the treasurer and the mayor, records some interesting customs. In the latter part of the volume, which is concerned mainly with the appropriations of churches to the chapter, and the ordination of vicarages, there is a series of documents (nos. 968-998), relating to the churches of Orston and Edwinstowe with their chapels; and here again the rights of the mother churches are seen to be jealously safeguarded. The churches were appropriated to the Common of the dean and chapter in 1192-95 (nos. 977, 978), but before that time they belonged to a prebend, and the dean had a temporary interest in them. A charter in this series (no. 990), dated 1186-89, tells how Richard Fitz-Neal, on his canonical election to the deanery, provided a house for the dean in the cemetery of the church of Lincoln, when he discovered that the dean had no dwelling-house of his own. Two of the documents are grants by the community of the village of Wellow (nos. 973, 974) sealed with the seal of the community, a remarkable instance of such a community being in possession of a seal.

Fourteen documents (nos. 1018-1031) relate to Castle Bytham, Holywell, and Little Bytham. The church of Castle Bytham was collegiate, and each of the three places provided a prebend in it. The first charter carries its history back to the eleventh century, and it is probable that it was an Old English foundation and, if so, parallel to numerous little collegiate foundations in the West Midlands.

In the early grants of churches<sup>1</sup> the formulas are generally so indefinite that it is difficult to decide what it is that is granted, whether it is the church by way of appropriation, or the advowson

<sup>1</sup> See Index of Subjects, s.v. Church (2).



of the church, or, if the grant is in favour of a clerk (*e.g.* nos. 655, 812), whether it is in the nature of a presentation in order that he may be instituted in it, or a confirmation by a new patron of the clerk's possession of it.

There now remain to be printed in the other volumes of this work the charters of places in the several wapentakes of Lincolnshire and of the several parishes in the city of Lincoln.

In conclusion, I must gratefully acknowledge the help that I have received from various scholars. Professor F. M. Stenton, F.B.A., has looked through most of the volume, giving advice about some of the dates, and contributing material for notes on a few of the more important charters. Mrs Stenton has read some of the proofs. Professor Walther Holtzmann, Professor of History in the University of Halle, has given advice about the papal documents. Dr Irene J. Churchill has helped to date the Kent charters, and Mr Charles Clay those of the Honour of Richmond. Mr Charles Johnson, the present-day representative of Du Cange, has given the benefit of his knowledge in the interpretation of some unusual words; and he has contributed some of the corrections for volume II.<sup>1</sup> Professor A. Hamilton Thompson, F.B.A., has allowed me to draw upon his wide knowledge of the Middle Ages. To Mr George S. Gibbons I am again deeply indebted for patiently reading the first proofs and also the revisés with such care that I may claim that all unusual forms of words and departures from grammatical orthodoxy have been noticed and verified. These are so numerous that it has been decided generally to omit *sic*. Miss Kathleen Major, B.LITT., Librarian of Saint Hilda's College, Oxford, and Assistant Editor of the Lincoln Record Society, has read the proofs of the indexes, and made many valuable suggestions. My niece, Barbara Wilson, has helped in the tedious work of checking the entries in the indexes. Miss Florence E. Thurlby, my secretary, has given unfailing and enthusiastic help in every part of the work, and especially in arranging and checking the indexes. The Hereford Times Company have lightened my labours by the care which they have bestowed upon the proofs.

C. W. FOSTER

Timberland, Lincoln

21 June, 1935

<sup>1</sup> Below, pages xxxix-x.

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
PREFACE - - - - -	vii
LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS - - - - -	xx
ABBREVIATIONS AND NOTES - - - - -	xxi
LISTS OF CHARTERS - - - - -	xxv
CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS - - - - -	xxxix
DOCUMENTS - - - - -	1

In the following table the twelfth century charters and also a few other notable documents are separately enumerated.

<i>Bedfordshire</i>	<i>Nos.</i>
BEDFORD—the church of Saint Mary, and the prebendal chapel of Saint Mary - - - - -	642-3
HOCKLIFFE—the hospital for the poor - - - - -	644
LEIGHTON BUZZARD—the priory of Grovebury, a cell of Fontevrault abbey, and the prebend of Leighton Buzzard - - - - -	645-52
LUTON—ordination of the vicarage - - - - -	653
POTTON—the church - - - - -	654-5
Grant by Philip son of Philip of Kyme : 1183-84 (654)	
Grant by earl David : 1185-90 (655)	
<i>Buckinghamshire</i>	
ANKERWYKE—the priory, grant of land in Greenford, Middlesex - - - - -	656
DINTON—the church - - - - -	657
HADDENHAM—the church, with the chapels of Kingsey and Cuddington, and the ordinations of vicarages - - - - -	658-69
Notification by bishop Hugh I : c. 1190 (658)	
Confirmation by archbishop Richard : 1174 659 (ii)	
WOOBURN—the manor - - - - -	670-2

# CONTENTS

xiii

## *Derbyshire*

*Nos.*

ASHBOURNE—the church, chapels, and land	- -	673-80
Collation by dean R. de Rolveston :	1198-1203 (673)	
Ratification by the Chapter :	1198-1203 (674)	
Chapelry of Bentley	- - - - -	681-2
Chapelry of Bradley	- - - - -	683-4
Chapelry of Hulland	- - - - -	685
Chapelry of Kniveton, with Newbigging	- -	686-8
CHESTERFIELD—the church, chapels, and land	- -	689-97
Notification by dean Haimo :	1189-95 (689)	
Grant by Stephen son of Susan :	c. 1200 (690)	
Ratification by dean R. de Rolveston :	c. 1200 (691)	
Chapelry of Brampton, with Newbold—tithes	-	698-700
Chapelry of Walton	- - - - -	701
Chesterfield and Quarndon—mills	- - - - -	702-8
Chapelry of Brampton	- - - - -	709-23
Chapelry of Walton	- - - - -	724-6
Chapelry of Whittington, with Newbold	- -	727-31
Tapton, Chesterfield	- - - - -	732
Chesterfield, Brampton	- - - - -	733-5
DARLEY—the church	- - - - -	736-42
DERBY—the church of All Saints, a free royal chapel	-	743-5
Little Chester	- - - - -	746
Little Eaton	- - - - -	747-9
Chapelry of Quarndon—the mill	- - - - -	750-7
Grant by Simon de Tuschet :	temp. Hen. II (750)	
Grant by dean R. de Rolveston :	c. 1200 (751)	
Ratification by the Chapter :	c. 1200 (752)	
WIRKSWORTH—the church, the chapel of Bonsall, and land	- - - - -	758-69
Land in Brampton, Chesterfield, and Wirksworth to endow the morning mass at Lincoln	-	770-83

## *Gloucestershire*

ULEY—land, mill, and wood	- - - - -	784
---------------------------	-----------	-----

	<i>Hampshire</i>	<i>Nos.</i>
ALTON—Cutte mill, and land	- - - - -	785-90
AMBERSHAM—tithes of the church of Easebourne	-	791
	<i>Hertfordshire</i>	
LITTLE WYMONDLEY—the advowson of the chapel of the newly founded hospital	- - -	792-95
	<i>Huntingdonshire</i>	
CONINGTON—the church	- - - - -	796
Grant by earl David to Lindores abbey :	1191-94	
LEIGHTON BROMSWOLD—the prebendal church, with the chapel of Sale	- - - - -	797-99
Confirmation by Adelm the dean and the chapter :	1162-63 (797)	
GREAT PAXTON—the church, with the chapels of Little Paxton and Toseland, and its appropriation to Holyrood abbey, and afterwards to the Chapter of Lincoln	- - - - -	800-45
Charter of king David I :	c. 1124 (800)	
Charter of Henry son of the king of Scots :	1136-38 (801)	
Notification by archbishop Theobald :	c. 1140 (802)	
Notification by the abbot of Warden :	c. 1160 (803)	
Charter of king Malcolm IV :	c. 1161 (804)	
Agreement between Holyrood abbey and Berengar the clerk :	c. 1161 (805)	
Writ of king Henry II :	c. 1161 (806)	
Confirmation by bishop Robert II :	1162 (807)	
Confirmation by archbishop Thomas Becket :	1162-64 (808)	
Confirmation by king William the Lion :	c. 1166 (809)	
Confirmation by pope Alexander III :	1171-72 (810)	
Confirmation by archbishop Richard :	1174-83 (811)	
Grant by earl Simon III :	1174-84 (812)	

# CONTENTS

xv

Nos.

Confirmation by earl David : 1185-90 (813)	
Notifications by Nicholas de Sigillo, archdeacon of Huntingdon : c. 1185 (814-15)	
Agreement between Holyrood abbey and master Peter of Paxton : c. 1185 (816-17)	
Confirmation by bishop Hugh I : 1191-95 (818)	
Confirmation by archbishop Stephen Langton : 1213-15 (819)	
Confirmation by pope Honorius III : 1217 (820)	
Bond of master Peter of Paxton, pledging his library of Roman law books : 1219 (821)	
Correspondence between the Chapter and Holy- rood abbey : 1284-85 (837-41)	
GREAT PAXTON—land - - - - -	846-60
Release by Diaia son of Miles—a Hebrew starr : 1233-40 (855)	
Little Paxton—land - - - - -	861-5
<i>Kent</i>	
WOODLAND—land - - - - -	866-9
<i>Leicestershire</i>	
BURTON OVERY—the church - - - - -	870
LEICESTER—the suburb of Leicester, Knighton, Asfordby, Seagrave, the bishop's manor of Leicester or Knighton ; the prebend of Saint Mar- garet - - - - -	871-92
Archdeacons of Leicester (p. 230)	
Prebendaries of Saint Margaret (p. 231)	
<i>Northamptonshire</i>	
APETHORPE—a manumission - - - - -	893
MARSTON SAINT LAWRENCE—land - - - - -	894-7
Grants by William de Chesney : c. 1163 (894-5)	
WHITFIELD—the church - - - - -	898
<i>Nottinghamshire</i>	
BALDERTON—land - - - - -	899-901

	<i>Nos.</i>
CLAYWORTH—land held by the service of a sparrowhawk for hunting teal or a mewed sparrowhawk –	902–4
Grant by Henry II : 1154–56 (902)	
Grant by John earl of Mortain : 1189 (903)	
The families of Falconer and Hardreshull (904)	
GIRTON—two islands and a fishery – – – –	905
MEERING—land and a fishery – – – –	906–10
Grant by Alan of Meering : 1150–60 (906)	
Confirmation by Henry son of Ivo the Falconer : e. 1163 (907)	
Confirmation by Hervey of Sutton : 1150–60 (908)	
NORTH CLIFTON—land – – – –	911
Grant by John of North Clifton : e. 1160	
Prebend of Clifton—exchange of a mill and fishery –	912–13
NEWARK—premises in the borough – – – –	914–19
Grants of Hamelin the dean and the chapter : e. 1165 (914–16)	
Foundation by bishop Alexander of a hospital for the poor : 1123–35 – – – –	920
SOUTH SCARLE—the prebend – – – –	921
Notification by the canons of Lincoln of a composition between bishop Alexander and the prebendary of South Searle : 1147	
SUTTON IN ASHFIELD—the church – – – –	922
Notification by papal delegates : 1189–95	
<i>Oxfordshire</i>	
BAMPTON—the church – – – –	923
Notification by John archdeacon of Exeter : 1189	
BANBURY—land and a mill – – – –	924–9
Grant by bishop Hugh I : 1189–91 (924)	
The Hospital of Saint John the Baptist – –	930
BECKLEY—the church – – – –	931–3
GREAT BOURTON—land – – – –	934–5
CLATTERCOTE—the Gilbertine priory – – – –	936
CLAYDON—land – – – –	937–8

# CONTENTS

xvii

Nos.

EYNHAM—the abbey, and the procession of the arch- deaconry of Oxford — — — —	939
Notification by the abbot and convent of Eynsham : 1163–64	
FULWELL—the church — — — —	940
IFFLEY—the church — — — —	941
LANGFORD—land, the prebends of Langford Eeclesia and Langford manor — — — —	942–9
GREAT MILTON—the chaplain's manse — — —	950
CHIPPING NORTON—the church — — — —	951
SHUTFORD—the service of the Basset family — —	952–4
The Chapter : 1148–66 (952, 953)	
WROXTON—the foundation of the priory by Michael Belet — — — —	955

## *Somersetshire*

LANGFORD BUDVILLE—land — — — —	956
Grant by William de Butevill : c. 1200	

## *Staffordshire*

ALDERSHAW—land — — — —	957
------------------------	-----

## *Yorkshire*

STARTFORTH—grants of land to Jervaulx abbey — —	958–61
Grant by Avelina widow of Roger of Gatenby : l. 12 cent. (958–60)	
Confirmation by Walter Hageh, her husband : l. 12 cent. (961)	

---

## MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS—

Jurisdiction <i>sede vacante</i> — — — —	962
Concord between the Dean and Chapter and the Mayor and Community of Lincoln — —	963
Compositions — — — —	964
The treatise of Laurence of Somereotes — —	965
The election, enthronement, and funeral of bishop Oliver Sutton — — — —	966–7

---

<i>Appropriations of Churches</i>		<i>Nos.</i>
ORSTON AND EDWINSTOWE — — — — —		968-998
Charter of William de Aubigny : c. 1203 (975)		
Confirmation by William of Belvoir : c. 1203 (976)		
Grant of appropriation by bishop Hugh I : 1192-95 (977)		
A similar grant by the same : c. 1192-95 (978)		
Confirmation by Geoffrey archbishop of York : before 1200 (979)		
Notification by the Dean and the Chapter : 1195-1200 (981)		
Notification by bishop Hugh I : c. 1193 (987)		
Consent of master Robert of Bedford : c. 1193 (988)		
Ratification by dean Haimo : c. 1193 (989)		
Grant by dean Richard Fitz-Neal of a dwelling-house for the dean : 1186-89 (990)		
WELLINGORE — — — — —		999-1001
Grant of appropriation by bishop Hugh I : 1186-1200 (999)		
SCREDINGTON — — — — —		1002-03
Grant of appropriation by bishop Hugh I : 1189-95 (1002)		
PAXTON — — — — —		1004
AYLESBURY—the prebendal church — — — —		1005-07
OAKHAM AND HAMBLETON WITH THE CHAPEL OF BRAUNSTON, AND THE CHURCHES OF WOOBURN AND STILTON — — — —		1008-17
CASTLE BYTHAM, HOLYWELL, AND LITTLE BYTHAM —		1018-31
Confirmation by William count of Albemarle : c. 1150 (1018)		
BIERTON — — — — —		1032
GREAT STAUGHTON — — — — —		1033
GLENTHAM AND LEGSBY — — — — —		1034-38
SEARBY AND OWMBY — — — — —		1039-41
TATHWELL AND GREETHAM — — — — —		1042-44
STRUBBY — — — — —		1045-48
Grant by William of Cornhull : c. 1200 (1045)		
Confirmation by Henry son of Ivo of Strubby : c. 1200 (1046)		



# CONTENTS

xix

Grant by the prior and convent of Markby : Nos.  
c. 1200 (1047)

Grant by the Chapter : c. 1200 (1048)

THE HOSPITAL OF SAINT GILES - - - - 1049

STRUBBY AND HAUGHAM—ordination of vicarages - - 1051-52

## Tithes

PORTIONS OF TITHES—Fulbeck, Spridlington, and Falding-  
worth - - - - 1053-55

## Vicarages of Churches of the Common

SEARBY - - - - 1056

TATHWELL - - - - 1057-58

GREAT PAXTON - - - - 1059

THE VALUE OF THE VICARAGES - - - - 1060-62

THE VALUE OF THE CHURCHES - - - - 1063-74

EDWINSTOWE - - - - 1075-76

GLENTHAM - - - - 1077

CASTLE BYTHAM WITH HOLYWELL - - - - 1078

RUSHDEN - - - - 1079-80

BIERTON, QUARRENDON, BUCKLAND, AND STOKE MANDE-  
VILLE - - - - 1081

TATHWELL - - - - 1082

HAMBLETON - - - - 1084

## Pensions

PENSIONS FROM CHURCHES AND FROM RELIGIOUS HOUSES 1086-98

Composition between the Dean and Chapter  
and Sempringham priory : 1196-1203  
(1094)

Notification by the prior and convent of Saint  
Katherine : 1186-89 (1095)

Notification by the same : 1186-89 (1096)

## Patronage

THE CHAPEL OF SAINT MARY MAGDALENE - - - 1099

BENEFICES BELONGING TO THE PATRONAGE OF THE DEAN  
AND CHAPTER - - - 1100

## INDEXES—

Persons and Places	-	-	-	-	-	-	407-68
Counties and Countries	-	-	-	-	-	-	469-74
Subjects	-	-	-	-	-	-	475-87

## ILLUSTRATIONS

## FACSIMILES OF CHARTERS

		<i>No.</i>	<i>Facing page</i>
I.	Philip son of Philip of Kyme : 1183-84	654	16
	Earl David : c. 1185-90 - - -	655	16
II.	Bishop Hugh I : c. 1190 - - -	658	21
	Stephen son of Susan, parson of Chesterfield : c. 1200 - - -	690	21
III.	The Abbot and Convent of Holyrood and Berengar the priest of Paxton : c. 1161 - - - - -	805	156
	William king of Scots : c. 1166 - -	809	156
IV.	Earl Simon III St Liz : 1174-84 - -	812	158
	David brother of the king of Scots : c. 1185-90 - - - - -	813	158
V.	Master Peter of Paxton : 1219 - -	821	164
VI.	Hebrew Starr : 1233-c. 1240 - -	855	198
	Nicholas de Sigillo, archdeacon of Huntingdon : c. 1185 - -	814	198
	The Abbot and Canons of Holyrood and master Peter of Paxton : c. 1185	817	198
VII.	William de Chesney : c. 1159-63 - -	894	239
	Hervey of Sutton : c. 1150-60 - -	908	239
VIII.	The Canons of Lincoln : 1147 - -	921	263
IX.	The Abbot and Convent of Eynsham : 1163-64 - - - - -	939	278
	Bishop Hugh I : c. 1195 - - -	986	278

---

## ABBREVIATIONS AND NOTES

### GENERAL ABBREVIATIONS

Abs.	-	-	-	-	-	Abstract.
Marg.	-	-	-	-	-	Margin.
Om.	-	-	-	-	-	Omit, omits.
Pd	-	-	-	-	-	Printed.
Preb.	-	-	-	-	-	Prebend, prebendary.
Q	-	-	-	-	-	Quis, the Redactor of the Registrum Antiquissimum now identified with Master John of Schalby. See vol. i, pp. xxviii ff.
Q2	-	-	-	-	-	The redactor's scribes. See vol. i, p. xxxivn.
Rubric	-	-	-	-	-	A rubricated title in the several cartularies.
Texts : MS—	-	-	-	-	-	Under this head are specified the several texts used for each charter in this edition, the text from which a charter is printed having the first place assigned to it.
Var. R.	-	-	-	-	-	Various reading ( <i>or</i> readings).
* † ‡	-	-	-	-	-	One or other of these signs is used to indicate the beginning of a new page of the Registrum Antiquissimum, when it comes in the middle of a charter.
Witn.	-	-	-	-	-	Witness.
1, 2, 3, etc.	-	-	-	-	-	Indicate the numbers of the charters in the Registrum Antiquissimum. See vol. i, p. xiv.

### MANUSCRIPTS

A.	-	-	-	-	-	Registrum Antiquissimum (D. and C., A/1/5). See vol. i, p. xiii ff.
Add. Chart.	-	-	-	-	-	Additional charter. See vol. i, p. xiv.

Add. (Extran.) Chart.	-	-	-	-	Additional (Extraneous) Charter. See vol. i, p. xiv.
Bl. Bk.	-	-	-	-	Liber Niger or Black Book of the Church of Lincoln, ed. by Henry Bradshaw, in <i>Lincoln Cathedral Statutes</i> , vol. i, (D. and C., A/2/1).
C.	-	-	-	-	Cotton Cartulary (Brit. Mus., Cotton MS, Vesp. E xvi). See vol. i, pp. xl, xli.
Cant.	-	-	-	-	Liber de Ordinationibus Cantar- iarum (D. and C., A/1/8). See vol. i, pp. xlii-iii.
Ch. Roll	-	-	-	-	Charter Roll (in Public Record Office).
Chor. I	-	-	-	-	Choristers' Cartulary, No. I (D. and C., A/1/4/3). See vol. i, p. xliii.
Chor. II	-	-	-	-	Choristers' Cartulary, No. II (D. and C., A/2/4).
D.	-	-	-	-	The Cartulary entitled 'Carte tangentes Decanatum Beate Marie Lincoln' (D. and C., A/1/7). See vol. i, p. xlii.
D. and C. (in references)	-	-	-	-	Muniments of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln.
I.	-	-	-	-	<i>Inspeximus</i> . For the several charters of <i>Inspeximus</i> , i-x, see vol. i, pp. lvi-lxii.
Libellus	-	-	-	-	Liber de Cartis Pensionum (D. and C, Bj/5/17).
Martilogium	-	-	-	-	Liber Johannis de Schalby sive Martilogium (D. and C., A/2/3). See vol. i, pp. xxxi-iii.
Orig.	-	-	-	-	Original charter in the muniment room of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln.
P.	-	-	-	-	Registrum Præantiquissimum (D. and C., A/1/4/2). See vol. i, pp. xxxix, xl.
R.	-	-	-	-	Registrum (D. and C., A/1/6). See vol. i, pp. xli, xlii.
R.A., Reg. Ant.	-	-	-	-	Registrum Antiquissimum.

Reg.	-	-	-	-	Lincoln Episcopal Registers.
S.	-	-	-	-	Registrum Superantiquissimum (D. and C., A 1/4/1). See vol. i, p. xxxix.

## PRINTED BOOKS

<i>Book of Fees</i>	-	-	-	<i>The Book of Fees, commonly called Testa de Nevill</i> (Rolls Series).
<i>C.C.R.</i>	-	-	-	<i>Calendar of the Charter Rolls</i> (Rolls Series).
<i>Cal. Inq.</i>	-	-	-	<i>Calendar of Inquisitions post mortem</i> (Rolls Series).
<i>Cal. Close Rolls</i>	-	-	-	<i>Calendar of the Close Rolls</i> (Rolls Series).
<i>C.P.R.</i>	-	-	-	<i>Calendar of the Patent Rolls</i> (Rolls Series).
<i>D.B.</i>	-	-	-	<i>Domesday Book</i> (Record Commission).
<i>E.H.R.</i>	-	-	-	<i>The English Historical Review.</i>
<i>Eyton</i>	-	-	-	<i>Eyton, R. W., Court, Household, and Itinerary of King Henry II.</i> London and Dorchester, 1878.
<i>Farrer, Itin.</i>	-	-	-	<i>Farrer, W., An Outline Itinerary of King Henry the First.</i> Oxford.
<i>Feudal Aids</i>	-	-	-	<i>Inquisitions and assessments relating to Feudal Aids</i> (Rolls Series).
<i>Giraldus Cambrensis</i>	-	-	-	<i>Giraldi Cambrensis Opera</i> , ed. by J. F. Dimock (Rolls Series).
<i>Linc. Cath. Statutes</i>	-	-	-	<i>Statutes of Lincoln Cathedral</i> , ed. H. Bradshaw and Chr. Wordsworth. Cambridge, 1892-7.
<i>L.R.S.</i>	-	-	-	The Publications of the Lincoln Record Society.
<i>The Lincolnshire Domesday</i>	-	-	-	<i>The Lincolnshire Domesday and the Lindsey Survey</i> , ed. C. W. Foster and T. Longley (Lincoln Record Society, vol. xix).
<i>Mon.</i>	-	-	-	<i>Monasticon Anglicanum</i> , ed. Caley, Ellis, and Bandinel. London, 1817-30.

<i>Red Book</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>The Red Book of the Exchequer</i> (Rolls Series).
<i>Regesta</i>	-	-	-	-	Davis, H. W. C., <i>Regesta Regum</i> <i>Anglo-Normannorum</i> . Oxford, 1913.
<i>V.C.H.</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>Victoria County History</i> .

## NOTES

The REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM has supplied the plan or framework of this volume, that is, that cartulary is printed consecutively, while charters which are not included in it are interpolated in the appropriate places. Each charter from the REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM is distinguished by having its serial number in the cartulary printed in Old English type in the middle of the page. The interpolated charters are marked by the words ADD. CHART. (Additional Charter) or, if they come from a source outside the muniment room of the Dean and Chapter, by the words ADD. (EXTRAN.) CHART. (Additional Extraneous Charter), printed in the middle of the page. If there is an original charter the document has been printed from that text, and if there is no original document the text of the REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM has been preferred to any other. To the text from which a document is printed is assigned the first place under the head of 'Texts'; and important various readings in the other texts are given under 'Var. R.'

The text of these volumes attempts to reproduce the documents letter for letter, with all marks of accentuation. Endorsements of original charters earlier than the seventeenth century have been printed. The abbreviated Latin forms have been extended, and where there might be any doubt in regard to the form intended italics have been used. The compendium which frequently occurs at the end of a name has been retained unless it has seemed likely that an extension was contemplated, and for such extensions italics have been used. Since the use of capitals in medieval texts is arbitrary, the modern use has been adopted, a course which may serve as a guide to the sense, and also help the student more readily to catch sight of names. The punctuation of the documents, though sometimes capricious, has been adhered to. Since print can never be a perfect substitute for an original document, facsimiles of some of the most important original charters are provided.

The historical year, beginning 1st January, is used throughout this edition, except that in the texts of documents the original has been adhered to.

---

## LIST OF CHARTERS

PRINTED IN THIS VOLUME WHICH ARE INCLUDED IN THE  
REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM

REG. ANT.	ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	Ex- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
163	—	—	—	—	798
705	—	—	—	—	952
706	—	—	—	—	953
707	—	—	—	—	942
761	Dij/83/3/5	1910	—	—	906
762	Dij/83/3/6	1912	—	—	907
763	Dij/83/3/4	1911	—	—	908
764	Dij/83/3/3	1913	—	—	909
765	Dij/83/3/7a	—	—	—	910
766	—	—	—	—	911
767	—	—	—	—	914
768	—	—	—	—	915
769	—	—	—	—	916
920	—	—	—	—	962
921	—	—	—	—	963
921a	—	—	—	—	964
922	—	—	—	—	965
923	—	—	—	—	966
923a	—	—	—	—	967
924	—	—	—	—	968
925	—	—	—	—	969
926	—	—	—	—	970
927	—	—	—	—	971
928	Dij/69/3/23	204	—	—	977
929	Dij/69/3/21	203	—	—	978
930 = 934	Dij/69/3/24	207	D20	—	979
931	—	205	—	—	980
932	—	206	—	—	981
933	—	207a	—	—	982

REG. ANT.	ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
934	—	—	—	—	983
935	—	209	D21	—	984
936	—	208	—	—	985
937	—	349	—	—	999
938	—	350	—	—	1000
939	—	363	—	—	1002
940	—	—	—	—	1003
941	—	305	—	—	833, 1004
942 = 943	Dij/66/2/47	236	—	—	1005
943	—	236	—	—	1006
944	—	238	—	—	1007
945	Dij/89/1/13	335	—	—	1009
946 = 232	Dij/89/1/16	—	—	—	1011
947	Dij/89/1/18	—	—	—	1012
947a	—	—	—	—	1013
948	Dij/89/1/15	—	—	—	1014
949	Dij/89/1/14	—	—	—	1015
950	Dij/89/1/19, 20	—	—	—	1016
951	Dij/89/1/23	—	—	—	1017
952	Dij/67/3/26	395	—	—	1026
953	Dij/67/3/29	396, 397	—	—	1027
954	—	—	—	—	1032
955	—	—	—	—	1033
956	—	—	—	—	1034
957 = 253	—	—	—	—	1035
958	—	—	—	—	1036
959	Dij/71/1/19	—	—	—	1037
959a	—	—	—	—	1038
960 = 970	—	—	—	—	1039
961	—	278	—	—	1044
962	Dij/87/3/9	—	—	—	1045
963	Dij/87/3/7	—	—	—	1046
964	Dij/87/3/8	—	—	—	1047
965	Dij/87/3/10	—	—	—	1048



## LIST OF CHARTERS

xxvii

REG. ANT.	ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
966	—	—	—	—	1049 1050
967	—	—	—	—	1051
968	—	—	—	—	1053
968b	—	—	—	—	1054
969	—	—	—	—	1055
970	—	—	—	—	1056
971 = 993	—	—	—	—	1057
972	—	—	Bp Graves- end's roll	—	835, 1059
973	—	—	—	—	1060
974	—	—	—	—	1061
975	—	—	—	—	1062
976	—	—	—	—	1063
977	—	—	—	—	1064
978	—	—	—	—	1065
978a	—	—	—	—	1066
979	—	—	—	—	1067
980	—	—	—	—	1068
981	—	—	—	—	1069
982	—	—	—	—	1070
983	—	—	—	—	1071
984	—	—	—	—	1072
985	—	—	—	—	1073
986	—	—	—	—	1074
987	—	—	—	—	1075
988	—	—	—	—	1076
989	—	—	—	—	1077
989a	—	—	—	—	1078
990	dij/86/1/48	—	—	—	1079
991	dij/86/1/48	—	—	—	1080
992	—	—	—	—	1081
993	—	—	—	—	1082
993a	—	—	—	—	1083
994	—	—	—	—	1084

## LIST OF CHARTERS

REG. ANT.	ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
994a	—	—	—	—	1085
994b	—	—	—	—	1086
995	—	—	—	—	1087
996	—	—	—	—	1088
997	—	—	—	—	1089
997a	—	—	—	—	1090
998	—	—	—	—	1091
999	—	—	—	—	1092
1000 = 927	—	—	—	—	1093
1001	—	—	—	—	1094
1002	—	—	—	—	1095
1003	—	—	—	—	1096
1004	—	—	—	—	1097
1005	dij/84/1/14	—	—	—	1098
1006	—	—	—	—	1099
1007	—	—	—	—	1100

## LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

PRINTED IN THIS VOLUME WHICH ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE  
REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	D.	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
dij/67/2/6	—	—	—	—	642
dij/67/2/8	—	—	—	—	643
dij/72/3/1	—	—	—	—	644
dij/73/3/30	—	—	—	—	645
dij/73/3/29	—	—	—	—	646
dij/73/3/31	—	—	—	—	647
dij/73/3/38	—	—	—	—	648
dij/73/3/36	—	—	—	—	649
dij/73/3/35	—	—	—	—	650
dij/73/3/37	—	—	—	—	651
dij/73/3/34	—	—	—	—	652
dij/83/1/48	—	—	—	—	653

## LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

xxix

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	D.	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
Dij/85/2/14a	—	—	—	—	654
Dij/90/3/22	287	—	—	—	655
Dij/51/1/21	—	—	—	—	656
Dij/61/4/19	—	—	—	—	657
Dij/73/1/30	—	—	—	—	658
Dij/73/1/31	—	—	—	B.M., Cott. MS.	659
Dij/73/1/39	—	—	—	—	660
Dij/73/1/38	—	—	—	—	661
Dij/53/3/41	—	—	—	—	662
Dij/73/1/40	—	—	—	—	663
Dij/73/1/36	—	—	—	—	664
Dij/73/1/34	—	—	—	—	665
Dij/73/1/32	—	—	—	—	666
Dij/73/1/35	—	—	—	—	667
Dij/73/1/33	—	—	—	—	668
Dij/73/1/37	—	—	—	—	669
Di/20/1/8	—	—	—	Feet of Fines	670
Dij/88/3/37	—	—	—	—	671
Dij/88/3/36	—	—	—	—	672
—	—	61	—	—	673
—	—	62	—	—	674
—	—	63	—	—	675
Dij/65/2/26	—	66	—	—	676
—	—	75, 72	—	—	677
—	—	73	—	—	678
—	—	74	—	—	679
Dij/65/2/29	—	69	—	—	680
Dij/65/2/27	—	67	—	—	681
Dij/65/2/28	—	68	—	—	682
—	—	64	—	—	683
—	—	65	—	—	684
—	—	70	—	—	685
Dij/73/1/24	—	139	—	—	686
—	—	138	—	—	687
—	—	71	—	—	688

## LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	D.	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
Dij/68/3/68	—	5	—	—	689
Dij/68/3/65	—	6	—	—	690
Dij/68/3/67	—	7	—	—	691
Dij/68/3/66	—	8	—	—	692
Dij/68/3/63	—	9	—	—	693
Dij/68/3/64	—	10	—	—	694
Dij/68/3/62	—	11	—	—	695
Dij/68/3/60	—	12	—	—	696
Dij/68/3/61	—	13	—	—	697
Dij/68/3/69	—	14	—	—	698
—	—	15	—	—	699
—	—	16	—	—	700
—	—	17	—	—	701
—	—	24	—	—	702
—	—	25	—	—	703
—	—	26	—	—	704
—	—	27	—	—	705
—	—	28	—	—	706
—	—	29	—	—	707
—	—	30	—	—	708
—	—	31	—	—	709
—	—	32	—	—	710
—	—	33	—	—	711
—	—	34	—	—	712
—	—	35	—	—	713
—	—	36	—	—	714
—	—	37	—	—	715
—	—	38	—	—	716
—	—	39	—	—	717
—	—	40	—	—	718
—	—	41	—	—	719
—	—	42	—	—	720
—	—	43	—	—	721
—	—	44	—	—	722
—	—	45	—	—	723

## LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

xxxi

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	D.	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
Dij/92/1/39	—	48	—	—	724
Dij/92/1/40	—	47	—	—	725
Dij/92/1/38	—	46	—	—	726
Dij/88/3/15	—	53	—	—	727
Dij/88/3/16	—	54	—	—	728
Dij/88/3/17	—	55	—	—	729
Dij/88/3/14	—	57	—	—	730
—	—	56	—	—	731
—	—	58	—	—	732
—	—	59	—	—	733
—	—	60	—	—	734
—	—	60a	—	—	735
—	—	133	—	—	736
—	—	134	—	—	737
Dij/69/2/7	—	135	—	—	738
Dij/69/2/6	—	136	—	—	739
Dij/69/2/5	—	137	—	—	740
Dij/69/2/2	—	141	—	—	741
Dij/69/2/3	—	140	—	—	742
—	—	158	—	—	743
—	—	128	—	—	744
—	—	132	—	—	745
—	—	143	—	—	746
—	—	145	—	—	747
Dij/85/2/15	—	155	—	—	748
—	—	146	—	—	749
—	—	147	—	—	750
—	—	148	—	—	751
—	—	151	—	—	752
—	—	150a	—	—	753
—	—	152	—	—	754
—	—	149	—	—	755
—	—	153	—	—	756
Dij/85/2/16	—	156	—	—	757
—	—	154	—	—	758

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	D.	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
—	—	119	—	—	759
—	—	120	—	—	760
—	—	121	—	—	761
—	—	123	—	—	762
—	—	124	—	—	763
—	—	125	—	—	764
—	—	122	—	—	765
—	—	105	—	—	766
Dij/65/2/23	—	101	—	—	767
—	—	106	—	—	768
—	—	107	—	—	769
—	—	118	—	—	770
—	—	104	—	—	771
—	—	108	—	—	772
—	—	109	—	—	773
—	—	102	—	—	774
—	—	103	—	—	775
—	—	110	—	—	776
—	—	111	—	—	777
—	—	112	—	—	778
—	—	113	—	—	779
—	—	114	—	—	780
—	—	115	—	—	781
—	—	116	—	—	782
—	—	117	—	—	783
Dij/72/3/44	—	—	—	—	784
Dij/65/3/1	—	—	—	—	785
Dij/65/3/4	—	—	—	—	786
Dij/65/3/6	—	—	—	—	787
Dij/65/3/5	—	—	—	—	788
Dij/65/3/2	—	—	—	—	789
Dij/65/3/3	—	—	—	—	790
—	—	76	—	—	791
Dij/88/3/52	—	—	—	—	792
Dij/88/3/53	—	—	—	—	793

## LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

xxxiii

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	D.	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEO'S TEXTS	THIS VOL.
Dij/88/3/50	—	—	—	—	794
Dij/88/3/51	—	—	—	—	795
Dij/61/4/1	—	—	—	—	796
—	—	—	P14	—	797
—	—	—	—	Charter roll	799
—	296	—	—	—	800
—	297	—	—	—	801
—	294	—	—	—	802
—	308	—	—	—	803
—	279	—	—	—	804
Dij/90/3/19	286	—	—	—	805
—	281	—	—	—	806
—	280	—	—	—	807
—	291	—	—	—	808
Dij/90/3/23	283	—	—	—	809
—	298	—	—	—	810
—	292	—	—	—	811
Dij/90/3/25	288	—	—	—	812
Dij/91/1/80	282	—	—	—	813
Dij/90/3/20	290	—	—	—	814
Dij/90/3/21	—	—	—	—	815
Dij/90/3/24	289	—	—	—	816
Dij/90/3/24a	—	—	—	—	817
—	295	—	—	—	818
Dij/90/3/26	293	—	—	—	819
—	299	—	—	—	820
Dij/90/3/30	—	—	—	—	821
—	309	—	—	—	822
—	285	—	—	Feet of Fines	823
Dij/91/1/39	284	—	—	—	824
Dij/91/1/40a	301	—	—	—	825
—	303	—	—	—	826
—	302	—	—	—	827
—	300	—	—	—	828
—	310	—	—	—	829

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	D.	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
—	311	—	—	—	830
—	312	—	—	—	831
—	304	—	—	—	832
—	306	—	—	—	834
—	333	—	—	—	836
Dij/90/3/4	—	—	—	—	837
Dij/90/3/2	—	—	—	—	838
Dij/90/3/6	—	—	—	—	839
Dij/90/3/5	—	—	—	—	840
Dij/91/1/40, dorse	—	—	—	—	841
Dij/90/3/3, Dij/91/1/40	—	—	—	—	842
—	331	—	—	—	843
—	332	—	—	—	844
—	307	—	—	—	845
—	313	—	—	—	846
Dij/90/3/15	323	—	—	—	847
Dij/90/3/17	322	—	—	—	848
Dij/90/3/16	324	—	—	—	849
Dij/90/3/12	317	—	—	—	850
Dij/90/3/10	325	—	—	—	851
Dij/90/3/18	321	—	—	—	852
Dij/90/3/7	328	—	—	—	853
Dij/90/3/14	327	—	—	—	854
Dij/90/3/13	—	—	—	—	855
Dij/90/3/29	316	—	—	—	856
Dij/90/3/9	329	—	—	—	857
Dij/90/3/11	330	—	—	—	858
Dij/90/3/8	326	—	—	—	859
Dij/91/1/72	—	—	—	—	860
Dij/91/1/79	318	—	—	—	861
Dij/91/1/77	319	—	—	—	862
Dij/91/1/78	320	—	—	—	863
—	314	—	—	—	864
—	315	—	—	—	865



## LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

xxxv

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	D.	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
—	—	49	—	—	866
—	—	50	—	—	867
—	—	51	—	—	868
—	—	52	—	—	869
Dij/68/1/39	—	—	—	—	870
Dij/65/1/23	—	—	—	—	871
—	—	—	Libellus 10	—	872
Dij/73/2/42	—	—	—	—	873
Dij/73/2/43	—	—	—	—	874
—	—	—	Libellus 1	—	875
—	—	—	„ 2	—	876
—	—	—	„ 3	—	877
—	—	—	„ 4	—	878
—	—	—	„ 5	—	879
—	—	—	„ 7	—	880
—	—	—	„ 8	—	881
—	—	—	„ 9	—	882
Dij/73/2/35	—	—	—	—	883
Dij/73/2/31	—	—	—	—	884
Dij/73/2/32	—	—	—	—	885
Dij/73/2/33	—	—	—	—	886
Dij/73/2/36	—	—	—	—	887
Dij/73/2/38	—	—	—	—	888
Dij/73/2/34	—	—	—	—	889
Dij/73/2/41	—	—	—	—	890
Dij/73/2/40	—	—	—	—	891
Dij/73/2/37	—	—	—	—	892
Dij/84/1/1	—	—	—	—	893
Dij/83/2/35	168	—	—	—	894
Dij/83/2/34	167	—	—	—	895
—	171	—	—	—	896
—	172	—	—	—	897
Dij/61/4/14	—	—	Bp Hugh's roll	—	898
Dij/66/3/18	—	—	—	—	899
Dij/66/3/19	—	—	—	—	900

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	D.	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
Dij/66/3/20	—	—	—	—	901
—	—	191	—	—	902
—	—	192	—	—	903
Dij/92/1/13	—	268	—	—	904
Dij/83/3/2	—	—	—	—	905
Dij/69/1/43	—	—	—	—	912
Dij/69/1/42	—	—	—	—	913
Dij/90/2/10	—	—	—	—	917
Dij/90/2/9	—	—	—	—	918
Dij/90/2/27	—	—	—	—	919
—	—	—	Libellus 26	—	920
Dij/86/3/15	—	—	—	—	921
—	—	142	—	—	922
Dij/73/2/18a	1918	—	—	—	923
Dij/66/3/8	—	—	—	—	924
Dij/66/3/6	—	—	—	—	925
Dij/66/3/2	—	—	—	—	926
Dij/66/3/1	—	—	—	—	927
Dij/66/3/3	—	—	—	—	928
Dij/66/3/4	—	—	—	—	929
Dij/66/3/17	—	—	—	—	930
Dij/67/2/4	—	—	—	—	931
Dij/67/2/2	—	—	—	—	932
Dij/67/2/3	—	—	—	—	933
Dij/66/3/7	—	—	—	—	934
Dij/66/3/5	—	—	—	—	935
Dij/66/3/11	—	—	—	—	936
Dij/66/3/10	—	—	—	—	937
Dij/66/3/12	—	—	—	—	938
Dij/69/3/1	—	—	—	—	939
Dij/64/1/1	—	—	—	—	940
Dij/72/3/45	—	—	—	—	941
Dij/73/2/18a	1919	—	—	—	943
—	1920	—	—	—	944
Dij/73/2/9	—	—	—	—	945

## LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

xxxvii

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	D.	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
Dij/73/2/13	—	—	—	—	946
Dij/73/2/10	—	—	—	—	947
Dij/73/2/12	—	—	—	—	948
Dij/73/2/3	—	—	—	—	949
Dij/73/2/18a	1917	—	—	—	950
Dij/84/1/16	—	—	—	—	951
—	1914	—	—	—	954
Dij/66/3/9	—	—	—	—	955
Dij/73/2/18, 18a	1916	—	—	—	956
Dij/66/1/5	—	—	—	—	957
Dij/87/1/37	—	—	—	—	958
Dij/87/1/38	—	—	—	—	959
Dij/87/1/39	—	—	—	—	960
Dij/87/1/40	—	—	—	—	961
—	233	—	—	—	972
—	234	—	—	—	973
—	235	—	—	—	974
—	197	—	—	—	975
—	198	—	—	—	976
Dij/69/3/29a	—	18	—	—	986
Dij/69/3/22	199	—	—	—	987
—	200	—	—	—	988
—	201	—	—	—	989
—	—	19	—	—	990
—	—	22	—	—	991
—	—	23	—	—	992
—	210	—	—	—	993
—	211	—	—	—	994
—	212	—	—	—	995
—	213	—	—	—	996
—	214	—	—	—	997
—	215	—	—	—	998
—	351	—	—	—	1001
Dij/89/1/12	334	—	—	—	1008

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	D.	OTHER TEXTS AT LINCOLN	EX- TRANEOUS TEXTS	THIS VOL.
Dij/89/1/24	—	—	—	—	1010
—	387	—	—	—	1018
—	388	—	—	—	1019
—	389	—	—	—	1020
—	390	—	—	—	1021
Dij/67/3/28	391	—	—	—	1022
—	392	—	—	—	1023
—	393	—	—	—	1024
—	394	—	—	—	1025
—	398	—	—	—	1028
Dij/67/3/27	399	—	—	—	1029
—	400	—	—	Feet of Fines	1030
—	401	—	—	Feet of Fines	1031
Dij/86/3/34	—	—	—	—	1040
Dij/85/2/39	1299	—	—	—	1041
Dij/88/1/11	—	—	—	—	1042
Dij/88/1/12	—	—	—	—	1043
Dij/88/1/13	—	—	—	—	1052
Dij/88/1/16, 14, 15	—	—	—	—	1058

---

CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS  
FOR VOLUME I

- p. 134, no. 208, l. 7—*for Beer read Bere.*  
p. 209, l. 7—*for le Wigford read Crackpole.*  
p. 245, l. 6—*for Caen in Normandy (see Note below) read Cahagnes*  
*(Calvados).*  
p. 245, ll. 17–21—*delete.*  
p. 263, s.v. Texts—*add Pd : E. H. R. xxxv, 212–14.*

*Index*

- p. 300, s.v. Beer Regis—*for Beer read Bere.*  
p. 302, s.v. Caen—*delete Kaanes, Kaynes, 242, 245.*  
p. 303, *add Cahagnes [Calvados, France], 242, 245.*  
p. 317, s.v. LINCOLN (4)—*for St Mary le Wigford read St Mary*  
*Crackpole.*  
p. 331, s.v. Sherburn—*for Sherburn read Sherborne.*  
p. 339, s.v. Dorsetshire—*for Beer Regis read Bere Regis ; and for*  
*Sherburn read Sherborne.*

---

CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS  
FOR VOLUME II

- p. xxxi, section 3—*before LIBER insert LIBELLUS or.*  
p. xlvii, l. 26—*for culci read culci-*  
p. 6, l. 19—*for Scotlandie read Scotlando.*  
p. 47, l. 24—*for tinctaretur read tractaretur.*  
p. 68, last l.—*for Andegie read Andegaue.*  
p. 69, s.v. Texts : *for Henry I read Henry III.*  
p. 75, s.v. Note : l. 2—*for Libus read Liber.*  
p. 75, no. 373, last l. (Engl.)—*for 1230 read 1231.*  
p. 228, no. 524, ll. 3–4 (Engl.)—*for entering . . . king read a*  
*licence [in mortmain] for entering a lay fee, as put in charge*  
*on the great roll [of the Pipe].*  
p. 236, l. 6—*for fallen branches read turves.*  
p. 263, l. 2, and p. 264, ll. 15–23—*Wolthorp is probably to be*  
*identified with Owthorpe, co. Nottingham, see Book of Fees,*  
*p. 533, where Simon de Hedun' and Gervase de Huuetorp'*  
*hold two knights' fees.*

p. 269, l. 11—*for* 1210–1218 *read* 1214–1221.

p. 270, l. 15—*for* 1218 *read* 1221.

p. 330—*for* ADD. CHART. *read* 1005.

p. 331, *under* Text *add* A.

### *Index*

p. 357, *s.v.* Gervase—*for* Louth *read* Louth Park.

p. 358, *s.v.* Gumley—*for* 141 *read* 181.

p. 375, *add* Owthorpe, Huuetorp', Wolthorp, co. Nott., 263–4.

p. 378, *s.v.* Roald—*for* , *dapifer* of Scotland *read* of Richmond.

p. 381, *s.v.* Saltmarsh—*delete* Saltmarsh, *and place the entry under* Sausemare.

p. 381, *add* Scolland, Scotland', *dapifer* of Richmond, witn., 6.

p. 381, *s.v.* Scotland—*for* , *dapifer* of. *See* Roald *read* . *See* Scolland.

---

## [Registrum Antiquissimum]

### Bedfordshire

#### BEDFORD

##### ADD. CHART.

642. Release by Richard the prior and the convent of Dunstable to R[oger de Rolveston] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln of their right in the church of Saint Mary, Bedford, which is situate beyond the bridge of the town towards the south; saving to themselves twenty shillings in the name of a perpetual benefice. (1217.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Ricardus clericus prior de Dunstapl' . ⁊ humilis eiusdem loci conuentus eternam in domino salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos resignasse ⁊ quietum clamasse in  
5 perpetuum . R decano . ⁊ capitulo Lincoln' totum ius si quod habuimus uel habere uidebamus in ecclesia sancte Marie de Bedeford . que sita est ultra pontem eiusdem uille uersus meridiem . Ita quidem quod de cetero nichil omnino in ea uendicabimus . Saluis nobis dumtaxat viginti solidis de eadem  
10 ecclesia nomine perpetui beneficii annuatim percipiendis . secundum quod in carta domini .H. Lincolnensis [e]piscopi ⁊ prefati capituli quam inde habemus ⁊ continetur . In cuius rei testimonium tam sigillum dicti prioris . quam sigillum capituli nostri ⁊ presenti scripto duximus apponenda.

Endorsed : De aduocacione sancti Marie in Bedeford' . Carte prime donacionis facte per .W. primum . ⁊ W. secundum reges Anglorum apparent inter cartas eorundem scilicet in magnis cartis de dotacione ecclesie Linc' (14 cent.).

Two slits for seal-tags. Size : 6½ x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/67/2/6.

Note : The charter of bishop Hugh II granting to Dunstable priory the yearly payment of twenty shillings is dated 1217 (G. H. Fowler in *Beds. Hist. Record Soc.* x, 221), and this determines the date of the present text.

## ADD. CHART.

643. Grant by William son of Henry of Bedford to the prebendal chapel of blessed Mary, Bedford, of a plot to be builded, in alms, for celebrating one mass of the blessed Mary for certain souls : rendering yearly to the grantor and his heirs fifteen pence. (Late thirteenth century.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel auditoris . Willelmus filius Henrici de Bedeford' salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me diuine caritatis intuitu pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum meorum
- 5 dedisse . concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 capelle beate Marie prebendali Bedeford' vnam placiam edificandam in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam ad celebrandam vnam missam de beata Maria in dicta capella pro animabus Willelmi filii Henrici . Henrici . Thome . Johannis .
  - 10 Agathe . 7 pro anima Walteri de Thorkeseya tunc tempore rectoris eiusdem capelle 7 omnium fidelium defunctorum singulis diebus Martis in omnibus septimanis per annum inperpetuum . Que illa placia iacet inter tenementum Petri Haliday ex vna parte . 7 tenementum quondam Jake Mawe .
  - 15 Tenendam 7 habendam prediete capelle libere . quiete . bene in pace . Reddendo inde annuatim dicto Willelmo 7 heredibus suis quindecim denarios . videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis .vij. denarios . obolum . 7 ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio .vij. denarios . obolum . Et ego predictus Willelmus 7 heredes
  - 20 mei prenominatam placiam diete capelle contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus 7 defendemus inperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Johanne Culebere . Thoma Haliday . Roberto de Styuenton' . Johanne Calt' . Abell' ad Aquam .
  - 25 Petro Haliday . Ricardo tinetore . Petro de Merton' 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) De qua placia capella fuit in possessione diu ante statutum . Testibus . Petro Haliday 7 aliis (13 cent.). (2) Quod quidem tenementum nunc [tenet Petrus Haliday<sup>1</sup>] occupat Johannes Wymond' quo iure nescitur 7 dimidium fuit alienatum post dictum tenementum tempore quo Johannes Calt' habuit prebendam ad firmam (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size :  $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{7}{8}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/67/2/8.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> cancelled.

Notes : The chapel referred to is the prebendal chapel of Herne at Bedford (*see above*, vol. i, 10). In 1792, the chapel was 'let as a storehouse and a small garden near the school in Bedford' (Lincoln Diocesan Registry, Speculum, no. III).

For the date it may be noted that John Culebere, Thomas Halyday, John Calt, and Abel ad Aquam appear as witnesses in an inquisition dated 1291 (G. H. Fowler in *Cartulary of Newenham*, Harl. MS. 3565, f. 48). A certain Walter of 'orksey was master of St Leonard's hospital, Bedford, 1288–1294.

The prebend to which the chapel belonged was that of Bedford Major, or as it is called in the fourteenth century, the prebend of Bedford with the portions of Kyrkeby and Kildesby (Reg., xiii, ff. 335d, 338). The latter place is Kilsby, in Northamptonshire, where the prebendary of Bedford Major was entitled, with some trifling exceptions, to the great tithes of eight and a quarter yardlands of



freehold, called the Hall yardlands; in lieu of which the commissioners of enclosure awarded 35 acres, 1 rood, 17 poles to the lessee of the prebendary, who sold about two and a half acres to defray his share of the expenses of the act (Baker, *County of Northampton* i. 402). Kyrkeby must be identified with Kirkby Underwood, in Lincolnshire. In the *Valuation of Norwich* (ed. Lunt, p. 246), in 1254, a mediety of the church of Kirkby Underwood is taxed at five marks, and it is stated that the other part belongs to a prebend of Lincoln. In the taxation of Pope Nicholas (p. 61), *circa* 1291, the rector's portion is taxed at £5 6s. 8d., 'besides the other part taxed among the prebends'. The rector's mediety was given to Sempringham priory, *circa* 1160, by William de Reines, and confirmed by William de Albenni (*The Genealogist*, n.s., xvi, 33-4, 223). The priory presented to the mediety until soon after 1300, after which the bishop was patron until 1493 (Reg. xxii, f. 155d). In 1511, the bishop became patron of the whole church (Reg. xxiii, f. 143). In the enclosure award of Rippingale and Kirkby Underwood, 19 April, 1806, all the great and small tithes in Kirkby are stated to belong to the rector of the parish.

### HOCKLIFFE

#### ADD. CHART.

644. Grant by bishop Hugh [II] with the assent of W[illiam de Thornaco] the dean and the chapter to brother Thorald, master of the hospital of poor persons in the parish of Hockliffe, and his successors, and with the consent of Thomas, chaplain of the rector of Hockliffe, to whom the patronage belongs, that they may have a chantry in their chapel, and burial at it for themselves only, saving the right of the neighbouring churches and of the mother church of Hockliffe. At Lincoln. (2 April, 1230.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit . Hugo dei gracia Lincoln' episcopus : eternam in domino salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos de assensu dilectorum filiorum .W. decani 7 capituli nostri Lincoln' concessisse diuine pietatis intuitu dilectis filiis fratri Thuoldo magistro Hospitalis pauperum in parrochia de Hocliue erecti .  
 5 7 successoribus suis canonice per nos 7 successores nostros instituendis 7 fratribus ibidem deo seruientibus 7 seruituris imperpetuum Thome eciam capellani rectoris ecclesie de  
 10 Hocliue cuius ad predictos magistrum 7 fratres patronatus pertinet interueniente consensu : quod in capella sua infra septa ipsius hospitalis erecta cantariam habeant 7 apud eam sibi tantum qui habitum ibi religionis gestauerint sepulturam . saluo iure tam uicinarum ecclesiarum quam diete matricis  
 15 ecclesie de Hocliue inseruientibus 7 aliis a premissis apud ipsum hospitale decedentibus 7 generaliter in omnibus 7 per omnia . Pro quo quidem iure sicut dictum est indemni conseruando . magister loci qui pro tempore fuerit presente prefate matricis ecclesie rectore uel assignato suo [coram']  
 20 archidiacono loci corporaliter pro se 7 fratribus suis in pleno capitulo prestabit sacramentum cum ipsius hospitalis receperit

- ... . ministracionem . Iurabit eciam quod in preiudicium iuris ecclesie nostre Lincoln' aut nostri uel successorum nostrorum sepedicte matricis ecclesie uel uicinarum ecclesiarum nichil unquam attemptabit . impetrabit aut procurabit uel quantum in ipso est permittet impetrari . Et si aliqua forte contra premissa fuerint impetrata ⁊ quod numquam per se uel per alium utetur impetratis . Hee autem supradicta concessimus ⁊ saluis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus
- 30 7 Lincoln' ecclesie dignitate . Quod ut perpetuam optineat firmitatem ⁊ presenti scripto sigillum nostrum una cum sigillo predicti capituli nostri Lincoln' ⁊ duximus apponendum . Hiis testibus . Willelmo decano . Roberto archidiacono
- 35 Lincoln' . Johanne precentore . Waltero thesaurario . 7 Johanne subdecano . Willelmo archidiacono Stowe . Waltero Blundo . Willelmo de Aualon' . magistris Roberto de Grauel' . Stephano de Cicestria . Willelmo de Beningewrd' . Theobaldo . 7 Ricardo de Cancia . Thoma de Northon' 7 Galfrido Scoto ⁊ capellanis .
- 40 magistris Willelmo de Lincoln' 7 Waltero de Well' . Radulfo de Warauill' 7 Willelmo de Winchecumb' ⁊ diaconis . magistro Amaurico de Buggeden' 7 Ricardo de Oxon' subdiaconis ⁊ canonicis Lincoln' . Dat' per manum nostram in capitulo Lincoln' quarto nonas Aprilis . pontificatus nostri anno
- 45 vicesimo.

Endorsed : (1) Carta fratrum de Houcliua ⁊ super sepultura sua ibidem (13 cent.).  
(2) Nota (13 cent.).

Two slits for seal-tags. Size : 7 x 6 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/72/3/1.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *supplied conjecturally, the charter having been injured.*

## LEIGHTON BUZZARD

### ADD. CHART.

645. Notification of the settlement of a dispute between bishop Hugh [II] and the Dean and Chapter of the one part and the abbes and nuns of Fontevrault of the other part : the bishop and the dean and chapter have granted licence to the nuns to have an oratory within the bounds of their court at Grovebury in the parish of Leighton [Buzzard], which is a prebend of Lincoln, and also a cemetery and sepulture, saving the rights of the church of Leighton. (Circa 1220.)

### *Indented*

## C I R O G R A P H V M

Notum sit omnibus presens scriptum uisuris vel audituris quod cum inter .H. dei gracia episcopum Linc' . 7 decanum .

5 7 capitulum Linc' ex una parte . 7 abbatisam 7 moniales

- Fontis Ebraldi ex alia eorum iudiciis a sede apostolica delegatis super quodam oratorio in terra predictarum abbatissae 7 monialium apud Graum in parochia de Lectun' prebenda Line' 7 cimiterio 7 sepultura ibidem habendis questio
- 10 uerteretur : tandem dicta questio hoc fine quieuit . videlicet quod predicti episcopus . 7 decanus . 7 capitulum Line' predictis abbatissae . 7 monialibus infra septa curiarum . . . . .<sup>1</sup>orum su . . . rum quas habent apud Graum oratorium concesserunt Habendum . ita videlicet quod liberum sit
- 15 capellanis ordinis sui 7 . . . . . seuntibus ibidem diuina officia celebrare . 7 etiam clericis<sup>2</sup> de domo sua beneficiatis qui in diocesi ministrant Line' . . . . . nisi de licencia 7 permissione episcopi siue canonici qui prebendam predictam habuerint . Concesserunt
- 20 etiam quod si aliquis clericus uel . . . . . necessitatem apud . . . . . cum perhendinare elegerit : possit ibidem diuinis interesse . 7 si capellani fuerit : possit diu . . . . . re . Et si forte capellani . [egri]<sup>1</sup>tudine impediuntur . vel ex causa
- 25 necessaria abfuerint : liceat eis per uiros religiosos . vel per l . . . . . ciatos suos ut pred[ietum est]<sup>1</sup> diuina officia celebrare . Et fratres . 7 moniales conuersos 7 conuersas eiusdem ordinis . illos scilicet qui in sanitate sua uel in egritudine compotes sui p[ublice]<sup>1</sup> habitum religionis suscep-  
 30 ceperint . 7 uiros religiosos . 7 hospites transeuntes . necnon 7 clericos suos ad diuina 7 ecclesiastica sacramenta suscipere . Ita tamen quod si clerici illi fuerint de parochia de Lectun' non admittantur ad confessionem apud oratorium . Hospitibus uero 7 seruientibus suis 7 aliis familie sue licebit cum uoluerint
- 35 in eodem oratorio diuinis interesse . Ita tamen quod seruientibus singulis annis confessionem faciant sacerdoti suo parochiali . Et ad ipsum in pascha ueniant communionem eucharistie percepturi . Ipsius etiam cimiterium concesserunt habendum . ad sepulturam fratrum suorum . monialium conuersorum seu
- 40 conuersarum eiusdem ordinis . illorum scilicet qui in sanitate sua 7 incolumitate uel in egritudine compotes sui publice habitum religionis suscep-  
 45 ceperint . Ita tamen quod neminem de parochia de Lectun' vel alium quemlibet seruilis condicionis de parochianis quarumlibet ecclesiarum apud iam dictum oratorium ad sepulturam admittant . Concesserunt etiam eis predicti episcopus 7 capitulum sepulturam militum 7 liberorum
- 50 hominum aliorum quam de parochia de Lectun' si ibidem sepeliri elegerint . necnon seruientum suorum libere condicionis existentium . domum uel terram in parochia de Lectun' . non tenentium . 7 aliunde ueniencium . si infra septa curiarum suarum de Graua 7 de Hech' decesserint 7 apud predictum oratorium sepeliri elegerint . salua de

- predictis liberis . 7 militibus . 7 seruiantibus in parte testa-  
 55 mentorum canonica iusticia illarum ecclesiarum a quibus  
 corpora mortuorum assumentur . Et ut ecclesia parochialis  
 de Lectun' conseruetur indempnis : promiserunt predictae  
 abbatissa 7 moniales quod nullam de parochianis de Lectun' .  
 recipient oblationem . Et si forte ibidem a parochianis de  
 60 Lectun' . uel a prefatis seruiantibus apud Graua[m] uel apud  
 Hech' morantibus aliquae recepte fuerint : omnes in custodia  
 fratrum ibi commorancium seruentur . donec persona de  
 Lectun' . uel capellanus suus certum nuncium miserit propter  
 predictas oblaciones . et tunc sine difficultate cum omni  
 integritate fideliter reddantur ei . Oratorium ipsum 7 oblationes  
 65 si que ibi fiant ab aliis quam a parochianis de Lectun' . 7  
 alia omnia ad predictam cantariam pertinencia : in dis-  
 positione fratrum qui apud locum predictum pro tempore  
 fuerint : libera permaneant 7 ab omni perturbacione 7  
 exaccione quieta . Et ut super hiis oblacionibus aliunde quam  
 70 de parochia de Lectun' . uenientibus . parochialis ecclesia  
 seruetur indempnis : prefati fratres soluent memorate ecclesie  
 de Lectun' . unum aureum uel duos solidos annuatim ad  
 festum . sancti Michaelis . Concesserunt autem eis ut ibi  
 habere possint duo tintinnabula ad conuocandos fratres ad  
 75 diuinorum celebrationem . Promisit autem utraque pars se  
 predictam compositionem fideliter obseruaturam . 7 quod  
 neutra contra formam compositionis predictae : aliquid  
 impetrabit . Et si fuerit impetratum . iuribus carebit . In  
 huius rei testimonium 7 robur perpetuum : apposita sunt  
 80 huic scripture sigilla abbatisse 7 monialium Fontis Ebraldi .  
 7 sigillum procuratoris earum de Graua.

Endorsed : (1) Inter episcopum 7 abbatissam de Fonte Ebroldi super prioratu de Graua (late 13 cent.). (2) In parochia de Lecton (13 cent.). (3) .ij. solid' prebende de Lechton Bos' (14 cent.).

The seal-tag has been torn away. Size :  $8\frac{1}{2}$  x  $10\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/73/3/30.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *There are two large holes in the charter. Words supplied conjecturally are enclosed in square brackets, and other missing words are indicated by dots.* <sup>2</sup> *sic.*

Note : The alien priory of Grove was situate at Grovebury in the parish of Leighton Buzzard on the border of Bedfordshire. Just over the county boundary lies the parish of Grove in Buckinghamshire. Later, probably to avoid the risk of confusion, the house was called Grovebury, or, occasionally, the priory of Leighton Buzzard. Henry II, about 1164, gave the manor to the nuns of Fontevrault abbey in Normandy who founded there a cell of foreign monks, the prior of which was, for the most part, procurator general for the concerns of the abbey in England (Tanner, *Noticia Monastica*, ed. 1787, Bedfordshire, no. X ; R. Richmond, *Leighton Buzzard and its Hamlets*, pp. 16, 17). The chapel at Grovebury was dedicated to Saint John, and the site is still called Chapel Ground, and some pieces of sandstone foundations were uncovered in 1920 (Richmond, *op. cit.*, pp. 17, 18).

Heath is a hamlet of Leighton Buzzard.

#### ADD. CHART.

**646.** Letter of B. the abbess and the convent of Fontevrault to bishop H[ugh II] and the chapter of Lincoln declaring that they

confirm the action of William their proctor in England in the matter of the preceding composition concerning the oratory at Grovebury, which was sealed with their seal and William's seal : and stating that they have only one seal for various kinds of business. (Circa 1220.)

- Venerabilibus uiris ⁊ discretis karissimis suis in Christo .H. dei gracia Line' episcopo . decano ⁊ capitulo Line' .B. diuina permissione abbatissa humilis . ⁊ conuentus Fontis Ebraudi salutem in uero salutari . Discretionem uestre sanctitatis
- 5 significamus . quod super questionibus que uertebantur inter nos ex una parte . ⁊ uos ex altera coram iudicibus a sede apostolica delegatis ⁊ super oratorio quodam ⁊ cimiterio ⁊ sepultura habendis . in curia nostra apud Grauum in parrochia de Lecton' . compositionem quam fecit uobiscum dilectus
- 10 filius Willelmus procurator noster in Anglia . ⁊ frater ecclesie nostre . nos illam uolumus ⁊ gratam habemus . sicut in cirografo sigillo nostro ⁊ sigillo dicti Willelmi procuratoris nostri consignato . plenarie continetur . Protestamur uobis eciam in uerbo ueritatis . quod uero habemus nisi unicum
- 15 sigillum quo sigillamus tranxacciones<sup>1</sup> uendiciones procuraciones ⁊ alia consignanda . nec habuimus . ⁊ illud nobis transmittimus tam in presentibus litteris . quam in cirografo inter nos et uos [nu<sup>2</sup>]per compositione prefata confecto<sup>1</sup> . nec est inter nos sigillorum diuersitas ut in aliquibus negotiis
- 20 alio sigillo sigillet conuentus ecclesie nostre ⁊ alio abbatissa . Valet.

No. endorsement.

Strip for seal. Size : 5½ x 2¼ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/73/3/29.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2</sup> supplied conjecturally.

#### ADD. CHART.

**647.** *Inspeximus* and confirmation by bishop Grosseteste of an award of papal delegates in favour of the abbess and convent of Fontevrault in a dispute between them and John of Saint Giles, rector of Leighton, with reference to the chapel of Grovebury and a cemetery and sepulture and to certain tithes. 27 October, 1242.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Robertus dei gratia Lincolniensis episcopus salutem in domino . Noueritis nos ordinationem dilectorum filiorum de sancta Frepeswida . et de Chaucumba . priorum
- 5 iudicum a domno papa delegatorum inspexisse sub hac forma . Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum uisuris uel audituris . de sancta Frepeswida . ⁊ de Chaucumba priores ⁊ salutem in domino . Mandatum domni pape suscepimus in hec uerba . Gregorius episcopus seruus seruorum dei dilectis

- 10 filiis de Oseney ac de sancta Frepeswida . 7 de Chaucumba  
 prioribus Lincolnensis diocesis salutem . 7 apostolicam  
 benedictionem . Dilectus filius Iohannes de sancto Egidio  
 rector ecclesie de Lectun' nobis conquerendo monstrauit quod  
 15 abbas 7 conuentus de Eynesham .W. miles . 7 quidam alii  
 Lincoln' . 7 Couentrensis ciuitatum . 7 diocesum super  
 quibusdam decimis . possessionibus . pecunie summa 7 rebus  
 aliis ⁊ iniuriantur eidem . Preterea abbatissa 7 conuentus  
 Fontis Ebraudi eiusdem Lincoln' diocesis capellam quamdam  
 20 infra limites parochie ipsius ecclesie temeritate propria  
 construere presumerunt . in suum 7 eiusdem ecclesie preiudicium 7 grauamen . Ideoque discretioni uestre per apostolica  
 scripta mandamus quatinus partibus conuocatis audiatis  
 causam 7 appellacione remota usuris cessantibus fine debito  
 25 terminetis . facientes quod decreueritis per censuram eccle-  
 siasticam firmiter obseruari . Testes autem qui fuerint nominati  
 si se gratia odio uel . timore subtraxerint ⁊ per censuram  
 eandem appellacione cessante cogatis ueritati testimonium  
 perhibere . Quod si non omnes hiis exequendis potueritis  
 interesse ⁊ duo uestrum ea nichilominus exequantur . Dat'  
 30 Lateran' .iiij. idus Decembris pontificatus nostri anno xijº.  
 Huius igitur auctoritate mandati ad instantiam domini  
 Iohannis de sancto Egidio rectoris ecclesie de Lecton' pre-  
 bende Lincoln' fecimus uocari abbatissam . 7 conuentum  
 Fontis Ebraudi coram nobis . Partibus igitur in presentia  
 35 nostra sufficienter constitutis fundata intentione dicti .J. in  
 hunc modum ⁊ petit dictus .J. quod cum dicta abbatissa 7  
 conuentus iniuste 7 in preiudicium ecclesie de Lectun' con-  
 struxerint quamdam cappellam in curia sua de Graua in  
 parochia de Lectun' . 7 in eadem capella faciunt diuina  
 40 celebrare ⁊ quod<sup>1</sup> dicta capella demoliatur . 7 eisdem inter-  
 dicatur ne in prefata capella decetero permittant aliquem  
 diuina celebrare . Petit etiam dictus .J. a dietis abbatissa 7  
 monialibus decimas garbarum de quadam terra que appellatur  
 uetus assartum iuxta Bilendun' 7 de quadam terra in Cocke-  
 45 lake . 7 de quadam terra que appellatur Newestubbinge iuxta  
 Kingeswode . Item petit idem .J. omnes decimas tam pannagii  
 quam alias decimas que proueniunt de boscio dictarum  
 monialium de Kingeswude . 7 omnes decimas feni prouenientes  
 de pratis suis in parochia de Lectun' 7 omnes decimas  
 50 molendinorum dictarum monialium in eadem parochia con-  
 structorum . 7 omnes decimas gardinorum suorum 7 curtila-  
 giorum in dicta parochia existentium 7 omnes decimas pullorum  
 uitulorum . agnorum . porcorum . aucarum . lactis 7 lane .  
 de dominico suo in parochia sua de Lectun' prouenientes .  
 55 Et cum super premissis inter partes coram nobis priore de  
 Oseneya . coniudice nostro per priuilegium apostolicum a

- cognitionibus causarum exempto aliquamdiu fuisset alter-  
 catum : auditis rationibus huic inde tam in iure quam in  
 facto consistentibus . inspectis privilegiis eiusdem abbatisse  
 60 7 monialibus a sede apostolica super premissis indultis : de  
 consilio iuris peritorum 7 consensu partium que partes super  
 premissis ordinationi nostre se sponte subiecerunt : ita  
 ordinauimus . Scilicet quod diete abbatisa 7 moniales sint  
 65 immunes in perpetuum a prestatione decimarum omnium in  
 editione superius contentarum . concessione siue com-  
 posicione bone memorie .H. quondam Lincoln' episcopi 7  
 eiusdem loci capellani super celebratione diuinorum in capella  
 de Graua cimiterio . 7 sepultura eiusdem 7 aliis que in dicta  
 concessione seu composicione continentur de consensu dicti .J.  
 70 rectoris ecclesie [de Le<sup>2</sup>]etun' in sui forma 7 robore in per-  
 petuum integre permanentibus . ita silicet quod pretextu  
 huius ordinationis nullum fiat preiudicium ecclesie de Lectun'  
 quo ad decimas aliquas de quibuscunque decimis terrarum .  
 7 rebus aliis in quarum possessione fuit ecc . . . . .<sup>2</sup>  
 75 Lectun' tempore litis mote . Diete uero abbatisa 7 moniales  
 per eandem ordinationem nostram ecclesie de Lectun' centum  
 margas<sup>1</sup> argenti conuertendas in perpetuam utilitatem eiusdem  
 ecclesie de Lectun' per manum dicti rectoris secundum  
 [quod eid<sup>2</sup>]em ecclesie melius uiderit expedire : contulerunt .  
 80 Nos autem dictam ordinationem realem inperpetuum pacifice  
 permansuram de consensu partium . initam auctoritate  
 apostolica qua fungimur confirmantes 7 roborantes :  
 sig . . . . .<sup>2</sup> na cum sigillis partium presenti scripto  
 duximus apponenda . Hee acta sunt anno ab incarnatione  
 85 domini . millesimo ducentesimo quadragesimo secundo .  
 Nos igitur ordinationem predictam quantum in nobis [est  
 rat<sup>2</sup>]am habentes 7 gratam : ipsam episcopali confirmamus  
 auctoritate . In huius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum  
 nostrum vna cum sigillo capituli nostri duximus apponendum .  
 90 Acta sexto kalendas Nouembris . anno gracie millesimo  
 ducentesimo quadragesimo se cun do.

Endorsed : (1) Conting' prebendam de Leycton' Bosard de .j. orratorio apud  
 Graue (14 cent.). (2) . . . . . episcopi 7 capituli Line' . super  
 ordinatione certa a priore de Sancta Fretheswyda . 7 priore de Chauuechurne .  
 inter Johannem de Sancto Egidio 7 . . . . . 7 conuentum Fontis Ebraud' (14 cent.).

Seals : (1) Part of seal of bishop Grosseteste (see Appendix II (4), vol. ii).  
 (2) Tag for seal.

Size : 12 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 6 $\frac{3}{8}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/73/3/31.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2</sup> there are holes in the charter.

#### ADD. CHART.

**648.** Grant by Walter son of Walter Ingram of Leighton to  
 the prebendal church of All Saints of Leighton of a yearly rent of

twelve pence in aid of the maintenance of a light in the choir.  
(Circa 1259-1269.)

- Seiant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Walterus filius Walteri Ingeram de Lecton' dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Lecton' prebendali Lincoln' annuum redditum duodecim denariorum
- 5 singulis annis ad percipiendum secundum consuetudinem prebende ad auxilium sustentacionis vnus lampadis in choro scilicet de illo mesuagio quod Willelmus le Moyn quondam de me tenuit quod iacet iuxta mesuagium meum ex parte orientali ⁊ omne ius ⁊ elamium quod habui uel habere potui
- 10 ad predictum mesuagium . Ita scilicet quod ego dictus Walterus nec heredes mei aliquid inde vendicare possumus nomine iuris uel hereditatis . Habendum ⁊ tenendum deo ⁊ dicte ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum . libere ⁊ quiete ⁊ in puram perpetuam elemosinam . Et ego dictus Walterus ⁊ heredes
- 15 mei dictum annuum redditum cum ceteris predictis deo ⁊ dicte ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Lecton' contra omnes gentes inperpetuum warantizabimus acquietabimus ⁊ defendemus . Et vt hec mea donatio concessio warantizatio ⁊ huius carte confirmatio stabilitatis robur inperpetuum
- 20 optineant : presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roborauimus . Hiis testibus . magistro Petro de Audham rectore ecclesie de Lecton' . Andrea filio Walteri . Roberto le Brun . Nicholao Daniel . Willelmo Frambaut . Philippo de Belstud' . Galfrido Knit . Thoma filio Thome Binding' . ⁊ aliis.

Endorsed : Carta Walteri Kitewud cum cyrografo inter ipsum ⁊ R Franchum.

Tag for seal. Size : 6½ x 3½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij 73/3/38.

Note : Peter de Audeham, who was also archdeacon of Bedford, died in 1269.

#### ADD. CHART.

**649.** Further grant by the same for the same purpose. (Circa 1259-1269.)

- Seiant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Walterus filius Walteri Ingeram de Lecton' dedi concessi ⁊ hac presente carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Lecton' prebendali Lincoln' duodecim denarios annui redditus singulis
- 5 annis inperpetuum tribus terminis anni recipiendos secundum consuetudinem prebende . scilicet ad festum sancti Andree apostoli quatuor denarios . ⁊ ad Hokeday quatuor denarios . ⁊ ad festum beati Petri quod dicitur ad Uincula quatuor denarios . ad lumen lampadis in cancello sustinendum .
- 10 scilicet de tenemento quod Alicia filia mea quondam de me tenuit in villa de Lecton' sicut carta sua proportat quam de me habet cum wardis releuiis ⁊ omnibus aliis eschaetis ita quod ego nec heredes mei decetero aliquid inde vendicare poterimus



- nomine iuris uel hereditatis . Habend' 7 tenend' prediete  
 15 ecclesie in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et ego  
 dictus Walterus 7 heredes mei predictum annuum redditum  
 prediete ecclesie ad lumen lampadis in cancello sustinendum  
 sicut supradictum est contra omnes homines 7 feminas  
 inperpetuum warantizabimus . acquietabimus 7 defendemus .  
 20 Et vt hec mea donatio concessio warantizatio 7 huius carte  
 confirmatio stabilitatis robur inperpetuum optineat : pre-  
 sentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roborau . Hiis testibus .  
 magistro Waltero de Bilendon' . Andrea de Aula . Roberto  
 le Brun . Nicholao Daniel . Willelmo Frambaut . Thoma  
 25 Binding' . Philippo de Belstud' 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size :  $6\frac{1}{2}$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/73 3/36.

#### ADD. CHART.

**650.** Sale by Isabel Coc of Leighton, the daughter of Juliana, to master Peter de Audeham, prebendary of Leighton, of a plot of land. (Circa 1259-1269.)

- Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Isabella Coc de Lecton' filia Juliane dedi . concessi . 7 quietam clamaui magistro Petro de Audeham ecclesie de Lecton' prebendario vnam placiam terre cum suis pertinenciis in villa predicta . con-  
 5 tinentem triginta 7 quatuor pedes in longitudine . 7 totidem in latitudine . iacentem versus austrum 7 aquilonem inter terram ex vtraque parte meam . et uersus orientem 7 occi-  
 dentem inter terram meam ex parte vna . 7 iter per quod itur ad ecclesiam de Lecton' ex altera . Habendam sibi 7  
 10 heredibus suis uel cuicunque dare . vendere . uel assignare voluerit : libere . quiete . bene . in pace iure hereditario inperpetuum . Et ego predicta Isabella Coc 7 heredes mei warantizabimus defendemus 7 aquietabimus . predictam  
 15 placiam terre cum suis pertinenciis . predicto magistro Petro 7 heredibus suis uel eius assignatis contra omnes homines 7 feminas inperpetuum . Pro hac autem donacione . concessione . warantizacione . 7 quita clamacione . dedit michi predictus  
 20 magister Petrus vnam marcam argenti pre manibus in gersumam . In cuius rei testimonium presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roborau Hiis testibus . Andrea de Aula . Ricardo de Pratis . Siluestro clerico . Willelmo Frambaud' . Roberto le Heyr . Ricardo Franchumme . Thoma . Binding' . Adam Willy . Thoma mercatore . Ricardo Grauet' . Hugone Munford' . Johanne Coco . Et multis aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal-tag. Size :  $7\frac{1}{2}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/73/3/35.

## ADD. CHART.

**651.** Ratification by Juliana Coc of Leighton of the foregoing sale. (Cirea 1259-1269.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Juliana Coc de Lecton' ratificaui quietam clamaui pro me 7 heredibus meis 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui vendicionem cuiusdam placie terre continentis triginta 7 quatuor pedes hominum in  
 5 longitudine 7 tot in latitudine . quam Isabella filia mea vendidit magistro Petro de Audeham ecclesie de Lecton' prebendario . Que iacet in villa de Lecton' uersus austrum  
 7 aquilonem inter terram dicte Isabelle . 7 uersus orientem 7 occidentem inter terram dicte Isabelle ex parte vna 7 stratam  
 10 regiam per quam itur ad ecclesiam de Lecton' . Habendam sibi 7 heredibus suis libere quiete bene in pace iure hereditario inperpetuum . Et ut hec mea ratihabicio quieta clamacio 7 huius carte confirmacio perpetue firmitatis robur optineat inperpetuum : presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione  
 15 roborau . Hiis testibus . Andrea de Aula . Siluestro de Graua clerico . Willelmo Frambold . Adam Wylli . Hugone Munfortey . Thoma mercatore . Johanne coco . Thoma Binding' . Rogero Chepstoyn . Waltero Coleman . et multis aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size :  $6\frac{1}{2}$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/73/3/37.

## ADD. CHART.

**652.** Grant by William Swet de la Grant to Henry de Dichele and Joan his wife and the heirs of Henry of a meadow called Lewinusham in the field of Grovebury. (Cirea 1259-1269.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus Swet de la Grant dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Henrico de Dichele 7 Johanne vxori sue 7 heredibus eiusdem Henrici pro sex mareis sterlingorum quos michi dederunt  
 5 premanibus in gersumam quoddam pratum quod vocatur Lewinusham in campo de la Graue cum omnibus suis vbique pertinentiis asiamentis . Habendum 7 tenendum de me 7 heredibus meis siue assignatis predictis Henrico 7 Jone vxori  
 sue 7 heredibus eiusdem Henrici libere 7 quiete bene 7 in  
 10 pace honorifice 7 integre inperpetuum . Redendo inde annuatim michi 7 . heredibus meis siue assignatis vnum obolum . argenti ad Pascha pro omni seruicio seculari 7 sectis cuiuslibet curie exaccionibus querelis 7 demandis omnimodis . releuiis . heriotis . wardis 7 escaetis . Et ego uero Willelmus 7 heredes  
 15 mei siue assignati prenominatam pratum cum omnibus suis vbique pertinentiis 7 asiamentis predieto Henrico 7 Jone vxori sue 7 heredibus eiusdem Henrici inperpetuum per

- predictum seruicium contra omnes homines [7 f]eminas tam iudeos quam christianos warantizabimus defendemus 7  
 20 aquietabimus . Et ut hec mea donacio concessio 7 presentis carte mee confirmacio 7 warantia rata 7 stabilis 7 inconeussa semper permaneat : hoc presens scriptum inpressione sigilli mei corroborauit . Hiis testibus . Johanne de Pratellis domino de Magna Tiwa . Johanne Le Franck'leyn . de eadem . Roberto  
 25 de Broc de Parua Tiwa . Symone Golias de Draitun' . Willelmo de Coluns de Enustan' . Symone filio magistri de Dadinton' . Adam clerico de eadem 7 aliis.

Endorsed : Tang' Leycton' Busard' (14 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size  $7\frac{1}{4}$  x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/73/3/34.

## LUTON

### ADD. CHART.

**653.** Award of the bishop of Salisbury and the abbots of Westminster and Waltham with regard to divers matters that were in dispute between bishop Hugh II and the abbot and convent of Saint Albans: A vicarage shall be ordained in the church of Luton, and the vicar shall have all the offerings and all the small tithes of the church and its chapels, with a competent dwelling-house, and shall maintain the ordinary parochial charges. The successive vicars shall be instituted by the bishop on the presentation of the abbot and convent. The bishop shall have full jurisdiction in the church of Luton, and the custody of the vicarage when it is vacant. The status of the bishop with regard to churches appropriated to the abbot and monks, and the assigning of vicarages, and custody of both, shall remain as it was. Priors for the cells shall be presented by the abbot and convent to receive from the bishop administration of the spiritualities. The abbot shall have the cure of the souls of the monks dwelling at his cells throughout the diocese of Lincoln; and the power of placing monks in them, and of correcting them. It shall be lawful also for the abbot to recall the priors who have been admitted. In chapter at Saint Albans. 1219.

*Indented at the top*

W A H d V R O O R A O

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Ricardus dei permissione Saresbirie  
 5 ecclesie minister humilis . 7 Willelmus 7 Ricardus eiusdem

- permissione de Westmonasterio ⁊ [de] Waltham abbates .  
 salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra . quod cum  
 inter episcopum Line' Hugonem secundum ex una parte .  
 ⁊ Willelmum . abbatem ⁊ conuentum Sancti Albani ex al[tera]  
 10 coram diuersis iudiciis auctoritate litterarum domni . pape .  
 Honorii tercii super diuersis petitionibus questiones mutue  
 uerterentur . videlicet coram me Sarrisbiriensi episcopo ⁊  
 coniudicibus [meis] super ordinationem vicarie ecclesie de  
 15 Luiton' . Item coram nobis Westmonasterii . Waltham  
 abbatibus . ⁊ priore sancte Trinitatis London' . super subiec-  
 tionem cellarum . de Beauuer [⁊ de Hjertford' . ⁊ de Bello  
 Loco . ⁊ super taxatione vicarie ecclesie de Luiton' . ⁊ super  
 custodia eiusdem cum uacaret . ⁊ super appropriatione omnium  
 20 ecclesiarum in quibus iura pontif[icalia] habent abbates  
 Sancti Albani ⁊ ⁊ assignatione vicariarum in eisdem . nec  
 non ⁊ custodiis earundem ecclesiarum . ⁊ vicariarum cum  
 eas uacare contingeret . Item . coram abbate de Sibeton' .  
 ⁊ coniudicibus suis super portione quam dicti abbas ⁊ conuentus  
 25 tenent in proprios usus in ecclesia de Luitona . Tandem  
 recepta die pacis inter eos reformande ⁊ post mutuuum tractatum  
 nobis mediantibus inter eos amicabiliter habitum ⁊ Episcopus  
 Line' . per litteras capituli sui de rato speciales ad componen-  
 dam . ⁊ abbas Sancti Albani per litteras capituli sui de rato  
 30 similiter speciales ad componendum ⁊ procuratores constituti ⁊  
 super omnibus premissis petitionibus . ⁊ querelis ad reforman-  
 dum amicabiliter pacem inter eos ⁊ eorum ecclesias ⁊ pro se  
 ⁊ pro capitulis suis ⁊ simpliciter ⁊ absolute nostre se sub-  
 iecerunt ordinationi . promittentes sollempniter coram nobis  
 35 ⁊ multis aliis in uerbo dei ⁊ que nostre starent in hac parte  
 irrefragabiliter ordinationi . Nos igitur dominum habentes  
 pre oculis . ⁊ vtriusque ecclesie prospicientes in posterum  
 paci ⁊ tranquillitati ⁊ pacem inter eos amicabilem prouidimus  
 ⁊ ordinauimus in hunc modum . Scilicet de vicaria ecclesie  
 40 de Luiton' . cuius occasione super ceteris mota est controuersia ⁊  
 sic erit . Quod in ecclesia de Luiton' . perpetua ordinetur  
 vicaria . ita scilicet quod qui pro tempore erit vicarius ⁊  
 habebit nomine perpetue vicarie omnes obuentiones . ⁊ omnes  
 45 minutas decimas ecclesie de Luiton' . ⁊ omnium capellarum  
 ad eam pertinentium . ⁊ omnia alia ad eandem ecclesiam ⁊  
 capellas eius pertinentia ⁊ cum manso competenti ⁊ exceptis  
 garbis ⁊ terra ad ecclesiam ⁊ ad capellas pertinente . Et inde  
 vicarii sustinebunt omnia onera ecclesie ⁊ parrochialia .  
 50 sinodalia . archidiaconalia . ordinaria . ⁊ consueta sicut  
 vicarii . Vicarii autem in ecclesia de Luiton' . successiue  
 instituendi ⁊ presentabuntur episcopo Line' . ⁊ successoribus  
 suis ab abbate ⁊ couentu Sancti Albani . uel a conuentu ⁊  
 uacante abbacia . Episcopus uero ⁊ successores sui idoneos

- viros sibi presentatos sine more dispendio 7 sine difficultate  
admittere tenentur . Habebit autem episcopus 7 successores  
55 eius plenam iurisdictionem in ecclesia de Luiton' . 7 custodiam  
eiusdem vicarie cum uacauerit . De aliis uero ecclesiis quas  
abbas 7 monachi Sancti Albani ad proprios usus petebant :  
7 assignatione vicariorum . 7 custodiis utrarumque : quas  
idem abbas 7 monachi sibi similiter vendicabant . ita erit .  
60 Quod episcopus Linc' . 7 eius successores . per hanc ordina-  
tionem nostram erunt in perpetuum sine lite ab alterutra  
parte mouenda . in eo statu in quo d[ictus] episcopus fuit  
ante litem motam . De cellis autem ita erit . Cum in eisdem  
substituendus fuerit prior : ab abbate 7 conuentu provide-  
65 bitur presentandus episcopo L[inc'] 7 suis successoribus .  
suscepturus ab eodem 7 successoribus suis sine difficultate .  
7 sine more dispendio : administrationem spiritualium .  
videlicet ecclesiarum parrochialium . pensionum . decimarum .  
7 siqua sunt similia . ratione quorum faciat dicto episcopo  
70 7 eius successoribus canonicam obedientiam cum reuerentia  
7 honore sicut suo episcopo diocesano exhibendis . Statuimus  
tamen quod salua sit abbati Sancti Albani 7 eius successoribus  
cura animarum in monachis apud cellas suas per episcopatum  
Linc' . commorantibus . Salua etiam sit eidem 7 successoribus  
75 suis plena potestas ponendi monachos in cellis . 7 inde  
amouendi . 7 eorum excessus in hiis que ad ordinem 7 regularem  
obseruantiam pertinent corrigendi . Ipsos etiam priores sub  
forma prescripta admissos : sine contradiccione aliqua liceat  
abbati 7 successoribus suis reuocare : prout uiderint expedire .  
80 Ordinamus etiam ut omnes lites 7 omnes querele super  
premissis questionibus mote : in perpetuum conquiescant .  
7 nulla rescripta super premissis impetrata uel in posterum  
impetranda . contra istam ordinationem vires habeant uel  
effectum . Et in huius rei robur [7 te]stimonium . tam nos  
85 quam predictus episcopus 7 capitulum Linc' . abbas predictus  
7 conuentus Sancti Albani presenti scripto sigilla nostra  
apposuiimus . Actum in capitulo . . . . . anno  
ab incarnatione domini millesimo . ducentesimo . decimo  
nono .

Endorsed : (1) Luton' submissio vicarie (14 cent.). (2) .vj. (14 cent.). (3) Dotatio vicarie de Luton com' Bedd' (16 cent.).

There are holes for the cords for the seals, and written on the fold above the holes for the corresponding seals : (1) Capit' Linc'. (2) Epc' Linc'. (3) Abbas Westm'. (4) . . . . . (5) Abbas Sancti Albani. (6) Conuentus Sancti Albani. . . . .

Size : 10½ x 9 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/83/1/48.

## POTTON

## ADD. CHART.

654. Grant by Philip son of Philip of Kyme to the canons of Lincoln for their Common of a mediety of the church of Potton, and to the church of Saint Mary of Kyme and the canons there of the other mediety of the same church. (1183-1184.)

## C Y R O G R A P H V M ;

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Philippus filius Philippi de Kýma salutem Notum sit uobis me concessisse 7 dedisse 7 presentis
- 5 carte testimonio confirmasse canonicis beate Marie de Lincol' ad communam suam medietatem ecclesie de Potuna cum omnibus pertinentiis suis . 7 alteram medietatem eiusdem ecclesie cum omnibus pertinentiis suis deo 7 ecclesie sancte Marie de Kýmba . 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus in
- 10 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro me 7 patre meo . 7 matre mea . 7 anima sororis mée Alienor' . 7 animabus antecessorum nostrorum solutas 7 liberas 7 quietas ab omni seculari seruicio . 7 eosdem domino Waltero Lincol' episcopo presentasse . Vt autem hec mea concessio 7 donatio ratam 7 inuiolabilem
- 15 obtineat firmitatem : eam presentis scripti 7 sigilli mei appositione dignum duxi roborare . Testibus . magistro Johanne Cornubiensi . Ricardo . Rogero . Nicholao capellanis Lincol' episcopi . Stephano de sancto Jacobo . Waltero de Rameseia clerico . Willelmo de Brueria . Osberto clerico .
- 20 Philippo de Kýmba seniori . Symone 7 Willelmo filiis suis . Waltero de Aeford . Jocelino filio Reinfridi . Reginaldo filio Aelsi . Jacobo Flandrensi . 7 multis aliis.

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed : De aduocacione medietatis ecclesie de Potton' (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 6½ x 4½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/85/2/14a.

Notes : The charter is dated by bishop Walter's episcopate.

The church of Potton was granted to St Andrew's priory, Northampton, circa 1124, by David I, king of Scots (Lawrie, *Early Scottish Charters*, 50); and the grant was confirmed by Simon of St Liz II, earl of Northampton, who held the earldom of Huntingdon, 1148-1153 (B.M., Reg. MS II, B ix, f. 7d). In 1181-1184 the priory, at the request of Henry II, granted the church, for five marks a year, to Ralf [Foliot], archdeacon of Hereford (*ibid.*, f. 22). From these particulars, for which the writer is indebted to Dr G. H. Fowler, it might seem that there was no room in the history of the church for the present text; but the genuineness of the document need not be questioned; for it may be accounted for by the political circumstances of the period. King William the Lion who, with his brother David, had joined the party of Henry the young king, was defeated and taken prisoner by king Henry II on 12 July, 1174, and deprived of the earldom of Huntingdon. The king thereupon granted the earldom to Simon St Liz III, who was one of his supporters, and Simon held it until his death in June, 1184. In 1185, king William obtained a regrant of the earldom, but immediately resigned it to his brother David, who held it until his death on 17 June, 1219. Philip of Kyme, the grantor of the present charter, was the second son of the Philip of Kyme, who was one of earl Simon's knights in 1166 (*Red Book of the Exchequer* i, 381-3), and like Simon

Annuis h[ab]et s[an]c[t]e matris eccl[esi]e filijs ad quos presens scriptum pervenit. Philipp[us] fit filius de k[ir]n[th].  
Etiam sic vobis me concessisse reddisse et presens ante testamento affirmasse Canonicis  
mag[ist]ro a[n]te de Lincol[n] ad communia sua audire aut eccl[esi]e de p[ar]tina cu[m] oib[us] p[ar]ticipat[is] suis.  
Etiam audieram eundem eccl[esi]e cum oib[us] p[ar]ticipat[is] suis de eccl[esi]e s[an]c[t]e matris de k[ir]n[th].  
Canonicis ibid[em] de servientib[us] in putant[ur] p[ar]ticipat[is] elemosina p[ar]te p[ar]te mea et matre mea. au  
te s[an]c[t]e matris de k[ir]n[th]. et oib[us] concessio mea solus et ab eis s[an]c[t]is servitio. et oib[us]  
Anno Walter[us] Lincol[n] ep[iscopu]s presens. Et ante hoc mea concessio donatio ratam et inmutabilem  
obtinere firmitate eum presens scriptum sigillaverit appositione digni d[omi]ni roborare. Test[is]  
Mag[ist]ro Joh[ann]e Carnib[us]. Ric[ardus] Rogo. Hubert[us] Capellanus Lincol[n] Eri. et p[ar]ticipat[is] de s[an]c[t]o Jacobo. Walter[us] de  
Karnib[us] elico. Willel[m] de Brug[is]. Offic[er] elico. Philippo de k[ir]n[th]. et oib[us]. Simon[us] et Willel[m] filijs suis.  
Walter[us] de Lescot. Jo[ann]es fit Remfr[on]. Reginald fit adli. Jacobo Jandr. et multis alijs.

[illegible]





belonged to king Henry's party. In 1174 the Scottish party was discredited; and it would seem that Philip of Kyme, the grantor, chose to ignore king David I's gift of the church of Potton to St Andrew's priory, even though the gift was confirmed by Simon St Liz II: and professed to grant it in mediocities to the church of Lincoln and the priory which his father had founded at South Kyme. Philip's grant, however, never became effective. Simon St Liz III, while he was earl of Huntingdon 1174-1184, granted the church to St Andrew's priory, Simon of Kyme (*Kim*) and William his brother, who were brothers of Philip the grantor, being witnesses (B.M., Reg. MS 11 B ix, f. 6d.). When David, brother of the king of Scots, obtained the earldom of Huntingdon in 1185, he asserted a right to dispose of the church by the grant which he made to Peter of Paxton (no. 655, below). He also confirmed the church to master Thomas his clerk, to hold for his life of the priory of St. Andrew (B.M., Reg. MS 11, B ix, f. 11). The controversy about the church was finally settled on 22 May, 1201, by a composition which left the priory in undisputed possession of it. A Paxton charter (no. 812 below) shews a similar abortive attempt to ignore the grant of a church to a religious house.

## ADD. CHART.

**655.** Grant by earl David, brother of the king of Scots, of the church of Potton, to master Peter of Paxton, his clerk. (Circa 1185-1190.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis comes David frater regis Scocie salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me intuitu karitatis . 7 pro salute mea 7 omnium antecessorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse . 7 presenti carta confirmasse magistro  
 5 Petro de Paxtun clerico meo ecclesiam de Pottun<sup>1</sup> cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . 7 libertatibus ad eam pertinentibus . tenendam sibi ita libere 7 quiete sicut unquam aliquis antecessorum suorum eam melius 7 liberius tenuit . Hiis  
 10 testibus Simone de Sainzliz . Philippo monacho . Bartholomeo monacho . Roberto filio Roberti . David de Essebi . Ricardo 7 Willelmo capellanis . Galfrido 7 magistro Thoma clericis comitis . Walkelino de Niuers . Michaele pincerna . 7 David Daudre . 7 multis aliis.

Facsimile facing page 16.

Endorsed: Quedam scripta contingencia presentaciones factas ad ecclesiam de Paxton cum quadam finali concordia leuata in curia regis de aduocatione (14 cent.).

Tag with fragment of equestrian seal. Size: 5½ x 2½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/90/3 22. R287.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>for Pottun<sup>1</sup> read Paxtun<sup>1</sup> R.

Notes: For the circumstances of this grant see Note to no. 654, above. The date is probably soon after David became earl of Huntingdon.

The person or persons who were responsible for the reading in R of *Paxtun* for *Pottun*, and for the endorsement on the original, both circa 1330, were evidently misled by the fact that Peter of Paxton was rector of Paxton circa 1180-1233. The text is preserved amongst the Paxton charters, and the final concord referred to in the endorsement is no. 823, below.

## Buckinghamshire

### ANKERWYKE

#### ADD. CHART.

656. Ordinance by Coelestria the prioress and the convent of Ankerwyke that, besides the chaplain who is bound to celebrate the usual divine office there, they will henceforth maintain a secular chaplain to celebrate for the souls of master Nicholas of Farnham and others, for which purpose master Nicholas has given them a messuage and twenty-eight acres in the town of Greenford and forty-four shillings of rent in the county of Middlesex. (1239-1241.)

*Indented on left side and at the top*

#### C Y R O G R A P H V M

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis '  
 Celestria priorissa de Ankerwik' 7 eiusdem loci conuentus  
 5 salutem in domino . Noueritis quod nos deo inspectore  
 vnanimiter prouidimus . firmiter concessimus . 7 inuiolabiliter  
 ordinauimus quod in domo nostra de Ankerwik' preter  
 capellatum qui consuetum diuinum officium ibidem nobis  
 celebrare tenebitur : decetero inperpetuum vnus sit capellanus  
 10 secularis vir honestus 7 bone conuersationis qui singulis  
 diebus quibus licitum est pro defunctis celebrare pro anima  
 magistri Nicholai de Farnham 7 animabus parentum bene-  
 factorum suorum 7 fidelium defunctorum missam celebret  
 pro defunctis . Residuumque faciat omni die seruicium quod  
 15 pro defunctis fieri consuevit . scilicet Commendationem .  
 Placebo 7 Dirige . speciali memoria tam in cuiusque misse  
 celebratione quam in residuo quod diximus seruicio pro dicto  
 magistro Nicholao ad deum facienda . Prouidebimus eciam  
 in domo nostra dicto capellano victum cotidianum tam in  
 20 cibus quam potibus sufficientem . 7 mansionem sibi honestam  
 7 competentem . 7 duas marcas per annum pro suo seruicio .  
 vnā scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis 7 vnā ad Pascha .  
 Et preterea dimidiam marcā ad festum sancti Michaelis  
 inter capellanos parochiales de decanatu loci sicut inferius  
 25 dicetur ' erogandam . Et eidem capellano ad cotidianam  
 iam dictē misse celebrationem : prouidebimus plenarie  
 ministrari . Et ne idemptitas celebrandi tedium pariat cele-  
 branti : liceat dicto capellano in qualibet septimana vna  
 die de beata Virgine celebrare . alia uero die qua voluerit '  
 30 de Sancto Spiritu . uel de alio quo voluerit sancto . Si uero  
 istis duobus<sup>1</sup> diebus uel eorum altero possit idem capellanus

alterius habere copiam qui supradictam missam celebret pro defunctis : eam cum diligentia procuret celebrari . Si uero huius rei copiam non habuerit : tunc demum ab hac diligencia  
35 relaxetur . Cum uero pro tempore contigerit dictum capellanum cedere aut discedere aut pro sua insufficientia uel nostra voluntate rationabili ammoueri : providebimus cum quanta possumus festinatione quod sine mora temporis uel diei ei alius idoneus subrogetur : qui dictum supradicto modo expleat  
40 officium 7 in domo nostra ad sui prouisionem quam supra assignauimus habeat conditionem . Hanc uero ordinationem sicut per omnia supradictum est concessimus inperpetuum in domo nostra obseruandam . Et in pleno capitulo excommunicare fecimus omnes illos qui eam infregerint uel contra  
45 eam venire in aliquo attemptauerint . Et ad eternam huius rei memoriam concessimus quod quolibet anno feria secunda . qua cantatur officium *Sicut oculi seruorum* in Quadragesima in capitulo nostro semel in audientia tocius conuentus istud memoriale recitetur . 7 ibidem in singulis suis articulis sub  
50 pena excommunicationis singulis annis innouande precipiatur deinceps firmiter obseruari . Et ad maiorem securitatem obseruationis premissorum : subicimus nos potestati iurisdictionis ordinarie super omnibus predictam nostram concessionem contingentibus . Ita quod si forte aliquo tempore  
55 aliquid circa premissa attemptauerimus : ordinarii nostri sine quacumque reclamatione uel appellatione sub pena viginti marcarum quocienscunque 7 quandocunque supradicta concessio 7 promissio nostra in aliquo minus fuerit obseruata nos coercendi liberam habeant potestatem .  
60 Capellanus siquidem siue fuerit annuus siue perpetuus singulis annis in proximo capitulo post festum sancti Michaelis ubi capellani coram suo ordinario conueniunt : cum presenti concessione 7 promissione nostra se in capitulo presentabit . 7 dimidiam marcam annuatim quam a nobis recipiet sicut  
65 predictum est : ex parte nostra deferet pro anima dicti magistri Nicholai per decanum loci inter singulos capellanos parochiales proportionaliter erogandam . per quos anime eius 7 omnium fidelium defunctorum sollempnis ibidem fiet absolutio . Et hanc concessionem 7 promissionem nostram in eodem capitulo  
70 in publica legi faciat audientia manifeste 7 distincte . Ita quod per ipsum ordinarium qui eodem die eidem preerit capitulo diligens fiat inquisitio . an hec concessio 7 promissio nostra in omnibus suis articulis sicut predictum est : sit fideliter obseruata . Quod nisi factum fuerit : ad condignam  
75 emendationem concedimus per penam supradictam nos compelli per eundem . Et ne per hanc nostram concessionem domus nostra aliquo tempore in posterum possit pregrauari : dictus magister Nicholaus ad predicti oneris sustentacionem

- 7 ad ecclesie nostre meliorationem ⁊ dedit nobis . successoribus  
 80 nostris . ⁊ ecclesie nostre caritatiue in liberam ⁊ perpetuam  
 elemosinam vnum mesuagium in villa de Greneford' ⁊ octo  
 viginti aeras terre arabilis in eadem villa cum annuo redditu  
 quadraginta ⁊ quatuor solidorum in comitatu Middelsex'  
 85 cum omnibus ad predicta . mesuagium terram ⁊ redditum  
 pertinentibus cum instrumentis que de predictis mesuagio  
 terra ⁊ redditu habuit . ⁊ cum toto emolumento quod ratione  
 dictorum instrumentorum sibi uel assignatis suis aliquo  
 modo in posterum possit prouenire . Hec autem concessio ⁊  
 promissio nostra in modum cyrographi confecta est . Ita  
 90 quod vna pars in aliqua domo religiosa in archidiaconatu  
 Bukingehamie prout ordinarii prouiderint ⁊ residebit . Altera  
 uero pars in thesauraria cathedralis ecclesie Lincoln' . tertia  
 autem pars penes nos remanebit . quocienscunque requisite  
 fuerimus ⁊ ordinariis nostris exhibenda . Ita quod vnicuique  
 95 parti signum nostrum appendetur . Et ad maiorem huius  
 ordinationis ⁊ concessionis nostre firmitatem dominus Robertus  
 dei gratia Lincoln' episcopus eam auctoritate pontificali  
 confirmauit . ⁊ vnamquamque partem huius scripti in  
 modum cyrographi confecti sigilli sui munimine roborauit.

Endorsed : Pro .N. de Farnham . de Ankerwik de vno capellano habendo ibidem  
 (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag and another tag. Size : 14 x 7½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/51/1/21.

Var. R. : *sic*.

Note : Coelestria was abbess from 1239 to 1241.

## DINTON

### ADD. CHART.

657. Letters of Juliana the abbess and the convent of Godstow  
 praying bishop Hugh [II] to institute sir John of Saint George,  
 on their presentation, to the perpetual vicarage of Dinton, and  
 to confirm the appropriation of the church to themselves. (1213–  
 1219.)

- Reuerendo patri in Christo ⁊ domino amantissimo .H. dei  
 gracia Lincolnensi episcopo . Juliana dicta abbatissa de  
 Godestowe . ⁊ eiusdem loci humilis conuentus . in eo qui  
 solus est salus fidelium salutem . ⁊ cum salute sic per presentis  
 5 seculi currere stadium ⁊ ut tandem ad uite eterne perueniat  
 brauium . Cum super gracia uestra in ecclesia de Dunintun  
 uestri gracia nobis collata . paternitatis uestre excellencie  
 gratas ⁊ grates non sufficimus impendere ⁊ desideranter  
 desideramus . optanterque optamus . vt dominus noster  
 10 Ihesus Christus qui retributor est omnium bonorum in ultimo  
 examine . quando unicuique secundum opera sua retribuet .





- eam uelit uobis eternaliter recompensare . Supplicamus itaque uobis ut uicariam per mandatum uestrum prouisione domini decani 7 capituli Lincoln' . sicut littere eorum
- 15 paternitati uestre directe testantur : assignatam . domino Johanni capellano nostro de sancto Georgio presencium latori quem ad eandem uicariam presentibus litteris presentamus : dignemini concedere . eumque in eadem . autentico scripto uestro ei a uobis concesso . uicarium perpetuum
- 20 instituere . Paratus est enim nomine eiusdem uicarie : prescripte ecclesie in propria persona deseruire . Nobis siquidem si placet salua eadem uicaria . prescriptam ecclesiam cum omnibus pertinenciis 7 libertatibus . patencium litterarum testimonio . sigilli uestri impressione munito : in proprios
- 25 usus diuine pietatis intuitu in perpetuum uelitis confirmare . Et ut dominus decanus 7 capitulum Linc' . idem litteris suis nobis faciant : eisdem si placet litteris uestris dignemini significare . Conseruet uos dominus per tempora longiora ad honorem suum 7 sancte ecclesie profectum ;

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size :  $7\frac{1}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/61/4/19.

Note : Juliana was abbess not earlier than 1195 nor later than 1220. John vicar of Dinton was dead in 1219 (L.R.S. i, 35). The handwriting points to bishop Hugh II rather than to Hugh I. Hugh II was abroad till 1213.

## HADDENHAM : KINGSEY : CUDDINGTON

### ADD. CHART.

**658.** Notification by bishop Hugh [I] that on the presentation of Herbert de Bolebec, knight, he has instituted Simon de Whitefeld as parson of the church of Kingsey ; and on the presentation of the said Simon, with the consent of the said Herbert the patron, he has admitted William the clerk of Eye to the vicarage of the same church. The bishop assigns a portion of the revenues to the vicar. (Circa 1190.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Hugo dei gratia Linc' episcopus . eternam in domino salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos ad presentationem Herberti de Bolebec militis recepissee Simonem
- 5 de Whitefeld clericum ad ecclesiam de Kingeseia . ipsum que in ea personam canonice instituisse . Ad eiusdem etiam .S. presentationem de consensu prefati .H. aduocati . recepimus Willelmum clericum de Eia ad perpetuam eiusdem ecclesie vicariam . Ita quod idem .W. habebit omnes decimaciones
- 10 ad ecclesiam illam pertinentes preter garbam . 7 omnes

- obuentiones altaris . preterea duas marcas quas iam dictus .S. ei annuatim persoluet ad duos terminos . videlicet unam marcem ad festum sancti Michaelis . 7 unam ad Pascha . Ipse autem .W. sinodalia persoluet . Prefatus itaque .S. in  
 15 presentia nostra iuravit . se concessionem istam fideliter 7 absque tergiuersatione observaturum .W. etiam in presentia nostra iuravit . quod nunquam eidem .S. mouebit super eadem ecclesia questionem . nec amplius inde exiget. Vt autem hec rata 7 inconeussa permaneant . presenti scripto 7  
 20 sigilli nostri patrocinio confirmauimus . Saluis episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie dignitate . Hiis testibus . magistro Stephano cancellario Linc' ecclesie . magistro Rogero de Rohneston' . magistro Ricardo de Swaleweclhua . Galfrido de Leechelad' . Rogero Scotto . Roberto de Capella .  
 25 Hugone de Sancto Edwardo . Eustachio de Wilton' . 7 aliis multis.

Facsimile facing page 21.

Endorsed : (1) *Ista non scribitur in Registro* (13 cent.). (2) *Sancti Hugonis de vicaria .W. de Eye* (13 cent.). (3) *Institutio ad vicariam de Kingsey et ordinacio eiusdem* (18 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size :  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/73/1/30.

Note : Stephen was chancellor approximately 1189–1192. The present document reveals an attempt to usurp the status of a parish church for the chapel of Kingsey, at the expense of the church of Haddenham of which it was a chapel. No. 665, below shews that Simon was subsequently compelled to acknowledge the right of the mother church of Haddenham. For an earlier usurpation see vol. ii, 7–9, above.

#### ADD. CHART.

659. Transcript, made about 1228, of two charters :

(i) Institution by bishop Hugh [II] of Ralf to the vicarage of Haddenham with the chapel of Cuddington, and ordination of the vicarage : The vicarage consists of the altarage of the church of Haddenham and the chapel of Cuddington, except the small tithes of the demesne of the monks of Rochester, and of a virgate and the manse belonging to it, in Cuddington, and of the tithe of sheaves of three hides of the fee of Richard the younger in the village of Haddenham, and of the manse of William sometime chaplain of the village. The bishop, however, has retained for the use of the monks the third sheaf of the tithes of Cuddington which was formerly allotted to the vicar. The vicar is bound to minister personally in the church of Haddenham, and to find a chaplain to minister in the chapel of Cuddington, and to bear the other charges of the church, both episcopal and archidiaconal, excepting bishop's



aid if it shall fall, for which he shall answer according to his proportion, and excepting the reparation of the choir for which the sacrist of Rochester shall be liable. At Eynsham. 18 August, 1218.

(ii) Confirmation by Richard, archbishop of Canterbury and papal legate, acting under apostolic authority, of a composition between the monks of Rochester and Roger the priest about the chapel of Eye : Roger has confessed that the chapel belongs to the mother church of Haddenham, and has resigned it into the hands of the archbishop ; and the monks have granted that he shall hold it of them for his life, paying them a yearly pension of twenty shillings. Dated 1174, from which time 55 years have elapsed.

- [i] [Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Hugo dei gracia Lincolnensis episcopus salutem in domino . Noverit universitas vestra nos ad presentacionem prioris et conventus Rofen . patronorum ecclesie de Hedenham dilectum in Christo filium Radulfum capellanum ad perpetuam eiusdem ecclesie cum capella de Cudintune vicariam admisisse et ipsum in ea vicarium perpetuum instituisse] Que quidem vicaria co[n]sistit in toto altaragio ecclesie de Hedenham et tota capella de Cudintune] exceptis minutis  
 5 decimis de dominico monachorum cum vna virgata terre . 7 in vno manso [ad eam spectante in villa de Cudintune et in tota decima gar]barum trium hidarum terre de feodo . Ricardi . iunioris in villa de Hedreham . 7 in vno manso cum domibus [Willelmi quondam capellani eiusdem ville cum  
 10 tota curia] ad eundem mansum spectantibus . Terciam autem garbam ⁊ decimarum totius ville . de Coddington' ipsi vicarie prius deput[atam in usus predictorum prioris et conventus] decreuimus conuertendam . Debet igitur idem vicarius in iamdicta ecclesia de Hedreham in propria persona ministrare .  
 20 7 capellanum ido[neum capelle de Cudintune] deseruientem inuenire . 7 onera omnia alia eiusdem ecclesie tam episcopalia quam archidiaconalia sustinere . excepto auxilio episcopi si forte contigerit [de quo pro estima]cione porcionis sue respondebit . 7 excepta reparacione chori ecclesie . ad quam  
 25 sacrista Roffensis tenebitur . Saluis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus . 7 Line' . ecclesie dignitate . Et vt hec institutio nostra perpetuam obtineat firmitatem ⁊ eam presenti scripto . 7 sigilli nostri munimine . duximus confirmandam . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Fiskerton' [et Rogero de Bristolle] capellanis magistro Waltero de Welles et Stephano de Cicestr' canonicis Lincoln' et multis aliis Datum per manum Willelmi de Thornaco archidiacono Stowe apud Egnesham quinto

decimo kalend' Septembris pontificatus nostri anno nono<sup>1</sup>].

- [ii] Ricardus dei gracia *Cantuariensis* archiepiscopus tocius  
 35 Anglie primas 7 apostolice sedis legatus vniuersis Christi  
 fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint salutem in  
 domino . Ad vniuersitatis uestre noticiam uolumus peruenire :  
 quod causa que inter dilectos filios nostros . monacos Rofensis  
 40 ecclesie 7 Rogerum presbiterum vertebatur super capella de  
 Eya apostolica auctoritate nobis commissa cognoscenda 7  
 terminanda : in presencia nostra hoc fine [terminata est  
 prefatus si q]uidem Rogerus presbiter post varias altercationes  
 ore proprio confessus est iamdictam capellam ad ius matricis  
 45 ecclesie de Hede[nham et predictorum monachorum pertinere .  
 Si]e que propria 7 spontanea ductus uoluntate : eandem  
 capellam in manu nostra resignauit . liberam 7 ab omni  
 reclam[acione penitus absolutam asserens se nichil] iuris in  
 ea habere citra eorundem monachorum auctoritatem . con-  
 sensumque . Denique memorati monachi super ipso Rogero  
 50 [misericordia moti concesserunt ei eandem c]apellam in  
 perpetuam vicariam tota uita sua de eis tenendam . Soluendo  
 eis annuatim .xx. solidos <sup>2</sup>nomine annue pensionis . . . . .  
 . . . . . Michaelis . 7 .x. solidos<sup>2</sup> in festo  
 Paschali . Et cum sepedictum Rogerum contigerit uiam  
 55 vniuerse carnis ingredi . vel ad religionis ha[bitum mi]grare :  
 eadem capella ad matricem ecclesiam de Hedreham 7  
 monacos Rofenses perueniat . libera 7 ab omni strepitu  
 reclamancium penitus absoluta . Vt igitur hec que in presencia  
 nostra apostolica auctoritate facta sunt perpetuam obtineat  
 60 firmitatem : eadem auctoritate apostolica qua functi sumus :  
 ea confirmamus . 7 presentis scripti attestacione comunimus .  
 7 sigilli nostri patrocinio corroboramus . Test'<sup>3</sup> . Facta est  
 hec carta . anno domini . mo. co. lxxviii<sup>o</sup> . Postea fluxerunt  
 anni . lv.<sup>4</sup>

Endorsed : . . . . . us tang' ecclesiam de Hedreham in  
 . . . . . [p]rioris 7 conuentus . Roffensium  
 7 Willelmi . . . . . at' Buk' . de ordinacione vi[carie]  
 . . . . . procuratoris super ordinacione  
 vicarie . in . . . . . eiusdem 7 est ecclesia  
 prioris 7 conuentus . . . . . Kinges Eia . Anno episcopi H. xxij<sup>o</sup> . . . . .  
 (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 8 x circa 7 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/73/1/31 (much injured). Brit. Mus., Cott. MS., Dom. x,  
 384, 385.

Var. R. : *The parts that are missing from the original charter have been supplied, enclosed within square brackets, from Dom.* <sup>1</sup> *Orig. has 7 cetera instead of the names of the witnesses.* <sup>2-2</sup> *The scribe of Dom. must have omitted a line, for these words do not appear.* <sup>3</sup> *for 'Test' read Testibus Rob. Call. etc. Dom.* <sup>4</sup> *The last four words are a note of the copyist of 1228.*

Note : The record of Ralf's institution is entered on bishop Hugh's roll (L.R.S. iii, 71), where it is added—'Iniunctum est etiam sacriste Roffensi ut cartam predicti vicarii ampliari faciat et augeri'. The ordination of the vicarage of Haddenham is recorded in *Liber Antiquus Hugonis Welles*, ed. Gibbons, pp. 15, 16.

ADD. CHART.

**660.** Concerning the vicarage of the church of Haddenham with its chapels of Cuddington and Kingsey. (Probably 1220-1230.)

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....decimis de d.....  
5 .....  
.....decima garbarum.....capellam  
.....eiusdem uille cum tot.....  
.....cum una uirgata terre 7 uno manso ad eand  
10 .....iam dicta ecclesia de  
Hedenh.....pria presen.....  
capellanos idoneos capellis de.....  
deseruientes in.....  
.....denham . 7 capelle de Codint' tam.....  
15 .....sustinere . excepto auxilio.....  
.....ortionis sue tam in  
matrice ecclesia quam in capellis respondebit.....  
.....alia in capella de  
Kingeseye sustinebit . qui eciam ad reparacionem.....  
20 .....  
pellarum tenebitur . saluis in omnibus episcopalibus consue-  
tudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie dignitate . E.....  
.....nostra perpetuam optineat.....atem  
eam presenti scripto et sigilli nostri munimine dux.....  
25 .....Hiis testibus.

No endorsement.  
Size : 5½ x 4¾ inches.  
Text : MS—Orig. dij/73/1/39 (probably a contemporary copy).

ADD. CHART.

**661.** Letters of institution granted by bishop Hugh [II] to ..... who has been presented by the prior and convent of Rochester to the vicarage of the church of Haddenham with the chapels of Cuddington and Kingsey. The endowment of the vicarage is described. (Probably 1220-1230.)

.....ad quos  
presens scriptum peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus  
salutem in domino.....  
.....s ad presentacionem prioris 7 conuentus  
5 Roffensium patronorum ecclesie de.....ad per-  
petuam<sup>1</sup> eiusdem ecclesie cum capellis de Cod.....

- . . . . .  
 vicarium perpetuum instituisse . Que qui[dem] . . . . .  
 10 . . . . .  
 toto altalagio capelle de Codintone ex . . . . .  
 decimis . . . . .  
 . . uirgata terre 7 in uno manso ad eam spectante in uilla  
 de Codinto . . . . .  
 15 . . . . . trium hidarum terre de feodo Ricardi iunioris in  
 villa de Hed . . . . .  
 . . . . . domibus .W. quondam capellani eiusdem  
 uille cum tota curia ad eundem . . . . .  
 . . . . . 7 in toto altalagio capelle de Kinges  
 20 Eye cum uno manso ad . . . . .  
 . . . entibus ibidem edificatis 7 cum quadam crofta extra  
 septa dicti mansi . . . . .  
 . . . . . parochianorum in villa de Heden-  
 ham . 7 Cudinton' exceptis dominicis . . . . .  
 25 . . . . . am dicta ecclesia de Heden-  
 ham in propria persona ministr . . . . .  
 . . . . . de Cud . . . . .  
 . . . . . entes inuenire 7 onera omnia alia . . . . .  
 . . . . . Codinton' tam episcopalia  
 30 [quam] archidiaconalia sustinere . . . . .  
 . . . . . pro  
 estimacione tocius porcionis sue tam in matrice ecclesia quam  
 in capellis . . . . . [sac]rista uero  
 Roffensis omnia onera episcopalia 7 archidiaconalia in capella  
 35 de Kinges Eye susti . . . . . am ad  
 reparacionem cori tam matricis ecclesie quam capellarum  
 tenebitur . . . . . Saluis uero omnibus  
 episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie dignitate Et  
 vt hec institucio nostra perpetuam optineat firmitatem eam  
 40 presenti scripto 7 sigilli nostri munimine duximus confirmandam  
 Hiis testibus . 7 cetera.

No endorsement.

No indication of a seal.

Size: 5½ x 3 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/73/1/38.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> vicariam has been omitted.

Note: The date is before 1231, when a vicarage of Kingsey was ordained, and the bishop instituted Simon de Wotesdon' to it on the presentation of brother William the sacrist, proctor of the prior and convent of Rochester (L.R.S. vi, 84).

#### ADD. CHART.

**662.** Letter of master P. the official of the archdeacon of Buckingham to bishop Hugh [II]: At the bishop's command he has made an inquisition at Kingsey, and has ascertained that the altarage with one virgate and a competent manse and croft belonging

to the chapel of the village of Kingsey are worth six marks in common years. The sacrist [of Rochester] has granted the tithes of the hay of all the parishioners of Haddenham and Cuddington, which are worth two marks. The tithes also of hay of the village of Kingsey are worth in common years thirty-eight shillings; nevertheless last year the sacrist received in counted money by redemption of the tithes of hay forty shillings and eightpence halfpenny. (Circa 1229.)

- Reuerendo patri in Christo ac domino H. dei gracia Line' episcopo : magister P. officialis archidiaconi Buck' salutem .  
 7 debitam in omnibus cum reuerencia obedienciam . Diligenti  
 facta apud Eya' Regis iuxta preceptum uestrum inquisitione  
 5 super estimacione prouentuum altalgii dicte ville 7 decimarum  
 feni eius : 7 unius uirgate terre : per viros fide dignos 7 ad  
 hoc iuratos accepi quod dicti altalgii prouentus cum vna  
 uirgata terre 7 manso competenti sufficienter edificato 7 vno  
 croffito ad dictam uille capellam spectantibus communibus  
 10 annis ualent vj. marcas . Sacrista concessit decimas feni  
 parochianorum omnium de Hadenham 7 de Cudinton' que  
 ualent .ij. marcas . Valent eciam decime feni dicte ville com-  
 munibus annis xxx. viij. solidos Verumptamen hoc anno  
 ultimo preterito sacrista Roffensis in redemptione decimarum  
 15 feni memorati per manum sui seruientis in numerata pecunia  
 xl. solidos 7 viij denarios obolum recepit . Valeat paternitas  
 uestra in domino.

No endorsement. Size : 6½ x 1½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/53/3/41.

Note : P. seems to have become archdeacon's official in 1228 (L.R.S. vi, p. 74). The sacrist, in making the grant, was acting in obedience to the bishop's injunction that he should augment the income of Haddenham and its chapels (see no. 663, below). The negotiations ended in the ordination of a separate vicarage of Kingsey.

#### ADD. CHART.

**663.** Letter, probably by the same writer as before, to sir W[illiam] of Winchcombe. The writer gives a similar account of the value of the tithes of hay granted by the sacrist, and adds that the sacrist told him that, when he was convented before the bishop at London, he understated the value of the tithes of hay at Kingsey, and this the writer makes known to Winchcombe and the bishop, and he informs Winchcombe that the bishop has intimated to him that Winchcombe is to help the sacrist. In a postscript he says that R. de Sumerton, his master's adversary, is dead, and expresses a wish that a similar fate may overtake all their other enemies. (Circa 1229.)

Domine W. de Vinchecumbe cum uideritis si uideritis expedire domino episcopo diocesis (ex parte mea<sup>1</sup>) si placet : quod libenter sacrista Roffensis decimas tocius feni tenencium suorum de Hadenham 7 de Cudington' . . . . . ad  
 5 sustentacionem vicarii perpetui concederet 7 conferret que quidem sicut per viros fide dignos 7 iuratos in fide mea accepi : ij. marcas annis communibus ualent Attamen hoc anno nunc ultimo preterito dictus sacrista per manum sui seruientis plus .ij. marcis pro redempeione decimas dicti  
 10 feni in numerata pecunia recepit . ad hoc post inquisicionem 7 ante inquisicionem factam super memoratis : sacrista michi in domino dixit quod alio die coram episcopo apud London' circumuentus minuerat estimacionem decimarum feni de Eye quod nunc uobis 7 episcopo significo : dominus  
 15 episcopus Linc' . . . . . intimauit super hoc pro deo si placet ei sacriste in omnibus subueniatis facientes quod iura . . . . . in omnibus . . . . . ientibus subueniunt . Valete in domino . Item R. de Sumerton' domini mei aduersarius in fata [de]cessit . . . . [ad]uers[arii]<sup>2</sup> omnes  
 20 ceteri nostri.

No endorsement. Size : 6 x 2 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/73/1/40 (the text has been injured, and the hand is small and crabbed, making the letter extraordinarily difficult to read).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *interlineated*. <sup>2</sup> *The letters enclosed in brackets in l. 19 are conjectural. The missing words may be sic pereant (Cp. Judges v. 31).*

Note : The hand is the same as that of the preceding letter. Winchcombe was one of the bishop's clerks.

#### ADD. CHART.

664. Letter of M[atthew of Stratton], archdeacon of Buckingham, informing bishop Hugh [II] of the findings of an inquisition made in the chapter [of Wendover] about the value of the vicarage of Haddenham : The vicarage is worth fifteen marks and a virgate and meadow with the altarage and with the tithes of hay, which the sacrist, as the monks' proctor at Kingsey, added at London before the bishop. (Circa 1229.)

Reuerendo patri in Christo ac domino .H. dei gracia episcopo Linc' .M. archidiaconus Buck' salutem 7 debitam cum subiectione obediencia Diligenti in capitulo loci facta inquisitione super vicaria de Hedenham cuius valoris sit  
 5 accepi quod communibus annis .xv. marcas . valet nec habet vicarius inuenire nisi vnicum sacerdotem 7 sustinere honora episcopalia . Item vnam virgatam terre 7 quoddam pratum cum altelagio toto <sup>1</sup>7 decimis feni quas sacrista adiecit Lond' coram domino tanquam procurator<sup>1</sup> de Eya Regis .vij. marcas  
 10 ad minus valere accepi quas in sustentationem vnius capellani

dicte vicarie monachi de Roffa adiunggi petunt consueta  
episcopalia sibi rescruantes Vale semper in domino.

No endorsement.

Text : MS—Orig. vij. 73/1/36.

Size : 5½ x 1½ inches.

Var. R. : 1-1 *interlineated*.

#### ADD. CHART.

665. Letter of M[atthew de Stratton], archdeacon of Buckingham, informing bishop H[ugh II] of the findings of an inquisition made in full synod at Aylesbury about the church of Haddenham : The monks of Rochester have possessed the church of Haddenham with its chapels of Cuddington and Kingsey, from a time beyond the memory of man, of the gift of William Rufus. The monks exhibited a papal confirmation, dated 1154, of king William's gift of the manor of Haddenham with its church and chapels for the purpose of their victuals. The chapel of Kingsey was for some time seized and held by a certain Simon ; but he, on being convented before the judges delegate, restored possession of it to the monks. The bishop ordained a vicarage in the church of Haddenham, as he may see by looking at his own charter. The vicarage is now worth twelve marks. (Circa 1229.)

Reuerendo patri in Christo ac domino .H. dei gracia Line'  
episcopo .M. archidiaconus Buckingham' salutem . et debitam  
cum subiectione obedienciam . Diligenti facta inquisicione  
super ecclesia de Hadenham' in plena synodo apud Eylesbyr'  
5 celebrata die Lune proxima post dominicam qua cantatur .  
Jubilate accepi quod monachi ecclesie Roffensis ecclesiam de  
Hadenham' cum capellis suis scilicet de Cudingtun' 7 Eya  
Regis a tempore memoriam hominum excedente ⁊ possederunt .  
Contulit autem eisdem dictam ecclesiam cum pertinenciis  
10 memoratis rex Willelmus Ruffus 7 auctoritate beati Remigii  
tunc temporis Line' episcopi . 7 assensu beati Lanfrancii  
archiepiscopi Cantuariensis superueniente 7 confirmacione  
Dicti eciam monachi confirmacionem apostolicam super  
dicta ecclesia ⁊ exhibuerunt ibidem ⁊ cuius tenor talis est .  
15 Manerium de Hadenham' cum ecclesia eiusdem uille . 7  
capellis suis 7 omnibus appendiciis suis in usum uictualium  
uestrorum quod habetis ex dono illustris regis Anglorum  
Willelmi confirmamus 7 cetera . Dat' .mo. co. liiijº. Requisito  
qualiter sciretur huiusmodi auctoritatem interuenisse ⁊ respon-  
20 debatur . quod ab antiquioribus suis ita esse didicerunt .  
qui . a . centum annis 7 ultra dictos monachos in possessione  
pacifica uiderunt . . . . . predicta capella de  
Eya per potenciam 7 uiolenciam regiam quondam¹ . a . quondam .

- Symone nomine aliquandiu detinebatur occupata . qui post-  
 25 modum coram iudicibus delegatis super eadem . auctoritate  
 apostolica conuentus . in iure ius eorum recognouit . 7 posses-  
 sionem eiusdem eis restituit . Ad hoc . per paternitatem  
 uestram ordinata fuit vicaria in dicta ecclesia de Hadenham' .  
 sicut paternitati uestre liquere poterit per inspeccionem  
 30 carte uestre . super dicta vicaria confecte . Valet autem dicta  
 vicaria nunc ⁊ xij. marcas . Valeat paternitas uestra semper  
 in domino.

No endorsement.

Size : 5½ x 2¾ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/73/1.34.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> quondam *has been interlined.*

Note : The archidiaconal synod was held at Aylesbury, because that place, and not Buckingham, was always the centre of the archdeaconry.

#### ADD. CHART.

**666.** Letter of R[ichard le Grant] archbishop of Canterbury asking the dean and chapter of Lincoln to advance as speedily as they can the business of the monks of Rochester about the church of Haddenham with its chapels. (June, 1229, to July, 1231 ; probably 1229.)

- R. dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopus ⁊ tocius Anglie  
 . . . . . [de]cano ⁊ capitulo Linc' salutem graciā ⁊  
 benediccionem . Deuotionem uestram de qua non modicam  
 reportamus confidenciam ⁊ . . . . . duximus . .  
 5 . . . . . quatinus intuitu  
 dei ⁊ . . . . . nostrarum interuentu negocium dilecto-  
 rum filiorum nostrorum monachorum Roffensium . quos  
 speciali amplexamur dileccione . . . . . de  
 Hedenham cum capellis suis ea celeritate que de iure fieri  
 10 potuerint promouere uelitis . Tanta pro deo ⁊ nobis facientes  
 in hac parte . . . . . a deo re . . . . . non in merito  
 consequi debeatis Valet.

No endorsement.

Size : 7 x ¾ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/73/1.32.

Var. R. : *The text has been badly injured.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**667.** Letter of Hubert de Burg, the justiciar, asking the dean and chapter of Lincoln to be helpful to the prior and convent of Rochester in their business about the church of Haddenham with its chapels. (Circa 1229.)

Viris venerabilibus dominis ⁊ amicis in Christo karissimis .  
 decano ⁊ capitulo Linc' .H. de Burgo comes Kanc' iusticiarius



- Anglie salutem . 7 sinceram dileccionem . Ea oportet nos  
 tam ex iusticie debito quam ex gratie beneficio sollerci studio  
 5 effectui mancipare : que caritatem diffundunt famam elucidant  
 7 honestant . Nec debere repelli credimus cum quidem pecimus  
 quo impetrato tam largitor quam rogator exigit merito com-  
 mendari . Eapropter pro dilectis 7 specialibus nostris domino  
 10 priore 7 conuentu Roffensibus sinceram dileccionem uestram  
 duximus exorandam quatinus quantumcumque iusticia per-  
 miserit 7 honestas : eisdem uos exhibere . . . . . licis  
 beniuolos 7 efficaces ad eorum negocia super ecclesia  
 sua Hedenham cum eiusdem capellis felicius 7 efficacius  
 promouenda . . . . . effectum quem reportauerint  
 15 clareat eis nostram instanciam ualuisse . 7 uobis teneamur  
 ad grates speciales . Valete in domino.

No endorsement.

Size :  $7\frac{1}{4}$  x  $1\frac{1}{8}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/73/1/35.

Var. R. : *The text has been injured.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**668.** Letter of the prior and convent of Rochester to bishop H[ugh II] promising to ratify whatever W. their sacrist shall do with respect to the ordination of the vicarage of Haddenham with its chapels. (Circa 1229–1231.)

- Reuerendo domino 7 patri in Christo karissimo .H. dei  
 gracia Lincoln' episcopo sue multiplicis gratie filii prior 7  
 conuentus Roffenses salutem in uero salutari . 7 tam promptam  
 quam debitam in omnibus reuerenciam cum deuote seruitutis  
 5 obsequio . vestre paternitati domine uenerande quantas 7  
 quales possumus grates referentes eo quod circa promocionem  
 ecclesie nostre pietatis uisceribus semper abundare dignata  
 est clemencia uestra . ad uos fratrem .W. sacristam ecclesie  
 nostre transmittimus procuratorem nostrum eundem con-  
 10 stituentes ratum 7 gratum habituri quicquid idem .W. super  
 ordinacione 7 disposicione vicarie ecclesie de Hedenham  
 cum capellis suis in presencia uestra uel officialium uestrorum  
 cum gracia benignitatis uestre duxerit agendum . Valeat .  
 vigeat sancta paternitas uestra semper in domino.

No endorsement.

Cord for seal. Size :  $5\frac{3}{8}$  x  $2\frac{1}{8}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/73/1/33.

#### ADD. CHART.

**669.** Ratification by W. the proctor of the prior and convent of Rochester of the ordination by bishop Hugh II of vicarages in the church of Haddenham and the chapel [of Kingsey]. 1231.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis uel  
 audituris .W. R . . . . .  
 habere 7 gratam ordinationem vicariarum in ecclesia de  
 Haderham 7 capella . . . . . episco-  
 5 pum Hugonem secundum 7 in eandem nomine prioris 7  
 conuentus Roffensium q . . . . .  
 testimonium 7 presentibus litteris sigillum meum apponere  
 dignum duxi . Act' infra octabis . . . . .  
 dominice millesimo . ducentesimo . tricesimo primo.

No endorsement.

Strip for seal, and a ribband below it. Size : circa 7 x 1½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/73/1/37.

Var. R. : *The text has been injured.*

## WOOBURN

### ADD. CHART.

**670.** Final concord made between bishop Hugh II and Oliver de Aencurt concerning the manor of Wooburn : Oliver has acknowledged the manor to be the right of the bishop ; and moreover has quitclaimed to him ten pounds' worth of land therein, namely, the third part of his own demesne in the village ; and the homage of Robert son of Simon in respect of two and a half virgates, namely, six shillings a year and foreign service and certain villeins and their services. For this the bishop has granted the rest of the manor to Oliver, to hold by the service of two knights, in which shall be reckoned the foreign service which belongs to the said land of Robert son of Simon ; and Oliver has released to the bishop his right in the advowson of the church of the manor, and in the manors of Lyddington [co. Rutland], Holme [Spinney], and Corby [co. Lincoln], in the land of Hungate [in Lincoln], and in three bovates in Cotham, and in the lands lying in the fields of Cotham which belong to Balderton [co. Nottingham]. Oliver's wife Nicholaa was present in court and has released her right of dower in the premises. At Westminster. 20 January, 1222.

*Indented at the top and left hand side*

C . R O G R . P H V M

- Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud  
 Westmonasterium in octabis sancti Hillarii anno regni regis  
 5 Henrici filii regis Johannis sexto . coram .H. de Burgo tunc  
 justicia Anglie . Johanne de Munemue . Martino de Pateshull' .  
 Radulfo Hareng . Stephano de Segraue . Thoma de Heiden' .

- Roberto de Laxinton' . iusticiariis 7 aliis fidelibus domini regis tunc ibi presentibus . Inter Line' episcopum Hugonem  
 10 secundum petentem . 7 Oliuerum de Aeneurt tenentem de toto manerio de Woburn' cum pertinenciis excepta aduocatione ecclesie eiusdem ville . de quo manerio cum pertinenciis : recognicio magne assise summonita fuit inter eos in prefata curia . Scilicet quod predictus Oliuerus recognouit totum  
 15 predictum manerium cum omnibus pertinenciis suis esse ius ipsius episcopi 7 ecclesie sue Line' . Et preterea concessit reddidit 7 quietas clamauit ipsi episcopo et successoribus suis 7 ecclesie Line' decem libratas terre cum pertinenciis in predicto manerio . scilicet terciam partem totius dominici sui in eadem villa sicut dominicum iacet vbique in campis . videlicet in cultura iuxta portam persone : terciam partem sicut iacet vbique in eadem cultura versus vmbram . 7 in cultura de Wesseweie<sup>1</sup> terciam partem sicut iacet vbique in eadem cultura versus vmbram . 7 in cultura que vocatur  
 25 Suthfeld iuxta terram Walteri clerici : terciam partem sicut iacet vbique in eadem cultura versus solem . 7 in cultura iuxta curiam eiusdem Oliueri : terciam partem sicut iacet vbique in eadem cultura versus solem . 7 in cultura que vocatur Todeshutte terciam partem sicut iacet vbique in eadem cultura versus vmbram . 7 in cultura que vocatur Blakerichescroft : terciam partem sicut iacet vbique in eadem cultura versus vmbram . 7 in cultura que vocatur Seppecote : terciam partem sicut iacet vbique in eadem cultura versus vmbram . 7 in cultura que vocatur Eldesfeld<sup>2</sup> terciam partem  
 35 sicut iacet vbique in eadem cultura versus solem . 7 terciam partem totius prati quod idem Oliuerus habuit in eodem manerio . sicut tercia pars iacet vbique in pratis versus solem . 7 terciam partem totius pasture sue ad boues scilicet versus vmbram 7 preterea decem acras terre de eodem dominico . videlicet illas : que iacent in cultura de Eldesfeld propinquiores terre eiusdem episcopi quam habet in eadem cultura . Et homagium Roberti filii Simonis 7 heredum suorum 7 totum seruicium eorundem de duabus virgatis terre 7 dimidia quas idem Robertus tenuit de eodem Oliuero scilicet sex solidos  
 45 per annum : 7 forinsecum seruicium . 7 Osegodum Anestaise cum dimidia virgata terre quam tenet : 7 cum tota sequela sua . 7 Willelmum Anestaise cum dimidia virgata terre 7 vno crofto que tenet : 7 cum tota sequela sua . 7 Gaufridum le Paumer 7 Godefridum le Paumer cum dimidia virgata terre quam ipsi tenent : 7 cum tota sequela sua . 7 Gaufridum de Widimer' cum quarta parte vnus virgate terre quam tenet : 7 cum tota sequela sua . 7 Jordanum le Paumer cum quarta parte vnus virgate terre quam tenet : 7 cum tota sequela sua . 7 Radulphum berkarium cum quarta parte

- 55 vnus virgate terre quam tenet : 7 cum tota sequela sua . 7  
 Willelmum Strangboge 7 Walterum King cum vna virgata  
 terre quam tenent : 7 cum tota sequela sua . 7 Willelmum  
 West cum dimidia virgata terre quam tenet : 7 cum tota  
 sequela sua . 7 Alexandrum de la Burnhende 7 Johannem  
 60 fratrem suum cum dimidia virgata terre 7 vno molendino  
 cum pertinenciis que ipsi tenent : 7 cum tota sequela eorum .  
 7 Isabellam filiam Marie cum dimidia acra terre 7 vno mesagio  
 cum pertinenciis que tenet : 7 cum tota sequela sua . 7  
 Hawenildam viduam cum dimidia acra terre 7 vno mesagio  
 65 cum pertinenciis que tenet 7 cum tota sequela sua . 7  
 Ragenildam viduam cum vno tofto 7 vno mesagio cum  
 pertinenciis que tenet 7 cum tota sequela sua . Habenda 7  
 tenenda ipsi episcopo 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie Linc' :  
 tanquam liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam suam .  
 70 Et sciendum quod omnes sequele villan[orum predi]ctorum  
 que fuerunt residentes in terra ipsius Oliueri 7 de eo terram  
 tenentes die quo concordia ista facta fuit : remanent ipsi  
 Oliuero 7 heredibus suis quiete de ipso episcopo 7 successoribus  
 suis . Et pro hac recognicione concessione reddicione 7 quieti  
 75 cl[amacione 7 fine et] concordia : idem episcopus concessit  
 ipsi Oliuero totum residuum predicti manerii de Woburn'  
 cum pertinenciis vnde placitum fuit inter eos . Habendum  
 7 tenendum ipsi Oliuero 7 heredibus suis de predicto episcopo  
 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesia Linc' imperpetuum . faciendo  
 80 [inde plenarium seruicium duorum militum pro omni seruicio .  
 Sciendum tamen quod idem episcopus 7 successores sui 7  
 homines sui de eo tenentes in eodem manerio : [habeb]unt  
 communam pasture sue in communi pastura eiusdem manerii  
 quantum pertinet ad tenementa que ipsi tenent in eod[em]  
 85 manerio quiete absque di]sturberio ipsius Oliueri uel heredum  
 suorum [Et] sciendum quod forinsecum seruicium quantum  
 pertinet ad predictas duas virgatas terre [et dimidiam] quas  
 Robertus filius Simonis tenet quod seruicium idem episcopus  
 sibi retinuit : computabitur 7 allocabitur ipsi Ol[iuero 7  
 90 heredibus suis infra predictum] seruicium duorum militum .  
 Et pro hac concessione idem Oliuerus remisit 7 quietum  
 clamauit de se 7 heredibus suis ipsi episcopo [7 successor]ibus  
 suis 7 ecclesie sue Linc' : totum ius 7 clamium quod habuit  
 vel habere potuit in aduocacione [ecclesie predicti manerii  
 95 7 totum ius 7 clamium] quod habuit vel habere potuit in  
 maneriis de Lidinton' 7 de Hulmo cum pertinenciis . 7 in  
 manerio de Corbi cum pertinenciis . [7 in terra de Hundesgate]  
 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . 7 in tribus bouatis terre  
 cum pertinenciis in Cotes . 7 [in illis terris que iacent in campis  
 100 eiusdem ville de Cotes que] pertinent ad villam de Baldriton'  
 quam ipse<sup>3</sup> episcopus tenet . Et sciendum quod predictus

- Robertus filius Simonis presens fuit [in eadem euria 7 cognouit se]. debere predictum seruicium et [predicti O]segod Anestaise . Will[elmus Anestaise Gaufridus le Paumer Godefridus le  
 105 Paumer 7 Gaufridus de Widimer'] . Jordanus le Paumer . Radulphus berkarius . Willelmus Strangboge . Walterus King . Willelmus West . Alexander de la Burnhende . [Johannes frater eius . Isabella filia Marie . Hawenilda vidua . Ragenilda vidua . presentes fuerunt 7 cognouerunt se esse  
 110 villanos . Preterea sciendum quod Nicholaa vxor predicti Oliueri] presens fuit in eadem euria 7 hanc concordiam concessit . 7 remisit 7 quietum clamauit ipsi episcopo [7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie Line' totum ius 7 clamium quod habuit vel habere poterit versus eundem episcopum vel  
 115 successores suos nomine dotis in predictis terris tenementis 7 seruicio que ipsi] episcopo remanent per finem istum : si in processu temporis contigerit quod ipsa superuixerit ipsi Oliuero . [Et sciendum quod idem episcopus remisit 7 quietum clamauit ipsum Oliuerum de arreragiis seruiciorum  
 120 que idem Oliuerus cognouit se debere de predicto manerio de Woburn' 7 similiter de releuio] suo.<sup>4</sup>

Endorsed : Cyrographum factum inter dominum Line' episcopum [Hugonem] secundum : 7 Oliuerum de Aencurt de . . . . . de Wouburn' 7 quibusdam . . . . . terris (13 cent.).

The foot of the charter, where the seals should be, has perished. Size : 15½ x 7½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dj/20/1/8. P.R.O., Feet of Fines, co. Buckingham, case 14, file 13, no. 10.

Var. R. : *The missing parts have been supplied, enclosed within square brackets, from the Foot of Fine.* Var. R. in the Foot of Fine : <sup>1</sup> Wassoweie. <sup>2</sup> Edesfeld'. <sup>3</sup> for ipse read idem. <sup>4</sup> add at foot Bucking'.

Note : For the identification of Hulmus with Holme Spinney see above, vol. i, 45.

In 1242–1243 Oliver de Eincurt held two parts of Wooburn of the bishop of Lincoln for two fees (*Book of Fees*, p. 879).

#### ADD. CHART.

**671.** Chirograph concerning a final concord made between bishop Hugh II and Oliver de Aencurt touching certain pieces of land in Wooburn. In chapter at Lincoln. 16 April, 1228.

*Indented at top*

#### C Y R O G R A P H V M

- Anno ab incarnatione domini . M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. vicesimo octauo . Cum Oliuerus de Aencort arramiasset assisam noue dissaisine  
 5 uersus dominum Lincoln' episcopum Hugonem secundum de quibusdam particulis terre apud Wouburn' in cultura de Aldefeud . 7 de quadam parte prati apud Wouburn' quod . . . . . de quibus uisus factus fuit per iuratores electos ad illam assisam faciendam . 7 cum Rogerus  
 10 de Blontesdon' atornatus ipsius . . . . .

- assisam coram domino Stephano de Seigraua ⁊ sociis suis  
 iusticiariis domini regis itinerantibus in comitate B . . . . .  
 inde . . . . . postmodum facta est finalis con-  
 cordia inter eosdem episcopum ⁊ Oliuerum ⁊ in forma sub-  
 scripta . videlicet quod idem episcopus de assensu .W. decani  
 15 ⁊ capituli sui Lincoln' dedit ⁊ concessit pro bono pacis dicto  
 .O. ⁊ heredibus suis de terra ipsius episcopi in predicta cultura  
 de Aldefeud' apud Ruheland' ⁊ decem ⁊ octo perticatas in  
 longitudine . ⁊ septem perticatas ⁊ quatuordecim pedes ⁊  
 20 dimidium in latitudine uersus austrum . ⁊ tres perticatas  
 ⁊ decem pedes ⁊ dimidium in latitudine . uersus aquilonem .  
 Et preterea de terra sua apud Holemere uersus aquilonem ⁊  
 triginta ⁊ septem perticatas ⁊ duodecim pedes in longitudine .  
 que continent vnam perticatam ⁊ duos pedes in latitudine ⁊  
 25 uersus aquilonem . ⁊ quatuor perticatas ⁊ quinque pedes in  
 latitudine . uersus austrum . Habend' ⁊ tenend' eidem Oliuero  
 ⁊ heredibus suis iure hereditario de ipso episcopo ⁊ succes-  
 soribus suis inperpetuum . Quare dictus Oliuerus dedit ⁊  
 concessit pro se ⁊ heredibus suis in excambium predictarum  
 30 terrarum . eidem episcopo ⁊ successoribus suis ⁊ ecclesie  
 Lincoln' de terra ipsius .O. in Ruheland' apud Ladell' uersus  
 vmbra ⁊ viginti septem perticatas ⁊ nouem pedes in  
 longitudine . ⁊ septem perticatas ⁊ septem pedes in latitudine ⁊  
 uersus aquilonem . ⁊ duas perticatas ⁊ decem pedes ⁊ dimidium  
 35 in latitudine ⁊ uersus austrum Et preterea de terra ipsius  
 .O. inter Holemere ⁊ Marleram ⁊ viginti ⁊ octo perticatas  
 ⁊ vnum pedem in longitudine ⁊ que continent vndecim  
 perticatas ⁊ quatuordecim pedes in latitudine ⁊ uersus  
 Holemere ⁊ viginti quatuor pedes in latitudine ⁊ uersus  
 40 marleram ⁊ quatuor perticatas ⁊ dimidium in longitudine  
 inter Tenakeres ⁊ Hundesdell' . que continent quinque  
 perticatas ⁊ sex pedes in latitudine . Habend' ⁊ tenend' eidem  
 episcopo ⁊ successoribus suis ⁊ ecclesie Lincoln' inperpetuum .  
 in liberam . puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . De illa uero  
 45 parte prati vnde sepedictus .O. conquestus est quod episcopus  
 ipsum dissaisiuit ⁊ recognitum est ⁊ plene declaratum per  
 sacramenta proborum hominum ab utraque parte electorum .  
 quod dictus episcopus in nulla parte prati eum dissaisiuit .  
 nec magis inde tenuit quam quod primo die pacis inter eos  
 50 facte de manerio de Wouburn' cum pertinentiis in curia  
 domini regis ⁊ eidem assignatum fuit ⁊ liberatum per  
 iusticiarios domini regis . Et tamen nichilominus ad maiorem  
 securitatem dictus .O. totum ius ⁊ clamium quod habuit  
 uel habere clamauit in prato predicto quod episcopus tenuit ⁊  
 55 eidem episcopo ⁊ successoribus suis ⁊ ecclesie Lincoln' remisit  
 ⁊ quietumclamauit pro se ⁊ heredibus suis inperpetuum .  
 tanquam liberam . puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ipsius

- episcopi 7 successorum suorum 7 ecclesie Lincoln' . Ad perpetuam igitur omnium predictorum firmitatem factum est  
 60 hoc scriptum inter predictos episcopum Lincoln' 7 Oliuerum 7 in modum cyrographi . 7 parti que remanet eidem episcopo 7 appositum est sigillum dicti Oliueri . parti uero penes ipsum Oliuerum residenti 7 apposita sunt sigilla ipsius episcopi Lincoln' 7 capituli sui . Hiis testibus . Gilberto de Treilli  
 65 tunc senescallo domini episcopi . Helya de Fanancort . Reginaldo de Merlawe quondam decano . Nicholao de Merlawe . Galfrido de Moris 7 Ricardo Mauclerc' . Roberto le Glorieus . Roberto filio Simonis . Thomas Puignant . Henrico de Jarpunuill' . Willelmo le Waleis . Willelmo de  
 70 Burton' . Rogero Marescallo . 7 aliis . Actum in capitulo Lincoln' sextodecimo . kalendas Maij . pontificatus predicti domini Lincoln' episcopi Hugonis secundi 7 anno vicesimo.

Endorsed : (1) Woborne (14 cent.). (2) .iij. (3) Pro domino Linc' episcopo 7 contra Oliuerum de Aencort' (14 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size :  $6\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/88/3/37.

#### ADD. CHART.

**672.** Agreement between bishop Robert [Grosseteste] and Oliver de Aencurt, knight, that the warren and fishery throughout the manor of Wooburn shall be common to both of them, except that the fishery of Oliver's weir in the Thames shall remain to him and his heirs. At Westminster. 29 May, 1240.

#### *Indented*

V L V H A V R O O R A O : O I L N E A N O O

- Nouerint uniuersi presens scriptum uisuri uel audituri quod .iiij<sup>to</sup>. kalendas Junii anno gracie millesimo . ducesimo .  
 5 quadragesimo apud Westmonasterium conuenit coram venerabilibus patribus Waltero Wigorniensis . 7 Willelmo Norwicensi episcopis inter dominum Robertum Lincoln' episcopum ex una parte 7 Oliuerum de Aencurt militem ex altera de warennas de Wuburne tam in terris quam in boscis 7 piscatione  
 10 in aquis . uidelicet . quod predicta warennas 7 piscatio per totum manerium de Wuburne cum pertinentiis communis erit dicto domino episcopo 7 successoribus suis 7 predicto domino Oliuero 7 heredibus suis inperpetuum . Ita uidelicet . quod idem episcopus 7 successores sui habebunt warennarios  
 15 suos qui successiue iurabunt coram eodem episcopo 7 successoribus suis uel eorum senescallis quod predictam warennam 7 piscationem fideliter custodient absque eo quod permittant aliquem alium a dicto Oliuero 7 heredibus suis uel illis quos warennarii dicti Oliueri 7 heredum suorum aduocabunt 7  
 20 uenari . aliquid capere . uel aliquod dampnum ibidem facere

- contra consuetudinem ⁊ libertatem warennæ . ⁊ dictus Oliuerus  
 ⁊ heredes sui warennarios suos similiter habebunt qui consimili  
 modo consimile iuramentum prestabunt dicto Oliuero ⁊  
 heredibus suis ⁊ de predicta warennæ fideliter custodienda  
 25 absque eo quod permittant aliquem alium a dicto episcopo  
 ⁊ successoribus suis uel eorum senescallis ⁊ illis quos warennarii  
 dicti episcopi uel successorum suorum aduocabunt ⁊ in dicta  
 warennæ uenari . aliquid capere . uel aliquod dampnum ibidem  
 facere contra consuetudinem ⁊ libertatem warennæ . Hoc  
 30 eciam adiecto quod forisfacture ex warennæ prouenientes  
 communes sint dicto episcopo ⁊ successoribus suis ⁊ dicto  
 Oliuero ⁊ heredibus suis . ⁊ inter eos equaliter diuidantur .  
 Et si contingat dictum Oliuerum uel heredes suos de boscis  
 suis aliquid essartare uel claudere ⁊ nichilominus warennæ  
 35 ut predictum est sit ibidem communis sicut in aliis locis .  
 Et sciendum quod piscatio gurgitis dicti Oliueri in Tamisia  
 remanebit propria dicto Oliuero ⁊ heredibus suis . Ita tamen  
 quod idem episcopus ⁊ successores sui possint libere piscari  
 alibi quam in ipso gurgite . In cuius rei testimonium ⁊ huic  
 40 scripto in modum cyrographi confecto utraque pars sigillum  
 suum apposuit una cum sigillis venerabilium patrum  
*Wigornensis* ⁊ *Norwicensis* episcoporum prenominatorum .  
 quorum arbitrio emendetur ⁊ si quid in hoc scripto fuerit  
 emendandum.

Endorsed : (1) Carta domini Oliueri de Ayncurt (13 cent.). (2) Woburne (14 cent.). (3) .ij. (4) [*illegible*].

Seals : (1) Fragment of seal with counterseal. (2) and (3) Slits for seal-tags.  
 Size : 7 x 5½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/88/3/36.

## Derbyshire

### ASHBOURNE

#### ADD. CHART.

**673.** Collation by Roger [de Rolveston] dean of Lincoln, with the assent of the chapter, on the resignation of Geoffrey, to Nicholas of Ashbourne of the perpetual vicarage of the church of Ashbourne. Nicholas shall possess the church for his life, paying therefor to the dean a yearly pension of one hundred shillings. (1198–1203.)

Omibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Rogerus Linc' ecclesie decanus eternam in domino salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos ad resignacionem Gaufridi vicarii perpetui ecclesie de Eisseburn'



- 5 que ad decanatum Lincoln' ecclesie noscitur pertinere . dilecto  
7 fidei nostro . Nicholao de Eisseburn' clerico in presencia  
7 de assensu capituli Linc' ecclesie caritatiue concessisse 7  
contulisse perpetuam vicariam prefate ecclesie de Eisseburn' .  
Ita quidem quod idem Nicholaus totam eandem ecclesiam  
10 cum omnibus capellis 7 vniuersis ad eam pertinentibus tota  
vita sua possidebit soluendo exinde singulis annis nobis 7  
successoribus nostris Linc' ecclesie decanis . centum solidos  
nomine pensionis ad tres terminos scilicet ad Pascha duas  
marcas 7 dimidiam ad festum sancti Jacobi duas marcas 7  
15 dimidiam 7 ad festum sancti Martini duas marcas 7 dimidiam  
Memoratus quoque Nicholaus nobis 7 eidem ecclesie Linc'  
sacramentum prestitit fidelitatis Vt igitur hec concessio rata  
7 inconcussa permaneat eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli nostri  
munimine roborauimus Hiis testibus Henrico de Watton' .  
20 Henrico de Mamefeld' 7 Waltero de Wirksworth' capellanis  
Waltero de Aineurt' Hugone de Rolueston' . Stephano de  
Cestrefeld' Salamone de Notingham' Stephano de Eisseburn'  
7 Ricardo de Tinghirst' clericis Henrico 7 Willelmo de Rolues-  
ton' Richardo Pistore Ricardo de Northbir' Adam filio God'  
25 Roberto filio Ricardi Willelmo 7 Malgero de Mammefeld' 7  
Roberto de Tutebir' 7 aliis multis.

Text : D61.

Note : No. 675 below shews that 1198, when Geoffrey de Muschamp became bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, is the earliest possible date, and no. 674 limits the time to 1203, when William of Blois ceased to be precentor of Lincoln.

#### ADD. CHART.

**674.** Ratification by the chapter of Lincoln of the preceding collation. (1198-1203.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit capitulum Linc' ecclesie eternam in domino  
salutem Ad vniuersitatis vestre volumus noticiam peruenire  
Rogerum decanum nostrum ad resignacionem Gaufridi vicarii  
5 perpetui ecclesie de Eisseburn' que ad decanatum Linc'  
ecclesie noscitur pertinere : in presencia nostra 7 de assensu  
nostro diuine caritatis intuitu concessisse 7 contulisse dilecto  
7 fidei nostro Nicholao de Eisseburn' clerico predictam  
ecclesiam de Eisseburn' . cum omnibus capellis 7 vniuersis  
10 ad eam pertinentibus nomine perpetue vicarie possidendam  
sub annuo canone centum solidorum eidem decano 7 suc-  
cessoribus suis ad tres terminos quoad vixerit soluendorum  
scilicet ad Pascha duarum marcarum 7 dimidie ad festum  
sancti Jacobi duarum marcarum 7 dimidie 7 ad festum beati  
15 Martini duarum marcarum 7 dimidie memoratus quoque  
Nicholaus prenominato decano 7 eidem ecclesie Linc' sacra-  
mentum prestitit fidelitatis Nos itaque eandem concessionem

- ratam 7 gratam habentes ipsam presenti scripto 7 sigilli nostri patrocinio confirmauimus . Hii autem tunc presentes
- 20 fuerunt in capitulo Willelmus precentor magister Willelmus cancellarius Ricardus archidiaconus Norht' Willelmus archidiaconus Westriding' Rogerus Scotus magister Nicholaus<sup>1</sup> de Lindwod' Andreas 7 Lucas sacerdotes Radulfus de Vireneto magistri Walterus Blundus Girardus de Rowell' Robertus de
- 25 Manceestria Robertus de Hulm' Bartholomeus de Suthwell' Petrus de Hungaria.

Text : MS—D62.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *A later hand has written in marg., for insertion here, a word which may be intended for rector.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**675.** Institution by G[eoffrey Muschamp] bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, on the resignation of Geoffrey of Ashbourne, and at the presentation of the dean of Lincoln, of Nicholas of Ashbourne to the church of Ashbourne. Nicholas shall pay a yearly pension of one hundred shillings to the dean. (1199–1203.)

- Gaufridus dei gracia Couentrensis ecclesie humilis minister omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit salutem Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos ad spontaneam resignacionem dilecti filii nostri Galfridi de Eisseburn' 7 presentacionem dilecti nostri
- 5 7 decani Line' admisisse Nicholaum de Eisseburn' clericum ad ecclesiam de Esseburn' cum pertinenciis suis 7 eum in eandem ecclesiam canonice instituisse Ita quod idem Nicholaus memorato decano 7 successoribus suis centum solidos singulis annis nomine pensionis persoluet . Saluo nobis 7 successoribus
- 10 in omnibus iure episcopali 7 parochiali Vt autem hec nostra institutio firmitatis vigorem obtineat inposterum eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli nostri apposicione roborauimus Hiis testibus magistro Roberto archidiacono Salopebir' Willelmo archidiacono Derb' magistro Roberto de Manceestria, magistro
- 15 Simone de Derb' magistro Willelmo London' Matheo capellano Thoma de Beuerlaco.

Text : MS—D63.

#### ADD. CHART.

**676.** Quitelaim by William son of Roger the reeve of Ashbourne and Peter his brother to Herbert of Nottingham of a mediety of the toft in Ashbourne which was their father's, and of part of the other mediety. (Circa 1220.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Rogeri prepositi de Esseburne 7 Petrus frater meus uendidimus 7 quietum clamauimus Herberto de Notingham 7 heredibus

- suis siue assignatis suis medietatem tofte que fuit patris  
 5 nostri in uilla de Esseburne super terram ecclesie ⁊ latitudinem  
 trium pedum alterius medietatis cum longitudine tocus  
 tofte illam medietatem . scilicet que iacet iuxta toftam que  
 fuit Tome de Stanton<sup>1</sup> . Tenendam ⁊ habendam sibi ⁊ heredibus  
 10 suis libere ⁊ quiete . Ita quod nos neque heredes nostri nullum  
 Pro hac autem quieta clamacione prefatus Herbertus pacauit  
 nobis pre manibus nouemdecim solidos argenti ⁊ vj denarios .  
 Vt autem hec nostra quieta clamacio stabilis permaneat  
 uterque nostrum huic presenti scripto sigillum suum apponere  
 15 curauit . Hiis testibus Roberto filio Leuenad . Willelmo de  
 Mapilton' . Henrico de Cruce Rogero de Derbi . Petro filio  
 Ulf . Ricardo filio Leuenad . Waltero filio tingtoris Hugone  
 de Benetly . Willelmo pistore ⁊ multis aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Two slits for seal tags. Size:  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/65/2/26. D66.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Staynton' D.

Note: Nos. 676, 680-2 are filed on a string, with a label attached with the title  
 —De tenementis in Esseburn'. The handwriting suggests circa 1220 as the date.  
 For Herbert of Nottingham and Richard son of Leuenad see nos. 681-2, below.

#### ADD. CHART.

**677.** Ordinance of H[ugh Pateshull] bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, made by his commissioners, concerning the church of Ashbourne with its chapels: The dean of Lincoln shall have a yearly pension of fifty marks to be paid by the vicar; and he shall present as patron to the diocesan, when vacancies occur, to the six chapels, namely Kniveton, Mappleton, Thorpe, Bentley, Bradley, and Edlaston, saving the pensions which he is wont to receive from them; he shall also present to the vicarage of the church of Ashbourne. The vicar shall receive all the revenues of the church of Ashbourne and of the chapels of Parwich, Hognaston, and Alsop [en le Dale], saving the said pension of fifty marks; and shall bear all the charges of the church, serving by himself personally with two chaplains and a deacon and subdeacon, and serving by chaplains in the chapels of Parwich, Hognaston, and Alsop [en le Dale]. In Lichfield cathedral church. 9 January, 1241.

Nouerint vniuersi quod cum venerabilis in Christo pater .H. dei gracia Couentrensis ⁊ Lichefeldensis episcopus de assensu capituli Lichefeldensi potestatem suam ordinandi de ecclesia de Esseburn' cum capellis ⁊ carum pertinenciis  
 5 discretis viris dominis .W. decano Lichefeldensi ⁊ W. pre-

centori Linc' ecclesie commiserit ut ipsi vice sua decani 7 capituli Linc' ecclesie concurrente consensu ordinent 7 statuunt de premissis : prout secundum dominum viderint expedire ipsi auctoritate pontificali suffulti 7 predictorum capitulorum  
10 consensu muniti : inuocata Spiritus Sancti gracia in premissis negocio ordinando in hunc modum salubriter procedendo statuerunt Videlicet quod dominus decanus Linc' qui pro tempore fuerit quinquaginta marcas ad duos terminos . videlicet viginti quinque marcas infra octabas Pentecostes  
15 7 viginti quinque marcas infra octabas sancti Martini de ecclesia de Esseburn' apud Esseburn' per manum vicarii de Esseburn' nomine pensionis percipiet annuatim Decanus eciam Linc' qui pro tempore fuerit 7 eius successores ad sex capellas videlicet de Kniucton' de Mapelton' de Torp' de  
20 Benetley<sup>1</sup> de Bradeley<sup>2</sup> de Edolueston' loci diocesano cum eas vacare contigerit personas idoneas presentabunt tanquam earum patroni saluis pensionibus dictarum capellarum quas decanus Linc' consuevit percipere de eisdem Decani etiam . Lincoln' qui pro tempore fuerint personas idoneas ad vicariam  
25 ecclesie de Esseburn' . cum eam vacare contigerit domino Couentrensi 7 Lichefeldensi episcopo presentabunt Ita quidem quod vicarius presentatus 7 admissus 7 eius successores presentati 7 admissi prouentus 7 obuenciones omnes ecclesie de Esseburn' 7 capellarum de Peuerwich' de Hokenas-  
30 ton' 7 de Aleshop' tam in decimis maioribus 7 minoribus quam in oblaconibus quibuscunque tam in terris 7 tenementis quam in firmis terrarum 7 homagiis tam in exitibus quam eschaetis 7 omnibus aliis comoditatibus inperpetuum percipient nomine vicarie saluis quinquaginta marcis quas  
35 institutus vicarius 7 eius successores instituti 7 admissi sub iuramenti astriccione decanis Linc' qui pro tempore fuerint in institucione sua facienda persoluent terminis statutis Vicarius uero de Esseburn' . 7 eius successores omnia onera ecclesie de Esseburn' 7 trium capellarum supradictarum  
40 inperpetuum tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus sustinebunt in ecclesia de Esseburn' per se ipsum personaliter cum duobus capellanis 7 vno diacono 7 vno subdiacono honorifice deseruendo 7 honeste 7 in tribus capellis videlicet Peuerwich' Hokenastun'<sup>3</sup> 7 Aleshop' per capellanos idoneos  
45 tam in hospitalitate sectanda apud Esseburn' quam in diuinis officiis in dicta matrieci ecclesia 7 eius tribus iam dictis capellis salubriter sustinendis Et vt hec eorum ordinacio auctoritate maiori suffulta futuris<sup>4</sup> maneat et inconcussa presentem paginam sigillorum venerabilis patris domini .H. Couentrensis  
50 7 Lichesfeldensis episcopi necnon 7 decani Linc' 7 eciam capitulorum Linc' 7 Lichesfeldensis ecclesiarum suorumque appositione signorum roborari fecerunt Act'<sup>5</sup> quinto idus

Januarii in maiori ecclesia *Lichesfeldensi* . anno gracie millesimo ducentesimo quadragesimo.

Texts: MS—D75. D72 (an inferior text).

Var. R. in D72: <sup>1</sup> Benetleg'. <sup>2</sup> Bradeleg'. <sup>3</sup> Hokenaston'. <sup>4</sup> *add* temporibus.  
<sup>5</sup> *for* Act' read Dat'.

#### ADD. CHART.

**678.** Bull of pope Alexander [IV] addressed to Richard [Gravesend] dean of Lincoln: Whereas some of the deans, your predecessors, had held to their own uses the church of Ashbourne, in which by reason of your deanery you have the right of patronage; and whereas by an ordination of the late bishop of Coventry and Lichfield with the late dean, your predecessor, a perpetual vicar was instituted, to whom more than a mediety of the fruits of the church was assigned, to the great injury of yourself and your deanery; we grant an indulgence that you and your successors, when the vicar cedes or dies, may call back the said church to your deanery; on condition, nevertheless, that you shall assign a suitable portion to the vicar. At Viterbo. 21 May, 1258.

Bulla pape Alexandri quarti (marg.).

- Alexander episcopus seruus seruorum dei dilecto filio magistro Ricardo decano Linc' salutem 7 apostolicam benedictionem . Ex tenore tue petitionis accepimus quod cum  
 5 olim non nulli decani Lincolnenses predecessores tui ecclesiam de Esseburn' Conuentrensis 7 Lichefeldensis diocesis in qua ratione tui decanatus ius patronatus obtines in vsus proprios tenuissent . Tandem per quendam ordinationem quam fecit bone memorie Conuentrensis 7 Lichefeldensis episcopus loci  
 10 diocesanus cum quondam decano Lincoln' predecessore tuo perpetuus est institutus in eadem ecclesia vicarius cui plusquam medietas prouentuum eiusdem ecclesie iuxta ordinationem eandem extitit deputata Conuentrensis 7 Lichefeldensis capitulorum assensu ad id postmodum vt dicitur  
 15 . accedente in ipsius decanatus 7 tuam non modicam lesionem Vnde humiliter petiisti super hoc tibi 7 eidem decanatui prouideri . . Nos itaque tuis supplicacionibus inclinati vt tu vel successores tui dictam ecclesiam cedente vel decedente ipsius ecclesie vicario cum nolimus ex premissis dictum  
 20 decanatum pati huiusmodi lesionem in proprios vsus decanatus eiusdem libere reuocare possitis ipsam dicto decanatui cum omnibus suis iuribus prouentibus 7 pertinentiis applicando ac . eciam ingredi possessionem eius . prout dictorum predecessorum tuorum temporibus ab ipsis haberi solebat  
 25 diocesani vel archidiaconi loci aut cuiusque alterius assensu minime requisito assignata tamen vicario qui pro tempore

- in eadem ecclesia fuerit de ipsius ecclesie prouentibus porcione congrua vnde valeat comode sustentari ⁊ episcopalia ac archidiaconalia iura ⁊ cetera ipsius ecclesie onera supportare
- 30 ordinacione ac aliis premissis nequaquam obstantibus aut aliquibus litteris apostolice sedis super quorumcumque prouisionibus impetratis vel imposterum impetrandis seu reservationibus aut inhibitionibus per eas factis vel etiam faciendis seu aliis litteris vel indulgenciis apostolicis a quibuscumque
- 35 obtentis vel etiam obtinendis per quas huiusmodi gracia impediri valeat vel differri auctoritate presentium indulgemus Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre concessionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire . Siquis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit indignacionem omnipotentis dei ⁊ beatorum Petri ⁊ Pauli apostolorum eius se noverit incursurum Dat' Viterbii .xij. kalendas Junii pontificatus nostri anno . quarto.

Text : MS—D73.

#### ADD. CHART.

**679.** Notification by Richard [Gravesend] bishop and the chapter of Lincoln of a mandate of pope Alexander [IV], dated at Viterbo, 21 May, 1258, addressed to the dean of York and the archdeacon of Oxford, commanding them to induct the dean of Lincoln into possession of the church of Ashbourne, when a vacancy occurs. 12 April, 1260.

- Vniuersis Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis vel audituris Ricardus miseracione diuina Lincoln' episcopus ⁊ eiusdem loci capitulum salutem in domino sempiternam . . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos litteras domini pape vera
- 5 bulla bullatas non cancellatas non abolitas nec in aliqua sui parte viciatas inspexisse sub hac forma . . Alexander episcopus seruus seruorum dei dilectis filiis decano Ebor' ⁊ archidiacono Oxon' Line' diocesis salutem ⁊ apostolicam benediccionem . Ex tenore petitionis dilecti filii magistri Ricardi decani Line' acceperimus quod cum olim non nulli decani Line' predecessores sui ecclesiam de Esseburn' Conuentrensis ⁊ Lichefeldensis diocesis in qua racione sui decanatus ius patronatus obtinet in vsu proprios tenuissent Tandem per quandam ordinacionem quam fecit bone memorie Conuentrensis ⁊ Lichefeldensis episcopus loci diocesanus cum quondam . . . decano Line' predecessore suo perpetuus est institutus in eadem ecclesia vicarius cui plusquam medietas prouentuum eiusdem ecclesie iuxta ordinacionem eandem extitit deputata Conuentrensis ⁊ Lichefeldensis capitulorum assensu ad id postmodum vt
- 10 15 20 dicitur accedente in ipsius decanatum ⁊ suam non modicam

- lesionem . Vnde dictus decanus humiliter peccit super hoc sibi ⁊ eidem decanatui prouideri . Nos igitur ipsius supplicacionibus inclinari<sup>1</sup> vt . idem decanus vel successores sui dictam ecclesiam cedente vel decedente ipsius ecclesie vicario cum nolimus ex premissis dictum decanatum pati huiusmodi lesionem in proprios vsus decanatus eiusdem libere reuocare possint ipsam decanatui predicto cum omnibus suis iuribus prouentibus ⁊ pertinenciis applicando ac eciam ingredi possessionem eius prout dictorum predecessorum suorum temporibus ab ipsis haberi solebat diocesani vel archidiaconi loci aut cuiusque alterius assensu minime requisito assignata tamen vicario qui pro tempore in eadem ecclesia fuerit de ipsius ecclesie prouentibus porcione congrua . vnde valeat commode sustentari ⁊ episcopalia ⁊ archidiaconalia iura ⁊ cetera ipsius ecclesie onera supportare / ordinacione ac aliis premissis nequaquam obstantibus aut aliquibus litteris apostolice sedis super quorumcunque prouisionibus impetratis seu reseruacionibus aut inhibicionibus per eas factis vel eciam faciendis seu aliis litteris vel indulgenciis apostolicis a quibuscunque obtentis vel eciam obtinendis per quas huiusmodi gracia impediri valeat vel differri per nostras litteras duximus indulgend' . Quo circa discrecioni vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus predictum decanum vel successores ipsius aut eorum procuratorem ipsorum nomine in eiusdem ecclesie possessionem cedente vel decedente predicto vicario per vos vel per alios inducatis ⁊ defendatis inductos contradictores per censuram ecclesiasticam appellatione postposita compescendo non obstante si aliquibus a sede apostolica sit indultum quod interdicti suspendi vel excommunicari non possint ⁊ constitucione de duabus dietis edita in concilio generali . Quod si non ambo hiis exequendis potueritis interesse alter vestrum ea nichilominus exequatur . Dat' Viterbii xij. kalendas Iunii pontificatus nostri anno quarto In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra presentibus duximus apponenda . Dat' ij idus Aprilis anno domini millesimo . cc<sup>o</sup>. sexagesimo.

Text : MS—D74.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>for inclinati.

#### ADD. CHART.

**680.** Final concord made between Henry [Lexington] dean of Lincoln, parson of Ashbourne, querent, and Richard of Mappleton, Henry of Mappleton, and William of Ashbourne and their respective wives, deforciantes, concerning four and a half tofts and one acre of meadow in Ashbourne, on a plea of *utrum*, namely, whether the premises are free alms belonging to the parson's church or the lay

fee of the deforciant. The deforciant has quitclaimed the premises to the parson and his church, except two and a half tofts and meadow which the parson has granted to them and the heirs of the wives: and the deforciant has granted that all who dwell in the tenements shall use the parson's mill for their corn and malt, and do suit at his court. At Leicester. 16 June, 1252.

- Hee est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud  
 Leyreestria a die sancte Trinitatis in tres septimanas anno .  
 regni . regis . Henrici filii Johannis .xxxvj. coram Siluestro  
 episcopo Karleolensi . Rogero de Turkel' . Gilberto de Preston'  
 5 7 Adam de Hylton' iusticiariis itinerantibus . 7 aliis domini  
 regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus Inter Henricum decanum  
 Linc' personam ecclesie de Esseburn' querentem 7 Ricardum  
 de Mapelton' Saram vxorem eius . Henricum de Mapelton' .  
 Leticiam vxorem eius . Willelmum de Essebur' . 7 Ceciliam  
 10 vxorem eius deforciantes . de quatuor toftis . 7 dimidia 7  
 vna acra prati cum pertinenciis . in Esseburn' . Vnde iurata  
 vtrum predicta tofta 7 pratum cum pertinenciis sint libera  
 elemosina pertinens ad ecclesiam ipsius persone in Esseburn' .  
 an laicum feudum ipsius . Ricardi . Sarre . Henrici . Leticie .  
 15 Willelmi 7 Cecilie summonita fuit inter eos in eadem curia .  
 Scilicet quod predicti Ricardus . Sara . Henricus . Leticia .  
 Willelmus 7 Cecilia . recognouerunt predicta tofta 7 pratum  
 . cum pertinenciis esse ius ipsius persone 7 ecclesie sue de  
 Esseburn' . 7 illa ei reddiderunt exceptis duobus toftis 7  
 20 dimidia . 7 prato in eadem curia 7 remiserunt 7 queta  
 clamauerunt de se 7 heredibus ipsarum . Sare . Leticie . 7  
 Cecilie . predicto persone 7 ecclesie sue predictae 7 successoribus  
 suis personis eiusdem ecclesie . in perpetuum . Et pro hac  
 recognicione reddicione . remissione . 7 queta clamacione  
 25 fine 7 concordia idem persona concessit predictis . Ricardo .  
 Sare . Henrico . Leticie . Willelmo . 7 Cecilie . predicta duo  
 tofta 7 . dimidium . 7 pratum cum pertinenciis . scilicet toftum  
 7 dimidium que jacent inter toftum Henrici de Cruce 7  
 toftum Thome Juuenis . 7 toftum quod iacet iuxta grangiam  
 30 comitis de Ferrariis uersus orientem Habenda 7 tenenda eisdem  
 Ricardo . Sare . Henrico . Leticie . Willelmo . 7 Cecilie . 7  
 heredibus ipsarum Sarre . Leticie . 7 Cecilie . de predicta  
 persona 7 ecclesia sua predicta 7 successoribus suis personis  
 eiusdem ecclesie in perpetuum . Reddendo inde per annum  
 35 duos solidos . medietatem ad festum . Inuencionis sancte  
 Crucis . 7 alteram medietatem ad . festum . sancti Martini .  
 pro omni seruicio 7 exaccione . Et pretere . iidem . Ricardus .  
 Sara . Henricus . Leticia . Willelmus . 7 Cecilia . concesserunt .  
 pro se 7 heredibus ipsarum . Sare . Leticie . 7 Cecilie . quod  
 40 omnes manentes in predictis tenementis de cetero molent



bladum 7 brasium suum ad molendinum ipsius persone 7  
 successorum suorum ecclesie de Esseburn' ad vicesimum  
 quartum granum in perpetuum . 7 facient sectam ad curiam  
 ipsius persone . 7 successorum suorum bis in anno . scilicet .  
 45 ad proximam curiam post Pascha . 7 ad proximam curiam  
 post . festum sancti Michaelis . 7 similiter . quando-  
 cumque placitum in eadem curia fuerit per breve domini  
 regis de recto . 7 hec concordia facta fuit de assensu 7  
 uoluntate Rogeri Conuentrensis 7 Lichefeldensis episcopi.  
 50 Dereb' iij

No ancient endorsement.

Size :  $7\frac{1}{2}$  x  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/65/2/29. D69.

### BENTLEY

#### ADD. CHART.

**681.** Quitclaim by Herbert of Nottingham to Henry the chaplain of Bentley of the right in certain land with a house which he bought of the heirs of Roger the reeve. Henry shall pay therefor to the church of Ashbourne nine pence a year. (Circa 1220.)

Sciant omnes presentes 7 futuri quod ego Herbertus de  
 Nottingham concessi 7 quietum clamaui a me 7 ab heredibus  
 meis Henrico capellano de Benedleg' 7 suis assignatis 7 eorum  
 heredibus totum ius 7 clamium quod habui uel habere potui  
 5 in quamdam terram cum domo quam emi de heredibus Rogeri  
 prepositi . illam scilicet que iacet iuxta toftam Thome de  
 Stanton' . ita scilicet quod nec ego nec heredes mei aliquid  
 ius uel clamium in predictam terram cum domo futuris  
 temporibus exigere poterimus . Soluendo inde annuatim  
 10 ecclesie de Esseburn' nouem denarios . scilicet quatuor  
 denarios 7 obolum ad festum sancti Martini . 7 quatuor  
 denarios 7 obolum ad festum sancti Petri pro omnibus .  
 Pro hac autem concessione 7 quieta clamacione predictus  
 Henricus dedit michi duos solidos argenti . vt autem hec  
 15 mea concessio 7 quietaclamacio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum  
 permaneant : huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui .  
 Hiis testibus Thoma filio Leuenad . 7 Ricardo fratribus .  
 Henrico de Cruce . magistro Alexandro . Johanne fratre  
 persone . Thoma de Stanton' . Roberto mercatore . Willelmo  
 20 clerico filio suo 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 7 x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/65/2/27. D67.

#### ADD. CHART.

**682.** Quitclaim by Walter brother of William the chaplain of Seekendon to Henry the chaplain of Bentley of his right in certain

land with a house which he held of Herbert of Nottingham and of the church of Ashbourne. Henry shall pay therefor to the church of Ashbourne nine pence a year. (Circa 1220.)

- Sciant omnes presentes 7 futuri quod ego Walterus frater Willelmi capellani de Seckendon' vendidi 7 quietum clamaui a me 7 ab heredibus meis Henrico capellano de Benedleg' 7 suis assignatis 7 eorum heredibus totum ius 7 clamium
- 5 quod habui uel habere potui . in quamdam terram cum domo quam tenui de Herberto de Nottingham 7 de ecclesia de Esseburne iuxta toftam Thome de Stanton' . ita scilicet quod nec ego nec heredes mei aliquid ius uel clamium in predictam terram cum domo de cetero exigere poterimus
- 10 Soluendo inde annuatim ecclesie de Esseburne nouem denarios . scilicet quatuor denarios 7 obolum ad festum sancti Martini 7 quatuor denarios 7 obolum ad festum sancti Petri pro omnibus . Pro hac autem vendicione 7 quieta clamacione predictus Henricus dedit michi duas marcas
- 15 argenti Vt autem hec mea uendicio 7 quietaclamacio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus Henrico de Cruce . Thoma filio Leuenad 7 Ricardo fratribus . magistro Alexandro . Heruico de Mathelfel . Willelmo Spendeloue . Henrico filio suo . Thoma
- 20 de Stanton' . 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal-tag. Size :  $6\frac{1}{2}$  x  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/65/2/28. D68.

## BRADLEY

### ADD. CHART.

683. Grant for life in perpetual farm by Nicholas [of Ashbourne] parson of Ashbourne to his clerk Nicholas of Breaston of the tithes and obventions of his chapel of Bradley, for a render of half a mark to the mother church of Ashbourne, saving to the mother church the ordination of the chapel [of Bradley] and burial and confessions of parishioners. (1208–1215.)

- Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Nicholaus persona ecclesie de Esseburn' salutem in eo qui est salus omnium Sciatis quod ego assensu 7 voluntate domini Rogeri Line' ecclesie decani concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea con-
- 5 firmaui Nicholao de Brideston' clerico meo omnes decimas 7 obuenciones 7 oblaciones ex quacumque causa peruenerint pertinentes ad capellam meam de Bradlee ad firmam perpetuam habendas 7 tenendas libere 7 quiete ab omnibus quoad uixerit

- Reddendo inde annuatim matrice ecclesie de Eisseburn'
- 10 nomine firme dimidiam marcam pro omnibus infra octabas sancti Oswaldi Saluis matriçi ecclesie ordinaçione cantarie sepultura 7 confessionibus parochianorum Saluo . eciam . iure eiusdem ecclesie in aliis In huius autem rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus domino
- 15 Rogero Linc' ecclesie decano domino W. de Muschamp' archidiacono Derbeie Michaele de Langeford' persona Hugone de Egenton' persona Aluredo Ada 7 Willelmo capellanis Ricardo clerico 7 aliis.

Text : MS—D64.

Note : For the date see no. 684, below.

#### ADD. CHART.

**684.** Confirmation by William de Muschamp, archdeacon of Derby, during the vacancy of the see [of Coventry and Lichfield], of the preceding grant. (1208–1215.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit W. de Muschamp archidiaconus Derb' salutem in domino nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod ego ex inspeccione carte Nicholai rectoris ecclesie Esseburn' perpendi ipsum
- 5 Nicholaum dimisisse 7 concessisse Nicholao de Brideston' clerico suo omnes fructus 7 prouentus de Bradeleg' ad ecclesiam de Esseburn' pertinentes ex quacumque causa prouenerint . Habendos 7 tenendos ad perpetuam firmam quoad uixerit Reddendo inde annuatim ecclesie de Esseburn' dimidiam marcam argenti pro omnibus infra octabas sancti
- 10 Oswaldi Saluis matriçi ecclesie de Esseburn' ordinaçione cantarie capelle de Bradeleg' sepultura defunctorum confessionibus parochianorum 7 omnibus aliis que ad matricem pertinent ecclesias Ego uero de assensu domini Rogeri Linc' ecclesie decani eidem Nicholao de Breydeston' clerico hanc
- 15 concessionem vacante sede confirmaui Hiis testibus magistro Roberto de Graueles domino Aluredo capellano Ricardo de Neuport clerico Roberto de Derb' decano Elia de Weston' persona Thoma Iuene 7 aliis.

Text : MS—D65.

Note : The see of Lichfield and Coventry was vacant from 6 October, 1208, to 25 January, 1215.

#### HULLAND

#### ADD. CHART.

**685.** Bond of Robert of Ashbourne : Whereas H[enry Lexinton] dean of Lincoln has granted to him for his life a chantry in his

oratory of Hulland, he makes oath that the chaplain thereof shall swear to observe the rights of the vicar of Ashbourne, and that he himself and his household shall duly visit the church of Ashbourne. (1245-1253.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Robertus de Esseburn' miles salutem in domino. Cum vir venerabilis dominus .H. Line' ecclesie decanus de consensu venerabilis in Christo patris .R. dei gracia
- 5 Couentrensis ⁊ Lichfeldensis episcopi necnon ⁊ Johannis vicarii ecclesie de Esseburn' michi ⁊ libere familie mee cantariam in oratorio meo de Holende toto tempore vite mee gratanter concesserit Ego corporale prestiti iuramentum me per hoc presens scriptum obligandum quod capellanus
- 10 qui pro tempore ibidem ministrabit antequam diuina incipiat celebrare dicto vicario fidelitatis corporale prestabit sacramentum quod quamdiu ibidem in meo stabit obsequio eiusdem vicarii sentencias ⁊ mandata canonica quatenus ad dictum oratorium pertinet pacienter sistinebit<sup>1</sup> ⁊ deuote obseruabit
- 15 ⁊ eciam quod omnes oblaciones obuenciones quoquo modo ad dictum oratorium meum peruenierint vicario prefate ecclesie de Esseburn' sine omni retencione ⁊ dilacione plene persoluet ⁊ quod neminem ad ecclesiastica sacramenta admittet sine dicti vicarii licencia speciali ( Si uero aliquis
- 20 capellanus meus aliquas oblaciones uel obuenciones a dicto oratorio asportauerit ego firmiter promitto sub debito prestiti iuramenti me tantundem de bonis meis propriis ecclesie de Esseburn' fore soluturum . eandem ecclesiam in omnibus ⁊ per omnia conseruando indempnem . Ego uero cum libera
- 25 familia mea bis in anno videlicet in festo dedicacionis ecclesie de Esseburn' ⁊ in festo sancti Oswaldi dictam ecclesiam parochialem ad audiendum diuina visitabo cessante tunc in oratorio memorato cantaria Nolo atque quod per istam concessionem michi factam heredes mei vel aliquis michi
- 30 aliquo modo succedens aliquid iuris in dicta cantaria sibi possint vendicare Valet semper in domino.

Text : MS—D70.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

## KNIVETON

### ADD. CHART.

**686.** Notification by G[oeffrey de Muschamp] bishop of Coventry and Lichfield that, on the presentation of Roger [de Rolveston] dean of Lincoln and on the resignation of master Robert

de Lisle, he has admitted William de Lisle to the chapel of Kniveton, and has instituted him to the same, subject to a yearly pension of twelve pence to be paid to the dean of Lincoln, and saving the perpetual vicarage of Robert of Derby, the clerk, for his life, who shall pay to William a yearly pension of one hundred shillings. (1195-1208.)

- [G. dei gracia Couentrensis ecclesie humilis minister omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit salutem in domino]  
 Ad [omnium noticiam volumus peruenire nos ad presentacionem dilecti filii nostri Rogeri Lincoln'] ecclesie decani 7  
 5 [ad resignacionem magistri Roberti de Insula] admisisse [dilectum clericum nostrum Willelmum de Insula ad capellam de Knyueton' cum omnibus pertinenciis suis] 7 eum in eandem [canonice insti]tuisse : sub annua [pens]ione duo[decim] denariorum [in festo sancti Michaelis decanis] Lincoln'  
 10 ecclesie soluendorum . Salua perpetua vicaria Roberti de Derby clerici [in vita sua qui memor]ato Willelmo soluet annuatim nomine pens[ionis cen]tum solidos . duobus terminis . medietatem [videlicet ad f]estum beati Michaelis . et medietatem ad Pascha . qui eciam .R. omnia onera episcopalia  
 15 sustinebit . Saluo [insu]per nobis 7 successoribus nostris iure episcopali . 7 parochiali . Vt autem hec nostra institutio firmitatis [vi]lgorem [obtin]eat in posterum : eam litterarum nostrarum testimonio : 7 sigilli nostri appositione roborauimus . Hiis testibus . magistro Waltero Malet . magistro Willelmo  
 20 de Manecestria . Matheo . 7 Michaeli cappellanis . Willelmo de Damartin' . Johanne clerico Symone de Newerca clerico . Roberto de Camera . et multis aliis :

Endorsed : Littera domini episcopi Couentrensis de institutione Willelmi de Insula in capella de Knyueton' ad presentacionem decani Linc'.

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 7 x c. 4 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/73/1/24. D139.

Var. R. in D : *The upper part of the original text has perished, and the missing words have been supplied from D enclosed within square brackets.*

Note : Roger became dean in 1195, and bishop Geoffrey died in 1208.

#### ADD. CHART.

**687.** Grant by Roger [de Rolveston] dean of Lincoln to William de Lisle, clerk, of the chapel of Kniveton in return for an annual pension of twelve pence, saving to Robert of Derby, clerk, the perpetual vicarage which he holds in the said chapel for his life, for a render to the said William of a pension of one hundred shillings. (1195-1208.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Rogerus Lincoln' ecclesie decanus eternam in domino salutem / Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me diuine

- pietatis intuitu concessisse 7 dedisse Willelmo de Insula  
 5 clerico capellam de Knyueton' cum omnibus pertinenciis  
 suis Tenendam 7 habendam inperpetuum de me 7 successoribus  
 meis decanis ecclesie Lincoln' sub annua pensione duodecim  
 denariorum . in festo sancti Michaelis soluendorum salua  
 perpetua vicaria . Roberti . de Derby clerici qui dictam  
 10 capellam cum pertinenciis tenebit tota vita sua reddendo  
 annuatim dicto Willelmo centum solidos nomine pensionis  
 Idem eciam Robertus in eadem capella ' diuina faciet . ydonee  
 ministrabit 7 omnia onera episcopalia sustinebit. Vt igitur  
 hec concessio 7 hec donacio futuris permancant illibate  
 15 temporibus eas presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei appositione com-  
 muniui Hiis testibus magistro Johanne de Tynemue magistro  
 Willelmo filio Fulconis magistro Gileberto de Malbetorp'  
 magistro Roberto de Hulm' magistro Henrico de Derby  
 Thoma de Fiskerton' . canonicis ecclesie Linc' magistris  
 20 Sywardo 7 Roberto Grauel' . Galfrido de sancto Mauricio  
 Salomone de Notingham Willelmo de Camera Radulpho  
 capellano Johanne de Belton' clerico Willelmo de Ipham  
 Andrea Linc' de Neuport 7 multis aliis.

Text : MS—D138.

## NEWBIGGING

### ADD. CHART.

**688.** Assent by Robert of Ashbourne, knight, to the charter of William dean of Lincoln and master Alexander Blund, rector of the chapel of Kniveton, granting that he may have a chantry during his life in his chapel of Newbigging in the parish of the said chapel, saving the rights of the chapel and of the mother church of Ashbourne. (Probably 1223–1239.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit Robertus de Esseburn' miles salutem eternam  
 in domino Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod venerabilis vir  
 Willelmus Linc' ecclesie decanus 7 magister Alexander Blundus  
 5 capelle de Kniueton' concesserunt michi cantariam in capella  
 mea de Newbigg' in hac forma Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad  
 quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus Linc' ecclesie  
 decanus salutem in domino Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos  
 de assensu 7 voluntate magistri Alexandri Blundi rectoris  
 10 capelle de Kniueton' . concessisse quantum in nobis est quod  
 Robertus de Esseburn' miles habeat cantariam in capella  
 sua de Newbiggingg in parochia capelle de Kniueton' quamdiu  
 uixerit in habitu seculari sibi 7 libere familie sue 7 hospiti-  
 bus

- suis sumptibus ipsius militis ⁊ honeribus in omnibus Salua  
 15 in omnibus indempnitate matricis ecclesie de Esseburn' . ⁊  
 capelle de Kniueton' . ⁊ vicinarum ecclesiarum . Ita quod  
 oblaciones a parochianis earum in dicta capella de New-  
 bigging recepte ⁊ ipsarum ecclesiarum rectoribus seu vicariis  
 20 quorum parochiani sunt fideliter ⁊ integre restituantur sine  
 difficultate qualibet aut dilacione Capellanus autem idoneus  
 ibi celebraturus de assensu nostro ⁊ rectoris capelle de  
 Kniueton' antequam ibi celebret ⁊ iurabit quod oblaciones  
 que in dicta capella quocunque modo ad ipsum peruenerint  
 supradictis rectoribus vel aliis secundum quod predictum  
 25 est ⁊ integre persoluet ⁊ quod omnia iura parochialia prefatis  
 ecclesiis quantum in ipso est integra conseruabit ⁊ illesa  
 Iurabit insuper tam miles supradictus quam capellanus suus  
 ibi pro tempore ministraturus quod nec per se nec per alium  
 aliquid nuncquam machinabuntur . per quod prefate ecclesie  
 30 in temporalibus seu spiritualibus dampnum aliquod seu  
 detrimentum incurrant Et si forte quod absit dicte ecclesie  
 vel earum aliqua occasione dicte cantarie lesa fuerit in aliquo  
 nisi post terciam comunicionem per nos vel per rectorem  
 capelle de Kniueton' faciendam competenter fuerit satis-  
 35 factum licebit nobis vel rectori predicto dictam capellam  
 a diuinorum celebracione suspendere ⁊ donec satisfactum  
 fuerit competenter in hac parte ⁊ iuxta nostrum vel ipsius  
 rectoris arbitrium In signum autem ⁊ recognicionem beneficii  
 predicti ⁊ dabit dictus miles quamdiu vixerit capelle de  
 40 Kniueton' vnam libram cere die sancti Michaelis Et in huius  
 rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

Text : MS—D71.

Note : Alexander Blund appears in 1228 and 1254 and, as canon of Lichfield, in 1232 (Jeyes, nos. 179, 189, 1953). The dean of Lincoln is probably William de Thornaco.

## CHESTERFIELD

### ADD. CHART.

**689.** Notification by Haimo dean of Lincoln that, with the assent of the chapter, he has given to his man Gilbert and his heirs that messuage in the town of Chesterfield which was William's. (A.D. 1189–1195.)

Hamo decanus . de messuagio in Chesterfeld (D marg.).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Haimo Linc' ecclesie decanus eternam in domino salutem . Ad noticiam uniuersitatis uestre uolumus peruenire . nos de communi assensu capituli

- 5 Linc' dedisse ⁊ concessisse fidei homini nostro Gileberto .

- 7 heredibus suis pro humagio 7 seruicio suo quoddam mesuagium in uilla Cestrefeld' illud uidelicet quod fuit Willelmi 7 quod iacet inter domum Radulfi Picot 7 Roberti cementarii tenendum in perpetuum de nobis 7 successoribus
- 10 nostris Reddendo inde [a<sup>1</sup>]nuuatim pro omni seruicio .xij. denarios . hiis terminis ad Purificacionem beate Marie .iiij. denarios . 7 ad Pentecosten .iiij. denarios . 7 ad [f<sup>1</sup>]estum beati Michaelis .iiij. denarios . 7 ut hec donacio rata 7 inconcussa permaneant scripti nostri patrocinio 7 sigilli nostri
- 15 attestacione : communimvs . Hiis testibus . magistro Gerardo de Rouwell' 7 Drogone<sup>2</sup> de Friule 7 Tebaldo de Bosat<sup>3</sup> canonicis Lincolnensibus 7 magistro Samsone 7 Ingelramo capellano 7 Osberto clerico de Witentona 7 Roberto clerico de Dunstapl' . [Sa<sup>1</sup>]lomone de Nottingham' 7 Johanne camerario
- 20 7 Galfrido clerico de Lichesfeld . 7 Hugone de Mubrai 7 Simone filio . Osberti . 7 aliis multis.

Endorsed : Cestrefeld' (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 5½ x 2¾ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/6S/3/68. D5.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> The charter is injured. <sup>2</sup> Dragone D. <sup>3</sup> Sosat D, by an obvious misreading (v.s., vol. ii, 30-1).

#### ADD. CHART.

**690.** Grant by Stephen son of Susan, parson of the church of Chesterfield, to Gilbert of Hasland of all his land with the messuage on the east side of the church, for his homage and service, and for the reparation of the church of Chesterfield. (Circa 1200.)

De terra et messuagium ibidem (D marg.).

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Stefphanus persona ecclesie de Cestrefeud' filius Susanne salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra quod ego .
- 5 S. persona ecclesie de Cestrefeud' dedi 7 concessi 7 hac mea presenti carta confirmaui Gilberto de Haselund 7 heredibus suis totam terram cum mesuagio in orientali parte ecclesie eiusdem uille ad me pertinentem pro homagio 7 seruicio . suo . [7 pro'] emendatione ecccecclesie de Cestrefeud' . scilicet .
- 10 iacentem inter domum Rogeri Albi 7 domum Roberti de Roulislei<sup>2</sup> te[nendam<sup>1</sup>] de me iure hereditario . libere 7 quiete . pacifice 7 honorifice . Reddendo annuatim michi pro omni seculari seruicio 7 exactione 7 pro omni demanda vnam libram cimini ad Purificationem sancte Marie . Et vt hec
- 15 mea donacio 7 concessio perpetuum robur habeat : eam sigilli mei impressione corroboraui . Hiis testibus Osberto scenesehaldo de Witinton' . Waltero Deinecurt persona de Morton' . magistro Hugone capellano . Ricardo de Kelme capellano . magistro Radulfo Blundel . Roberto Britone de



- 20 Waleton' . Roberto de Briminton' 7 Simone fratre eius .  
Hugone de Linaere . Thoma de Rodmarthwayt . Roberto  
Albo . Osberto pellipario . 7 multis aliis.

Facsimile facing page 21.

Endorsed: (1) Cesterfeld' (13 cent.). (2) De messungio cum pertinenciis in Chesterfeld (15 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size:  $6\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/3 65. D6.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Supplied from D. <sup>2</sup> Roulylei D.

#### ADD. CHART.

**691.** Ratification by Roger [de Rolveston], dean of Lincoln, as parson of the church of Chesterfield, of the grant in the preceding charter of Stephen son of Susan, vicar of a mediety of the same church of Chesterfield. (Circa 1200.)

Dominus Rolueston . Rogerus . decanus . Confirmacio de eisdem (D marg.).

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Rogerus Lincoln' ecclesie decanus .  
5 eternam in domino salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me ratam 7 gratam habere 7 hac presenti carta quantum ad personam pertinet / confirmare . concessionem 7 donacionem quam Stephanus filius Susanne vicarius medietatis ecclesie de Cestresfeld' fecit Gileberto de Haselund . de terra cum  
10 mesagio in orientali parte ecclesie eiusdem uille ad uicariam suam pertinente . que iacet inter domum Rogeri Albi 7 domum Roberti de Roules' . Ita uidelicet quod idem G. 7 heredes sui teneant 7 habeant predictam terram cum mesagio in perpetuum libere 7 quiete Reddendo inde annuatim pro  
15 omni seruicio 7 omni demanda vnam libram cimini ad festum Purificacionis beate Marie . In huius igitur rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus magistro Siwardo capellano . Alexandro de Bitht 7 Willelmo de Whytenton' clericis . Willelmo de Rolueston' . Simone de  
20 Whytenton' . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: Cesterfeld' (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size:  $6\frac{3}{8} \times 2\frac{7}{8}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/3/67. D7.

#### ADD. CHART.

**692.** Release by Maud daughter of Gilbert of Hasland, in her free widowhood, to William [de Thornaco], dean of Lincoln, of her right in the land granted in no. 690. (1223–1239.)

Dominus Lessinton' . Willelmus decanus<sup>1</sup> . Relaxacio super eisdem (D marg.).

Notum sit omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit quod ego Matildis filia Gilberti de Haselund in libera viduitate

- 5 mea quietum clamaui Willelmo decano Lincolnie 7 successoribus suis de me 7 de heredibus meis inperpetuum totum ius quod habui uel habere potui in tota terra cum mesuagio in orientali parte ecclesie de Cestrefeld' . iacente . scilicet . inter domum Rogeri Albi ex una parte 7 domum Roberti
- 10 de Roulesley ex altera parte . Et pro ista quieta clamacione dedit mihi dictus decanus viginti 7 unum solidos 7 quatuor denarios in magna necessitate mea per manum Willelmi . de London' tunc temporis seneschalli . Et ad maiorem securitatem 7 in huius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum
- 15 meum apposui 7 omnia instrumenta que super eadem terra habui eidem Willelmo de London' liberaui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo vicario de Cestrefeld' . Willelmo de Waleton' capellano de Wyngerwrth' . Hugone de Lynacre . Hugone de Waleton' . Roberto de Edneshouere . Radulfo filio Hugonis de Waleton' . Waltero de Derleye . Roberto de Cresseuile .
- 20 Johanne de Pecco . Ricardo de Auenyng . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: Cesterfeld' (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size:  $7\frac{3}{4}$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/3/66. DS.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> *The handwriting of the charter and the names of the witnesses shew that the dean was William de Thornaco.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**693.** Release by John son of Susan to William [de Thornaco], dean of Lincoln, of his right in certain land in Chesterfield which Walter de Eyneurt held of him. John has also surrendered to the dean the charter of Roger, late canon of Lincoln, which he had through his mother Susan. (1223–1239.)

W. de Lessington' [*sic*] . Quieta clamacio de terra in Chesterfeld (D marg.).

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Johannes filius Sussanne dimisi 7 quietum clamaui inperpetuum de me 7 de heredibus
- 5 meis domino .W. decano Lincoln' ecclesie 7 successoribus suis uel assignatis suis totum ius quod habui in quadam terra in Cestrefeld' cum omnibus pertinentiis suis tam in redditu quam in aliis seruitiis sine omni retenemento . quam quidem terram Walterus de Eyneurt tenuit de me in eadem
- 10 uilla . Et ut hec mea quieta clamantia firma sit 7 stabilis inperpetuum eam sigillo meo confirmaui . 7 cartam Rogeri quondam canonici Lincoln' quam habui per Sussannam matrem meam de predicta terra : eidem .W. decano quietam reddidi . Pro hac autem quieta clamantia dedit michi dictus .
- 15 W. decanus tres solidos argenti . Hiis testibus .W. de London' tunc seneschallo . Hugone de Waleton' . Alano de Rodmerthweyt . Willelmo de Pecco . Johanne fratre eius . Johanne

de Cholingham<sup>1</sup> . Thoma Juuene de Derb'<sup>2</sup> . Henrico de Parton' . magistro Reynero . Roberto de Wyuerton' . Ricardo  
20 de Aucning' . 7 aliis.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size:  $5\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/68/3, 63. D9.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Colingham D. <sup>2</sup> Derby D.

#### ADD. CHART.

**694.** Grant by William Far, with the assent of Sybil his wife, to Robert son of Hugh White of the toft, with four and a half acres belonging to the same toft, which he received in free marriage with Sybil. (Early thirteenth century.)

Dominus de Roldestona . De tofto 7 iiij<sup>or</sup> acris 7 dimidiam terre (D marg.).

#### *Indented*

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus  
5 Far' assensu . 7 uoluntate . Sybille vxoris mee dedi 7 concessi  
7 hac mea presenti carta confirmaui . Roberto filio Hugonis Albi . toftum quem cepi in libero maritagio cum predicta Sybilla vxore mea in Cestrefeld' cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . 7 cum .iiij<sup>or</sup> . acris terre 7 dimidia . que ad eundem  
10 toftum pertinent . Tenendum de me 7 de heredibus meis . Ille 7 heredes sui [*sic*] libere . 7 quiete . honorifice . 7 integre . Reddendo michi 7 heredibus meis . ille 7 heredes . sui .ij. solidos annuatim pro omni seculari seruicio . 7 demanda . ad me uel ad heredes meos pertinenti . Hiis terminis . ad Pentecosten .  
15 .viiij<sup>to</sup> denarios . 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis .viiij<sup>to</sup> . denarios . 7 ad Purificationem beate Marie .viiij<sup>to</sup> . denarios . Et ego 7 Sybilla vxor mea . 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predicto Roberto 7 heredibus suis prefatum toftum . cum prenominitis . iiij<sup>or</sup> . acris terre 7 dimidia . 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis  
20 contra omnes homines . Pro hac uero donatione 7 confirmatione dedit michi predictus Robertus .xlvi. solidos . Hiis testibus . magistro Rogero de Roldestona tunc dechano . Osberto de Withintona senescallo suo . Simone filio suo . Stephano persona de Cestrefeld' . Hugone le Mubrey . Henrico capellano de hospitale . Hugone capellano de Cestrefeld' .  
25 Roberto Britonne . Henrico de Braylesford' . Hugone de Linacre . Hugone filio Roberti de Walletona . Willelmo de Pecco . Galfrido de Normantona . multis que aliis.

Endorsed: Cestrefeld' (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size:  $7\frac{3}{8}$  x  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/68/3/64. D10.

#### ADD. CHART.

**695.** Release by Agnes and Alice, daughters of William son of Herbert of Chesterfield, in their lawful widowhood, to Richard

Gravesend, dean of Lincoln, of their right in the toft which their father William formerly held of the dean in the town of Chesterfield. (1254-1258.)

Ricardus de Grauesend . Quieta clamacio de eodem tofto (D marg.).

*Indented*

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 5 peruenerit Agnes 7 Alicia filie Willelmi filii Herberti de Cestrefeld' <sup>1</sup> salutem in domino . Noueritis nos in legitima uiduitate nostra concessisse 7 hoc precenti scripto nostro omnino quietum clamasse Ricardo de Grauesende decano  
 10 Lincolniensis ecclesie suisque successoribus omnibus totum ius 7 clamium nostrum quod habuimus uel habere potuimus in tofto quod Willelmus pater noster quondam tenuit de decano Linc' in villa de Cestrefeld' quod iacet inter toftum quod Hugo Botte quondam tenuit ex parte australi 7 toftum quod Stephanus persona quondam tenuit ex parte boreali .  
 15 quod clamauius esse ius nostrum post obitum patris nostri . Tenendum 7 habendum dicto Ricardo decano 7 suis successoribus omnibus libere . quiete . pacifice . integre 7 plenarie absque ullo impedimento uel reclamio aut calumpnia de nobis 7 heredibus nostris imperpetuum . Pro hac autem  
 20 nostra concessione 7 quieta clamatione dedit nobis pre-nominatus Ricardus decanus quadraginta solidos sterlingorum . Et ut hec nostra concessio 7 quieta clamacio robur optineat firmitatis huic scripto sigilla nostra apposuius . Hiis testibus . Hugone de Pecco . Petro de Briminton' . Herberto de Coling-  
 25 ham' . Richero filio What . Willelmo de Pecco . Willelmo de Cattecliue . 7 aliis.

No endorsement.

Two tags for seals. Size:  $5\frac{1}{8}$  x  $5\frac{1}{8}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/3/62. D11.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Cesterfeld' D.

ADD. CHART.

**696.** Acknowledgment by Samson son of Nigel of Holywell that, being in seisin of all the lands, rents, and tenements which he ought to hold of the dean of Lincoln, he bound himself never to give, sell, or put them in pledge, nor to lease them for more than two years, nor to alienate them, without the dean's special licence. 17 March, 1243.

Obligatorium pro non alienacione terrarum ibidem (D marg.).

- Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit Sanson filius Nigelli de Halywell' salutem in  
 5 domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod cum essem in

- plenaria ⁊ pacifica seisia omnium terrarum reddituum ⁊  
tenementorum que a domino decano Line' ecclesie tenere  
debui . obligavi me sacramen[to] corporaliter prestito quod  
dictas terras . redditus ⁊ tenementa nunquam alicui dabo .  
10 vendam . inuadiabo nec ad f[firmam<sup>1</sup>] ultra biennium dimittam .  
nec aliquo modo alienabo sine speciali licentia domini [Ro<sup>1</sup>]geri  
nunc decani Line' uel [successorum suorum qui<sup>1</sup>] pro tempore  
fuerint . In cuius rei testimonium . presens scriptum sigilli  
mei mu[nimi<sup>1</sup>]ne roboravi . Hiis testibus d[omino Galfrido<sup>1</sup>]  
15 vicario de Cestrefeld . Petro filio Hugonis de Brimton .  
[Johan<sup>1</sup>]ne de Pecco . [Hugone<sup>1</sup>] filio eius . [Joha<sup>1</sup>]nne [Richero  
fi<sup>1</sup>]liis Wlnath' . Ada Blundo . Reginaldo filio Galfridi .  
Roberto filio Edw[ini<sup>1</sup>] . Herberto de [Co<sup>1</sup>]l[in<sup>1</sup>]gham .  
Thoma filio German<sup>2</sup> . Willelmo de Lubure<sup>3</sup> . magistro  
20 Godefrido . Hugone filio A id<sup>4</sup> . ⁊ aliis . [Actum<sup>1</sup>] die  
Martis pro[ximo] . post<sup>1</sup>] festum sancti Gregorii anno gracie  
mo.ccco.xlii<sup>o</sup>.

Endorsed: Obligacio Sampson' filii Nigelli Cestref'. (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size: 6½ x 2¾ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/3/60. (Charters dij/68/3/60-68 are filed on a parchment string, with a narrow parchment label on which is written 'Cestrefeld' (14 cent.). D12.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> The charter has several holes: the words in brackets have been supplied from D. <sup>2</sup> Gild arman D: the charter was probably already injured when it was copied into D. <sup>3</sup> Luburt' D. <sup>4</sup> It is evident that the scribe of D could not decipher the name.

#### ADD. CHART.

**697.** Release by Thomas son of Richard of Chesterfield to Richard Gravesend, dean of Lincoln, of his right in the lands and tenements in Chesterfield, which he claimed after the death of Sampson son of Nigel, his uncle. (A.D. 1254-1258.)

Quieta clamacio generalis (D marg.).

- Notum sit omnibus presens scriptum visuris uel audituris  
quod ego Thomas filius Ricardi de Cestrefeld dimisi concessi .  
⁊ hac presenti carta mea omnino quietum clamaui Ricardo  
5 de Grauesende decano Lincoln' ecclesie suisque successoribus  
omnibus totum ius meum ⁊ clamium quod habui uel habere  
potui in totis terris . tenementis . toftis . ⁊ croftis . edificiis .  
redditibus . releuiis ⁊ eschaetis cum omnibus eorum per-  
tinentiis infra uillam de Cestrefeld<sup>1</sup> ⁊ extra . que clamaui  
10 esse ius meum post obitum Sampsonis filii Nigelli quondam  
auunculi mei . Tenend' ⁊ habend' ⁊ habend' predicta omnia . terras  
videlicet ⁊ tenementa . tofta ⁊ crofta edificia . redditus .  
releuia . ⁊ eschaeta . cum omnibus pertinentiis suis dicto  
Ricardo decano ⁊ suis successoribus omnibus libere quiete  
15 pacifice ⁊ integre ⁊ plenarie . absque ullo impedimento uel  
reclamio aut calumpnia de me ⁊ heredibus meis imperpetuum .

- Pro hac autem mea dimissione concessione 7 queta clamatione  
 dedit michi prenomminatus Ricardus decanus decem marcas  
 argenti . Et ut hec mea dimissio concessio 7 queta clamatio  
 20 robur obtineat firmitatis huic presenti scripto sigillum meum  
 apposui . Hiis testibus . dominis Rogero de Eyncourt<sup>2</sup> .  
 Waltero de Ribuef . Henrico de Braileford<sup>3</sup> militibus .  
 Jocelino de Steinesby . Roberto le Bretun<sup>4</sup> . Hugone de  
 Dukemontun . Hugone del Peck' . Richero filio Wlnat .  
 25 Herberto de Colingham 7 aliis.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size: 6 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 4 $\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/3/61. D13.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Cesterfield D. <sup>2</sup> Eyncourt' D. <sup>3</sup> Braylesford' D. <sup>4</sup> le Breton' D.

## BRAMPTON : NEWBOLD : WALTON

### ADD. CHART.

**698.** Composition between Richard [Gravesend], dean of Lincoln, and G. abbot of Rufford concerning the small tithes issuing from the land which they have of the gift of Robert le Vavasur in Brampton, whereby the dean shall receive a yearly pension of five shillings in the church of Brampton, saving to him the greater tithes. (A.D. 1254–1258.)

Rufford'. De pensione v solidorum de abbate de Rufford  
 (D marg.).

### *Indented*

- Nouerint omnes hoc scriptum visuri vel audituri . quod  
 5 cum esset controuersia inter dominum Ricardum decanum  
 Lincoln' ecclesie ex vna parte . 7 fratrem . G. abbatem 7  
 conuentum de Rufford' ex altera super minutis decimis  
 prouenientibus de terra quam habent de dono Roberti le  
 Vauasur in Bramthon' . videlicet ouium . vaccarum 7 aliarum  
 10 omnium decimarum minutarum Tandem inter ipsos amica-  
 biliter sic conuenit . vt saluis eorum in omnibus priuilegiis .  
 predicti abbas 7 conuentus quam diu terram illam tenuerint .  
 7 propriis sumptibus excoluerint . siue oues ibidem habuerint  
 cuiuscunque numeri siue non . dabunt singulis annis pro  
 15 bono pacis predicto .R. decano Lincoln' ecclesie quinque  
 solidos argenti in memorata ecclesia de Bramthon' infra  
 octabis sancti Johannis Baptiste . saluis maioribus decimis  
 cum debita integritate percipiendis . Seruientes uero seculares  
 ac conducticii sepedictorum abbatis 7 conuentus eiusdem  
 20 terre sacramenta ecclesiastica in prefata ecclesia de Bramthon'  
 percipient . et omnimodas decimas . oblationes 7 obuenciones

- sicut alii stipendiarii de parochia eidem persoluent . Et si contigerit quod dicti abbas 7 conuentus predicto termino in memorate pecunie solucione cessauerint : licitum sit dicto
- 25 decano ipsos ammonitione premissa . ad plenariam ipsius solucionem per censuram ecclesiasticam conpellere . non obstante aliquo priuilegio generaliter siue specialiter ipsis a sede apostolica indulto . Et vt hec compositio robur optineat firmitatis . tam predicti abbas 7 conuentus . quam memoratus .
- 30 R. decanus huic scripto in modum cyrographi confecto sigilla sua duxerunt apponenda.

Endorsed: Cyrographum abbatis 7 conuentus de Rufford' super solucione pensionis pro minutis decimis in parochia de Bramptona contingentibus ecclesiam de Cestrefeld (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size: 6 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/3/69. D14.

#### ADD. CHART.

699. Composition between Henry of Lexington the dean and the chapter of Lincoln and William of Croxton the abbot and the convent of Welbeck touching the small tithes issuing from five bovates and two messuages in the village of Newbold in the parish of Chesterfield, which the abbot and convent have of the gift of Stephen the clerk and Simon son of Ralf of Newbold. In the church of Riseholme. 3 December, 1247.

Wellebek . Compositio pro decimis abbatis de Welbek in villa de Neubold (marg.).

- Anno domini . M<sup>o</sup> . CC<sup>o</sup> . xl<sup>o</sup> . septimo die Martis proxima post festum sancti Andree apostoli in ecclesia de Rysum
- 5 conuenit inter dominum Henricum de Lessinton' decanum 7 capitulum Lincoln' ecclesie ex vna parte 7 fratrem Willelmum de Croxeton' abbatem 7 conuentum de Wellebek' ordinis Premonstratensis ex altera super minutis decimis prouenientibus ex quinque bouatis terre ( et duobus mesuagiis in villa
- 10 de Neubold' in parochia de Cestrefeld' ( quas idem abbas 7 conuentus habent 7 tenent ibidem ex donacione Stephani clerici 7 Simonis filii Radulfi de Neubold' ( videlicet quod idem abbas 7 conuentus ac eorum successores quamdiu predictas terras tenuerint ( 7 propriis sumptibus excoluerint
- 15 pro bono pacis predicto decano ( 7 eius successoribus saluis eorum priuilegiis pro lana centenarii ouium cuiuscunque generis tres solidos 7 pro centenario agnorum tres solidos quolibet anno infra octabis sancte Trinitatis in ecclesia Cestrefeld' persoluent . Et si quandoque minus quam centum
- 20 oues vel minus quam centum agnos habuerint ( minus soluant habito super hoc moderamine porporcionalis agnis in numero ouium 7 e conuerso computatis ( ita tamen quod in appositione

- 7 amocione ouium eorundem obseruetur consuetudo archidiaconatus Derbeye . Pro aliis vero minutis decimis omnibus  
 25 ratione predictarum terrarum a predicto abbate 7 eius conuentu soluendis que ad dictum decanum seu successores eiusdem 7 eorundem vicarios qui pro tempore fuerint pertinere possunt infra predictum terminum octodecim denarios prestabunt . Saluis dicto decano 7 eius successoribus decimis  
 30 omnibus garbarum feni 7 molendinorum . Seruientes vero seculares ac conducticii dietorum abbatis 7 conuentus eiusdem loci omnimodas decimas oblaciones 7 obuenciones sicuti alii stipendiarii de parochia matrici ecclesie Cestrefeld' persoluent . Si autem dietas terras vel aliquam partem  
 35 earundem aliis tradiderint excolendam<sup>1</sup> : vel alterum mesuagiorum alicui dimiserint : ipsi tenentes sicut alii parochiani omnimodas decimas 7 oblaciones ( debitas diete matrici ecclesie cum integritate persoluent ( dietis abbate 7 conuentu a solucone nouem denariorum ratione illius mesuagij dimissi  
 40 liberatis . Et si forte contigerit ( quod dicti abbas 7 conuentus infra predictum terminum in prefate pecunie solucone cessauerint : licitum sit decano Linc' qui pro tempore fuerit ipsos ammonicione premissa ad plenariam diete pecunie soluconem per censuram ecclesiasticam compellere . In  
 45 predictorum igitur omnium robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto in modum cyrographi confecto : sigilla partium mutuo sunt appensa : Hiis testibus domino Ricardo rectore ecclesie de Faldingwich<sup>1</sup> magistris Willelmo de Suwell' 7 Johanne de Derbeye magistris Rogero de Caue ( 7 Alano de Eboraco ( 50 domino Gilberto rectore ecclesie de Rysum ( Simone de Jarwill' clerico 7 aliis.

Text: MS—D15.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**700.** Composition between William [de Thornaco] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln and Gilbert the abbot and the convent of Beauchief [co. Derby] touching the tithes of the lands which the abbot and convent have in the parish of the church of Brampton which belongs as a chapel to the church of Chesterfield. 22 April, 1237.

De Bello capite . Composicio abbatis de Bello capite super decimis in Brampton' (marg.).

- Notum sit vniuersis presentibus 7 futuris quod anno gracie .  
 mo . cc° . xxx° . vij . die Mercurii in septimana pasche in  
 5 capitulo maioris ecclesie Linc' inter dominum Willelmum decanum et capitulum eiusdem ecclesie ex vna parte ( 7 Gilbertum abbatem ( 7 conuentum de Bello capite ex altera



- amicabiliter conuenit in hunc modum uidelicet quod ipsi abbas ⁊ conuentus prefati de terris quas habent in parochia ecclesie de Brampton' que ad ecclesiam de Cestrefeld' tanquam capella pertinet ( ⁊ de adquisitis ( ⁊ adquirendis ( cultis ( ⁊ colendis ibidem in posterum omnimodis maiores decimas garbarum scilicet ⁊ fenorum ⁊ alias huiusmodi inter maiores decimas computandas eidem ecclesie de Brampton' fideliter soluent in perpetuum ⁊ integre sine contradiccione non obstantibus litteris aliquibus a quocumque contra hec impetratis aut impetrandis . De minutis autem decimis conuenit ( quod pro singulis vaccis suis in dicta parochia morantibus singulos denarios ( et pro quolibet centenario ouium duos solidos annuatim ad pentecosten diete ecclesie fideliter soluent ⁊ sine contradiccione Et si quando minus habuerint minus soluent habito secundum hoc moderamine ( ita tamen quod non fiat fraus in vaccarum aut ouium amocione . Tenentes autem dictorum canonicorum ⁊ famuli de parochia prenotata omnia sacramenta apud dictam ecclesiam tanquam parochiani percipient ( ⁊ eidem omnimodas decimas de bonis suis ( ⁊ oblationes debitas soluent inperpetuum . Et si quod absit contra hanc composicionem per dictos canonicos ( vel per aliquem de suis uentum fuerit in aliquo ⁊ ipsi legitime commoniti id non correxerint liceat decano Lincoln' qui pro tempore fuerit resistentes ( ⁊ contradictores per censuram ecclesiasticam<sup>1</sup> sine contradiccione qualibet compellere . In quorum omnium robur ⁊ testimonium presenti scripto in modum cirographi confecto sigilla parcium appensa sunt ( sigilla scilicet decani ⁊ capituli parti que penes abbatem ( ⁊ conuentum sepedictos ( ⁊ eorundem abbatis ⁊ conuentus sigilla parti que penes dictos decanum ⁊ capitulum remanebit.

Text: MS—D16.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> eccl has been written here and marked for deletion.

#### ADD. CHART.

**701.** Renunciation by Robert son of Stephen of Chesterfield of his right in a fourth part of the tithes of corn of the chapel of Walton, which he had of the gift of Roger de Rolveston, late dean of Lincoln, so that Henry [of Lexington], the present dean, and his successors may dispose of that portion as they will. (1245–1253.)

Walton<sup>a</sup> . R. de Rolleston . Renunciacio super iiij<sup>ta</sup> parte decimarum bladi in Waleton' (marg.).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes litere peruenerint Robertus filius Stephani de Cestrefeld' salutem in domino .  
 5 Noueritis me sponte renunciasse omni iuri quod habui in quarta parte decimarum bladi capelle de Waleton' ( quam habui ex collacione bone memorie Rogeri de Rolleston'

- quondam decani Lincoln' ecclesie / ita quod Henricus nunc ecclesie predictae decanus 7 sui successores de prefata porcione  
 10 ordinent de cetero 7 disponant pro sue voluntatis arbitrio sine mei reclamacione vel impedimento . Et ad maiorem securitatem tactis sacrosanctis iuravi me nunquam contra istam meam renunciacionem venturum / vel pretexto istius porcionis alicui de cetero questionem moturum . In cuius  
 15 rei testimonium sigillum presentibus appensum apponi procuravi . Hiis testibus magistris .J. Derbeye / R. de Caua .W. capellano S. de Jarewille .R. de Thansouere .H. de Drayton' .R. de Kele clericis . Michaele de Empingham S. de Withington' Johanne Drugeman .W. pincerna .W. de  
 20 Derbeye 7 aliis.

Text : MS—D17.

#### ADD. CHART.

**702.** Confirmation by the chapter of Lincoln of the grant in no. 703 below. (Early thirteenth century.)

Rogerus de . Rolles . . . Confirmacio ⁊ capituli super medietate molendini (marg.).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit capitulum Line' ecclesie salutem eternam in  
 5 domino Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos ratam 7 gratam habere concessionem quam venerabilis pater noster .R. decanus Line' fecit dilecto nostro Willelmo de Roueestun' nepoti suo de medietate molendini ad ecclesiam de Cestrefeld' pertinentis quam Stephanus de Cestrefeld' tenuit Habenda  
 10 7 tenenda tota vita sua . Reddendo annuatim eidem decano 7 successoribus suis decanis Line' quinque solidos scilicet in festo sancti Michaelis duos solidos 7 sex denarios 7 ad Pascha duos solidos 7 sex denarios In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuiamus.

Text : MS—D24.

#### ADD. CHART.

**703.** Grant by Roger [de Rolveston], dean of Lincoln, with the assent of the chapter, to his nephew, William de Rolveston, for his life, of the moiety of the mill belonging to the church of Chesterfield, which Stephen of Chesterfield held. (Early thirteenth century.)

Concessio decani de eadem (marg.).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Rogerus decanus Lincoln' ecclesie salutem eternam in domino Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse  
 5 Willelmo de Rouestun nepoti nostro de assensu 7 voluntate

- capituli Linc' illam medietatem molendini pertinentis ad  
 ecclesiam de Cestrefeld' quam Stephanus de Cestrefeld'  
 tenuit habendam 7 tenendam tota vita sua . Reddendo nobis<sup>1</sup>  
 7 successoribus nostris decanis Linc' annuatim quinque solidos  
 10 scilicet in festo sancti Michaelis duos solidos 7 vj denarios  
 7 ad Pascha duos solidos 7 sex denarios Vt autem hec nostra  
 concessio firmitatem debitam optineat . eam presenti scripto  
 7 sigilli nostri patrocinio communimus Testibus Thoma de  
 Fiskertun' canonico Linc' Aluredo capellano . Alexandro de  
 15 Bieht' Willelmo de Stretton Salomone de Notingham Simone  
 de Stantun clericis . Willelmo de Obbethorp' . Roberto  
 Shiort' 7 multis aliis.

Text: MS—D25.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> nobis *interlined*.

#### ADD. CHART.

**704.** Grant by William son of Peter de Wluerikby to William de Rolveston, his heirs and assigns, of a moiety of the mill which is called the Bishop's mill in Chesterfield, for a yearly render of one mark at Derby fair and one mark at the feast of Saint Martin. (Circa 1209–1222.)

De medietate molendini de Chesturfeld' (marg.).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit Willelmus filius Petri de Wlucirikby : salutem  
 Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac  
 5 presenti carta mea confirmasse Willelmo de Rolueston' 7  
 heredibus suis vel cuicumque assignare voluerit pro humagio  
 7 seruicio suo medietatem molendini quod dicitur molendinum  
 episcopi in Cestrefeld' cum fructibus 7 commoditatibus  
 omnibus que ad illam medietatem pertinentibus . Habendam  
 10 7 tenendam eidem Willelmo 7 heredibus uel assignatis suis  
 in feodo 7 hereditate . libere . quiete . pacifice . Reddendo  
 inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis duas marcas argenti .  
 pro omni seruicio 7 exaccione vel demanda ad illam medietatem  
 pertinente . scilicet vnam marciam ad nundinas Derebeye .  
 15 7 vnam marciam ad festum sancti Martini . Ego eciam  
 Willelmus filius Petri 7 heredes mei warantzabimus dictam  
 medietatem dicti molendini ( cum pertinenciis suis prefato  
 Willelmo de Rolueston' 7 heredibus vel assignatis suis contra  
 omnes homines 7 feminas inperpetuum . Pro hac uero dona-  
 20 cione 7 concessione dedit michi prefatus Willelmus de  
 Rolueston' quadraginta tres solidos . 7 quatuor denarios .  
 In huius itaque rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto  
 sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino .R. Linc'  
 ecclesie decano Galfrido precentore Ricardo cancellario .  
 25 magistro W. filio Fulconis . magistro Roberto de Grauellu .

Rogero de Bristtollia . Petro de Hungaria . Petro de Cheuer-  
mund' . canonicis Linc' Thoma de Norton' . Alueredo de  
Cestrefeld' . Ada de Leycestria capellanis . Ricardo de Neuport  
Ricardo de Wistou' Ricardo de Merston' clericeis . Roberto  
30 de Newerc' . Willelmo pistore Willelmo coco Roberto de  
Buggeden' Hugone de Bursicot' 7 multis aliis.

Text: MS—D26.

ADD. CHART.

**705.** Release by William de Rolveston to William [de Thornaco]  
dean of Lincoln, of the mill which he has in Chesterfield, with a  
meadow near the mill-pool, of which mill he held one moiety for  
life of the dean, and the other moiety to him and his heirs of the  
fee of William de Wulfrikeby. For this the dean has given William  
twelve marks, and has caused to be confirmed to him, under the  
seals of bishop Hugh II and himself, the three parts of the mill  
of Quarndon [co. Derby] which William held of the dean by  
hereditary right. (1224–1226.)

.V. de Lessington [sic] . De molendino 7 prato in Chester-  
feld' (marg.).

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus  
de Rolueston' salutem Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me con-  
cessisse 7 quietum clamasse de me 7 heredibus meis inper-  
petuum Willelmo Linc' ecclesie decano 7 successoribus suis .  
5 molendinum quod habui in villa de Cestrefeld' cum quodam  
prato uicino stagno eiusdem molendini ex australi parte .  
quod tenui de magistro Radulfo de Cestrefeld' pro quatuor  
10 denariis annuis Scilicet 7 molendinum illud cuius vnam  
medietatem tenui 7 tenere debui in vita mea de dicto decano  
7 successoribus suis pro quinque solidis annuis pro omni  
seruicio . Et aliam medietatem tenui 7 tenere debui ego 7  
heredes mei in feudo 7 hereditate de Willelmo de Wulfrikeby  
15 7 heredibus suis pro duabus marcis annuis pro omni seruicio  
soluendis . Ego autem pro me 7 heredibus meis corporale  
prestiti iuramentum . quod nunquam aliquid in dicto  
molendino vel prato vel eorum pertinenciis a prefato decano  
vel successoribus suis vendicabimus Et pro ista concessione  
20 7 quieti clamancione dedit michi prenomminatus decanus  
duodecim marcas argenti ad manus . 7 preterea fecit michi  
7 heredibus meis confirmari . sigillo domini episcopi H. secundi  
7 suo tres partes molendini de Querendon' quas de eodem  
decano 7 eius successoribus iure teneo hereditario pro duodecim  
25 denariis annuis pro omni seruicio soluendis ( Ad hec concessi  
pro me 7 heredibus meis sub dicto iuramento quod si dicte  
molendini de Querendon' porciones ( a me vel heredibus meis

- aliquo tempore vendi debeant ( non vendentur . alii quam dicto decano vel eius successori . dum modo tantum pro eis dare velit quantum ab alio poterit optineri . Et si decanus monitus dictas porciones sine difficultate ⁊ cauilacione emere noluerit ( licebit michi ⁊ heredibus meis sine contradiccione decani lapsa mense post monicionem factam comodum nostrum inde facere prout viderimus expedire . Et in huius rei testimonium ⁊ robur ( presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui .
- 30 Hiis testibus domino .H. Linc' episcopo secundo Johanne presentore Ricardo cancellario . Rogero de Bristol'ia . Roberto de Wassingb' capellani . magistris . Willemo de Linc' Waltero de Well' . Petro de Hungaria Radulfo de Wareuill' . Willemo de Winchecumb' . Petro de Keuermund . magistro Roberto de Brincla canonicis Linc' . Henrico de Coleuill' Galfrido filio Baldewin' . Willemo de Wulfrikeby . Simone de Bekening'<sup>1</sup> . Galfrido de Moris Willemo de Londoniis Willemo de Ailesbiria clericis.

Text: MS—D27.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>recte Bekering (cp. no. 706, below).

#### ADD. CHART.

**706.** Charter of William [de Thornaco] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln, reciting that William de Rolveston has sold to the bishop the moiety of the mill of Chesterfield which he held in fee of William de Wlrikeby, and promising that the dean or his successors will pay to William de Wlrikeby the yearly render of two marks which William de Rolveston was wont to pay to him. (Circa 1224–1226.)

De ijabus marcis in eisdem (marg.).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit W. decanus ⁊ capitulum Linc' salutem . Cum Willelmus de Roleston' michi decano ⁊ successoribus meis
- 5 molendinum quod habuit in villa de Cestrefeld' cum quodam prato uicino stagno eiusdem molendini ex australi parte scilicet molendinum illud cuius medietatem tenuit in vita sua de me decano ⁊ successoribus meis pro quinque solidis annuis pro omni seruicio ⁊ aliam medietatem tenuit ipse in
- 10 feudo ⁊ hereditate sibi ⁊ heredibus suis de Willemo de Wlrikeby ⁊ heredibus suis pro duabus marcis annuis pro omni seruicio soluendis de assensu dicti Willelmi de Wlrikeby in perpetuum vendidisset ( Ego decanus constitui ⁊ firmiter promisi pro me ⁊ successoribus meis . me ⁊ successores meos .
- 15 soluturos . singulis annis inperpetuum predicto Willemo de Wlrikeby ⁊ heredibus suis vel assignatis duas marcas annuas scilicet de illa medietate de qua idem Willelmus de Wlrikeby

- duas marcas annuas a prefato Willelmo de Roleston' percipere  
 consuevit . scilicet vnam marcā in nundinis Derbeie 7 vnam  
 20 marcā in festo sancti Martini donec ego decanus vel successor  
 meus redditum duarum marcarum eidem Willelmo de  
 Wlrikeby 7 heredibus suis vel assignatis alias in certo loco  
 prouidero competenter Et in huius rei testimonium 7 robur  
 perpetuum / presenti scripto sigilla nostra duximus apponenda  
 25 Hiis testibus magistro Ricardo cancellario magistro Willelmo  
 de Linc' magistro Stephano de Cicestria domino Rogero  
 capellano domino Roberto de Whashingburg' domino Waltero  
 Blund canonicis Linc' . Petro de Ballio maiore Linc' . Petro  
 de Ponte Johanne filio Hosberti . Simone de Bekering' 7  
 30 aliis.

Text: MS—D28.

#### ADD. CHART.

**707.** Grant by Nicholas son of Richard de Wlrykby to master William of Lexington and his assigns of the two marks of yearly render which Nicholas was wont to receive from the deans of Lincoln in respect of a mill below the town of Chesterfield on the north side. (1263-1272.)

De eisdem ijabus marcis (marg.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit Nicholaus filius Ricardi de Wlrykeby salutem in  
 domino Noueritis me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta  
 5 mea confirmasse magistro Willelmo de Lessington' et assignatis  
 suis quibuscumque duas marcas annui redditus quas ego 7  
 antecessores mei percipere consueuimus annuatim a decanis  
 Lincolnensis ecclesie de molendino quod est sub villa de  
 Cestrefeld ex parte boreali Tenend' 7 habend' predicto magistro  
 10 Willelmo 7 assignatis suis quibuscumque 7 quodcumque  
 idem Willelmus dare vendere legare vel quolibet alio modo  
 assignare voluerit / libere quiete pacifice 7 imperpetuum  
 cum omnibus pertinentiis 7 commoditatibus Reddendo inde  
 annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vel certo nostro attornato  
 15 apud Cestrefeld' vnum clauum gariofiri<sup>1</sup> die sancti Johannis  
 Baptiste pro omni seruicio seculari consuetudine sectis curie  
 7 pro omnibus honeribus 7 demandis que ad dictum redditum  
 aliquo modo possunt pertinere Et ego Nicholaus 7 heredes  
 mei predictas duas marcas annui redditus prefato Willelmo  
 20 7 assignatis suis vt predictum est / per predictum seruicium  
 contra omnes homines warantizabimus aquietauimus 7 de-  
 fendemus imperpetuum Et vt hec mea donacio concessio  
 7 presentis carte confirmacio rata 7 stabilis permaneat  
 imperpetuum presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roborauimus

- 25 Hiis testibus domino Roberto le Bretoy<sup>2</sup> milite de Walton' Radulfo de Reresby Petro de Brymington' in Cestrefeld' Hugone de Dukemanton' in eadem . Willelmo de Cattecliue Petro Fox Henrico de Wennouer' Willelmo de Wytington' Nicholao dicto balliuo Ricardo Hardy 7 aliis.

Text: MS—D29.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2</sup> recte Breton.

#### ADD. CHART.

- 708.** A slightly different version of the preceding charter.  
(1263–1272.)

De dictis i<sup>j</sup>abus marcis (marg.).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Nicholaus filius Ricardi de Wlrikeby salutem in domino Noueritis me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti  
5 carta confirmasse magistro Willelmo de Lessington' decano Lincolniensis ecclesie 7 assignatis suis quibuscumque duas marcas annui redditus ( quas ego 7 antecessores mei percipere consueuimus annuatim a decanis Lincolniensis ecclesie de molendino quod est sub villa de Cestrefeld' ex parte boreali  
10 cum toto iure quod inde michi competere potuit . Tenendum 7 habendum predicto magistro Willelmo 7 assignatis suis quibuscumque 7 quandocumque idem Willelmus eas dare vendere legare vel quolibet alio modo assignare voluerit libere quiete pacifice 7 imperpetuum cum omnibus pertinenciis  
15 suis 7 commoditatibus . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vel certo nostro attornato apud Cestrefeld' vnum clauum gariofiri<sup>1</sup> die sancti Johannis Baptiste pro omni seruicio seculari consuetudine sectis curie 7 pro omnibus honeribus 7 demandis que ad dictum redditum aliquo modo  
20 possunt pertinere . Et ego Nicholaus 7 heredes mei predictas duas marcas annui redditus cum toto predicto iure prefato Willelmo 7 assignatis suis vt predictum est per predictum seruicium contra omnes homines warantizabimus aquietabimus 7 defendemus imperpetuum Et vt hec mea  
25 donacio concessio 7 presentis carte confirmacio rata 7 stabilis permaneat imperpetuum ( presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roborau i Hiis testibus domino Roberto le Breton' de Walton' milite magistro Johanne de Gryngeley vicario de Cestrefeld' Petro de Bryminton' in Cestrefeld' Hugone de Dukemanton' in eadem Willelmo de Cattecliue Petro Fox  
30 Henrico de Wennouer' Willelmo de Wytington' Nicholao dicto balliuo Ricardo Hardy 7 aliis.

Text: MS—D30.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic.

## BRAMPTON

## ADD. CHART.

**709.** Grant by Hugh son of Ingelram of Brampton to the church of Saint Peter of Brampton and to William [de Thornaco], dean of Lincoln, the parson of the church, of the whole of Duddesmore. (1223-1239.)

Bramton . Duddesmore xv aer' (marg.).

- Sciant omnes presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Hugo filius<sup>1</sup> Ingilrami de Brampton' dedi concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ ecclesie beati Petri de Brampton ⁊
- 5 Willelmo ecclesie Line' decano persone diete ecclesie ⁊ totam Duddesmor' . in terra aqua . bosocho . ⁊ plano . ⁊ in omnibus aliis rebus ⁊ pertinenciis suis sine quolibet retinemento . Habendam ⁊ tenendam dicto decano ⁊ successoribus suis personis diete ecclesie de Brampton' de me ⁊ heredibus meis
- 10 pro quindecim aeris terre ⁊ plus . imperpetuum . libere quiete ⁊ solute ab omni seculari seruicio ⁊ demanda in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ad includendum si uoluerint ⁊ faciendum inde omnimodum commodum ⁊ proficuum suum omnimodis modis quibus sibi viderint ⁊ expedire imperpetuum
- 15 sine omni contradiccione ⁊ inquitacione<sup>2</sup> . Et ego Hugo ⁊ heredes mei warrantizabimus ⁊ defendemus totam predictam Duddesmor' cum pertinenciis suis vt predictum est ipsi decano ⁊ successoribus suis personis diete ecclesie de Brampton' contra omnes gentes imperpetuum . In huius uero rei robur
- 20 ⁊ testimonium presentem cartam meam sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus Rogero Briton' Thoma filio Radulfi Roberto de Wiurton' . Simone de Linacre Roberto de Eddenessouere Thoma Iuene de Derbeye Thoma de Gisich' Stephano filio Glay . Richero filio Wlnath' Hugone de Waletan' . Ada .
- 25 Blund . Hugone . de Brampton' Hugone de Dukemanton' . Roberto filio Katherine ⁊ aliis.

Text: MS—D31.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> filius *interlined*. <sup>2</sup> *sic*.

## ADD. CHART.

**710.** Grant by Hugh son of Ingelram of Brampton to the chapel of the apostles Peter and Paul of Brampton of one furlong of his land, being thirty-five acres, for the maintenance of a chaplain. (Circa 1223-1239.)

Brampton . De vna cultura terre in Brampton' (marg.).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Hugo filius Ingilrami de Brampton' salutem in domino . Noueritis quod ego ad instanciam ⁊ amonicionem Johannis quondam capellani de Brampton' .



- 5 dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7  
capelle apostolorum Petri 7 Pauli Brampton' pro anima mea  
7 pro animabus antecessorum 7 successorum meorum vnam  
culturam terre mee que iacet pro triginta 7 quinque acris  
inter terram fratrum Templi ex vna parte 7 terram quam  
10 Alanus filius Ketelly tenuit ex altera parte 7 iuxta Duddemor'  
ex tercia parte 7 iuxta terram quam Thomas filius Radulfi  
tenuit ex quarta parte . Tenendam 7 habendam imperpetuum .  
libere quiete pacifice 7 integre cum omnibus pertinenciis  
suis in pascuis asiamentis libertatibus 7 liberis communis  
15 vbique infra villam 7 extra in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam  
ad perpetuam sustentacionem vnius capellani in eadem  
capella . Brampton' missam de beata Virgine auctoritate 7  
prouisione decani Linc' ecclesie qui pro tempore fuerit singulis  
diebus celebraturi Ego vero Hugo 7 heredes mei predictas  
20 triginta 7 quinque acras terre cum pertinentiis warantizabimus  
dicte capelle 7 de omnibus secularibus rebus aquietabimus  
7 defendemus imperpetuum contra omnes homines sicut  
liberam 7 puram elemosinam nostram . In huius vero rei  
robur 7 testimonium : presentem cartam meam sigillo meo<sup>1</sup>  
25 confirmaui . Hiis testibus Hugone de Linacre Thoma filio  
Radulfi Thoma Iuene de Derbeye . Roberto filio Katherine  
Johanne de Pecco Ricardo de Auenigh' Willelmo de Brocton'  
Adam de Esseburn' . Hugone de Waleton' Roberto de  
Arpeford' Willelmo de London' 7 aliis.

Text: MS—D32.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> meo has been interlineated.

#### ADD. CHART.

**711.** Grant by Hugh son of Ingelram of Brampton to William [de Thornaco], dean of Lincoln, and his successors, as parsons of the church of Saint Peter of Brampton, of two acres near Dudesmore (1223–1239.)

Brampton' . De duabus acris terre iuxta Dudesmore (marg.).

- Sciunt omnes presentes 7 futuri quod ego Hugo filius  
Ingelrami de Brampton' dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta  
5 mea confirmaui deo 7 ecclesie beati Petri de Brampton' 7  
Willelmo Linc' ecclesie decano persone dicte ecclesie duas acras  
terre 7 plus que iacent propinquiores iuxta Dudesmor' versus  
orientem 7 extendunt se a stagno in longitudine iuxta fossatum  
de Dudesmor' vsque fossatum crofti mei versus aquilonem .  
10 Tenendas 7 habendas dicto decano 7 successoribus suis personis  
dicte ecclesie de Brampton' de me 7 heredibus meis imper-  
petuum libere quiete 7 solute ab omni seculari seruicio 7  
demanda in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam ( ad

- 15 includendum insimul cum Dudesmor' si uoluerint 7 faciendum  
inde omnimodum 7<sup>1</sup> proficuum suum omnibus modis quibus  
sibi uiderint expedire imperpetuum sine omni contradiccione  
7 inquietacione Et ego Hugo 7 heredes mei warantizabimus  
7 defendemus dictam terram cum pertinenciis suis ipsi decano  
7 successoribus suis personis dicte ecclesie de Brampton'  
20 contra omnes gentes imperpetuum . In huius rei robur 7  
testimonium presentem cartam meam sigillo meo confirmaui  
Hiis testibus Thoma filio Radulfi Simone de Linacra Thoma  
de Gissich' Stephano filio Gladewini Richero filio Wlnath'  
Adam Blund Willelmo de Luburg' Adam de Bewrich' 7  
25 aliis.

Text: MS—D33.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**712.** Quitclain, after a suit before the king's justices, by Pavia, late wife of Hugh son of Ingelram of Brampton, to master Roger de Wesham, dean of Lincoln, of her right in the name of dower in a third part of a bovate and pasture, called Dudemore, in Brampton. (1239-1245.)

Rogerus de Wesham . Quieta clamacio de Dudesmore . Dudmore (marg.).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit : Pavia quondam vxor Hugonis filii Ingerami de  
5 Brampton' salutem in domino Noueritis quod cum traxissem in placitum coram iusticiariis domini regis . apud Rading' venerabilem virum magistrum Rogerum de Wesham decanum Linc' super terciā parte vnius bonate terre 7 super terciā  
parte cuiusdam pasture que nominatur Dudemore in Bramp-  
10 ton' nomine dotis mee : Ego postmodum quicquid iuris in terra 7 pastura predictis ratione dotis habui vel habere potui eidem decano 7 successoribus suis imperpetuum dimisi 7  
quietum clamaui : Pro hac autem dimissione 7 quietā  
clamacione dedit michi predictus decanus duas marcas argenti  
15 in magna necessitate mea . Et ego bona fide eidem promisi 7 sacramento corporaliter a me prestito me obligauī sub pena decem marcarum eidem decano 7 successoribus suis  
soluendarum quod ipsum aut aliquem successorum suorum  
super memoratis terra 7 pastura nunquam inquietabo aut  
20 inquietari procurabo . subiciendo me 7 omnia bona mea mobilia 7 immobilia vbicumque fuerint iurisdiccioni archidiaconi Derbeie qui pro tempore fuerit vel eius officialis vt  
liceat eis vel eorum alteri compellere me si fuerit necesse quibuscumque modis voluerit : tam ad premissorum observa-  
25 cionem quam ad pene prestacionem si fortassis fuerit com-  
missa Et ad maiorem securitatem eidem decano faciendam

- super promissis renunciaui omnibus impetratis 7 impetrandis .  
 omni iuris remedio tam canonici quam ciuilis . 7 maxime .  
 regie prohibitioni In cuius rei testimonium : presenti scripto  
 30 sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus magistro Ricardo de  
 Freton' 7 domino Willelmo capellanis . dominis .R. de Harpe-  
 ford' 7 Willelmo de Dininton' magistro Nicholao de Stanford'  
 Rogero de Thornton' Willelmo de Berenton' Johanne de  
 Sparham Willelmo 7 Rogero Marscallo<sup>1</sup> Petro de Houeden'  
 35 Rogero Ferrario Willelmo de Scanto<sup>1</sup> Lupo Henrico 7 Galfrido  
 de Weselham 7 aliis.

Text: MS—D34.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**713.** Renunciation by Robert of Welton, in the shire court, of the third part of a bovate and fifteen acres of wood, called Dudemor, which, in ignorance of the preceding quitclaim, he had demanded of Henry of Lexington, dean of Lincoln, in the name of dower of Pavia who was now his wife. (1245–1253.)

De eadem . Dudmore (marg.).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel  
 auditoris Robertus de Welleton' salutem in domino sempi-  
 ternam Vestra nouerit vniuersitas quod cum ego nomine  
 5 Pauie vxoris mee quondam vxoris Hugonis filij Ingelrami de  
 Brampton' traxissem in placitum per breue domini regis de  
 dote coram domino Roberto le Vauasour' tunc temporis  
 vicecomite . Notingham 7 Derbye venerabilem virum dominum  
 .H. de Lessington' Linc' ecclesie decanum exigendo ab eodem  
 10 nomine dotis diete Pauie vxoris mee terciam partem . vnus  
 bouate terre 7 xv. acrarum boschi qui appellatur Dudemor  
 in villa de Brampton' ignorans quod memorata Pauia vxor  
 mea in sua legitima viduitate totum ius suum 7 clamium  
 quod habuit nomine dotis in dictis tertiis partibus terre 7  
 15 boschi reuerendo in Christo patri 7 domino .R. dei gracia  
 Conuentrensi 7 Lichefeldensi episcopo dum adhuc Lincolniensis  
 ecclesie extitit decanus concesserat . 7 super hoc eidem cartam  
 suam confecerat : statim postquam hec comparui : literis  
 regiis supradicto placito impetratis coram dicto vicecomite  
 20 in comitatu apud Notingham omnino renunciaui dictas  
 tercias partes<sup>1</sup> vnus bouate terre ac xv acrarum boschi cum  
 omnibus pertinenciis memorato domino .H. decano tanquam  
 ius suum recognoscens supra dictam cartam Pauie tanquam  
 ab eadem in legitima sua viduitate confectam : validam esse  
 25 confitendo In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum  
 meum in testimonium<sup>1</sup> apposui Hiis testibus domino Roberto  
 le Vauasur Notingham 7 Derbeye vicecomite domino R. de

Ripariis magistro Willelmo de Suwell' Ada de Jorz Ada de  
Mistertun' domino Willelmo de Dynenton' Simone de Jarwell'  
30 clerico et aliis.

Text: MS—D35.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**714.** Grant by John son of Thomas le Caus of Brampton to master Richard de Mepham, dean of Lincoln, and his successors, of an acre of land in the fee of Brampton, with four pence of yearly rent. (Circa 1273.)

Caus . Caus . R. de Mepham . De acra terre in  
Brampton (marg.).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentem cartam visuris vel  
auditis Johannes filius Thome le Caus de Brampton' salutem  
5 in domino eternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse  
concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse magistro  
Ricardo de Mapham decano Line' ecclesie 7 eius successoribus  
vnam acram terre cum pertinenciis iacentem in feodo de  
Brampton' inter terram magistri Ricardi decani Line' 7  
10 abbuttantem ad vnum capud versus orientem super Mapil  
Deelle . insimul cum quatuor denariis annui redditus . annuatim  
ad Pentecosten recepturis de me dicto Johanne 7 heredibus  
meis de molendino illo quod vocatur le Fritmilne vel de  
quocunque alio molendinum illud tenente . Tenendam 7  
15 habendam sepedicto magistro Ricardo 7 eius successoribus  
libere quiete pacifice in feodo ut de iure sine aliquo retene-  
mento ⁊ solute 7 quiete ab omni seculari seruicio exaccione  
sectis curie 7 demandis pro habendo stangnum dicti molendini  
in pace secundum quod diuise 7 mete facte sunt Et ego  
20 prenomatus Johannes 7 heredes mei predictam aeram terre  
7 predictos quatuor denarios annui redditus cum eorum  
pertinenciis predicto magistro R. 7 successoribus suis contra  
omnes gentes warantizabimus 7 aquietabimus 7 vbique  
defendemus inperpetuum pro habendo predictum stangnum  
25 in pace Et vt hec mea donacio concessio presentis carte mee  
confirmacio 7 warantizacio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum  
permaneant presentem cartam sigilli mei inpressione roborauimus  
Hiis testibus Thoma de Brampton' . Nicholao de Hulm  
Hugone de Somersale Johanne de le Hay Rogero de Wygeley  
30 Rogero de Birley Johanne clerico 7 aliis.

Text: MS—D36.

#### ADD. CHART.

**715.** Release by Isoud late wife of Thomas le Caus of Bramp-  
ton to master Nicholas Heigham, dean of Lincoln, of her right,

by reason of dower, in the lands and tenements in the fee of Brampton which her late husband gave to master Nicholas or to the deanery. (1280-1288.)

Caus . N. de Heyham . Quieta clamacio generalis (marg.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel auditoris Isolda quondam vxor Thome le Caus de Brampton' salutem in domino sempiternam Noueritis me concessisse  
 5 relaxasse 7 omnino quietum clamasse de me inperpetuum magistro Nicholao de Heyham decano Line' ecclesie 7 successoribus suis totum ius meum 7 clamium iuris quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potero nomine dotis in omnibus ac singulis terris tenementis toftis croftis cum edeficiis pratis  
 10 boscis 7 redditibus in feoudo de Bramptona que fuerunt Thome le Caus quondam viri mei illa silicet que dietus Thomas vir meus dedit aut concessit predecessoribus magistri Nicholai seu ecclesie Line' aut decanatu Tenendum 7 habendum predicto magistro Nicholao 7 successoribus libere quiete  
 15 pacifice inperpetuum Ita silicet . quod nec ego Isolda nec aliquis per me pro me vel post me . aliquod ius vel clamium iuris nomine dotis in predictis terris tenementis toftis croftis cum edeficiis pratis boscis 7 redditibus nunquam exigere vendicare clamare aut habere poterimus inposterum Pro  
 20 hac autem concessione relaxacione 7 presentis scripti mei quieta clamacione dedit michi dietus magister Nicholaus quandam summam pecunie in gersuma Et vt hec mea concessio relaxacio 7 presentis scripti mei quieta clamacio rata 7 stabilis inperpetuum permaneat presens scriptum sigilli  
 25 mei inpressione roborauī Hiis testibus Johanne de Briminton' Nicholao de Hubin<sup>1</sup> Ada de Neubold' Roberto de Len . Hugone de Tokisford' Alano de Len Johanne clerico 7 aliis.

Text : MS—D37.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> recte Hulm, *cp. the preceding charter.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**716.** Memorandum that, at the dedication of the chapel of Brampton by Brendan bishop of Ardagh, the proctor of Henry of Lexington, then dean of Lincoln, and rector of the church of Chesterfield, which is the mother church of the said chapel, made an appeal in writing to those who were present lest, in time to come, on the pretext of such dedication, the right of the mother church or the rector should be prejudiced. At Brampton. 14 July, 1253.

Dedicacio Bramton (marg.).

Memorandum quod in crastino sancte Margarete virginis anno domini M<sup>o</sup> cc<sup>o</sup> liij<sup>o</sup> in dedieacione capelle de Brampton' adiacentis ecclesie de Cesterfeld' eodem die facta per dominum

- 5 Brendan' Ardachadensem episcopum venerabilis patris Rogeri  
Conuentrensis ac *Lychefeldensis* episcopi suffraganeum pro-  
posuit Rogerus de Caua procurator domini .H. de Lexinton'  
tunc decani Linc' ecclesie predictae Cestrefeld' ecclesie rectoris  
10 matrem suam pertineat 7 eadem ecclesia quasdam oblaciones  
obuenciones . ac quedam alia sicuti a membro in signum  
adieccionis annuatim percipiat ab eadem capella . ne in  
posterum pretextu . vel occasione talis dedicacionis vel facti  
quantum ad procuraciones archidiaconorum seu alia hue  
15 vsque inconsumpta iuri ecclesie memorate vel predicti rectoris  
preiudicetur in aliquo vel pro temporis lapsu prescribatur .  
pro iure domini sui dicti decani in scriptis appellauit pre-  
sentibus . domino Walk' canonico *Lychefeldensis* ecclesie  
magistro Thoma de Bradford' domino Rogero tunc decano  
20 *Cestrefeldie* Roberto capellano de Wyngerworth' Rogero de  
Draiton' Willelmo de Lameley Roberto 7 Stephano capellanis  
de Bramptona qui huic memorando signa sua apposuerunt.

Text: MS—D38.

#### ADD. CHART.

**717.** Lease to farm granted by William [of Lexington], dean of Lincoln, with the consent of the chapter, to Stephen perpetual chaplain of Brampton, until his natural or civil death or cession, of the tithes of sheaves with the altarage of the parish of Brampton, together with the herbage of the cemetery, the tithe of two mills, the tithe of hay of Thuathuayt, and two messuages, for a yearly render of forty-six marks. Stephen shall serve the church, and find a chaplain to celebrate in it the mass of Saint Mary. At Lincoln. 12 June, 1264.

Firma annua pro ecclesia de Brampton' .xlvj. marcis Brampton' (marg.).

- Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus Linc' ecclesie decanus salutem in domino Noueritis nos de  
5 consensu capituli nostri 7 voluntate concessisse 7 dimisisse  
ad firmam suo perpetuo domino Stephano capellano de  
Bramptona decimas garbarum cum altaragio parochie de  
Bramptona simul cum herbagio cimiterij eiusdem decimam  
duorum molendinorum infra dictam parochiam decimam  
10 feni de Thuathuayt 7 duo mesuagia videlicet vnum versus  
orientem predictae ecclesie 7 aliud versus aquilonem ad  
edificanda sufficeienter 7 honorifice 7 ad habitanda . Et  
dicta edificia tam edificata quam edificanda cum necesse  
fuerit reparanda 7 sustinenda Reddendo inde annuatim  
15 nobis 7 successoribus nostris quadraginta 7 sex marcas

- sterlingorum scilicet viginti 7 tres marcas ad Pentecosten  
et viginti 7 tres marcas ad festum sancti Jacobi apostoli  
dicte ecclesie sicut decet honorifice 7 sufficienter deseruendo  
20 onera ordinaria dicte ecclesie incumbencia debita 7 consueta  
sustinendo Et capellanium ydoneum 7 honestum ad missam  
beate Marie in dicta ecclesia celebrandam inueniendo . Ita  
tamen quod post mortem dicti Stephani naturalem vel ciuilem  
seu ipsius cessionem ius percipiendi dictas decimas garbarum  
25 altaragium herbagium cymiterij decimam molendinorum 7  
feni de Thuathuayt 7 duo messuagia predicta cum edificiis  
inibi sitis 7 aliis inserendis sine cuiusquam contradiccione  
ad nos 7 successores nostros<sup>1</sup> . libere reuertatur Concessit  
eciam dictus capellanus 7 voluit 7 iuxta voluntatem vouit 7  
30 promisit quod omnia sua immobilia tempore istius conuen-  
cionis adquisita 7 decetero acquirenda . post ipsius decessum  
vel cessionem ad ius 7 proprietatem dicte ecclesie cedant  
inperpetuum possidenda . Et quod hec ita fiant 7 prouidebit  
per assignacionem vel aliam qualemlibet dicto decano 7  
35 capitulo 7 ecclesie sue supradicte expedierit securitatem  
diligenter procurabit ad predicta autem omnia fideliter ob-  
seruanda : prefatus capellanus inspectis sacrosanctis corporale  
prestitit iuramentum In quorum omnium testimonium 7  
ad consensum dicti capituli nostri in hac parte planius mani-  
festandum sigillum nostrum 7 sigillum capituli nostri supra-  
40 dicti vna cum sigillo dicti Stephani presenti scripto in modum  
cyrographi confecto alternatim sunt appensa Dat' apud  
Linc' die Iouis in crastino sancti Barnabe apostoli anno  
gratie millesimo ducentesimo sexagesimo . quarto.

Text: MS—D39.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>nostros has been interlineated.

#### ADD. CHART.

**718.** Grant by Robert son of Katherine to the chapel of the apostles Peter and Paul of Brampton of two and a half acres in Brampton for the maintenance of a certain chaplain in the said chapel to celebrate the mass of the blessed Virgin. (Circa 1230–1240.)

De ijabus acris 7 dimidia terre in Brampton' (marg.).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus Robertus filius Caterine salutem  
Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod ego ad<sup>1</sup> ammonitionem 7  
instanciam Johannis quondam capellani Bramptona dedi  
5 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 capelle  
apostolorum Petri 7 Pauli Bramptona pro anima mea 7 pro  
animabus antecessorum 7 successorum meorum duas acras  
terre 7 dimidiam scilicet vnam acram 7 dimidiam quas  
Ricardus de la Lade tenuit aliquando 7 iacent in Brounflaht

- 10 7 vnam acram que iacet inter Brounflaht 7 culturam ecclesie cum Sicheto pertinente ad dictam acram Tenendas 7 habendas inperpetuum libere quiete pacifice 7 integre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in pascuis pasturis aisiamenis 7 omnibus libertatibus infra villam 7 extra in puram 7 perpetuam
- 15 elemosinam ad sustentacionem cuiusdam capellani in eadem capella Bramptona missam de beata Virgine auctoritate 7 prouisione decani Linc' ecclesie qui pro tempore fuerit singulis diebus inperpetuum celebraturi Ego vero Robertus 7 heredes mei predictas duas acras terre 7 dimidiam cum pertinenciis
- 20 prefate capelle contra omnes homines warantizabimus 7 de omnibus secularibus rebus defendemus 7 aquietabimus inperpetuum In huius uero rei robur 7 testimonium presentem cartam meam sigillo meo confirmaui Hiis testibus Hugone de Lynacre Thoma filio Radulfi Thoma Iuuenis Derbeie
- 25 Johanne de Peceo Galfrido le apparillur' Notingeham Ricardo de Aueninges Willelmo de Brochton' . Adam de Esseburn' Hugone de Waletona Roberto de Harpeford' Willelmus<sup>2</sup> de Londoniis.

Text: MS—D40.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>ad *interlined*. <sup>2</sup> *sic*.

#### ADD. CHART.

**719.** Similar grant by Thomas son of Ralf to the same chapel of fifteen and a half acres in Brampton. (Circa 1230–1240.)

De xvcim aeris terre ibidem . Brampton' (marg.).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus Thomas filius Radulfi salutem in domino Noueritis quod ego ad instanciam 7 ammonicionem Johannis quondam capellani de Bramptona dedi concessi
- 5 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 capelle apostolorum Petri 7 Pauli Brampton' pro anima mea 7 pro animabus antecessorum 7 successorum meorum quindecim acras terre 7 dimidiam in territorio de Brampton' scilicet vnam culturam que vocatur . Gnuggghewyk' que iacet pro tribus aeris 7 dimidia
- 10 cum tofto in quo dictus Johannes mansit Et in Bromyflat duodecim acras terre quas Ranulfus de La Grene tenuit sicut ille duodecim acre iacent partite per loca iuxta terras quas Robertus filius Katherine tenuit in eadem cultura scilicet
- 15 ex vtraque parte de Kirkesty Tenendas 7 habendas inperpetuum libere quiete pacifice 7 integre cum edificiis 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis in pascuis aisiamenis 7 libertatibus 7 liberis communis vbique infra villam 7 extra . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam ad perpetuam sustentacionem vnus capellani in eadem capella Brampton' missam de beata
- 20 virgine auctoritate 7 prouisione decani Linc' ecclesie qui pro tempore fuerit singulis diebus celebraturi Ego uero



- Thomas 7 heredes mei predictas quindecim acras terre 7  
 dimidiam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis warantizabimus  
 prediete capelle 7 de omnibus secularibus rebus aquietabimus  
 25 7 defendemus inperpetuum contra omnes homines sicut  
 liberam 7 puram elemosinam nostram In huius vero rei robur  
 7 testimonium presentem cartam meam sigillo meo con-  
 firmaui Hugone de Linacre Hugone de Waleton' Thoma filio  
 Radulfi Roberto filio Katerine Thoma Iuene de Derby<sup>1</sup>  
 30 Galfrido apparitore Johanne de Pecco Ada de Esseburn'  
 Petro tintore Ricardo de Auenigh' Willelmo de Brocton'  
 Roberto de Arpeford' Willelmo de Londoniis Hugone clerico  
 de Brampton' Yuone de Burlegh' testibus 7 aliis pluribus.

Text: MS—D41.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> the r is interlineated.

#### ADD. CHART.

**720.** Lease by Henry of Lexington, dean of Lincoln, to Daniel of Brampton, of a house with its garden in Brampton, for Daniel's life. 1247.

De domo in Brampton' (marg.).

- Anno gracie millesimo ducentesimo quadragesimo septimo  
 conuenit inter dominum Henricum de Lessinton' Linc' ecclesie  
 decanum ex parte vna et Daniele de Brampton' ex parte  
 5 altera videlicet quod dictus dominus Henricus decanus con-  
 cessit 7 dimisit prefato Danieli vnam domorum quas idem  
 Daniel quondam de Thoma filio Radulphi de Brampton'  
 tenuit illam videlicet domum que propinquior est terre Walteri  
 de Linacre cum orto dicte domui adiacente Tenendam 7  
 10 habendam libere 7 quiete bene 7 in pace quoad uixerit de  
 prefato domino decano 7 ipsius successoribus Linc' ecclesie  
 decanis Reddendo inde annuatim decano Linc' ecclesie qui  
 pro tempore fuerit vnum obulum ad Pascha pro omni seruicio  
 7 exactione seculari Post decessum uero memorati Danielis  
 15 dicta domus cum orto ad decanum Linc' qui pro tempore  
 fuerit reuertetur non obstantibus aliqua heredum ipsius  
 contradiccione vel reclamacione Et vt hec conuencio robur  
 optineat firmitatis presenti scripto in modum cyrographi  
 confecto . dicti . dominus decanus 7 Daniel sigilla sua alter-  
 20 natim apposuerunt Hiiis testibus dominis Rogero Britone  
 7 Petro de Brimenton' Hugone de Dukemanton' Waltero de  
 Linacre Petro de Brimenton' Johanne de Pecco Hugone filio  
 eius 7 aliis.

Text: MS—D42.

#### ADD. CHART.

**721.** Confirmation by Walter son of Thomas of Brampton of the gift of his father and mother, Thomas son of Ralf and Isoud

his wife, to the chapel of Brampton of a yearly rent of twelve pence in Brampton, for the maintenance of two wax tapers to burn before the high altar every day at the elevation of the host. (Circa 1245-1250.)

De xij denariis redditus in Brampton' . De luminare in ecclesia de Brampton' (marg.).

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Walterus filius Thome de Brampton' salutem in domino sempiternam Noueritis me eartam Thome patris mee  
 5 7 Issolde matris mee recepisse cuius tenor talis est Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis hoc presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Thomas filius Radulfi de Brampton' 7 Isolda vxor eius salutem in omnium saluatore . Noueritis nos dedisse  
 10 concesses<sup>1</sup> 7 carta nostra confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie virginis 7 ecclesie apostolorum Petri 7 Pauli de Brampton' in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro animabus nostris 7 antecessorum nostrorum fraterum<sup>2</sup> 7 sororum nostrarum<sup>3</sup> duodecim denarios annui redditus percipiendos de Henrico de Berchis 7 heredibus  
 15 suis pro tenemento quod vocatur . Pigotstort' in teritorio de Brampton' iacente inter terram Philippi de Bagthorp' 7 boscum de<sup>4</sup> Horsewod' ad sustentacionem duorum cereorum coram magno altare in ecclesia de Brampton' ardentium quocunque die ardentium<sup>3</sup> in eleuacione corporis domini  
 20 nostri Iesu Christi Videlicet ad Pentecosten sex denarios 7 ad festum sancti Martini sex denarios Et nos predicti Thomas 7 Issolda predictum annuum redditum duodecim denariorum cum releuiis 7 aliis pertinenciis inperpetuum sicut predictur warentizabimus aquieta bimus 7 defendemus Preterea volumus  
 25 7 sponte concedimus pro nobis 7 heredibus nostris quod decanus Lincolnie qui pro tempore fuerit aut eius attornatus habeant potestatem ad recipiendum predictum redditum ad dictos terminos ad predictum luminare inde sustinendum 7 districtionem faciendam per censuram ecclesiasticam si  
 30 solucio dictis terminis aliquo modo defecerit In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigilla nostra apposui mus Hiis testibus domino Stephano perpetuo vicario ecclesie de Brampton' Hugone de Linakir' Nicholao de Clun' Hugone de Somersale Johanne de Hay Waltero de Melburn clerico 7 aliis Et  
 35 quia falsitas regnat aliquando vbi veritas ignoratur : ego Walterus filius Thome 7 heredes mei siue assignati predictum redditum cum releuiis 7 aliis pertinenciis ad predictam elemosinam sustinendam inperpetuum warantizabimus aquieta bimus 7 defendemus In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto  
 40 sigillum meum apposui hiis testibus suprascriptis.

Text: MS—D43.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> recte concessisse. <sup>2</sup> recte fratrum. <sup>3</sup> sic. <sup>4</sup> de interlineated.

## ADD. CHART.

**722.** Grant by Hugh of Linaere to the chapel of Brampton of eleven acres in the territory of Brampton for the maintenance of a certain chaplain to celebrate the mass of the blessed Virgin. (Circa 1250.)

De xj acris terre in Brampton . Brampton' (marg.).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Hugo de Linaere salutem Noueritis quod ego ad instanciam ⁊ ammonicionem Johannis quondam capellani Brampton' dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ presenti  
 5 carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ capelle apostolorum Petri ⁊ Pauli Brampton' pro anima mea ⁊ pro animabus antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum vndecim acras terre mee in teritorio de Bramptona scilicet vnam culturam que iacet pro decem acris quam quidem Hugo Serlebigge tenuit aliquando et  
 10 vnam acram terre que abbuttat super le Mulneflaht ⁊ vocatur Potebrondaere Tenend' ⁊ habend' inperpetuum libere quiete pacifice ⁊ integre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in pascuis pasturis aisiamenis ⁊ omnibus libertatibus infra villam ⁊ extra in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ad sustentacionem  
 15 cuiusdam capellani in eadem capella Bramptona missam de beata Virgine auctoritate ⁊ prouisione decani Linc' ecclesie qui pro tempore fuerit singulis diebus in perpetuum celebraturi Ego uero Hugo ⁊ heredes mei predictas vndecim acras terre cum pertinenciis ⁊ dicte capelle apostolorum Petri ⁊ Pauli  
 20 warantizabimus ⁊ de omnibus secularibus rebus defendemus ⁊ acquietabimus inperpetuum contra omnes homines In huius uero rei robur ⁊ testimonium ⁊ presentem cartam meam sigillo meo confirmaui Hiis testibus Thoma filio Radulfi Thoma Iuene Derebeia Johanne de Pecco Galfrido le apparillur  
 25 Notingham' Roberto filio Caterine Hugone de Waleton' Adam de Esseburn' Ricardo de Aueninges ⁊ Willelmo fratre suo Willelmo de Londoniis Roberto de Harpeford'.

Text: MS—D44.

## ADD. CHART.

**723.** Release by William son of Hugh de Holins to sir Stephen of Brampton, chaplain, his heirs, and assigns, of his right in a tenement in Brampton which he held by inheritance after his father's death. (Circa 1250.)

Brampton' . Relaxacio generalis (marg.).

Pateat vniuersis me Willelmum filium Hugonis de Holins dedisse concessisse ⁊ omnino quietum clamasse pro quadam summa pecunie domino Stephano de Brampton capellano  
 5 ⁊ heredibus suis siue assignatis pro me ⁊ heredibus meis aut assignatis totum ius meum quod habui ⁊ clamium quam<sup>1</sup>

- aliquo modo iuris habere potui in tenemento cum pertinenciis  
quod quondam tenui hereditarie per decessum patris mei in  
villa de Bramptona videlicet in edeficiis teris<sup>1</sup> pratis bossis<sup>1</sup>  
10 dumis<sup>1</sup> . redditibus pascuis 7 pasturis 7 in omnibus aliis<sup>2</sup>  
libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra spectantibus  
Faciendo inde seruicium debitum 7 consuetum Ita quidem  
quod ego dictus Willelmus filius Hugonis nec heredes mei  
siue assignati nec aliquis pro me aliquod ius vel clamium in  
15 predicto tenemento sicut predicatur decetero habere poterimus  
vel vendicare inperpetuum In cuius rei testimonium huic  
scripto sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus Thoma de  
Bramptona Waltero filio eius Hugone de Lynakir Nicholao  
de Clin . Hugone de Somersale Waltero de Meleburn 7 aliis.

Text: MS—D45.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2</sup> aliis is interlineated.

## WALTON

### ADD. CHART.

**724.** Charter of Roger Breton, knight, binding himself, in consideration of licence granted by William [de Thornaco], dean of Lincoln, on 25 February, 1224, for a chantry in the chapel of Walton in the parish of Chesterfield until a month after Easter, to pay thirty marks to the dean if he should wish to claim possession of the chantry after the said term. (Circa February, 1224.)

Capella de Walton' (D marg.).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit . Rogerus Brito miles salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas  
uestra dominum W. Line' ecclesie decanum die dominica  
5 proxima ante diem cinerum anno translacionis beati Thome  
martiris quarto . de mera liberalitate 7 gracia sua concessisse  
michi cantariam habendam in capella de Waleton' que sita  
est in parochia de Cestrefeld'<sup>1</sup> usque ad finem unius mensis  
post Pascha proximam sequentem . ita quidem quod in sumpti-  
10 bus meis propriis ydoneum capellanum inueniam michi 7 vxori  
mee 7 hospitibus meis cum ad me venerint in eadem capella  
missarum sollempnia tantum . usque ad iam dictum terminum  
ministrantem . Die autem Parasceues 7 in die Pasche cum  
oblacionibus . 7 aliis pertinentibus matricem ecclesiam nostram  
15 de Cestrefeld' uisitabimus . 7 confessiones 7 sacramenta  
ecclesie de capellanis de Cestrefeld' recipiemus . Dictus eciam  
capellanus de Waleton' inspectis sacrosanctis coram capellanis  
7 parochianis de Cestrefeld' iurabit quod de omnibus obuen-  
tionibus 7 oblacionibus que fiunt interim apud Waleton'  
20 per quemcumque 7 vndeumque euenerint dictis capellanis

- omni cauillatione remota respondebit . Sciendum est autem quod ego Rogerus Brito appellacione remota priuilegio fori renuncians . obligauī me iureiurando prestito ad prestacionem triginta marcarum dicto decano nomine pene soluendarum .
- 25 si occasione tali gratuite concessionis ius uel possessionem cantarie in eadem capella post dictum terminum vellem uendicare . Et ad maiorem dicti negotii securitatem presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus .R. cancellario .
- 30 Bathonia .G. de Scardeburgo . Stephano de Cicestre .P. de Linc' . Radulfo de Ver capellano . Wilhelmo de Londoniis . Wilhelmo de Dininton' clericis .

Endorsed: Carta Rogeri Britonis militis super cantaria capelle sue (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size: 5½ x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/92/1/39. D48.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Cestrefeud' D.

#### ADD. CHART.

**725.** Charter of Roger Breton, knight, and Hugh son of Robert of Walton and other parishioners of the same village, binding themselves, in consideration of licence granted by William de Thornaco, dean of Lincoln, for a chantry in the chapel of Walton, to maintain a fit chaplain there, and to observe the rights and dues of the mother church of Chesterfield. (Probably 1224.)

Pro capella de Walton' . V. de Thornaco (D marg.).

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Rogerus Brito . miles
- 7 Hugo filius Roberti de Waleton' 7 ceteri parochiani de eadem uilla salutem . Noueritis dominum Wilhelmum de
- 5 Thornaco Line' ecclesie decanum de mera liberalitate sua concessisse nobis cantariam habendam in capella de Waleton' in hunc modum . uidelicet quod nos ibidem capellanum idoneum 7 omnia necessaria propriis sumptibus citra omne
- 10 adminiculum matricis ecclesie de Cestrefeuda per omnia inueniemus . Capellanus siquidem antequam ibi celebret in ecclesia de Cestrefeud' coram capellanis eiusdem ecclesie sacramentum tactis sacrosanctis sollempniter prestabit : quod ecclesiam de Cestrefeud' per omnia 7 in omnibus indempnem conseruabit nec aliquem exceptis parochianis diete
- 15 uille de Waleton' 7 eorum hospitibus sine consensu matricis ecclesie ad diuina recipiet . nec nos quantum in nobis est : recipi permittemus . Omnes uero minutas decimas 7 oblacones quocumque modo peruenientes : excepto pane in diebus dominicis quem capellanus loci habebit cum omni integritate
- 20 per duos homines fideles de eadem parochia ad dictas decimas 7 oblacones recipiendas : 7 saluo eustodiendas per capellanos

- de Cestrefeud' deputandas : ad ecclesiam de Cestrefeud' fideliter deferri faciemus . In signum autem 7 memoriam perpetue 7 debite subieccionis annuatim ecclesie de Cestrefeud' dimidiam marcam soluemus . hiis terminis . ad festum sancti Michaelis viginti 7 sex denarios . 7 ad Purificationem beate Marie viginti 7 sex denarios . 7 ad Pentecosten viginti 7 octo denarios . preterea quatuor festiuis diebus scilicet Pasche . Assumpcionis beate Marie . Omnium Sanctorum 7 Epiphanie sub debita consuetudine 7 reuerencia matricem ecclesiam uisitabimus . Et omnia ecclesiastica sacramenta a capellanis de Cestrefeud' in ecclesia eiusdem uille percipiemus preterquam in articulo necessitatis . corpora autem omnium defunctorum in uilla de Waleton' ad matricem ecclesiam de Cestrefeud' debent deferri . 7 ibidem sepeliri . vtilitati 7 quieti matricis ecclesie per omnia 7 in omnium decimarum solutione 7 in earum fidei 7 tuta custodia legitime providere studiose curabimus . Hoc autem totum quod dictum est nos sine dolo 7 fraude obseruatueros corporale prestitimus<sup>1</sup> sacramentum . ita quidem quod si in aliquo contra predicta uenerimus : licitum erit matri ecclesie de Cestrefeuda capellanum suspendere . 7 sine omni contradiccione beneficium indultum subtrahere . Vt hec autem predicta fideliter 7 firmiter inperpetuum obseruentur : huic presenti scripto pro nobis 7 pro aliis parochianis eiusdem capelle sigillorum nostrorum impressiones apposuius . Hiis testibus domino G. de Deping' Linc' ecclesie precentore . magistro Roberto de Brinkil canonico eiusdem ecclesie Radulfo de Ver tunc capellano domini decani . Waltero de Enecurt<sup>2</sup> . Willelmo . Ricardo . Reginaldo tunc capellanis de Cestrefeud' . Johanne capellano de Branzton'<sup>3</sup> . magistro Radulfo Blundo . Rogero de Enecurt<sup>2</sup> . Laurencio de Burton' Hugone de Linaere . cum aliis.

Endorsed : Super cantaria capelle Rogeri Britonis militis in Waleton' (13 cent.).

Two tags for seals. Size :  $7\frac{1}{8}$  x  $5\frac{3}{8}$  inches.

A label is attached to the charter with the words : De cantaria apud Walton'.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/92/1/40. D47.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> prestinus D. <sup>2</sup> Enecurt D. <sup>3</sup> Brampton D.

#### ADD. CHART.

**726.** Charter of Roger Breton, knight, binding himself, in consideration of licence granted by the dean and chapter of Lincoln for a perpetual chantry in his chapel of Walton, to observe the rights of the mother church of Chesterfield ; and granting to that church one acre in Walton in token of the subjection of the chapel ; and confirming the gifts of his predecessors. At Lincoln. 31 December, 1242.

Capella de Walton' . Walton' . De iuramento capellani  
de Walton' . Terre in Walton' (D marg.).

W A L T O N

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
5 peruenit . Rogerus Brito miles salutem in domino Noueritis  
venerabiles viros dominos decanum 7 capitulum ecclesie Linc'  
de mera liberalitate 7 gracia sua concessisse michi 7 heredibus  
meis inperpetuum cantariam habendam in capella mea de  
10 Waleton' sub hac forma videlicet quod ego 7 heredes mei  
ibidem capellanum idoneum inuenimus 7 omnia eidem  
necessaria sumptibus propriis sine omni adminiculo matricis  
ecclesie de Cestrefeud'<sup>1</sup> . Idem eciam capellanus me 7 heredes  
meos cum familia nostra 7 hospitibus nostris ad diuina  
15 audienda in dicta capella tantummodo admittet . 7 antequam  
idem capellanus ibidem celebret tactis sacrosanctis in ecclesia  
de Cestrefeud' coram decano Linc' uel coram . alio uel aliis  
nomine ipsius solempniter prestabit sacramentum quod  
dictam matricem ecclesiam per omnia 7 in omnibus indempnem  
20 conseruabit . Ego uero aut heredes mei . aut capellanus pre-  
dictus omnes decimas minutas oblaciones 7 obuenciones ad  
dictam capellam qualitercumque prouenientes : plene 7  
integre ad dictam . matricem ecclesiam . deferemus uel deferri  
faciemus . Ego eciam 7<sup>2</sup> heredes mei apud Waleton' existentes  
cum familia nostra diebus Omnium Sanctorum Epiphanie .  
25 Pasche . 7 Assumpcionis beate Virginis . dictam matricem  
ecclesiam sub debita consuetudine 7 reuerencia : visitabimus  
7 ibidem confessiones 7 omnia alia sacramenta preterquam  
in necessitatis articulo : percipiemus . excepto quod pueri  
mei 7 heredes meorum in dicta capella baptizabuntur . 7  
30 si voluerint desponsabuntur . 7 vxores nostre ibidem puri-  
ficabuntur . oblacionibus tamen 7 obuencionibus omnibus  
illuc ratione predictorum prouenientibus dicte matri ecclesie  
sine aliqua diminutione persolutis . In signum autem 7  
memoriam debite ac perpetue subieccionis : dedi pro me 7  
35 heredibus meis . necnon 7 pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum  
meorum matri ecclesie de Cestrefeud' vnam acram terre  
quam Gregorius quondam tenuit . in campo de Waleton'  
que iacet super Aschebrom<sup>3</sup> versus orientem iuxta quandam  
culturam datam dicte matri ecclesie ab antecessoribus  
40 meis . Ego eciam pro me 7 heredibus meis tam donacionem  
meam dicte vnus acre terre quam eciam donacionem omnium  
terrarum ab antecessoribus meis predictae ecclesie collatarum  
per hoc presens scriptum meum confirmo . Que quidem terre  
50 distinguuntur 7 in locis subscriptis iacent per particulas .  
videlicet nouem acre iacent super Newehallebarewe . septem  
acre cum octaua quam ego ultimo dedi ecclesie predictae ut  
premissum est : iacent super Aschebrom iuxta uiam que se

- extendit de Wytebrigge uersus Wyngewrth' . Item decem  
acre iacent iuxta Mukelebroc que solent nuncupari Denes-  
50 grenes . Ego uero ⁊ heredes mei ac capellanus predictus  
utilitati ⁊ quieti diete matricis ecclesie . in omnium decimarum  
solucone . ⁊ earum fidei ⁊ tuta custodia studiose . curabimus  
prouidere . Ad premissa autem omnia fideliter obseruanda  
55 ego pro me ⁊ heredibus meis sacramento corporaliter prestito  
me obligauī ⁊ ita scilicet quod si ego aut heredes mei contra  
premissa in aliquo uenire presumpserimus ⁊ licebit dicto  
decano Linc' ⁊ successoribus suis dictam capellam meam  
suspendere . ipsamque suspensam detinere donec premissa  
60 satisfacione competenti gracione a dicto decano qui pro  
tempore fuerit consequi promeruerimus . Et si forte capellanus  
diete capelle contra premissa aliquid attemptauerit uel alio  
modo deliquerit . ipsius excessus per decanum Linc' uel per  
alium auctoritate ipsius secundum quod iustum fuerit sine  
70 contradiccione alicuius corrigetur<sup>1</sup> . In cuius rei testimonium  
huic scripto cyrographato . decanus scilicet ⁊ capitulum  
Linc' parti residenti penes dictum militem ⁊ idem miles parti  
residenti penes decanum ⁊ capitulum ⁊ signa sua alternatim  
apposuerunt . Act' Linc' anno gracie .M<sup>o</sup>. cc. xliij. in vigilia  
circumsicionis domini . Hiis testibus . magistris Willelmo  
70 precentore .N. cancellario . Waltero thesaurario . ⁊ Willelmo  
subdecano Linc' . magistris Roberto de Grauele . Ricardo  
Cornubiensi . ⁊ Waltero de Well' . dominis . Willelmo de  
Wynchecumb' . Thoma de Askeby Roberto de Bolesouer  
canonicis Linc' ⁊ aliis.

Endorsed: De cantaria apud Walton' (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size: 7½ x 7½ inches.

Texts: MS - Orig. oij/92/1.38. 1046.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Cestrefeld' D. <sup>2</sup> 7 repeated Orig. D. <sup>3</sup> Aschebron D. <sup>4</sup> corrigetur D.

## WHITTINGTON : NEWBOLD

### ADD. CHART.

**727.** Grant in alms by Geoffrey son of Robert of Boythorpe to Osbert the clerk of Whittington and his heirs of the land on which Osbert's houses are situate in Whittington, which is of Geoffrey's fee, for a yearly payment of four pence to Alan, Geoffrey's man, and his successors for the service and fealty which Alan did to Geoffrey. Osbert may grant the inheritance at will. (Late twelfth century.)

Wtinthon . De domibus in Whyttington' (D marg.).

Omnibus hominibus tam presentibus quam futuris ad quos littere iste peruenerint . Galfridus filius Roberti de Boytorp ⁊ salutem . Sciatis me donasse ⁊ concessisse Osberto clerico



- 5 de Witinton' totam terram in qua domus sue site sunt . in  
Witinton' que est de feudo meo . illi 7 heredibus suis tenendam  
de me 7 de heredibus m[ei]s libere 7 quiete<sup>1</sup>] iure hereditario  
Soluendo annuatim .iiii. denarios . pro omni seruicio .ii.  
denarios . ad Pascha . 7 ii. ad festum sancti Michaelis . Alano  
10 homini meo 7 successoribus suis pro seruicio suo 7 fidelitate  
quam michi fecit . Concessi eciam quod ista eadem terra  
.O. clericus iam dictus inheredet quem noluerit . Et ne ista  
donatio 7 concessio in posterum alicuius malignitate in  
irritum possit reuocari : presentis sigilli mei munimine roborauit .  
15 Hiis testibus . Rogero de Eineurt . Rogero de Plesel' . Hugone  
de Linnacre . Gileberto 7 Ricardo fratribus suis . Hugone de  
Glappw[ell]<sup>1</sup> . Roberto clerico de Waleton' . Hugone filio  
Hugonis de Linnacre . Radulfo Barre . 7 multis aliis :

Endorsed: Witington' (14 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size: 6 x 3 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. vij. 88 3/15. D53.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> supplied from D, the original charter having been injured.

#### ADD. CHART.

**728.** Grant by Simon son of Osbert of Whittington to the chapel of Whittington of one toft which his father Osbert formerly held in Whittington near the cemetery of the said chapel, on its east side. (Early thirteenth century.)

De tofto in Whittington (D marg.).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens script[um]  
peruenerit Simon filius<sup>1</sup>] Osberti [de<sup>1</sup>] Witintona salutem .  
Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse et [hac  
5 carta<sup>1</sup>] mea confirmasse in honore dei 7 sancte Marie . 7  
sancti Bartholomei pro salute anime m[ee] 7 vxoris mee<sup>1</sup>] 7  
antecessorum meorum capelle de Witintona unum toftum  
quod prefatus Osbertus pater [meus<sup>1</sup>] quondam tenuit in  
Witintona iuxta eimiterium eiusdem capelle ex parte orientali :  
10 tenendum 7 habendum in liberam puram 7 perpetuam  
elemosinam cum domibus 7 pertinenciis eiusdem tofti . Et  
ego prefatus Simon 7 heredes mei warrantizabimus fideliter  
predicte capelle hanc donacionem 7 concessionem . Et ut  
hec do[nacio] perpetuum<sup>1</sup>] robur optineat : sigilli mei appo-  
15 sicione presens scriptum dignum duxi confirmar[e] . Hiis  
testibus Wi[ll]elmo de Muschamp archidiacono Derebie .  
Roberto de Dereleia decano . magistro Nich[olao] de Derebia  
Willelmo<sup>1</sup> .] Johanne . Ricardo . capellanis de Cestrefeud .  
Roberto de Wiurton' . Hugone de Li[nacre] . Hugone de

- 20 Wa<sup>1</sup>]leton' . Henrico fratre suo . Hugone filio Gilberti .  
Willelmo Beiuin . et plurib[us aliis<sup>1</sup>].

Endorsed : Witinton' (14 cent.).

No seals : two slits for tags remain, the part which included the middle slit having been torn off. Size : 7 x 3<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/88/3/16. D54.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>supplied from D, the original charter having been injured.

#### ADD. CHART.

**729.** Acknowledgment by Hugh of Walton of a lease for his life from William de Thornaco, dean of Lincoln, of those six acres in the field of Newbold which Matthew of Hathersage gave to Chesterfield church on the day of its dedication. The lessee shall pay fifteen pence a year during the term, and shall have no power of alienation. At Chesterfield. 16 August, 1234.

V. de Tornaco . Neubalde . De sex acris in Newbald (D marg.).

- Sciant omnes presens scriptum uisuri uel audituri quod ego Hugo de Waleton' accepi a venerabili viro Willelmo de  
5 Thornaco decano Line' sex acras terre arabilis in campo de Neubald' . illas scilicet quas Matheus de Hadersegh' dedit ecclesie de Cestrefeld' die dedicacionis eiusdem ecclesie . Habendas 7 tenendas michi de decano Line' in tota vita mea solummodo soluendo inde annuatim [dicto decano<sup>1</sup>] dum  
10 vixero : quindecim denarios ad tres terminos anni . scilicet quinque denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis [7 totidem ad<sup>1</sup>] Purificationem beate Virginis 7 totidem ad Pentecosten . Predictas uero sex acras tenebo sub hac forma . quod nunquam eas alicui uel aliquibus tradam . nec dabo nec aliquo modo  
15 alienabo Quoniam dictus decanus 7 successores sui habeant de illis sex acris cum pertinenciis . plenam saysinam [in<sup>1</sup>] obitu meo sine omni contradiccione heredum 7 successorum meorum Saluo michi croppo bladi existentis [in<sup>1</sup>] illa terra tempore obitus mei per seruicium faciendum quantum pertinet ad  
20 terram inbladiatam . [Ego uero nullum<sup>1</sup>] ius nec posse unquam habui uel habere potui . dandi uendendi . commodandi uel al[iquo alio modo aliandi<sup>1</sup>] dictas sex acras quia nunquam mee fuerunt<sup>2</sup> nisi de ista accepcione quam habui [ad firmam in vita<sup>1</sup>] mea ut predictum est . In huius uero rei robur 7  
25 testimonium presens scriptum sig[illo meo confirmaui<sup>1</sup>] . Testibus . Hugone de Linaera . Petro de Brumenton' . Willelmo de Hw[itinton]' . Jordano de Abe<sup>1</sup>]tot . Roberto fratre eius . Johanne del Ho . Waltero clerico . Johanne de Pecco . Stephano [filio Glay . Richero<sup>1</sup>] Iordano de Harperford' . Thoma de  
30 Derby<sup>3</sup> . 7 aliis . Actum<sup>4</sup> apud Cest[refeld] die Mercurii<sup>1</sup>] in

crastino Assumpeionis beate Marie in anno gracie . m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>.  
tricesimo quarto.

Endorsed: Carta Hugonis de Waleton' (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size: 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88.3.17. D55.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> supplied from D, the original charter having been injured. <sup>2</sup> fuerint D.

<sup>3</sup> Derby D. <sup>4</sup> Datum D.

#### ADD. CHART.

**730.** Award of the abbot of Barlings, and the priors of Saint Katherine and Saint Mary Magdalene, Lincoln, who were nominated by pope Honorius [III], by letters dated at the Lateran, 3 April, 1218, as arbitrators to adjudicate in a suit between Alfred rector of the chapel of Whittington and Robert of Brimington. The arbitrators adjudged to Alfred, in right of his chapel, the possession of the tithe of Robert's hay in Whittington, and of Robert's mill in the soke of Whittington, and of wood for building, burning, and fencing from Robert's wood at Whittington; and, further, they condemned Robert to the payment of one mark for Alfred's costs. In the cathedral church of Lincoln. 26 June, 1219.

De eadem (D marg.).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum<sup>1</sup>  
peruenerit : abbas Barling' . 7 . . prior sancte Katerine .  
7 . . prior sancte Marie Magdalene Lincolnie salutem .  
5 Mandatum domini . pape . suscepimus in hec uerba . Honorius  
episcopus seruus seruorum dei . dilectis . . abbati de Barling' .  
7 sancte Katerine 7 sancte Marie Magdalene prioribus Linc'  
diocesis salutem . 7 apostolicam benediccionem .A. rector  
capelle de Witinton' nostro apostolatui est conquestus .  
10 quod Robertus de Brimington' Couentrensis diocesis super  
quibusdam terris . possessionibus . decimis . oblacionibus . 7  
rebus aliis iniuriatur eidem . Ideoque discrecioni uestre per  
apostolica scripta mandamus . quatinus partibus conuocatis  
audiatis causam . 7 appellacione remota : fine debito ter-  
15 minetis . facientes quod decreueritis per censuram eccle-  
siasticam firmiter obseruari . Testes autem qui fuerint  
nominati . si se gracia . odio . uel timore . subtraxerint : per  
censuram eandem appellacione cessante cogatis ueritati  
testimonium perhibere . Quod si non omnes hiis exequendis  
20 potueritis interesse : duo uestrum ea nichillominus exequantur .  
Dat' Lateran' . iij. nonas Aprilis . pontificatus nostri : anno  
.ij. Huius igitur autoritate mandati partibus conuocatis 7  
in presenciam nostra constitutis prefatus Alueredus rector  
capelle de Wytinton' nomine capelle sue petiit a [Ro<sup>2</sup>]berto  
25 de Brimington' possessionem decimarum feni sui in territorio  
de Wytinton' . 7 molendini eiusdem Roberti in socha de

- Wytinton' sibi reformar[i in quarum eciam deci<sup>2</sup>]marum  
 percepcione dicta capella aliquamdiu fuerat constituta .  
 Eodem modo idem Alueredus possessionem necessariorum ad  
 30 edificandum ⁊ com[burendum ⁊ s<sup>2</sup>]epes suas claudendum  
 sufficienter in Wytinton' . de bosco ipsius Roberti in territorio  
 de Wytinton' ⁊ sibi restitui postulauit . In quorum necessari-  
 [orum peree<sup>2</sup>]pcione eadem capella aliquamdiu fuerat consti-  
 35 tituta . Lite igitur super dictis articulis inter partes legitime  
 contestata testibus eciam productis ⁊ iuratis ⁊ ⁊ diligenter  
 examinatis ⁊ eorum eciam deposicionibus in scriptum redactis  
 ⁊ attestacionibus eciam partibus presentibus publicatis ⁊ ⁊  
 earumdem attestacionum copia partibus exhibita ⁊ obseruato  
 per omnia iuris ordine ⁊ attestacionibus diligenter inspectis ⁊  
 40 cum de intencione prefati Alueredi legitime constaret de  
 uirorum prudentum nobis assidencium consilio ⁊ possessionem  
 predictarum decimarum feni ⁊ molendini eidem Alueredo  
 nomine capelle sue de Wytinton' autoritate . domni . pape .  
 integre ⁊ plenarie adiudicauimus . Eodem eciam modo  
 45 possessionem necessariorum d[e bosco<sup>2</sup>] de Wytinton' ad  
 edificandum ⁊ comburendum ⁊ ad sepes suas claudendum  
 sufficienter per uisum predicti Roberti uel suorum . ita tamen  
 [quod per ipsorum<sup>2</sup>] absenciam prefato Alueredo non inferatur  
 aliquod impedimentum ⁊ eidem Alueredo nomine capelle  
 50 sue adiudicauimus ⁊ prefatum Robertum in s[ummam vni<sup>2</sup>]us  
 marce nomine expensarum ab eodem Alueredo in lite factarum  
 habita legitima taxacione [auctoritate<sup>2</sup>] sedis apostolice  
 condemnantes . In huius etiam rei testimonium presenti  
 scripto formam diffinitive sentencie nostre continenti in  
 55 festo sanctorum [Johannis ⁊ Pauli<sup>2</sup>] anno Incarnacionis  
 domini millesimo ducentesimo nono decimo in maiori ecclesia  
 Line' prolate ⁊ sigilla nostra apposui[mus<sup>2</sup>].

No endorsement. On fold at foot of charter: XIII.

Two slits for tags: part of the charter, including the middle slit, has been torn off. The original charters *Dij/88* 3/14-17 (nos. 727-30 in the present series) are filed on a parchment string, with the docket, *Wytinton'*. Size: 7½ x 6 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. *Dij/88* 3/14. D57.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> *om.* scriptum D. <sup>2</sup> *supplied from D.* the original charter having been injured.

#### ADD. CHART.

**731.** Mandate of the papal arbitrators named in the preceding charter, reciting their award, and commanding W[illiam de Cornhull] bishop of Coventry and his officials and the archdeacon of Derby to induct Alfred the chaplain of Whittington into corporal possession of the hereditaments awarded to him in the name of his chapel. (Probably 26 June, 1219.)

De capella de Whittington' . Witinton (marg.).

Reuerendo patri W. dei gracia episcopo Couentrensis ⁊

- eius officialibus 7 dilectis in Christo archidiacono Derbeie  
 7 decano Derleie . abbas Barling' 7 prior sancte Katerine 7  
 5 prior sancte Marie Magdalene Linc' salutem Mandatum  
 domini pape . suscepimus in hec verba Honorius episcopus  
 seruus seruorum dei dilectis abbati de Barling' 7 sancte  
 Katerine 7 sancte Marie Magdalene prioribus Linc' diocesis  
 salutem 7 apostolicam benedictionem .A. rector capelle de  
 10 Witinton' nostro apostolatui est conquestus quod Robertus  
 de Briminton' Couentrensis diocesis super quibusdam teris  
 possessionibus decimis oblacionibus 7 rebus aliis iniuriatur  
 eidem ideoque diserescioni uestre per apostolica scripta  
 15 appellacione remota fine debito terminetis facientes quod  
 decreueritis per censuram ecclesiasticam firmiter obseruari  
 Testes autem qui fuerint nominati si se gracia odio vel timore  
 subtraxerint : per censuram tandem apellacione cessante  
 cogatis ueritati testimonium perhibere Quod si non omnes  
 20 hiis exequendis potueritis interesse duo vestrum ea nichil-  
 lominus exequantur . dat' Lateran' .iij. nonas<sup>1</sup> Aprilis  
 pontificatus nostri anno ij. Huius igitur auctoritate mandati  
 partibus conuocatis 7 in presenciam nostra constitutis : prefatus  
 25 Alueredus rector capelle de Wytinton' nomine capelle sue  
 pectit a Roberto de Brumiton' possessionem decimarum feni  
 sui in teritorio de Wytinton' . 7 molendini eiusdem Roberti  
 in socha de Wytinton' sibi reformari In quarum eciam  
 decimarum percepcione dicta capella aliquamdiu fuerat  
 30 constituta Eodem modo eidem<sup>2</sup> Alueredus possessionem  
 necessariorum ad edificandum 7 conburendum . 7 sepes suas  
 claudendum sufficienter in Wytinton' . de bosocho ipsius  
 Roberti in territorio de Wytinton' . sibi restitui postulauit  
 In quorum necessariorum percepcione eadem capella ali-  
 35 quamdiu fuerat constituta Lite igitur super dictis articulis  
 inter partibus puplicatis 7 earundem attestacionum copia  
 partibus exhibita obseruato . per omnia iuris ordine attesta-  
 cionibus diligenter inspectis : cum de intencione prefati  
 Alueredi nobis legitime constaret de uirorum prudentium  
 40 nobis assidencium consilio possessionem predictarum deci-  
 marum feni 7 molendini eidem Alueredo nomine capelle sue  
 de Wytinton' . auctoritate domini pape integre 7 plenarie  
 adiudicauimus Eodem eciam modo possessionem necessariorum  
 de boscho . de Wytinton' . ad edificandum 7 conburendum  
 45 Roberti vel suorum ita tamen quod ipsorum absenciam  
 prefato Alueredo non inferatur aliquod impedimentum eidem  
 Alueredo nomine capelle sue adiudicauimus : prefatus  
 Robertus in summam vnus marce nomine expensarum ab  
 eodem Alueredo . in lite factarum habita legitima taxatione  
 50 auctoritate sedis apostolice condempnantes . Prefiximus

eciam dicto Roberto de Bruminton' terminum vt ad festum  
sancti Michaelis anno Incarnacionis millesimo ducentesimo  
nonodecimo super prefata summa peccunie Alueredo pre-  
nominato satisfaciat alioquin : idem Robertus faciat se  
55 auctoritate domini pape extunc . quousque satisfecerit  
excommunicacionis sentenciam innodatum Mandamus igitur  
uobis auctoritate sedis apostolice firmiter iniungentes quatinus  
dictam sentenciam nostram execucioni demandari faciatis  
dictum Alueredum nomine capelle de Wytinton' . auctoritate  
60 sedis apostolice ⁊ nostra . in possessionem corporalem dictarum  
decimarum feni ⁊ molendini ⁊ necessariorum predictorum de  
boseho dicto inducentes ⁊ ipsum eorum pacifica possessione  
gaudere facientes . resistentes eciam . si quos inueneritis  
auctoritate domini pape ⁊ nostra appellacione remota con-  
65 pescatis . Rogamus eciam quatinus in huius execucione  
negocii ob reuerenciam sedis apostolice tales uos exhibere  
uelitis vt a domino condignam possitis consequi retribucionem  
⁊ obedienciam a nobis domino pape debitam merito reddatis  
commendabilem . Valet.

Text: MS—D56. A mere fragment of an original charter containing the three words, *appellacione* . . . [*conuig*]nam possitis, with three strips for seals, is probably the original text of this mandate. It precedes Dij/88/3/14 on the file referred to in no. 730 above.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> nonas *interlined and repeated in marg.* <sup>2</sup> recte idem. <sup>3</sup> an obvious mistake for tertie.

## TAPTON

### ADD. CHART.

**732.** Confirmation by Robert son of Simon of Brimington to the church of Chesterfield and William [de Thornaco], dean of Lincoln, and his successors as parsons of that church, of one bovate in Tapton. At Chesterfield. 1239.

Tapton . De bouata terre cum tofto ⁊ prato in Tapeton' (marg.).

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus Robertus filius Simonis de  
Brimeton' salutem in domino Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me  
5 concessisse ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ ecclesie  
de Cestrefeld' ⁊ Willelmo Line' ecclesie decano ac successoribus  
suis personis dicte ecclesie : vnam bouatam terre in villa ⁊  
teritorio de Tapeton' . cum tofto prato ⁊ omnibus aliis  
pertinenciis suis vbique infra villam ⁊ extra sine omni  
10 retenemento illam scilicet quam Robertus le Clop aliquando  
tenuit habendam ⁊ tenendam dicto decano ⁊ successoribus  
suis personis dicte ecclesie de me ⁊ heredibus meis libere  
quiete pacifice honorifice plenarie ⁊ integre cum omnibus  
pertinenciis suis libertatibus ac liberis consuetudinibus asia-

- 15 mentis communis ad eandem terram spectantibus in liberam  
puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam solutam 7 quietam ab  
omnibus secularibus seruiciis demandis consuetudinibus 7  
exactionibus inperpetuum Pro hac autem mea concessione  
ae confirmacione dedit michi dictus W. decanus duas mareas  
20 argenti in gueresuma Ego nero 7 heredes mei predictam  
bouatam terre cum omnibus predictis pertinenciis suis  
warantizabimus ae defendemus ipsi decano 7 successoribus  
suis personis dicte ecclesie in perpetuum contra omnes gentes .  
In cuius rei robur 7 testimonium presentem cartam meam  
25 sigillo meo confirmaui Dat' apud Cestrefeld' in anno gracie  
millesimo ducentesimo tricesimo nono Hiis testibus Petro  
filio Roberti de Brimeton' Roberto de Winirton' Roberto de  
Ednisouere Thoma fratre eius Petro filio Hugonis de  
Brimeton' . Thoma filio Radulfi de Bramton' . Symone de  
30 Lynaere Stephano filio Gladewini de Cestrefeld' Richero filio  
Wlnat et aliis.

Text : MS—D58.

---

ADD. CHART.

**733.** Release by Henry son of Stephen le Eyr of Chesterfield to master Henry of Mansfield, dean of Lincoln, of his right in a tenement in Chesterfield, which Stephen his father held of the dean. (1315-1328.)

.H. de . Mamesfeld decanus . De tenemento in Chesterfeld' (marg.).

- Vniuersis pateat per presentes me Henricum filium Stephani  
le Eyr de Chasterfeld' relaxasse 7 omnino pro me 7 heredibus  
5 meis quietum clamasse : magistro Henrico de Mammefeld'  
decano ecclesie beate Marie Line' 7 successoribus suis totum  
ius 7 clamium meum quod habui vel aliquo modo habere  
potui in quoddam<sup>1</sup> tenemento quod predictus Stephanus  
pater meus aliquando tenuit de predicto decano in Chasterfeld'  
10 quod quidem tenementum iacet ex opposito ecclesie inter  
tenementum gilde beate Marie ex vna parte 7 viam que  
ducit versus molendinum dicti decani in eadem villa . Ita  
quod nec ego prefatus Henricus filius Stephani le Eyr' nec  
heredes mei nec aliquis nomine nostro . ius nec clamium in  
15 predicto tenemento decetero habere nec exigere poterimus  
In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti quiete<sup>2</sup> elamacioni  
sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus Rogero de Gapwell'<sup>3</sup>  
Johanne de Warssopp' . Adam filio Hugonis de Neubold'  
Rogero de Mamefeld' Willelmo de Birchouere 7 aliis.

Text : MS—D59.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> recte quodam. <sup>2</sup> quiete seems to be a correction from quieti. <sup>3</sup> recte Glapwell'.

## ADD. CHART.

**734.** An inspeximus, of uncertain date, of Henry II's charter confirming the liberties of the church of Chesterfield (no. 185, above: volume i, pp. 115-16).

Text: MS—D60.

## ADD. CHART.

**735.** In the Exchequer. Bowman agt. Owtram &c.

An issue was directed to try the dean's right of nomination to the curacy of Brampton near Chesterfield against the Inhabitants who claimed a Right to such nomination, and the Cause being tried at Derby Assizes before Mr. Baron Legge and a Special Jury on Thursday the twentieth day of July in the year of our Lord 1758 a verdict was given for the Plaintiff, nominee of the late Dean George, it plainly appearing upon the Trial that the pretended right of the Inhabitants was grounded only on some former Deans nominating a Curate recommended by the Inhabitants.

Text: MS—D60a.

## DARLEY

## ADD. CHART.

**736.** Notification by the Dean and Chapter that Roger of Derby, their fellow-canon, has granted to Henry the priest and Thorald and Robert, then the clerks, the church of Darley in equal portions for a yearly render to Roger of a mark. (1161-1175.)

Capitulum sancte Marie Linc' omnibus sancte matris  
ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris ⁊ salutem Notum  
vobis fieri volumus Rogerum de Derby concanonicum  
nostrum concessisse inperpetuum Henrico sacerdoti ⁊ Toroldo  
5 atque Roberto tunc clericis ecclesiam de Derlia pro equis  
porcionibus Reddendo eidem Rogero annuatim marcam argenti  
medietatem . ad festum apostolorum Petri ⁊ Pauli ⁊ alteram  
medietatem ⁊ ad festum sancti Martini Preterea nos scire  
volumus . quod predicti sacerdos ⁊ clerici iurauerunt tactis  
10 sacrosanctis ewangeliiis se hanc conuencionem ⁊ omnem  
fidelitatem ecclesie Lineolmiensi ⁊ predicto Rogero . necnon  
successoribus suis obseruaturos . ⁊ vt hec conuencio rata  
maneant ⁊ sigilli nostri atestacione ⁊ quantum ad nos spectat  
affirmacione ⁊ comunimus.

Text: MS—D133.

Note: For the date see the next charter.



## ADD. CHART.

**737.** Notification by Richard [Peché] bishop of Coventry and Lichfield that, on the presentation of Roger the canon with the assent of the chapter of Lincoln, he has granted to the clerks of Darley, namely, Henry the priest and Thorald and Robert, the church of Darley, and has invested them in the same. (1161–1175.)

- Ricardus dei gratia *Conventrensis* . episcopus omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem . Vniuersitati vestre notum esse volumus . nos clericis de Dorlega Henrico videlicet presbitero 7 Toraldo 7 Roberto . ecclesiam de Dorlega ad presentacionem .
- 5 Rogerij canonici assensu . capituli ecclesie Lincoln' 7 concessisse 7 eos eadem canonice inuestisse / Quare volumus 7 auctoritate episcopali precipimus vt prefati clerici predictam ecclesiam libere 7 quiete possideant . persoluendo ecclesie .
- 10 Lincolniensi singulis annis marcam argenti medietatem . ad festum beatorum apostolorum Petri . 7 Pauli 7 medietatem ad festum sancti Martini Testibus Rogero archidiacono Salopie Willelmo decano ecclesie Licheffeld' . Pagano . decano Cestrefeld . Radulfo de Brudeshala Henrico capellano Derb' Philippo canonico Derb' . magistro Terico magistro Galfrido
- 15 de Lent' . Willelmo capellano Galfridi de Esseburna Matheo de Bathetwella<sup>1</sup> 7 multis aliis.

Text: MS—D134.

Var. R.: *for* Bathetwella.

Note: Richard Peché became bishop in 1161, and William had vacated the deanery in 1175.

## ADD. CHART.

**738.** Notification by Hugh son and heir of Andrew of Darley in the Peak that he has quitclaimed to sir William Lexington, dean of Lincoln, his whole right in the advowson of the church of Darley. (1263–1272.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Hugo filius et heres Andree [de Derleg'<sup>1</sup>] in Peccho salutem in domino . Vniuersitati vestre notum facio quod ego concessi remisi 7 presenti scripto omnino quietum clamaui .
- 5 de me 7 heredibus meis et assignatis meis imperpetuum domino Willelmo de Lessington' decano Lincolniensis ecclesie 7 successoribus suis qui pro tempore decani fuerint in eadem ecclesia totum ius 7 clamium quod aliquo modo habui vel habere potui in aduocacione tocius ecclesie de Derleg' predicta
- 10 7 cuiuslibet porcionis eiusdem . Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis heredum meorum uel assignatorum meorum aliquid iuris vel clamii in dicta aduocacione possim uel possit ullo tempore in posterum vindicare . Et ut hec mea concessio remissio 7

- quieta clamacio perpetuam optineat firmitatem ⁊ presens  
 15 scriptum sigilli mei munimine roborauī . Hiis testibus .  
 Radulfo de Reresby . Galfrido de Detheck' . Jordano de  
 Sutton' . Ricardo de Launcecumbe . Roberto de Derleg' .  
 Henrico de Hottot . Adam de Rumesley . Matheo de Hassop' .  
 Nicholao de Paddesley . Roberto de Abbenay . Thoma de  
 20 Morton' . Thoma de Brampton' . et aliis.

Endorsed : Littera Hugonis filii Andree de Derley de aduocacione ecclesie de  
 Derley (13 cent.).

Small seal on tag in leather case. Size : 6½ x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/69/2/7. D135.

Var. R. : *'supplied from D since there is a hole in the charter.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**739.** Similar quitclaim by Henry son and heir of Henry of  
 Darley in the Peak. (1263–1272.)

Derley (D marg.).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit Henricus filius ⁊ heres Henrici de Derleg' in Peccho  
 salutem in domino . Vniuersitati vestre notum facio quod  
 5 ego concessi remisi ⁊ presenti scripto omnino quietum clamaui  
 de me ⁊ heredibus meis ⁊ assignatis meis imperpetuum domino  
 Willelmo de Lessington' decano Lincolniensis ecclesie ⁊  
 successoribus suis qui pro tempore decani fuerint in eadem  
 ecclesia totum ius ⁊ clamium quod aliquo modo habui uel  
 10 habere potui in aduocacione tocius ecclesie de Derleg' pre-  
 dicta ⁊ cuiuslibet porcionis eiusdem . Ita quod nec ego nec  
 aliquis heredum meorum uel assignatorum meorum aliquid  
 iuris uel clamii in dicta aduocacione possim uel possit vllō  
 tempore in posterum vindicare . Et ut hec mea concessio  
 15 remissio ⁊ quieta clamacio perpetuam optineat firmitatem ⁊  
 presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roborauī . Hiis testibus .  
 Radulfo de Reresby . Galfrido de Detheck' . Jordano de  
 Sutton' . Ricardo Launcecumbe . Roberto de Derleg' . Henrico  
 de Hottot . Adam de Rumesley . Matheo de Hassop' . Nicholao  
 20 de Paddesley . Roberto de Abbenay . Thoma de Morton' .  
 Thoma de Brampton' . et aliis.

Endorsed : Littera quiete clamacionis Henrici filii Henrici de Derley de aduoca-  
 cione ecclesie de Derley (13 cent.).

Small seal on tag in leather case. Size : 6½ x 4 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/69/2/6. D136.

#### ADD. CHART.

**740.** Notification of an acknowledgment made by Robert of  
 Darley before the king's justices, at Westminster on 27 April,  
 1268, to the effect that the third part of the advowson of the church  
 of Darley in the Peak, and moreover of the whole church, belongs

to Henry Lexington, dean of Lincoln, and to the dignity of the deanery of his church : and, further, that Robert has resigned into the hands of the dean the charter which he had from Henry son of Henry of Darley and Hugh son of Andrew of the same, lords of Darley. (1268.)

*Indented at the top*

K A A V Y O O R I O

- Notum sit omnibus quod cum mota fuisset questio in curia [domini regis] super aduocacione tercię partis ecclesie de Derley in Pecco<sup>1</sup> inter magistrum Willelmum de Lessington<sup>2</sup> decanum Lincoln<sup>3</sup> [ecclesie ex vna] parte . et Robertum de Derley ex altera : Tandem idem Robertus ad bonam fidem et rectam conscienciam d[e bono consilio] recurrens . anno domini . millesimo .cc<sup>o</sup>. lx<sup>o</sup>. octauo quinto kalendas Maii anno regni domini regis H[enrici lij comparuit] coram domino Martino de Littylbir<sup>4</sup> [magistro Rog]lero de Seyton<sup>5</sup> . et domino Johanne de Cobham [tunc] domini regis iusticiariis in Bancho apud [Westmonasterium necon] coram aliis ipsius domini regis fidelibus [tunc] ibidem presentibus . Et coram 15 ipsis [pup]pliee ⁊ aper[te in iud]icio recognouit ius aduocacionis tercię partis et insuper tocus ecclesie predictę esse predicti decani Line<sup>6</sup> [ecclesie] et ad dignitatem decanatus Lincolnensis ecclesie pleno iure spectare . Et insuper postea omne clamium et ius suum si quid a quibuscunque et qualiter- 20 [cunque vnequam] habuit vel habere potuit seu poterit in ecclesia de Derley predicta ⁊ eidem decano et successoribus suis decanis Lincoln<sup>7</sup> pro se ⁊ heredibus suis totaliter concessit ⁊ remisit . Et in signum renunciacionis iuris sui cartam quam habuit a Henrico filio Henrici de Derley et Hugone filio 25 Andree de eadem ⁊ dominis de Derley per quos dicebat se ius habere in manibus predicti domini decani resignauit . ac si qua alia instrumenta essent que ipsum contra decanum aliquo modo iuuare poterant ⁊ ea vbicumque inuenta essent ⁊ pro nullis haberi voluit . Vt autem nulla remaneret fraudis 30 suspicio ⁊ per fidem promisit idem Robertus eidem decano quod fideliter laborabit et faciet quod predicti auctores sui facient ex habundanti eidem decano cartam quiete clamacionis in forma bona super aduocacione tocus ecclesie predicta . Demum autem idem Robertus quod omnia predicta fideliter 35 obseruabit ⁊ et nullum malum dicto domino decano in hiis vel aliis procurabit ⁊ per fidem datam iurauit . Propter que ⁊ dictus dominus decanus eundem Robertum ⁊ suos in specialem amiciam bona fide recollegit et admisit . In cuius rei testimonium ⁊ partes huic scripto cyrographato sigilla sua 40 apposuerunt . Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo Bagot . Rogero de Wardington<sup>8</sup> . domino Ricardo de Trowell<sup>9</sup> canonico

- Derbeye . magistris . Hugone de Redford' . Durando de  
Lincoln' . Hugone de Thurgerton' . domino Roberto de Thorp'  
capellano . Petro de Brimington' . Ricardo le Fraunceys .  
45 Thoma de Morton' . Thoma de Leges . Thoma clerico . et  
aliis.

Endorsed : Carte de Derley (13 cent.).

Small seal on tag in leather case. Size :  $6\frac{1}{2}$  x 6 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/69/2/5. D137.

Var. R. : *The words enclosed within square brackets have been supplied from D, the charter having been badly injured.* <sup>1</sup> in Pecco is interlined.

#### ADD. CHART.

**741.** Notification by William [de Thomaco] dean of Lincoln that he has conferred upon Thomas Maghot, clerk, that portion of the church of Darley which Henry the chaplain of Darley held and has presented him to Alexander [Stavenesby] bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, through whom he has obtained corporal possession of the said portion ; saving a yearly pension of one mark to the dean. (1230–1239.)

- [Omnibus Christi fidelibus] ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit : Willelmus Lincoln' ecclesie decanus salutem  
eternam in domino . Nouerit [vniuersitas] vestra nos diuine  
pietatis intuitu dilecto nobis in Christo Thome Maghot clerico  
5 porcionem illam ecclesie de Derele [quam Henricus] capellanus  
de Derle tenuit quantum ad patronum pertinet : contulisse .  
ipsumque ad eandem presentasse venerabili patri nostro  
Alexandro dei gracia Couentrensi 7 Lichefeldensi episcopo  
per quem ipsius porcionis corporalem adeptus est possessionem .  
10 Salua annua pensione vnius marce nobis 7 successoribus  
nostris ad duos anni terminos soluende . videlicet ad festum  
sancti Martini dimidiam marcam . 7 ad festum apostolorum  
Petri 7 Pauli : dimidiam marcam Et in huius rei testimonium :  
sigillum nostrum presenti scripto est appensum . Hiis testibus .  
15 Nicholao tunc cancellario Lincoln' ecclesie . Willelmo tunc  
subdecano . magistris Stephano de Cicestria . Roberto de  
Brinkel . Ricardo Cornubiensi . Roberto de Pereton' . Ricardo  
de Wisebech' . Thoma de Askeby canonicis Linc' ecclesie .  
7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal tag. 'ix' is written on the fold. Size : 6 x  $2\frac{1}{8}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/69/2/2. D141.

Var. R. : *The words enclosed within square brackets have been supplied from D, the charter having been injured.*

Note : William vacated the deanery in 1239, and Nicholas became chancellor after 1239.

## ADD. CHART.

**742.** Ratification by the chapter of Lincoln of the grant of William [de Thornaco] their dean to Thomas Maghot, clerk, of that portion of the church of Darley which Henry the chaplain of Darley held; saving a yearly pension of one mark to the dean. (1230-1239.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit capitulum Line' ecclesie salutem eternam in domino . Ex inspeccione carte venerabilis patris nostri Willelmi decani nostri : didiscimus ipsum diuine pietatis  
 5 intuitu concessisse ⁊ dedisse Thome Maghot clerico . porcionem illam ecclesie de Derle quam Henricus capellanus de Derle tenuit . Salua pensione annua vnius marce sibi ⁊ successoribus suis ad duos anni terminos soluende . videlicet ad festum sancti Martini : dimidiam marcam . ⁊ ad festum  
 10 apostolorum Petri ⁊ Pauli : dimidiam . marcam . Nos igitur prefatam concessionem ⁊ donacionem ratam ⁊ gratam habentes : ipsam presenti scripto ⁊ sigilli nostri patrocinio : duximus roborandam.

No endorsement.

Slit for seal-tag. Size :  $6\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij. 69 2/3. D140.

## DERBY

## ADD. CHART.

**743.** Letters patent of the chaplains of All Saints, Derby, to William [Lexington] dean of Lincoln : Since there is no one to serve the prebend which is vacant by the death of Elias of Hemingbrough, we have assigned the stall and the place in the chapter and have given possession of it to Roger chaplain of master J. of Gringley, in the name of G. de Thurgelton [his proctor]. At Derby. 15 April, 1267.

Reuerendo domino suo domino W. decano Lincoln' ecclesie . capellani Omnium Sanctorum de Derb' . salutem in domino . Quoniam non est aliquis qui deseruiat ( prebende ( que fuit Elye de Heminbur' vacanti per mortem eiusdem : id circa  
 5 Rogero capellano magistri .J. de Gringley assignauimus stallum ( in choro ( locum in capitulo nomine .G. de Thurgelton' clerici ipsum in plenam possessionem predicte prebende nomine dicti .G. cum suis pertinenciis secundum consuetudinem ecclesie memorate mittentes ( In cuius rei testimonium has

- 10 litteras nostras vobis mittimus patentes . . Dat' apud Derb'  
die paraceues anno domini millesimo cc<sup>mo</sup>. lx<sup>o</sup>. septimo . .  
Valete in domino.

Text: MS—D158.

ADD. CHART.

**744.** Writ of king Henry III addressed to R[oger de Longespée] bishop of Coventry and Lichfield: Whereas the king has lately caused the church of All Saints, Derby, which is his free chapel, to be taxed; and whereas the dean of Lincoln as parson of the church has thereupon, for himself and the canons, paid six marks to the wardrobe in respect of a tenth of the issues of the chapel; the king commands the bishop to refrain from collecting the tenth from the chapel, and promises to allow the six marks from the amount for which the bishop made fine in respect of the tenth. At Westminster, 8 April, 1269.

- Henricus dei gracia rex Anglie dominus Hyberníe / 7 dux  
Aquitanie venerabili in Christo patri R. eadem gracia  
Coouentrensi / 7 Liehefeldensi episcopo salutem / Cum nuper  
inter alia beneficia ecclesiastica vestre diocesis taxari fecerimus  
5 ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Dereb' que est libera capella  
nostra per dilectos 7 fideles nostros Radulfum de Bakepuz /  
7 Johannem de Sutton' / ad huiusmodi taxacionem faciendam  
per uos / 7 venerabilem patrem .O. sancti Adriani diaconum  
cardinalem tunc apostolice sedis legatum in Anglia specialiter  
10 deputatos / ac dilectus nobis in Christo decanus Line' persona  
ecclesie predicte pro se / 7 canonicis eiusdem libere capelle  
nostre racione decime proueniencium ipsius capelle secundum  
taxacionem predictam sex marcas per manum suam soluerit  
in garderopa nostra Vobis mandamus / quod occasione finis  
15 quem nobiscum fecistis pro decima beneficiorum 7 prouentuum  
vestre diocesis in prefatos decanum 7 canonicos / seu etiam  
liberam capellam nostram predictam racione decime predicte /  
vel alia quacunque occasione nullam cohercionem exercere pre-  
sumatis / eo quod sustinere nolumus sicut nec debemus quod  
20 vos seu ministri vestri de predicta capella seu aliis liberis  
capellis nostris in vestra diocesi que a vestra iurisdiccione  
totaliter eximuntur aliquatenus intromittatis / Nos tamen  
predictas sex marcas / 7 si quid vltius ad vos inde pertinere  
debeat secundum aliam taxacionem si necesse fuerit vltius  
25 faciendam prout iustum fuerit in fine predicto vobis allocari  
faciemus / T'. me ipso apud Westmonasterium . viij. die  
Aprilis . anno regni . nostri . liij.

Text: MS—D128.

## ADD. CHART.

**745.** Writ of king Edward I addressed to the dean of the free chapel of All Saints, Derby: Whereas Roger [de Longespée] bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, collector of the tenth granted by the clergy in the king's first year, has not been able to levy fifty shillings and eight pence in respect of the said free chapel under the name of the church of All Saints, Derby, because it is outside his jurisdiction, the king commands the dean to pay the said sum into the Exchequer at Westminster. At Westminster. 28 November, 1274.

Edwardus dei gracia rex Angl' ( dominus Hibern' ( 7 dux Aquitan' dilecto sibi in Christo decano libere capelle Omnium Sanctorum Derbeie salutem ( Quia venerabilis pater Rogerus Couentr' - Lich' episcopus nuper collector decime nobis a  
 5 clero anno regni nostri primo concessit in dioc' predicta ( oneratur in compoto suo ad schaccarium predictum de eadem decima reddito ( de quinquaginta . s' . viij.d'. de decima capelle predictie sub nomine ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum Derbeie prout nobis constat per inspeccionem rotulorum de schaccario  
 10 nostro ( 7 quos . l. s' . viij.d'. non leuauit nec leuare potuit ( pro eo quod ecclesia predicta est libera capella nostra . 7 ipse iurisdiccione aliquam non habet in eadem ( vt idem episcopus dicit ( Nos volentes ( quod decima dictam ecclesiam contingens leuetur ad opus nostrum prout decet ( 15 vobis mandamus ( quod denarios predictos mittatis ad scaccarium nostrum apud Westmonasterium a die sancti Hillarii in .xv. dies nobis ibidem in exonerationem predicti episcopi soluendos ( Et remitatis ibi tunc hoc breue ( T' .R. de Notyngham' apud Westmonasterium .xxviij. die Nouembris .  
 20 anno regni . nostri . tercio.

Text: MS—D132.

## LITTLE CHESTER

## ADD. CHART.

**746.** Appointment in perpetuity by William son of Peter de Wulfricby of Richard son of Richard of Rushall and his heirs to hold of Henry [Lexington] dean of Lincoln two bovates in Little Chester, which William himself formerly held, with a mediety of the mill of Chesterfield; and quitclaim by William to the dean of his right in the land. (1245-1253.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus filius Petri de Wulfricby salutem in

- domino sempiternam Noueritis me assignasse Ricardum  
 filium Ricardi de Rushale 7 heredes ipsius inperpetuum ad  
 5 tenend' de domino Henrico Linc' ecclesie decano 7 succes-  
 soribus suis eiusdem ecclesie decanis duas bouatas terre in  
 parua Cestria quas ego quondam de eodem domino decano  
 7 ipsius antecessoribus cum medietate molendini Cestrefeld'  
 pro decem solidis annuis tenere consueui . Ita quod dictus  
 10 Ricardus de Rushale 7 heredes sui memorato domino Henrico  
 7 ipsius successoribus decanis Linc' soluant pro me 7 heredibus  
 meis annuatim de terra memorata illos decem solidos quos  
 ego pro eadem terra 7 medietate prefati molendini ⁊ soluere  
 consueui Concessi eciam . pro me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum  
 15 dicto domino Henrico decano . 7 ipsius successoribus decanis  
 Linc' 7 quietum clamaui quicquid iuris habui vel habere  
 potui in terra preminata in humagiis seruiciis wardis  
 releuiis 7 eschaetis ac aliis quibuscumque que michi vel  
 heredibus meis occasione prenominate terre accrescere  
 20 potuerunt . Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei aliquo tempore  
 aliquid super premissis nobis possimus vendicare . Et vt hec  
 assignacio concessio 7 quieta clamacio . robur optineat  
 firmitatis inperpetuum ⁊ presenti scripto in testimonium  
 sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus domino Petro de Brimenton'  
 25 milite domino R. de Bollesouere canonico Linc' magistris  
 .W. de Suwell' 7 Johanne de Derb' . Willelmo de Lamech' .  
 Roberto de Ysler' . Ricardo de la Bere 7 aliis.

Text : MS—D143.

Note : Little Chester is in Derby.

## LITTLE EATON

### ADD. CHART.

**747.** Agreement made between W. [de Ferrers] earl of Derby, Richard Bretun. and Ralf the forester of Makeney, of the one part, and William [de Thornaco] dean of Lincoln, of the other, after litigation concerning common pastures, that they shall seek to obtain a perambulation to be made, by precept of the king, between the earl's manors of Duffield, Makeney, and Holbrooke and the dean's manor of [Little] Eaton. Friday, 25 June, 1232.

- Sciunt omnes ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit quod  
 cum controuersia mota esset inter dominum .W. comitem  
 Derb' 7 Ricardum Bretun 7 Ricardum<sup>1</sup> 7 Radulfum forestarium  
 de Makoneya ex vna parte 7 dominum .W. decanum Linc'  
 5 ex altera parte de duabus assisis noue dissaisine de communis  
 pasturis de quibus dicti Ricardus 7 Radulfus portauerant



- vnam assisam super dictum decanum . 7 homines suos de Eyton' 7 dictus decanus viceversa portauerat aliam assisam super dictum comitem 7 homines suos de Makeneya 7 de
- 10 Holebroc Tandem ita conqueuit inter eos amicabiliter die Veneris in crastino Natiuitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste anno regni regis Henrici sexto decimo per procuracionem domini Roberti de Esseburn' senescaldi<sup>2</sup> dicti comitis 7 vices dicti comitis in hac parte gerentis per litteras dicti comitis
- 15 patentes : 7 per procuracionem .W. de London' 7 Thome Luuenis . vices dicti decani gerencium in eadem parte per litteras dicti decani patentes Scilicet quod dictus comes 7 dictus decanus in propriis personis perquirent quandam perambulacionem fieri per preceptum domini Regis inter
- 20 maneria dicti comitis de Duffeld' Makeneix<sup>2</sup> 7 Holbroc : 7 manerium dicti decani . de Eyton' . 7 hoc fiet in proximo aduentu . domini Regis apud Notingh' Ita quidem quod dicti .W. comes 7 homines sui interim possint excolere terras illas in quibus seminauerant tempore istius conuencionis .
- 25 7 blada sua asportare Et quod dictus decanus 7 homines sui de Eyton' similiter possint interim excolere terras illas in quibus ipsi seminauerant dicto tempore huius conuencionis 7 blada sua asportare quousque dicta perambulacio facta fuerit Vterque vero de dictis comite 7 decano qui prius certior
- 30 fuerit : de dicto aduentu regio versus partes illas certificabit alterum per tempus competens ante dictum aduentum regium vt partes ibi tunc possint . adiuncte occurrere . ad dictam perambulacionem perquirendam nisi valetudine corporis vel alio casu vrgente impediantur quin tunc possint ad illas partes
- 35 accedere Et si talis casus impediens tunc euenierit : ille qui impeditus fuerit . bona fide tempore congruo . 7 competenti premuniet alterum . de impedimento suo . In huius uero rei robur 7 testimonium dictus W. comes presenti scripto sigillum suum apposuit pro se ipso 7 pro predictis Ricardo
- 40 Breton' . 7 Radulfo forestario qui huic composicioni consenserunt Hiis testibus domino .W. de Mungomery Oliuero le Foun Henrico de Chaddidesden Radulfo de Sorestoun Nicholao de Launcerton' Ricardo de Aueingh' . Hugone de Linaer' Thoma de Henouere Jordano de Deneby 7 aliis.

Text: MS—D145.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Ricardum is a repetition; see ll. 39, 40 in this text. <sup>2</sup> sic.

Note: Little Eaton is in Derby.

#### ADD. CHART.

**748.** Letters patent of W. de Ferrers earl of Derby granting to William [de Thornaco] the dean that a perambulation shall be made according to the preceding agreement. (1232–1239.)

Viro uenerabili ⁊ amico in Christo karissimo domino W.  
 Line' decano .W. de Ferrariis comes Dereb' salutem in  
 domino . Noueritis quod bene concedimus quod fiat perambu-  
 latio per preceptum domini regis inter manerium uestrum  
 5 de Eytona ⁊ maneria nostra de Duffeld ⁊ de Makeneye  
 ⁊ Holebroe . et quodocumque uolueritis accedere ad curiam  
 domini regis ad dictam perambulationem vna nobiscum per-  
 quirendam : libenter uobiscum ibidem accedemus . Et in  
 huius rei testimonium ⁊ has literas nostras uobis mittimus  
 10 patentes Valete in domino.

No endorsement.

Strip for seal, and ribband, torn off. Size : 5 x 2 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/85/2/15. D155.

#### ADD. CHART.

749. Lease for twenty years from 2 February, 1259, granted  
 by Robert Marsh, dean of Lincoln, to Robert de Horsel' of his  
 water mill at [Little] Eaton for a yearly render of forty-six shillings  
 and eightpence. (1259.)

Hee est conuencio facta inter magistrum Robertum de  
 Marisco Linc' ecclesie decanum ex vna parte ⁊ Robertum de  
 Horsel' . molendinarium ex altera videlicet quod idem  
 Robertus habebit ⁊ tenebit ad firmam molendinum aquaticum .  
 5 dieti decani . apud Eyton' . de dicto decano ⁊ suis succes-  
 soribus a termino Purificacionis . beate Marie . anno gracie  
 .M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. l<sup>o</sup>. nono vsque ad terminum viginti annorum continue  
 sequencium Reddendo inde annuatim quadraginta ⁊ sex  
 solidos . ⁊ octo . denarios . ad duos terminos anni videlicet  
 10 viginti et tres solidos . ad Purificacionem beate Marie ⁊  
 quatuor denarios ⁊ viginti tres solidos ⁊ quatuor denarios  
 ad festum sancti Jacoby Ita quod dictus Robertus . de Horsel' .  
 tam in lapidibus quam omnibus aliis dictum molendinum .  
 suo custu sustinebit ⁊ excepto grosso meremio quod dictus  
 15 decanus ⁊ successores sui . de bosco suo de Eyton' prout  
 necesse fuerit per visum ⁊ liberacionem balliuorum suorum  
 dicto molendino inuenient Dietus eciam Robertus de Horsel'  
 ⁊ ad dictum redditum suis terminis dicto decano . ⁊ successoribus  
 suis fideliter soluendum fideiussores inuenit videlicet totum  
 20 homagium dicto decano in uilla de Eyton' . In cuius rei  
 testimonium presenti scripto bifureato tam dieti dominus  
 decanus quam Robertus . sigilla sua uicissim apposuerunt .  
 ⁊ dictus dominus decanus ad maiorem securitatem dieti  
 Roberti . sigillum capituli Lincoln' vni parti huius scripti  
 25 bifureati que in custodia dieti Roberti residebat apponi

procuravit Teste tota curia dicti domini decani de Parua Cestreæ.

Text : MS—D146.

### QUARNDON

#### ADD. CHART.

**750.** Grant by Simon de Tuschet to Henry son of Hugh of the *fermail* of the pool of the mill of Quarndon for a yearly render of sixpence at Derby fair. (Henry II.)

Simon de Tuschet omnibus amicis suis 7 hominibus tam Francis quam Anglis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem Sciatis me concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse Henrico filio Hugonis 7 heredibus suis la fermail stagni de  
 5 molendino Querdone tenendum de me 7 heredibus meis libere 7 quiete ab omni seruicio Reddendo annuatim vj. denarios ad nundinas Derb' Testibus Willelmo filio Radulfi Huberto filio Radulfi Henrico filio Radulfi . Roberto de Salthen' Willelmo de Menil . Willelmo filio Colling' Hugone  
 10 filio Pagani Waltheo filio Suani Waltero de la More Hugone filio Willelmi Roberto filio Walteri Nicholao fratre eius Roberto de Burgel' 7 pluribus aliis Petro de Sandiacre . Radulfo de Brideschal' . Willelmo de Wilm' Willelmo de Sponder Henrico de Tuschet Matheo fratre eius.

Text : MS—D147.

Note : The witnesses appear in late twelfth century Derbyshire charters (see Jeyes, nos. 1499, 1554, 2091, 2382).

#### ADD. CHART.

**751.** Grant by Roger [de Rolveston] dean of Lincoln to his *nepos* William de Rolveston of that portion of the mill of Quarndon which belongs to the deanery of Lincoln, which portion Henry called dean of Derby and his predecessors held, for a yearly payment of twelve pence to the dean of Lincoln. (Circa 1200.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenierit : Rogerus Line' ecclesie decanus eternam in domino salutem Noueritis nos de assensu . 7 consensu capituli Line' ecclesie dedisse concessisse 7 presenti carta nostra  
 5 confirmasse Willelmo de Rolueston' . nepoti nostro illam porcionem molendini de Querendon' . que spectat ad decanatum Lincoln' ecclesie quam scilicet Henricus dictus decanus de Derb' . 7 antecessores sui tenuerunt Soluendo inde singulis  
 10 heredibus suis hereditario iure . pro eodem seruicio uidelicet

- pro duodecim denariis annuis nobis 7 successoribus nostris .  
 Lincoln' ecclesie decanis pro omni seruicio reddendis . Et  
 vt hec nostra concessio rata 7 illibata permaneant : eam  
 presenti pagina 7 sigilli nostri munimine roborauimus Hiis  
 15 testibus . Henrico de Watton' Willelmo de Horston' Roberto  
 de Eilesbir' capellanis Oseberto de Witinton' Hugone de  
 Rolueston' Salomone de Notingham Alexandro de Bicht'  
 Ricardo de Tingherst' clericis . Simone de Witinton' Johanne  
 ceco . Richardo pistore Willelmo de Swalecliu' Johanne  
 20 nuncio et aliis multis.

Text : MS—D148.

Note : The names of the witnesses in this and the following charter indicate a date circa 1200. Cp. Jeyes, no. 1420.

#### ADD. CHART.

752. Ratification by the chapter of Lincoln of the preceding grant of Roger [de Rolveston] the dean. (Circa 1200.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens  
 scriptum peruenerit capitulum Line' ecclesie eternam in  
 domino salutem . Ad vniuersitatis vestre noticiam uolumus  
 peruenire nos ratam 7 gratam habere 7 presenti carta nostra  
 5 confirmasse concessionem . quam . Rogerus . decanus . noster  
 fecit dilecto 7 fideli nostro Willelmo de Rolueston' nepoti  
 suo de illa porcione molendini de Querendon' . que spectat  
 ad decanatum Line' ecclesie quam scilicet Henricus dictus  
 decanus de Derb' 7 antecessores sui tenuerunt : Soluendo  
 10 inde singulis annis eidem decanatui duodecim denarios  
 Tenendam . sibi 7 heredibus suis hereditario iure pro eodem  
 seruicio videlicet duodecim denariis . annuis prefato decano .  
 7 successoribus suis Line' ecclesie decanis : pro omni seruicio  
 reddendis in festo sancti Michaelis Quod vt ratum incon-  
 15 cussumque permaneant : id presenti pagina 7 sigilli nostri  
 munimine roborauimus Hiis testibus Willelmo canonico de  
 Derb' . Henrico de Watton' 7 Roberto de Ailesbir' capellanis  
 Oseberto de Witinton' . Hugone de Rolueston' Salomone de  
 Notingham' Alexandro de Bicht' Ricardo de Tingherst'  
 20 clericis Simone de Witinton' . Johanne 7 Radulfo coicis  
 Richardo pistore Johanne nuncio 7 aliis multis . Hii atque  
 canonici tunc presentes fuerunt in capitulo Rogerus decanus  
 magister Willelmus cancellarius Willelmus subdecanus Ricardus  
 de Kime magister Nicholaus Rogerus Scotus Andreas 7  
 25 Robertus de Hulmo capellani magistri Walterus Blundus  
 Alexander de Alnestow Petrus de Hungaria 7 Hugone de  
 sancto Eadwardo 7 magister Philippus de Malbertorp'.

Text : MS—D151.

Note : William de Bramford, the subdean, was murdered in 1205. The witnesses here, and in no. 749 above, point to 1200 as the approximate date.

## ADD. CHART.

753. Ratification by William [de Thornaco] dean of Lincoln of the grant which Roger [de Rolveston] the dean, his predecessor, made to William de Rolveston his *nepos* of three parts of the mill of Quarndon for a yearly payment of twelve pence; this condition being added, that the right of William de Rolveston or his heirs to sell the three parts of the mill shall be subject to the dean's right of pre-emption. (Cirea March, 1227.)

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus Line' ecclesie decanus salutem Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos ratam ⁊ gratam habere concessionem . quam Rogerus bone memorie Line' decanus predecessor noster fecit Willelmo de Rolueston' . nepoti suo de tribus partibus molendini de Querendon' Soluendo nobis inde ⁊ successoribus nostris annuatim . duodecim denarios pro omni seruicio in festo sancti Michaelis . Hoc adiecto quod non licebit eidem Willelmo vel heredibus suis dietas molendini poreiones alii  
 5 quam nobis vel successoribus nostris uendere ⁊ dum tamen pro eis tantum dare voluerimus ⁊ quantum ab alio poterit obtineri Et si nos moniti dietas poreiones si sine difficultate emere noluerimus ⁊ licebit eidem Willelmo ⁊ heredibus suis sine contradiccione ⁊ nostra lapso mense ⁊ post monicionem  
 10 legitime factam comodum suum . inde facere prout viderint expedire Et in huius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposimus Hiis testibus domino .H. Line' episcopo .J. precentore Ricardo cancellario Rogero de Bristoll' Roberto de Wessingburg' magistris W. de Line' W. de Well' Petro de  
 20 Hungria magistro Roberto de Brinela Simone de Bekering'.

Text: MS—D150.

Note: For the date see the following charter.

## ADD. CHART.

754. Ratification by bishop Hugh [II] of the preceding grant of the late Roger [de Rolveston] the dean. 30 March, 1227.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Hugo dei gracia Line' episcopus salutem in domino Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos ratam ⁊ gratam habere concessionem quam Rogerus bone memorie decanus Line' fecit  
 5 Willelmo de Rolueston' . nepoti suo de tribus partibus molendini de Querundon' Soluendo inde eidem Rogero ⁊ successoribus suis Line' ecclesie decanis ⁊ duodecim denarios pro omni seruicio in festo sancti Michaelis . Hoc adiecto quod non licebit eidem Willelmo vel heredibus suis dietas molendini  
 10 poreiones alii quam prediete ecclesie nostre Line' decano qui pro tempore fuerit vendere dum tamen pro eis tantum

- dare uoluerit / quantum ab alio poterit optineri Et si decanus  
monitus dietas porciones sine difficultate 7 cauillacione emere  
noluerit licebit dicto Willelmo 7 heredibus suis sine con-  
15 tradiccione decani lapso mense post monicionem factam  
commodum suum inde facere prout viderint expedire Et  
in huius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum  
duximus apponendum Dat' per manum Radulfi de Warauill'  
canonici Line' in capitulo Lincoln' tercio kalendas Aprilis  
20 anno pontificatus nostri decimo octauo.

Text : MS—D152.

#### ADD. CHART.

**755.** Acknowledgement by Robert le Vavasur, knight, that whereas dean Roger de Weseham and he caused the mill of Quarndon, of which a fourth part belongs to himself, to be rebuilt; and whereas he bought part of the timber for the rebuilding of his part from the dean's wood at Quarndon; he now acknowledges that he has no right in the dean's wood by reason of the said purchase. 17 November, 1243.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit Robertus le Vauasur miles salutem in domino .  
Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod cum magister Rogerus de  
Weseham' Line' ecclesie decanus 7 ego molendinum de  
5 Querendon' cuius quarta pars . cum suis pertinenciis ad me  
7 heredes meos spectare dignoscitur . reedificari faceremus ego  
de bosco eiusdem domini decani apud Querendon ad reedifica-  
cionem dietie partis mee emi quandam partem meremii . de  
mera voluntate 7 gracia sua Et ne ego vel aliquis alius nomine  
10 meo racione dietie empcionis . mee ius in dictum boscum  
dicti domini decani possim aliquatenus . uendicare processu  
temporis : recognosco me pro me 7 heredibus meis vel  
assignatis nullum omnino ius in boscum habere prenotatum .  
In cuius rei testimonium hoc scriptum sigillo meo roboratum  
15 memorato decano duxi conficiendum . Dat' anno gracie  
m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup> xliij. die sancti Hugonis apud Line' Hiis testibus  
domino . Ricardo . de Pertchal' milite Thoma Iuene de  
Derb' . domino Fulcher' de Irton' milite . magistro Nicholao  
de Stanford' dominis Nicholao de Leg' . Rogero . de Thore'  
20 clericis 7 aliis.

Text : MS—D149.

#### ADD. CHART.

**756.** Quitclaim by John son of William de Rolveston to master Roger de Weseham, dean of Lincoln, his lord, of whatever his

father William or he himself had in the mill of Quarndon. (1239–1245.)

- Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Johannes filius Willelmi de Rolueston' dedi concessi . reddidi quietum clamaui ⁊ hac presenti earta mea confirmari pro me ⁊ heredibus meis magistro Rogero de Weselham' domino : meo Line' ecclesie
- 5 decano quicquid Willelmus pater meus ⁊ ego habuimus unquam ⁊ habere potuimus in molendino de Querendon' . eum situ stagno secta ⁊ omnibus suis pertinenciis sine aliquo retenemento . Habendum ⁊ tenendum eidem decano ⁊
- 10 successoribus suis inperpetuum . quiete ⁊ solute absque omni clamio seu contradiccione mei vel heredum meorum Et idem dominus meus decanus ⁊ omnes successores sui inperpetuum : me ⁊ heredes meos de seruiciis omnibus predicta molendinum situm stagnum ⁊ eorum pertinencias contingentibus plene
- 15 adquietabunt In cuius rei testimonium huic carte mee signum meum apposui Hiis testibus magistris Willelmo precentore Waltero thesaurario ⁊ Nicholao cancellario Line' domino Willelmo subdecano . magistro Roberto de Grauel' dominis Thoma de Askeby ⁊ Willelmo de Wynehecumb' . canonicis Line' dominis Roberto de Esseburn' . Serlone de Munioie
- 20 Roberto de Dun' Roberto le Vauasur militibus Thoma Iuvene Rogero de Derb' clerico Nicholao de Lanceecumb' Roberto Wyne et aliis.

Text : MS—D153.

#### ADD. CHART.

757. Quitelaim by Robert Sacheverell, knight, to master Nicholas de Heigham the dean and the chapter of his whole right in all the profits and assarts made by the dean or his predecessors in the village of Quarndon ; saving to himself and his men of Quarndon common pasture in the same for all kinds of beasts in the open time. At Derby. 25 April, 1281.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes literas visuris vel audituris Robertus Saचेуеrеl miles salutem eternam in domino . Pateat vestre vniuersitati me concessisse remisisse ⁊ omnino pro me ⁊ heredibus meis inperpetuum quietum-
- 5 clamasse magistro Nicholao de Heyham decano ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' ⁊ eiusdem loci capitulo ⁊ eorundum successoribus totum ius ⁊ clamium quod habui vel aliquo modo se<sup>1</sup> iure habere potui in omnibus apropwyamentis ⁊
- 10 assartis quibuscunque per prefatum decanum vel aliquem predecessorem suum factis in villa de Querindon' ab constitucione mundi vsque in diem confeccionis presentis scripture . Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei nec assignati

- mei versus prefatos decanum ⁊ capitulum aut eorundem  
 15 successores aliquid iuris vel clamium in memoratis apropya-  
 mentis ⁊ assartis cum omnibus suis pertinenciis exigere vel  
 vendicare poterimus decetero in futurum . Salua michi  
 hereditibus ⁊ assignatis meis ⁊ hominibus meis de Querendon'  
 20 communa pasture in eisdem ad omnimoda aueria tempore  
 apposui . Hiis testibus . dominis Hugone de Estredley .  
 Willelmo de Meynel . Egidio de Meynel . ⁊ Willelmo de Chad-  
 desd' . militibus . Ricardo de Morleye . Waltero de Morleye .  
 Henrico de Seon' manente in Wynleye . Henrico de Burleye  
 ⁊ aliis . Act' apud Derb' die sancti Marchi ewangeliste . anno  
 25 regni regis Edwardi nono.

Endorsed : Carta Roberti Sautcheurel.

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 8 x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS - Orig. dij/85/2/16. D156.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>for se read de D.

## WIRKSWORTH

### ADD. CHART.

758. Memorandum that Roger [Longespée] bishop of Coventry and Lichfield on the presentation and request of the chapter of Lincoln admitted master William Loxington dean of Lincoln to all the benefices and ecclesiastical rights in his diocese belonging to the deanery of Lincoln, and instituted him as rector in all the churches in the diocese belonging to the deanery by corporally investing him with his cap in the same and in all other ecclesiastical benefices and rights, the dean swearing canonical obedience, excepting, however, the church of Ashbourne which was in the possession of another on the presentation of the king ; and except the church of Wirksworth because the lord Robert de Ferrers has presented a certain clerk, and thereupon an inquest is pending. The dean protested before the bishop that he should have the church of Ashbourne by reason of his deanery, or at least fifty marks a year in the name of a parsonage or pension ; and likewise that the church of Wirksworth belongs to his deanery. (1262.)

- Memorandum quod anno domini m<sup>o</sup> cc<sup>o</sup> sexagesimo secundo  
 die Omnium Sanctorum London' venerabilis pater Rogerus  
 dei gracia Conuentrensis / Lichfeldensis episcopus ad pre-  
 sentacionem ⁊ rogatum capituli Lincol' admisit magistrum  
 5 Willelmum de Lessington' decanum ecclesie Lincol' ad  
 omnia beneficia ⁊ iura ecclesiastica / ad omnia temporalia



7 spiritualia ad decanatum ecclesie Line' in diocesi sua  
spectancia qualiterunque Et eundem rectorem instituit in  
ecclesiis curam animarum habentibus ad ipsum decanatum  
10 pertinentibus in dicta dioc' consistentibus . Ipsum in eisdem  
ecclesiis 7 omnibus aliis beneficiis ecclesiasticis 7 iuribus per  
pillum corporaliter inuestiendo . Et nomine eorundem  
beneficiorum ab ipso decano obedienciam canonicam pro-  
missam recipiendo Exceptis duntaxat ecclesia de Esseburn'  
15 in cuius possessione alius tunc exstitit ad presentacionem  
domini regis recuperata . per iudicium curie sue Et ecclesia  
de Werkesword' pro eo quod dominus Robertus de Ferar'  
prius presentauerat quemdam clericum ad eandem super qua  
presentacione tunc inquisicio pendeat . Et protestatus  
20 est . dictus decanus coram domino episcopo se habere ius  
integraliter . in dicta ecclesia de Esseburn' . racione sui  
decanatus . vel saltem in quinquaginta marcis annuatim  
recipiendis nomine . personatus . seu pensionis de bonis eiusdem  
ecclesie per manus ipsius qui ipsam ecclesiam habere seu  
25 tenere contigerit secundum . ordinacionem olim factam in  
hac parte auctoritate bone memorie Hugonis episcopi Couentr'  
7 Lichefeld' 7 possessionem de eisdem quinquaginta marcis  
a suis predecessoribus secundum eandem ordinacionem pacifice  
obtentam . Quantum ac ad ecclesiam de Werkesword' pro-  
30 posuit 7 protestatus . est similiter dictus decanus quod ipsa  
pertinet . ad ius . 7 possessionem sui decanatus . 7 ad nullum  
alium vnde dicta presentacio facta ad eandem per Robertum  
de Ferar' nullatenus tenuit nec tenet nec prestare  
debet aliquod impedimentum / quo minus idem decanus .  
35 ad eandem admittatur . secundum quod predecessores . sui  
pacifice consueuerunt admitti tam a dicto domino episcopo .  
quam a predecessoribus suis Innouauit eciam . idem decanus  
coram . dicto domino episcopo . omnes appellaciones coram  
ipso pro se seu nomine suo prius interpositas per quascunque  
40 personas 7 nomine capituli 7 easdem ratificauit.

Text: MS—D154.

#### ADD. CHART.

**759.** Composition made before papal mandatories in a dispute between William [de Thornaco] dean of Lincoln and the prior and convent of Tutbury and others concerning tithes in the parish of Wirksworth. At Southwell. 26 April, 1230.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Thomas decanus de Crumwell'  
7 magister Willelmus de Martham canonicus Suwell' salutem  
Mandatum domni pape Gregorii noni suscepimus in hec  
verba Gregorius episcopus seruus seruorum dei dilectis filiis  
5 de Suwell' 7 Crumwell' decanis 7 magistro .W. de Martham

- canonico Suwell' Eboracensis diocesis salutem 7 apostolicam  
 benedictionem Dilectus .W. decanus Linc' nobis conquerendo  
 monstrauit quod prior 7 conuentus de Tutesbīria 7 quidam  
 alii Conuentrensis 7 Eboracensis diocesum super decimis 7  
 10 rebus aliis iniuriuntur eidem . Quocirca discrecioni vestre  
 per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus partibus conuocatis  
 audiatis causam . 7 apellatione remota sine debito terminetis  
 facientes quod decreueritis per censuram ecclesiasticam  
 firmiter obseruari . Testes autem qui fuerint nominati si se  
 15 gracia odio vel timore subtraxerint : censura simili apellatione  
 cessante cogatis ueritati testimonium perhibere Quod si non  
 omnes hiis exequendis potueritis interesse duo vestrum ea  
 nichilominus exequantur . Dat' Lateran' .vij kalendas  
 Februarii pontificatus nostri anno primo . Huius igitur  
 20 auctoritate mandati vna cum collega nostro decano Suwell'  
 partibus in causa dies constituimus quamplures excepcionibus  
 autem dilatoriis cassatis . facta est coram nobis inter partes  
 per procuratores hinc inde legitime constitutos contestacio  
 litis in hunc modum . Petiit decanus Linc' a priore 7 conuentu  
 25 Tutesbīr' iure parochiali omnes decimas maiores 7 minores  
 quas ipsi percipiunt infra limites parochie sue de Wirkes-  
 worthe Et vt sciant limites adicit quod parochia sua de  
 Wirkesworthe extendit se uersus austrum . 7 uersus Duffeld'  
 usque ad Hoddesley 7 de Hoddesley usque ad Quenildhac  
 30 7 de Quenildhac usque ad Fiskeshegg' 7 a Fiskeshegges usque  
 ad Henristal ab istis metis ex parte aquilonali petit omnes  
 decimas supradictas 7 maxime decimas de cultura de Mullei  
 Et est sciendum quod omnes supradictas decimas petit decanus  
 iure petitorio tantum Procurator autem prioris 7 conuentus  
 35 Tutesbīr' litem contestando in hunc modum . respondet  
 Quod omnes decime tam maiores quam minores quas ipsi  
 percipiunt infra loca suprascripta non pertinent ad ecclesiam  
 de Wirkesworth' iure parochiali quia parochia de Wirk' non  
 extendit se uersus austrum 7 uersus Duffield' usque ad  
 40 Hoddesley 7 de Hoddesley usque ad Quenildhac 7 de Quenildhac  
 vsque ad Fiskerhegges 7 de Fiskerhegge usque ad Henristal  
 unde ab istis metis ex parte aquilonali petere non potest  
 omnes decimas supradictas iure parochiali adiciendo quod 7  
 si omnes supradicte decime essent infra limites parochie de  
 45 Wirkesworth' tamen ipsi tuti sunt contra accionem decani  
 excepcione peremptoria prescripcionis accedente consensu 7  
 confirmacione ordinariorum 7 capituli cathedralis . Procurator  
 autem prioris 7 conuentus dicit quod obicit prescripcionem  
 ex habundanti 7 accedente 7 cetera . non astringendo se ad  
 50 probacionem iusti tituli 7 bone fidei . Procurator decani  
 respondet quod probet . eam . si uult ea uti more canonico .  
 Ex parte eciam dictorum prioris 7 conuentus propositum fuit

in modum excepcionis peremptorie contra petitionem decani  
 quod de cultura de Mulley antequam esset in culturam  
 55 redacta : prouentus nomine decimarum ab antiquo per-  
 ceperunt . sicut de tota foresta . unde simili ratione de eadem  
 nunc culta decimas percipere debent cum illa terra ab antiquo  
 fuerit illis decimalis Ex parte decani responsum fuit . quod  
 si quando prior 7 conuentus perceperunt aliquas obuenciones  
 60 nomine decimarum de cultura de Mullei minus licite per-  
 ceperunt nec ipsos per percepcionem aliquam quicquam  
 iuris nactus esse vel nancisci debere Nos uero iuxta formam  
 litis contestate multitudinem testium ex utraque parte sicuti  
 moris est predictorum prout oportebat examinauimus dili-  
 65 genter facta itaque publicatione prout iuris ratio deposcebat  
 attest[at]ionum postquam humanis rebus exstitit exemptus  
 collega noster decanus Suwell' inter dictum decanum Line'  
 7 priorem memoratum . conuentus sui procuratorem consti-  
 tutum ad componendum . facta est amicabile compositio  
 70 in hunc modum coram nobis Videlicet quod prior pro se 7  
 conuentu suo renunciauit inperpetuum omnibus accionibus  
 quas proposuerat contra dictum decanum . quantum ad  
 ipsum decanum 7 clericos similiter de eo tenentes . coram  
 priore sancti Thome de Stafford' suisque collegis . Et idem  
 75 prior pro se 7 pro conuentu suo concessit inperpetuum prefato  
 decano 7 successoribus suis Line' ecclesie decanis vt habeant  
 7 pacifice possideant iure parochiali omnes decimas de Mulley  
 sine contradiccione domus sue quas idem decanus coram  
 nobis peciit . 7 alias similiter decimas quas ipse decanus 7  
 80 sui perceperunt ante litem motam Decanus uero concessit  
 vt prefati prior 7 conuentus percipiant perpetuo decimas  
 mellis pannagii venacionis de foresta infra limites parochie  
 de Wirkeswurt' secundum quod distincti sunt supra in litis  
 contestacione . Et si contigerit aliquo tempore quod supra-  
 85 scripta foresta . que est infra limites memoratos redigatur  
 in culturam : ita amicabiliter quieuit inter eos quod prefatus  
 decanus percipiet in tota vita sua decimas diete foreste ad  
 culturam redacte Et cum decimas illas sepe dictus decanus  
 ceperit percipere soluet priori Tutesbir' singulis annis duos  
 90 aureos in festo sancti Michaelis post primam percepcionem  
 dietarum decimarum quamdiu eas percipiet vel alius nomine  
 ipsius Et iste articulus de foresta scilicet assartanda : personalis  
 7 temporalis erit inter partes in vita memorati decani saluo  
 iure vtriusque ecclesie quantum ad hunc articulum post  
 95 ipsius decessum Prior insuper Tutesbir' ad maius robur  
 istius compositiois restituit decano scriptum apostolicum 7  
 acta quibus eundem coram iudicibus Stafford' conuenerat .  
 similiter 7 decanus restituit eidem priori scriptum apostolicum  
 7 acta quibus eum 7 conuentum suum coram iudicibus Suwell'

- 100 conuenerat Igitur vt ista composicio secundum quod scriptum  
est firmitate nitatur sigilla nostra una cum sigillis partium  
presenti scripto duximus apponenda Facta est autem hec  
composicio in capitulo Suwell in crastino sancti Marci mense  
105 Aprilis anno incarnationis domini millesimo ducentesimo  
tricesimo.

Text : MS—D119.

ADD. CHART.

**760.** Composition made between master Odo parson of Duffield and William [de Thornaco] dean of Lincoln concerning the boundary between the parishes of Duffield and Wirksworth, and the tithes accruing to them respectively. (Circa 1230.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis magister Odo persona  
ecclesie de Duffeld' salutem Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod  
quia aliqui dubitauerunt de limitibus qui distinguunt parochiam  
meam de Duffeld' 7 parochiam de Wirksworth' inter me 7  
5 W. Line' ecclesie decanum facta est pax 7 concordia in hunc  
modum Videlicet quod ego concessi dicto decano ut ipse  
libere 7 pacifice sine contradiccione mea vel meorum percipiat  
decimas omnes prouenientes ex terris uersus Wirksworth'  
cultis 7 non cultis quas ante tempus istius composicionis  
10 perceperat Concessi etiam ut percipiat omnes decimas  
prouenientes de terris cultis 7 non cultis que se protendunt  
uersus Wirksworth' de Hoddesley usque ad Quenildhoc 7  
de Quenildhoc vsque ad Fiskerehegges 7 de Fiskerehegges  
usque ad Henristal Et si super istis decimis nunc expressis  
15 quas hactenus possedit controuersiam a priore 7 monachis  
de Tutesbir' vel ab alio quandoque forte paciatur : ego in  
deffensione sua ei bona fide assistam 7 auxilium consilii  
fideliter inpendam Et si ipse super decimis predictarum  
terrarum quas non dum possedit contra priorem 7 monachos  
20 de Tutesbir' vel alium velit experiri ego sicut supradictum  
est secum ero bona fide partem suam adiuuando 7 hoc promisi  
in uerbo ueritatis ut presbiter Et si ego super decimis quas  
hactenus percepi iure ecclesie mee de Duffeld' a priore 7  
monachis de Tutesbir' vel alio traherem in causam . vel super  
25 decimis quas non dum percepi que proueniunt ex terris uersus  
Duffeld' per predictas metas contra priorem 7 monachos de  
Tutesbir' vel alium ducam agendum . tam in deffendendo  
quam in agendo idem decanus . per suos michi assistet fidele  
auxilium consilii prestando 7 hoc in uerbo ueritatis promisi  
30 Et in huius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum  
apposui Hiis testibus Willelmo de Aualon magistris Roberto  
de Grauel' Teobaldo de Cancia Ricardo de Cancia magistris  
Willelmo de Lincoln' 7 Roberto de Brinel' canonicis Line'

Radulfo de Vere Sansone de Wirkesworth' capellanis Roberto  
35 de Harpeford' Willelmo de Ailesbir' 7 Willelmo de London'  
clericis.

Text : MS—D120.

Note : The names of the canons suggest a date circa 1230.

#### ADD. CHART.

**761.** Composition between H[enry Lexington] dean of Lincoln  
and the abbot and convent of Darley concerning tithes in Wirks-  
worth. At Lincoln. 18 August, 1249.

Memorandum quod cum esset controuersia inter H . decanum  
7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie ex parte vna 7 dominum W. abbatem  
7 conuentum de Derley ex parte altera super decimis tam  
maioribus quam minoribus de terra quam idem abbas 7  
5 conuentus . habent de dono Vincencii quondam capellani de  
Wirkwrth' 7 de quinque acris quas habent de dono domini  
.W. comitis de Ferrariis in parochia de Wirkwrth' prouenienti-  
bus amicabiliter inter ipsos sic conuenit Videlicet quod idem  
abbas 7 conuentus ac ipsorum successores quamdiu predictam  
10 terram tenuerint 7 propriis sumptibus excoluerint pro bono  
pacis pro lana centenarii ouium cuiuscunque generis . tres  
solidos 7 pro centenario agnorum tres solidos Item pro  
qualibet vacca cum vitulo vnum deanrium quolibet anno  
infra octabas . sancte Trinitatis ecclesie de Wirk' bona fide  
15 persoluent 7 si quando minus quam centum oues vel quam  
centum agnos habuerint : minus soluant habito super hoc  
moderamine proportionali agnis in numero ouium 7 equo  
computatis Ita tamen quod in appositione 7 amocione ouium  
eorundem obseruetur consuetudo archidiaconatus Derb' Pro  
20 aliis uero minutis decimis omnibus ratione predictae terre  
a predicto abbate 7 eius conuentu . soluendis infra predictum  
terminum duodecim denarios annuatim prestabbunt Remissa  
tamen absolute dictis abbati 7 conuentui decima curtilagii .  
Saluis eciam dicto decano 7 ipsius successoribus decimis  
25 omnibus garbarum 7 feni 7 molendinorum Seruientes uero  
eiusdem terre sacramenta in prefata ecclesia de Wirk'  
percipient 7 omnimodas decimas oblationes 7 obuenciones  
sicuti alii stipendiarii de parochia eidem persoluent Si autem  
30 dictam terram vel aliquam ipsius partem aliis tradiderint  
excolendam ipsi tenentes sicuti alii parochiani omnimodas  
decimas 7 oblationes . dicte ecclesie de Wirk' debitas cum  
omni integritate persolue[n]t 7 si contigerit quod dicti abbas  
7 conuentus aliquo anno citra predictum terminum in memo-  
35 rate pecunie solutione cessauerint licitum sit decano Linc'  
qui pro tempore fuerit ipsos amonicione premissa ad plenariam

- ipsius solutionem per censuram ecclesiasticam compellere non obstante aliquo ipsorum privilegio a sede apostolica eis concesso si quod habeant quod suspendi non valeant vel
- 40 excommunicari 7 ut predicta rata permaneant 7 inconcussa presenti scripto in modum cirographi confecto sigilla dictorum decani 7 capituli Linc' neenon abbatis 7 conuentus de Derleg' mutuo sunt appensa Testibus dominis R precentore 7 Radulfo thessaurario Linc' magistro S. de London' R de Bolleshouer
- 45 7 Ricardo de Wysebech' canonicis Lincolnie magistro J. de Derb' .S. de Jarewell' clerico 7 aliis . Dat' apud Linc' die Mercurii proxima post Assumpeionem beate Virginis anno domini millesimo cc<sup>mo</sup> .xl. nono.

Text: MS—D121. Also in the Darley Cartulary, where it is cancelled because a fresh composition was made in 1282.

#### ADD. CHART.

**762.** Composition between sir Nicholas of Oxford, perpetual vicar of Wirksworth, and Henry the abbot and the convent of Darley concerning the small tithes of the lands which the abbot and convent hold in the parish of Wirksworth. At Ashbourne. 12 March, 1276.

- Memorandum quod cum anno gracie .M<sup>o</sup> cc septuagesimo quinto mota esset controuersia inter dominum Nicholaum de Oxonia perpetuum vicarium ecclesie de Wirk' ex parte vna . 7 fratrem Henricum abbatem de Derleg' 7 eiusdem
- 5 loci conuentum ex altera super decimis minoribus de terris quas iidem abbas 7 conuentus habuerint in parochia de Wirk prouenientibus : Tandem in festo beati Gregorii pape anno supradicto interuentu proborum 7 legalium virorum talis composicio amicabile interuenit . Videlicet quod predicti
- 10 abbas 7 conuentus ac ipsorum successores quamdiu dictas terras tenuerint 7 propriis sumptibus excoluerint pro bono pacis pro lana centenarii ouium cuiuscunque generis .iij solidos 7 pro qualibet vacca cum vitulo .j. denarium . quolibet anno infra octauas sanete Trinitatis prefate ecclesie de
- 15 Wirk' bona fide persoluent . Et si quando minus quam Coues habuerint minus soluent . Ita tamen quod in apposicione vel in amocione ouium ipsorum abbatis 7 conuentus obseruetur consuetudo archidiaconatus Derb' pro rata temporis Pro aliis vero minutis decimis omnibus ratione predictarum
- 20 terrarum a prefatis abbate 7 conuentu soluendis infra predictum terminum xij denarios annuatim prestabunt . Remissa tamen absolute dictis abbati 7 conuentui decima curtilagii Seruientes uero seculares conducticii sepedictorum abbatis 7 conuentus eisdem in predictis terris ministrantes sacramenta
- 25 ecclesiastica in prefata ecclesia de Wirk' percipient 7 omni-modas decimas oblaciones 7 obuenciones sicuti alii stipendiarii

de parochia eidem ecclesie persoluent Si autem dietas terras  
 vel aliquam ipsarum partem aliis tradiderint excolendas :  
 ipsi tenentes sicuti alii parochiani omnimodas decimas 7  
 30 oblationes diete ecclesie de Wirk' debitas cum omni integritate  
 persoluent Et si contigerit quod dicti abbas 7 conuentus  
 aliquo anno citra predictum terminum in memorate pecunie  
 solucione cessauerint . licitum sit dicto vicario 7 eius  
 35 successoribus qui pro tempore fuerint ipsos admonicione  
 premissa ad solucionem dictorum trium solidorum 7 xij  
 denariorum ac decime vaccarum 7 vitulorum sicut predictum  
 est faciendam per censuram ecclesiasticam compellere non  
 obstante aliquo ipsorum priuilegio a sede apostolica eis  
 40 concesso si quod habeant quod suspendi non valeant . vel  
 excommunicari . Et vt predicta rata permaneant 7 inconcussa  
 inperpetuum diete partes se predictam compositionem fideliter  
 seruaturas corporali sacramento prestito firmauerint<sup>1</sup> Et ad  
 maiorem securitatem presenti scripto ad modum cirographi  
 confecto alternatim sigilla sua vna cum sigillo officialitatis  
 45 Couentrens<sup>is</sup> 7 Lychefeldens<sup>is</sup> apposuerint<sup>1</sup> Hiis testibus  
 magistris Johanne de Weston' . Roberto de Sancto Petro .  
 Ricardo de Morleya . Willelmo de Henouere Hugone de  
 Esseburne Philippo de Wirk' clericis domino Rogero de  
 Draycote clerico domino Willelmo Godmon capellano 7 aliis  
 50 Dat' apud Esseburn' die 7 anno supradictis.

Text : MS—D123.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**763.** Composition between master Oliver Sutton the dean and the chapter of Lincoln and sir Nicholas of Oxford, vicar of Wirksworth, of the one part, and Henry the abbot and the convent of Darley of the other part concerning the great and small tithes of the lands which the abbot and convent hold in Wirksworth. 1 August, 1276.

Memorandum quod cum anno gracie m<sup>o</sup> cc<sup>o</sup> septuagesimo sexto suborta esset materia controuersie inter magistrum Oliuerum de Sutton' decanum 7 capitulum Line' ac dominum Nicholaum de Oxonia perpetuum vicarium ecclesie de Wirk' .  
 5 ex parte vna 7 fratrem Henricum abbatem de Derleg' 7 eiusdem loci conuentum ex altera super decimis tam maioribus quam minoribus de terris quas idem abbas 7 conuentus habuerint in parochia de Wirk' prouenientibus Tandem in festo beati Petri ad Vincula eodem anno interuentu proborum  
 10 7 legalium virorum talis composicio amicabile interuenit . Videlicet quod iidem abbas 7 conuentus ac eorum successores quamdiu predictas terras tenuerint 7 propriis sumptibus

- coluerint pro bono pacis pro lana centenarii ouium cuiuscunque generis iij solidos 7 pro qualibet vacca . cum vitulo .j. denarium .
- 15 quolibet anno infra octauas sancte Trinitatis ecclesie de Wirk' bona fide persoluent et si quando minus quam C oues habuerint minus soluent Ita tamen quod in appositione 7 amocione ouium ipsorum abbatis 7 conuentus obseruetur consuetudo archidiaconatus Derb' pro rata temporis . Pro
- 20 aliis vero minutis decimis omnibus racione predictarum terrarum a prefatis abbate 7 conuentu soluendis infra predictum terminum .xij. denarios annuatim prestabunt . Remissa tamen absolute dictis abbati 7 conuentui decima curtilagii Saluis eciam dicto decano 7 ipsius successoribus
- 25 decimis omnibus garbarum 7 feni ac molendinorum Seruientes vero seculares conducticii supradictorum abbatis 7 conuentus eisdem in predictis terris ministrantes sacramenta ecclesiastica in prefata ecclesia de Wirk' percipient 7 omnimodas decimas oblacones 7 obuenciones scienti<sup>1</sup> alii stipendiarii de parochia :
- 30 eidem ecclesie persoluent Si autem dictas terras vel aliquam ipsarum partem aliis tradiderint excolendas : ipsi tenentes sicut alii parochiani omnimodas decimas 7 oblacones dicte ecclesie de Wirk' debitas cum omni integritate persoluent Et si contigerit quod dicti abbas 7 conuentus aliquo anno
- 35 citra predictum terminum in memorate pecunie soluconione cessauerint : licitum sit decano Lincoln' qui pro tempore fuerit ipsos admonicione premissa ad plenariam ipsius soluconiem per censuram ecclesiasticam compellere non obstante aliquo ipsorum priuilegio a sede apostolica eis
- 40 concesso si quod habeant quod suspendi non valeant vel excommunicari Et vt predicta rata permaneant 7 inconcussa inperpetuum dicte partes se predictam composicionem fideliter seruaturas bona fide promiserunt Et ad maiorem securitatem presenti scripto ad modum cirographi confecto alternatim
- 45 sigilla sua pro se 7 successoribus suis vna cum sigillo officialitatis Couentrensis 7 Lychefeldensis apposuerunt hiis testibus.

Text : MS—D124.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**764.** Assignment by Raymund Fabri, canon of the church of Saint Radegund of Poitiers, proctor and locum tenens of Raymund, cardinal deacon of the Roman church, and dean of Lincoln, and, as dean, rector of Wirksworth : Whereas Robert de Bradber', vicar of Wirksworth, has complained to me that he has not within the fee and liberty of the church of Wirksworth a habitation where he may lay his head ; and on this account being thus compelled



to provide for himself a hostel in the temporal jurisdiction too far from the church, he, through the temporal bailiffs and other laymen who are hostile to clerks in the town, suffers grave loss to the prejudice of ecclesiastical liberty and of the performance of the ministrations enjoined upon him; I, after deliberation with the chapter, have by the authority of the dean, my lord, assigned to the said vicar and his successors that plot which my lord has as dean within the fee and liberty of the church of Wirksworth; rendering therefor to the dean four shillings a year; provided that the vicar and his successors shall construct and maintain houses and buildings for their personal residence. At Derby. 16 March, 1307.

- Vniuersis hoc presens scriptum visuris vel auditoris Raymundus Fabri canonicus ecclesie sancte Radegund' Pictauensis reuerendi in Christo patris domini Raymundi dei gratia sacrosancte Romane ecclesie diaconi cardinalis
- 5 Linc' ecclesie decani procurator 7 locum tenens in ipso decanatu salutem in domino sempiternam Veniens ad me Robertus de Bradber' perpetuus vicarius ecclesie de Wirkswrth' Lichfeldensis diocescos in qua dominus meus tanquam decanus Linc' persona siue rector existit conquerendo michi
- 10 curauit intimare / quod cum infra feudum 7 libertatem ecclesie de Wirk' predictae domicilium seu fundum non habeat vbi reclinare valeat capud suum . ac propter hoc in iurisdiccione temporali longe nimis ab ecclesia prouidere sibi de hospicio sit coactus / per balliuos temporales 7 ceteros laicos qui
- 15 clericis opido sunt infesti / graues iacturas 7 dampna passus est 7 patitur incessanter in preiudicium ecclesiastice libertatis quodque grauius est non potest exinde celeriter 7 expedite sicut deceret occurrere ad iniuncta sibi officia ministranda . super quo sibi prouideri peciit de remedio competenti ( Ego
- 20 siquidem locum tenens seu procurator predictus habens specialem a dicto domino me<sup>1</sup> ad hec 7 similia potestatem volens predicti vicarius successorum suorum prouidere quieti ( vt gaudentes ecclesiastica libertate liberius domino famulari valeant 7 cure sibi credite promcius 7 profectius prouidere
- 25 vice 7 auctoritate prefati domini mei Linc' decani habita primitus super hoc deliberacione cum capitulo Linc' eiusque petito 7 obtento consensu dedi 7 assignaui ( seu do 7 assigno prenominato vicario pro se successoribus que suis totam illam placeam siue aream quam idem dominus meus tanquam
- 30 Linc' decanus habet infra feudum 7 libertatem ecclesie de Wirk' sepedicte videlicet inter manerium decanale ex vno latere 7 toftum Willelmi Mos ex altero 7 cimiterium ipsius ecclesie ex vno capite 7 viam communem ex altero redder<sup>2</sup> consuetam decano Linc' per annum tres solidos 7 sex denarios

- 35 sterlingorum in tribus terminis Decanus tamen domunculam  
 existentem ibidem reparatam suis sumptibus tenere debebat :  
 Habend' 7 tenend' sibi 7 successoribus suis inperpetuum  
 pacifice 7 quiete Reddendo inde annuatim dicto domino  
 40 meo decano . . successoribus que suis decanis Line' quatuor  
 solidos sterlingorum duos solidos videlicet in festo Annuncia-  
 tionis dominice siue beate Marie 7 alios duos in festo sancti  
 Michaelis pro omnibus secularibus seruiciis consuetudinibus  
 7 demandis Ita tamen quod idem vicarius 7 successores sui  
 tenentur . sumptibus suis propriis in predicta placea siue  
 45 area domos 7 edificia construere 7 tenere constructa prout  
 eorum vsibus 7 residence personali quam vt liberius possint  
 sicut dictum est vacare diuinis ibidem facient<sup>2</sup> viderint  
 expedire . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum meum huic  
 scripto posui Et quia sigillum ipsum pluribus est ignotum  
 50 sigillum officialatus<sup>3</sup> Derbye eidem scripto ad instanciam  
 dicti vicarii pro maiore roboris firmitate apponi procuravi Et  
 nos . . officialis Derbye qui premissis interfuius ad instanciam  
 7 procuracionem dicti ratum tenentis sigillum officialatus<sup>3</sup>  
 predicti apposuius presenti scripto pro testimonio perpetuo  
 55 rei geste . . Datum 7 actum Derbye presentibus testibus  
 dominis : Roberto de Iboel Ricardo de Scotton' capellanis  
 Johanne de Claworth' clerico 7 pluribus aliis die Iouis post  
 festum beati Gregorii videlicet .xvij. kalendas Aprilis anno  
 domini millesimo tricentesimo sexto.

Text : MS. D125.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>for meo. <sup>2</sup>The text is corrupt. <sup>3</sup>for officialitatus.

Note : Raymund de la Geth became dean of Lincoln in March, 1306-7. He was cardinal deacon of St Mary Nova.

#### ADD. CHART.

765. Memorandum concerning the arrears of an annual pension due in the name of the chapel of Bonsall to the church of Wirksworth. 10 September, 1252.

- Memorandum quod die Martis proxima post Natiuitatem  
 beate Marie Virginis anno domini M<sup>o</sup> CC<sup>mo</sup> L<sup>o</sup>. secundo accessit  
 Rogerus de Wesham apud Mammefeld' ad dominum H.  
 decanum Line' ecclesie offerens se satisfacturum eidem ad  
 5 plenum de arreragiis annue pensionis nomine capelle de  
 Bonteshal' debite ecclesie de Wirkiswrth' 7 cum summam  
 arreragiorum totalem ad manus non haberet quindecim  
 solidos soluit de eisdem diem<sup>1</sup>. Purificacionis beate Marie  
 proximam venturam sponte admittens 7 expresse ad totidem  
 10 soluendum . et quod dictam soluconem bene faciet 7 plene  
 dictam eciam pensionem terminis statutis 7 consuetis dicto  
 domino decano vel eius procuratoribus certis persoluet sub  
 debito iuramenti tactis sacrosanctis ab eodem corporaliter

- prestiti promisit . nec quod in eiusdem solucione decetero  
 15 cessabit sed eidem fidelis existet 7 debitam in omnibus  
 exhibebit reuerenciam . In cuius rei testimonium signa  
 subscriptorum ibidem presencium huic memorando . sunt  
 appensa . scilicet magistrorum Willelmi 7 Rogeri de Caue  
 domini Willelmi rectoris ecclesie de Kirkeby domino<sup>2</sup> W. de  
 20 Hampton' capellano<sup>2</sup> . Willelmo<sup>2</sup> de Laineye Hugonis de  
 Drayton' Ricardi de Kele Rogeri de Thansouere.

Text : MS—D122.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> supply *infra before* diem. <sup>2</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**766.** Quitelaim by John son of Robert of Wirksworth to master Robert Marsh, dean of Lincoln, of his right in the tofts and crofts in Wirksworth which John son of Nicholas, his grandfather, and master Richard Gravesend, the late dean, held; saving certain parts. (1258–1263.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit ego Johannes filius Roberti de Wirk' salutem  
 in domino Noueritis me pro me 7 heredibus meis omne ius  
 7 clamium que habui vel habere potui in vna bouata terre  
 5 mesuagiis 7 pertinenciis que Johannes filius Nicolai auus  
 meus condam tenuit in parochia de Wirk' necnon 7 omne  
 ius 7 clamium que habui vel habere potui in omnibus tene-  
 mentis toftis 7 croftis in eadem parochia que condam magister  
 Ricardus de Grausend decanus Lincoln' tenuit : magistro  
 10 Roberto de Marisco decano Line' 7 suis successoribus remisisse  
 concessisse 7 quietum clamasse ita quod nec ego Johannes  
 nec heredes mei aliquod ius vel clamium in dictis terris toftis  
 seu edificiis quibuscunque habere poterimus . Saluis michi 7  
 15 heredibus meis octo acris eiusdem bouate terre cum prato  
 in Canonemede 7 Brademede ad tot acras pertinente videlicet :  
 vna roda super Bradeston' iuxta terram domini Michaelis  
 de Eylusbur' et vna roda super Ouerebradeston' iuxta terram  
 domini decani ex utraque parte et dimidia inter le Rys iuxta  
 terram decani et vna roda super Collhul iuxta terram Ade  
 20 filii Emme et due rode super le Oldefeld' iuxta terram dicti  
 Ade et dimidia acra in Ouerewotecroft<sup>1</sup> iuxta terram dicti  
 Ade et vna roda in Netherewetecroft iuxta terram Martini  
 et vna roda in eadem cultura iuxta terram dicti Ade et dimidia  
 acra in eadem cultura iuxta terram dicti Ade et vna roda in  
 25 le Hatginge iuxta terram decani ex parte orientali et vna  
 roda super le Stonbuttes iuxta terram dicti Michaelis et  
 vna roda super Alstonescroft iuxta terram Roberti iuxta  
 terram Roberti<sup>2</sup> Heny et dimidia acra super Leuedicroft'  
 iuxta terram dicti Ade et vna dimidia acra in eadem cultura  
 30 iuxta terram dicti Ade et vna roda super le Pyletebuttes iuxta

- terram dicti Ade et dimidia acra in eadem cultura iuxta terram decani ex parte australi et vna roda super Ethul iuxta terram Michaelis predicti et tribus rodīs 7 dimidia in eadem cultura in diuersis locis iuxta terram dicti Ade et dimidia acra in  
 35 le Heynynge iuxta terram dicti Michaelis et vna roda 7 dimidia super Stanicroft iuxta terram dicti Ade in diuersis locis et vna roda in eadem cultura iuxta viam qua graditur versus Middulton'. Reddendo inde annuatim ego 7 heredes mei dicto decano 7 successoribus suis duos solidos ad tres anni  
 40 terminos videlicet ad festa sancti Martini Annunciacionis 7 sancti Johannis Baptiste In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Teste tota curia domini Line' apud Wirk'.

Text: MS—D105.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2-2</sup> a repetition.

#### ADD. CHART.

767. Quitelaim by Robert de Ferrers, earl of Derby, to the church of Lincoln and the dean of the same of his right in the advowson of the church of Wirksworth; and grant of that church to the use of the deanery. At Tutbury. 19 November, 1262.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit. Robertus de Ferrariis comes Derbeie [salutem in domino Noueritis] nos pro animabus antecessorum nostrorum 7 nostra 7 successorum nostrorum concessisse .  
 5 remisisse 7 quietum el[amasse pro nobis 7 here]dibus nostris inperpetuum deo 7 beate Marie 7 ecclesie Lincoln' et decanis in eadem pro tempore exist[entibus totum ius 7 cla]mum si quod habuimus<sup>1</sup> vel habere potuimus<sup>1</sup> aliquo iuris titulo in aduocacione ecclesie de W[erkesword] cum pertinenciis  
 10 q[uam] presenti scripto recognoseimus ad ius 7 proprietatem predictae ecclesie Lincoln' et eiusd[em] decani plenarie amodo] pertinere Volumus eciam 7 concedimus pro nobis 7 heredibus nostris quod dicta ecclesia Lincoln' 7 e[iusdem] decanus vbique  
 15 [ ] per omnia vtantur omnibus iuribus . libertatibus 7 consuetudinibus ad dictum decanatum pertinentib[us] adeo bene libere / quiete] absque [im]pedimento vel calumpnia nostri vel nostrorum sicut melius 7 liberius utebantur [temporibus Willelmi aui nostri 7] Willelmi patris nostri comitum : In enius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum  
 20 duxim[us] apponendum Hiis testibus] domino Thoma de Ferrariis . domino Roberto Folioth . magistro Radulfo thesaurario Lychefeldensi . domino Stephano de [Myners domino Ricardo] de Herthill' . domino Petro<sup>2</sup> Coudray . magistro Johanne de Gringeley . 7 aliis . Dat' apud Tuteb[ur]

25 .xiiij<sup>o</sup> kalendas Decembris anno] domini m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. sexagesimo secundo.

Endorsed: Carta Roberti de Ferariis comitis Derbye super aduocacione ecclesie de Wykreswrth (13 cent.).

The foot is damaged, and no sign of a seal-tag remains. Size: circa  $7\frac{1}{2}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/65/2/23. D101.

Var. R.: *The words enclosed within square brackets are supplied from D, the original charter having been badly injured.* <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2</sup> insert de D.

#### ADD. CHART.

**768.** Quitclaim by Agnes ad Fontem of Wirksworth, in her widowhood, to master Oliver Sutton, dean of Lincoln, of her right in half an acre in Wirksworth and two pence of rent. 1275–1280.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Agnes ad Fontem de Wirk' salutem in domino Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me in viduetate mea 7 in legitima potestate mea dedisse concessisse 7 omnino quiete clamasse  
 5 pro me 7 heredibus meis magistro Oliuero de Sutton' de Sutton'<sup>1</sup> Linc' ecclesie decano totum ius 7 clamium quod habui vel habere potui in vna dimidia acra terre in territorio de Wirk' iacente en le Breehis iuxta terram quam Hugo Wytbred . quondam tenuit 7 vnum denarium annui redditus  
 10 annuatim percipiendum de Hugone Totel pro vna placia quam tenuit de me iuxta riuulum que vocatur Osburnewalle-siche 7 vnum denarium annui redditus annuatim percipiendum  
 de Ricardo Auctore pro vna placia quam tenuit de me iuxta viam publicam que ducit versus Cromford' Tenend' 7 habend'  
 15 predicto Oliuero 7 successoribus suis libere 7 quiete inperpetuum sine aliquo rete[ne<sup>2</sup>]mento cum omnibus pertinenciis 7 releuiis 7 escaetis que michi vel meis racione predictorum duorum denariorum annui redditus accidere possent Ita quod ego Agnes 7 heredes mei nichil iuris in predictis terra  
 20 7 redditu de cetero exigemus neque vendicare poterimus In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus domino Willelmo Sodmon<sup>3</sup> capellano de Wirk' magistro Philippo de Eylisburi clerico manente in Wirk' Roberto Herui de eadem Nicholao filio Walteri de  
 25 eadem Ade<sup>1</sup> ad Crucem de eadem Ran' filio capellani de eadem Henrico diacono de eadem . 7 aliis.

Text: MS—D106.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2</sup> omitted. <sup>3</sup> rectius Godmon (cp. no. 769; also see *Jeyes*).

Note: This and the following charters are dated by Sutton's tenure of the Jeannery.

#### ADD. CHART.

**769.** Quitclaim from the same Agnes to the same dean Oliver of two pence halfpenny of yearly rent in Wirksworth. 1275–1280.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Agnes ad Fontem de Wirk' salutem in domino Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me in viduetate mea .7 in legitima potestate mea dedisse concessisse 7 omnino quiete clamasse
- 5 pro me 7 heredibus meis magistro Oliuero de Sutton' Linc' ecclesie decano totum<sup>1</sup> 7 elanium quod habui vel habere potui in duobus denariis 7 obolo argenti in villa de Wirk' redditus videlicet vnum denarium annuatim percipiendum de Willelmo filio Bathe infra Natale domini pro quatuor
- 10 aeris 7 dimidia terre quas tenet in le Brechis 7 vnum obolum annuatim percipiendum de Simone le Spenser' termino supra scripto pro quadam dimidia acra terre quam tenet super le Fletlondis 7 vnum obolum annuatim percipiendum de Hugone Berchario termino supra scripto pro quadam placia quam
- 15 tenet iuxta riuium que vocatur Osburnewallesiche 7 vnum obolum annuatim percipiendum de Emma filia Gilberti de Wiggleye termino supra scripto pro quadam dimidia acra terre quam tenet sub Barhull' 7 pro quadam dimidia acra terre quam tenet iuxta le Portweye Tenend' 7 habend'
- 20 predicto Oliuero 7 successoribus suis libere 7 quiete in perpetuum sine aliquo retenemento cum omnibus pertineneciis releuiis 7 escaetis que michi vel meis racione predictorum duorum denariorum 7 oboli annui redditus accidere possunt Ita quod ego Agnes 7 heredes mei nichil iuris in predicto
- 25 redditu de cetero exigemus neque vendicare poterimus In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus domino Willelmo Godmon tunc vicario ecclesie de Wirk' magistro Philippo clerico de eadem Roberto Heruy de eadem Ada ad Crucem de eadem Roberto filio
- 30 Ade Kestewene de eadem Henrico filio Gilberti de eadem Henrico tunc diacono ecclesie de Wirk' 7 multis aliis.

Text: MS—D107.

Var. R.: *This has probably been omitted.*

## THE MORNING MASS

### ADD. CHART.

**770.** Grant by Roger [de Weseham] bishop of Coventry and Lichfield to the church of Lincoln and Henry [Lexington] the dean of certain lands which he had acquired in Wirksworth, the portion of the mill of Quarndon which William de Rolveston had by grant from dean Roger de Rolveston to whom he was *nepos*, and lands in Brampton. and also lands in Chesterfield and Wirksworth which dean Henry had bought; for the maintenance of a priest to celebrate the morning mass in the church of Lincoln every day, namely, on Sundays the mass of the day, on Thursdays the

mass of the Holy Spirit. on Saturdays the mass of the Blessed Virgin, and on all other days for the souls of the bishops of Lincoln and Coventry and Lichfield and the deans of Lincoln. At Břewood. 11 February, 1252.

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Rogerus miseracione diuina *Conuentrensis* 7 *Lichfeldensis* episcopus eternam in domino salutem Diuini nominis cultum augeri ac ecclesie Lincoln' honorem ampliari  
 5 estuanti desiderio desiderantes ad deuocionem fidelium excitandam ¶ damus concedimus ¶ presencium tenore confirmamus deo ¶ ecclesie Linc' ¶ domino Henrico eiusdem ecclesie decano ¶ eiusdem successoribus qui pro tempore fuerint decani Linc' ad sustentacionem vnius capellani qui  
 10 missam matutinalem singulis diebus in eadem ecclesia celebrabit inperpetuum totam terram cum omnibus redditibus tofto capitali 7 aliis toftis omnibus ac edificiiis in eisdem consistentibus que emimus de Roberto le Wine filio Ade le Wyne in villa de Wirkesworth' prout in ipsius carta super-  
 15 dictorum terre reddituum 7 toftorum vendicione nobis confecta continetur . Preterea vnum toftum cum crofto 7 aliis pertinenciis in eadem villa quod emimus de Henrico Braund' prout in ipsius carta continetur . Item illam porcionem molendini de Quernedon' quam Willelmus de Roleston'  
 20 nepos bone memorie Rogeri de Roleston' . quondam Linc' ecclesie decani habuit in prefato molendino per concessionem decani memorati . quam eciam porcionem a Johanne filio 7 herede eiusdem Willelmi emimus prout ipsius carta testatur . Ad hec viginti 7 duas acras terre cum tribus toftis in villa  
 25 territorio de Bramton' cum pertinenciis que dictus dominus Henricus Linc' ecclesie decanus ad prefate misse sustentacionem de Thoma filio Radulfi de Brampton de peccunia nostra . comparauit ut ex tenore carte ipsius Thome liquere potest Preterea vnam acram terre in eadem villa emptam  
 30 similiter de Waltero Lynacre cum quadam placea prati extra cimiterium ecclesie de Brampton' . Ceterum vndecim acras 7 vnam rodam terre arrabilis 7 quinque tofta cum pertinenciis in Cestrefeld' que idem dominus Henricus decanus emit de Matilde de Kelum . Item quatuor acras terre in territorio  
 35 de Wirkesworth' . quas prefatus .H. decanus emit de Agnete filia Ade ad Pontem 7 redditum sex denariorum annuorum de Gilberto filio Hugonis de Wigel' per eundem decanum redemptum qui eidem Gilberto debebatur de quodam tofto quod Adam le Wyne quondam de eo tenuit de feodo decanatus  
 40 cuius cartam vna cum aliis cartis omnium predictarum empcionum sepedicto domino decano . pro maiori securitate tradi fecimus Ita videlicet quod idem H. decanus 7 successores

- sui omnes qui pro tempore fuerint Linc' ecclesie decani dictas  
 terras redditus 7 tofta cum prefata molendini porcione . ac  
 45 aliis pertinenciis quibuscunque habeant 7 teneant libere 7  
 quiete in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Inueniendo  
 inperpetuum vnum capellanum honestum singulis diebus  
 missam ordine subscripto summo mane celebraturum videlicet  
 50 singulis diebus dominicis de die qualibet die Jouis de Sancto  
 Spiritu 7 omni die Sabbati de beata Virgine reliquis vero  
 diebus omnibus . pro animabus Linc' . 7 *Conuentrensium* 7  
*Lichfeldensium* episcoporum ac Linc' ecclesie decanorum  
 necnon pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum in  
 premissorum Vero testimonium 7 munimen : presenti scripto  
 55 signum nostrum fecimus apponi . Hiis testibus dominis Thoma  
 precentore . Radulfo thesaurario magistris Radulfo de la  
 Coe Nicholao de Stanford' Henrico de Wishag' canonicis  
*Lichfeld'* ecclesie ac dominis Johanne perpetuo vicario de  
 Esseburne Nicholao de Leg' canonico Gnosul' . Johanne de  
 60 Derby persona de Magdel' . Actum apud Breuwode iij<sup>o</sup> idus  
 Februarii anno domini M<sup>o</sup>. CC L<sup>o</sup> primo . . .

Text: MS—D118.

Note: Roger de Wescham had been dean of Lincoln from 1239 till 1245, when he became bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. The daily early morning mass in the church of Lincoln, which was endowed by this grant, was generally known as the Morrow Mass. 'In the 15th century the *missa matutinalis* was a mass for travellers' (*Linc. Cath. Statutes* ii, p. lviin.).

The charters which follow relate to some of the property which is granted in the present text.

#### ADD. CHART.

771. Grant by Hugh son of Oseward of Wirksworth to Richard son of William Trusseluue of a toft, an ash-tree, and half an acre in Wirksworth. (Perhaps circa 1220.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri ego Hugo filius Osewardi de  
 Wirkswers dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea con-  
 firmaui Ricardo filio Willelmi Trusseluue 7 heredibus suis  
 vnam toftam in villa de Wirkeswers' scilicet inter domum  
 5 quam Thomas Spondeluue tenuit 7 metas 7 diuisas inter  
 me 7 Johannem de Midilton' prout diuiditur per metas 7  
 sepes 7 vnam fraxinum 7 dimidiam aeram terre in teritorio  
 de Wirkeswers' scilicet vnam rodam sub Nortelif iuxta terram  
 quam Suanus Kie tenuit 7 vnam rodam super Banelondhil  
 10 Habend' 7 tenend' de me 7 heredibus meis pro homagio 7  
 seruicio suo in feudo 7 hereditate libere quiete solute Reddendo  
 inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis duos solidos argenti  
 ad tres anni terminos scilicet octo denarios in festo sancti  
 Johannis Baptiste 7 octo denarios in festo sancti Martini  
 15 7 octo denarios in Annunciacione beate Marie in Marcio 7  
 vnum denarium in die Natalis domini pro omni seruicio



7 seculari exaccione ad me 7 ad heredes meos pertinente  
 Et sciendum quod ego Hugo 7 heredes mei warantizabimus  
 predicto Ricardo 7 heredibus suis predictum tenementum  
 20 contra omnes homines . Et vt hec mea donacio firmitatis  
 robur optineat : eam sigilli mei munimine roborauī Hiis  
 testibus Sampsonē tunc capellano de Werkeswers' Rogero tunc  
 capellano de eadem Ada Wine Ada filio Emme Ada ad Fontem  
 Roberto filio Wlfet Hugone de Wigel' Doudo filio Nigelli  
 25 Ada filio Roberti de Wdelus Willelmo Trusseluue 7 aliis.  
 Text : MS—D104.

## ADD. CHART.

**772.** Grant by Roger [de Rolveston] dean of Lincoln to Adam  
 le Wyne of Wirksworth of a bovate and four-and-a-half acres in  
 Wirksworth. (Before 1224.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit Rogerus Lincoln' ecclesie decanus eternam in  
 domino salutem Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessisse  
 Ade le Wyne de Wirksworth' vnam bouatam terre in villa  
 5 de Wirksworth' illam scilicet quam Hugo le Norreis tenuit .  
 Et preterea quatuor acras 7 dimidiam que iacent inter Laued-  
 croft 7 Rydinges : pertinentes ad decanatum Linc' in Wirk-  
 sworth' Tenendas 7 habendas sibi 7 heredibus suis de me 7  
 successoribus meis decanis Lincoln' cum omnibus pertinenciis  
 10 suis libere 7 quiete Reddendo annuatim de predicta bouata  
 michi vel successoribus suis<sup>1</sup> meis quinque solidos pro omni  
 seruicio scilicet ad mediam Quadragesimam duos solidos 7  
 ad festum apostolorum Petri 7 Pauli duos solidos 7 ad festum  
 sancti Martini duodecim denarios Item pro predictis quatuor  
 15 acris 7 dimidia inter Lauedicroft 7 Ridinges quatuordecim  
 denarios annuatim videlicet ad mediam Quadragesimam  
 quinque denarios 7 ad festum beatorum apostolorum Petri 7  
 Pauli quinque denarios 7 ad festum sancti Martini quatuor  
 denarios In huius igitur rei robur 7 testimonium presenti  
 20 scripto sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus magistro Sywardo  
 Alexandro clerico Henrico de Coleuill' . Willelmo de Whyten-  
 ton' clerico Willelmo de Rolueston' Eustachio de Radgraue  
 7 aliis.

Text : MS—D103.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> suis *is superfluous*.

## ADD. CHART.

**773.** Ratification by the chapter of Lincoln of a grant by  
 Roger [de Rolveston] the dean to Adam Wyne of a bovate of the  
 demesne of the deanery in Wirksworth. (Before 1224.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens

- scriptum peruenerit capitulum ecclesie Lincoln' salutem in domino sempiternam Ex inspeccione carte venerabilis patris Rogeri ecclesie nostre decani didicimus ipsum concessisse
- 5 Ade Wine vnam bouatam terre de domineo<sup>1</sup>. decanatus in villa de Virkesworth' quam Adam filius Gode tenuit Habendam 7 tenendam sibi 7 heredibus suis de eodem decano 7 successoribus suis libere 7 quiete cum omnibus pertinenciis Reddendo inde annuatim memorato decano 7 successoribus
- 10 suis pro tempore decanis Line' quatuor solidos pro omni seruicio 7 exaccione scilicet sexdecim denarios ad mediam Quadragesimam sexdecim denarios ad festum beatorum apostolorum Petri 7 Pauli 7 sexdecim denarios ad festum sancti Martini Nos autem prenominatam concessionem ratam
- 15 7 gratam habentes ipsam presenti scripto 7 sigilli nostri appositione duximus corroborandam.

Text: MS—D109.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**774.** Grant by Robert le Wyne, son of Adam le Wyne, to Vincent the chaplain of Wirksworth of a toft and croft in Wirksworth. (Before 1246.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Robertus le Wyne filius Ade le Wyne dedi 7 concessi in perpetuum 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui domino Vincencio capellano de Wirk' vel assignatis suis 7 eorum heredibus vnum toftum cum
- 5 crofto 7 cum omnibus domibus 7 aliis pertinenciis in parte aquilonari de Wyrk' videlicet inter toftum Gilberti filii Hugonis ex vna parte 7 inter toftum Ranulfi filii capellani ex altera parte Habendum 7 tenendum de me 7 de heredibus meis sibi 7 suis assignatis 7 eorum heredibus libere quiete 7
- 10 pacifice Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis pro omni seculari seruicio 7 demanda quasdam albas cerotecas ad Pascha 7 sex denarios annuos Gilberto filio Hugonis 7 heredibus suis Ego uero predictus Robertus le Wyne 7 heredes mei hanc donacionem 7 concessionem contra omnes mortales
- 15 inperpetuum warentizabimus Vt autem hec mea donacio 7 concessio rata firma 7 stabilis permaneat hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine corroborauimus Hiis testibus Hamone clerico de Wyrk' Roberto filio Gilberti Nicholao filio Walteri Johanne de Caldlawe Thoma de Hopton' Willelmo le Sureis Waltero
- 20 seruiente Petro filio Walteri Ricardo clerico de Wirk' Ranulfo ad Petras 7 aliis.

Text: MS—D102.

Note: The following charter shows that the date here is not later than 1245 when Roger de Wescham vacated the deanery of Lincoln.

## ADD. CHART.

**775.** Quitelaim by Henry Braund to master Roger de Weseham, dean of Lincoln. and the church of Wirksworth of his right in a toft and croft in Wirksworth, which Vincent the chaplain, his late brother, bought of Robert le Wyne. (1239-1245.)

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Henricus Braund' salutem Noueritis me reddisse<sup>1</sup> concessisse 7 quietum clamasse pro me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum magistro Rogero de Weseham decano Line' 7  
 5 ecclesie de Wirkewrth' totum ius 7 clamium quod habui 7 habere potui in tofto 7 crofto domibus 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis in villa de Wirkesworth' que Vincencius capellanus quondam frater meus emit de Roberto le Wine Habendum 7 tenendum eidem ecclesie 7 decanis qui pro tempore fuerint  
 10 inperpetuum libere 7 quiete Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis heredum vel aliquis meorum aliquid ius vel clamium in predictis vendicare poterimus In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus domino Radulfo tunc abbate de Derleg' domino Ricardo de Vernun tunc  
 15 senescallo domini W. comitis de Ferrariis dominis R. de Esseburn' Jordano de Snyterton . Hugone de Meynil Roberto de Aldewerk' Hugone de Benetleg' Henrico de Alsop' Roberto de Thorp' 7 aliis.

Text: MS—D103.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic.

## ADD. CHART.

**776.** Grant by Robert son of Adam Wyne of Wirksworth to dean Roger de Weseham of the land and capital toft and other tofts, which he had in Wirksworth, on 8 September, 1240, and held of the church of Wirksworth; rendering yearly to the said church nine shillings. 1240.

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod quod<sup>1</sup> ego Robertus filius Ade Wyne de Wirkesworth' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui magistro Rogero de Weseham Lincoln' ecclesie decano totam terram meam cum omnibus redditibus  
 5 meis 7 toftum meum capitale insuper 7 alia tofta mea omnia cum edificiis omnibus in eisdem consistentibus que habui in villa 7 territorio de Wirkesworth' anno regni regis Henrici filii Johannis vicesimo quarto ad festum Natiuitatis beate Virginis 7 tenui de ecclesia de Wirkesworth' cum omnibus  
 10 pertinenciis suis absque vlllo retenemento mei vel heredum meorum Habendam 7 tenendam eidem Rogero decano 7 heredibus suis vel assignatis inperpetuum libere quiete 7 pacifice de ecclesia predicta cum omnibus libertatibus liberis

- consuetudinibus 7 aysiamentis infra villam 7 extra . Reddendo  
 15 annuatim dicte ecclesie de Wirkeswrth' nouem solidos vide-  
 licet ad festum sancti Martini tres solidos ad festum Annuncia-  
 tionis beate Marie tres solidos ad festum sancti Johannis  
 Baptiste tres solidos pro omni seruicio consuetudine 7  
 20 exaccione seculari Ego uero Robertus 7 heredes mei prefatas  
 terras cum redditibus toftis edeficiis 7 omnibus aliis per-  
 tinenciis suis memorato . Rogero decano 7 heredibus suis  
 vel assignatis contra omnes homines 7 feminas inperpetuum  
 warantizabimus 7 defendemus In cuius rei testimonium  
 huic scripto sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus domino  
 25 Roberto de Esseburne domino Jordano de Sniterton' domino  
 Hugone de Aton' Sampson capellano de Wirkesworth'  
 Johanne vicario de Esseburne Roberto de Weddenesleg'  
 Andrea de Derleg' Henrico de Derleg' Henrico de Cardull'  
 Thoma Juuene de Derby 7 Rogero filio suo Henrico de  
 30 Crumford' Nicholao de Lancecumb' Ricardo filio suo Willelmo  
 de Hulton' Ricardo Trusseloue Hamone clerico Ricardo  
 clerico de Wirkesworth' Henrico Brond' 7 aliis.

Text: MS—D110.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**777.** Grant by the same to the same of the same premises,  
 in pure and perpetual alms. (Circa 1240.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Robertus filius Ade  
 Wyne de Wirkeswrth' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea  
 confirmaui magistro Rogero de Wescham Linc' ecclesie decano  
 totam terram meam cum omnibus redditibus meis 7 toftum  
 5 meum capitale insuper 7 alia tofta mea omnia cum edificiis  
 omnibus in eisdem consistentibus que habui in villa 7 territorio  
 de Wirkesworth' anno regni regis Henrici filii Johannis vicesimo  
 quarto ad festum Natiuitatis beate Virginis 7 tenui de ecclesia  
 de Wirkesworth' cum omnibus pertinenciis suis absque vilo  
 10 retenemento mei vel heredum meorum Habendum 7 tenendum  
 eidem Rogero decano 7 heredibus suis vel assignatis inper-  
 petuum libere quiete 7 pacifice de ecclesia predicta cum  
 omnibus libertatibus liberis consuetudinibus 7 aysiamentis  
 infra villam 7 extra in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam  
 15 Ego vero Robertus 7 heredes mei prefatas terras cum  
 redditibus toftis edificiis 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis  
 memorato Rogero decano 7 heredibus suis vel assignatis  
 contra omnes homines 7 feminas warantizabimus inperpetuum  
 7 defendemus Pro hac autem donacione concessione 7 con-  
 20 firmacione dedit michi predictus Rogerus decanus triginta  
 7 tres marcas sterlingorum In cuius rei robur 7 testimonium

- huic carte mee signum meum apposui Hiis testibus dominis  
 Roberto de Esseburne 7 Jordano de Sniterton' militibus  
 Thoma Juuene Roberto Wondell' Henrico 7 Andrea de  
 25 Derleya Roberto de Thorp' Thoma de Hopton' Henrico 7  
 Johanne de Crumford Ricardo 7 Randulfo de Wirkesworth'  
 Willelmo de Hilton' Ricardo Trusseluue Nicholao de Lance-  
 cumbe Hamone clerico Roberto filio Gilberti Willelmo Sureis  
 Ricardo 7 Waltero filiis Nicholai de Lancecumber 7 multis  
 30 aliis.

Text: MS—D111.

#### ADD. CHART.

**778.** Bond of the same to warrant to the same the aforesaid premises. (Circa 1240.)

- Nouerint vniuersi presentes litteras visuris vel audituris  
 quod ego Robertus filius Ade Wyne de Wirkesworth' promisi  
 magistro Rogero de Weseham Lincoln' ecclesie decano 7 me  
 7 heredes meos eidem 7 successoribus suis obligauim ad  
 5 warantizandum eis terram tofta redditus 7 edificia sicut  
 continetur in carta quam eidem decano super predictis confeci  
 7 ad defendendum dictam terram 7 omnia supradicta contra  
 omnes homines 7 feminas 7 maxime contra iudeos Ita quod  
 si dictum R. decanum vel heredes aut successores suos con-  
 10 tingat per aliquem vel aliquos propter debitum meum vel  
 defectum aliquo modo grauari : omnia dampna 7 expensas  
 que vel quas dictus R. decanus vel heredes aut successores  
 sui fecerint aut incurrerint : promitto restaurare In huius  
 autem rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui.

Text: MS—D112.

#### ADD. CHART.

**779.** Quitclaim by Joan relict of Robert son of Adam le Wyne to dean Richard [Gravesend] of her right of dower in the aforesaid premises. (1254-1258.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Johanna relicta Roberti  
 filii Ade le Wyne de Wirkesworth' in libera viduetate mea  
 concessi 7 quietum clamaui domino Ricardo Lincolnensi  
 ecclesie decano totum ius 7 clamium quod habui vel habere  
 5 potui ratione dotis in tercia parte tocus terre dicti Roberti  
 quondam mariti mei 7 omnium reddituum eiusdem 7 tofti  
 capitalis insuper 7 aliorum toftorum omnium cum edificiis  
 omnibus in eisdem consistentibus que dictus Robertus  
 quondam maritus meus habuit in villa 7 territorio de Wirkes-  
 10 worth' anno regni regis Henrici filii Johannis vicesimo quarto

- ad festum Natiuitatis beate Virginis 7 tenuit de ecclesia [de] Wirkesworth' cum omnibus pertinenciis suis Habend' 7 tenend' dicto R. decano 7 successoribus suis inperpetuum R<sup>1</sup> Reddendo inde annuatim michi quamdiu vixero decem
- 15 solidos ad tres terminos anni videlicet ad festum sancti Martini tres solidos 7 quatuor denarios 7 ad festum Annunciationis beate Marie tres solidos 7 quatuor denarios 7 ad festum apostolorum Petri 7 Pauli tres solidos 7 quatuor denarios Et vt hec mea concessio 7 queta clamacio 7 supradicti annui
- 20 redditus percepcio in vita mea firma 7 stabilis permaneat 7 parti huius scripti in modum cyrographi confecti penes dictum dominum decanum residenti sigillum meum apposui 7 parti penes me residenti 7 sigilla dicti domini decani 7 capituli ecclesie Linc' apponi procuraui Hiis testibus domino
- 25 Sampson vicario de Wirkesworth' . Johanne de Withinton' clerico Henrico de Harlestorpe . Ricardo Trusseluue Roberto de Hupton' capellano 7 aliis.

Text: MS—D113.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> R was probably intended for the initial of Reddendo.

#### ADD. CHART.

**780.** Quitelaim by Maud de Kelum to dean Henry [Lexington] of her right in the lands which her brother Hugh de Kelum formerly held in Chesterfield of the fee of the deanery, for the maintenance of the morning mass, according to the ordination of Roger bishop of Coventry and Lichfield. (Circa 1251.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Matildis de Kelum' salutem in domino . Noueritis me concessisse 7 quietum clamasse pro me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum domino Henrico de Lessington' Linc' ecclesie
- 5 decano 7 quibuscunque ipsius successoribus eiusdem ecclesie decanis ad sustentacionem misse matutinalis secundum ordinationem venerabilis in Christo patris R. dei gracia Conuentrensis 7 Lichfeldensis episcopi quondam eiusdem
- 10 ecclesie decani in eadem ecclesia celebrando totum ius 7 clamium quod habui vel habere potui in omnibus terris 7 tenementis cum pertinenciis que Hugo de Kelum' frater meus quondam tenuit in villa Cestrefeld' de feodo decanatus Linc' . Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei aliquo tempore in
- 15 terris 7 tenementis prenomminatis aliquod ius possimus vendicare . Pro hac autem iuris 7 clamii concessione 7 queta clamacione dedit michi idem dominus decanus sexaginta 7 vndecim solidos 7 quatuor denarios In cuius rei robur 7

- testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui Hiis  
 testibus domino Rogero Britone domino Petro de Brimenton'  
 20 Hugone de Dukmanton' Johanne de Peck' Hugone filio eius  
 Ricardo filio Wulmer Rogero filio Galfridi ⁊ aliis.

Text : MS—D114.

ADD. CHART.

**781.** Quitclaim by Hugh of Bolsover, son of Henry of Bolsover, to dean Henry Lexington of the lands which Hugh de Kelum, his uncle, formerly held in Chesterfield of the fee of the deanery, for the maintenance of the morning mass. (Circa 1251.)

- Omibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel  
 audituris Hugo de Bollesouer filius Henrici de Bollesouer  
 salutem in domino Noueritis me concessisse ⁊ quietum  
 clamasse pro me ⁊ heredibus meis inperpetuum domino  
 5 Henrico de Lessinton' Linc' ecclesie decano ⁊ quibuscunque  
 ipsius successoribus eiusdem ecclesie decanis ad sustentacionem  
 misse matutinalis secundum ordinacionem venerabilis in  
 Christo patris .R. dei gracia Conuentrensis ⁊ Lichefeldensis  
 10 episcopi quondam eiusdem ecclesie decani in eadem ecclesia  
 celebrande totum ius ⁊ clamium quod habui vel habere potui  
 in omnibus terris ⁊ tenementis cum pertinenciis que Hugo  
 de Kelum' auunculus meus quondam tenuit in villa Cestrefeld'  
 de feodo decanatus Linc' Ita quod nec ego nec heredes mei  
 aliquo tempore in terris ⁊ tenementis prenomminatis aliquod  
 15 ius possimus vendicare Pro hac autem iuris ⁊ clamii concessione  
 ⁊ queta clamacione dedit michi idem dominus decanus viginti  
 ⁊ duos solidos sterlingorum In cuius rei testimonium ⁊ robur  
 presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus domino  
 Rogero Briton' . domino Petro de Brimenton' Hugone de  
 20 Dukmanton' Johanne de Pecco Hugone filio eius Ricardo  
 filio<sup>1</sup> Wlner Reginaldo filio Galfridi ⁊ aliis.

Text : MS—D115.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> filio *is inserted in the margin.*

ADD. CHART.

**782.** Grant by Thomas son of Ralf of Brampton to dean Henry Lexington of land and tofts in Brampton, in aid of the maintenance of the priest celebrating the morning mass. (Circa 1251.)

- Sciunt presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Thomas filius Radulfi  
 de Brampton' dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea con-  
 firmaui deo ⁊ ecclesie beate Marie Linc' ac domino Henrico  
 de Lessinton' eiusdem ecclesie decano in subsidium sustenta-  
 5 cionis capellani qui missam matutinalem singulis diebus  
 inperpetuum secundum ordinacionem venerabilis patris Rogeri

- dei gracia Couentrensis 7 Lichefeldensis episcopi ac domini  
Henrici decani de concensu capituli Linc' ecclesie in memorata  
ecclesia celebrabit quatuordecim acras terre mee in territorio  
10 de Brampton' Que scilicet iacent super Cnugwyc' inter terram  
Walteri de Lynaere 7 terram Thome Culumbel cum quodam  
tofto quod Daniel . quondam de me tenuit in villa de Bramp-  
ton' Item quatuor acras terre cum vno tofto 7 gardino ex  
parte orientali ecclesie de Brampton' quas Willelmus de  
15 Fonte de me tenuit in eadem villa Item vnum toftum cum  
curtilagio quod Walterus le Bond de me tenuit in dicta uilla  
7 quatuor acras terre que iacent inter Cnugwyc' 7 terram  
que vocatur Swynespittes cum omnibus pertinenciis suis  
absque vilo retenemento mei vel heredum meorum Habendum  
20 7 tenendum dictum tenementum sibi 7 successoribus suis  
Linc' ecclesie decanis inperpetuum libere 7 quiete 7 in pace  
in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam cum omnibus  
libertatibus 7 asiamentis infra villam 7 extra Ego vero dictus  
Thomas 7 heredes mei prefatum tenementum cum omnibus  
25 pertinenciis suis memorato domino Henrico decano 7 ipsius  
successoribus contra omnes homines 7 feminas warentizabimus  
7 inperpetuum defendemus Et vt hec mea donacio concessio  
7 confirmacio rata sit 7 stabilis inperpetuum presenti scripto  
in testimonium sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus dominis  
30 Rogero Britonne Petro de Brimonton' . Hugone de Ducman-  
ton' . Waltero de Lynaere Johanne de Pee Hugone de Pee  
Adam de Misterton' . 7 aliis.

Text : MS—D116.

#### ADD. CHART.

783. Grant by Walter of Linaere to dean Henry Lexington  
of an acre and toft and plot of meadow in Brampton, for the  
maintenance of the morning mass. (Cirea 1251.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel  
auditis Walterus de Lynaker salutem in domino Noueritis  
me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse  
pro me 7 heredibus meis deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie Linc'  
5 ac domino Henrico de Lessinton' eiusdem ecclesie decano in  
augmentum sustentacionis misse matutinalis secundum ordina-  
cionem venerabilem in Christo patris Rogeri dei<sup>1</sup> Couentrensis  
7 Lychefeldensis episcopi quondam dicte ecclesie decani in  
ecclesia memorata celebrande vnam acram terre mee cum  
10 pertinenciis in campo de Brampton' illam videlicet que iacet  
inter toftum quod fuit quondam Danielis ex parte orientali  
7 toftum memorati domini decani ex parte occidentali . Item  
vnum placium prati extra cimiterium inter terram sepe dicti  
domini decani ex parte occidentali 7 gardinum quod fuit



- 15 quondam Thome filii Willelmi de Bramton' ex parte orientali .  
Tenendum 7 habendum dictum tenementum sibi 7 suc-  
cessoribus suis Lincoln' ecclesie decanis libere 7 quiete bene  
7 in pace in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et ego 7 heredes  
mei dictum tenementum cum pertinenciis prefato domino
- 20 decano 7 ipsius successoribus Line' ecclesie decanis contra  
omnes homines tanquam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam  
warantizabimus 7 defendemus Et vt hec mea donacio concessio  
7 confirmacio rata sit 7 inperpetuum valitura / presenti scripto  
in testimonium sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus domino
- 25 Rogero Briton' domino Petro de Brymton' . Hugone de  
Dukemanton' Thoma de Bramton' Johanne de Peeco Hugone  
filio eius Ada de Misterton' 7 aliis.

Text: MS—D117.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> *gracia has been omitted.*

## Gloucestershire

### ULEY

#### ADD. CHART.

**784.** Grant by Anselm Basset to John of Uley of seven acres in Uley, and of the land with the mill and wood which John obtained by a writ of novel disseisin. John has released to Anselm his right in the land which Anselm has by feoffment from William de Berkeley. (Cirea 1260–1270.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Anselmus Basset dedi  
7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Johanni de  
Iweleye septem acras terre arabilis in villa de Iweleye .  
quarum videlicet acrarum quinque acre iacent in campo
- 5 de Lethbrugge . inter Wilkenesse Splot 7 aquam de Gilmes-  
cumbe . Et vna acra iacet in campo de Lethecumbe inter  
terram quam Jordanus faber aliquando tenuit 7 boscum de  
Lethecumbe . Et vna acra quam Walterus Brun aliquando  
tenuit in campo predicto . Tenendas 7 habendas terram
- 10 predictam cum suis pertinenciis de me 7 heredibus meis .  
sibi 7 heredibus suis inperpetuum . libere 7 quiete 7 honorifice .  
bene 7 in pace . cum omnibus libertatibus 7 liberis con-  
suetudinibus ad predictam terram pertinentibus . Reddendo  
inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis predictus Johannes 7
- 15 heredes sui vnum denarium argenti ad pascha . pro omnibus  
seruiciis consuetudinibus 7 sectis curie mee uel heredum  
meorum . 7 aliis omnibus secularibus demandis . Saluo seruicio  
domini regis cum euenerit tantum scilicet quantum pertinet

- ad tantum tenementum in eadem villa . Preterea ego prefatus  
 20 Anselmus concessi 7 confirmaui pro me 7 heredibus meis  
 predicto Johanni 7 heredibus suis inperpetuum totam terram  
 cum molendino 7 bosco 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis que  
 perquisiuit per breue noue dissaisyne coram domino Ada  
 de Greyville apud Bristoliam . adeo libere sicuti continetur  
 25 in carta quam habet de feffamento patris sui Ita tamen quod  
 predictus Johannes 7 heredes sui predictam terram cum  
 pertinenciis de me 7 heredibus meis teneant . Pro hac autem  
 donacione 7 confirmacione predictus Johannes relaxauit 7  
 quietum clamauit pro se 7 heredibus suis . michi 7 heredibus  
 30 meis totum ius suum quod habuit uel habere potuit in terra  
 quam habeo de feffamento domini Willelmi de Berkeleye .  
 Et ego predictus Anselmus 7 heredes mei . predictam terram  
 cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Johanni 7 heredibus  
 suis secundum formam superius in presenti carta prescriptam  
 35 contra omnes mortales warentizabimus aquietabimus inper-  
 petuum 7 defendemus . Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio .  
 concessio . 7 presentis carte confirmacio perpetue firmitatis  
 robur optineant : presentem cartam sigilli mei impressione  
 roborauim . Hiis testibus . Roberto de Coueleye . Bartholomeo  
 40 de Olepenun . Roberto de Olepenun . Petro Jake . Roberto  
 de Bennecombe . Ada Steph' . Waltero Symund . et multis  
 aliis.

Endorsed : Carta Anselmi Basset de tenemento in Yweleye facta pro Johanne  
 de Yweleye Glouc' (14 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 8 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/72/3/44.

Note : Adam de Greinvill was acting as a judge circa 1260–1272. The nature  
 of the interest of the church of Lincoln in Uley is unknown.

## Hampshire

### ALTON

#### ADD. CHART.

785. Grant by Fulcher of Alton and Agnes his wife to Maurice  
 of Turville of a fourth part of the mill in Alton, called Kutte mill,  
 which fell to them in purparty. (Circa 1225–1228.)

- Seiant presentes et futuri quod ego Fulcherius de Aultoniam  
 et Agnes vxor mea dedimus 7 concessimus 7 hac presenti  
 carta nostra confirmauimus Mauricio de Tureuile 7 heredibus  
 suis pro seruicio suo quartam partem cuiusdam molendini  
 5 in Aulton' que appellatur Kutte Mylne cum pertinenciis  
 que nobis accidit in purparte . Habendam 7 tenendam

- predictam quartam partem predicti molendini cum pertinenciis ipsi *Mauricio* 7 heredibus suis de nobis 7 de heredibus nostris inperpetuum liberam 7 quietam ab omnibus serviciis 7 consuetudinibus . 7 secularibus exaccionibus . Reddendo inde annuatim ipse 7 heredes sui : nobis 7 heredibus nostris .xij. denarios . terminis statutis . scilicet ad Pasca .vj. denarios . 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis .vj. denarios . Et si ego Fulcherius 7 Agnes vxor mea uel heredes nostri . ipsi *Mauricio* 7 heredibus suis predictam quartam partem predicti molendini quocumque casu garantizare non poterimus : nos 7 heredes nostri : ipsi *Mauricio* 7 heredibus suis ad ualenciam predictae quarte partis predicti molendini de alio molendino in eadem uilla que appellatur molendinum Brysel excambium faciemus . per predictum redditum annuatim reddendum . Et pro hac donatione 7 concessione nostra : dedit nobis predictus *Mauricius* .v. marcas . argenti . Vt autem hec donatio 7 concessio nostra rata 7 stabilis permaneat : eam presenti carta nostra 7 sigilli nostri munimine roborauimus . Hiis testibus Rogero filio Henrici . Ricardo de Anesie . Rogero de Balun . Thoma de Venoiz . Ada de Gurduns . Roberto Wiard . Johanne Walensi . Johanne Oter . Alano Turbern . magistro Thoma de Brancestre . Thoma de Buttewurden capellano . et multis aliis.

Endorsed : Aulton' .j. molendinum (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size :  $6\frac{1}{2}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. *Dij* 65 3 1.

Note : It is not known that the church of Lincoln ever had any interest in Alton. A fourteenth century endorsement, on no. 787, below, has, 'Contingunt Stok' but 'Stok' has been struck out. No reliance should be placed on the eighteenth century endorsement which says that the place is Stoke in Lincolnshire. The other endorsement which states that Roger of Turville, the grantee, was formerly clerk of the common of the church of Lincoln, *circa* 1260, perhaps accounts for this series of charters being found at Lincoln, though they may have concerned Roger's private estate. *Cp.* vol. ii, nos. 398, 400, above; and no. 830, below.

The handwriting of this series of charters points to a date *circa* 1220-1240. Maurice of Turville and Amice his wife are found in 1222 (*V.C.H., Hampshire* iii, 250). Adam de Gurdun [or Selborne], who is a witness in nos. 785, 786, and 787, is the second of three successive persons of that name. He was already dead on 12 August, 1231, and his son, Adam III, was still a minor in 1235 (*The Genealogist*, n.s., xi, 10). Gilbert de Stapelbrigge was under sheriff of Hampshire (see no. 789, below) from Michaelmas, 1225—29 July, 1228.

#### ADD. CHART.

**786.** Grant by Agnes daughter of Walter de Camera to Maurice of Turville of a fourth part of Kutte mill in Alton which fell to her in purparty with her sisters. (*Circa* 1225-1228.)

Seiant presentes et futuri quod ego Agnes filia Walteri de Camera dedi et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmaui *Mauricio* de Tureuile 7 heredibus suis pro seruicio suo quartam partem cuiusdam molendini in Aulton' que appellatur Kutte

- 5 Mylne cum pertinenciis que michi accidit in purparte  
sororum mearum Habendam 7 tenendam predictam quartam  
partem predicti molendini cum pertinenciis ipsi Mauricio 7  
heredibus de me 7 de heredibus meis inperpetuum liberam 7  
quietam ab omnibus serviciis 7 consuetudinibus 7 secu-  
10 laribus exaccionibus . Reddendo inde annuatim ipse 7  
heredes sui . michi 7 heredibus meis .xij. denarios . ter-  
minis statutis . scilicet ad Pasea .vj. denarios . et ad  
festum sancti Michaelis .vj. denarios . Et si ego Agnes  
uel heredes mei ipsi Mauricio 7 heredibus suis predictam  
15 quartam . partem predicti molendini quocumque casu  
guarantizare non poterimus ? Ego 7 heredes mei . ipsi  
Mauricio 7 heredibus suis ad valenciam predictae quarte partis  
predicti molendini de alio molendino uno in eadem uilla  
que appellatur molendinum Bresel excambium faciemus per  
20 predictum redditum annuatim reddendum . Et pro hac  
donacione 7 concessione mea ? dedit michi predictus Mauricius  
.v. marcas argenti . Vt autem hec donacio 7 concessio mea  
rata et stabilis permaneat . eam presenti carta mea 7 sigilli  
mei munimine roboravi . Hiis testibus . Rogero filio Henrici .  
25 Ricardo de Anesie . Rogero de Balun . Thoma de Venoiz .  
Ada de Gurduns . Roberto Wiard . Johanne Walensi . Johanne  
Oter . Alano Turbern . magistro Thoma de Brancestre .  
Thoma de Buttewurden capellano . et multis aliis.

Endorsed : De molendino in Aulton' (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 6½ x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/65/3/4.

#### ADD. CHART.

**787.** Grant by Maurice of Turville to Roger his son of all his land in Alton which he held of Josiana de Camera, and of a mediety of Cutte mill. (Circa 1225–1228.)

- Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Mauricius de Tureuill' dedi 7 concessi et presenti carta confirmari Rogero de Tureuill' filio meo pro servicio suo totam terram meam in Awelton' cum pertinenciis suis quam tenui de Josiana de Camera in  
5 eadem villa . scilicet cum omnibus domibus meis 7 sex acris terre in eadem uilla . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis ipse 7 heredes sui quadraginta 7 vnum denarium pro omni servicio 7 exaccione . scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis viginti denarios . et ad Natale domini septem  
10 denarios . 7 ad Pascha septem denarios 7 ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste septem denarios . Et ego Mauricius 7 heredes mei aquietabimus dictum Rogerum 7 heredes suos de totidem denariis uersus dictam Josianam 7 heredes suos ad terminos prenomatos . Preterea dedi 7 concessi eidem

- 15 Rogero de Turuill' medietatem cuiusdem molendini in Awelton' quod appellatur Cutte cum omnibus pertinenciis suis Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis ipse 7 heredes sui duos solidos scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis duodecim denarios 7 ad Paseha duodecim denarios pro omni seruicio 7 exaccione . Et ego Mauricius 7 heredes mei aquietare debemus dictum Rogerum 7 heredes suos de predieto redditu versus dominos . ad terminos statutos . Et ut hec mea donacio 7 concessio firma 7 stabilis permaneat : huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Rogero de Baalun . Roberto de Wateuill' . Thoma de Gýmeges . Johanne de Herierd .
- 25 Ada de Gurdone . Roberto Wýard . Nicholao de Molendinis . Johanne Oter . Alano Thorebern' . Rogero de Molendinis . et multis aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Contingunt [Stok'] (14 cent.). (2) Ro[geri] Turuil' in Aulton' qui fuit clericus commune huius ecclesie (14 cent.). (3) Stoke in comitatu Lincoln' (18 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size :  $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij. 65, 3/6.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *Struck out.*

Note : For the endorsement, see no. 785, note.

#### ADD. CHART.

**788.** Release by Josiana daughter of Walter de Camera to sir Maurice of Turville of a rent of thirteen pence from land in Alton. (Circa 1225–1228.)

Sciant present[es 7 futu<sup>1</sup>]ri quod ego Josiana filia Walteri de Camera concessi 7 quietum elamaui domino Mauricio [de Turuile 7<sup>1</sup>] heredibus suis de me 7 heredibus meis redditum tresdecim denariorum . de terra quam de me emit . . . . .

- 5 . . . . . <sup>1</sup> Habendum 7 tenendum de domino rege sicut ego tenui . 7 faciendum ei inde consuetudines 7 seruicia que terra debet . Et pro hac concessione 7 quieta clamantia idem dominus Mauricius dedit michi vnam marcam argenti . Et ut hec mea concessio firma 7 stabilis permaneat . huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Brancestr' .
- 10 Gilberto de Essel' . Gilberto de Hattingel' . Roberto Wihard' . Henrico filio Rogeri de Bradel' . Johanne Hoter' . Nicholao de Molendino 7 aliis.

Endorsed : Aulton' (contemp.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size :  $7 \times 3\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij. 65 3 5.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *There is a hole in the charter.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**789.** Quitelaim by Fulcher of Alton, miller, and Agnes his wife to Maurice of Turville and Roger his son of their right in four acres in Alton and in the mill called Kutte and in a messuage. (Circa 1225–1228.)

- Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Fulcarius de Aultona  
molendinarius . et Agnes vxor m[ea] relessauimus et quietum  
clamauimus Mauricio d[e Turui<sup>1</sup>]le 7 Rogero filio suo 7  
heredibus suis totum ius 7 clamium quod habuimus in quatuor  
5 aeris in [uilla Aul<sup>1</sup>]tonie . in campo australi . quarum due  
extenduntur in longam hogam a parte orientali . 7 alie due  
in caput predictarum duarum aerarum uersus orientem in  
illa quarentena . Et totum ius 7 clamium quod habuimus in  
molendino quod vocatur Kutte . Et totum ius 7 clamium  
10 quod habuimus in mesagio quod fuit Walteri de Camera .  
per Robertum Wiard attornatum predictorum Mauricii 7  
Rogeri . Pro hoc autem releaso 7 quietam clamancia ⁊ dederunt  
nobis prefati Mauricius 7 Rogerus uiginti solidos sterlingorum .  
Et ego Fulcarius 7 omnes qui de me poterunt descendere ⁊  
15 predictas quatuor aeris sepedicto Mauricio 7 Rogero filio  
suo 7 heredibus suis de omnibus seruiiciis 7 secularibus  
exactionibus in omnibus 7 per omnia erga sennoragios  
adquietabimus 7 warantizabimus . Hoc uero predictum  
rellessum 7 hanc predictam quietam clamanciam fideliter 7  
20 sine tergiuersatione tenendam ⁊ ego Fulcarius 7 Agnes vxor  
mea pro nobis 7 pro omnibus qui de nobis poterunt descendere ⁊  
affidauiimus . scilicet in crastino Asscencionis coram Roberto  
de Lexeton' . Thoma de Muleton' . Radulfo Musard . Henrico  
Huse . tunc iusticiariis domini regis apud Wintoniam . Vt  
25 autem hoc nostrum sepedictum releasum . 7 ut hec nostra  
sepedicta quietam clamancia rata 7 stabilis permaneat ⁊ eam  
presenti carta 7 sigilli nostri munimine roborauimus . Hiis  
testibus . Gilleberto de Stapelbrigge tunc vicecomiti . Thoma  
de Gimiges . Roberto Wiard . Henrico filio Rogeri . Nicholao  
30 de Molendino . Johanne Oter . Johanne Swele . Petro de  
Tureuile . 7 myltis . aliis.

Endorsed : Aulton' .R. Turuill' (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 7 x 5½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij 6532.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *There is a hole in the text.*

#### ADD. CHART.

790. Grant by Roger of Turville, for the term of his own life, to Peter de Turvile, his brother, of a messuage and four acres in Alton. and of a moiety of Cutte mill. (Circa 1230–1240.)

#### *Indented*

#### K A E V N D O N I O

Omnibus presens scriptum uisuris uel audituris Rogerus  
de Turuile salutem . Noveritis me dedisse concessisse 7 hac  
presenti carta mea confirmasse Petro de Turuil' fratri meo  
5 vnum mesuagium cum edificiis 7 quatuor aeris cum omnibus

- pertinenciis suis in uilla de Awelton' 7 medietatem molendini quod uocatur Cuttemilne in eadem uilla . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . que omnia habui de dono Mauricii de Turuil' patris mei . Tenenda . 7 habenda . de me quamdiu vixero
- 10 dicto Petro 7 heredibus suis . Reddendo inde annuatim michi quamdiu vixero quadraginta solidos sterlingorum in festo Omnium Sanctorum 7 capitalibus dominis feudi redditus 7 seruicia debita 7 consueta 7 si contingat quod absit quod dictus Petrus uel heredes sui ad dictum terminum in solu-  
 15 cione dietie peccunie cessauerit . uel infra quindecim dies sequentes liceat michi ex tunc omnia predicta tenementa intrare 7 de eis secundum uoluntatem meam ordinare . sine omni contradiccione . 7 reclamacione dicti Petri 7 heredum suorum
- 20 In cuius rei testimonium hoc presens scriptum in modum cirographi est confectum 7 vtrique parti pars sua alterius signo signata est tradita Hiis testibus domino Henrico de Farleye . Ricardo de Wescot' . Willelmo Huse . Jacobo de Molendino . Johanne de Aweltun' . Nicholao Swele . Johanne Oter . Ricardo de Wodecot' . Galfrido de Aula . Henrico
- 25 Wiard . Hugone Sulder . et multis aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Awelton' .R. Turuil' (14 cent.). (2) Petrus de Tureuill' (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size :  $6\frac{1}{2}$  x  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij 65/3/3.

## AMBERSHAM

### ADD. CHART.

**791.** Notification by Thomas Taisard, priest, of a composition between himself and sir M. de Aubigny, concerning the tithes of sheaves and the small tithes of the demesne of Ambersham, except one cartload of oats which the vicar of Easebourne [co. Sussex] was wont to receive : Henceforth Thomas shall hold the said tithes for his life of the church and parson of Easebourne, rendering yearly therefor two pounds of wax. (Circa 1204.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis has litteras visuris Thomas Taisard sacerdos salutem Nouerit vniuersitas vestra causam inter me 7 dominum M. de Alben' . ventilatam super  
 5 brisham excepta vna carrata auene quam vicarius ecclesie de Esseburn' . percipere consuevit amicali composicione inter nos hoc modo conqueuisse . Scilicet . quod ego Thomas predictas decimas toto tempore vite mee sicut eas unquam melius tenui : decetero de predicta ecclesia tenebo 7 persona

- 10 eiusdem ecclesie : Reddendo inde annuatim duas libras cere ad festum Natiuitatis sancte Marie ⁊ ut predicta compositio perpetuam optineat firmitatem tactis sacrosanctis iuravi me predictam compositionem fideliter obseruaturum ⁊ presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione roborau i Hiis testibus
- 15 magistro Ricardo de Mukingistun . magistro Willelmo de Seortun magistro Torold' de Dunham Daniele vicario de Wippingham Reginaldo de Colewic Ricardo de Chaueni.

Text : MS—D76.

Notes : The text occurs in Carte Decani in the midst of a long series of documents relating to Ashbourne, in Derbyshire ; but its inclusion amongst the charters of that place was a perhaps pardonable mistake of the compiler of Carte Decani. It is plain that *Esseburn'* must be identified with Easebourne in the western part of Sussex, and *Hambrisham* with Ambersham which formerly was a detached portion of the parish of Steep, in Hampshire. Ambersham, which a century ago was transferred from Hampshire to Sussex, is divided into two parts, consisting of North Ambersham which is now in the ecclesiastical parish of Fernhurst, and South Ambersham now in that of Easebourne. Ambersham was granted by Henry II to the bishop of Winchester, from whom it was held for four centuries by the family of Taillard (V.C.H., *Hampshire* iii, 78). This fact suggests that the scribe of the cartulary, misreading the name *Tailard*, wrote *Taisard*. No connection of the Albini family with Ambersham has been discovered : though the family had estates in the immediate neighbourhood. The date of Daniel vicar of Whippingham, in the Isle of Wight, is unknown. Richard of Mukingistun' took his name from a place, now extinct, which is associated with Limerstone, in the parish of Brixton, in the Isle of Wight. This name, it may be observed, still survives in Muggleton Lane near Limerstone farm.

No explanation can be offered of the presence at Lincoln of the present text, except that the suggestion may be made, for what it is worth, that since Ambersham is not far from Alton, the document may have found its way to Lincoln in company with the Alton charters (see no. 785, note, above). For other notices of M[archisius] de Aubigny, see nos. 872 and 912, below. The date is probably about the same as that of no. 872, below.

## Hertfordshire

### LITTLE WYMONDLEY

#### ADD. CHART.

792. Notification by Richard de Argentein that he has granted to the chapter of Lincoln the advowson of the chapel of the hospital which he has founded in Little Wymondley. The chapter shall have the right of appointing a master, and of removing him ; and the master, with the assent of the brethren, shall have power to appoint not more than five brethren. After the payment of the yearly expenses, the balance of the revenues shall be applied to the use of the poor and others who lodge there. (Circa 1218.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Ricardus de Argentein salutem . in uero salutari . Ad uniuersitatis uestre noticiam uolo peruenire me intuitu pietatis concessisse ⁊ dedisse deo ⁊ beate Marie



- 5 7 capitulo ecclesie Lincoln' patronatum hospitalis capelle  
quod fundavi in Parua Wilemundesleia liberam potestatem  
eidem capitulo concedens : ibidem aliquem ex fratribus  
eiusdem domus si ibi ydoneus inveniatur preficiendi .  
7 alium cum casus euenerit substituendi . 7 prefectum uel  
10 substitutum qui pro tempore fuerit ex iusta causa remouendi .  
Hac forma huic concessioni mée adiecta . quod magister  
qui pro tempore fuerit ibidem preficiendus : in ipsa admissione  
a dicto capitulo facienda : iuramenti uinculo astringatur .  
quod regulam quam communi consilio susceperunt : obseruabit.  
15 7 á confratribus faciat obseruari . Et quod siquid deductis  
necessariis 7 conuenientibus dicti hospitalis expensis de  
annuis fructibus 7 redditibus supererit : illud in usus pauperum  
7 aliorum ibidem caritatiue hospitandorum fideliter erogabit .  
7 quod omnia que predicto hospitali á quocunque quacunque  
20 de causa siue per legatum siue alio quoquo modo contigerit  
offerri uel relinquí : in utilitatem dicti hospitalis conuertet .  
Idem etiam magister qui auctoritate dicti capituli in eodem  
hospitali pro tempore fuerit prepositus potestatem hanc de  
consensu fratris uel fratrum superstitum confratres sibi in  
25 locum decedentium eligendi 7 admittendi . Ita ut non plures  
quam quinque fratres in eodem hospitali eodem tempore  
admittantur . Et si quis eorum ante conuersionem nondum  
ad sacerdotii gradum fuerit promotus : post habitus susceptionem  
quam citius poterit ad ordinem sacerdotii promoueatur .  
30 Mortuo nero magistro dicti hospitalis unus de  
fratribus cum litteris domus sigillo suo signatis infra .xv.  
dies proximos mortem eius capitulo Linc' denunciet . Electione  
tamen magistri sicut premissum est : indifferenter dicto  
capitulo Lincoln' reseruata . Si autem casus talis se ingesserit  
35 ut omnes fratres ante magistri substitutionem debitum  
conditionis humane exsoluerint : capitulum Lincoln' cui  
dictum hospitale immediate subiacet 7 pleno iure pertinet :  
circa substitutionem tam fratrum quam magistri plenaria  
gaudeat libertate . episcopi consensu dum superstes fuerit  
40 in omnibus premissis circa prefate domus ordinationem :  
interueniente . ita nichilominus quod predictum capitulum  
uacante sede plenum ius habeat in eisdem.

Endorsed: Patronatus hospitalis de Wilemundel' (13 cent.).

Seal on tag: Round.  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches, cream, broken. Obverse: On a shield, three covered cups; legend on circular band . . . . . **VNE: CVPE:** . . . . .  
Reverse: an oblong medallion with rounded corners, bearing a representation of the she-wolf suckling Romulus and Remus; legend on bevelled edge . . . . .  
**RICARDI: DE: ARGEN** . . . . .

Size:  $6\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text: MS—Orig. Dij. 88, 3 52.

Notes: The shield on the obverse of the seal has the canting arms of the Argentein family: Gules, three covered cups, argent. In 1212, Richard de Argentun held [Great] Wymondley of the king by serjeanty, namely, by the service of serving with one silver cup at the king's coronation (*Book of Fees* i, 124); or, as it is stated

in Richard's inquisition post mortem, in 1247, by the service of serving with a cup at the king's chief feasts when directed by the king's steward (*Calendar of Inquisitions*, Henry III, no. 93). The incomplete legend on the obverse of the seal evidently relates to this service. Mr Mill Stophenson, F.S.A., who kindly investigated the matter, informs the Editor that no other impression of the seal is known.

The church of Little Wymondley formed part of the endowment of the hospital in that place (*Liber Antiquus Hugonis Wells*, p. 28); and the approximate date of the foundation of the hospital is indicated by a mandate of bishop Hugh II, 2 March, 1219, enjoining R. archdeacon of Huntingdon, on the resignation of master William de Argentein, the parson, and of Thomas, the vicar, of the church of Little Wymondley, to induct the master of the hospital into full possession of the said church, which was previously confirmed to him by the authority of the bishop and the dean and chapter of Lincoln (L.R.S. iii, 141). Richard de Argentein joined the crusade of 1218 (Round, *The King's Serjeants*, p. 266); and it may be presumed that he founded the hospital shortly before he left England.

#### ADD. CHART.

**793.** Notification by the same of another grant of the same advowson to the chapter of Lincoln. The rule of Saint Augustine shall be observed, and the number of the brethren or canons to be appointed by the master shall not exceed seven, unless the revenues happen to be increased. (Circa 1218.)

- Vniuersis sanete matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Ricardus de Argentein salutem . in uero salutari . Ad uniuersitatis uestre noticiam uolo peruenire me intuitu pietatis concessisse ⁊ dedisse deo ⁊ beate Marie
- 5 ⁊ capitulo ecclesie Lincol' patronatum hospitalis quod fundauimus in Parua Wilemundesleia liberam eidem capitulo potestatem concedens ibidem aliquem ex fratribus eiusdem domus si ibi ydoneus inueniatur preficiendi . ⁊ alium cum casus euenerit substituendi . ⁊ prefectum uel substitutum qui pro
- 10 tempore fuerit : ex iusta causa remouendi . Hac forma huic concessionis mee adiecta quod tam prefatus magister quam alii fratres canonici sub habitu regulari secundum regulam beati Augustini communiter uiuant ibidem . ⁊ secundum quod loci suppetunt facultates hospitales se exhibebunt infirmis
- 15 ⁊ tribulatis ⁊ pauperibus maxime in hospitali suo caritatiue hospitandis . Idem etiam magister qui autoritate dicti capituli in eodem hospitali pro tempore fuerit prepositus potestatem habeat de consensu fratris uel fratrum superstitum confratres sibi in locum decedentium eligendi ⁊ admittendi . Ita quod
- 20 non admittantur ibidem canonici ultra septenarium numerum nisi forte pia deuotione seu largitione fidelium eiusdem loci in futurum exereuerint terre ⁊ redditus in tantum quod prefatus numerus canonicorum augeri merito poterit ⁊ debeat . Ita tamen quod per huiusmodi multiplicationem
- 25 nullo modo hospitalitatis opera minuantur ibidem . ⁊ si quis predictorum fratrum ante conuersionem nondum ad sacerdotii gradum fuerit promotus : post habitus susceptionem quam cicius poterit ad ordinem sacerdotii promoueat . Mortuo

- uero magistro dicti hospitalis unus de fratribus cum litteris  
 30 domus sigillo suo signatis infra tres septimanas mortem eius  
 capitulo Lincol' denunciet . Electione tamen magistri sicut  
 premissum est : indifferenter dicto capitulo Lincol' reseruata .  
 Si autem casus talis se ingesserit ut omnes fratres ante magistri  
 substitutionem debitum conditionis humane exsoluerint :  
 35 capitulum Lincol' cui dictum hospitale immediate subiaceret  
 7 pleno iure pertinet : circa substitutionem tam fratrum  
 quam magistri plenaria gaudeat libertate . episcopi consensu  
 dum superstes fuerit in omnibus premissis circa prefate  
 domus ordinationem : interueniente . ita nichilominus quod  
 40 predictum capitulum uacante sede plenum ius habeat in eisdem.

Endorsed : (1) De Wilemundesley'a [*struck out*] (13 cent.). (2) De patronatu  
 hospitalis de Wilemundesley'a (14 cent).

Tag for seal. Size :  $8\frac{3}{4}$  x  $7\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/88/3/53.

#### ADD. CHART.

**794.** Letter of Richard de Argentein addressed to the bishop  
 and the dean and chapter of Lincoln : Since it has been suggested  
 to him that some words of his first charter concerning the patronage  
 of the hospital are dangerous and contrary to the rule of Augustinian  
 canons, he sends to the bishop and the dean and chapter a new  
 charter, made by the provision of the archdeacons of Lincoln and  
 Huntingdon, which he asks them to accept, and to act upon in  
 preferring a master to the hospital. Farewell. (Circa 1218.)

- Reuerendo domino 7 patri in Christo karissimo .H. dei  
 gracia Lincol' episcopo 7 decano 7 capitulo Lincol' Ricardus  
 de Argenth' salutem 7 obsequium cum debita reuerencia .  
 suggestum est michi a viris religiosis discretis 7 fide dignis  
 5 quod in carta mea penes uos residente quam primo uobis  
 feci de patronatu hospitalis quod fundauì in Parua Wile-  
 mundel' continentur quedam uerba scrupulosa 7 periculosa  
 neenon 7 obligaciones que preter morem sunt 7 ordinem  
 omnium canonicorum regularium secundum regulam beati  
 10 Augustini viuencium . Hinc est quod eorum fretus consilio  
 cartam meam ad magnam 7 frequentem instanciam meam  
 per prouisionem archidiaconorum Lincolnie 7 Huntingdonie  
 7 quorundam virorum . religiosorum super patronatu memorati  
 hospitalis de nouo confectam sanetitati uestre transmittito .  
 15 ea qua possum deuocione obnoxius supplicans quatenus si  
 placet eandem priori carta mea non obstante : gratam 7  
 acceptam habere uelitis . et secundum formam 7 tenorem  
 illius preficiatis magistrum qui auctoritate uestra pro tempore  
 preficiendus fuerit ibidem . Bene valete semper in domino.

No ancient endorsement.

Strip for seal ; and ribband torn off. Size :  $5\frac{1}{4}$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/88/3/50.

## ADD. CHART.

**795.** Another letter of the same, asking the bishop and the dean and chapter of Lincoln to accept his second foundation charter instead of the first which is in their possession. Farewell. (Circa 1218.)

- Reuerendo domino et patri in Christo karissimo .H. dei gratia Lincoln' episcopo 7 decano et capitulo Lincoln' Ricardus de Argenth' salutem . et debitam reuerenciam . Suggestum est michi a viris religiosis discretis et fide dignis quod quedam
- 5 uerba scrupulosa periculosa et regularium canonicorum obseruanciis ualde dissona ⁊ continentur in carta mea quam primo uobis feci de patronatu hospitalis quod fundauit in Parua Wilemundel' . et secundum cartam meam per pro-
- 10 uisionem archidiaconorum Lincol' et Huntingedonie et quorundam virorum religiosorum ad magnam instanciam meam de nouo confectam sanctitati uestre transmittito ea qua possum deuocione supplicans quatenus si placet eandem non obstante prima ⁊ gratanter recipere uelitis . et secundum
- 15 formam et tenorem illius magistrum qui auctoritate uestra in supramemorato hospitali pro tempore fuerit substituendus ⁊ preficiatis . Bene 7 semper ualete in domino.

No ancient endorsement.

Strip for seal, and ribband. Size : 6½ x 2½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/88/3/51.

## Huntingdonshire

### CONINGTON

## ADD. CHART.

**796.** Grant by David the earl [of Huntingdon] to Lindores abbey of the church of Conington for appropriation to its own use. (1191–1194.)

- Uniuersis sancte [matris ecclesie filiis et fidelibus comes] Daudid frater regis . Scotorum . salutem . Nouerint omnes tam presentes quam futuri me dedisse . 7 concessisse [et hac mea carta confirmasse deo et] ecclesie sancte Marie 7
- 5 sancti Andree de Lundores 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus [in liberam et puram et perpetuam elem]osinam ecclesiam de Cunigton' . cum omnibus ad eam iuste pertinentibus . Quare uolo ut predic[ti monachi habeant et] possideant prenominatam ecclesiam ad proprios usus [et] ad sustentationem eorundem monachorum [ita libere quiete et honorifi]ce
- 10 sicut aliqua abbacia in episcopatu Lincolnensi [aliquam] ecclesiam quietius liberius 7 honorificentius tenet . 7 possidet .

- His . T. H. abbate de Sancto Thoma . Willelmo 7 Ricardo .  
 capellanis . comitis . Daudid . Galfrido clerico . Symone . de  
 15 Saintliz . Wakelino . filio Stephani . Roberto . de Betun' .  
 Malcolmmo . filio Bertoldi . Nicholao . de Adles . Bartholomeo .  
 monacho . Roberto . Basset . Willelmo . Burdet . Willelmo .  
 filio . Walteri . [cum multis aliis].

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 7 x 2½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij 61 4 1. Pd—*Chartulary of the Abbey of Lindores* (Scottish History Society, vol. xlii), no. xiii, pp. 16, 17.

Var. R. : The charter has been very badly injured ; and the missing words have been supplied from the printed copy of the Chartulary.

Note : The date is after the foundation of Lindores, probably in 1191, and before March, 1195, when the gift was confirmed by Celestine III. The Editor is indebted to Professor F. M. Stenton for collating the text with the printed copy from the Lindores Chartulary.

## LEIGHTON BROMSWOLD

### ADD. CHART.

**797.** Confirmation by Adelm the dean and the chapter of the gift by bishop Robert [II] made, in their presence and with their consent, to master Ralf of Caen of the subdeanery with all that belongs to it, namely, the church of Saint Mary of Leighton [Bromswold, co. Huntingdon] and the chapel of Sale, to hold to Ralf and the subdeans who shall succeed him. (Circa 1162–1163.)

De ecclesia de Lacton' . 7 capella de Sales (marg.).

- Adelelmus<sup>1</sup> decanus beate Marie Linc' 7 capitulum eiusdem  
 loci : Omnibus fidelibus sancte matris ecclesie salutem .  
 Noscat uniuersitas uestra nos concessisse 7 presenti carta  
 5 confirmasse donationem quam dominus noster Robertus dei  
 gratia Lincoll' episcopus fecit in presentia nostra . 7 assensu  
 nostro . magistro Radulfo de Cadomo de subdecanatu ecclesie  
 nostre cum omnibus que ad eundem subdecanatum in ecclesia  
 Lincoll' uel extra pertinere noscuntur . scilicet ecclesiam  
 10 sancte Marie de Lectona . 7 capellam de Sala . cum omnibus  
 ad eandem ecclesiam adiacentibus . in terris . 7 pratis . 7  
 decimis . 7 oblationibus . 7 hominibus . 7 cum omnibus  
 libertatibus suis . in bosco 7 plano . 7 in omnibus aliis locis .  
 Quare 7 firmiter confirmamus . quod sicut dominus noster  
 15 episcopus Robertus dedit subdecanatum 7 concessit : idem  
 Radulfus subdecanus 7 successores sui sudecani<sup>1</sup> : pre-  
 nominatum subdecanatum bene . 7 in pace . 7 honorifice . 7  
 quiete . 7 libere . teneant . 7 in perpetuum beneficium :  
 possideant . 7 volumus quod nullus super [*the charter is*  
 20 *unfinished*].

Text : MS—P14. Pd—L.R.S. xxviii, 21–2.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

Note : For Sale, see vol. i, p. 209, above.

## 163

**798.** The grant by king John to William of Ely, his treasurer, of a fair and weekly market at his prebend of Leighton, which is printed in vol. i, pp. 128-9, above, appears to refer to the prebend of Leighton [Bromswold] manor, in Huntingdonshire, and not Leighton Buzzard in Bedfordshire, as is there stated. This is proved by a royal inspeximus and confirmation, dated 14 March, 1384 (see vol. i, p. lxii, above, *Inspeximus ix*; *C.C.R.* v, 294), in favour of Thomas Southam, prebendary of Leighton Manor, of the following:

1. No. 799, below.
2. A182, printed in vol. i, p. 56, above.
3. A163, printed *ibid.*, pp. 128-9.

During the vacancy of the see of Lincoln, king John, in 1207, granted the prebend of Leighton' to William of Ely, his treasurer (*Rot. Litt. Pat.*, p. 73b). Le Neve, *Fasti*, makes William to be prebendary of both Leighton Buzzard and Leighton Manor.

## ADD. (EXTRAN.) CHART.

**799.** Royal grant to John de Newenham, king's clerk, prebendary of Leghton Manor in the church of Lincoln' that he may impark his wood of Salne with the pasture adjoining in the manor of Leghton, which wood and pasture are without the metes of the forest, and hold the said park to him and his successors and also that the said John and his successors shall have free warren in all the demesne lands belonging to the prebend. Windsor Castle. 23 April, 1364.

Texts: MS—P.R.O., Charter Roll, 38 Edward III, mem. 8. Pd.: *C.C.R.* v, 188 (abstract). Cp. *ibid.*, p. 294, no. 13.

## PAXTON

## THE CHURCH OF GREAT PAXTON

## ADD. CHART.

**800.** Charter of David [I] king of Scots. The king has given to the church of the Holy Trinity, [Great] Paxton, seven virgates in Great Paxton, namely two virgates of his demesne and five virgates of the lands of the villeins with the villeins themselves; and his right of cutting wood, with his spinney in Little Paxton, in exchange for the whole land which the church had in Little

Paxton and in Agden, namely nine virgates. The king has given to the church his demesne court in Great Paxton. And this exchange he has made at the request of Orgar the priest and Osbert the king's chaplain. He has granted to the same church the tithe of the whole of his demesne and of all his men of Great Paxton and Little Paxton, and of Toseland, and of Agden, and the tithe of his pannage; and his fishery; and the demesne pigs of the church, and demesne beasts, and demesne sheep and goats shall have pasture freely with the king's demesne [animals]. Further the king has given to the church in augmentation a croft on one side of the church, and the tithe of the mills of Paxton, and wood for burning in the offices of the church. The king also confirms whatever his men have given in alms to the church. Finally, for the souls of himself and Maud his wife and others he commands that the church shall hold all that is aforewritten in alms as freely as any church holds most freely. And the prior and clerks of the church shall serve the church canonically in religion. And when the prior dies, if a religious prior can be found from amongst the clerks of the church, let him be appointed; but if not, let one be sought elsewhere by the advice of the king and the bishop. All these customs and franchises which the king has granted to the church of Paxton he grants to the church of Kempston [co. Bedford]. At Huntingdon. (Cirea 1124.)

- D[avid] . dei gracia rex Scottorum episcopo Lincoln' /  
omnibusque baronibus suis ⁊ amicis ⁊ salutem . Notum sit  
vobis me excambuisse ecclesie sancte Trinitatis de Paxtona  
totam terram suam quam habebat in Parua Paxtona ⁊ in  
5 Accadena / scilicet .ix. virgatas terre pro .vij. virgatis in  
Magna Paxtona / scilicet .ij. virgatas de meo dominio ( ⁊ .v.  
de terris villanorum cum ipsis villanis terras illas tenentibus /  
⁊ pro suo herbergato cum suo virgulto quod habebat in Parua  
Paxtona ⁊ dedi eidem ecclesie meam dominicam curiam in  
10 Magna Paxtona sicut fossatum circuit . Et hoc excambium  
feci petitione Orgari presbiteri ⁊ Osberti capellani mei . Et  
concessi liberaliter in elemosina eidem ecclesie omnem decimam  
tocius domini mei ( ⁊ omnium hominum meorum de Magna  
Paxtona ⁊ Parua Paxtona ( ⁊ de Toleslunda ( ⁊ de Accedena /  
15 et omnem decimam pasnagii mei ( ⁊ piscinam ( ⁊ dominici  
porci eiusdem ecclesie ⁊ dominica animalia ⁊ dominice oues  
⁊ capre liberaliter habeant pascua cum dominicis meis .  
Deinde dedi eidem ecclesie de cremento quamdam croftam  
ex altera parte ecclesie veluti quoddam fossatum circum-  
20 cingit / et totam decimam molendinorum de Paxtona ( ⁊ de

- mortuo nemore meo ad ardendum in ministeriis ecclesie quantum necessarium fuerit 7 similiter claustrum de nemore meo . Et quicumque de hominibus meis dederit predictae ecclesie aliquid in elemosina in terra aut in redditibus aut
- 25 in aliis rebus ( volo 7 concedo quod ipsa ecclesia habeat 7 teneat . Denique pro anima mea 7 Matildis vxoris mee 7 animabus antecessorum 7 heredum nostrorum volo 7 firmiter precipio quod predicta ecclesia omnia prescripta liberaliter in elemosina in perpetuum habeat 7 teneat sicut aliqua ecclesia
- 30 liberalius tenet . Et prior 7 clerici eiusdem ecclesie in religione canonice eidem ecclesie seruiant . Et ex quo prior obierit ( si de clericis eiusdem ecclesie religiosus prior repperiri poterit ad seruiendum religiose : ponatur Sin autem consilio meo 7 episcopi aliunde religiosus prior perquiratur ( vt in ipsa
- 35 ecclesia semper religio honeste 7 attente conseruetur . Omnes autem predictas consuetudines 7 rectitudines 7 quietationes ( 7 libertates quas predictae ecclesie de Paxtuna concessimus in perpetuum in elemosina ecclesie de Canbestuna easdem concedimus 7 confirmamus . Huius autem donacionis 7
- 40 concessionis 7 confirmacionis sunt testes Walchelinus capellanus 7 Alwinus capellanus ( Robertus de Brus ( Willelmus Peuerellus Robertus de Vmframuilla ( Hanenaldus de Bidun ( Hugo vicecomes ( Hugo de Moruilla ( Grimbaldus Robertus dapifer Wido de Cahaines ( Robertus filius Vitalis ( Robertus
- 45 Foliot ( Walterus de Lindeseia ( Robertus Corbet ( Galfridus Ridet ( Hilbertus ( Walterus filius Winemer ( Tailebose' Galfridus Andegauensis Esmundus clericus ( Willelmus prepositus ( Ailmarus prepositus ( Thurchillus ( Eddredus ( Alwinus filius Godwini apud Huntendunam.

Texts: MS—R296. Pd—*Scottish Historical Review* xiv, 370–2, ed. Doris M. Parsons.

Notes: The date lies between 25 April, 1124, when David I succeeded to the throne of Scotland, and 1128, when Ailwin the chaplain, who appears as one of the witnesses, became the first abbot of Holyrood, the house of Augustinian canons which David founded at Edinburgh. Miss Doris M. Parsons (now Mrs. Stenton), who printed this text in the *Scottish Historical Review* (xiv, 370), has a useful note about the witnesses, shewing that their names do not conflict with this date (*ibid.*, p. 370).

The first two charters of the Paxton series indicate that there was in the parish church a small community of clerks under the rule of a prior; and the charter of archbishop Theobald speaks of Osbert, who was evidently the head of the community, as a canon regular. This little priory, which is unknown apart from these charters, was a cell of Holyrood abbey. About 1161, Malcolm IV granted the church of [Great] Paxton to Holyrood (no. 804, below), in whose possession it remained until 1232, when the abbot and convent sold it to bishop Hugh II of Lincoln in return for a yearly pension of twenty marks (nos. 825 and 826, below). Finally, as related in an interesting series of letters and charters (nos. 837 to 844, below), the abbot and convent sold this pension to the dean and chapter of Lincoln for two hundred marks.

In 1086 Paxton (*Pachstone*) formed part of the fee of the countess Judith, from whom it passed to David I of Scotland on his marriage with Judith's daughter, Maud. It was an important place, for with its three berewicks it was assessed at twenty-five hides, and there was land for forty-one plough-teams. There were also a church and a priest; and one hide of the land belonged to the church



(Domesday Book i, 207a, col. 1). In 1124-1128, as the present text shows, the church held nine virgates in Little Paxton and Agden alone.

Accadena is represented by the existing Agden Green in Great Staughton. The place seems formerly to have been of considerable extent, for a seventeenth century map (now in the possession of the vicar of Great Staughton) marks the farms of Big Agden and Little Agden to the north-east and north-west respectively of Agden Green, and also Agden mill, in Grafham, about half way between West Perry and Buckden. The mesne lord of the manor of Beechamstead (now extinct), in the north-western part of Great Staughton, which belonged to the honor of Huntingdon (Farrer, *Honors* ii, 356, 403), had a right in the wood of Akeden' (*Rotuli Hundredorum* ii, 667a, 667b). In 1240-1, Reginald [of Bath], parson of Paxton, claimed the right of estover in the wood of Akeden' (G. J. Turner, *Feet of Fines, Huntingdon*, p. 18; ep. p. 22).

The church of Great Paxton was richly endowed. In 1254 the valuation of the rectory was forty marks (W. E. Lunt, *The Valuation of Norwich*, p. 294). In 1291 the church with its chapels, including the portion in *Scotton'*, and excluding the untitheable portion of the vicars of Lincoln was £26 13s. 4d.=40 marks (*Taxatio . . . P. Nicholai* II, p. 36b). The vicar's portion was twenty marks a year (see vol. ii, 58, 91-4, above). *Scotton'* is Great Staughton, and the portion there may be connected with Accadena. For the valuation of the vicarage of Great Paxton see no. 835, below.

#### ADD. CHART.

**801.** A similar grant by Henry son of the king of Scots. At Huntingdon. (1136—circa 1138.)

.H. filius regis Scoe' . . episcopo Lincoln' ( omnibus que  
baronibus suis 7 amicis : salutem . Notum sit vobis me  
excambuisse ecclesie sancte Trinitatis de Paxtona totam  
terram suam quam habebat in Parua Paxtona 7 in Accadena (

5 scilicet .ix. virgatas terre pro .vij. virgatis in Magna Paxtona  
scilicet ij. virgatas de meo dominio 7 .v. de terris villanorum  
cum ipsis villanis terras illas tenentibus 7 pro suo herbergato  
cum suo virgulto quod habebat in Parua Paxtona : dedi  
eidem ecclesie meam dominicam curiam in Magna Paxtona

10 sicut fossatum circuit . Et hoc excanbium feci petitione  
Orgari presbiteri 7 Osberti capellani mei ( et concessi liberaliter  
in elemosina eidem ecclesie omnem decimam tocius domini  
mei 7 omnium hominum meorum de Magna Paxtona 7  
Parua Paxtona 7 de Toleslund 7 de Accadena ( et omnem

15 decimam pasnagii mei 7 piscinam 7 dominici porci eiusdem  
ecclesie 7 dominica animalia 7 dominice oues 7 capre  
liberaliter habeant pascua cum meis dominicis . Deinde dedi  
eidem ecclesie de cremento quamdam croftam ex altera  
parte ecclesie veluti quoddam fossatum circumcingit 7 totam

20 decimam molendinorum de Paxtona 7 de mortuo nemore  
meo ad arandum in ministeriis ecclesie quantum necessarium  
fuerit ( 7 similiter claustrum de nemore meo 7 quicumque  
de hominibus meis dederit predictae ecclesie aliquid in  
elemosina in terra aut in redditibus aut in aliis rebus ( volo

25 7 concedo quod ipsa ecclesia habeat 7 teneat . Denique pro  
anima mea 7 Ade vxoris mee 7 animabus antecessorum 7  
heredum nostrorum : volo 7 firmiter precipio quod predicta

- ecclesia omnia prescripta liberaliter in elemosina inperpetuum  
 30 habeat ⁊ teneat sicut aliqua ecclesia liberalius tenet ⁊ Et  
 prior ⁊ clerici eiusdem ecclesie in religione canonice eidem  
 ecclesie seruiant ⁊ ⁊ ex quo prior obierit si de clericis eiusdem  
 ecclesie religiosus prior repperiri poterit ad seruiendum  
 religiose ⁊ ponatur . Sin autem consilio meo ⁊ . . episcopi  
 aliunde religiosus prior perquiratur ⁊ vt in ipsa ecclesia semper  
 35 religio honeste ⁊ attente conseruetur . Omnes autem predictas  
 consuetudines ⁊ rectitudines ⁊ ⁊ quietaciones ⁊ ⁊ libertates  
 quas predictae ecclesie de Paxtuna concessimus ⁊ inperpetuum  
 in elemosina ecclesie de Canbestuna easdem concedimus ⁊  
 confirmamus . Huius autem donacionis ⁊ concessionis ⁊  
 40 confirmacionis sunt testes . Ada comitissa Jordanus capellanus ⁊  
 Robertus Foliot ⁊ Eustachius filius Johannis Robertus de  
 Vmframulla ⁊ Herebertus Camerarius ⁊ Gilbertus de Vmfram-  
 uilla ⁊ Bernardus de Bailol ⁊ Milo de Arenis ⁊ Berengerus  
 Engain' ⁊ Radulfus Dispensator ⁊ Hugo vicecomes Tailebose ⁊  
 45 Oger ⁊ Clarebaldus ⁊ Folco Hostiarius ⁊ Hugo Camerarius  
 apud Huntendonam.

Text : MS—R297.

Note : Henry, son of king David I, succeeded to the earldom of Huntingdon in 1136, on the resignation of his father, and held it until (query) 1138.

#### ADD. CHART.

**802.** Notification by T[heobald] archbishop of Canterbury that Osbert of Paxton, wishing to change his state of life for a better, with the companions whom he has taken or is about to associate with himself, has, with the archbishop's consent, become a canon regular in the church of the Holy Trinity of [Great] Paxton ; and confirmation of all Osbert's benefices in churches or other possessions for the maintenance of this religious life in the said church. (Query circa 1140.)

- .T. dei gracia *Cantuariensis* archiepiscopus ⁊ omnibus sancte  
 dei ecclesie fidelibus tam futuris quam presentibus salutem  
 ⁊ dei benedictionem ⁊ suam . Noueritis fratres dilectissimi  
 quoniam Osbertus de Paxtuna vitam suam in melius mutare  
 5 volens cum sociis suis quos secum recepit vel recepturus  
 est ⁊ assensu ⁊ concessu nostro canonicus regularis in ecclesia  
 sancte Trinitatis de Paxtuna effectus est ⁊ ⁊ omnia beneficia  
 sua in ecclesiis videlicet siue in aliis possessionibus que ad  
 hanc religionem tenendam in ecclesia prefata posuit vel  
 10 positurus est ⁊ hac presenti carta nostra confirmamus ⁊  
 inperpetuum stabilia dei auctoritate ⁊ nostra sine aliqua  
 contradiccione fore iubemus . Insuper eciam interdicimus ⁊  
 ne quis ad hanc regulam destruendam vel ad beneficia dicte

ecclesie minuenda vllatenus sub anathemate huic carte nostre  
15 contraire presumat . Valete.

Text : MS—R294.

Note : The present text relates to the beginning of the religious community spoken of in the two preceding charters ; and therefore an early date in Theobald's archiepiscopate is indicated. Orgar the priest is no longer mentioned.

#### ADD. CHART.

**803.** Notification by H. called abbot of Warden [eo. Bedford] of the composition made between the monks of Warden and Berengar the chaplain of [Great] Paxton : The monks shall give to Berengar five shillings yearly in compensation for the sheaves which he was wont to have from the lands of their cultivation. (1174–1179.)

Omibus sanete ecclesie filiis .H. dictus abbas de Wardun' salutem . Notum sit vobis huiusmodi composicionem habitam inter monachos de Wardun' / 7 Berengarium capellanium de Paxtun' quod monachi dabunt ei quinque solidos annuatim  
5 pro bono pacis in compensacione manipulorum quos de laboribus eorum habere consueuerat Teste .R. abbate Mortui Maris / 7 Pagano abbate de Saltreia / et .H. priore Sancti Neoti / 7 Gaufrido Fauuel monacho eius / 7 Berengario monacho.

Text : MS—R308.

Note : Henry prior of Saint Neots occurs 1159, 1173. Abbot R[ichard de Blosseville], elected in 1174, resigned in July, 1179 (*Gallia Christiana* xi. 309). The Cistercian abbey of Sawtry was founded in 1146 or later. Peter of Paxton had succeeded Berengar as rector of Great Paxton by circa 1176 (no. 816, below). Mortuum Mare is the Cistercian abbey of Mortemer, in the forest of Lyons, in the diocese of Rouen (Seine-Inférieure).

#### ADD. CHART.

**804.** Charter of Malcolm [IV] king of Scots, addressed to the bishop of Lincoln and the clerks and laymen of Huntingdonshire, granting to the brethren of the church of Holyrood, near Edinburgh, the church of [Great] Paxton with its appurtenances and liberties. (Probably 1161.)

Malcolmus rex Scoe' . . episcopo Lincoln' / 7 vniuersis sanete matris ecclesie filiis clericis / 7 laicis tam futuris quam presentibus tocius comitatus de Huntendonia : salutem / Seiatis me dedisse / 7 hac mea carta confirmasse ecclesie Sancte Crucis  
5 que est iuxta Edenesburg' / 7 fratribus ibidem deo seruientibus ecclesiam de Paestonia in perpetuam elemosinam cum omnibus pertinenciis / 7 libertatibus que ecclesie predictae iuste pertinent terris videlicet / 7 aquis / 7 pascuis / 7 pratis / 7 bosco / 7 plano ita liberam / 7 quietam vt aliqua elemosina in tota terra mea

- 10 liberius ⁊ quicquid possidetur . Hiis testibus Willelmo episcopo  
Muraue Waltero cancellario ⁊ Osberto abbate de Jedwre ⁊  
Alwredo abbate de Striuelyn ⁊ Sampson priore de Collingham ⁊  
Ingerano cancellario ⁊ Ricardo capellano regis ⁊ Nicholao  
clerico ⁊ Reinaldo capellano Matheo archidiacono ⁊ Alulfo  
15 decano ⁊ magistro Andrea magistro Thoma ⁊ magistro Arturo ⁊  
Waltero clerico Willelmo fratre regis ⁊ Ada comitissa comit'<sup>1</sup>  
matre regis ⁊ comite Cospatricio ⁊ Waltero filio Alani ⁊ Ricardo  
Constabulario Rodberto de Brus ⁊ Gilberto de Vmframulla ⁊  
Thoma de Lund' ⁊ Rannullo de Sules Baldewino de Bigerne ⁊  
20 David Olifard' ⁊ ⁊ Willelmo fratre eius ⁊ Edgardo de Mohalt  
David Uuieth.

Text : MS—R279.

Var. R. : ' comit' has been repeated in error.

Note : Malcolm IV of Scotland was earl of Huntingdon from 1157 to 1165 ; and William bishop of Moray died 24 January, 1162. The charters of Henry II and bishop Robert Chesney, which follow, suggest 1161 as the date of the present text. Malcolm's father was the earl Henry of no. 801, above, who died in 1152, during the life of his father, king David. Malcolm's mother, the countess Ada, who witnessed this charter and no. 801, above, was a daughter of William of Warenne, earl of Surrey, and died in 1178.

#### ADD. CHART.

805. Agreement between the abbot and convent of Holyrood and Berengar the priest of Paxton, namely, that Berengar is the abbot and convent's clerk in the church of [Great] Paxton, and that he shall hold it of them as patrons, saving his right as parson, and the obedience which is due to the bishop of Lincoln ; rendering to the abbot and convent three marks a year. (Probably 1161.)

#### C Y R O G R A P H U M

##### *Not indented*

- Hee est conuentio inter abbatem ⁊ conuentum ecclesie  
Sancte Crveis . & Berengarium sacerdotem de Pachestunia  
uidelicet quod isdem Berengarius clericus eorum est de  
5 [ec]clesia de Pachestonia . ⁊ eam tenebit de ipsis tanquam  
aduocatis . saluo iure personatus sui ⁊ obedientia quam  
domno Lincolensi episcopo debet . Reddendo eis singulis  
annis tres marcas . ⁊ de hac tenura eis fidem conseruabit in  
omnibus que ad fidei integritatem pertinent . sicut ipse in  
10 presentia abbatis ⁊ conuentus iure iurando spontanea uoluntate  
firmauit . ⁊ ipsi eandem fidem ei sicut eorum clerico obser-  
uabunt . Teste Willelmo episcopo de Mvref . Waltero  
cancellario . Osberto abbate de Gedewrde . Ingeranno clerico .  
Nicholao clerico . magistro Herberto Scotto . Rodberto  
15 capellano . Waltero clerico regis . magistro Artvro.

Faesimile facing page 156.

Endorsed : Contingunt ecclesiam de Paxton' . scilicet de aduocationis donatione

domino Hugoni Lincolnensi episcopo . 7 presentacione sua 7 ordinacione per ipsum facta (14 cent.).

Seal on tag, of Holyrood abbey, white, much injured. Riband at foot torn off. Size : 10 x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij. 90.3.19. R286.

Note : The latest date of this charter is 24 January, 1162, when the bishop of Moray died, and it is probably of about the same date as king Malcolm's grant of the church to Holyrood (no. 804. above). It was expedient that an acknowledgment of the change of patronage should be obtained from Berengar as rector.

#### ADD. CHART.

**806.** Writ of Henry II, confirming to the canons of Holyrood king Malcolm's gift of the church of [Great] Paxton with its lands, tithes, and chapels. At Andeli. (Probably 1161.)

.H. rex Anglie 7 dux Normannie 7 Aquitanie 7 comes Andegavie .R. Lincoln' episcopo ( 7 iusticiis 7 vicecomitibus ( 7 baronibus 7 ministris 7 omnibus fidelibus suis de Huntendunescira Francis 7 Anglis salutem . Sciatis me concessisse 7  
5 confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie Sancte Crucis de Edeneburgo 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus donacionem ecclesie de Pachestona ( quam .M'. rex Scoc' eis dedit in perpetuam elemosinam . Quare volo 7 firmiter precipio quod ipsi eam  
10 habeant 7 teneant bene 7 in pace ( libere ( quiete 7 honorifice cum omnibus terris 7 decimis 7 capellis ( 7 aliis rebus ad eam pertinentibus ( sicut .M'. rex Scoc' eis illam dedit 7 sicut carta illius testatur . Testibus Philippo Baiocensi episcopo . R. Ebroicensi episcopo ( Ricardo de Humeto constabulario Manasser Biset dapifero apud Andeli.

Marginalia : Carta regis (14 cent.).

Text : MS—R281.

Note : The king seems to have been at Andeli circa May, 1161 (Eyton, *Itinerary*, p. 54). In 1274, the chapels of Great Paxton were Little Paxton and Toseland (see no. 835, below).

#### ADD. CHART.

**807.** Confirmation by bishop Robert [II] of king Malcolm's gift of the church of [Great] Paxton to the canons of Holyrood, which was made in his presence. October, 1162.

Robertus dei gracia episcopo Lincoln' ( omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis 7 salutem . Notum facimus vniuersitati vestre Malculm' regem Scocie sub nostra presencia dedisse 7 concessisse in perpetuam 7 liberam elemosinam ecclesiam  
5 de Paxton' cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ecclesie Sancte Crucis de Edenesburg' 7 canonicis ibidem deo famulantibus . Hanc eius donacionem ratam habentes 7 eam predictae ecclesie 7 canonicis concedimus ( 7 presentis carte attestacione 7 nostri sigilli munimine corroboramus . Anno domini .M'.  
10 LXIJ<sup>o</sup>1. ab incarnatione domini ( mense Octobris ( salua in

omnibus Line' ecclesie ⁊ episcopi dignitate . Hiis testibus  
Ricardo precentore ⁊ Willelmo capellano ⁊ Laurencio ⁊ Petro  
magistro Radulfo.

Text : MS—R280.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**808.** Confirmation by Thomas [Becket] archbishop of Canterbury of king Malcolm's gift of the church of [Great] Paxton to the canons of Holyrood, which was made in the presence of Robert bishop of Lincoln and confirmed by his charter. (Probably 1162–1164.)

Thomas dei gracia Cantuariensis ecclesie minister humilis  
omnibus eiusdem matris ecclesie filiis salutem Vniuersitati  
vestre notum sit nos presenti carta confirmasse ecclesie Sancte  
Crucis de Edeneburg' ⁊ canonicis ibidem deo famulantibus  
5 ecclesiam de Paxtona cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quam  
Malcolmus rex Scocie eis in liberam elemosinam dedit ⁊  
concessit ⁊ salua in omnibus Lincoln' ecclesie ⁊ episcopi  
dignitate ⁊ sicut in presencia .R. Lincoln' episcopi hec donacio  
facta fuit ⁊ ⁊ ipsius carta confirmata . Testibus .A. Rieuall'  
10 abbate Gaufrido Ridel' ⁊ Johanne de Sarum ⁊ Roberto  
archidiacono Oxineford' Ricardo capellano regis Scocie.

Text : MS—R291.

Note : The date cannot be earlier than October, 1162 (no. 807, above), nor later than Becket's flight from England after the Council of Northampton in October, 1164.

#### ADD. CHART.

**809.** Confirmation by William king of Scots to the brethren of Holyrood of the gift of the church of [Great] Paxton by king Malcolm, his brother. (Probably 1166.)

Willelmus rex Scottorum . episcopo Lincolnensi ⁊ uniuersis  
sancte matris ecclesie filiis . clericis ⁊ laicis tam futuris quam  
presentibus totius comitatus de Huntedunia<sup>1</sup> ⁊ salutem .  
Sciatis me concessisse ⁊ hac mea carta confirmasse ecclesie  
5 Sancte Crveis que est iuxta Edenesbure . ⁊ fratribus ibidem  
deo seruientibus . ecclesiam de Paestonia quam eis Malcolmus  
rex frater meus dedit in perpetuam elemosinam . cum omnibus  
pertinentiis ⁊ libertatibus que ecclesie predite iuste pertinent .  
terris uidelicet ⁊ aquis . pascuis ⁊ pratis . bosco ⁊ plano .  
10 ita liberam ⁊ quietam ut aliqua elemosina in tota terra mea  
liberius ⁊ quietius possidetur . His testibus . Nicholao  
cancellario . Ricardo capellano regis . Waltero dapifero .  
Ricardo de Moreuil' . David Olifard.

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed : (1) De Paxtonia (12 cent.). (2) Secunda (14 cent.).

Hec est conventus nre abbey & conventu ecclie See (arch. & Berengarius) sacerdotis de pachebunda videlicet qd ille  
berengarius clericus eoz est de. et de pachebunda. redm tenebit de ipis aliquam duocada. Salvo iure psonar suu & obedi-  
entia qm domino lincolniensi epo debet. reddendo eis singulis annis tres marcas. & de hac tenuia est hie conferuiba in  
omnibz que ab hie in regnalre pmanet. sic ipse in prentia abbas & conventus iure iudicio spontanea voluntate fir-  
mavit. & ipse eandem fidei ea hie eoz clericos obediunt. Este Willmo epo de oxwret. Willmo abbas. Offro. Abbe de Ge-  
deverde. Ingerluno clericus. Nicholao clerico. Magist' herbertus scoto. Radmo apell'. Willmo clerico regis. Magist' archiep'.

10 in. X. 38 in.

805

Willm rex scott. Cpo lincolniensi & universis scc mat' ecclie filijs clericis  
& laicis ea futuris qm presentibz tota contrat' de hantebunda. Ill' Scotal mo  
concessit & hie med clat' contr'm. Ille ecclie See excois q est iura edenesbure.  
& fr'is ibid' do servientibz. Sciam de pachebunda qm eis Willm rex frat' meus  
dedit in perpetuam elemosinam. cu omibz pmentis & libertatibz que ecclie pbiere  
uisse pmanet. terris videt & alij. p. laus & p. bosco & p. lano. ita libam & qdam  
ut aliqua elemosina in tota tra mea liberi & quieti possideret. his testibz. Nicho  
lao chancellario. Ricardo clpellano regis. Willmo dispist'ro. Ricardo de moerant.  
Ando oltard.





Slit for seal-tag. Size:  $7\frac{3}{8}$  x  $4\frac{3}{8}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij 90.3/23. R283.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Huntend<sup>1</sup> R.

Note: William became king in December 1165. Bishop Robert died in December 1166, after which there was no bishop of Lincoln until 1173. Nicholas the chancellor died in 1171, and Richard the chaplain was consecrated bishop of Dunkeld in August 1170. In a general charter of confirmation of grants to Holyrood abbey, the king specifies, 'De dono 7 concessione 7 confirmatione fratris mei regis Malcolmi \* \* \* ecclesiam de Paxtuna . cum omnibus pertinenciis 7 libertatibus que ecclesie predictae iuste pertinent' (*Liber Cartarum Sancte Crucis*, p. 24).

#### ADD. CHART.

**810.** Confirmation by pope Alexander [III] to William the abbot and the brethren of Holyrood of the church of [Great] Paxton with its chapels; and decree that no archbishop, bishop, or archdeacon shall grant the church to anyone contrary to ancient and reasonable custom and the will of the abbot and convent. At Tusculum. 30 March. (Probably 1171 or 1172.)

Alexander episcopus servus servorum dei ( dilectis filiis Willelmo abbati 7 fratribus ecclesie Sancte Crucis salutem 7 apostolicam benedictionem . Justis petencium desideriis dignum est nos facilem prebere consensum 7 vota que a  
5 rationis tramite non discordant effectu sunt prosequente complenda . Ea propter dilecti in domino filii vestris iustis postulacionibus grato concurrentes assensu : ecclesiam de Paxtona monasterio vestro racionabiliter concessam cum capellis 7 terris adiacentibus 7 ceteris pertinenciis suis ( vobis  
10 7 eidem monasterio auctoritate apostolica confirmamus ( et presentis scripti patrocinio comuniuvimus . Statuentes vt nullus archiepiscopus vel episcopus aut archidiaconus personatum eiusdem ecclesie contra antiquam 7 racionabilem consuetudinem 7 voluntatem vestram alicui concedere ( nec  
15 aliquis eum recipere audeat . Decernimus ergo vt nulli omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre constitutionis ausu temeritatis infringere vel ei aliquatenus contraire . Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit ( indignacionem omnipotentis dei 7 beatorum Petri 7 Pauli apostolorum eius se  
20 nouerit incursurum . Dat' Tusculanum .iiij<sup>o</sup> kalendas Aprilis.

Text: MS—R298.

Note: Pope Alexander III was at Tusculum on 30 March, in the years 1171, 1172, and 1181 (*ex inform.* Professor W. Holtzmann). The dates of the early abbots of Holyrood are somewhat uncertain, but the mention of abbot William suggests 1171 or 1172 as the date of the text, since abbots Robert and John are found in 1173 and afterwards (*Liber Cartarum Sancte Crucis*, pp. xix-xxi).

#### ADD. CHART.

**811.** Confirmation by R[ichard] archbishop of Canterbury of king Malcolm's gift of the church of [Great] Paxton to the canons of Holyrood. (1174-1183.)

- .R. dei gracia *Cantuariensis* archiepiscopus tocius Anglie primas 7 apostolice sedis legatus vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere peruenerint / eternam in domino salutem . Ea que reliosis<sup>1</sup> personis intuitu pietatis
- 5 canonice collata esse noseuntur / vt debita gaudeant tranquillitate / nec inposterum aliquo temeritatis ausu dissoluantur pastoralis cure est 7 sollicitudinis diligencius procurare / Ea propter ad vniuersitatis vestre noticiam volumus deuenire / nos diuini amoris intuitu vestigia gloriosissimi martiris Thome
- 10 predecessoris nostri sequentes presenti carta confirmasse ecclesie Sancte Crucis de Edenesburg' 7 canonicis ibidem deo militantibus ecclesiam de Paxton' cum omnibus pertinentiis eiusdem quam Malcolm' rex Scocie eis in liberam elemosinam concessit 7 dedit Salua in omnibus Lincoln' ecclesie 7 episcopi
- 15 dignitate sicut in presenciam .R. Linc' episcopi hec donacio facta est / 7 ipsius carta confirmata . Et vt confirmacio perpetuum robur obtineat : eam presentis scripti patrocinio 7 sigilli nostri munimine roboramus . Hiis testibus magistro Gerardo magistro Petro Blesensi / magistro Ricardo Salopesb' /
- 20 Willelmo de Norhalle / Henrico Baiocensi canonico Radulfo de Sancto Martino / Rogero Norwicensi Willelmo de Dotindon' / Rogerio decano 7 pluribus aliis.

Text : MS--R292.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**812.** Grant by earl Simon [III Saint Liz] to Peter his clerk at Paxton of the church of [Great] Paxton. (1174-1184.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis comes Sýmon salutem . Notum sit uobis me dedisse 7 presenti carta confirmasse in elemosinam pro salute mea 7 meorum Petro clerico meo de Paxton' ecclesiam de Paxton' cum omnibus pertinentiis suis
- 5 tam in terris quam in aliis rebus ita plenarie 7 libere sicut vmquam aliquis alius illam liberius 7 melius habuit tempore patris mei vel alicuius antecessorum meorum . Testibus . Philippo de Kýma . Sýmone fratre eius . Erneiso de Neuill' . Ricardo de Sancto Petro clerico Philippi de Kýma . Juliano capellano
- 10 meo . Willelmo filio Durandi . Sýmone filio Stephani de Heketon' . Stephano fratre eius . Ricardo de Heketon' . Ricardo filio eius . Ricardo clerico meo ; Saphrido camerario.

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed : [sexta *struck out*] septima (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 5 $\frac{7}{8}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Texts : MS--Orig. dij 90/3/25. R288.

Note : See Note to no. 654, above, for the political circumstances which accounted for this attempt to alienate the patronage of the church of [Great] Paxton from the canons of Holyrood. Nos. 813-816, below, shew that the attempt was abortive.

5 $\frac{7}{8}$  in.  $\times$  5 $\frac{1}{4}$  in.

 $6\frac{5}{8}$  in.  $\times$  4 in.



## ADD. CHART.

**813.** Confirmation by David brother of the king of Scots of his brother king Malcolm's gift of the church of [Great] Paxton to the brethren of Holyrood, as the charters of king Malcolm and king William bear witness. (Circa 1185-1190.)

David frater regis Scottorum episcopo Lincolniensi 7  
vniuersis sanete matris ecclesie filiis clericis 7 laicis tam  
futuris quam presentibus tocius comitatus de Huntenduna  
salutem Sciatis me concessisse 7 hac carta mea confirmasse  
5 ecclesie Sanete Crucis que est iusta Edenesbure 7 fratribus  
ibidem deo seruientibus ecclesiam de Paestonia quam Malcolm'  
rex frater meus eis dedit in perpetuam elemosinam . cum  
omnibus iustis pertinenciis suis 7 libertatibus sicut carta  
sua 7 carta .W. regis fratris mei eis testantur 7 confirmant ;  
10 Testibus Hugone Giffard' . Alexandro de Sancto Martino  
Roberto clerico meo . Willelmo de Sancto Michael' . apvd  
Hadintun ;

Facsimile facing page 158.

Endorsed : (1) Dauit de Paxton (12 cent.). (2) Tercia (14 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag, and ribband. Size :  $6\frac{3}{4}$  x 4 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij '91/1, 80. R282.

Note : The date is probably soon after David acceded to the earldom of Huntingdon in 1185. This grant superseded earl Simon's gift of the church of Great Paxton to master Peter of Paxton (no. 812, above) ; and earl David's grant to master Peter of the church of Potton (no. 654, above) may have been made by way of compensation for the loss of Great Paxton.

## ADD. CHART.

**814.** Notification by N[icholas de Sigillo] archdeacon of Huntingdon that, on the presentation of the abbot and canons of Holyrood, he has instituted master Peter as parson in the church of [Great] Paxton, subject to a pension of six marks to be paid yearly to the abbot and convent as patrons, whom R[obert II] late bishop of Lincoln instituted, as his charter witnesses, at the feast of Saint Botolph [17 June] ; and that Peter made oath that he would observe this agreement. (Query circa 1185.)

Omnibus sanete matris ecclesie filiis .N. archidiaconus  
Huntedonie . salutem . Que prouida deliberatione agimus  
scripti nostri attestatione corroboranda censuimus . Vniuer-  
sitati igitur uestre innotescat nos ad presentacionem abbatis  
5 et canonicorum Sanete Crucis de Edeneburg' instituisse  
magistrum Petrum personam in ecclesia de Paxton' . sub  
pensione .vi. marcarum persoluendarum illis annuatim tan-  
quam personis quos .R. bone memorie quondam Lincoln' .  
episcopus instituit sicut carta eius testatur ad festum sancti  
10 Botulfi . Hanc autem conuentionem tactis sacrosanctis

- ewangeliiis se fideliter observaturum . predictus .P. affirmavit .  
 Hiis testibus . Waltero subpriore Huntendonie . magistro  
 Jordano . Hunfrido . capellano . Benedicto capellano . Johanne  
 de Branton' <sup>1</sup> . Ailbrytto <sup>2</sup> decano . magistro Hamone . Stephano  
 15 de Echeton' <sup>3</sup> . iuniore . Helia Tailebois . Ricardo de Draiton' .  
 Michaele . Gaufrido . diacono . Adam . Michaele de Paxton' .  
 Henrico de Winton' . Roberto.

Facsimile facing page 198.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 8½ x 4¾ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/90/3/20. R290.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Brampton R. <sup>2</sup> Albriceo R. <sup>3</sup> Echeton' R.

Note : The date is probably soon after David's accession to the earldom of Huntingdon in 1185. Peter was still rector in 1223–1227, when he is described as 'senio fatigatus' (no. 822, below); and perhaps until shortly before November, 1233, when Reginald of Bath was instituted (no. 827, below). The charter of bishop Robert, referred to in the text, has not survived.

#### ADD. CHART.

**815.** Another text of the preceding notification, with some verbal differences. (Query circa 1185.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis .N. archidiaconus  
 Huntendonie salutem . Quod provida deliberatione agimus  
 scripti nostri testatione corroborandum censuimus .  
 Vniuersitati igitur uestre innotescat nos [ad presentacionem  
 5 abbatis<sup>1</sup>] 7 canonicorum Sancte Crucis de Edeneburg' insti-  
 tuisse magistrum .P. perso[nam in ecclesia de<sup>1</sup>] Paxton' .  
 sub pensione .vi. marcarum . persolundarum illis annuatim  
 ad festum sancti [Botulphi<sup>1</sup>] tamquam personis quos .R.  
 bone memorie quondam Lincoln' episcopus instituit sicut  
 10 carta eius testatur . Hanc autem conuentionem tactis sacro-  
 sanctis ewangeliiis se fideliter observaturum promisit prefatus  
 Petrus . Hiis testibus . Waltero subpriore Huntendonie  
 magistro Jordano . Hunfrido capellano . Benedicto capellano .  
 Johanne de Branton' . Ailbritto decano . magistro Hamone .  
 15 Stephano de Eketon' iuniore . Helia Tailebois Ricardo de  
 Draiton . Michaele . Gaufrido diacono . Adam . de Hele .  
 Michaele de Paxtona . Henrico . de Winton' . Roberto.

Endorsed : (1) De ecclesia Paxton' (12 cent.). (2) .iij<sup>a</sup> (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Written near the tag, 'iii.' Size : 5½ x 4¼ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. vij/90/3/21.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> supplied from no. 814, above.

#### ADD. CHART.

**816.** Agreement between the abbot and canons of Holyrood and master Peter of Paxton, namely, that Peter shall hold the church of [Great] Paxton of the abbot and convent as patrons,

as their clerk, by paying to them six marks a year. (Query circa 1185.)

## CYROGRAPHUM

*Not indented*

- Hec est conuentio inter abbatem et canonicos . Sancte Crucis de Edeneburg' et magistrum Petrum de Paxton' quod ipse ecclesiam de Paxton' de eis tenebit tanquam personis .
- 5 soluendo eis singulis annis .vj. marcas ad festum sancti Botulfi . et hanc conuentionem se fideliter eis obseruaturum spontanea uoluntate iureiurando affirmauit . Et ipsi eandem fidem ei sicut eorum clerico in omnibus obseruabunt . His testibus . Nicholao archidiacono Huntendonie . Waltero
- 10 subpriore Huntendonie . Willelmo de Colecestria canonico . magistro Jordano . Hunfrido capellano . Benedicto capellano . Johanne de Bramton'<sup>1</sup> . Albricto decano . magistro Hamone . Stephano de Ecchenton' . Helia Tailebos . Ricardo de Draiton'<sup>2</sup> . Micahale de Toleslund . Henrico de Winton' . Gaufrido clerico .
- 15 Micahale de Paxton' .

No endorsement.

Two tags for seals. Size : 7 x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/90/3/24. R289.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Brampton' R. <sup>2</sup> Brampton' (probably repeated from Brampton' above) R.

Note : The date is evidently approximately the same as that of the preceding charters. For a similar agreement *cp.* no. 805, above.

## ADD. CHART.

**817.** The counterpart of the preceding charter.

## W N H d V R O O R I O

*Not indented*

Facsimile facing page 198

Endorsed : De Paxton' (12 cent.).

Tag for seal. Written near the tag 'ii.' Size : 7 x 3½ inches. The halves of the letters of CYROGRAPHUM correspond with the halves in the preceding charter.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/90/3/24a.

## ADD. CHART.

**818.** Confirmation by Hugh [I] bishop of Lincoln, after inspecting the charters of bishop Robert [II] his predecessor, and of Malcolm late king of Scotland, of the church of [Great] Paxton to the abbot and convent of Holyrood. (Circa 1191–1195.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Hugo dei gracia Lincoln' episcopus eternam in domino salutem . Ex inspectione publicorum instrumentorum bone memorie Roberti predecessoris nostri 7 Malcolm'

- 5 quondam regis Scoeie cognouimus ecclesiam de Paxton' ad  
dilectos filios nostros . . abbatem 7 canonicos Sancte Crucis  
de Edeneburg' de iure pertinere ( eandem que ecclesiam  
cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus sicut eam racionabiliter  
adepti sunt prenominationis canonicis auctoritate episcopali  
10 confirmamus ( Saluis episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 Lincoln'  
ecclesie dignitate . Quod vt ratum 7 firmum permaneat  
presenti scripto sigilli nostri appositione roborato communiui-  
mus . Hiis testibus Roberto archidiacono Huntendonie .R.  
archidiacono Leirecstrie ( magistro Ricardo de Swalecliue (   
15 magistro Galfrido de Deping' Roberto de Capella ( Hugone  
de Sancto Edwardo ( Rogero Bact' 7 multis aliis.

Text : MS—R295.

Note : Roger of Rolveston was archdeacon of Leicester c. 1191–1195.

#### ADD. CHART.

**819.** Confirmation by Stephen [Langton] archbishop of Canterbury of the confirmations by his predecessors, archbishop Thomas the Martyr and archbishop Richard, of Malcolm king of Scotland's gift of the church of [Great] Paxton to the canons of Edinburgh. (1213–1215.)

- Omnibus sanete matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit .S. dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopus tocius Anglie primas . 7 sanete Romane ecclesie cardinalis ⁊ salutem in domino . Ex commisso nobis cure pastoralis  
5 officio ⁊ paci et securitati uirorum religiosorum super hiis que eis racionabiliter collata sunt ⁊ tenemur prospicere ; 7 eorum maxime ⁊ quos predecessores nostri suis ante nos confirmacionibus munuere ; Hinc est quod ad uniuersitatis uestre noticiam uolumus peruenire . nos autentica scripta  
10 venerabilium predecessorum nostrorum . gloriosi martiris Thome . 7 bone recordacionis Ricardi . a uiris religiosis canonicis de Edeneburch nobis exhibita ⁊ inspexisse . et ex eorum inspeccione intellexisse . eosdem predecessores nostros ecclesiam de Paxtona cum pertinenciis . quam Malcolmus  
15 rex Scoeie . canonicis memoratis misericorditer 7 racionabiliter dedit ⁊ auctoritate sua confirmasse ; Vnde ut eorundem predecessorum nostrorum confirmaciones . maiorem optineant firmitatem ⁊ eas sicut racionabiliter concesses 7 facte sunt ⁊ auctoritate nostra confirmamus . 7 presentis scripti pagina  
20 comunimus . Hiis testibus . magistro . Simone fratre nostro ; magistro Willelmo de Bardenay . magistro Roberto de Bristow . magistro Thoma officiali ; magistro Hamone de Crautorp' . magistro Ricardo . de Walingefordia . magistro



Willelmo de Binninden' ; magistro Henrico . de Sancto  
25 Edmundo . 7 multis aliis ;

Endorsed : (1) Confirmatio . archiepiscopi (13 cent.). (2) .iiij<sup>a</sup>. (14 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size :  $6\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij 90 3 26. R293.

Note : Simon Langton was in England with his brother the archbishop from July, 1213, to the early part of 1214, and from the autumn of 1214 till the autumn of 1215. The other witnesses belong to the early part of Stephen's archiepiscopate. For these particulars the editor is indebted to Miss Kathleen Major.

#### ADD. CHART.

820. Confirmation by pope Honorius [III] to the abbot and  
convent of Holyrood of the Maidens' Castle [Edinburgh], with the  
consent of the bishop of the diocese and the patrons, of the church  
of [Great] Paxton with its chapels ; and indulgence for the abbot  
and convent to establish two of their brethren in the church, one  
of whom shall be presented to the bishop of the diocese that he  
may receive from him the cure of souls, and be bound to answer  
to the bishop touching the spiritualities and to the abbot and  
convent touching the temporalities, unless perchance the approved  
custom of the place is opposed thereto. At the Lateran. 27 April,  
1217.

Honorius episcopus seruus seruorum dei dilectis filiis . .  
abbati 7 conuentui Sancte Crucis de Castro Puellarum ordinis  
sancti Augustini salutem 7 apostolicam benediceionem .  
Justis petencium desideriis dignum est nos facilem prebere  
5 consensum / et vota que a rationis tramite non discordant  
effectui prosequente complere . Ea propter dilecti in domino  
filii vestris iustis postulacionibus gratum impereientes assen-  
sum / ecclesiam de Paxton' / cum capellis / decimis /  
obuencionibus / terris 7 aliis bonis pertinentibus ad eandem  
10 a diocesano episcopo patronorum eiusdem ecclesie accedente  
assensu monasterio vestro pia liberalitate collatam vobis 7  
per vos eidem monasterio auctoritate apostolica confirmamus /  
7 presentis scripti patrocinio comunimus Specialiter indul-  
gentes / vt liceat vobis duos de fratribus vestris instituere  
15 in eadem / quorum vnus diocesano episcopo presentetur /  
vt ab eo curam recipiat animarum / eique de spiritualibus  
vobis autem teneatur de temporalibus respondere / nisi forte  
consuetudo loci approbata repugnet . Nulli ergo omnino  
hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre confirmacionis 7 con-  
20 cessionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire . Si quis  
autem hoc attemptare presumpserit / indignacionem omni-  
potentis dei 7 beatorum Petri 7 Pauli apostolorum eius se  
nouerit incursum . Dat' Lateran' .v. kalendas Maii /  
pontificatus nostri anno primo.

Text : MS—R299.

## ADD. CHART.

321. Bond of master Peter of Paxton for the payment of thirteen marks sterling and three shillings and fourpence to the abbot and convent of Holyrood. As security he has pledged his *Bible*, his *Codex* and *New Digest* in three parts and *Infortiatum* with the *Institutes*. Moreover, he has promised to the proctors of the abbey that he will pay to them six marks a year which he owes to them in the name of the church of [Great] Paxton. Dated at Paxton, 29 November, 1219.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis has litteras uisuris  
uel audituris . Magister Petrus de Paxtun' . salutem in domino  
Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me esse obligatum erga dominum  
abbatem ⁊ conuentum de Sancta Cruce de Edenburgo de  
5 tresdecim marcis esterlingorum ⁊ tribus solidis ⁊ iiij<sup>or</sup> .  
denariis quas eis soluturus sum apud Huntedunam . uel  
fratri Willelmo hospitalis de Huntedona . quem loco illorum  
statuerunt . ad tres terminos . scilicet tres marcas ⁊ iiij<sup>or</sup> .  
denarios ad Purificationem beate Marie . ⁊ quinque marcas  
10 ad mediam Quadragesimam ⁊ quinque marcas ad ultimum  
in octauis clausi Pasee . ⁊ pro hiis denariis obligauī illis  
Bibliotecam meam ⁊ Codicem meum . ⁊ Digestum Nouum cum  
tribus partibus . ⁊ Infortiatum cum Institutionibus ⁊ super hoc  
promisi procuratoribus illorum . scilicet . domino . Radulfo .  
15 ⁊ domino Dauid sub religione iuramenti mei presentibus  
fratre Willelmo hospitalis de Huntedona ⁊ Philippo ⁊ Sýmone  
capellanis meis ⁊ aliis seruientibus meis quod ego soluam  
eis annuas sex marcas . quas ego debeo illis ad festum sancti  
Botulfi nomine ecclesie de Paxtun' . sine omni malo ingenio  
20 vel fraude aliqua que possint interuenire ⁊ ad maiorem  
securitatem illorum presens scriptum sigilli prioris de  
Huntedona . ⁊ fratris Willelmi prenominati ⁊ mei proprii  
munimine . feci communiri . Hoc autem scriptum factum  
est apud Paxtun' . in uigilia sancti Andree anno ab Incarnatione  
25 domini .M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. nonodecimo.

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed: De obligacione .P. de Paxt' (12 cent.)

Three tags for seals. Size: 8 x 4½ inches.

Text: MS - Orig. dij/90/3.30.

Note: The list of books pledged by Peter of Paxton is of great interest for the history of Roman law in England. It shows a clerk of no outstanding importance possessed, in 1219, of a small library of classical law-books, and it thus makes a definite contribution to the materials illustrating the reception of Roman jurisprudence in this country. On this subject see Maitland, *Bracton and Azo*, pp. xxv-vi; *History of English Law* i, 120 *et seq.* A somewhat larger collection is known to have existed at Peterborough in the late twelfth century (Swafham ed. Sparke, *Scriptures Varii*, p. 99), but Peter's collection is of peculiar interest as the library of an individual, and suggests that at the beginning of the thirteenth century a knowledge of Roman law was more widely spread in England than would be gathered from the few references to this literature which have come down to us from this period. Maitland quotes another instance of the *Infortiatum* being pledged by one Englishman to another in the year 1248, and lying in pawn in 1285 (*Bracton and Azo*, p. xxv).





## ADD. CHART.

**822.** Notification by Philip de Faukenberg, archdeacon of Huntingdon, that the dispute between master P. rector of [Great] Paxton, and master R. rector of Southoe and J. vicar of the same touching the offerings which masters R. and J. were wont to receive in respect of certain men dwelling within the limits of the church of master P. in the village of Stirt, has been settled by the intervention of friends and neighbours; and that the following terms of agreement have been read and acknowledged before the archdeacon in his chapter: The parson and vicar of Southoe have made acknowledgment to master Peter and his church of [Great] Paxton of the right which he claimed. Further, master Peter, though in spite of the infirmity of old age, he might pursue his right, yet for the sake of preserving peace between the churches and their rectors, has promised to pay two marks for the restoration of the church of the parson and vicar. (1223-1227.)

Philippus de Faukenberg' archidiaconus Huntendunie ( omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis has litteras visuris 7 inspecturis salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod controuersia que mota est inter magistrum .P. rectorem ecclesie  
 5 de Paxtun' 7 magistrum .R. rectorem de Suho 7 .J. vicarium eiusdem super obuencionibus quas solebant predicti magistri .R. 7 .J. recipere de quibusdam hominibus habitantibus infra limites ecclesie magistri Petri in villa de Sturt : inter amicos 7 conuicinos ita amicabiliter composita est ( 7 coram nobis  
 10 in capitulo nostro recitata sub hac scilicet forma ( quod magister .R. persona de Suho 7 .J. vicarius eius recognouerunt magistro .P. 7 ecclesie sue de Paxtun' ius illud quod vendicabat sibi 7 ecclesie sue de Paxton' deberi in hominibus illis in omnibus obuencionibus que ad eos viuos vel defunctos  
 15 pertinerent ( tam in exequiis quam in aliis obuencionibus ( 7 quod nullos eorum ad aliquod sacramentale beneficium in ecclesia sua admitterent . Et hanc conuencionem inter eos 7 ecclesias eorum fideliter inperpetuum obseruandam ( vtraque pars fide interposita affirmavit ( Predictus autem magister  
 20 .P. senio fatigatus licet ius suum de iure prosequi posset : tamen amicabiliter ita cum eis conuenit quod pro bono pacis inter predictas ecclesias 7 rectores earum perpetuo seruande : promisit duas marcas se soluturum ad reformationem ecclesie eorum ( dimidiam scilicet marcam ad sanctam Pascha  
 25 proximam postquam cielus lune fuit xj<sup>us</sup> . 7 dimidiam marcam ad festum sancti Johannis proximum ( 7 vnam marcam ad festum beati Petri ad Vincula proximum sequens . Sciant autem hanc conuencionem visuri 7 audituri ( quod solucio

- ista non est duratura nisi per vnum annum celi lune pre-  
 30 cedentis . Et vt hec conuencio coram nobis audita ⁊ recognita  
 firma sit ⁊ stabilis ⁊ eam sigilli nostri ⁊ vtriusque partis  
 sigillorum apposicione corroborandam ⁊ obseruandam  
 statuimus . Hiis testibus ⁊ Roberto decano ⁊ Seiero persona  
 de Dodington ⁊ Ricardo de Bello Campo persona de Ecton ⁊  
 35 Philippo capellano ⁊ Henrico capellano ⁊ Roberto filio Roberti ⁊  
 Willelmo Quarel Willelmo de Seffeld ⁊ Johanne de Litlebir  
 ⁊ multis aliis.

Text: MS. R309.

Note: Philip de Fauconberg was archdeacon of Huntingdon from December, 1223, to 1227. The village of Stirt was in Midloe (see no. 829, below).

#### ADD. CHART.

**823.** Final concord made in the king's court, between John the Scot, earl of Huntingdon, and Elias abbot of Holyrood, in an assize of darrein presentment: The earl has acknowledged the advowson of the church of [Great] Paxton to be the right of the abbot and his church. At Westminster. 9 May, 1232.

- Hee est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud  
 Westmonasterium a die Pascha in vnum mensem . anno  
 regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis sextodecimo . coram  
 Thoma de Multon ⁊ Willelmo de Ralega Roberto de Lexing-  
 5 ton ⁊ Willelmo de Eboraco magistro Roberto de Schardelowe  
 Radulfo de Norwico ⁊ Ada filio Willelmi iusticiariis ⁊ aliis  
 domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus Inter Johannem  
 de Scocia comitem Huntingdonie querentem ⁊ Eliam abbatem  
 de Sancta Cruce de Edeneburg' deforciantem de aduocacione  
 10 ecclesie de Paxton ⁊ vnde assisa vltime presentacionis  
 summonita fuit inter eos in eadem curia ⁊ Scilicet quod  
 predictus comes recognouit aduocacionem predictae ecclesie  
 esse ius ipsius . . abbatis ⁊ ecclesie sue de Sancta Cruce ⁊ vt  
 illam quam habent de dono antecessorum eiusdem comitis .  
 15 Et illam remisit ⁊ quietam clamauit de se ⁊ heredibus suis ⁊  
 ipsi . . abbati ⁊ successoribus suis ⁊ ecclesie predictae inper-  
 petuum . Et idem . . abbas recepit predictum comitem ⁊  
 heredes suos in singulis benefactis ⁊ oracionibus que decetero  
 fient in ecclesia sua de Sancta Cruce ⁊ inperpetuum.

Texts: MS. R285. P.R.O., *Fert of Fines*, case 92, file 7, no. 101.

#### ADD. CHART.

**824.** Confirmation by John the Scot, earl of Huntingdon, to Elias the abbot and the canons of Holyrood of his ancestors' gift of the advowson of the church of [Great] Paxton. (1232.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum [peruenerit<sup>1</sup>] Johannes de Scocia comes Huntendonie<sup>2</sup>

- salutem . Sciatis quod ego intuitu dei 7 pro salute anime mee 7 [omnium antecessorum 7<sup>1</sup>] heredum meorum . recognoui
- 5 7 concessi aduocationem ecclesie de Paxtona cum pertinenciis esse ius Elie abbatis 7 canonicorum Sancte Crucis de Edeneburgo 7 ecclesie sue . vt illam quam habent de dono antecessorum meorum . Quare volo 7 concedo pro me 7 heredibus meis quod dicti abbas 7 canonici 7 successores eorum habeant
- 10 7 teneant dictam ecclesiam cum omnibus pertinenciis 7 libertatibus suis in liberam puram et perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Muleton<sup>3</sup> . Wilhelmo de [Ralega<sup>1</sup>] . Roberto de Lexingtona<sup>4</sup> . Wilhelmo de
- 15 [Eboraco<sup>1</sup>] . magistro Roberto de Shardelowe<sup>5</sup> . Radulfo de Norwyco . Ada filio Wilhelmi . tunc iusticiariis . Et aliis.

Endorsed : sexta (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 8½ x 3 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij 91 1 39. R284.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *The charter has been injured by damp, and the missing words have been supplied from R.* <sup>2</sup> *Huntendon' R.* <sup>3</sup> *Multon' R.* <sup>4</sup> *Lexington' R.* <sup>5</sup> *Schard' R.*

Note : The date is about the same as that of the preceding charter, for the justices witness it.

#### ADD. CHART.

**825.** Notification by W[illiam] the abbot and the convent of Holyrood that they have granted to bishop Hugh [II] and the church of Lincoln whatever they had in the church of [Great] Paxton or the patronage thereof by reason of right or of last presentation ; and further that they have delivered to them all the instruments that they had concerning the said church and patronage from popes, kings, archbishops, and others. (Probably September, 1232.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus has litteras uisuris uel auditoris .W. dei gracia abbas 7 conuentus ecclesie Sancte Crucis de Edeneburg salutem in domino . Ad uniuersitatis uestre noticiam uolumus peruenire . nos unanimi 7 spontanea
- 5 uoluntate . concessisse dedisse . 7 confirmasse . venerabili patri .H. Lincoln' episcopo 7 successoribus suis inperpetuum 7 ecclesie Lincoln' quicquid habuimus uel habere potuimus in ecclesia de Paxtun' . uel patronatu ipsius racione iuris uel ultime presentacionis . seu quacunque alia racione . 7
- 10 hanc eis donacionem warantizabimus contra omnes gentes . 7 omnes cartas . instrumenta . seu confirmaciones que habuimus super ecclesia memorata uel patronatu ipsius . a . sede Romana scilicet de venerabilibus patribus Alexandro 7 Honorio summis pontificibus . regibus . domino .H. rege Anglie . Malcolm
- 15 rege Scocie .W. rege Scocie . David comite de Huntinduna fratre regis Scocie . archiepiscopis Cantuarie .T. 7 R. 7 S.

- episcopis Lincoln' .R. 7 H. N. archidiacono de Huntingduna  
magistro P. de Paxton' seu quibuscunque personis eccle-  
siasticis . uel secularibus dietis episcopo 7 ecclesie Lincoln'  
20 dedimus 7 tradidimus . Transferentes in eos quicquid aliquo  
iure pertinere potuit ad nos uel ecclesiam nostram in dieta  
ecclesia uel patronatu ipsius . Et si forsitan aliquo tempore  
contigerit dietis episcopo seu ecclesie Lincoln' . super patronatu  
diete ecclesie racione iuris uel ultime presentacionis questionem  
25 moueri : nos eis in defensione premissorum in curia domini  
regis Anglie 7 alibi ubi necesse fuerit fideliter prout negocium  
exegerit : assistemus . Et si hoc non fecerimus : liceat eis  
nos ad hoc faciendum compellere propria auctoritate citra  
aliquam conuencionem seu interpellacionem per subtractionem  
30 beneficiorum que habemus uel habituri sumus in diocesi  
Lincoln' . Et hec omnia nos promissimus fideliter obseruatu-  
ros . renunciantes appellacioni . priuilegio fori . & omni defension-  
i . nobis quoquo modo racione iuris uel usus competenti . In  
cuius rei testimonium presens scriptum sigillis nostris fecimus  
35 communiri.

Endorsed : Carta abbatis 7 conuentus de Edengbure' (13 cent.).

Two tags for seals. Size :  $10\frac{1}{4}$  x  $4\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij 91 1 40a. R201.

Note : The date is evidently about the same as that of no. 826, below.

#### ADD. CHART.

**826.** Notification by bishop Hugh [II] : With the assent of the Dean and Chapter, he has granted to the abbot and convent of Holyrood twenty marks a year in the name of a perpetual benefice from the church of [Great] Paxton, which is of his patronage, the six marks which formerly they were wont to receive from it being reckoned in. The said twenty marks shall be handed in charge to the sacrist of Lincoln by those who shall be instituted by the bishop in the church with its appurtenances and shall bear its due and accustomed charges ; and the sacrist shall pay the said twenty marks, with any sum that may be due for default, to the canons of Edinburgh or their messenger. In chapter at Lincoln. 8 September, 1232.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit Hugo dei gracia Lincoln' episcopus salutem in  
domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos de assensu Willelmi  
decani 7 capituli nostri Line' concessisse 7 dedisse diuine  
5 pietatis intuitu dilectis nobis in Christo . . abbati 7 conuentui  
Sancte Crucis de Edeneburg' annuas viginti marcas nomine  
perpetui beneficii de ecclesia de Paxtona que de aduocacione  
nostra est / computatis sex marcis quas aliquando de ea



- percipere consueuerunt sacriste Lincoln' per manum eorum  
 10 qui per nos 7 successores nostros in eadem instituendi ipsius  
 cum pertinenciis omnia onera debita 7 consueta sustinebunt  
 tradendas in custodia in duobus anni terminis videlicet in  
 festo sancti Martini decem marcas 7 in festo Pentecostes  
 decem marcas sub pena viginti solidorum soluenda<sup>1</sup> dictis  
 15 canonicis pro quolibet termino non observato ( 7 per ipsum  
 sacristam sepedictis canonicis de Edeneburg' vel eorum  
 certo nuncio sine occasione dilacione 7 difficultate qualibet  
 cum pena quociens commissa fuerit : numerandas . Saluis  
 in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie  
 20 dignitate . Quod vt perpetuam optineat firmitatem : presenti  
 scripto sigillum nostrum vna cum sigillo predicti capituli  
 nostri duximus apponendum . Hiis testibus ( Willelmo  
 decano Roberto archidiacono ( Johanne precentore ( Willelmo  
 cancellario 7 Waltero thesaurario Linc' ( Johanne North-  
 25 ampton' ( Gilberto Huntingdon' 7 Amaurico Bedeford'  
 archidiaconis ( Willelmo subdecano Lincoln' magistris  
 Roberto de Grauele ( Stephano de Cicestria Roberto de  
 Brinle Theobaldo 7 Ricardo de Cancia Thoma de Norton'  
 Warino de Kirketon' 7 Roberto de Bollesouere : capellanis (   
 30 magistris Willelmo de Linc' 7 Waltero de Welle ( Radulfo  
 de Warrauill' 7 Willelmo de Winchecumbe diaconis ( magistro  
 Ricardo de Wendour' Ricardo de Oxonia 7 Thoma de Askeby  
 subdiaconis canonicis Linc' . Dat' per manum nostram in  
 capitulo Linc' sexto idus Septembris pontificatus nostri anno  
 35 vicesimo tercio.

Text : MS—R303.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**827.** Notification by bishop Hugh [II] that he has conferred the church of [Great] Paxton, which belongs to his gift, upon master Reginald of Bath, his clerk, and has instituted him in it as parson, saving a yearly payment of forty marks to be made at Lincoln. At Stow Park. 11 November, 1233.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem in  
 domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos ecclesiam de Paxton'  
 ad nostram donacionem spectantem dilecto in Christo filio  
 5 magistro Reginaldo de Bathonia clerico contulisse ( ipsum  
 que in ea canonice personam instituisse : Saluis inde  
 quadraginta marcis annuis Lincoln' soluendis in duobus anni  
 terminis ( videlicet in festo sancti Martini viginti marcis (   
 7 in festo Pentecostes viginti marcis prout in cartis super  
 10 hoc factis plenius continetur ( Saluis eciam in omnibus

- episcopalibus consuetudinibus ⁊ Lincoln' ecclesie dignitate .  
 Quod vt perpetuam optineat firmitatem ⁊ presenti scripto  
 sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum . Hiis testibus  
 Roberto de Bollesouere capellano Radulfo de Warrauil'  
 15 domino de Winehecumbe ⁊ Thoma de Askeby ⁊ canonicis  
 Lincoln' magistro Ricardo de Windlesor' ⁊ Willelmo de  
 Bladington' ⁊ clericis . Dat' per manum Garini de Kirketon'  
 capellani canonici Lincoln' apud Parcum Stowe .iij. idus .  
 Nouembris ⁊ pontificatus nostri anno vicesimo quarto.

Text : MS—R302.

#### ADD. CHART.

**828.** Confirmation by pope Gregory [IX] to the abbot and convent of Holyrood of the renders in the church of [Great] Paxton, which they declare that they have acquired by grant of the bishop of Lincoln, with the consent of his chapter and the rector. At the Lateran. 8 November, 1240.

- Gregorius episcopus seruus seruorum dei ⁊ dilectis filiis . .  
 abbati ⁊ conuentui ecclesie Crucis<sup>1</sup> de Edeneburg' ordinis  
 sancti Augustini ⁊ Andree<sup>1</sup> diocesis salutem ⁊ apostolicam  
 benedictionem ⁊ Iustis petencium desideriis dignum est nos  
 5 facilem prebere consensum ⁊ et vota que a rationis tramite  
 non discordant effectu prosequente complere . Ea propter  
 dilecti in domino filii vestris iustis postulacionibus grato  
 concurrentes assensu redditus quos de concessione venerabilis  
 fratris nostri Linc' . . episcopi in ecclesia parochiali de  
 10 Paxton' diocesana sibi lege subiecta capituli sui ⁊ rectoris ipsius  
 ecclesie accedente consensu canonice proponitis vos adeptos ⁊  
 et in litteris exinde confectis dicitur plenius contineri sicut  
 eos iuste ac pacifice obtinetis ⁊ vobis ⁊ per vos ecclesie vestre  
 auctoritate apostolica confirmamus ⁊ presentis scripti com-  
 15 munimus . Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam  
 nostre confirmacionis infringere ⁊ vel ei ausu temerario  
 contraire . Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumerit ⁊  
 indignacionem omnipotentis dei ⁊ beatorum Petri ⁊ Pauli  
 apostolorum eius se nouerit incursum . Dat' Lateran' .vj.  
 20 idus Nouembris ⁊ pontificatus nostri anno quartodecimo.

Text : MS—R300.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**829.** Chirograph of the terms of peace, made before papal subdelegates, in a dispute between the abbot and convent of Warden and master Reginald of Bath, rector of [Great] Paxton, touching the tithes of sheaves of Moulsoe and SladeWei within

the parish of [Great] Paxton, namely, that the abbot and convent for good peace ought to provide for the church of [Great] Paxton seven acres of their land of the fee of Nigel de Luvetot; and record that the abbot and convent have given to the church of [Great] Paxton seven acres in the east field of Hail Weston. (After October, 1233.)

- Notum sit omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris /  
 quod cum mota lis coram iudicibus a domino papa delegatis /  
 videlicet de Sancto Albano ⁊ de Dunestapl' . prioribus ⁊  
 cancellario Oxonie super decimis garbarum de Mulesho ⁊ de  
 5 SladeWei infra parochiam de Paxton' / inter . . . abbatem  
 de Wardun' ⁊ eiusdem loci conuentum ex vna parte / ⁊  
 magistrum Reginaldum de Baton' tunc temporis rectorem  
 ecclesie de Paxton' ex altera ⁊ coram eorundem iudicum  
 subdelegatis in ecclesia beate Fredeswyde virginis Oxonie  
 10 sub hac forma pacis conquiesceret . scilicet quod dicti . . . abbas  
 ⁊ conuentus pro bono pacis dicte ecclesie de Paxton' septem  
 acras terre arabilis competentis ab omni seruicio seculari ⁊  
 exaccione liberas ⁊ immunes inperpetuum prouidere deberent /  
 Tandem dicti . . . abbas ⁊ conuentus septem acras terre arabilis  
 15 in campo del Est de Weston' de terra sua de feodo Nigelli  
 de Luethoth' dicte ecclesie de Paxton' sub predicta forma  
 contulerunt / quarum quinque acre ⁊ dimidia iacent super  
 HuleWeifurlong' ⁊ abuttant ex vna parte ad viam que dicitur  
 HulleWei / ⁊ ex altera parte ad semitam que dicitur  
 20 Harlotespath / ⁊ duo seliones iacent proximiores ville de  
 Sterth qui iacent pro vna acra / ⁊ dimidia super Hailefurlong'  
 ⁊ abuttant ex vna parte versus Haile ⁊ ex altera ⁊ versus  
 Harlotespath / Habend' ⁊ possidend' libere prefate ecclesie  
 sub predicta forma inperpetuum . Et in huius rei testimonium ⁊  
 25 partes partibus istius scripti in modum cirograffi confecti ⁊  
 sigilla sua vna cum sigillis principalium iudicum alternatim  
 apposuerunt / Hiis testibus domino Johanne de Vilers / Milone  
 de Stanford' / Gaufrido de Breteuill' / domino Roberto filio  
 Roberti / domino Hilberto de Hereford' / domino Iuone le  
 30 Moine Willelmo de Seiniorge / Simone de Paxton' clerico /  
 Seiero dispensario / Roberto de Broÿ Iuone Kokerel ⁊ aliis.

Text : MS—R310.

Notes : Reginald became rector of Paxton in November, 1233. In 1157-1165, Malcolm king of Scots confirmed to the monks of Warden the lands of Paxton which they had assarted near Midloe (G. H. Fowler, *Wardon Cartulary*, no. 91). This 'was believed to be the land of Mulsoo and Sladewey' (*ibid.*, no. 205f). The land in the furlong called Sladewey consisted of two and a half acres (*ibid.*, no. 206b). The furlong of Mulsoe was in Stirt (*ibid.*, no. 207a). Simon III of Saint Liz, earl of Huntingdon and Northampton, granted to the monks of Warden the road which they had on the day on which he came to the siege of Huntingdon, namely, from their grange of Midloe through the middle of the wood of Stert, unto Hayle (*ibid.*, no. 207f, and p. 335). The Haile is now called the Kyn river. Stirt was in the south-western part of the modern parish of Midloe (*ibid.*, p. 309, note 70 ;

and map 1 on the 1st plate after p. 373). Mulsoe and Sladewey appear to have been geographically in what is now known as Midloe near the boundary of Little Paxton (*ibid.*, p. 335), and for ecclesiastical purposes, as the present text indicates, in the parish of [Great] Paxton. It is impossible to identify Stirt with Stirtloe in Buckden, as in *Place-Names of Beds. and Hunts.* (Place-Name Soc. iii), p. 251.

#### ADD. CHART.

**830.** Notification by master Reginald of Bath, rector of [Great] Paxton, that, on 31 December, 1248, he appeared in chapter at Lincoln, renouncing the suit which he brought before papal judges delegate, between the warden and ministers of the altar of blessed Hugh in the church of Lincoln and himself, touching a yearly render of twenty marks from the church of Paxton to the said altar; and acknowledging that he as rector is bound to pay the said render, according to the ordination made by bishop Hugh II; and that he has paid five shillings in respect of the arrears of the render. 26 December, 1247.

Nouerint vniuersi quod ego magister Reginaldus de Batonia rector ecclesie de Paxton' . anno domini .M<sup>o</sup>. CC<sup>o</sup>. XL. octauo . die Iouis proxima ante Circumcisionem domini comparui in capitulo Linc' coram venerabilibus viris .H. tunc decano  
 5 Lincoln' ecclesie / dominis .R. de Caneye<sup>1</sup> precentore .W. dicto Lupo archidiacono Linc' .N. de Wadingham cancellario .R. de Leycestrie thesaurario / Egidio le Rus archidiacono Norhamptonie .R. de Marisco / J. de Crachal' .R. Amis .R. de Bollesouere .R. de Pertun / Thoma de Askeby' .W. de  
 10 Welles .R. Cornubiensi / Johanne de Bertun' / Nicholao Greco canonicis Linc' / renuncians mera 7 spontanea voluntate mea in totum liti mote coram . . abbate 7 . . priore de Hida 7 . . officiali domini Wyntonie iudicibus a domino papa delegatis inter custodem 7 ministros altaris beati Hugonis  
 15 in maiori ecclesia Linc' existentis ex vna parte 7 me ex altera / necnon 7 omni liti mote seu mouende inter n<sup>r</sup>s coram quibuscumque iudicibus / ordinariis / seu delegatis super redditu viginti marcarum de dicta ecclesia de Paxton' predicto altari annuatim soluendo / 7 recognoscens me tanquam  
 20 rectorem predictae ecclesie de Paxton' teneri eidem altari in redditu memorato / ac etiam obligans per sacramentum meum corporaliter prestitum decetero me predictum redditum viginti marcarum terminis statutis in ordinatione dudum a bone memorie episcopo Linc' Hugone secundo de consensu  
 25 sui capituli facta fideliter 7 plenarie dictis custodi 7 ministris soluturum quam diu dicte ecclesie de Paxton' rector exstitero / arreragiis / dampnis / 7 expensis ex parte dictorum custodis 7 ministrorum ex mera gracia sua michi remissis / 7 ad recognitionem dicti redditus 7 solucionis ipsius decetero

- 30 plenarie faciende secundum ordinacionem memoratam solui prefatis custodi 7 ministris propria manu quinque solidos de arreragio redditus de termino sancti Martini proximo preteriti / predicta vero omnia mea voluntate mea feci 7 spontanea . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum
- 35 meum apposui / Cui eciam sigilla magistrorum .R. de Cadneye precentoris Linc' .R. de Marisco / 7 domini Johannis de Crachale tunc senescalli domini Linc' ad instanciam meam sunt appensa . Hiis testibus / magistris Johanne de Derby / Alano de Eboraco dominis .W. de Hampton' Phillipo de
- 40 Keles Ada de Walmis . W. de Spaldewyc capellanis / Roberto dicto Scoto / Johanne Pistore diaconis / Rogero preposito canonicorum Lincoln' / Johanne clerico 7 aliis.

Text : MS—R311.

Var. R. : *1*for Cadneye. *cp. l. 35.*

Note : For bishop Hugh's ordination see above, vol. ii, no. 363 ; and for the papal mandate, dated 13 August, 1245, for the hearing of the suit between the warden of the altar of Saint Hugh and master Reginald, see vol. ii, no. 385. In 1253 a fresh arrangement was made between the parties (see vol. ii, no. 386, above).

#### ADD. CHART.

**831.** Notification to the dean and chapter of Lincoln by master Reginald of Bath, their clerk, rector of [Great] Paxton, that he has assigned to the warden of the altar of Saint Hugh at Lincoln and his fellow-vicars one hundred shillings a year in which the dean and chapter are bound to him ; and request to the dean and chapter to pay the said sum to the warden and his co-vicars. At Saint Albans. 20 August, 1253.

- Viris venerabilibus dominis . . decano 7 capitulo Lincoln' / deuotus clericus suus magister Reginaldus de Bathonia rector ecclesie de Paxton' salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessisse 7 assignasse centum
- 5 solidos annuos in quibus michi tenemini per cartam vestram inde confectam / custodi altaris sancti Hugonis Linc' 7 conuicariis suis a vobis nomine meo annuatim percipiendos iuxta formam carte memorate Quo circa reuerende discrecioni vestre supplico humiliter 7 deuote quatinus hanc meam
- 10 concessionem 7 assignacionem ratas habentes / dictos centum solidos / dictis custodi 7 vicariis terminis statutis persolvere dignemini . Et quia predictam cartam ad manus non habui / promisi corporali prestito sacramento / quod ipsam dictis custodi 7 vicariis restituam quam cito facultas se optulerit /
- 15 in cuius restitutione conficietis michi instrumentum vestrum de me aquietando versus dictos custodem 7 vicarios quamdiu non fuero canonicus Linc' ecclesie / Valeat vestra dominacio semper in domino . Dat' apud Sanctum Albanum die Mercurii

infra octabas Assumpcionis beate Marie . anno domini  
 20 .M°. CC°. L°. tercio . In cuius rei testimonium presentibus  
 litteris sigillum meum apposui.

Text : MS—R312.

Note : It does not appear that Reginald became a canon of Lincoln. For the arrangement about the payment of the one hundred shillings see vol. ii, no. 386, above.

#### ADD. CHART.

**832.** Notification by bishop Henry [Lexington] that he has inspected and confirmed the grant of bishop Hugh [II] (no. 826, above). At Buckden. 14 March, 1255.

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Henricus miseracione  
 diuina Lincoln' episcopus salutem in domino sempiternam .  
 Ad vniuersitatis vestre noticiam volumus peruenire nos  
 ordinacioni felicis recordacionis Hugonis de Welles prede-  
 5 cessoris nostri in hec verba inspexisse . Omnibus Christi  
 fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Hugo dei  
 gracia Lincoln' episcopus salutem in domino . Nouerit  
 vniuersitas vestra [*etc.*, reciting no. 826, *above*] . Nos autem  
 predictas concessionem ⁊ donacionem ratas habentes et  
 10 gratas ⁊ eas auctoritate pontificali confirmamus ⁊ et sigilli  
 nostri munimine communimus . Testibus magistris Roberto  
 de Sancta Agatha officiali nostro rectore ecclesie de Paxton'  
 Rogero de Fuldon' ⁊ Johanne de Derby dominis Willelmo  
 de Hemmingburg' ⁊ Willelmo de Hampton' canonicis Line' ⁊  
 15 magistro Rogero de Caua ⁊ dominis Petro de Sanford' Waltero  
 de Selphanger' ⁊ Hugone de Selton' ⁊ Gilberto de Leirecestria .  
 Dat' apud Buggeden' per manum nostram .ij. idus Marci .  
 anno gracia .M°. CC°. L. quarto . pontificatus nostri anno  
 primo.

Text : MS—R304.

#### 941

**833.** Grant and assignment by bishop Richard [Gravesend] to the dean and chapter of Lincoln of the church of [Great] Paxton in augmentation of the common of the canons and the increase of divine worship. At Fingest. 20 November, 1273.

De ecclesia de Paxton' appropriacio (title, Q).

Ricardus miseracione diuina Line' episcopus dilectis  
 in Christo filiis . . decano ⁊ capitulo Line' salutem . gratiam  
 ⁊ benediccionem Attendentes quod redditus commune  
 vestre tenues sunt ⁊ exiles adeo quod plerique canonicorum  
 5 pretexto tenuitatis eiusdem in ecclesia nostra diffugiunt  
 residere ⁊ in augmentacionem cotidiane distribucionis . ⁊ ut  
 facilius onera vobis incumbencia portare possitis ⁊ ad honorem

- 7 augmentum cultus diuini ecclesiam de Paxeton' cum suis  
 appendiciis seu pertinentibus ad eandem que de nostro est  
 10 patronatu / vobis diuine pietatis intuitu conferimus / con-  
 cedimus / 7 assignamus / Saluis pensionibus . 7 prestacionibus  
 annuis de ipsa<sup>1</sup> debitis 7 consuetis . Salua eciam vicaria  
 per nos seu successores nostros prout expedire videbitur  
 taxanda 7 ordinanda . Saluis similiter consuetudinibus  
 15 episcopalibus . et Linc' ecclesie dignitate . In cuius rei  
 testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus fecimus apponi .  
 Dat' apud Tinghirst' duodecimo kalendas Decembris . anno  
 domini .m°. cc°. LXX°. tercio . 7 pontificatus nostri sexto-  
 decimo . Presentibus magistro Willelmo de Gara . et magistro  
 20 Willelmo de Thornton . 7 domino Willelmo de Chilinden'  
 capellano.

Text : MS—A (see no. 1004, p. 333, below). R305.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> R adds ecclesia.

#### ADD. CHART.

**834.** Grant by bishop Richard [Gravesend] to Richard [Mepham]  
 the dean and the chapter of the advowson of the church of [Great]  
 Paxton. At Baldock. 19 December, 1273.

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod nos Ricardus miseracione  
 diuina Lincoln' episcopus dedimus concessimus 7 hac presenti  
 carta nostra confirmamus pro nobis 7 successoribus nostris  
 dominis Ricardo decano 7 capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie 7 eorum  
 5 successoribus aduocationem ecclesie de Paxton' cum omnibus  
 suis iuribus 7 quibuscumque aliis ad ipsam pertinentibus  
 pleno iure perpetuo possidendam secundum tenorem carte  
 nostre ipsis super hoc confecte . In cuius rei testimonium  
 sigillum nostrum presentibus duximus apponendum Dat'  
 10 apud Baudack' .xiiiij°. kalendas Januarii . anno domini . m°. .  
 cc°. LXX°. tercio . 7 pontificatus nostri sextodecimo.

Text : MS—R306.

#### 972

**835.** Ordination by bishop Richard [Gravesend] of the vicarage  
 of the parish church of Great Paxton and of its chapels of Little  
 Paxton and Toseland : The vicarage shall consist of the tithes  
 of wool, lambs, calves, curtilages, geese, flax, and milk, of the  
 offerings of the altar, and of the mortuaries which are called  
 principals, and of the tithes of sheaves of one carucate of the land  
 of Dernford which is of the monks of Sawtrey, and of one acre of the  
 church's demesne meadow. The vicar shall have a plot near the  
 churchyard for his manse, which shall be built and enclosed in the

first instance at the expense of the chapter of Lincoln, who shall pay the ordinary and extraordinary charges, except synodals which the vicar shall pay. And the vicar shall cause the two chapels to be served by suitable ministers. At Buckden. 8 June, 1274.

De vicario de Paxton . videlicet .c. solid' (title by Q) .  
Dotacio de Paxton (marg.).

- Nos Ricardus miseracione diuina Line' episcopus ordinamus '  
quod vicaria ecclesie parochie de Magna Paxton' 7 capellarum  
5 suarum de Parua Paxton' ' 7 de Tolleslund' consistat in  
decimis ' lane ' agnorum ' vitulorum ' curtilagiorum '   
aucarum lini ' 7 lactis ' 7 redempcionibus earundem . item  
in omnimodis oblacionibus altaris 7 in mortuariis ' que  
10 principalia uocantur ' 7 in decimis garbarum vnus carrucate  
terre de Bernesford<sup>1</sup> que [blank<sup>2</sup>] est monachorum de Sautre<sup>3</sup> '   
7 in vna acra prati de dominico ecclesie iacentis in prato  
quod uocatur Michelmad ' et quod vicarius habeat pro manso  
suo aream illam que est ex parte australi cimiterii ecclesie  
prescripte iacentem iuxta terram Johannis de Harderishill' '  
15 7 extendentem se in longum a regia strata occidentali usque  
ad regiam viam orientalem ' et quod conuenienter hac prima  
vice edificetur ' 7 claudatur expensis capituli nostri Line' '  
quod quidem capitulum agnoscet omnia honera ordinaria 7  
extraordinaria preter sinodalia que vicarius agnoscet 7 soluet .  
20 7 faciet similiter capellis predictis per ministros ydoneos  
deseruiri . In cuius rei testimonium presentibus apponi fecimus  
sigillum nostrum . Dat' apud Bukeden ' sexto idus Iunii  
anno domini .M<sup>o</sup>. C<sup>o</sup>C<sup>o</sup>. septuagesimo ' quarto ' 7 pontificatus  
nostri sextodecimo.

Texts: MS—A. Bishop Gravesend's roll of the archd aconry of Huntingdon, mem. 9 (printed in L.R.S. xx, 180).

Var. R. in Gravesend's roll: <sup>1</sup> Dorneford. <sup>2</sup> nunc in the blank. <sup>3</sup> Sau . . . .

Notes: The present text is a copy of the ordination 'sub sigillo domini episcopi' which the entry in Gravesend's roll says the chapter are to have. The vicar was to have a similar charter. The value of the vicarage in 1291 was £5 (*Taxatio* . . . *P. Nicholai IV*, p. 42). The value in 1535 was £16 6s. 1d. (*Valor Ecclesiasticus* iv, 263).

The true reading of the name in line 10 is Dorneford, as in bishop Gravesend's roll. The *Taxatio* (*ibid.*, p. 51b) states that the abbot and convent of Sawtry had in Dorneford in lands and meadows £2, and in fruits of herds and animals £1 5s. 0d.; and in Little Paxton in lands, rents, and mills, £5 15s. 0d., and of the issues of cows 4s. A bull of pope Alexander III, dated 3 June, 1176, confirms to the abbot and brethren of Sawtry, *inter alia*, the land and meadow and pasture with waters, mills, issues of waters, fisheries, etc., which they have in Magna Pastona, the islands and waters of Dornefort, which Bereger [*sic*] the chaplain, Nigel de Luuetot, Geoffrey de Sancto Mauro, Iuo Quarrel, and Adam de Berneuilla gave them (W. Holtzmann, *Papsturkunden in England*, 1 band, p. 410; cp. *ibid.*, pp. 366, 514).

The site of Dorneford has been identified, for Mr Thomas Judd of Great Paxton informs the writer that there are two closes adjoining the highway from Great Paxton to Olford Darcy, and extending down to the river Ouse, which are known as the First Danford and the Second Danford, and that there was a ford there in former days. The closes are now intersected by the railway. The Ordinance



six-inch map shows an eyot in the Ouse at the point, and a cart track leading down to the river on both sides and through the river. There is now a ferry at the place, called Wray Ferry. It is curious that a terrier of the glebe of the rectory of Great Paxton, dated 25 August, 1634, repeats the mistake of the present text in the initial letter of the place when it speaks of 'land called Berneford wch did belong to the monckes of Sawtry \* \* \* next the Danford hedge' (Lincoln Diocesan Registry).

*The Place-Names of Bedfordshire & Huntingdonshire* (English Place-Name Soc. iii), ed. Mawer and Stenton, p. 184, gives 'hidden ford' as the meaning of *Derneforde*, and places it in Elton, where it is associated with the river Nen (*Rotuli Hundredorum* ii, 656); but the first and third references there given to the name relate to Derneford in Great Paxton. By a misleading coincidence Sawtry abbey held land both in Derneford in Elton and Derneford in Great Paxton. In 31 Elizabeth (1588-9) a final concord was passed between John Belley, LL.D., and John Barbor concerning forty-three acres of land, ten acres of meadow, twenty-three acres of pasture, two acres of wood, and eight acres of land covered with water in Derneford, Paxton Magna, Offord Darcie, and Dedington, and also of free fishing in the water of Derneford (G. J. Turner, *Feet of Fines . . . Huntingdon*, p. 194).

#### ADD. CHART.

**836.** Memorandum: Whereas, in 1293, a fine of one mark for murder having been demanded from the village of Great Paxton, the whole village unanimously asserted that the servants of the church of [Great] Paxton ought to contribute to such fine and also to lot and scot, John le Fleming, canon of Lincoln and farmer of Paxton, asserting the contrary; and whereas the sheriff of Huntingdon, on a precept from the barons of the Exchequer, held an inquisition, 22 August, 1293, in the full shire-court, in the chapel of Huntingdon castle; the jurors said that the servants of the church never were wont to contribute nor ought to contribute to the said fines in respect of the lands which they hold of the church, which are pure and perpetual alms, since those lands are and always have been as free from all secular charge as the rest of the land which the rector keeps in his hands.

Memorandum quod cum anno domini . m<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>o</sup> . nonagesimo tercio et regni regis Edwardi vicesimo primo . de villa de Magna Paxton' amerciamentum vnus marce pro murthero in viridi cera peteretur ( tota villata de Paxton' vnanimiter  
 5 asseruerunt quod serui ecclesie de Paxton' ad huiusmodi amerciamentum contribuere debuerunt ( ac ad Loth 7 ad Scoth aliis de villa pares esse Johanne le Fleming' tunc canonico Line' 7 firmario de Paxton' contrarium asserente Tandem idem Johannes domino Hugoni de Babýngton' tunc  
 10 vicecomiti Huntingdonie a baronibus de Scaccario domini Regis impetrauit precipi 7 iniungi quod per viros inquireret fidedignos vtrum predicti serui ecclesie de Paxton' ad huiusmodi amerciamenta communitate ville de Paxton' imposita aliquo tempore contribuebant ( Qui vicecomes die  
 15 Sabbati proxima ante festum sancti Bartholomei anno

- supradieto in pleno comitatu sub alis capelle in castro Huntingdon' habito tunc seu tento super premissis inquisiuit veritatem ( per viros quorum nomina inferius annotantur ( videlicet dominos Alanum de Chartres 7 Ricardum de Boýuill'
- 20 milites ( Rogerum de Littlebýr' Robertum de Aules ( Thom' Attehull' de Scotton'<sup>1</sup> ( Johannem de Haýlewiston' ( Willelmum Parcarium magistrum Robertum Cotum de Parua Paxton' Robertum le Despenser de Thouleslond' Thoma dictum le Seriaunt de Weresle ( Johannem de Clipeston' in
- 25 eadem 7 Willelmum Launcelýn qui sub religione sacramenti sui vnanimiter per os predicti Thome de Stocton' dixerunt ( quod prefati serui ecclesie de Paxton' pro terris que tenent de eadem ecclesia que sunt pura 7 perpetua elemosina nunequam contribuebant nec contribuere vel aliquid soluere
- 30 debent ad amerciamenta predicta cum sint 7 semper fuerint ita libere ab omni onere vel accione seculari sicut residua pars terre que in manibus rectoris ecclesie retinetur.

Text: MS—R333.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> *sic, but* Stocton' (*i.e.* Staughton) in l. 26, below.

#### ADD. CHART.

**837.** Letter of W. the abbot and the convent of Holyrood to the dean and chapter of Lincoln: We ask you to pay to our messengers, Adam called Staffri and Patrick, twenty marks in respect of our pension from Paxton for the year last past. You shall understand that that clerk who was wont to receive a hundred shillings in the said church has gone the wry of all flesh; wherefore you shall in future answer to no one for the said pension unless you receive an order from us. But if you wish to buy the pension from us, we will alienate it for two hundred marks; knowing for certain that we would by no means sell a yearly rent of twenty marks in our own parts for two hundred marks; but we have thought good, on account of the dangers of the roads, and the distance of the place, to assent to the sale of the pension for the sum aforesaid. Farewell. (1284–1285.)

- Sapientibus viris 7 dominis reuerendis domino . . decano ac ceteris vniuersis capituli Line' ecclesie .W. [dei<sup>1</sup>] gracia [abbas<sup>1</sup>] Sancte Crucis de Edinburg' ( 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem ( 7 eterne beatitudini ardencius [. . . . .]<sup>1</sup>
- 5 disc[recionem<sup>1</sup>] vestram reuerendam affectuosius in domino exoramus ( quatinus Ade dicto Staffri 7 Patricio nunciis nostris quos cum litteris nostris patentibus ad vos transmittimus ( viginti marcas de pensione nostra de Paxton' de anno vltimo preterito exsoluere velitis . Sciturum quod

- 10 ex relatu fidedignorum accepimus quod clericeus ille qui  
centum solidos in ecclesia predicta percipere consuevit viam  
vniuerse carnis est ingressus . quapropter viginti marcas  
predictas p[redicti]s nunciis nostris si placet soluere velitis .  
nulli de dicta pensione decetero responsuri nisi a nobis super  
15 dicta pensione certum receperitis mandatum . Ceterum si  
pensionem nostram sicut alias nobis scripsistis emere  
volueritis : pro ducentis marcis eam distraere vobis pro-  
ponimus Scientes pro certo quod in partibus nostris annuum  
redditum viginti marcarum p[ro] ducentis marcis nullatenus  
20 venderemus set prope viarum discrimina 7 loci distanciam  
ve . . . . . dictæ . . . . . pro summa  
prelibata duximus annuend' . Valete diu in Christo.

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal probably torn away. Size : 6½ x 2½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij<sup>90</sup> 3 4.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> supplied conjecturally since the document has been injured.

Note : This letter is dated approximately by the correspondence which follows.  
Subsequent letters reveal that the clerk who was believed to have gone the way  
of all flesh was Walter of Shelfanger : he had been receiving a pension from the  
church (cp. nos. 838-842).

#### ADD. CHART.

**838.** Letter of W. the abbot and the convent of Holyrood to the chapter of Lincoln : With respect to the pension due from the church of Paxton, to be delivered to our messenger yesterday, we asked you by our letters, containing amongst other things that we offered to alienate the said pension to you ; to which you answered in part by your letters (although you have thought fit to send back our messenger with empty hands, not without heavy expense to us and, as we think, divine displeasure, solely for the supposed reason that we through weariness hold the said pension as lost), signifying by the same that you have appointed certain friends to buy the said pension, on the understanding that we should seal with our common seal the letters of sale intended for you, by your messenger, and should send you all the instruments which are in our possession touching the said pension by messengers appointed to receive the aforesaid sum in your parts. Concerning which things we intimate to you that, if it please you to buy the said pension for a sum of two hundred marks to be paid to us at your risk and expense in the kingdom of Scotland, or at least in the monastery of Durham, and also to satisfy master Walter of Shelfanger in respect of his perpetual pension of one hundred shillings, and to pay to us the said pension now for a year withheld,

we are ready absolutely to resign to you by our letters all the instruments which we have touching the pension, and all right which we have in the pension, giving no other security whatever . . . . . In any event, however, send us now, as you are bound, by the bearer of the presents our pension which has been withheld, as you know, for a year. And if you should not do this, we will do nothing touching the things aforesaid, [The abbot and convent end their letter with a complaint that they are put to much needless trouble every year in obtaining the pension and the penalty of twenty shillings for payment deferred.] Farewell. (1284–1285.)

Venerabili capitulo Lincolnensi ac . . dominis discretis 7 reuerendis vniuersis presidentibus in eodem .W. dei gracia abbas Sancte Crucis de Edinburg' . 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem . 7 continuum augmentum gracie salutaris in Christo  
 5 cum honore . Super pensione nobis a vobis debita de ecclesia de Paxtona nuncio nostro deliberanda pridie per litteras nostras vobis supplicauimus inter cetera continentes quod dictam pensionem vobis distrahere proposuimus . ad quas in parte respondistis . per litteras vestras licet nuncium  
 10 nostrum manu vacua non sine graui nostri dispendio . nec ut credimus offensione diuina ea sola causa . vt videtur quod tedio affecti dictam pensionem pro derelicta habeamus . duxeritis remittend' . significar<sup>us</sup> per easdem quod vos quosdam amicos certos ad emendum eandem pensionem  
 15 procurastis . dum tamen litteras vendicionis per nuncium vestrum nobis destinatas signaremus sigillo nostro communi . 7 omnia instrumenta que penes nos de dicta pensione habemus : vobis mitteremus . per nuncios ad predictam summam in partibus vestris recipiendam deputatos . Super quibus  
 20 reuerencie vestre significamus quod si placiat<sup>1</sup> vobis qui estis de capitulo dictam pensionem ad vtilitatem capituli emere pro summa ducentarum marcarum nobis soluendarum periculo vestro 7 sumptibus vestris in regno Scocie . uel saltem in monasterio Dunalmensi : 7 eciam satisfacere magistro Waltero  
 25 de Schelford de pensione centum solidorum suo perpetuo : 7 . . . . . mus soluere nobis dictam pensionem nostram iam per annum subtractam : 7 consulti sumus precise instru-  
 30 menta omnia que habemus de pensione predicta . . . . . stituere 7 totum ius quod habemus in dicto pensione : vobis per litteras nostras resignare . Nullam omnino aliam securitatem per caucionem de . . . . . uel alio modo finaliter faciendo . In omnem autem euentum pensionem nostram iam per annum sicut scitis subtractam : per latorem presencium nobis si[cut vos<sup>2</sup>] tenemini : transmittatis . quod

- 35 si non feceritis de predictis nichil faciemus . Sciturum quod si  
oportunitatem haberemus : eo quod singulis annis nos indebite  
grauatis solucionem diete pensionis . . . . .  
magna nobis de vobis incumbit materia conquerendi . tam  
de pena viginti solidorum pluries commissa . quam de aliis  
40 fatigacionibus labor . . . . . vos  
pro dicta pensione querenda . si fas esset dicere : inutiliter  
sumus fatigati . Valet in Christo.

Endorsed : Littere de E . . . dinesburg' in Scotia . 7 sunt tria paria litterarum  
(13 cent.).

Size : 10 x 4 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij 90 3 2. (The charter has been damaged in four places.)

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2</sup> supplied conjecturally.

#### ADD. CHART.

**839.** Copy of letter of Nicholas the dean and the chapter of Lincoln to the abbot and convent of Holyrood : By the tenor of a certain letter of yours which lately you sent to us by certain Adam called Staffri and Patrick, then your messengers, we understood that you then asserted (as you learnt from the report of trustworthy men), that Walter of Shelfanger, clerk, who from the church of Paxton, which is subject to a pension to you, was wont to receive one hundred shillings, had been withdrawn from this light ; you nevertheless by your aforesaid letter offered, both liberally and kindly, of your grace, to sell to us for the advantage of our church the yearly pension of twenty marks, due from our hands to you and the same W., for two hundred marks.

For this to all and singular of you we presently returned and still return our special thanks ; and from our heart beg that, completing the fulness of goodwill, which in this respect you then had towards us, by now kindly carrying it into operation, you will now by a title of sale grant the said pension to us and our church for two hundred marks even if, as you believe, the said W. has in truth been taken from our midst, we on our part, fully admitting the charge of making good to the said W. if he still survives, the one hundred shillings a year from the aforementioned church, or otherwise of doing what is acceptable to him in this respect. If therefore you are willing to accept this plan, which is in effect no different from that which your grace then kindly offered, you will not delay to send to us by the bearers of the presents a transcript of the letter which you have about the advowson or patronage of the said church, and of all the muniments which you have about such pension and also the form of sale or release which you are

now ready to make to us concerning it, and whatever else may make for our security in this respect; so that, when we have viewed and inspected them, and have given them some consideration, and at length obtaining under seal what ought to be sealed, we may without delay cause the said two hundred marks to be paid to you for the said pension, at a place to be named to us by you, or otherwise by us. Write back therefore clearly and openly, if you please, by our messenger that it is your goodwill to acquiesce in this respect. Since it is troublesome, as you know, and very expensive both to us and to you to send messengers and couriers to and fro in this business, we have for some time had the said two hundred marks ready for buying the said pension, and still have them; but unless you fulfil your promises in this behalf more quickly by bringing the matter on your part to a conclusion, we shall arrange to turn the aforesaid money at the right time to another use in the interest of our church. Farewell. At Lincoln. 18 January, 1285.

Endorsed: Memorandum that immediately after our messenger had ridden towards Scotland with this letter all those instruments which we were asking for were found here in our northern treasury at Lincoln. (1284-1285.)

- Venerande<sup>1</sup> religioso viro . domino . . dei gracia abbati Sancte Crucis de Edinburgh . 7 eiusdem loci conuentui ⁊ N. decanus 7 capitulum 7 cetera ⁊ et paratam ad beneplacita voluntatem . eum vere dilectionis augmento . Licet ex tenore
- 5 cuiusdam littere vestre quam nobis ex dudum transmisistis per quosdam Adam dictum Staffri 7 Patricium tunc nuncios vestros collegeremus ⁊ quod vos tunc vt ex relatu fidedignorum accepistis in dicta littera asseruistis quod Walterus de Chelhangre clericus qui de ecclesia . de Paxton' que vobis
- 10 pensionaria est ⁊ centum solidos percipere consuevit ⁊ subtractus fuerat ab hac luce ⁊ vos tamen tunc annuam pensionem .xx. marcarum vobis 7 eidem .W. per manus nostras debitam ⁊ nobis dictam pensionem .xx. marcarum . ad vtilitatem ecclesie nostre Linc' emendam pro ducentis marcis vestri gracia per
- 15 vestram prefatam litteram tam liberaliter quam curialiter optulistis . Super quo vobis omnibus 7 singulis grates postmodum retulimus et ad huc referimus speciales . Vos igitur tenore presencium corditer exoramus quatinus plenitudinem beniuolencie<sup>1</sup> quam in hac parte erga nos ⁊ tunc
- 20 temporis habuistis ⁊ nunc operis exhibicione curialiter<sup>1</sup> adimplentes ⁊ dictam pensionem integram ac si prefatus .W. in veritate vt credebatis ⁊ de medio sublatus esset ⁊ nobis 7

ecclesie nostre pro dictis ducentis marcis vendicionis titulo  
 concedatis . onus satisfaciendi prefato .W. si ad huc superstes  
 25 est : in dictis . centum . solidis . annuis sibi a memorata  
 ecclesia debitis quoad uiixerit seu alias faciendi in hac  
 parte gratum suum : in nos penitus admittentes . Si igitur  
 viam istam que in effectu non est alia quam illa quam nobis  
 tunc temporis vestri gracia curialiter optulistis : volueritis  
 30 acceptare transcriptum littere quam habetis super aduocacione  
 seu patronatu dicte ecclesie . 7 omnium munimentorum que  
 super huiusmodi pensione habetis : nec non 7 formam  
 vendicionis seu quiete clamacionis quam nobis super ea  
 iam facere prouideritis : ac cetera queque que ad securitatem<sup>1</sup>  
 35 nostram in hac parte facere possunt : nobis transmittere non  
 tardetis per presencium portitores : vt predictis omnibus  
 visis 7 inspectis . 7 habita aliquali deliberacione super illis :  
 ac demum que sigillanda fuerint sub sigillo optinentes dictas  
 ducentas marcas vobis pro pensione predicta . exsolui faciamus  
 40 indilate . loco nobis per uos alias nominato seu alias vobis  
 de dicta pecunia satisfaciamus integraliter iuxta votum .  
 Velle igitur vestrum in hac parte in omnibus 7 per omnia  
 nobis nunc distinte 7 aperte per nostrum si placet nuncium  
 rescribatis . Quoniam laboriosum est sicut sitis<sup>2</sup> 7 non  
 45 mediocriter sumptuosum 7 nobis 7 vobis sic pluries pro hoc  
 negocio intermittere nuncios 7 cursores . dictas si quidem  
 ducentas marcas ex dudum propter dictam pensionem  
 emendam promptas habuimus et ad huc habemus set nisi  
 promissis vestris in hac parte celerius fidem dederitis : dictum  
 50 negocium quantum ad vos spectat ad effectum finaliter  
 producendo : prefatam peconiam<sup>1</sup> in aliam vtilitatem ecclesie  
 nostre conuertere concurabimus tempestiue Per secula longa  
 valeatis . Dat' Linc' die Mercurii proxima post festum beati  
 Vincencii . anno domini . M<sup>o</sup> . CC<sup>o</sup> . LXXX<sup>o</sup> quarto.

Endorsed: Memorandum quod statim postquam cursor iuerat uersus Scociam cum hac littera . inuenta fuerant omnia illa munimenta que petebamus hic . in thesaurario nostra Linc' boriali.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/90/3/6.

Size: 6½ x 2¾ inches.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2</sup> for scitis.

#### ADD. CHART.

**840.** Letter of William the abbot and the convent of Holyrood to the dean and chapter of Lincoln: We inform you that if you will pay to master Walter of Shelfanger his yearly pension of one hundred shillings as long as he lives, admitting by your letters, which for our security shall remain in our possession, that the burden of satisfying him rests upon you, we shall be ready, in return for two hundred marks, to be paid to us at Newcastle or

Durham, to release to you the right which we have in the said pension : and we will deliver to you any instruments which we have touching the church of Paxton and our said pension. This we have in effect at another time written to you, although, to our surprise, you seem to intimate that we ought to answer to master Walter during his life. This we have no intention of doing ; but we intend to receive the two hundred marks in their entirety for the release of the pension. Farewell. At Holyrood. 14 February, 1285.

Endorsed : This came from the parts of Seotland by Colin the courier, on 22 February, 1285. And be it known that they of Seotland gave Colin two shillings for that turn.

- Discretis viris ac dominis reuerendis . dominis decano  
 Line' ac ceteris vniuersis capituli eiusdem Willelmus dei  
 gracia abbas Sancte Crucis de Edinburg 7 eiusdem loci  
 conuentus salutem . 7 sinceram in domino caritatem . Vestre  
 5 discrecioni singnificamus quod si magistro Waltero de  
 Schelfhanger donec vixerit singulis annis soluere volueritis  
 pensionem suam centum solidorum onus satisfaciendi eidem  
 in vos admittendo per litteras vestras penes nos pro securitate  
 nostra remansuras : parati erimus pro ducentis marcis quas  
 10 deferri facietis apud Nouu'n Castrum seu Dunelmiam  
 sumptibus vestris 7 periculis nobis ibidem soluendis : ius  
 quod habemus in dicta pensione vobis resingnare ac ipsam  
 pensionem quietam clamare sine vltiori obligacione nostri  
 vel monasterii nostri de eviccione . Vos autem litteras  
 15 resingnacionis in forma competenti dictabitis 7 ordinabitis :  
 ac nos consingnabimus easdem . ac instrumenta si qua habemus  
 de ecclesia de Paxton 7 de pensione nostra predicta vobis  
 ex tunc restituemus 7 trademus . Hoc idem alias vobis  
 scripsimus in effectum . licet uos in litteris vestris innuere  
 20 videamini . quod nos dicto Waltero de Chelfhanger respondere  
 deberemus in vita sua quod inuamur . Nam nunc ut alias  
 vobis precise singnificamus quod dicto magistro Waltero in  
 nullo intendimus respondere . set integraliter ducentas marcas  
 percipere pro resingnacione pensionis nostre prediete . nec  
 25 aliquam aliam securitatem intendimus vobis facere : nisi  
 litteras nostras resingnacionis vobis concedere . 7 instrumenta  
 de dicta pensione si que penes nos sunt : vobis restituere .  
 moram nuncii vestri non arguatis quem expectando quosdam  
 de conuentu maiores in remotis agentes detinuimus licet  
 30 invitum . Valet . Datum apud Sanctam Crucem de Edinburg :  
 die sancti Valentini martiris anno domini . m<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>o</sup> 7 . cetera .  
 quarto.

Endorsed : (1) Venit de partibus Scocie per Colinum cursorem die beati Petri  
 in Cathedra anno domini m<sup>o</sup> cclxxx quarto 7 est sciendum quod illi de Scocia



dederunt dicto Colino illa vice .ij. solidos (13 cent.). (2) vltima littera que venit de Seocia (13 cent.). (3) Decano 7 capitulo Lincoln' ex parte abbatis 7 conuentus Sancte Crucis de Edinburg' (14 cent.).

Possibly there has been a strip for a seal. Size : 8½ x 3½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij 90/3/5.

#### ADD. CHART.

**841.** Copy of letter of W. the abbot and the convent of Holyrood to the dean and chapter of Lincoln : We are ready to complete the business about the alienation and resignation of our pension, as we said before. Therefore we, on our part, will arrange without fail to send to [the monastery] of Durham, at the day and place named by you, a person by whom everything that we ought to do may be completed. But because it does not seem to be included in your letter. we think that it should not be sealed unless it is expressly said, 'Saving the hundred shillings to sir W. of Shelfanger as long as he lives'. Wherefore if you will prepare your letter with the said clause, send it to be sealed before the day you wish to appoint, so that you may receive it sealed on that day. Farewell. At Edinburgh. 30 April, 1285.

Discretis viris 7 dominis . . . decano 7 ceteris uniuersis de capitulo Line' .W. dei gracia abbas Sanete Crucis de Edingburg' salutem / cum reuerencia 7 continuo caritatis augmento . Super distractione pensionis nostre ac resignacione parati  
 5 sumus sicut prelocutum est per nos negocium consummare / Ideo curabimus sine defectu per dei gratiam Dunelmens' talem ex parte nostra mittere ad diem 7 locum nominatos per vos per quem omnia que nos contingunt poterunt perfecte consumari . sine dilacione ulteriori . Ceterum quia minus  
 10 videtur contentum in littera vestra . . . . . actum eam non duximus consignandam nisi expresse dicatur : saluis centum solidis domino .W. de Shelpham quoad uixerit . Quare si facere vol[ueriti]s litteram cum dicta clausula ante diem quam statuere voletis mittatis consignandam ut eam die 7 loco inter  
 15 nos prelocutos recipere valeatis consignatam . Valete . Dat' apud Edingburg' vigilia apostolorum Philippi 7 Iacobi . anno gracie . M<sup>o</sup> CC<sup>o</sup> LXXX<sup>o</sup> quinto.

Size : 9 x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij 91. 1/40. dorse.

#### ADD. CHART.

**842.** Transcript of notification by N[icholas] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln that since the abbot and convent of Holyrood, in consideration of a certain sum of money delivered to them, have released to the dean and chapter a pension due to the abbot and

convent for the church of Paxton, the dean and chapter have bound themselves to pay to sir Walter of Shelfanger a yearly pension of a hundred shillings as long as he shall live. 3 May, 1285.

- Vniuersis ad quorum noticiam presentes littere peruenerint .N. decanus 7 capitulum Lincoln' salutem in domino . Noueritis quod cum abbas 7 conuentus Sancte Crucis de Edinburg nobis pensionem viginti marcarum a nobis eisdem debitam
- 5 pro ecclesia de Paxton . remiserint pro quadam . pecunie summa quam ipsis abbati 7 conuentui numerauimus tradidimus 7 liberauimus premanibus Ita tamen quod nos dicti decanus 7 capitulum domino Waltero de Schelfham singulis annis centum solidos quibus dicti abbas 7 conuentus tenebantur
- 10 eidem quoad uixerit sicut consueuimus solueremus . Nos presencium tenore concedimus 7 in verbo sacerdocii fideliter promittimus nec non 7 fide media arcius nos obligamus ex causa predicta ad soluendum predicto .W. de Schelfham dictam annuam pensionem centum solidorum . tota uita
- 15 sua pro memoratis abbate 7 conuentu ad terminos consuetos . Et honus soluendi dictam pensionem dicto .W. quoad uixerit ut suprascriptum est presenti scripto in nos de communi consensu totius capituli nostri recipimus . habito super hoc tractatu competenti . 7 perata utilitate nostra communi
- 20 quam profitemur nos esse consecutos per remissionem annue prestacionis a dictis abbate 7 conuentu nobis factam ut dictum est . Promittimus insuper dictos abbatem 7 conuentum contra dictum .W. 7 quemlibet nomine ipsius quoad dictam pensionem inperpetuum defendere 7 pro ipsis in dicta pensione
- 25 dicto .W. in suo<sup>1</sup> perpetuo respondere ipsos que abbatem 7 conuentum liberare a prestacione diete pensionis . nec non immunes liberos 7 indempnes contra dictum .W. 7 quoscunque alios nomine ipsius conseruare in futurum . Mortuo vero dicto Waltero cessabit diete solucio pensionis In cuius rei
- 30 testimonium presentibus litteris sigillum commune capituli nostri apposuius . Dat' die Ascensionis domini . anno gracie . m<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>o</sup> . lxxx<sup>o</sup> . quinto . Hiis testibus magistro Nicholao de Heyham tunc decano . Johanne Romano precentore . Simone de Bamburc<sup>2</sup> cancellario . Ricardo de
- 35 Hortun thesaurario . Ricardo de Lamor<sup>3</sup> subdecano . Johanne Huyc<sup>4</sup> archidiacono de Bedefurd 7 aliis . Dat' ut supra.

Endorsed : Hec est transcriptum littere qua decanus 7 capitulum fecerunt illis de Scotia quod iidem decanus 7 capitulum soluent de cetero .W. de Chelfham quoad uixerit .C. solidos pro dictis religiosis de Scotia . Item eciam hoc ost transcriptum ultime littere quam dicti religiosi miserunt decano 7 capitulo tempore quo completa fuit remissio pensionis de Paxton' (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 11½ x 3¼ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/90/33. Orig. dij/91/1/40 (a copy).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2</sup> Bamburgh no. 40. <sup>3</sup> de la More no. 40. <sup>4</sup> Hooc no. 40.

## ADD. CHART.

**843.** Notification by W. the abbot and the convent of Edinburgh that they have appointed Robert called of Kidlau, clerk, and Walter called Wan as their proctors to receive from the chapter of Lincoln two hundred marks for the release of the pension of twenty marks due to them from the chapter, and to release the chapter. At Holyrood. 20 May (1285).

- Vniuersis ad quorum noticiam presentes littere peruenerint .W. dei gracia abbas Sancte Crucis de Edinburg' 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino . Noueritis quod facimus constituimus 7 ordinamus tenore presencium Robertum  
 5 dictum de Kidlau clericum 7 Walterum dictum Wan<sup>1</sup> procuratores nostros 7 eorum quemlibet ad exigendum 7 recipiendum nomine nostro ducentas marcas a capitulo Line' quibus nobis tenentur pro resignacione quam fecimus eis de pensione viginti marcarum nobis debita ab eodem .  
 10 Damus eciam mandatum speciale dietis procuratoribus nostris 7 eorum cuilibet quietum clamandi memoratum capitulum 7 litteras de<sup>2</sup> recepte seu quieteclamacionis concedendi eidem super pecunia predicta 7 omnia alia faciendi que circa premissa fuerint oportuna ratum 7 gratum habituri / quicquid  
 15 predicti .R. 7 W. vel eorum alter in premissis nomine nostro duxerit faciendum . In cuius rei testimonium presentibus litteris sigillum nostrum conuentuale apposimus . Dat' apud Sanctam Crucem de Edinburg' die sancte Trinitatis . anno domini . M<sup>o</sup> . CC<sup>o</sup> . LXX<sup>o</sup> . quinto.

Text : MS—R331.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Wau is a possible reading. <sup>2</sup> The text seems to be corrupt.

Note : The date given in the text is 9 June, 1275, but '1275' must be a mistake for '1285', for this power of attorney was evidently given in view of the transaction at Durham a few days later, which is recorded in the next text below.

## ADD CHART.

**844.** Notification by Robert called of Kidlawe, clerk, and Walter called Wan, the proctors of W. the abbot and the convent of Holyrood that, at the hands of master Richard de Horton and sir Simon de Worth, canons of the church of Lincoln, and envoys of the dean and chapter of the same church, they have received two hundred marks sterling for the release and quitclaim of a yearly pension of twenty marks from the church of Paxton, due to the said religious. At Durham. 27 May, 1285.

Memorandum that the proctors of the abbot and convent would not assign the pension to the envoys of the dean and chapter ; nor is there power to do so, because their principal letter testifies it.

- Nouerint vniuersi quod nos Robertus dictus de Kidlawe clericus 7 Walterus dictus Wan procuratores virorum religiosorum domini .W. dei gracia abbatis Sancte Crucis de Edeneburg' 7 eiusdem conuentus per manus magistri Ricardi de Horton' 7 domini Simonis de Worth' Linc' ecclesie canonicorum ( venerabilium virorum . . decani 7 capituli eiusdem ecclesie nunciorum ) ducentas marcas sterlingorum recepimus pro remissione 7 quietaclamacione viginti marcarum annue pensionis de ecclesia de Paxton' Linc' diocesis predictis religiosis prius debite . In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra presenti scripto apposuiamus Dat' Dunelm' . vj kalendas Iunij . anno domini . M<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>o</sup> . octogesimo . quinto . Presentibus Johanne de Swynderby Stephano de Sandwyco clericis ( Nicholao de Kirkeby domino Simone de Friseby capellano beate Marie de Esyngton' ( Nicholao dicto Touchet 7 aliis.
- Memorandum quod isti fuerant presentes ibi in dicta solucione dietis procuratoribus per .R. thesaurarium 7 .S. de Worth' canonicos Linc' missos propter hoc Dunelm' ( Set procuratores noluerint hanc eis assignare ( nec est vis ( quia magna littera eorum testa<sup>t</sup>ur.

Text : MS—R332.

Note : The meaning of the memorandum is that the preceding power of attorney, while it empowered the proctors to receive the purchase money and to give a discharge therefor to the dean and chapter, did not empower them to give a release of the pension in the name of their abbey, the release itself being testified to by the *magna littera*, that is no. 845, below.

#### ADD. CHART.

**845.** Release by William of Haddington, the abbot, and the convent of Holyrood to the dean and chapter of Lincoln of the yearly pension of twenty marks from the church of Paxton granted to the abbot and convent by bishop Hugh II in the name of a perpetual benefice, and hitherto paid by the dean and chapter ; saving the pension of one hundred shillings from the same church due to W. of Shelfanger as long as he lives. (Probably May or June, 1285.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentem paginam inspecturis vel audituris Willelmus dei gracia abbas Sancte Crucis de Edenesburg' 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino sempiternam . Ad vniuersitatis vestre noticiam peruenire volumus per presentes ( quod nos precedente in communi capitulo monasterii vestri in presencia omnium 7 singulorum confratrum nostrorum valde diligenti tractatu ( quamdam prestaicionem annuam viginti marcarum de ecclesia de Paxtona Lincoln' diocesis ex dacione 7 concessione felicis recordacionis quondam Hugonis secundi episcopi

- Lincoln' nomine perpetui beneficii nobis debitam 7 per manus dominorum . . decani 7 capituli maioris ecclesie Linc' hucusque solutam ⁊ distancia locorum ⁊ difficultate percepcionum 7 nichilominus vtilitate monasterii nostri predicti ⁊ multipliciter
- 15 ponderatis ⁊ communi consensu nostro 7 vnanimi voluntate nostra quietam clamamus ⁊ remittimus ⁊ et quicquid iuris ⁊ possessionis ⁊ clamii in dicta pensione habemus ⁊ habuimus ⁊ habere poterimus ⁊ damus concedimus 7 hac presenti carta nostra pro nobis 7 successoribus nostris omnibus 7 singulis con-
- 20 firmamus ⁊ predictis . . decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus qui pro tempore fuerint pro quadam summa pecunie ⁊ quam iidem domini Nicholaus decanus 7 capitulum nobis in vrgenti necessitate domus nostre ad magnam vtilitatem eiusdem premanibus numerarunt fideliter 7 soluerunt ⁊ quam quidem
- 25 pensionem seu prestacionem annuam viginti marcarum de ecclesia predicta de Paxtona nobis hucusque debitam 7 solutam ⁊ licebit dictis dominis . . decano 7 capitulo Linc' penes se habere ⁊ retinere 7 dicte pensionis vti retencione inperpetuum ⁊ seu aliter de ea disponere pro sue beneplacito
- 30 voluntatis ⁊ Ita quod nichil iuris seu possessionis aut clamium aliud quodcumque nobis aut successoribus nostris decetero remaneat in eadem ⁊ saluis centum solidis domino .W. de Schelpham quoad uixerit de ecclesia de Paxtona soluendis . Et insuper quod nos omnia predicta fideliter faciemus
- 35 observabimus 7 adimplebimus ⁊ 7 quod in contrarium in nullo penitus veniemus ⁊ nec per nos nec per alium fieri procurabimus in verbo veritatis 7 sacerdocii tempore confectionis presencium pro nobis 7 successoribus nostris promittimus 7 iuramus ⁊ cartam predicti patris quondam
- 40 Hugonis secundi quam penes nos habuimus de concessione sua predicta ⁊ necnon 7 rescriptum dictorum . . decani 7 capituli obligatorium super dicte pensionis solucione nobis facienda ⁊ dominis . . decano 7 capitulo predictis sursum tradentes ac omni iuri speciali 7 communi ac omnibus
- 45 impetratis 7 impetrandis quantum ad omnia predicta totaliter renunciantes expresse . Et si contingat quod aliquod rescriptum post litterarum presencium consignacionem alicubi inueniatur ⁊ quod nobis ad dictam pensionem exigendam prodesse poterit 7 eis nocere volumus 7 concedimus pro nobis
- 50 7 successoribus nostris quod irritum 7 inane 7 pro non scripto habeatur ⁊ nec per illud aliquod ius nobis tribuatur . In quorum omnium testimonium 7 robur sigillum commune monasterii nostri comuni assensu omnium nostrum presentibus est appensum . Hiis testibus ⁊ Willelmo de Hadington' tunc
- 55 abbate ⁊ Ada de Gedewrthe priore ⁊ Gilberto de Bruuskze suppriori ⁊ Ricardo de Carewath' bursario Radulfo de Beil precentore ⁊ Johanne de Smalham camerario Roberto de

Thuroulton' ecelario ( Nicholao de North Berewyk' sacrista (   
 Johanne de Cardon' elemosinario ( Petro de Strattona custode   
 60 fabrice monasterii predieti canonicis et aliis.

Text: MS—R307.

### GREAT PAXTON

[In the present series of texts, nos. 846–865, the fixed points for dating are the few dated charters and Reginald of Bath's tenure of the rectory of Great Paxton, 1233–circa 1254. Further evidence is supplied by the contents of some of the documents and a comparison of the lists of witnesses, and by the handwriting. Nos. 848, 849, 852, 854, and 858 were written by Simon the clerk, about 1230–1240, in a style which was then old-fashioned.]

### ADD. CHART.

**846.** Grant by Thomas son of William of Paxton to the church of the Holy Trinity in [Great] Paxton of his messuage in [Great] Paxton, which is joined to the messuage of the parson of Paxton. (Probably 1228–1231.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Thomas filius Willelmi de Paxton' dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum deo 7 ecclesie sancte Trinitatis de Paxton' totum  
 5 mesuagium meum in Paxton' cum pertinenciis illud scilicet mesuagium quod coniunctum est mesuagio persone de Paxton' in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Habendum 7 tenendum eidem ecclesie hereditarie liberum solutum 7 quietum de me 7 de heredibus meis ab omni exactione 7 clamio vel  
 10 demanda inperpetuum . Ego vero Thomas 7 heredes mei warantizabimus adquietabimus 7 defendemus prenominatum mesuagium cum pertinenciis prenominate ecclesie de Paxton' sicut liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes  
 15 gentes imperpetuum . Et vt hec mea donacio 7 concessio 7 presentis carte mee confirmacio robur obtineat firmitatis perpetue : presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione muniui . Hiis testibus domino Roberto de Hicche archidiacono Huntendonie magistro Nicholao de Merston' tunc officiali ( domino Willelmo del Lay ( Gilberto filio suo ( Ada de Rokes-  
 20 ton' cementario ( Simone clerico ( Rogero de Thoulesland' ( Gilberto filio Johannis de Paxton' Henrico filio Normanni 7 aliis

Text: MS—R313.

Note: Le Neve, *Fasti*, gives no date for Robert de Hicche's tenure of the archdeaconry of Huntingdon. Philip de Fauconberg occurs as archdeacon from 2 December, 1223 (L.R.S. ix, 41) to 9 February, 1226–7 (*ibid.*, 54); Gilbert occurs

9 April, 1230 (*ibid.* vi, 235) to 1237-8 (*ibid.* xi, 256); William of Arundel occurs from 1240-1 (*ibid.*, 272; *Cal. of Close Rolls*, 1237-1242, p. 238) to 1246-7 (L.R.S. xi, 290); Roger de Raveningham occurs from 1246-7 (*ibid.*, 290) till his death shortly before 24 September, 1276 (*ibid.* xx, 183), though it is somewhat doubtful whether he held the archdeaconry continuously during the period. *Master John* de Raveningham, archdeacon of Huntingdon, in *Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1258-1266, p. 20, should be read *master Roger*. The witnesses of the present text when compared with those of the other charters of this series point to a period *circa* 1225-1240. This would indicate that Hiche succeeded Philip de Fauconberg as archdeacon *circa* 1228, and vacated the office *circa* 1230. It is significant that a Robert de Hiche was instituted to the church of Clanfield, in Oxfordshire, in 1219-20, on the presentation of the abbess and convent of Elstow (*ibid.* vi, 1); and that, in 1230-1, a master Robert Hiche, subdeacon, was admitted to the same benefice on the same presentation (*ibid.*, 34). If the earlier Robert was the archdeacon, he may have died in 1230, and been succeeded at Clanfield by a relative. A later archdeacon of Huntingdon, it may be observed, Roger de Raveningham, on resigning the rectory of Burton le Coggles, in Lincolnshire, in 1268, was succeeded by master Roger de Raveningham, junior, subdeacon (L.R.S. xx, 29).

## ADD. CHART.

**847.** Grant by Walter called Wakewa son of Hervey the carpenter to master Robert of Paxton of one acre in [Great] Paxton. (Circa 1230.)

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Walterus dictus Wakewa  
 filius Heruei carpentarii dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta  
 mea confirmaui magistro Roberto de Paxtun' pro homagio 7  
 seruiicio suo vnam acram terre in campis de Paxtun' cum  
 5 pertinentenciis suis . scilicet dimidiam acram apud Pacheswell  
 iuxta terram Johannis de Lay ex parte orientali . 7 aliam  
 dimidiam acram apud eundem locum iuxta terram Walteri  
 prepositi ex parte occidentali . scilicet apud Pacheswell' in  
 eadem quarentena . Habendum 7 tenendum eidem magistro  
 10 Roberto 7 heredibus suis uel cuicunque assignare uel dare  
 voluerit . de me 7 heredibus meis libere 7 quiete . bene pacifice .  
 7 hereditarie . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus  
 meis vnum denarium semper ad Pascha pro omni seruiicio .  
 consuetudine . 7 exaccione . uel demanda . Pro hac autem  
 15 donacione . et concessione dedit michi predictus magister  
 Robertus quatuordecim solidos argenti in gersummam . Ego  
 vero Walterus et heredes mei prenominatam acram terre  
 cum omnibus pertinentenciis warantizabimus prenominato  
 Roberto 7 heredibus suis uel eius assignatis inperpetuum  
 20 contra omnes homines 7 feminas . Vt autem hec mea donacio  
 7 concessio rata sit . 7 perpetuam obtineat firmitatem .  
 presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione muniui . Hiis testibus .  
 Roberto filio Roberti . Willelmo Deulaÿ . Willelmo Longespe .  
 Gileberto filio Johannis . Thoma filio Willelmi . Henrico filio  
 25 Normanni . Simone clerico . Ricardo de Hyngham clerico .  
 Ada clerico . Radulfo huius carte scriptore 7 multis aliis.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 6 $\frac{7}{8}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{8}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij. 90.3.15. R323.

## ADD. CHART.

**848.** Grant by Henry son of Hugh of Great Paxton to master Robert of Paxton of an acre in [Great] Paxton. (Circa 1230.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Henricus filius Hugonis de Magna Paxton' . dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui magistro Roberto de Paxton' . pro homagio 7 seruicio suo illam acram terre in campo de Paxton' que iacet  
 5 super Flexlond inter terram Roberti filii Alberti . 7 terram Radulfi fabri . Habendam 7 tenendam de me 7 de heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis . uel cuicunque illam assignare . dare uel uendere uoluerit . libere . 7 quiete . bene . pacifice . 7 hereditarie . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus  
 10 meis vnum denarium semper ad Pascha pro omni seruitio . consuetudine . 7 exactione uel demanda . Pro hac autem donatione 7 concessione dedit michi predictus magister Robertus . xij<sup>sim</sup> . solidos sterlingorum in gersummam . Ego uero Henricus 7 heredes mei warrantizabimus prenominato  
 15 magistro Roberto 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis eius prefatam acram terre per predictum seruitium contra omnes homines 7 feminas inperpetuum . Vt autem hec mea donatio 7 concessio rata sit que stabilis inperpetuum permaneat 7 presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione muniui . Hiis testibus .  
 20 Roberto filio . Roberti . Willelmo de Lacu . Thoma filio Willelmi Gileberto filio . Johannis . Ricardo filio . magistri Petri . Willelmo Lungespeie . Benedicto filio . Ricardi . de Toulesland' . Seyero dispensario . Henrico filio Normanni . Symone clerico . 7 multis aliis .

No endorsement.

Slit for seal tag. Size: 7½ x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/90/3/17. R322.

## ADD. CHART.

**849.** Grant by Gilbert son of John of Paxton to master Robert of Paxton of two roods in Paxton. (Circa 1230.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Gilebertus filius Johannis de Paxton' . dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui magistro Roberto de Paxton' . pro homagio 7 seruitio suo duas rodas terre mee in campis de Paxton' . scilicet vnam  
 5 rodam apud Paccheswelle que iacet inter terram Henrici filii Thome de Toulesland' . 7 terram Oseberti Gasel . 7 vnam rodam ad capud eiusdem que iacet inter terram Oseberti King . 7 inter terram Willelmi de Trumpeton' . Habendas 7 tenendas de me 7 de heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis



- 10 uel cui assignare uel dare uoluerit libere . 7 quiete . bene .  
 pacifice . 7 hereditarie . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7  
 heredibus meis vnum par cerothecarum albarum uel vnum  
 obolum semper ad Pascha . pro omni seruitio . consuetudine .  
 7 exactione . uel demanda . Pro hac autem donatione 7  
 15 concessione dedit michi predictus magister Robertus .vij.  
 solidos . sterlingorum in gersummam . Ego uero Gilebertus  
 7 heredes mei warantizabimus prefato magistro Roberto 7  
 heredibus suis uel assignatis eius prefatas rodas contra omnes  
 homines 7 feminas inperpetuum . Vt autem hec mea donatio  
 20 7 concessio rata sit 7 stabilis ? presens scriptum sigilli mei  
 impressione muniui . Hiis testibus . Roberto filio . Roberti .  
 Willelmo de Lacu . Thoma filio . Willelmi . Willelmo  
 Lungespeie . Seyero Dispensario . Ricardo filio . magistri  
 Petri . Henrico . filio . Normanni . Symone clerico de Paxton' .  
 25 7 multis aliis .

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 9 x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. B.ij.90.3.16. R324.

#### ADD. CHART.

**850.** Grant by Gilbert son of John of Paxton to Maud his daughter, and the heirs of her body, of one acre in Paxton. (Circa 1235–1240.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Gilebertus filius Johannis  
 de Paxton' dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea con-  
 firmaui Matilde filie mee pro seruicio suo vnam dimidiam  
 acram terre in campis de Paxton' que iacet apud Stocbroc  
 5 inter terram Tome filii Henrici 7 terram Roberti de Strattonne .  
 7 vnam rodam que abutat super viam uersus Touleslond  
 inter terram Tome filii Henrici 7 terram Ricardi Godmar .  
 7 vnam rodam que abutat super Suthbroc . inter terram  
 Johannis Wakewo 7 terram Roberti Dispensarii<sup>1</sup> . Tenend'  
 10 7 habend' de me 7 heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis de  
 se legitime procreatis libere 7 quiete bene 7 hereditarie .  
 Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnum  
 denarium semper ad Pascha pro omni seruitio sectis curie  
 consuetudine uel demanda . Ego uero Gilebertus 7 heredes  
 15 mei . warantizabimus predictam terram cum pertinentiis  
 predictae Matilde 7 heredibus suis de se procreatis contra  
 omnes gentes inperpetuum . Si uero contingat quod dicta  
 Matilda sine herede de se legitime procreato in fata discedat ?  
 dicta terra redeat ad me uel ad heredes meos sine contra-  
 20 dictione alienius . Vt autem hec mea donatio 7 presentis

carte mee confirmatio rata sit ⁊ stabilis ⁊ presenti scripto  
sigillum meum apposui . Hi[is testibus] Rogero filio Roberti .  
Rogero de Touleslond Henrico filio Roberti Johanne filio  
Ricardi . Johanne Wakewo ⁊ aliis.

No endorsement.

Slit for seal-tag torn away. Size : 8½ x 3 inches.

Texts : MS— Orig. dij/90/3/12. R317.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Dispensatoris R.

#### ADD. CHART.

**851.** Grant by master Robert of Paxton to master Reginald of Bath of six acres which he had acquired in Paxton. (Circa 1235.)

- Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego magister Robertus de Paxton' . dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui magistro Reginaldo de Bathonia pro seruitio suo ⁊ pro quadraginta solidis . sterlingorum quos dedit michi in  
5 gersumnam pre manibus . sex acras terre in campis de Paxton' de questu meo . scilicet de terra que fuit Thome filii Willelmi vnam dimidiam acram super le Suthbrokfurlong<sup>1</sup> que abutat versus Randulfesmade ⁊ dimidiam acram apud Elrenestub<sup>2</sup> iuxta terram que fuit Radulfi Fabri ⁊ vnam  
10 rodiam super Sortelond . ⁊ de terra que fuit Henrici Gekes vnam acram apud Paccheswelle . ⁊ de terra que fuit Walteri Wakewo vnam acram ibidem prope . ⁊ de terra que fuit Gileberti filii Johannis dimidiam acram prope ibidem . item de terra que fuit Thome filii Willelmi duos seillones qui iacent  
15 pro vna roda apud le Chereheweie . ⁊ tres seillones qui iacent pro dimidia acra apud Offordemare . ⁊ duas rodas super Rugweie . ⁊ dimidiam acram super Sorteblakelond iuxta terram Willelmi de Trumpeton' ⁊ duas rodas apud le Northbrokesende que iacent diuise ex utraque parte ductus  
20 Habendas ⁊ tenendas eidem magistro Reginaldo ⁊ heredibus suis uel cui assignare uel dare uoluerit de me ⁊ de heredibus meis libere ⁊ quiete bene pacifice ⁊ hereditarie . Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis uel assignatis meis quatuor denarios semper ad Pascha pro omni seruitio ⁊  
25 demanda . Ego uero magister Robertus ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus prenominato magistro Reginaldo ⁊ heredibus suis uel suis assignatis prenominate terras contra omnes gentes . Vt autem hec mea donatio ⁊ concessio ⁊ presentis carte confirmatio robur obtineat firmitatis ⁊ presens scriptum  
30 sigilli mei impressione muniui . Hiis testibus domino Matheo de Herdwich tunc decano . domino Willelmo del Ley<sup>3</sup> . Ricardo filio persone . Henrico filio Normanni . Sýmone de Paxton' .

clerico . Seyero Dispensario . Johanne de Croxton' . Roberto Albert . Henrico . filio suo . Roberto Lungespeye . Rogero de  
 35 Touleslond' 7 aliis.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 8 x 4½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij 90 3/10. R325.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Suthbrekfurlong' R. <sup>2</sup> Alrenestub R. <sup>3</sup> Lay' R.

#### ADD. CHART.

**852.** Grant by Thomas son of William of Great Paxton to master Robert of Paxton of three acres and a half in Paxton. (Circa 1230.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Thomas filius Willelmi de Magna Paxton' . dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui magistro Roberto de Paxton' . pro homagio 7 seruuicio suo tres acras terre mee 7 dimidiam acram in campis  
 5 de Paxton' . cum pertinenciis suis . scilicet vnam acram unde tres seillones iacent pro dimidia acra prope le Childe halfaker inter terram Willelmi filii Alberti . 7 terram Johannis del Le . 7 duos seillones qui iacent pro vna roda prope viam de Touleland' . inter terram Henrici . filii Hugonis . 7 terram  
 10 Symonis Seinkake . & vnam rodam apud Northbrokesende que iacet iuxta terram Thome Salmun . Item . vnam rodam apud Northbrokesende que iacet inter terram Willelmi filii Hugonis . 7 terram Rogeri de Elleswurth' . & vnam rodam super Sorteland' . que iacet iuxta terram Willelmi Lungespeie .  
 15 Item vnam acram cuius dimidia acra iacet in Blakelond iuxta terram Roberti filii Alberti . 7 abutat super forreram Thome prepositi 7 vna roda iacet super Rugweie iuxta terram Roberti filii Alberti ex parte australi . & vna roda iacet super Rugweie iuxta terram Andree Bunning . Item vnam acram cuius  
 20 dimidia acra iacet iuxta terram Radulfi Fabri apud Elrenestub . 7 dimidia . acra iacet ad orientem de Holedich iuxta terram Willelmi Smart . 7 abutat uersus pasturam monachorum sancti Neoti . & dimidiam rodam prati mei quam habui communem cum Roberto filio . Roberti apud Stanbruge ad  
 25 capud crofti Walteri prepositi . Habend' . 7 Tenend' . de me 7 de heredibus meis eidem magistro Roberto 7 heredibus suis uel cui assignare uel dare uoluerit libere 7 quiete bene . pacifice . 7 hereditarie . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis tres denarios semper ad Pascha pro omni  
 30 seruitio . consuetudine . 7 exactione . uel demanda . Pro hac autem donatione 7 concessione dedit michi predictus magister Robertus tres marcas argenti in gersummam . Vt autem hec mea donatio 7 concessio rata sit 7 perpetuam

- obteneat firmitatem ⁊ presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione  
 35 muniui . Ego uero Thomas ⁊ heredes mei warrantizabimus  
 sepedicto magistro Roberto ⁊ heredibus suis uel assignatis  
 eius prenomintas terras per prefatum seruitium contra  
 omnes homines ⁊ feminas inperpetuum . Hiis testibus .  
 Roberto filio . Roberti . Wilhelmo del Le . Wilhelmo Lungespeie .  
 40 Ricardo . filio magistri Petri . Gileberto filio Johannis . Seyero  
 Dispensario . Henrico . filio . Normanni . Benedicto de Toules-  
 land . Henrico . filio . Thome . Symone clerico de Paxton' .  
 ⁊ multis aliis.

Endorsed : De ten' apud Paxton' . Carte non loquuntur de capitulo nec de ecclesia  
 de Paxton' vt videtur.

Tag for seal. Size : 12½ x 4½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/90/3/18. R321.

#### ADD. CHART.

**853.** Grant by Thomas son of William of [Great] Paxton to  
 master Reginald, rector of the same, of a rood in [Great] Paxton.  
 (Circa 1233—1245.)

- Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Thomas filius Willelmi  
 de Paxton' dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac mea presenti carta confirmaui  
 magistro Ragenaldo<sup>1</sup> rectori ecclesie de Paxton' pro homagio  
 ⁊ seruicio suo vnam rodam terre in campo de Paxton' scilicet  
 5 que iacet inter buttas Baldewýni<sup>2</sup> ⁊ terram Walteri Solle<sup>3</sup> .  
 Habend' et tenend' dicto magistro .R. uel heredibus suis  
 uel cui assignare uoluerit de me ⁊ heredibus nostris<sup>4</sup> libere ⁊  
 quiete ab omni exactione ⁊ demanda in perpetuum . Pro  
 hac autem donatione ⁊ concessione dedit michi dictus magister  
 10 .R. quatuor solidos sterlingorum premanibus . Et ego dictus  
 Thomas ⁊ heredes nostri<sup>5</sup> dictam . rodam dicto magistro  
 .R. ⁊ heredibus suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus .  
 In huius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum  
 apposui . Hiis testibus . domino Johanne Deco<sup>6</sup> . domino  
 15 Wilhelmo de Lacu . Roberto Hardi<sup>7</sup> de Huntindon' . dominis  
 Roberto ⁊ Ada capellanis . ⁊ aliis.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 8½ x 1½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/90/3/7. R328.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Reginald R. <sup>2</sup> Badewini R. <sup>3</sup> Colle R. <sup>4</sup> meis R. <sup>5</sup> mei R. <sup>6</sup> Daco  
 R. <sup>7</sup> Hardy R.

#### ADD. CHART.

**854.** Grant by Thomas son of William of Paxton to master  
 Reginald of Bath, rector of Paxton, of six selions of land in the  
 field of Paxton. (1233—circa 1240.)

- Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Thoma<sup>1</sup> filius Willelmi de Paxton' . dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui magistro Reginaldo de Bathon' . rectori ecclesie de Paxton' . pro homagio ⁊ seruicio suo ⁊ pro .xx<sup>vi</sup>. solidis sterlingorum quos michi dedit in gersummam ⁊ illos sex seillones terre mee in campo de Paxton' . qui iacent apud le Northbroc inter terram persone eiusdem ville ⁊ terram Walteri Cole . ⁊ abutant ex una parte apud le Northbroch . ⁊ ex altera parte ad foreram ⁊ terram meam . Tenendos ⁊ habendos de me ⁊ de heredibus meis sibi ⁊ heredibus suis . ⁊ cui assignare uel dare uoluerit libere . ⁊ quiete . integre ⁊ hereditarie Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis duos denarios semper ad festum sancti Michaelis . pro omni seruitio seculari . consuetudine ⁊ exactione uel demanda ad me ⁊ ad heredes meos pertinente . Ego uero Thoma<sup>1</sup> ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus prenominato magistro Reginaldo ⁊ heredibus suis uel assignatis eius prenominatam terram per predietum seruitium contra omnes homines ⁊ feminas imperpetuum . vt autem hec mea donatio ⁊ concessio rata sit ⁊ perpetuam obtineat firmitatem ⁊ presens scriptum sigilli mei impressione muniui . Hiis testibus . dominis . Johanne Daco . Willelmo de Le . Yuone le Moyne<sup>2</sup> . Gileberto filio . Johannis de Paxton' . Seyero Dispensario . Ricardo . filio . persone . Henrico . filio . Normanni . Symone clerico . ⁊ aliis .

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size: 7¼ x 3½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/90 3/14 (to which is attached by a parchment filing string no. 855 below). R327.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>Sic. <sup>2</sup>Moygne R.

Notes. Reginald of Bath was instituted rector of Paxton 11 November, 1233 (no. 827, above), and Robert of Saint Agatha was rector in 1255 (no. 832, above). The hand is rather old-fashioned for the period, and it is found again in nos. 848–849, 852, and 858. Ivo le Moygne, who appears here as a witness, is found in 12 and 21 Henry III in *Feet of Fines* . . . *Huntingdon*, ed. G. J. Turner, pp. 12, 17. The most probable date seems to be 1233–1240.

The Hebrew Starr which follows next shews that when Thomas son of William made the present grant to master Reginald, Diaia son of Miles, a Jew, had a hold upon the land.

#### ADD. CHART.

**855.** Hebrew Starr being a release by Diaia, son of Miles, to Reginald of Bath, parson of Great Paxton, of any claim which Diaia had against Reginald in respect of two acres of land in the fields of Great Paxton, by reason of any debt or claim which Diaia had against Thomas son of William from whom Reginald acquired the said land. (1233—circa 1240.)

## Transcription

- (1) יודע לכל כי פטרתי לרב רִנוֹץ דְּבֵאָה פִּירְשֹׁנָא מִן  
 (2) פִּקְשִׁטֹּנָא הגדולה שתי אקֶרֶשׁ קֶרְקֶע אשר לקח מן  
 (3) מוֹמֶשׁ בן גִּילִימָא בשרה פִּקְשִׁטֹּנָא הגדולה ואני ויורשיי  
 (4) לא נוכל לערער על רב רנוט ויורשיו על אותו הקרקע  
 (5) המבואר בעבור שום חוב ועירעור שהיה לי על מוֹמֶשׁ  
 (6) המבואר ואני וכל הבא מכחי לא אוכל [ילע]  
 (7) לערער על הקרקע המבואר לרב רנוט  
 (8) ולא לכל הבא מכחו ואותו קרקע  
 (9) פטרתי לו וליורשיו ולכל הבא מכחו מכל חוב שהיה  
 (9a) לי על מוֹמֶשׁ המבואר  
 (10) מברִיאָת עוֹלָם עד סוֹף כל הדורות ומה שהודיתי  
 (11) כתבתי ותתמתי דיאִיָּה בן מִלֶּשׁ

## Translation

- (1) Be it known to all that I have released *Rav Renoṭ de Bah*,  
*Pērsone*, of  
 (2) Paxton the Great, [in respect of] two acres of land which he  
 took from  
 (3) Thomas, son of William, in the field[s] of Paxton the  
 Great: and I and my heirs  
 (4) shall not be able to claim against *Rav Renoṭ* and his  
 heirs with regard to that land  
 (5) that is designated, by reason of any debt or claim which  
 I had against Thomas  
 (6) that is designated; and neither I nor any attorney of  
 mine shall be able to [el<sup>1</sup>]  
 (7) claim upon that land, that is designated, against *Rav Renoṭ*  
 (8) nor against any attorney of his. And that land  
 (9) have I released to him and to his heirs and to every  
 attorney of his, from every debt which was  
 (9a) to me against Thomas, who has been designated,  
 (10) from the creation of the world to the end of all genera-  
 tions. And what I have acknowledged  
 (11) I have written and signed. Diaia, son of Miles.

817





Facsimile facing page 198.

No endorsement.

Size : 3 x 1½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij 90 3 13 (attached by a parchment filing string to no. 854, above).

Var. R. ; <sup>1</sup> *struck out*.

Notes : For the date see note to no. 854, above.

The Editor is deeply indebted to Mr Herbert Loewe, M.A., Reader in Rabbinics in the University of Cambridge, for the transcription and translation of this Starr, and for the exhaustive and learned notes which follow.

## NOTES

### (a) General

This Starr, relating to land in Great Paxton, by Saint Neots, co. Huntingdon, is of considerable interest. It is the only Starr as yet known in connection with this county. The number of Hebrew thirteenth century charters is very small. M. D. Davis, whose *Corpus of Hebrew Deeds of English Jews before 1290* was published in 1888, gives 208 documents. Since 1888 less than ten additions have been found. On the other hand, Latin charters are common. H. E. Salter estimates that Oxford Colleges alone possess 50,000 examples, though his limit of inclusion is the year 1500 (see p. xiv, vol. ii. of my *Starrs and Jewish Charters in the British Museum*, hereafter cited as *B.M.S.*). In view of the rarity of Starrs, it will be seen that each new specimen demands careful study. We have still much to learn about Hebrew palaeography and the history of the Jews of England in the thirteenth century. This Paxton specimen gives us an otherwise unknown Jewish principal ; it adds to our terminology ; and it contains other points of interest. To those whose studies lie in county history the Starrs are likewise often of value. They sometimes preserve place-names otherwise unknown, and they sometimes testify to pronunciation. This Starr, for example, tells us that the 'Parson' of Great Paxton was called the 'Person', and that his name Reginald was shortened to Renot. It will therefore be conceded that details need minute examination and this is the excuse for treating this Starr at some length. This specimen is in an excellent state of preservation : every word can be read.

First it must be noted that there is no date, no trace of a seal (though a slit has been cut), no endorsement and no indenture : the corresponding Latin document bears no date. Clearly the Starr is a holograph, the work of an amateur and not of a professional scribe. Very few Jews were illiterate, and these short releases are usually drawn up by the principal. Longer documents usually conform to the rules of contracts, and they nearly always are attested : there are no witnesses to this Starr. Among the indications of amateur drafting, it is interesting to note the gaps at the ends of the lines. In line 6 we have the only exception to this violation of the rule. Before the natural hole in the parchment, the writer has written and then struck through the first two letters of the first word in line 7. But he has not done so at the ends of lines 7 and 8, nor, indeed, at the ends of the other lines. These gaps should all have been filled, to prevent insertions, either by the method used in line 6 before the hole, or by employing extended letters (*litteræ dilatabiles*).

Another breach of scribal law is furnished by line 9a. This is plainly an addition between the lines. When such an addition is made after drawing up a Starr and before signing it, the words so added should be specified between the last word of the Starr and the first signature or attestation. As an example, see no. 127 in Davis, p. 263. Here no remark is made that line 9a is an addition, and it would be possible, on this ground, to contest the validity of the addition, and even the authenticity of the Starr itself.

### (b) Proper names in the Starr

- (1) Paxton : In vol. iii of the Plea Rolls of the Jewish Exchequer (p. 65 in Jenkinson), under the year 1275, there is a record of a former debt of £80 under the names of Solomon, son of Solomon, and Robert Fychet de Paxton<sup>1</sup>, payable in 1269.
- (2) Huntingdon : There does not appear to have been a Jewry at Huntingdon in the twelfth century. The name is not included in either of Jacobs's lists (*Jews of Angevin England*, pp. 373 and 382). Huntingdon did not contribute

to the Northampton *Donum* of 1194 (see list published by I. Abrahamis and H. Jenkinson in *J.H.S. Miscellanies* no. 13; 1925), nor to the tallage of 1241 (Stokes, *Studies in Anglo-Jewish History*, pp. 85 foll.: the reference on p. 92 would appear to be mainly to Cambridgeshire). But Samuel Presbiter appears in the Huntingdon fines for 1198-9 (Turner, p. 1), and there was a Moses, son of Isaac, of Huntingdon, in 1226 (Stokes, p. 146). Manser, of Huntingdon, was a Bedford chirographer about 1244 (*ibid.* 151). In 1272 a small sum (3 shillings) was levied on the Jews of Huntingdon (*ibid.* 179). A Manser, of Huntingdon, had left property in 1290 (J. H. S. ii, 88). He is called 'le Chapeleyn' (Stokes, p. 196). In 1275 queen Eleanor expelled the Jews from Cambridge, and the Cambridge Jews, with the *Archae* of the chirographers, were moved to Huntingdon.

- (3) Thomas, son of William, of Paxton: Does not occur in the Plea Rolls of the Jewish Exchequer.
- (4) Reginald de Bath: Does not occur in the Plea Rolls of the Jewish Exchequer. Mentioned in Huntingdon fines for 1241 and 1248, *see* Turner, 18, 22.
- (5) Diaia, son of Miles: The name Diaia, Diaie, Dyai, etc., is a shorter form of Deus-aie, 'May God Help,' the motto of William I. The Hebrew form is *Yehoshayah*. Owing to the affection in which the Conqueror was held by the Jews, his name became a '*Shem Qadosh*' or Hebrew appellation. It is not found outside England and Normandy. Similarly the name *Mansir*, *Manser* was copied from *Manserus* (Hebrew *Mamzêr*, bastard), a name given by French and Latin authors to William I. On these points see B.M.S., vol. ii, notes 603, 902.

Miles or Milo was a name sometimes borne by Jews.

No Diaia son of Miles is known. There were several Jews at Cambridge called Miles or Milo. Thus, in 1231 the property of Alan, son of Warin, was mortgaged to Milo of Cambridge (Stokes, p. 147): in 1234 a Miro (*sic*) of Cambridge is mentioned (*ibid.*). In 1272 the roll of debts at Cambridge included the names of Milo, filius Magistri, and Diaia, filius Magistri de Clou'n (*ibid.* p. 158 and p. 277). At the same time there was a Diaia, son of Solomon, in Huntingdon (*ibid.* 278). As names often go in cycles, the Diaia, son of Milo, in the Starr may be a son of Milo, son of Diaia. The name is clearly Miles and not Elias, as at first read. Diaia son of Elias is known.

#### (c) Words

Line 1—*Rav*: This Hebrew title, Rabbi, was sometimes applied in courtesy to Christians, both to ecclesiastics and to laymen, *see* B.M.S., vol. ii, p. xlix; note 1017*h*: vol. i, p. 87: *see* also p. 79 of no. 209 of *The Eagle* (St John's College, Cambridge), where the two St John's College Starrs are published. In one of these the title is given to a layman.

Renot: The word is vocalized and therefore the pronunciation is established. Renot, the shorter form of Reginald, is spelt with *T* (*Teth*) not *T* (*Tau*). This emphasises the hardness of the *T*-sound. It was nearer to *D* than to *Th*. But very often English *D* was rendered by Hebrew *T*. In B.M. no. 1178*a* there are two interesting examples which either illustrate the varieties of transcription or, if the transcription be constant, testify to variety of pronunciation. In that document *T* is used for English *T* in *Saint*, in *Trinity*, in *Ricart* (=French *Richard*?), and in *Appleton*. In the name *Withey*, *T* together with *D* (*dalet*) represents *Th*. But the name *Edward* has Hebrew *D* for the first and Hebrew *T* for the second dental consonant. Therefore either *Teth* and *Dalet* had the same sound or the name must have been pronounced *Edward* and not *Edward*. The latter seems more probable.

de Bah: In Latin charters the name *Bath* appears as *de Bathonia*, *de Bada*, and *de Ba*. The final *h* of the Hebrew no doubt is intended to ensure the long vowel (*ā*). The word is vocalized and the scribe is careful to put a *dagesh* in the *Beth*, in order to insist on *Bā*, and not to allow the name to be pronounced *Vā*. A *Sephardi* would probably not have used the dot, since the *Beth Rappheh* and the *Beth Daghuah* usually have the same sound among *Sephardim*. For the same reason, the final *h* was necessary. A *Sephardi* would have used the vowel

*gameš* (*ā*), and omitted the final *h*. Our scribe had to use *pāthāh* (*ā*) since he would have read the *gameš* as *ō*, not as *ā*. Hence his device of *ā + h = ā*. We learn from this word that *de Ba* was not merely a written abbreviation but that it was actually spoken. For the Hebrew scribe acts as a phonographic recorder: he would not transliterate an abbreviation.

*Pērsone*: The *ē* of the first syllable is established by the *Yod*. The final *alef* sometimes does and sometimes does not imply final *e* mute. On this question, see B.M.S. index, *s.v.*, *alef*. Here the final *alef* was probably sounded, i.e., *Pērsone* and not *Pērson*, since the silent *T* of *Renof* is indicated by *Sheva*.

*Min*: *Min*, literally 'from,' was used for 'of' when the ordinary use of the construct was impossible, as here. In the same way the Latin *de* (from) = French *de* (of). See index to B.M.S. and vol. ii, note 251e.

Line 2—*Aeres*: For the form, see B.M.S., vol. ii, note 251b. After the *sin*, there is a black stain on the parchment: this is not a consonant.

*Qarqa'*: The first *qof* appears to have a *dagesh*, but this is not the case. The foot of the letter extends almost to the roof but the ink failed, hence the top of the line looks like a dot.

'Took': An unusual term in this connection: I know of no other instance.

Line 3—Thomas, son of William, the principal of the Latin document: William is spelt *Gilyēme*: *Gilyam*, with stroke over the *g* (=w) and one *yod* in the second syllable (i.e. *yā*, not *yē*) is more usual.

My heirs: Note the two final *yods*, to prevent *Yoreshai* (my heirs) being read as *Yoreshi* (my heir): see B.M.S., Hebrew index, p. 504, *s.v.*

field[s]: The corresponding Latin has *campo*, not *campis*. Nevertheless I am not certain that the Hebrew singular (*Sedhēh*, not *Sedhē*) should be rendered 'field'. I think it is collective. 'The field of Great Paxton' would be a very vague description: one would expect 'the field of Great Paxton which is called' or 'which is situated' etc. The Hebrew is probably collective, and that is why the rendering 'field[s]' has been preferred. In B.M. no. 1177 the Hebrew has *mis-Sedheh Kefar Neṭel Ton*, and the Latin, *in campis de Netelton*: the Latin has the plural and the Hebrew the singular. In B.M. 1178a the Hebrew singular *Sedheh* is defined by the field-name. In 1188 the Hebrew *Sulheh* = meadow = *pratium*, as opposed to *Mir'eh*, *pastura*, and *Qarqa'*, *toftum*.

Line 4—To raise claim: A common term in this connection; for others, see B.M.S. index, *s.v.* *claim*, etc.

Line 5—Designated: The *Starr* confines itself to this term as a rendering of *predictus*: others will be found in B.M.S.

Line 6—Attorney: (1) The singular is unusual: the participle *Bā'* is more commonly used in the plural. (2) The phrase literally means 'one who comes on my authority.' Another term is *mē-hāmāth* (by reason of). Possibly 'assign' would be a better translation. See B.M.S. Hebrew index, p. 502.

Line 10—Creation of the world: For the phrase see B.M.S., vol. ii, note 114.

Line 11—For the practice of encircling signatures see B.M.S., vol. ii, index, *s.v.* *signatures*.

I have written and signed: In the Excursus on the use of seals, in B.M.S., I have suggested that this phrase should be rendered literally 'I have signed and sealed' whenever the document bears a seal, or, in the case of a copy, when it may be inferred from the language that the original, deposited in the chest, was sealed. This document has no trace of a seal, but there is a slit, clearly visible in the facsimile, after the signature. Possibly therefore the literal rendering is to be preferred here.

## ADD. CHART.

**856.** Grant by Richard son of Thomas of Paxton to Maud his daughter of two acres in [Great] Paxton. (Circa 1235–1240.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Ricardus filius Thome de Paxton' dedi 7 c[onco]<sup>1</sup>ssi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui . Matilde filie mee pro seruicio suo duas acras terre m[ee]<sup>1</sup> in campis de Paxton' . scilicet vnam rodam
- 5 apud GraueleWeie que iacet iuxta terram que fuit Isabelle Scot . 7 vnam rodam apud GraueleWeie iuxta terram que fuit Seier dispensarii<sup>2</sup> . 7 vnam rodam apud GraueleWeie iuxta terram Rogeri filii Roberti . 7 vnam rodam super Brocufurlong iuxta terram que fuit Daneis . 7 vnam rodam
- 10 apud Wiestede iuxta terram que fuit Simonis filii Johannis . 7 vnam rodam super Langelond iuxta terram Thome Vernun . 7 vnam rodam super Weiefurlong iuxta terram abbatis de Sautre . 7 vnam rodam apud Hermanlowe iuxta terram Simonis Lefthein . Tenendas 7 habendas de me 7 heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis . libere 7 quiete bene 7 hereditarie
- 15 Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vnum denarium semper ad Pascha pro omni seruicio sectis curie consuetudine uel demanda . Ego uero Ricardus 7 heredes [mei]<sup>1</sup> warantizabimus predictam terram cum pertinentiis
- 20 prediete Matilde 7 heredibus suis contra omnes gentes imperpetuum . Vt autem hec mea donatio 7 presentis carte mee confirmatio rata sit 7 stabilis ⁊ presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Gileberto filio Iohannis . Rogero filio Roberti Henrico filio Roberti . Johanne Wakewo
- 25 Johanne filio Ricardi 7 aliis.

Endorsed: De tenement' apud Paxton' . Carte non videntur loqui de capitulo . nec de ecclesia de Paxton' (14 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size: 8 x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/90/3/29. R316.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>supplied from R, the original charter having been injured. <sup>2</sup>dispensatoris R.

## ADD. CHART.

**857.** Grant by Walter son of Hervey of Eynesbury to master Reginald of Bath of one acre in [Great] Paxton. (Circa 1240.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Walterus filius Heruici de Enesbȳri dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui magistro Reginaldo de Batonia pro homagio 7 seruicio suo unam acram terre mée in campis de Paxtona illas scilicet
- 5 tres rodas que abutant ex una parte ad uiam de Grauele apud Lewisdich . 7 unam rodam super Northbrocufurlong que iacet iuxta terram Galfridi Blundel . Habendam 7 tenendam de me 7 de heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis uel cui assignare uel dare uoluerit libere . quiete . bene .

- 10 pacifice 7 . hereditarie . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7  
heredibus meis unum denarium semper ad Natale domini .  
pro omni seruicio consuetudine 7 exactione uel demanda .  
Pro hac autem donacione 7 concessione 7 presentis carte  
mee confirmacione ⁊ dedit predictus magister Reginaldus  
15 michi unam marcam argenti in gersumam . Ego uero  
Walterus 7 heredes mei warrantizabimus prenominato magistro  
Reginaldo 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis eius . prefatam  
acram terre contra omnes homines 7 feminas inperpetuum .  
In cuius rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui  
20 Hiis testibus . domino Roberto filio Roberti . domino Willelmo  
de Lacu . Thoma filio Willelmi . Willelmo Lungespeye .  
Gilberto filio Johannis . Seyero dispensario . Henrico Norman .  
Michaele Dispensario de Thouleslund' . Benedicto de 'Thoules-  
lund' . Symone clerico de Paxton' 7 multis aliis.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 7½ x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/90/3/9. R329.

#### ADD. CHART.

**858.** Grant by Walter son of Hervey of Eynesbury to master  
Reginald of Bath of two acres in [Great] Paxton. (Circa 1240.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Walterus filius Heruici .  
de Eynesbir' . dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea con-  
firmaui magistro Reginaldo de Bathonia . pro homagio 7  
seruicio suo duas acras terre mee in campis de Paxton' .  
5 illas scilicet tres rodas apud Lewisdich que abutant ex vna  
parte ad viam de Grauele . 7 vnam rodam super Northbroc-  
furlong que iacet iuxta terram Galfridi Blundel . 7 vnam  
dimidiam . acram apud Lewisdich iuxta terram Gerardi  
Cassel . 7 abutat ad viam ex vna parte ad viam de Grauele .  
10 7 dimidiam . acram super Brodenhul iuxta terram Walteri  
prepositi . 7 abutat ex vna parte super foreram Roberti filii  
Alberti . 7 ex altera parte ad ductum de Russlade . Habendas  
7 tenendas de me 7 de heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis .  
uel cui assignare uel dare uoluerit libere . 7 quiete . bene .  
15 pacifice . 7 hereditarie . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7  
heredibus meis vnum denarium semper ad Natale domini  
pro omni seruitio . consuetudine . 7 exactione uel demanda .  
Pro hac autem donacione 7 concessione 7 presentis carte mee  
confirmacione dedit michi predictus magister Reginaldus  
20 duas marcas argenti in gersumam . Ego uero Walterus 7  
heredes mei warrantizabimus prenominato magistro Reginaldo  
7 heredibus suis uel assignatis eius prefatas duas acras terre  
per predictum seruicium contra omnes homines 7 feminas  
imperpetuum . In huius rei testimonium presens scriptum

- 25 sigilli mei impressione muniui . Hiis testibus . domino Roberto filio . Roberti . domino Willelmo de Lacu . Thoma filio . Willelmi . Willelmo Lungespeie . Gileberto filio Johannis . Seýero Dispensario . Michaele Dispensario . Henrico filio Normanni . Benedicto filio Ricardi de Toulesland' Sýmone  
30 clerico de Paxton' . 7 multis aliis.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size :  $7\frac{1}{2}$  x 4 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/90/3/11. R330.

#### ADD. CHART.

**859.** Quitelaim by Isabel Scot of Paxton in her free widowhood to master Reginald of Bath of the land which he bought of Walter Wakewo, her husband, and of master Robert of Paxton, of her inheritance in [Great] Paxton. (2 December, 1247.)

- Nouerint uniuersi presens scriptum uisuri 7 audituri quod ego . Ysabella Scot de Paxton' in libera uiduitate mea concessi 7 quietam clamaui magistro Reginaldo de Batonia totam terram quam idem Reginaldus emit de Waltero Wakewo  
5 uiro meo . 7 de magistro Roberto de Paxton' . de hereditate mea in campis de Paxton' . Tenendam 7 habendam de me 7 heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis uel cuicumque assignare dare uel uendere uoluerit . libere 7 quiete bene 7 hereditarie . Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis unum  
10 denarium semper ad Paseha pro omni seruitio seculari consuetudine uel demanda . Ego uero Ysabella 7 heredes mei warantizabimus prenominatam terram predicto Reginaldo 7 heredibus suis uel eorum assignatis contra omnes gentes imperpetuum . Pro hae uero concessione 7 presentis carte  
15 mee confirmatione dedit michi predictus Reginaldus viginti solidos sterlingorum . Vt autem hec mea concessio 7 quieta clamatio . 7 presentis carte mee confirmatio perpetuum optineat firmitatem : presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino Willelmo de Lacu . Giliberto de Lacu .  
20 magistro Hugone de Yrecestria . Gileberto filio Johannis de Paxton' . Rogero de Touleslond' . Simone Lefthein de Touleslond' . Galfrido fratre eius . Simone clerico de Paxton' 7 multis aliis . Actum anno regni regis Henrici tercii .xxxiiº. proxima die Lune post festum sancti Andree.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size :  $8\frac{1}{2}$  x  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/90/3/8. R326.

#### ADD. CHART.

**860.** Grant by John son of William de Hardreshull to Remigius son of sir William de Mýaulinges and Isabel the grantor's sister,

and the issue of Remigius and Isabel in free marriage, of all his land in Great Paxton; with reversion to the grantor and his heirs if Isabel die without an heir of her body by Remigius. (Probably 1265-1276.)

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Johannes filius Willelmi de Hardredeshil concessi . dedi . ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Remigio filio domini Willelmi de Mýaulinges ⁊ Isabelle sorori mee ⁊ heredibus de eisdem exiuntibus<sup>1</sup> in  
 5 libero maritagio totam terram meam quam abeo in Magna Paxtona tam in redditibus omagiis releuiis . wardis villenagiis ⁊ excaetis . Quam in terris arabilibus pratis bouseis pascuis pasturis ⁊ omnibus aliis libertatibus seruiciis ⁊ pertinentiis suis inperpetuum . Habend' ⁊ tenend' de me ⁊ de heredibus  
 10 meis sibi ⁊ heredibus suis de eisdem corporaliter jeneratis<sup>1</sup> . libere . quiete . pacifice ⁊ hereditarie inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim michi ⁊ heredibus meis vnum denarium silicet ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste . pro omnibus secularibus seruiciis consuetudinibus ⁊ demandis saluuo<sup>1</sup> forinseco seruicio  
 15 quodocunque ad dictum tenementum pertinet<sup>1</sup> . Et ego dictus Johannes ⁊ heredes mei predictis Remigio ⁊ Isabelle ⁊ heredibus suis de proprio corpore predictorum exiuntibus<sup>1</sup> totum predictum tenementum cum omnibus pertinenciis ⁊ aysiamenis suis pro predicto seruicio vt predictum est contra  
 20 omnes homines warantizabimus . adquietabimus de omnibus ⁊ defendemus inperpetuum . Et sciendum est quod si predicta Isabella sine herede de corpore suo cum Remigio legitime exiunti<sup>1</sup> discesserit . ex tunc totum predictum tenementum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis sine calumnia uel contradiccione  
 25 alicuius ad me ⁊ heredes meos reuertet . In cuius rei testimonium presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus domino Willelmo de Wilgebý . domino Jollano de Baduant . domino Jordano de Asfordebý . militibus . Hugone de Bernak . Roberto Disard . Johanne de Edlingtona . Willelmo filio  
 30 Walteri d[e] Maubertorp' . Warino Daunay . Willelmo filio Roberti de Maubertorp' . Benedicto de Thoutebý . Thoma de Besebý clerico ⁊ a[liis mult<sup>2</sup>]is.

No ancient endorsement.

Seal-tag torn away. Size:  $7\frac{1}{2}$  x 5 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij<sub>1</sub>91/1/72.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2</sup> There is a hole in the charter.

Note: John de Hardreshull succeeded his elder brother Robert in 1265, and died in 1276 (R. C. Dudding, *History of Saleby with Thorcathorpe*, pp. 30-2. *Cal. of Inquisitions* ii, no. 185). Cp. no. 904, below.

*See 1274 and 1276 for 1243*

## LITTLE PAXTON

## ADD. CHART.

**861.** Grant by Hugh de Mara of Little Paxton to Bernard Osse of half an acre in [Little] Paxton, for a yearly render of one halfpenny, for the light of Saint Mary in the church of [Great] Paxton. 11 November, 1269.

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Hugo de Mara de Parua Paxton' dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Bernardo Osse illam dimidiam acram terre in campo de Paxton' que iacet super Apeltrefurlong inter terram Galfridi  
 5 Maude 7 terram Petri coopertoris . Tenendam 7 habendam de me 7 heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis uel cuicunque assignare dare uendere uel legare uoluerit libere 7 quiete bene 7 hereditarie . Reddendo inde annuatim ad luminare beate Marie in ecclesia Sancte Trinitatis de Paxton' vnum  
 10 obolum semper ad Pascha . pro omni seruitio sectis curie consuetudine exactione uel demanda . Ego uero Hugo 7 heredes mei warantizabimus adquietabimus<sup>1</sup> defendemus dictam terram cum pertinentiis dicto Bernardo 7 heredibus suis uel eorum assignatis ad predictum seruitium faciendum  
 15 contra omnes gentes imperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hec carta facta fuit ad festum sancti Martini in yeme anno gratie . m<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>o</sup> . lx<sup>o</sup> . nono . Hiis testibus . Galfrido le Moÿne<sup>2</sup> . Willelmo le Moÿne<sup>2</sup> Willelmo Lamberd Warnero Piscatore . Toma filio  
 20 Ricardi Rogero Barkere.

No endorsement.

Slit for seal-tag. Size: 7½ x 3 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/91/1/79. R318.

Var. R.: R *inserts* 7. <sup>2</sup> Moigne R.

## ADD. CHART

**862.** Grant by Hugh de Mara of Little Paxton to Bernard Osse of one rood in Little Paxton. (Circa 1269.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Hugo de Mara de Parua Paxton' dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Bernardo Osse pro seruicio suo 7 pro sex solidis argenti quos michi dedit premanibus vnam rodam terre mee iacentem in  
 5 campo de Parua Paxton' illam scilicet que iacet super Midulforlong inter terram Hugonis Mayu<sup>1</sup> 7 terram Secilie Godyer 7 abutat super altam viam que se ducit de Sancto Neoto apud Bokedene 7 aliut<sup>2</sup> capud super Ridilond<sup>3</sup> Tenendam 7 habendam dictam rodam terre cum pertinentiis de me 7 de  
 10 heredibus meis dicto Bernardo 7 heredibus suis vel suis assingnatis vel quibus vel cuicunque illam dare vendere legare



- vel assignare voluerint libere quiete bene 7 in pace iure hereditario . Redendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis vel assignatis vnum obolum ad Nativitatem sancti
- 15 Johannis Baptiste pro omni seculari seruicio consuetudine exaccione 7 demanda saluo forinseco seruicio pertinente ad tantam terram de eodem feodo in eadem villa . Ego vero Hugo 7 heredes mei . dictam rodam terre cum pertinenciis dicto Bernardo 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis . contra
- 20 omnes gentes tam Judeos quam Christianos warantizabimus 7 per predictum seruicium in perpetuum defendemus . In cuius rei testimonium huic carte sigillum meum aposui . His testibus Galfrido le Moyne<sup>4</sup> Willelmo le Moyne<sup>4</sup> Warnero . Buxston . Willelmo . Lambert<sup>5</sup> . Petro filio Godmar<sup>7</sup> .
- 25 Hyuone<sup>6</sup> . Brouning 7 multis aliis.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 8½ x 2½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij. 91/1 77. R319.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>Maheu R. <sup>2</sup>ahud R. <sup>3</sup>Ridelond R. <sup>4</sup>Moigne R. <sup>5</sup>Lamberd R.

<sup>6</sup>Yuone R.

Note : For the date cp. no. 861, above.

#### ADD. CHART

**863.** Grant by Hugh de Mara to Bernard Osse of Little Paxton of one rood in Little Paxton (Circa 1269.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Hugo de Mara de Parua Paxton dedi 7 concessi 7 hac [presenti carta mea confirmaui] Bernardo Osse pro seruicio suo 7 pro duobus solidis . 7 . octo denariis . argenti . quos michi dedit [pre manibus duas
- 5 dimidias rodas terre] mee cum pertinenciis in campo de Parua Paxtona . In le Vestfeld<sup>1</sup> . illam scilicet dimidiam [rodam que iacet super Stratforlong<sup>7</sup>] inter terram . Rogerri le Barker 7 viam . que vocatur Grenevodeveye<sup>2</sup> [7 illam dimidiam rodam que iacet super] Hildevelleforlong<sup>3</sup> inter terram .
- 10 Radulfi . de Sta[un]ton<sup>7</sup> 7 terram Sesilie [Godyer Tenend<sup>7</sup> 7 habend<sup>7</sup> de me 7 de] heredibus meis . sibi 7 heredibus . suis vel . suis . assignatis . vel cui[cumque vel quodcumque illam terram dare vendere] legare . vel assignare voluerint libere quiete bene . 7 . in pace [iure hereditario . Reddendo
- 15 inde annuatim ad rotulum] Ierusalem . vnum denarium in proxima dominica . post Exaltacionem s[an]cte Crucis pro omni seruicio sectis curie consuetudine] exaccione vel demanda saluo forinseco domini Regis [pertinente . ad tantam terram de eodem feodo in eadem villa .] Ego vero predictus Hugo
- 20 et heredes mei . varan[tizabimus<sup>4</sup> adquietabimus defendemus dictam terram] cum pertinenciis dicto Bernardo 7 heredibus suis vel [eorum assignatis contra omnes gentes tam Judeos quam] Christianos . inperpetuum In cuius rei testimonium

- [presens scriptum sigilli mei inpressione robora]ui . Hiis  
 25 testibus . Galfrido le Moyne<sup>5</sup> . Willelmo le Moy[ne]<sup>5</sup> [Petro  
 filio Godmar Radulfo Starker' Benedicto] le Parker .  
 Willelmo le Wileyn<sup>6</sup> . 7 multis aliis.

No endorsement.

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 7 x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij 91/1/78. R320.

Var. R. : *The missing parts are supplied from R. enclosed within square brackets, the charter having been badly injured.* <sup>1</sup>le Westfeld' R. <sup>2</sup>Grenewodeweýe R.  
<sup>3</sup>Hildewelleforlong R. <sup>4</sup>warantizabimus R. <sup>5</sup>Moigne R. <sup>6</sup>Vileyn R.

Note : For the date cp. no. 861. above.

#### ADD. CHART.

**864.** Grant by Hugh de Mara of Little Paxton to the church of [Great] Paxton of one acre and one rood in Little Paxton. 24 June, 1270.

- Omnibus sanete matris ecclesie filiis Hugo de Mara de Parua Paxton' salutem eternam in domino . Noueritis me pro salute anime mee 7 pro animabus antecessorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse  
 5 deo 7 ecclesie Sanete Trinitatis de Paxton' vnam aeram 7 vnam rodam terre mee de Parua Paxton' scilicet dimidiam aeram super Appeltreforlong' inter terram Galfridi Maude 7 terram Petri coopertoris 7 vnam rodam super Middelforlong' inter terram Hugonis Maheu 7 terram Cecilie Godýer 7 vnam  
 10 rodam super Le Hul iuxta terram Petri le Wite ( et dimidiam rodam super Stratforlong' inter terram Rogeri le Barker 7 vnam que vocatur GreneWodeWeýe ( 7 dimidiam rodam super HildeWelleforlong' cum herbagio adiacente inter terram Radulphi de Stanton 7 terram Cecilie Godýer . Tenend' 7  
 15 habend' diete ecclesie in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam libere pacifice 7 quiete ab omnibus seruiciis secularibus exacionibus 7 quibuscumque sectis . Ego vero Hugo 7 heredes mei dictam terram cum pertinenciis predictae ecclesie warrantizabimus 7 in omnibus defendemus 7 adquietabimus  
 20 inperpetuum contra omnes gentes tam Judeos quam Christianos . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Galfrido le Moigne Roberto filio Roberti ( Gilberto filio Johannis ( Rogero filio Roberti ( Roberto filio Rogeri ( Ricardo filio Henrici 7 aliis .  
 25 Hee carta faeta fuit ad Natiuitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste . anno gracie . mº . ccº . septuagesimo.

Text : MS—R314.

#### ADD. CHART.

**865.** Quitclaim by Geoffrey le Moyne to the dean and chapter of Lincoln of his right in three acres in Little Paxton. At Paxton. 18 January, 1287.

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri ( quod ego Galfridus le Moýgne de Parua Paxton' ( remisi 7 quietum clamaui omnino pro me 7 heredibus meis . . decano 7 capitulo ecclesie Lincoln' totum ius meum 7 clamium meum quod habui vel aliquo  
 5 modo habere potui seu habere potero inperpetuum in tribus acris terre cum pertinenciis iacentibus in villa de Parua Paxtona ( scilicet que Henricus de Gýuekdene de Magna Paxton' tenet de predictis . . decano 7 capitulo ecclesie Line' ( Ita tamen quod nec ego Galfridus Le Moýgne nec heredes  
 10 mei ( nec aliquis per me vel nomine meo decetero aliquod ius vel clamium in predictis tribus acris terre cum pertinenciis exigere vel clamare possimus inperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus Willelmo de Broughtone de Oford' Dacý Willelmo de Laý  
 15 de Magna Paxton' ( Johanne de Laý de eadem ( Willelmo le Parker de Sutho ( Roberto de Bedeford' de Parua Paxton' Willelmo le Bret ( Galfrido de Bellafago Johanne de Luddington' et aliis . Dat' apud Paxton' die Veneris proxima ante festum sancti Pauli apostoli . anno regni regis Edwardi  
 20 quintodecimo.

Text : MS—R315.

## Kent

### WOODLAND

#### ADD. CHART.

**866.** Grant by John son of Ralf le Beck to William son of the said Ralf of two acres in the parish of Woodland [co. Kent]. (1230.)

Beek' . Wodelande . de ij<sup>bus</sup> acris terre in Wodlond (marg.).

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Johannes filius Radulfi le Beck dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui  
 5 Willelmo filio eiusdem Radulfi duas acras terre mee cum pertinenciis in parochia de Wodlond' iacentes in longitudine 7 latitudine inter viam ducentem de domo persone de Wodlond' uersus Knock' 7 inter terram Geleberti de Aldeham 7 terram predicti Willelmi Habendas 7 tenendas predictas duas acras  
 10 terre cum pertinenciis predicto Willelmo 7 heredibus suis siue suis assignatis de me 7 heredibus meis libere quiete bene 7 in pace iure hereditarie inperpetuum Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis ipse 7 heredes sui siue sui assignati ad duos anni terminos duos denarios videlicet ad Natale  
 15 domini vnum denarium ad Pascha vnum denarium pro omni seruicio seculari consuetudine herietto . releuiis secta curie

- tallagio . donis auxiliis 7 omnibus aliis demandis Et ego predictus Johannes 7 heredes mei warantizabimus aquietabimus 7 defendemus predictam terram cum pertinenciis prefato
- 20 Willelmo 7 heredibus suis siue suis assignatis contra omnes homines 7 feminas inperpetuum per predictum seruicium Pro hac autem donacione concessione mea 7 huius carte mee confirmacione 7 sigilli mei appositione dedit michi prenomina-  
tus Willelmus viginti solidos sterlingorum in gersumam Hiis
- 25 testibus Willelmo le Brock Johanne le Wilde Wlfstano Cote-  
man Willelmo Goldman Johanne Witenvohel Johanne le Ster  
Willelmo filio suo Radulfo filio Wlfstani Coteman Rogero  
pelipario Thoma filio Hamonis parmentario et multis aliis.

Text: MS—D49.

Note: Woodland is an extinct village, which is now included in the parish of Wrotham, co. Kent. It is entered in the *Valor Ecclesiasticus* (i, 116b) as a rectory, and appears on the map at the end of the text as half way between Shoreham and Wrotham. Bacon (*Liber Regis*, p. 863) describes the parish as 'destructa,' annexed to the vicarage of Wrotham. 'Knock' is seemingly the neighbouring parish of Knockholt.

Nos. 866-869.

These four charters seem to be about the same date. Thomas de Audeham and Achard de Audeham *alias* Achard de Wrotham, appear in final concords in 1219 and 1225. Gilbert de Audeham is probably a little later.

#### ADD. CHART.

**867.** Grant by John de Bec to Gilbert de Audeham, son of sir Thomas, of three acres in the parish of Woodland. (1230.)

De tribus acris terre ibidem (marg.).

- Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Johannes de Bec dedi concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Gileberto de Audeham filio domini Thome pro octodecim solidis 7 nouem
- 5 denariis sterlingorum quos michi dedit in gersumam tres acras terre mee cum pertinenciis que tera dicitur le Sureland Et iacet in parochia de Wodland . extendens se in longitudine 7 in latitudine inter terram domini Thome de Audeham 7  
viam que ducit se de Knock' versus domum persone de
- 10 Wodland Habendas 7 hereditarie tenendas de me 7 heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis vel assignatis libere quiete iure integre bene in pace 7 inperpetuum Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis ipse 7 heredes vel sui assignati quatuor  
grana piperis ad Natale domini pro omnibus seruiciis con-
- 15 suetudinibus secta curie heriethis 7 euntis secularibus demandis saluo domini Regis seruicio Et ego dictus Johannes 7 heredes mei warantizabimus 7 defendemus predictas tres acras terre cum pertinenciis iam Gileberto 7 heredibus vel  
assignatis suis per predictum seruicium contra omnes homines
- 20 7 feminas inperpetuum Et ad maiorem securitatem presentem cartam meam sigilli mei inpressione communiui hiis testibus

- Willelmo de Bec . Michaelē de Seuenac Johanne Wilde Johanne  
 Withenfothel Willelmo Broc Willelmo Goldman Johanne Ster  
 Wlstan' Coteman Ricardo de Hor'<sup>1</sup> Rogero Drane Johanne  
 25 Euerhard' Radulfo de Knoarum Petro 7 Galfrido Newe  
 David clerico 7 aliis.

Text: MS—D50.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>*cp. Ricardo de Nor' in the next charter below.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**868.** Grant by John le Bec to Gilbert de Audeham of an acre  
 in the parish of Woodland. (1230.)

De vna acra terre in Wodlond' (marg.).

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Johannes le Bec de la  
 Wodlond dimi<sup>1</sup> 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui  
 Gileberto de Audeham vnam acram terre mee in parochia  
 5 de Wodlond (<sup>2</sup>que vocatur Soureland' iacentem in longitudine  
 inter viam que ducit de domo rectoris de Wodlond'<sup>2</sup>.) versus  
 Knocke 7 terram domini Thome de Audeham et in latitudine  
 inter terram meam propriam 7 terram predietī Gileberti  
 Habendam 7 tenendam de me 7 de<sup>3</sup> heredibus meis sibi 7  
 10 heredibus suis vel cuicunque dare vendere legare vel aliquo  
 modo assignare voluerint libere quiete bene 7 in pace jure  
 hereditarie inperpetuum Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7  
 heredibus meis ipse 7 heredes sui duo grana piperis ad Natale  
 domini pro omnibus seruiciis sectis curie donis auxiliis releuiis  
 15 7 herietis 7 omnibus secularibus demandis saluo seruicio domini  
 regis . scilicet quantum pertinet ad tantam terram eiusdem  
 tenementi Et ego predictus Johannes 7 heredes mei vel assigna-  
 ti mei warrantizabimus 7 defendemus 7 aquietabimus totam  
 predictam acram terre eum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto  
 20 Gileberto 7 heredibus suis 7 suis assignatis per predictum  
 seruicium contra omnes gentes inperpetuum Pro hac autem  
 dimissione concessione warrantizatione 7 presentes<sup>4</sup> carte mee  
 confirmatione predictus Gilebertus dedit michi septem solidos  
 sterlingorum in gersumam Hiis testibus domino Willelmo le  
 25 Jouene Roberto de Syburne Michaelē de Seuenok' Radulfo  
 de Lalese Galfrido le Cornmonger' Johanne Withenuoel  
 Ricardo de Nor'<sup>5</sup> Johanne Herebert Petro le Newe Galfrido  
 le Newe Johanne clerico huius scripti notario 7 multis aliis.

Text: MS—D51.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>*for dimisi.* <sup>2-3</sup>*written in marg., and marked for insertion in text.*  
<sup>4</sup>*de interlined.* <sup>5</sup>*cp. Ricardo de Hor' in the preceding charter.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**869.** Grant by John son of Ralf de Bec to William his brother  
 of half an acre in the parish of Woodland. (1230.)

De dimidia acre terre ibidem (marg.).

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Johannes filius Radulfi de Bec dimisi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Willelmo fratri meo vnam dimidiam acram terre mee cum  
 5 pertinenciis in parochia de la Wodlond iacentem in longitudine inter terram domini Thome de Audeham 7 terram meam in latitudine inter mesuagium predicti Willelmi 7 terram Radulfi de Lese Habendam 7 tenendam predictam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinenciis predicto Willelmo 7 heredibus suis  
 10 siue assignatis suis de me 7 heredibus meis libere quiete bene 7 in pace in perpetuum Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis predictus Willelmus 7 heredes sui siue assignati sui ad Pascha vnum denarium pro omni seruicio seculari consuetudine secta curie 7 demanda Et ego predictus Johannes  
 15 7 heredes mei warantizabimus aquietabimus 7 defendemus predictam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinenciis predicto Willelmo 7 heredibus suis siue assignatis suis contra omnes homines 7 feminas : inperpetuum per dictum seruicium Pro hac autem dimissione 7 concessione mea 7 huius carte mee  
 20 confirmacione 7 sigilli mei inposicione dedit michi predictus Willelmus quatuor solidos sterlingorum in gersumam Hiis testibus domino Thoma de Audeham Acardo de Audeham Radulfo le Noreis Willelmo Goldman Willelmo Elfeah Rogero Drane Petro le Newe Galfrido fratre suo Wlstano filio  
 25 Johannis Johanne filio Walteri Johanne Le Ster Johanne de Kemesing' clerico 7 multis aliis.

Text: MS—D52.

## Leicestershire

### BURTON OVERY

#### ADD. CHART.

**870.** Presentation by the prior and convent of [Ware] to bishop Hugh [II] of William son of Fulk unto the church of Burton Overy. It seems that the priory had presented William to R[oger] dean of Lincoln, but had found that the bishop was the true patron. (1209–1223.)

- Reuerentissimo patri 7 domino .H. dei gratia Line' episcopo .R. dictus prior 7 conuentus . . . . . salutem 7 debitam in omnibus reuerenciam . Nouerit sanctitas uestra nos intuitu caritatis dedisse 7 concessisse magistro Willelmo  
 5 filio Fulconis ecclesiam nostram de Bertona . que uacat . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis 7 ipsum [? in rectorem] domino

- .R. decano Line' presentasse . Quia uero prefate ecclesie  
ordinatio ad uestram spectat . . . . .  
. . . . . nostrum latorem presentium ad uestram presenciam  
10 destinamus . ut prenominatum .W. ad antedictam ecclesiam  
. . . . . supplicamus itaque benignitati  
uestre quatinus intuitu iusticie iuri nostro prospicientes  
. . . . . personam . . . . . quem uobis  
presentamus : ex officio uestro quod iusticia . . . . . exequa-  
15 mini . Valeat sanctitas uestra. Amen.

No endorsement.

Strip for seal, and below it a ribband. Size :  $6\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij 68 1 39.

Note : The ink is badly faded, and part of the document is illegible. The priory is evidently that of Ware (cp. L.R.S. vi, 397-8 ; xx, 138). The date is before the death of dean Roger in 1223. The handwriting points to the episcopate of Hugh II rather than of Hugh I. William son of Fulk was a canon of Lincoln in 1215 (dij, 69/1, 42).

## LEICESTER : KNIGHTON : ASFORDBY : SEAGRAVE

### ADD. CHART.

871. Ratification by Paul the abbot and the convent of Leicester of the grant made by Robert Fitz-Parnell, earl of Leicester, to bishop William and the church of Lincoln, of the manor of Asfordby, with the advowson of the church, and also of six carucates and three bovates in Seagrave, and of all that the abbot and convent held in the same village in the fifth year of king John. The earl's charter, which is recited, states that he made this gift in return for the quitclaim made to him by the bishop and chapter of Lincoln of the land which they held in Leicester, as well within the walls as in the suburbs and in Knighton, and which they granted to him and his heirs, to hold of the bishop by hereditary right by the service of one knight's fee ; saving to the bishop and chapter the church of Saint Margaret within the walls of Leicester with the chapel of Knighton, which church of Saint Margaret is known to be a prebend of the church of Lincoln. (Circa 1204.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit . Paulus dei gracia abbas Leircestrie . 7 eiusdem  
loci conuentus salutem . eternam in domino . Noueritis nos  
ratam 7 gratam habere donacionem 7 concessionem 7  
5 confirmationem quas dominus comes Leicestrie Robertus  
filius Petronille comitis fecit domino Willelmo episcopo

Lincoln' 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie Lincoln' de manerio de Essefordebi cum aduocacione ecclesie eiusdem uille 7 cum molendinis 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis 7 preterea  
 10 de sex carucatis terre 7 tribus bouatis in villa de Segraue . 7 de toto illo quod habuimus in uilla de Segraue anno quinto regni J. illustris regis Anglie . sicut carta ipsius comitis super hoc confecta testatur . cuius quidem carte talis est tenor.

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens  
 15 scriptum peruenerit Robertus comes Leicestrie . salutem . Sciatis quod ego de consensu P. abbatis 7 conuentus Leicestrie . de uoluntate etiam 7 assensu domini J. illustris regis Anglie . dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta confirmaui Willelmo episcopo Lincoln' 7 successoribus  
 20 suis 7 ecclesie Lincoln' totam uillam de Essefordebi cum aduocacione ecclesie eiusdem uille 7 cum molendinis 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis . 7 preterea sex carucatas terre 7 tres bouatas in uilla de Segraue 7 quicquid predicti abbas 7 conuentus habuerunt in villa de Segraue anno  
 25 quinto regni J. illustris regis Anglie . Habenda 7 tenenda in puram 7 liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ qujeta ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione . Hanc autem donacionem feci predicto episcopo 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie Linc' per concessione 7 qujeta clamanmancia<sup>1</sup>  
 30 7 recognicione quam predictus episcopus 7 capitulum Linc' . fecerunt michi de terra quam habuerunt in Leicestria . tam intra muros Leicestrie . quam in suburbio quam etiam in Cnichtetun' cum pertinenciis suis 7 quam michi 7 heredibus meis concesserunt tenendam iure  
 35 hereditario de predicto episcopo 7 successoribus suis faciendo inde seruicium unius militis episcopo 7 successoribus suis pro omni seruicio . Salua eis in perpetuum ecclesia beate Margarete extra muros Leicestrie . cum capella de Cnichtetun' . 7 cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis  
 40 suis que quidem ecclesia beate Margarete cum pertinenciis suis dinoscitur esse prebenda Linc' ecclesie . Ego autem 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predicto episcopo 7 ecclesie Lincoln' 7 successoribus eiusdem episcopi totam terram predictam de Essefordebi 7 de Segraue cum  
 45 aduocacione ecclesie de Essefordebi 7 cum molendinis 7 cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis in perpetuum contra omnes homines . Vt autem hec mea donacio 7 concessio rata et stabilis perseueret in posterum ⁊ eam sigilli mei appositione duxi roborandam . Testibus domino H. Cantuariensi archiepiscopo . Willelmo .  
 50 Lundoniensi . E. Elyensi . J. Norwicensi . episcopis . G. filio Petri comite Essessie tunc justicia domini regis .



Willelmo Marescallo comite de Penbroc . Willelmo comite  
Arundell' . Willelmo comite Saresbirie . Willelmo de  
55 Braiosa . et multis aliis.

Nos autem hanc donacionem et . . . . .<sup>2</sup>  
confirmacionem confirmamus . 7 presentis scripti attestacione  
7 sigilli nostri patrocinio communimus.

Endorsed : (1) Lejcestr' (13 cent.). (2) .vij. (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag torn away. Size : 10 x 5 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/65. l' 23.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2</sup> *The bottom left hand corner has been torn off.*

Notes : The date of earl Robert's charter lies between the accession of bishop William of Blois on 24 August, 1203, and the earl's death on 20 or 21 October, 1204. The ratification of the abbot and convent was given, no doubt, about the same time.

In 1086 Remigius bishop of Lincoln had ten carucates in Leicester and two churches (*Domesday Book* i, 230b, col. 2), representing an area which is to be identified with Saint Margaret's Fields on the east side of Leicester, outside the walls of the borough. This area consisted in 4 George III of 1,020 acres (Enclosure Act, 4 Geo. III, cap. 14), which paid tithe to Saint Margaret's church. 'The Bishop's fee, as a rateable area distinct from the borough, was in modern times nearly coextensive with Saint Margaret's parish' (Bateson, i, pp. xvii, xviii). Saint Margaret's church was always treated as in the borough (*ibid.*, xix, note 1).

In Knighton, the bishop had two-thirds of a hide (*Domesday Book* i, 231, col. 1). Knighton, which lies south-by-south-east of Leicester, was a chapelry in the parish of Saint Margaret (*Reg. Ant.* i, 139-40). The bishop's manor in Leicester was called Leicester or Knighton alternatively.

In 1086 the bishop had seventeen burgesses at Leicester (*Domesday Book* i, 230b, col. 2). By April, 1139, the number of *mansiones* of burgesses had been increased to thirty-two (above, vol. i, 190-1). Robert le Bossu, earl of Leicester, granted to bishop Alexander ten burgesses within the walls (above, vol. ii, 16), at a date which may be presumed to be before 1139.

The documents printed in these volumes illustrate the relations between the fees of the earl of Leicester and those of the bishop :

- (a) *Circa* 1138, earl Robert le Bossu gave ten burgesses, as mentioned above, to the church of Lincoln and bishop Alexander in satisfaction of damages inflicted by the earl and his men (above, vol. ii, 16-17).
- (b) In 1143, bishop Alexander granted the lordship of Knighton to earl Robert le Bossu in exchange for lands in Farthinghoe and Syresham ; whereupon earl Robert gave the whole manor of Knighton to the abbot and convent of Leicester (Nichols, *History of Leicestershire* iv, i, 235-7).
- (c) In 1160-1163, earl Robert le Bossu acknowledged that he held by inheritance in the manor of Knighton ten pounds in the land of the bishop and church of Lincoln, by the service of one knight (above, vol. ii, 5).
- (d) In 1204, king John confirmed a settlement between earl Robert Fitz-Parnell and bishop William. The bishop and chapter released the manor of Knighton to the earl for the service of one knight's fee, saving the church of Saint Margaret and the chapel of Knighton ; and the earl, with the consent of Paul abbot of Leicester, gave to bishop William and the church of Lincoln the village of Asfordby, with the advowson of the church, and the abbot's land in Seagrave. Further, Farthinghoe and Syresham (see (b) above) were restored to the earl (above, vol. i, 139-41).
- (e) *Circa* 1203, in the present text the abbot and convent of Leicester ratified earl Robert Fitz-Parnell's grant to bishop William and the church of Lincoln of Asfordby and Seagrave, as in (d), above.
- (f) On 20 April, 1204, king John confirmed the preceding grant (above, vol. i, 141-2).
- (g) In 1203-1204, earl Robert Fitz-Parnell granted to bishop William in augmentation of the exchange for the manor of Leicester [or Knighton] sixteen virgates in Thurmaston, for the sake of peace (no. 872, below).
- (h) *Circa* 1217, the settlement of 1203-1204, which was very disadvantageous to the church of Lincoln, was reversed, and the manor of Knighton was restored to Lincoln (nos. 875-879, below).

## ADD. CHART.

**872.** Grant by Robert [Fitz-Parnell] earl of Leicester to the church of Lincoln and bishop William of sixteen virgates in Thurmaston with his capital messuage in the same village in augmentation of the exchange assigned for the manor of Leicester, in order that all animosity and anger against himself on account of the plea promoted between the bishop and himself touching the manor of Leicester may be laid to rest. (24 August, 1203—6 January, 1204.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Robertus comes Leicestrie filius Petronille comitis Leicestrie . salutem ( Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me intuitu dei 7 pro salute anime mee 7 anime Lorette vxoris  
 5 mee 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' 7 venerabili patri meo domino .W. Line' episcopo 7 successoribus suis in puram 7 liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam ( sexdecim virgatas terre in villa de Thurmeston' cum pertinenciis suis  
 10 7 cum capitali mesuagio meo in eadem villa 7 in augmentum escambii pro manerio de Leýcestria assignati . Et vt omnis rancor 7 indignacio versus me vel aliquem alium habita propter placitum motum inter predictum episcopum 7 me super manerio de Leýcestria eternaliter sopiatur . Vt autem  
 15 hec donacio mea perpetuam habeat firmitatem eam sigilli nostri appositione roborauí . Hiis testibus domino P. abbate Leicestrie . magistro Johanne de Leýcestria archidiacono de Loueix . magistro H. de Gileuill' canonico Lincoln' . domino T. de Estleia tunc comitis senescallo domino .P. de Aubený  
 20 7 Marchisio clerico fratre eius . Oliuero de Aubený . Philippo de .B. Godefrido de Quatremares . magistro W. de Strauenebý.

Text: MS—Libellus 10.

Note: For the date see the preceding text.

## ADD. CHART.

**873.** Grant by Saier de Quiney to the church of Lincoln and Jocelin of Wells, canon thereof, and his successors in the prebend of Saint Margaret in the suburb of Leicester, of the whole plot and that court near the church of Saint Margaret, which William [of Blois] bishop of Lincoln had there. (Circa 1205.)

Omnibus ad quos presens carta peruenerit : Saherus de Quený salutem . Sciatis me pro amore dei 7 pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse . concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie  
 5 beate Marie de Lýncoln' 7 Joscelino de Wellýs canonico eiusdem ecclesie 7 successoribus suis qui habuerint præbendam

- sancte Margarete in suburbio Leŷceŷtrie totam placŷam 7 curiam illam prope ecclesiam beate Margarete quam venerabilis pater dominus Willelmus Lŷnc' episcopus ibidem habuit .
- 10 Habendam 7 tenendam adeo integre inperpetuum : sicut idem episcopus eam unquam tenuit . Hiis testibus . domino .J. Norwicensi episcopo .G. filio Petri comiti Essexie . comite .W. Sarrisbirie . comite .W. de Warenna . [A. comite] Oxonie . Roberto filio Rogeri .R. constabulario Cestrie . Willelmo
- 15 Briew[erri'] . [Roberto filio] Walteri . Garino filio Geroldi . Petro de Stok' . Simone de Pat[eshill] . [Willelmo de Trum]pŷton' . Eborardo de Trumpŷton' . Garino de Bas-singebur[n] . [Petro de Sancto Edwardo . 7 multis aliis].

Endorsed : . . . . . de Leicestr' (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag torn away. Size : 6½ x 4¾ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/73/2/42. (The bottom right hand corner has been torn off.)

Var. R. : *For the words enclosed in square brackets cp. the next charter below.*

Note : The date is after the death of Robert Fitz-Parnell on 20 or 21 October, 1204, when Saier de Quincy, who had married Margaret his sister and coheir succeeded to part of his estates. It was before 13 March, 1207, when Saier became earl of Winchester; and probably before February, 1206, when Jocelin of Wells became bishop of Wells. It has not been known hitherto that Jocelin was prebendary of Saint Margaret's, Leicester (cp. below, no. 874). The prebend was often held with the archdeaconry of Leicester, as e.g. seemingly by William of Blois, Jocelin's predecessor, but there is no evidence that Jocelin himself was archdeacon. In the documents that follow, the appearance of Jocelin as a witness, with others from the church of Wells, is remarkable, but this phenomenon is not peculiar to charters relating to Leicester, as may be seen above in vol. ii, p. 287, and L.R.S. vi, 185-7, 189, 192, 194, 213, 214, etc. Jocelin, it will be remembered, was brother to bishop Hugh II of Lincoln.

#### ADD. CHART.

**874.** Another form of the same grant, stating that the gift is made in frank almoign, and adding a warranty. (Circa 1205.)

- Omnibus ad quos presens carta peruenerit : Saherus de Queney : salutem . Sciatis me pro amore dei et pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse . concessisse . 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo
- 5 et ecclesie beate Marie de Lincoln' et Joscelino de Wellis canonico eiusdem ecclesie 7 successoribus suis . quicumque habuerint prebendam sancte Margarete in suburbio Leir-cestrie : totam placiam et curiam illam prope ecclesiam beate Margarete . quam venerabilis pater dominus Willelmus
- 10 Linc' episcopus ibidem habuit . Habendam 7 tenendam in liberam . puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam . quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exactione seculari . et adeo integre in perpetuum : sicut idem episcopus eam unquam tenuit . Ego autem et heredes mei totam predictam placiam et curiam
- 15 warrantizabimus predictae ecclesie Lincoln' 7 Joscelino de Wellis et successoribus suis in perpetuum . tanquam liberam . puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam nostram . Hiis testibus .

- domino .J. Norwicensi episcopo .G. filio Petri comiti Essexie .  
 comite W. Sarrisbirie . comite .W. de Warennia .A. comite  
 20 Oxonie . Roberto filio Rogeri .R. constabulario Cestrie .  
 Willelmo Briwerr' . Roberto filio Walteri . Garino filio Geroldi .  
 Petro de Stokes . Symone de Pateshill' . Willelmo de  
 Trumpinton' . Eborardo de Trumpinton' . Warino de Bassinge-  
 burn' . Petro de Sancto Ædwardo . 7 multis aliis ;

Endorsed : (1) Prebenda de Leicestr' (13 cent.). (2) de prebenda sancte  
 Margarete Leyrcestr' etiam quedam carta est inter cartas regis Johannis (14 cent.).

Two holes for seal-cord. Size : 8 x 8½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/73/2/43.

#### ADD. CHART.

875. Agreement of William the abbot and the convent of Leicester with Hugh II bishop of Lincoln and his church of Lincoln with respect to the manor of Knighton and the suburb of Leicester which, in connection with the dispute between Robert [Fitz-Parnell] earl of Leicester and bishop William [of Blois], had, to its great injury, been alienated from the church of Lincoln, and had for the most part passed to Leicester abbey : The abbot and convent release to the bishop and the church of Lincoln their right in the manor and suburb, so that it be not to the prejudice of Simon de Montfort, earl of Leicester, in the residue of the suburb ; saving to the abbey its mills of Leicester ; saving also sixty shillings which the bishop and the church of Lincoln released to the abbey. The bishop and the church of Lincoln shall retain the land of Thurmaston which earl Robert gave to the church of Lincoln in the time of bishop William. The bishop and his church have released to the abbey the land of Seagrave, with the homage of Stephen of Seagrave, which was assigned to bishop William in part compensation for the said manor and suburb, and also the mill of Seagrave. At Leicester abbey. 21 February, 1218.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit ( frater Willelmus dei gracia abbas sancte Marie  
 de Prato Leircestrie 7 eiusdem loci humilis conuentus salutem  
 in domino . Cum per discordiam olim habitam inter Willelmum  
 5 bone memorie Linc' episcopum ex vna parte 7 Robertum  
 quondam comitem Leircestrie ex altera super manerio de  
 Cnihteton' 7 suburbio Leircestrie cum pertinenciis suis (   
 accidisset illud manerium 7 suburbium cum pertinenciis ab  
 ecclesia Linc' in grauem eius lesionem alienari : 7 ea ad nos  
 10 7 monasterium nostrum de Leircestria pro maiori parte essent  
 deuoluta : nos volentes ecclesie Linc' quantum in nobis

fuerat plene satisfacere : ad tollend' eciam scandalum ( quia  
 vehementer presumebatur per monasterium nostrum ecclesiam  
 15 Lincoln' totam hanc incurrisse iacturam : habito inter  
 venerabilem patrem nostrum Linc' episcopum Hugonem  
 secundum ( 7 ecclesiam suam Lincoln' ( 7 nos super hoc  
 mutuo tractatu : pro vtriusque ecclesie bono 7 pace ( tandem  
 inter nos conuenit in hunc modum ( Videlicet quod nos de  
 20 communi assensu pari voto . ac spontanea voluntate :  
 manerium de Cnihteton' ( cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ( 7  
 omnia alia que tunc temporis in manu nostra erant de ipso  
 suburbio ac pertinenciis eorum ( tam in terris possessionibus  
 dominicis redditibus seruiciis ( homagiis releuiis pratis ( 7  
 25 pascuis ( pasturis 7 aquis ( quam in omnibus aliis locis rebus  
 7 consuetudinibus 7 pertinenciis ( reddidimus predicto  
 episcopo 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie Linc' ( 7 de nobis 7  
 successoribus nostris 7 monasterio nostre *Leircestrie* queta  
 clamauius imperpetuum . Habenda sibi 7 tenenda iure  
 perpetuo integre 7 plenarie sicut ius suum 7 ecclesie sue  
 30 Linc' ( absque vilo retinemento ( 7 omni reclamacione seu  
 repeticione a nobis vel successoribus nostris aliquo vnquam  
 tempore facienda ( Ita . tamen quod huiusmodi nostre con-  
 cessionis reddicionis 7 quiete clamacionis occasione nullum  
 35 preiudicium iuris aut possessionis fiat venerabili domino  
 nostro Simoni de Monteforti comiti *Leircestrie* 7 heredibus  
 suis : quominus eo non obstante residuum suburbii teneant  
 sicut tunc tenuerunt ( nisi de gracia ipsius comitis vel  
 heredum suorum vel alia ratione eos ad hoc inducente :  
 40 predictus episcopus vel successores sui ( 7 ecclesia Linc' ( 7  
 illud de iure possint obtinere ( Nos autem sponte renun-  
 ciauius omni possessioni 7 iuri quod in predicto manerio ( 7  
 de Cnihteton' 7 suburbio *Leircestrie* ac pertinenciis eorum  
 vnquam habuimus vel habere videbamus ( 7 omnibus cartis ( 7  
 45 rescriptis ( instrumentis ( priuilegiis ( a sede apostolica a  
 curia regia ( a regibus principibus comitibus iusticiariis ab  
 episcopis Linc' 7 capitulo Linc' 7 aliis quibuscunque personis  
 ecclesiasticis vel secularibus impetratis 7 impetrandis de  
 predicto manerio de Cnihteton' 7 suburbio *Leircestrie* vel  
 50 quibuscunque pertinenciis eorundem ( ne eis contra prefatum  
 episcopum vel successores suos vel ecclesiam Linc' aliquo  
 tempore vtamur vel vti possimus ( Renunciantes eciam omni  
 auxilio iuris 7 legum per que predictis ( episcopo Linc' vel  
 successoribus suis vel ecclesie Linc' contra hoc factum nostrum  
 55 molestia grauamina dispendium vel aliquod impedimentum  
 ac inquietacio quodocunque quocunque casu possit afferri ( 7  
 Saluis nobis 7 monasterio nostro molendinis nostris de  
*Leircestria* cum debita sequela predicti manerii . 7 pertinen-  
 ciarum ( 7 debita ac consueta via per pratum versus eadem

- molendina ( sicut ea habere debemus ⁊ consueuimus ( que  
60 quidem molendina de ecclesia Lincoln' prius tenuimus ( reddentes inde censum annuum sexaginta ( solidorum ( Saluis eciam nobis ipsis sexaginta solidis quos idem episcopus ⁊ ecclesia Linc' nobis remiserunt ⁊ quietos clamauerunt ( Nos vero omnia predicta contra omnes heredes predicti  
65 comitis Roberti ⁊ contra omnes homines ( que per ipsum comitem vel heredes suos in predicto manerio de Knihteton' vel aliquibus aliis que de ipso manerio ⁊ de predicto suburbio Leircestrie vel pertinenciis eorum tenuimus ⁊ predicto episcopo ⁊ successoribus suis ⁊ ecclesie sue Linc' reddidimus ⁊ quietam  
70 clamauimus vt predictum est aliquid iuris sibi vel nobis vendicauerint vel eis pro parte illa aliquo modo quicquam mouerint questionis ⁊ warantizabimus imperpetuum . Remanet autem preterea predicto episcopo ⁊ successoribus suis ⁊ ecclesie sue Linc' terra de Turmodeston' cum pertinenciis .  
75 quam Robertus comes Leircestrie dedit eidem ecclesie tempore predicti Willelmi episcopi Linc' libera ⁊ quieta nunc ⁊ imperpetuum sicut libera elemosina sua . Ad hec concesserunt ( ⁊ quietam clamauerunt ( nobis ⁊ monasterio nostro predictus episcopus ⁊ ecclesia sua Linc' totam terram de Sedgraue  
80 cum pertinenciis suis que predicto Willelmo bone memorie Linc' episcopo fuerat assignata in partem recompensacionis predictorum que ad nos fuerant de predicto manerio ⁊ suburbio deuoluta ( ⁊ similiter homagium Stephani de Sedgraue ⁊ heredum suorum Concesserunt eciam ⁊ dederunt nobis ⁊  
85 monasterio nostro idem episcopus ⁊ ecclesia Linc' molendina de Esfordby cum omnibus pertinenciis ⁊ debitis ⁊ consuetis sequelis cum medietate prati ipsius episcopi ultra aquam quod solebat dari ad firmam cum molendinis ⁊ tenenda de eis pro vj. marcis annuatim eis reddendis in terminis in quibus  
90 redditus predicti manerii reddi consueuit Tenemur autem eos acquietare de septem solidis qui debentur dominis de Kyrkebý annuatim ( Promisimus autem vniuersi ⁊ singuli in uerbo domini quod predictam pacem firmiter ⁊ fideliter obseruabimus imperpetuum ( Supponentes nos in hac parte  
95 spontanea voluntate ( iurisdiccioni domini Cantuariensis metropolitani nostri vt liceat ei si opus fuerit nos per censuram ecclesiasticam appellacione remota compellere ad forme pacis predictae obseruacionem ( Quod vt ratum ⁊ stabile perseueret ⁊ parti presentis carte que episcopo ⁊ ecclesie sue Lincoln' remanet ⁊ sigilla nostra apposuius ⁊ parti alteri que nobis  
100 remanet ⁊ predictus episcopus ⁊ ecclesia Lincoln' sigilla sua apposuerunt ( Actum in capitulo Leircestrie ( anno ab incarnationis domini ( millesimo ( ducentissimo septimo decimo in crastino sancte Mildrede virginis ( Hiis testibus capitulo Linc' . Gaufrido precentore ( Reginaldo subdecano Linc'

- ecclesie / Roberto de Huntendon' / 7 Willelmo de Stowa /  
archidiaconis Thoma de Fiskerton' / Petro de Barthon' / 7  
magistro Roberto de Grauel' canonicis Line' / magistro  
Ricardo de Tynghurst / 7 Stephano de Cicestria . magistro  
110 Willelmo de Furment' . Petro de Stretton' . Hugone de  
Buteramit' . clericis . Stephano de Sedgrane / Willelmo de  
Dina / 7 Henrico de Coleuill' militibus Gaufrido filio Baldewyni .  
Radulfo persona de Essefordebý / Thoma de Lauerkeston' /  
Willelmo de Burton' / Willelmo de Bridecot' / 7 aliis multis.

Text : MS—Libellus 1.

#### ADD. CHART.

**876.** Charter of William abbot of Leicester in connection with the same business, agreeing to give satisfaction to the church of Lincoln for the loss which it had suffered. (Probably February, 1218.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus . ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit / Willelmus dei gratia abbas / 7 conuentus sancte  
Marie de Prato Leircestrie / salutem / in domino / Cum per  
discordiam olim habitam inter Willelmum bone memorie  
5 Line' episcopum ex vna parte / 7 Robertum quondam comitem  
Leircestrie ex altera super manerio de Chnittheton' / 7 suburbio  
Leýrcestrie cum pertinenciis suis accidisset illud manerium  
cum omnibus pertinenciis ab ecclesia Lincoln' in grauem eius  
lesionem alienari / 7 idem manerium pro maiori parte ad  
10 monasterium nostrum de Leircestria . occasione dietæ aliena-  
cionis sit deuolutum / nos volentes ecclesie Lincoln' congrua  
recompensacione satisfacere / ad tollendum eciam scandalum /  
quia vehementer presumebatur per monasterium nostrum  
ecclesiam Lincoln' totam hanc incurrisse iacturam / mutuo  
15 de pace tractamus / 7 pro vtriusque ecclesie bono / 7 pace  
tandem inter nos conuenit in hunc modum / Videlicet quod  
eiusdem manerii cum pertinenciis plena / 7 legitima estimacione  
facta tam in possessionibus omnibus quam aliis per septem  
viro- rum bonorum arbitrium / quorum tres eligentur ab  
20 episcopo / 7 alii tres a nobis / 7 septimus assensu nostro com-  
muni . nos in possessionibus certis tantumdem valentibus  
ecclesie Lincoln' in loco competenti perpetuo assignandis / 7  
sufficienti securitate confirmandis . predicto episcopo / 7 eidem  
ecclesie satisfaciemus Ita quod in huiusmodi recompensa-  
25 cionis satisfaccionem computentur / ea que Line' ecclesie  
tempore predicti Willelmi Line' . episcopi occasione predictæ  
alienacionis a monasterio nostro fuerant assignata / 7 similiter  
medietas valencie terre illius quam predictus . R' . comes  
ante mortem suam dedit ecclesie Line' / apud Thurmodeston'

- 30 tempore episcopi memorati / Promisimus autem omnes 7  
singuli in verbo domini / quod infra competentem terminum  
cum nos ab episcopo vel capitulo Lincoln' super hoc fuerimus  
requisiti predicta conuencio absque omni cauillatione 7  
contradiccione plene 7 perfecte demandabitur execucioni /
- 35 Promisimus eciam quod bona fide laborabimus apud dominum  
Symonem comitem Montisfortis 7 heredes suos vt assensu  
suo id quod nos de manerio predicto possidemus / ecclesie  
Lincoln' nobis liceat restituere / quod si aliquo tempore  
poterit obtineri / id omni excusacione 7 dilacione postpositis
- 40 nos facere tenebimur bona fide / nichilominus similiter  
laboraturi tam apud eundem dominum S. comitem / quam  
apud omnes alios / qui post dictam alienacionem aliquid de  
pertinenciis dicti manerii sunt adepti / quod illud ecclesie  
Lincoln' similiter restituetur Promisit etiam idem .H.
- 45 episcopus pro se 7 capitulo suo cum ecclesia Lincoln' pre-  
dictum manerium vel aliquam eius partem . per nos  
recuperauerit possessionum quoque ecclesia Line' a monasterio  
nostro receperit sub equalem estimacionem per arbitrium .  
septem virorum predicto modo eligendorum eidem monasterio
- 50 nostro fiet restitutio . Ita scilicet / quod si ecclesia Lincoln'  
dictum manerium plene 7 integre fuerit sic adepta / ea que  
nos Line' ecclesie in recompensacionem predictam assignaueri-  
mus cum integritate ad nos reuertentur / Remanente  
nichilominus episcopo 7 ecclesie Lincoln' integre terra quam
- 55 dictus R'. comes dedit ecclesie Lincoln' apud Turmodeston' /  
cum autem ventum fuerit ad districcionem aliquam pro  
scutagio vel seruicio aliquo de feodo illo faciendo episcopus  
Lincoln' feodum illud distringi faciat / quod predicti septem  
estimates cum ad estimacionem 7 assignacionem conuenerint
- 60 faciendum / prouiderint esse distringendum / Supposuimus  
autem nos spontanea voluntate iurisdiccioni predicti episcopi  
in hac parte vt liceat ei si opus fuerit nos per censuram  
ecclesiasticam appellacione remota compellere ad forme  
predicte obseruacionem / Quod vt ratum 7 stabile perseueret /
- 65 sigilla nostra huic scripto apposuius . Hiis testibus Gaufrido  
precentore / 7 Reginaldo subdecano Line' ecclesie / Willelmo  
de Stowa 7 Roberto de Huntendon' archidiaconis / magistris  
Gilberto de Malberthorp' . Adam de Sancto Edmundo . Thoma  
de Fiskerton' / Petro de Barton' . 7 Roberto de Grauiel'
- 70 eanoniceis Line' ecclesie / magistris Roberto de Bles' tunc  
*officiali Leirecestrie* . 7 Willelmo Furment' . Henrico de  
Coleuyl' / Galfrido filio Baldewyni / magistro Ricardo de  
Tinghurst' / Radulfo de Esfordebý / Stephano de Cicestria 7  
Johanne de Wullamýnton' clericis Radulfo de Toftis /
- 75 Willelmo de Burton' clericis / 7 aliis multis.



## ADD. CHART.

**877.** Agreement of William the abbot and the convent of Leicester with Hugh II and the church of Lincoln : The abbot and convent promise to strive to lead Simon de Montfort, earl of Leicester, and others to restore to the bishop and his church anything that they acquired in the suburb of Leicester in the time of bishop William ; and the bishop promises that, when he has received the suburb, he will make restitution to the abbey of the possessions which he received from it at Asfordby. The abbey shall also be quit of payments for the mills of Asfordby and Leicester. At Leicester abbey. 21 February, 1218.

Omniſus Chriſti fidelibus ad quos preſens ſcriptum peruenerit ( Willelmus dei gratia abbas ſancte Marie de Prato Leſceſtrie ( 7 eiusdem loci humilis conuentus ſalutem in domino ( Nouerit vniuerſitas ueſtra ( nos bona fide  
5 promiſſiſſe ( quod fideliter laborabimus apud dominum Sýmonem comitem Montis Fortis 7 heredes ſuos ( quod ipſi reſtituant venerabili patri noſtro Linc' epiſcopo Hugoni ſecundo 7 ſucceſſoribus ſuis 7 eccleſie ſue Linc' quicquid tenent de ſuburbio Leirceſtrie 7 pertinenciis ſuis ( eodem  
10 modo laboraturi apud omnes alios qui poſt diſcordiam olim habitam ( inter Willelmum bone memorie Linc' epiſcopum ex vna parte 7 Robertum quondam comitem Leirceſtrie ex altera ſuper manerio de Cnihteton' in ſuburbio Leic' cum pertinenciis ſuis 7 poſt eiusdem manerii 7 ſuburbii ( cum  
15 pertinenciis alienacionem ab eccleſia Linc' aliquid de pertinenciis predicti manerii aut ſuburbii ſunt adepti quod illud eccleſie Linc' ſimiliter reſtituetur ( Promiſit eciam idem epiſcopus pro ſe 7 capitulo ſuo quod cum eccleſia Linc' predictum ſuburbium quod eſt in manu domini Simonis  
20 comitis vel aliquam eius partem per nos recuperauerit ( poſſeſſionum quas Linc' eccleſia a monaſterio noſtro recepit apud Eſfordebý ſub equiualentem eſtimacionem per arbitrium ſeptem virorum bonorum quorum tres eligentur ab epiſcopo 7 alii tres a nobis 7 ſeptimus aſſenſu noſtro communi ( eidem  
25 monaſterio noſtro fiet reſtitucio . Ita ſcilicet . quod ſi eccleſia Linc' . dictum ſuburbium cum pertinenciis plene 7 integre ſit ſic adepta eaque nos eccleſie Linc' in recompencacionem predictam assignauimus apud Eiſfordbý cum integritate ad nos reuertentur . et tunc quieti erimus a preſtacione .vj.  
30 marcarum . quas pro molendinis de Eiſfordbý ſoluebamur ( 7 extunc ſoluere tenebimur eidem epiſcopo ( 7 ſucceſſoribus ſuis 7 eccleſie ſue Linc' de molendinis noſtris de Leirceſtria . ſexaginta ſolidos ſicut eos ante alienacionem predictam ſoluere conſueuimus 7 quos interim nobis dederunt 7 quietos

- 35 clamauerunt ( Promisimus eciam vniuersi 7 singuli in verbo  
domini quod omnia prescripta firmiter 7 fideliter obserua-  
bimus ( supponentes nos in hac parte spontanea voluntate  
iurisdiccioni domini *Cantuariensis* metropolitani nostri vt  
liceat ei si opus fuerit nos per censuram ecclesiasticam  
40 appellacione remota compellere ad predictarum promissionum  
nostrarum obseruacionem ( Quod vt ratum 7 stabile per-  
seueret ( parti presentis carte ( que episcopo 7 ecclesie sue  
Linc' remanet sigilla nostra apposuimus ( 7 parti alteri que  
nobis remanet ( predictus episcopus 7 ecclesia sua Linc'  
45 sigilla sua apposuerunt Act' in capitulo nostro *Leycestrie* .  
anno ab incarnatione domini . millesimo . cc<sup>mo</sup> . septimo  
decimo . in crastino sancte Mildrede virginis ( Hiis testibus (  
capitulo *Leycestrie* Galfrido precentore . Reginaldo subdecano  
Linc' ( Roberto Hunte<sup>donie</sup> ( Willelmo de Stowa . archidiacono<sup>1</sup>  
50 Thoma de Fiskerton' ( Petro de Barthon' ( magistro Roberto  
de Geiuel<sup>2</sup> canonicis Linc' ( magistro Willelmo Furment' (  
magistro Ricardo de Tyngehurst Stephano de Cice<sup>stria</sup> .  
Petro de Straton' . Hugone de Butem<sup>il</sup> clericis ( Stephano  
de Segraue . Willelmo de Diua Henrico de Coleuill' . militibus .  
55 Galfrido filio Baldewini . Radulfo persona de Esfordebý  
Thoma Lawerkeston' ( Willelmo de Burton' ( Willelmo de  
Brudicot' ( 7 multis aliis.

Text : MS—Libellus 3.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> recte archidiaconis. <sup>2</sup> for Gravel' (cp. no. 875, l. 108, above).

#### ADD. CHART.

**878.** Award of Stephen [Langton] archbishop of Canterbury and others on which the preceding documents were founded. At Rome. 14 January, 1215.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus . ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit . S. dei gratia *Cantuariensis* archiepiscopus totius  
Anglie primas 7 sancte Romane ecclesie cardinalis ( salutem  
eternam in domino . Cum per discordiam olim habitam inter  
5 Willelmum bone memorie Linc' episcopum ex vna parte 7  
Robertum quondam comitem *Leicestrie* ex altera super  
manerio de Cnilteton' in suburbio *Leicestria* cum pertinenciis  
suis accidisset illud manerium cum omnibus pertinenciis  
ab ecclesia Linc' in grauem eius lesionem alienari 7 idem  
10 manerium pro maiori parte ad monasterium de *Leycestria*  
occasione dicte alienacionis sit deuolutum ( tandem .W.  
abbas dicti monasterii coram nobis in vrbe Romana constitutus  
volens ecclesie Linc' congrua recompensacione satisfacere  
ad tollendum eciam scandalum ( quia vehementer presume-  
15 batur per monasterium suum ecclesiam Linc' totam hanc  
incurrisse iacturam ( litteras rati<sup>h</sup>abicionis sui conuentus

- pretendens cum domino .H. Linc' episcopo secundo coram nobis 7 venerabilibus fratribus nostris dominis .R'. Cicestrensi .B. Roffensi episcopis . 7 R'. Eliensi electo 7 multis aliis pro
- 20 vtriusque ecclesie bono 7 pace ( conuenit in hunc modum Videlicet quod eiusdem manerii cum pertinenciis plena 7 legitima estimacione facta tam in possessionibus omnibus quam aliis per septem bonorum virorum arbitrium quorum
- 25 ab assensu eorundem communi . abbas 7 conuentus Leýcestrie in possessionibus certis tantundem valentibus ecclesie Linc' in loco competenti perpetuo assignandis 7 sufficienti securitate confirmandis predicto episcopo 7 eidem ecclesie satisfaciant .
- 30 Ita quod in huius recompensacionis satisfaccionem computentur ea que Linc' ecclesie tempore predicti .W. Linc' episcopi occasione predictae alienacionis a monasterio Leýcestrie fuerant assignata . 7 similiter medietas valencie terre illius ( quam predictus .R'. comes ante mortem suam dedit ecclesie Linc' .
- 35 apud Thurmodeston' tempore episcopi memorati ( Promisit autem dictus abbas in verbo domini pro se 7 conuentu suo quod infra competentem terminum cum ipse abbas vel capitulum Leýcestrie ab episcopo vel capitulo Lincoln' super hoc requireretur<sup>1</sup> predicta conuencio absque omni cauillatione 7 contradiccione plene 7 perfecte demandabitur execucioni (
- 40 Promisit eciam idem abbas pro se 7 conuentu suo quod bona fide laborabunt apud dominum . Symonem comitem Montisfortis 7 heredes suos vt de assensu suo id quod ipsi de manerio predicto president ecclesie Linc' eis liceat restituere quod si aliquo tempore poterit optineri id omni excusacione 7
- 45 dilacione prepositis ( abbas 7 successores sui 7 conuentus Leýc' facere tenebuntur bona fide nichilominus similiter laboraturi ( tam apud eundem dominum .S. comitem quam apud omnes alios ( qui post dictam alienacionem aliquid de pertinenciis predicti manerii sunt adepti . quod illud ecclesie
- 50 Linc' similiter restituetur . Promisit eciam idem .H. episcopus . quod cum ecclesia Linc' predictum manerium vel aliquam eius partem per ipsos recuperauerit possessionum quam ecclesia Linc' a monasterio Leýcestrie receperit sub equiualehti estimacione per arbitrium .vij. virorum predicto modo
- 55 eligendorum eidem monasterio fiet restitucio Ita scilicet . quod si ecclesia Linc' dictum manerium plene 7 integre fuerit sic adepta ea que dictus abbas 7 conuentus Leýcestrie . Linc' ecclesie in recompensacionem predictam assignauerint cum integritate ad eosdem reuertentur . Remanente nichilominus episcopo 7 ecclesie Linc' integre ( terra quam dictus
- 60 R'. comes dedit ecclesie Linc' ( apud Thurmodestun ( Cum autem ventum fuerit ad districcione aliquam pro scutagio vel seruicio aliquo de feodo illo faciendo ( episcopus Linc' (

- feudum illud distringi faciet / quod predicti .vij. estimatores  
 65 cum ad estimacionem 7 assignacionem conuenerint faciendam  
 prouiderint esse distringendum Ad maiorem autem huius  
 conuencionis 7 concessionis firmitatem / nos ad petitionem  
 ipsius / abbatis super premissis omnibus pro se 7 conuentu  
 70 *Leýcestrie* concessis firmiter vt dictum est obseruandis .  
 fideiussores nos constituimus 7 tam nos quam predicti  
 episcopi / 7 electus / sigilla nostra vna cum sigillo dicti abbatis  
 huic scripto apposuiamus / Supposuit eciam idem abbas  
 spontanea voluntate se 7 conuentum suum iurisdictioni nostre  
 in hac parte vt liceat nobis si opus fuerit eos per censuram  
 75 ecclesiasticam appellacione remota compellere / ad forme  
 predictae obseruacionem . Act' . Rome .xix. kalendas  
 Februarii . anno . pontificatus . domini Innocencii tercii .  
 octauo decimo.

Text: MS—Libellus 4.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> *sic*.

#### ADD. CHART.

**879.** Promise of William abbot of Leicester to observe the preceding award. (Circa 1215.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum per-  
 uenerit / Willelmus dei gracia abbas *Leýcestrie* eternam in domi-  
 no salutem / Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos coram venerabilibus  
 patribus .S. *Cantuariensi* archiepiscopo tocius Anglie primate  
 5 7 sancte Romane ecclesie cardinale .R'. *Cicestrensi* 7 B.  
*Roffensi* episcopis / 7 R'. *Eliensi* electo pro nobis 7 conuentu  
 nostro in verbo veritatis firmiter promisisse / quod nos formam  
 pacis coram eisdem 7 multis aliis in vrbe Romana prouisam  
 inter venerabilem patrem nostrum .H. Linc' episcopum  
 10 secundum 7 nos super manerio de *Knictteton* 7 suburbio  
*Leýcestrie* cum pertinenciis suis . 7 scripto ipsius domini  
*Cantuariensis* cui sigillum nostrum vna cum sigillo suo 7  
 sigillis predictorum apponi fecimus annotatam absque contra-  
 diccione 7 cauillacione qualibet / obseruabimus 7 obseruari  
 15 faciemus bona fide Promisimus similiter predicto domino  
*Lincoln* . quod cum secundum predictam prouisionem ad  
 hec ventum fuerit . quod in partibus nostris scripto 7 sigillo  
 conuentus nostri 7 nostro . idem negocium fuerit plenius  
 roborandum quicquid in hac parte ad securitatem 7 tuicionem  
 20 Linc' ecclesie videbitur de iure pertinere / eidem instrumentum  
 sine contradiccione aliqua prompto 7 libenti assensu paciemur  
 7 procurabimus apponi . Promisimus itaque eodem modo  
 pro nobis 7 conuentu nostro sub pena . centum . marcarum .  
 nos predictam prouisionem fideliter obseruatueros Si autem  
 25 quod absit per nos vel aliquem nostrum / steterit quominus

- ipsa prouisio integre obseruetur dicta pena appellacione 7  
 contradiccione cessantibus commutatur<sup>1</sup> memorato episcopo  
 vel quibus assignauerit infra legitimum tempus soluenda .  
 Et in huius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum  
 30 apposui . Hiis testibus . magistro Willelmo archidiacono  
 Wellensi . magistro Willelmo archidiacono de Stowa . magistro .  
 Alexandro de Staueneby . magistro Henrico medico . domini  
 Cintuariensis<sup>2</sup> / magistro Johanne de Houton' . magistro  
 Nicholao de Euesham / Thoma de Fiskerton' / canonico  
 35 Linc' / Waltero de Kirkham clerico . / aliis .

Text : MS—Libellus 5.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *query for* computatur. <sup>2</sup> *sic*.

#### ADD. CHART.

**880.** Grant by Stephen son of Roger of Knighton to Nicholas son of Roger of the homage and service of William son of the dean of Knighton in respect of two-thirds of a virgate in Knighton. (Circa 1215.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri / quod ego Stephanus filius Rogeri  
 de Cnithona / dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea con-  
 firmaui / Nicholao filio Rogeri 7 heredibus suis vel cui  
 assignauerit / homagium 7 seruicium de Willelmo filio decani  
 5 de Cnithon' 7 de heredibus suis quod michi debebat pro  
 duabus partibus vnus virgate cum omnibus pertinenciis  
 suis / infra villam de Cnithon' 7 extra / quas de me tenuit .  
 scilicet . tres solidos per annum / Reddendo inde annuatim  
 michi 7 heredibus meis triginta 7 vnum denarios pro omni  
 10 seruicio . scilicet . ad Purificacionem beate Marie .x. denarios .  
 ad Pentecosten .x. denarios . ad festum sancti Michaelis  
 .xj. denarios . Pro hac vero concessione / 7 confirmacione  
 dedit michi predictus Nicholaus . decem solidos argenti . 7  
 ego Stephanus 7 heredes mei / warentizabimus predictum  
 15 homagium 7 seruicium prefato Nicholao 7 heredibus suis  
 vel cui assignauerit contra omnes gentes . Hiis testibus .  
 Radulfo Costein / Alexandro de Whiteb' Waltero de Cimiterio .  
 Ricardo le Burgeis / Roberto filio Johannis / Rogerus le  
 Champioun Henrico filio Rogeri Laurencio clerico Leýcestrie /  
 20 / aliis /

Text : MS—Libellus 7.

Note : The witnesses belong to a time about 1215 (cp. the charters below).

#### ADD. CHART.

**881.** Grant by Richard Gocelin of Knighton to bishop Richard [Gravesend] of a windmill in Knighton. (1258–1279.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Ricardus Gosselyn de  
 Knictethon' dedi concessi ac presenti carta mea confirmaui /

- domino Ricardo episcopo Line' suisque successoribus molendinum ( ad ventum quod habui in dicta villa de Knietethon' cum area necessaria ad predictum molendinum ( in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Ego vero Ricardus 7 heredes mei dicto domino episcopo 7 successoribus dictum molendinum 7 aream predictam contra omnes homines inperpetuum warantizabimus . Et quia volo quod hec mea donacio concessio 7 presentis carte mee confirmacio firma 7 stabilis permaneat presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui ( Hiis testibus . dominis Johanne de Wýthinton' canonico Line' 7 Ricardo de Wýk' tunc seneschallo domini Line' episcopi ( Willelmo Crispýn ( Waltero Spitelman ( Rogero de Euýnton' 15 Johanne de Wisdom' ( Waltero filio Willelmi de Knitteton' ( 7 aliis.

Text: MS—Libellus 8.

#### ADD. CHART.

**882.** Release by Agnes widow of Richard Gocelin of Knighton to bishop Richard Gravesend and the chapter of Lincoln of her right in the same windmill. (1258–1279.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum ( visuris vel audituris ( Agnes quondam vxor Ricardi Gocelyn de Knietinton' ( salutem in domino ( Nouerint vniuersi me in ligea viduate<sup>1</sup> mea 7 potestate relaxasse 7 quietum clamasse 5 pro me 7 heredibus meis domino Ricardo de la Graueshend' miseratione diuina Line' episcopo 7 successoribus suis 7 capitulo eiusdem loci pro viginti solidis argenti ( quos michi dederunt pre manibus totum ius 7 clameum ( quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potui in quodam molendino 10 ad ventum ( in campo de Knieteton' cum sede eiusdem molendini cum omnibus pertinenciis 7 aisiamentis suis videlicet illud molendinum ( quod Ricardus Gocelyn quondam vir meus vendidit ( Habendum 7 tenendum sibi 7 successoribus suis 7 capitulo eiusdem loci de me 7 heredibus meis libere 7 15 quiete in perpetuum ita quod ego nec heredes mei aliquid iuris vel clamei decetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus set semper exclusi maneamus . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma Basset' . de Weleham Johanne filio Willelmi de Holt' ( 20 Willelmo de Casteleyn ( Willelmo de Trumpeton' . Alexandro de Roleye 7 multis aliis.

Text: MS—Libellus 9.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**883.** Grant by Matthew son of Richard of the Cemetery to the church of Lincoln and bishop Hugh II of land in Leicester, near the bishop's court towards the east. (Circa 1215.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit : Matheus filius Ricardi de Cimiterio salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me pro salute anime meę 7 antecessorum 7 heredum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse
- 5 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 ecclesie Linc' . 7 venerabili patri Linc' . Hugoni secundo 7 successoribus suis in liberam . puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam quadringentos 7 octo pedes in longitudine . 7 viginti pedes undique in latitudine . de terra mea in *Leircestria*
- 10 iuxta curiam dicti episcopi versus orientem . Habendos 7 tenendos sibi 7 ecclesie sue . 7 successoribus suis in perpetuum . bene 7 in pace . libere 7 quiete . 7 honorifice . quietos ab omni seculari seruuicio 7 exaccione tanquam liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam Ego autem 7 heredes mei predictam
- 15 terram predicto episcopo 7 successoribus suis contra omnes homines warantizabimus in perpetuum . Et ut hec mea donacio 7 concessio perpetuam firmitatem<sup>1</sup> : presenti scripto sigillum meum duxi apponendum . Hiis testibus . Rogero capellano . Radulfo Costein . Ada capellano . Willelmo filio
- 20 Leuerici alderman *Leircestrie* . Henrico Costein . Alexandro Costein . Waltero de Cimiterio Ricardo burgensi . Willelmo Pipant . Willelmo Tasche . Stephano de Chnietun . Willelmo filio Ranulfi . Alano de Euinetun . Ricardo Marchand . Willelmo fratre eius . 7 aliis.

Written on the fold : .F. Leire'.

Endorsed : Leycestr' . xviii. f. (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 7½ x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/73/2/35.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> supply obtineat.

Note : William son of Leveric was alderman of the merchant gild of Leicester in 1209 and 1214 (Bateson, pp. 21, 23). Henry Costein and William Tasche appear together as witnesses early in the thirteenth century (*ibid.*, pp. 6, 11, 12).

#### ADD. CHART.

**884.** Quitelaim by Adam de Rolveston to the church of Lincoln and bishop Hugh II of a certain plot in the suburb of Leicester, outside the wall on the east side. (Circa 1215.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Ada de Rol[ueston] relaxaui 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui 7 quietum clamaui in perpet[uum] de me 7 de heredibus meis . d[eo] 7 ec[clesie] beate Marie de Li[nco]l' 7 domino H. secundo . Lincol'
- 5 episcopo 7 successoribus [suis quan]dam aream in suburbio Leycestrie extra [murum ex] oriental[i] parte] illam scilicet que iacet inter terram que fuit Walteri [Al]jecha[p] 7 terram Petri filii Henrici . que se extendit in longitudine ducentos pedes . 7 in latitudine viginti 7 quatuor pedes . Habendam 7
- 10 tenendam predicto .H. secundo Lincol' episcopo 7 successoribus suis . 7 ecclesie Lincol' : libere 7 quiete . integre . pacifice .

- 7 inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim Petro filio Henrici  
 7 heredibus suis pro omnibus seruiciis 7 exaccionibus ad  
 predictam aream pertinentibus ⁊ vnum denarium 7 vnam  
 15 gallinam ad Natale domini . Pro hac autem concessione 7  
 queta clamacione dedit michi predictus .H. Lincol' episcopus  
 sexdecim solidos argenti . Ne autem ego Ada de Rolueston'  
 uel heredes mei amplius ullum clamium uel aliquam  
 calumpniam de prefata terra habere valeamus presenti  
 20 scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma  
 capellano domini episcopi . 7 magistro Willelmo de Lincol'  
 canonicis Lincol' . Oliuero clerico . Radulfo Costein .  
 Alexandro de Whitheb' . Waltero de Cimiterio 7 aliis pluribus.

Written on the fold : .E. Leire'.

Endorsed : (1) Leýcestr' (13 cent.). (2) .x. (3) Carte Ade de Rolueston' super quadam area in suburbio Leircestrie facta domino episcopo 7 ecclesie Linc' (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 6½ x 5½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/73 2/31.

Var. R. : *The charter is much injured, and words have been supplied conjecturally within square brackets.*

Notes : Master William of Lincoln, who was one of bishop Hugh's clerks, is described as canon of Lincoln when he witnesses the bishop's acts from 17 January, 1220, to 15 July, 1226 (L.R.S. vi, 183-215). In 1230-1, when he holds an inquisition, he appears again as canon (*ibid.* ix, 195). In the interval, he is to be identified with the W. archdeacon of Leicester, to whom from 1226 to 1229 mandates for induction were directed (*ibid.* vi, 302-7); for Ralf of Dunham, circa 1220, granted his houses in Pottergate, Lincoln, to master William of Lincoln, canon of Lincoln, his uncle (Dij/78 2/39); and, circa 1240, Roger de Derleton states that he had these houses by gift from his lord, William of Lincoln, formerly archdeacon of Leicester (Dij/78 2/38).

William of Lincoln was rector of Sutterton from before 1220 until perhaps 1235 (*ibid.* iii, 117 : xi, 2); vicar of Scothorne from before 1220 (*ibid.* iii, 201), probably until that year (*ibid.*, 212); and rector of Stanford on Avon from 1220 (*ibid.* vi, 98). On 1 March, 1223, he was one of the witnesses to the act of institution of (another) master William of Lincoln to the last-named church (*ibid.*, 200). A certain William of Lincoln was chancellor of Wells in 1247 and 1248 (Hist. MSS. Com., *Cat. of MSS. of the Dean and Chapter of Wells* i, 72, 81, 496).

William's immediate predecessors in the archdeaconry were :

Robert de Chesney (afterwards bishop), after 1135 to 1148.

Hugh Barre, circa 1148 to circa 1158.

Baldric de Sigillo, circa 1158; who was succeeded by

Roger of Rolveston, circa 1191; who became dean of Lincoln in 1195.

Reimund, who occurs 1196-1198 (above ii, p. 330).

William of Blois, who occurs circa 1199. He became bishop of Lincoln, 24 August, 1203.

Reinaund, who appears as archdeacon, 20 April, 1215 (B.M., Egerton MS. 3033, f. 17/32), and received mandates for induction from 1220 to 1226 (L.R.S. vi, 280-300).

His immediate successors were :

Robert Grosseteste, who received mandates from 1229 to 1231 (*ibid.*, 308-21), when he resigned the office. He became bishop of Lincoln, 17 June, 1235.

William [of Drayton], who received mandates from 1232 to the last year but one of bishop Hugh's episcopate, 1234 (*ibid.*, 321-5).

John of Basingstoke, also called John of Winchester (L.R.S. xi, 390-1), who received mandates to induct from the beginning of bishop Grosseteste's episcopate, 17 June, 1235, till his death in 1252 (*ibid.* xi, 385-440).

Solomon, who received mandates from 1252 or 1253 (*ibid.*, p. 440) till 1274 (*ibid.* xx, 138-155).

Roger of Saxenhurst, who received mandates from 1275 (*ibid.*, p. 158) till his death in 1294.



The succession of the prebendaries of Saint Margaret's, Leicester, is more obscure :

Jocelin of Wells occurs 1205 (above, no. 873).

Robert Grosseteste held the prebend, probably from 1229 when he became archdeacon of Leicester; and he retained it after he resigned the archdeaconry in 1231. On 12 November, 1232 (no. 890, below), he was still prebendary, and perhaps he so continued until he became bishop of Lincoln in 1235.

John of Basingstoke, or of Winchester, was the prebendary on 1 April, 1236 (L.R.S. xi, 390-1), and probably all the time that he was archdeacon of Leicester (cp. below, no. 891).

Solomon held the prebend with the archdeaconry, probably 1253-1274 (cp. below, no. 891).

Roger of Saxenhurst also held the prebend with the archdeaconry 1275-1294 (cp. L.R.S. xx, 159-60).

If the practice of holding the prebend with the archdeaconry was an old one it would suggest that Jocelin of Wells was archdeacon of Leicester *circa* 1205. Whether William of Blois was prebendary as well as archdeacon is uncertain (cp. above, no. 873).

#### ADD. CHART.

**885.** Grant by Adam de Rolveston to bishop Hugh II of a plot in the suburb of Leicester which was Walter Allecappe's. (Circa 1215.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens carta peruenerit .  
Adam de Rolveston' salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas  
uestra me dedisse concessisse ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse .  
venerabili patri . Linc' . episcopo Hugoni secundo ⁊ suc-  
5 cessoribus suis . ⁊ ecclesie . Linc' . totam aream meam in  
suburbio Leirecestrie ⁊ que iacet inter terram Petri filii  
Henrici ⁊ ⁊ terram ipsius domini episcopi . que fuit Walteri  
Allecappe . habentem in longitudine duodecies uiginti pedes  
7 in latitudine viginti quatuor . cum omnibus pertinenciis  
10 suis . Habendam ⁊ tenendam sibi ⁊ successoribus suis ⁊  
ecclesie . Linc' . in perpetuum ⁊ in liberam ⁊ perpetuam  
elemosinam . liberam prorsus ⁊ quietam de me ⁊ heredibus  
meis in perpetuum . Reddendo inde domino feodi unum  
denarium ⁊ unam gallinam per annum pro omni consuetudine .  
15 exactione . ⁊ demanda . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei totam predictam  
terram cum pertinenciis integre warantizare tenemur predicto  
episcopo ⁊ successoribus suis . ⁊ ecclesie Linc' ⁊ contra omnes  
homines in perpetuum . tanquam liberam ⁊ perpetuam  
elemosinam suam . Quod ut ratum sit ⁊ firmum ⁊ presenti  
20 carte mee sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino  
Jocelino Bathoniensi episcopo . Thoma de Fiskerton' . Rogero  
de Estcote . ⁊ Galfrido Scoto capellanis . magistris Willelmo  
de Cantuariā . Willelmo de Lincoln' . Rogero de Lacoc . ⁊  
Ada de Clenefeld . Petro de Bathonia . Radulfo de Warauilla .  
25 Willelmo de Winchecumb' . ⁊ Oliuero de Chedneto . Waltero  
de Colingeham ⁊ Ricardo de Oxonia clericis . Galfrido filio  
Baldewini tunc senescallo ipsius episcopi Linc' . Ricardo  
pincerna . Willelmo Wallensi . Roberto de Karleby . Alexandro

- de Whitebý . Azone de Whitebý . Waltero de Cimiterio .  
 30 Ricardo le Burgeis . Simone filio Thurstani . Willelmo Pipant .  
 Rogero Wallensi . Petro de Codinton' . Johanne de Cestria .  
 Rogero Marescallo . Osberto tunc seruiente dicti domini .  
 episcopi . 7 multis aliis.

Written on the fold : .E. Leire'.

Endorsed : Leýcestr' .x. (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 8½ x 3¾ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/73/2, 32.

Note : For the witnesses compare above, vol. ii, 287 ; and L.R.S. vi, 185 ; and no. 887, below.

#### ADD. CHART.

**886.** Grant by Peter son of Henry le Coveror of Leicester to bishop Hugh II and the church of Lincoln of a rent of one penny and of one hen, which Adam de Rolveston was wont to render to him yearly for the plot granted in the preceding charter. (Circa 1215.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Petrus filius Henrici  
 le Coueror de Leircestria dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta  
 mea confirmasse venerabili patri Linc' episcopo Hugoni  
 secundo 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie Linc' redditum vnus  
 5 denarii 7 vnus galline quem Adam de Rolueston' annuatim  
 michi reddere consuevit pro quadam arrea in suburbio  
 Leircestrie que iacet inter terram meam 7 terram ipsius  
 episcopi que fuit Walteri Alekeppe in liberam puram 7  
 perpetuam elemosinam . Habendum sibi 7 successoribus suis  
 10 7 ecclesie Linc' inperpetuum . Ego uero 7 heredes mei dictum  
 redditum predicto episcopo 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie  
 sue Linc' tamquam liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam  
 contra omnes homines warantizabimus . Quod ut ratum sit  
 7 firmum presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus .  
 15 Petro de Bathonia canonico Lincolnie . Rogero Blundo de  
 Leircestria capellano . Radulfo Costein Waltero de Collinge-  
 ham' clerico . Galfrido filio Baldewini tunc senescallo domini  
 Linc' . Simone filio Turstani Alexandro de Wýteb' . Waltero  
 de Cimiterio . Radulfo Fabro . Rogero le Campiun . Roberto  
 20 filio Johannis de Chieteton' . 7 Martino clerico 7 aliis.

Written on the fold : .B.

Endorsed : Leýc' .xvij .B. (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 6¼ x 3¼ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/73 2/33.

#### ADD. CHART.

**887.** Grant by Ralf Costein to bishop Hugh II and the church of Lincoln of a plot of land outside Leicester towards the east,

adjoining on the west the bishop's land which was formerly Walter Alecap's. (Circa 1215.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens carta peruenerit . Radulfus Costein salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse concessisse . 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse venerabili patri Linc' episcopo Hugoni
- 5 secundo 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie Linc' totam aream meam extra Leirecestriam uersus orientem que iacet inter terram ipsius episcopi que fuit Walteri Alecap iacentem ex parte occidentali ipsius aree . 7 inter capita duorum sellionum Iohannis de Rolueston' 7 vnius sellionis Alexandri de Whitebý
- 10 7 foreram dicti Radulfi Costein que iacent ex parte orientali ipsius aree : habentem in longitudine decies viginti pedes . 7 in latitudine quaterviginti pedes Habendam 7 tenendam sibi 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie Linc' inperpetuum . in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam
- 15 de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum . liberam etiam 7 prorsus solutam ab omni seruicio 7 exactione 7 consuetudine seculari . Et ego 7 heredes mei totam predictam terram integre warrantizare tenemur predicto episcopo 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie Linc' contra omnes homines inperpetuum tanquam liberam
- 20 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam suam . Pro hac uero donatione concessione . confirmacione 7 warrantizacione : remisit michi 7 heredibus meis predictus episcopus de assensu Rogeri decani 7 capituli Linc' duos solidos 7 sex denarios de redditu annuo quem ei 7 successoribus suis reddere teneor de terra
- 25 mea quam teneo de eo in suburbio Leirecestrie 7 pertinenciis . Quod ut ratum sit 7 firmum . presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . domino Joscelino Bathoniensi episcopo . Thoma de Fiskerton' Rogero de Estcote 7 Galfrido Scoto cappellanis . magistris Willelmo de Cant' Willelmo de Linc' . Rogero de Laccoc . 7 Ada de Clenefeld' . Petro de Bathonia . Radulfo de Warrauill' . Willelmo de Winche-
- 30 cumba 7 Oliuero de Chedneto Waltero de Colingeham' 7 Ricardo de Oxonia clericis . Galfrido filio Baldwini tunc senescallo ipsius episcopi Linc' . Ricardo pincerna . Willelmo
- 35 Walensi . Roberto de Karlebý . Alexandro de Whitebý . Azone de Whitebý . Waltero de Cimiterio . Ricardo le Burgeis . Simone filio Turstani . Willelmo Pipant . Rogero Walensi . Petro de Cotinton' . Johanne de Cestria . Rogero Marescallo . Osberto tunc seruiente dicti domini episcopi.

Written on the fold : .C. Leire'.

Endorsed : Leýcestr' .xv. (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 8½ x 4½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/73/2/36.

Note : For the date compare the witnesses in no. 885, above.

On a docket (dij/73/2/39) is written : 'Prebenda sancte Margarete de Leyrcestria' ; and nos. 883—8, 892 are filed on a cord.

## ADD. CHART.

**888.** Grant by John Pays of Leicester to the church of Lincoln and bishop Hugh II of land adjoining the gable of the bishop's demesne grange on the east side in the suburb of Leicester, and extending from one corner to the other of the gable, outside the bishop's dike towards the east. (Circa 1215.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens carta peruenerit :  
 Johannes Paÿs de Leircestria salutem in domino . Nouerit  
 vniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu . 7 pro salute  
 anime mee concessisse . dedisse . 7 presenti carta mea con-  
 5 firmasse in liberam . puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam deo  
 7 ecclesie Lincoln' . et venerabili patri Line' episcopo Hugoni  
 secundo . 7 successoribus suis . terram contiguam gabulo  
 grangie dominice eiusdem episcopi ex parte orientali in  
 10 suburbio de Leircestria durantem ab vno angulo dicti gabuli  
 usque ad alium angulum . 7 continentem in longitudine  
 quadraginta pedes . 7 in latitudine tres pedes . extra fossatum  
 ipsius episcopi uersus orientem . Habendam 7 tenendam  
 ipsi episcopo 7 successoribus suis in perpetuum . tamquam  
 liberam . puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . vt predictum  
 15 est . quietam prorsus ab omni seculari seruitio . consuetudine  
 7 demanda . Ego autem 7 heredes mei hanc terram sicut  
 liberam . puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam prefato episcopo .  
 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie Line' warrantizabimus in per-  
 petuum contra omnes homines 7 feminas . Et in huius rei  
 20 testimonium presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui .  
 Hiis testibus . Radulfo Costein . magistro Alexandro de  
 Witeb' . Waltero de Cimiterio . Ricardo Burgensi . Willelmo  
 le Bret . Acone de Witeb' . Willelmo Pipaunt 7 multis  
 aliis.

Written on fold : .G. Leicester'.

Endorsed : Leÿcestr' .iiij. G. (13 cent.).

Seal on tag : Round, green, a fleur-de-lis, with the legend—**IOANIS** . . . . .

Size : 6½ x 5½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/73/2/38.

## ADD. CHART.

**889.** Quitelaim by William Tasche of Leicester to bishop Hugh II and the church of Lincoln of three acres on the south side of Leicester, near the road to the gallows, which acres he held through the abbot and convent of Leicester while the land belonging to the bishop was in their hand. (Circa 1220.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens carta peruenerit :  
 Willelmus Tasche de Leircestria salutem in domino . Nouerit  
 vniuersitas uestra quod ego tres acras terre que iacent ex

- parte australi *Leircestrie* iuxta uiam qua itur uersus furchas .  
 5 quas per abbatem 7 conuentum *Leircestrie* tenui dum terra  
 spectans ad dominum episcopum *Line'* esset in manu eorum :  
 penitus reddidi . remisi . 7 quietam<sup>1</sup> clamaui de me 7 heredibus  
 meis inperpetuum absque ullo retenemento 7 absque ulla  
 10 unquam reclamacione mei uel heredum meorum : venerabili  
 patri domino *Line'* episcopo *Hugoni* secundo 7 successoribus  
 suis : tanquam ius suum 7 ecclesie sue *Line'* . Et in huius  
 rei testimonium : presenti carte sigillum meum apposui .  
 Hiis testibus . *Willelmo* precentore *Wellensi* . *Thoma* de  
*Fiskerton'* 7 *Stephano* de *Cicestria* cappellanis . magistris  
 15 *Willelmo* de *Line'* 7 *Willelmo* de *Cant'* . *Radulfo* de *Warrauell'*  
 7 *Gilberto* de *Dulting'* . *Radulfo* *Costein* . *Willelmo* filio  
*Leuerici* . *Galfrido* de *Hunecote* . *Alexandro* 7 *Azone* de  
*Whiteby'* . *Willelmo* *Pipand* . *Willelmo* de *Cimiterio* . 7 *Ricardo*  
*Burgeis* . *Ricardo* *Pincerna* . *Willelmo* *Walensi* . *Rogero*  
 20 *Walensi* de *Leircestria* 7 multis aliis.

Written on the fold : .A. Leire'.

Endorsed : *Leŷcestr'* .xvj. A. (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size :  $5\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/73/2/34.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

Note : Compare the witnesses in *L.R.S.* vi, 185. *Gallowtree Field* adjoined the south-east wall of the borough, and lay between *Gallowtree Gate* and *Walford road*, being bounded on the south-east by *Knighton Fields*. *Gallowtree Furlong* was in the north-east corner of *Gallowtree Field*, and was bounded on the south by *Gallowtree Gate* (see *Bateson*, map after vol. i, p. lxxviii).

For the allusion to the time when the bishop's land was in the hands of the abbot and convent of *Leicester*, see no. 871, note, above.

#### ADD. CHART.

**890.** Final concord made between *Walter* son of *Elias*, querent, and the dean and chapter of *Lincoln*, deforciant, whom master *Robert Grosseteste*, canon of *Lincoln*, vouched to warrant, touching four virgates in the suburb of *Leicester* ; and who have warranted the same to him as land which belongs to his prebend in that suburb, which he has in the church of *Lincoln* ; and touching which he will not answer without the dean and chapter. *Walter* has acknowledged the land to be the right of the church of *Lincoln*, as belonging to the prebend, and has quitclaimed it to master *Robert*, who has given him therefor fifteen marks. At *Westminster*, 12 November, 1232.

*Indented at top and on the right hand side*

W A H D V R G O R I O

Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud *Westmonasterium* die Veneris proxima post festum sancti

- Martini anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis septimo-decimo . coram Thoma de Muleton' . Willelmo de Ralega .
- 5 Roberto de Lexinton' . Willelmo de Eboraco . Radulfo de Norwico . Willelmo de Insula . 7 Ada filio Willelmi . iusticiariis 7 aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus Inter Walterum filium Elÿe petentem 7 decanum 7 capitulum Lincoln' quos magister Robertus Grosseteste canonicus Lincoln'
- 10 vocauit ad warantum de quatuor virgatis terre cum pertinenciis in suburbio Leÿrcestrie et qui ei warantizauerunt ut illam que pertinet ad prebendam ipsius magistri Roberti in suburbio Leÿrcestrie quam habet in ecclesia Lincoln' . 7 de qua idem magister Robertus noluit respondere sine
- 15 predictis decano 7 capitulo et vnde assisa mortis antecessoris summonita fuit inter eos in eadem curia scilicet quod predictus Walterus recognouit totam predictam terram cum pertinenciis esse ius ecclesie Lincoln' . vt pertinentem ad predictam prebendam ipsius magistri Roberti in predicto suburbio
- 20 quam habet in eadem ecclesia Lincoln' . Et illam remisit 7 quietam clamauit de se 7 heredibus suis predicto magistro Roberto 7 successoribus suis eiusdem prebende canonicis 7 predictae ecclesie Lincoln' in perpetuum . Et pro hac recognitione remissione quietam clamancia fine 7 concordia : idem
- 25 magister Robertus dedit predicto Waltero quindecim marcas sterlingorum.

At the right hand edge: C Y R O G .

No ancient endorsement.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/73/2/41.

#### ADD. CHART.

891. Quitclaim by bishop Robert Grosseteste to Solomon archdeacon of Leicester, canon of Saint Margaret's, Leicester, and his successors the canons of the prebend, of his right in the houses and sites of houses which once were John archdeacon of Leicester's. At Stow Park, 1252.

- Vniuersis sanete matris ecclesie filiis ad quorum noticiam presentis scripti pagina peruenerit Robertus dei gracia Lincoln' episcopus salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos assignasse . remisisse . quietumclamasse . 7 presenti carta
- 5 nostra confirmasse dilecto in Christo filio Salomoni archidiacono Leÿrcestrie . canonico prebende sanete Margarete Leÿrcestrie . 7 eius successoribus eiusdem prebende canonicis in liberam . puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam quicquid iuris habuimus . uel habere potuimus in domibus . 7 domorum
- 10 fundis que quondam fuerunt Johannis archidiaconi Leircestrie . Ita uidelicet quod dictus Salomon archidiaconus . 7 successores sui diete prebende canonici dictas domos cum solo in quo

- site sunt 7 cum omnibus aliis [pertinenciis] suis habeant 7 teneant quieta de nobis 7 successoribus nostris in perpetuum .
- 15 Et ut hec nostra assignacio remissio 7 quietta clamacio . 7 huius carte nostre confirmacio perpetue firmitatis robur optineat pres[entem cartam sigilli nostri] impressione duximus roborandam . Hiis testibus . Johanne de Crachal' . Benedicto d[el Burgo] . [W. de Sy]well' . Willelmo de Hemmingbur' .
- 20 canonicis Line' . domino Rogero Buzun milite . . . . .  
 . . . . .  
 . . . don' . Thoma Amy's' . Willelmo de Line' . 7 aliis . Datum apud Pareum Stowe ter . . . . . [consecra-] cionis nostre septimo decimo.

Endorsed : Carta contingentem [sic] prebendam de Leicestria (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag torn away. Size : 10 x 6 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/73/2/40.

Var. R. : *The charter has been injured ; and missing words have been supplied conjecturally within square brackets.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**892.** Quitelaim by Robert the Parchment-seller and Margery Pays his wife to Saint Mary of Lincoln and bishop Richard [Gravesend] of their right in the east side of the bishop's grange in the suburb of Leicester. (Circa 1260–1270.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel auditoris Robertus le Parcheminer 7 Margeria Paÿs vxor sua de Leycestre in Christo salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos remisisse 7 hoc presenti scripto nostro quietum
- 5 clamasse deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie Line' 7 venerabili patri nostro Ricardo miseratione diuina Lincoln' episcopo 7 omnibus successoribus suis totum ius 7 clamium quod habuimus uel aliquo modo habere poterimus in orientali parte grangie predicti Ricardi tam in longitudine quam in latitudine in
- 10 suburbio Leycestrie . Tenend' 7 habend' deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie Line' 7 venerabili patri nostro Ricardo Line' episcopo 7 omnibus successoribus suis libere 7 quiete bene 7 in pace inperpetuum . ita quod nos uel aliquis uel aliqua heredum nostrorum seu ex parte nostra nichil decetero iuris in predicta
- 15 grangia clamare poterimus uel exigere sed semper maneamus exclusi . Pro hac autem remissione 7 quietta clamancia dedit nobis predictus Ricardus duodecim solidos argenti . Et si forte contigerit quod predictus Ricardus uel aliquis successorum suorum de aliqua parte grangie uersus partem orientem
- 20 prediete grangie fuerit inplacitatus ego predictus Robertus 7 Margeria vxor mea 7 heredes nostri illam partem grangie prediete predicto Ricardo 7 successoribus suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus inperpetuum . In huius rei testimonium presens scriptum sigillorum nostrorum impressionibus

- 25 roborauimus . Hiis testibus Willelmo de Wýtebý in suburbio  
 Leýcestríe . Radulfo Costeyn . Nicholao Vmfreý . Petro  
 filio suo . Roberto Pistore . Johanne Karitas . Hugone de  
 Frisebý . Jacobo Dorlot . Alano Passer . in suburbio Leýcestríe .  
 7 aliis.

Endorsed : Leýcestr' .ijj. (13 cent.).

Two tags for seals. Size : 7½ x 4¼ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij 73/2/37.

## Northamptonshire

### APETHORPE

#### ADD. CHART.

**893.** Manumission granted by king Edward [I], at the instance  
 of queen Eleanor, to certain sokemen of his manor of [Ape]thorpe.  
 At Dover. 12 May, 1287.

- [E]dwardus dei gracia rex Anglie dominus . . . . .  
 Aquitannie / archiepiscopis / episcopis / abbatibus / prioribus  
 comitibus / baronibus justic' / vicecomitibus / prepositis  
 ministris 7 omnibus balliuis 7 fidelibus . . . . .  
 5 Sciatis nos ad instanciam carissime matris nostre Alianore  
 regine Anglie / concessisse 7 hac carta nostra confirmasse  
 pro nobis 7 heredibus nostris / Matildi . . . . .  
 erin le Forester Johanni filio eiusdem Matildis Ricardo filio  
 Gilberti / 7 Alicie que fuit vxor Willelmi Frobern' nuper  
 10 sokemannis nostris manerii . . . . . horp' in  
 comitatu Norhamptonie / quod ipsi / 7 eorum heredes 7  
 exitus eorundem sint liberi / 7 libere condicionis existant /  
 et sint quieti decetero / de tallagiis merchettis leirwitiis / 7  
 omnibus aliis exaccionibus / que a sokemannis seu tenentibus  
 15 dicti manerii exigi consueuerunt Et quod quilibet eorum /  
 7 eorum heredes / habeant 7 teneant de nobis 7 heredibus  
 nostris vnum mesuagium / 7 dimidiam virgatam terre cum  
 pertinenciis in manerio nostro predicto / que iidem Matildis  
 Johannes / Ricardus / 7 Alicia prius in socagium secundum  
 20 consuetudinem predicti manerii tenuerunt . Reddendo nobis  
 7 heredibus nostris decetero pro quolibet mesuagio 7 qualibet  
 dimidia virgata terre cum pertinenciis / duodecim solidos  
 per annum per manus balliuorum manerii nostri predicti  
 qui pro tempore fuerint / ad duos anni terminos / in dicto  
 25 manerio consuetos / pro omni seruicio ad nos 7 heredes nostros  
 inde quomodolibet pertinente . imperpetuum . Quare volumus  
 7 firmiter precipimus pro nobis 7 heredibus nostris / quod  
 predicti Matildis / Johannes . Ricardus / 7 Alicia 7 eorum  
 heredes / 7 exitus eorundem sint liberi 7 libere condicionis





Willelmo de Casn. Omib' hoib' 7 amicis suis francis 7 anglis ea p'sentib' q'  
 p'p'at. Hanc sic nob' me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac carta mea confir-  
 maste philippo fit Willelmo decem decem de dno meo i' aq'istona iuxta  
 iohannem fit d'hyulfi conent s' 7 herib' suis i' feodo 7 herib' de me 7 de  
 me herib' 7 q'dam emorechal de Hophame in in annuati p'cedendo ad  
 feodu p'ri archaet. 7 omi' h'more. E. ang' de h'ey uxore mea. R'at  
 casn' 7 Willelmo fr'e suo negotib' meis. Wilem de Langecor 7 arloni fit suo.  
 Willelmo. R'at fit hamelin. Rob' stico. Willelmo de p'p'at. R'at  
 h'ottar. R'at coo. R'at de mandevilla. Willelmo p'p'at. R'at d'no h'mare.

52 in. x 31 in.

894

Omib' sc'e mat' ecclie filiis. herueri de luttona. salt. Uniuscuique ur'e notu facio me  
 concessisse. 7 hac p'senta carta mea confirmasse donatione illa q' Alanus demerig  
 dedit ecclie lincolne i' merig. impura 7 p'petua elemolina p'ut carta p'dicti Alani  
 testat. Saluo founseco seruicio. scilicet sexdecime partis uni militis faciendo  
 in 7 herib' meis. his testib'. Galfrido de luttona. Willelmo filio ei'. Ricardo de neryere.  
 Radulfo de cleipol. Rob'to de colingha. 7 Alueredo fr'e ei'. Rob'to de scart. 7 multis aliis

71 in. x 21 in.

908

- 30 existant / et sint quieti decetero / de tallagiis / merchettis  
leirwitiis 7 omnibus aliis exaccionibus / que a sokemannis  
seu tenentibus dicti manerii exigi consueuerunt / Et quod  
quilibet eorum / 7 eorum heredes habeant 7 teneant de nobis  
7 heredibus nostris vnum mesuagi[um 7 dimidi]am virgatam  
35 terre cum pertinenciis in manerio nostro predicto / que iidem  
Matillidis . Johannes . Ricardus / 7 Alicia prius in sokagium  
secundum consuet[udine]m predicti manerii tenuerunt .  
Reddendo nobis 7 heredibus nostris decetero pro quolibet  
mesuagio / 7 qualibet dimidia virgata terre cum pertinenciis /  
40 duodecim solidos per annum / per manus balliuorum manerii  
nostri predicti qui pro tempore fuerint / ad duos anni terminos  
in dicto manerio consuetos pro omni seruicio / ad nos 7  
heredes nostros inde quomodolibet pertinente imperpetuum  
sicut predictum est / Hiis testibus / venerabili patre R .  
45 Bathoniensi / 7 Wellensi episcopo . Edmundo fratre nostro .  
Willelmo de Valencia auunculo nostro / Edmundo comite  
[ . . . . . ] Gilberto de Clare comite Gloucestrie 7  
Hertford' / Henrico de Lascy comite Lincoln' / Edmundo de  
Mortuo Mari / Ricardo de Brus' / . . . . . Willelmo  
50 de Leyburn' 7 aliis Dat' per manum nostram apud Douoriam .  
duodecimo die Maii . anno . regni nostri . quintodecimo .

Endorsed : Non pro Nassington' (15 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag torn away. Size : 12 x 8 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/1/1.

Note : The document has been badly gnawed, but it seems safe to identify the place with Apethorpe. As the endorsement shews, it was in some way associated with Nassington, though it is plain that that cannot be the missing name. In 1086, the king had two hides in Patorp (Apethorpe) which belonged to Nassington (*Domesday Book* i, 220, col. 1). In 9 Edward I, Apethorpe was certified to be ancient demesne of the Crown (Bridges, *The History . . . of Northamptonshire* ii, 424).

## MARSTON SAINT LAWRENCE

### ADD. CHART.

894. Grant by William de Chesney to Philip son of William of ten acres of his demesne in Marston for a yearly render of Northampton gloves. At Verneuil. (Probably 1159–1163.)

- . Willelmus de Caisneto . omnibus hominibus 7 amicis suis  
Francis 7 Anglis tam presentibus quam [futur]is salutem .  
Notum sit uobis me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac carta mea  
confirmasse Philippo filio Willelmi decem acras de dominio  
5 meo in Merstona iuxta croftam sancti Ebrulfi Tenendas sibi  
7 heredibus suis in feodo 7 hereditate de me 7 de meis  
heredibus : per quasdam chirotechas de Norhamtonia inde  
michi annuatim reddendo ad festum sancti Michaelis : pro  
omni seruicio . Testibus . Margareta de Luci uxore mea .  
10 Radulfo [de] Caisneto 7 Willelmo fratre suo nepotibus meis .

Milone de Langetot' 7 Milone filio suo . [Johanne filio] Gis'll' .  
 Rogero<sup>1</sup> filio Hamelini . Roberto clerico . Willelmo de parco .  
 Rainnolfo hostiario . Rogero coco . Ricardo de Mandeuilla .  
 Osberto pistore . Apud Vernolium.

Facsimile facing page 239.

No ancient endorsement.

On a docket attached by a riband cut from the fold of the charter : 'Merston' iuxta Baunebury.'

Tag for seal. Size : 5½ x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS.—Orig. dij/83'2/35. R168.

Var. R. : *The charter has been injured, and missing words have been supplied from R enclosed within square brackets.* <sup>1</sup> Rag' R ; but in no. 895, below, it is Rogero.

Note : William de Chesney, the grantor, was brother to bishop Robert de Chesney. The nephews, who appear as witnesses, were the two sons of his brother Hugh de Chesney. The grantor seems to have died 1164–1170 (H. E. Salter, *Eynsham Cartulary* i, 415–18). William de Chesney attended Henry II on various occasions during his stay in France from 1153 to 1163, and the present charter should probably be assigned to this period. John *filius Gis'll'* is almost certainly John fitz Gilbert, the king's marshall.

#### ADD. CHART.

**895.** Grant by William de Chesney to Philip son of William his man, of the court which was Humphrey the butler's in Marston, as freely as Humphrey held it of his brother Robert de Chesney, bishop of Lincoln, and of three quarters of a tenement which Humphrey held of the same bishop Robert. (Probably before December, 1166.)

- . Not[um sit tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego  
 Willelmus de Caisneto dedi 7 concessi et presenti] carta  
 [mea confirmaui Philippo filio Willelmi homini meo 7  
 heredibus suis pro suo seruicio ad te]nendum de [me 7 heredibus  
 5 meis in feodo 7 hereditate totam curiam que fuit Vmfridi  
 pincerne in] Merston' [tam bene 7 integre sicut predictus  
 Vmfridus pincerna illam vnquam melius habuerit 7 tenuit  
 de] domino 7 fratr[e meo Roberto de Caisneto Lincoln'  
 episcopo et tres partes totius tenementi quod predictus]  
 10 Vmfridus pin[cerna habuit 7 tenuit in predicta Merstona  
 de predicto domino 7 fratre meo Roberto de] Caisneto Linc[oln'  
 episcopo scilicet .lx solidatas terre cum auenanto suo de .v.  
 solidis de redditu mo]llendini de Frank[elawa 7 cum auenanto  
 suo de .ij. solidis de Costowa vnoquoque anno habendo]  
 15 Totum hoc tenem[entum sicut predictum est . dedi 7 concessi  
 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui] predicto Philippo 7  
 her[edibus suis pro seruicio suo Tenend' de me 7 heredibus  
 meis in feodo 7 hereditate] cum omnibus pertinenciis s[uis  
 liberum 7 quietum ab omni seruicio per seruiciu[m octaue  
 20 partis vnus] militis . Quare volo 7 [firmiter precipio quod  
 predictus Philippus filius Willelmi 7 heredes sui totam]  
 predictam curiam que f[uit Vmfridi pincerne in Merstona  
 7 predictas tres partes totius pre]dicti tenementi quod fuit

- ei[usdem Vmfridi pincerne scilicet .lx. solidatas terre cum  
 25 auenanto suo] de predictis redditibus de m[olendino de  
 Frankel' 7 de Costowa quantum pertinet ad tres partes  
 predic[ta]s tocius tenementi predicti [habeant 7 teneant iure  
 hereditario 7 heredibus meis bene] 7 in pace . libere 7 quiete .  
 30 integ[re] 7 plenarie 7 honorifice in villa 7 extra villam in viis  
 7] semitis . in agris 7 pratis 7 pa[sturis] 7 in omnibus locis  
 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis cum omnibus] libertatibus  
 7 liberis consuetudini[bus] eidem tenemento pertinentibus  
 pro omni seruicio per predictum] octaue partis unius militis  
 ser[ui]cium . Hiis testibus Rain' decano Merstone . Reinero  
 35 capellano] de Dadinton' . Hugone de Fauken[berga] . Jordano  
 de Clinton' . Radulpho de Caisneto . 7 Willelmo fratre suo  
 ne]potibus meis . Alexandro de Caisneto . 7 Rad[ulfo] fratre  
 suo cognatis meis . Willelmo filio Rogeri . Stephano de Parco .]  
 40 Rogero filio Hugonis . Ricardo de Leon' . R[anulpho] Walense .  
 Rogero filio Hamelini . Roberto de Cotstowa .] Osberto de  
 Hedend' . Riche de Blocch' . [Herberto Bacon' . Roberto  
 dispensario . Gaufrido de camera . Willelmo ne]pote . Rogero  
 coco . Willelmo de carnoto . [Osberto pistore . Radulfo de  
 Talamo . Malgero de Grettewor]tha . Ricardo Surreis preposito  
 45 Merstone.

No endorsement visible.

Slit for seal-tag : there was probably a second seal. Size : 14 inches from head to foot.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/83/2/34. R167.

Var. R. : *No more than a narrow piece of the left hand side of the charter remains. The missing words have been supplied from R enclosed within square brackets.*

Note : The date seems to be before bishop Robert's death in December, 1166.

#### ADD. CHART.

**896.** Final concord whereby John Pasavaunt has quitclaimed to William [de Thornaco] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln two carucates in Marston. At Westminster. 5 May, 1230.

- Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis apud  
 Westmonasterium a die Pasche in vnum mensem anno regni  
 regis Henrici filii regis Johannis quartodecimo coram Thoma  
 de Multon' Stephano de Segraue ( Willelmo de Ralegh'  
 5 Roberto de Lexington' ( Willelmo de Insula Willelmo de  
 London' ( magistro Roberto de Sherdelawe 7 Radulfo de  
 Norwic' iusticiariis 7 aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibidem  
 presentibus inter Johannem Pasauaunt petentem ( 7 Willel-  
 mum decanum 7 capitulum Lincoln' tenentes per Walterum  
 10 de Welle positum loco ipsorum ad lucrandum vel perdendum  
 de duabus carucatis terre cum pertinenciis in Merston' ( Vnde  
 assisa mortis antecessoris summonita fuit inter eos  
 in prefata curia ( scilicet quod predictus Johannes recognouit

- totam predictam terram cum pertinenciis esse ius ipsorum  
 15 decani 7 capituli 7 ecclesie sue Lincoln' / et illam remisit et  
 quietam clamavit de se 7 heredibus suis / predictis decano  
 7 capitulo 7 successoribus suis 7 eidem ecclesie inperpetuum .  
 Et pro hac recognitione / remissione / queta clamancia fine  
 et concordia ⁊ predicti . . decanus 7 capitulum dederunt  
 20 predicto Johanni triginta marcas argenti.

Text: MS—R171.

#### ADD. CHART.

**897.** Final concord whereby John de Iselefeud has quitclaimed to William [de Thornaco] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln one carucate in Marston. At Westminster. 25 November, 1232.

- Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium a die sancti Martini in quindecim dies anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis septimodecimo coram Thoma de Multon' / Willelmo de Raleg' Roberto de  
 5 Lexington' 7 Radulfo de Norwico 7 aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus inter Johannem de Iselefeud petentem 7 Willelmum decanum 7 capitulum sancte Marie Lincoln' tenentes per Robertum de Harpeford' positum loco ipsorum decani 7 capituli ad lucrandum vel perdendum de vna carucata  
 10 terre cum pertinenciis in Merston' / Vnde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia scilicet quod predictus Johannes recognovit totam predictam terram cum pertinenciis esse ius ipsorum . . decani 7 capituli 7 ecclesie predictae / et illam remisit 7 quietam clamavit de se 7 heredibus suis predictis decano 7 capitulo  
 15 7 successoribus eorum et ecclesie predictae inperpetuum . Et pro hac recognitione / remissione / queta clamancia fine 7 concordia ⁊ ipsi decanus 7 capitulum dederunt predicto Johanni sexaginta 7 quinque marcas sterlingorum / Et si predictus Johannes vel heredes sui decetero aliquas cartas  
 20 vel aliqua munimenta de predicta terra contra hunc finem proferant ⁊ pro nichilo penitus habeantur.

Text: MS—R172.

---

#### WHITFIELD

#### ADD. CHART.

**898.** Appropriation by bishop Hugh [II] to the abbot and convent of Eynsham of the church of Whitfield. At Lincoln. 25 November, 1222.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit . Hugo dei gratia L[inc] episcopus salutem in

- domino<sup>1</sup>] [Nouerit vniuersitas<sup>2</sup>] uestra nos de assensu Rogeri  
 decani 7 capituli nostri Linc' dedisse 7 concess[isse dilectis  
 5 in Christo filiis abbati 7 conuentui Eg<sup>2</sup>]neshamie ecclesiam  
 de Whitefeld' cum pertinenciis in proprios usus habendam 7  
 [in perpetuum possidendam salua perpetua vicaria in<sup>2</sup>] eadem  
 e[cclesia<sup>2</sup>] iuxta constitutionem concilii prouincialis apud  
 Oxoniam [sub uenerabili patre domino Stephano Cantuariensi  
 10 archiepiscopo<sup>2</sup>] tocuis [Anglie primate<sup>2</sup>.] 7 sancte Romane  
 ecclesie cardinale celebrati ⁊ per nos [ordinanda . uicarius  
 autem eiusdem ecclesie sinodalia soluet Et<sup>2</sup>] dicti monachi  
 hospicium archidiaconi procurabunt . Saluis [in omnibus  
 episcopalibus<sup>2</sup>] [consuetudinibus et Lincolniensis<sup>1</sup>] ecclesie  
 15 dignitate . Quod ut perpetuam optineat firmitatem [presenti  
 scripto sigillum nostrum vna cum sigillo predicti<sup>2</sup>] capituli  
 nostri Linc' duximus apponendum . Hiis testibus . Ro[gero  
 decano . Galfrido precentore . Ricardo cancellario . Johanne  
 subdecano<sup>2</sup>.] Roberto Huntingdonie . 7 Hugone Stowe archi-  
 20 di[aconis . magistris Willelmo filio Fulconis Gileberto de  
 Scardeburgh' . 7 Ricardo de<sup>2</sup>] Lindwod' Rogero de Bristoll' .  
 Roberto de W[assingeburg' . 7 Stephano de Cicestria . Petro  
 de Hungaria . Willelmo de Aualon<sup>2</sup>.] magistris Willelmo de  
 Cant' 7 Amaurico de Buggeden' . [Petro de Bathonia . 7  
 25 Petro de Cheuremunt canonicis Linc'<sup>2</sup>.] Dat' per manum  
 Oliueri de Chedneto clerici in capitulo [Linc' apud Linc' .  
 septimo kalendas Decembris pontificatus nostri anno  
 terciodecimo<sup>2</sup>.]

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal-tag. Size: circa 7 x 4½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/61/4/14 (very badly injured). Diocesan Registry, Roll of bishop Hugh of Wells, no. 9, mem. 2. Pd—L.R.S. vi, 199. H. E. Salter, *Eynsham Cartulary* ii, 164.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> supplied from Salter. <sup>2</sup> supplied from the bishop's roll.

Note: In margin of the bishop Hugh's roll is the note: 'Hec nondum tradita est set est in scriniis domini episcopi'; which indicates the reason for the charter being at Lincoln. This grant seems to have been abortive. Bishop Grosseteste appropriated the church to Eynsham in 1240 (Salter, *loc. cit.* i, 176).

## Nottinghamshire

### BALDERTON

#### ADD. CHART.

**899.** Quitclaim by Margery late wife of Geoffrey de Tolney to Roger son of Robert de Bosco of her right in three wongs in the fields of Balderton. (Circa 1210–1220.)

Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris uel audituris Margeria quondam uxor Gaufridi de Tolney salutem in domino .

- Noueritis me concessisse 7 quietum clamasse Rogero filio Roberti de Bosco 7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis totum  
 5 ius 7 clameum quod habeo uel habere potero in tribus culturis terre in campis de Bauderton' . in illis scilicet quas Wilelmus filius meus uendidit eidem Rogero et iacent in his locis . super Bingelandes iacet vna . cultura . et vna cultura iacet contra Terceram . et vna cultura iacet aput Bugbrig . Ita  
 10 quod ego nunquam in predietis culturis aliquod clameum possum exhibere . Et ad maiorem huius rei securitatem presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui in testimonium . Hiis testibus . Willelmo Pag' . Roberto de Bosco . Johanne filio Ricardi . Gaufrido Pag' . Ada Tresmars . Johanne filio Manegot .  
 15 Thoma Bele . Ricardo Dancer . Nicholao filio Aueline . Henrico clerico . et aliis .

Endorsed : Carta Margerie vxoris Galfridi de Tolnaÿ . 3 . (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size :  $6\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{7}{8}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/66/3/18.

Note : For the dates of nos. 899 and 900, see no. 918 below.

#### ADD. CHART.

**900.** Grant by William de Dive to Geoffrey de Tolney of six wongs in the fields of Balderton. (Circa 1200-1210.)

- Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus de Diua dedi . 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Gaufrido de Tolney 7 heredibus suis pro homagio 7 seruicio suo . sex . culturas terre arabilis in campis de Bauderton' .  
 5 scilicet . duas culturas super Popelholm . 7 vnam culturam ad pontem qui est inter Newerch' 7 Bauderton' . 7 vnam culturam super Langelandes propinquiorem parti orientali . 7 vnam culturam contra Terceram propinquiorem uersus Newerch' . 7 vnam culturam aput Bugbrig' propinquiorem  
 10 uersvs eandem uillam de Newerch' cum omnibus pertinenciis 7 libertatibus infra uillam 7 extra . in pratis . in pasturis 7 in omnibus aliis aisiamentis ad prefatas terras pertinentibus Tenenda 7 habenda sibi 7 heredibus suis de me 7 de heredibus meis iure hereditario . libere . quiete . 7 pacifice . Reddendo  
 15 inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus meis pro omni seruicio . quatuor solidos . ad quatuor terminos . scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis .xii. denarios . 7 ad Natale domini .xii. denarios . 7 ad Pascha .xii. denarios . 7 ad Natiuitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste .xii. denarios . 7 ego Willelmus de Diua  
 20 7 heredes mei predietas culturas cum omnibus pertinenciis predicto Gaufrido 7 heredibus suis contra omnes homines warantizabimus . Hiis testibus . Waltero de Howes . Randolfo Morin . Gaufrido de Stokes . Gaufrido de Claypol . Radulfo



de Heylueston'. Waltero filio Pagani. Johanne filio Ricardi.  
 25 Willelmo filio Warini. 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: .x. (late 13 cent.).

Tag only for seal. Size:  $6\frac{1}{4}$  x  $6\frac{1}{8}$  inches.

Text: MS—Orig. Dij/66/3/19.

#### ADD. CHART.

**901.** Transfer by John de Bussey, senior, lord of Hougham, to Thomas [Bek] bishop of Lincoln of William son of Adam Hole of Balderton. At Hougham. 31 January, 1343.

Sciانت presentes 7 futuri quod ego Johannes de Bussy miles senior dominus de Agham dedi concessi 7 hac carta mea confirmaui venerabili patri domino Thome dei gracia Lincoln' episcopo Willelmum filium Ade Hole de Balderton'  
 5 cum omnibus bonis 7 catallis suis 7 cum tota sequela sua Habendum eidem episcopo 7 successoribus suis episcopis loci predicti imperpetuum ita quod nec ego dictus Johannes nec heredes mei nec aliquis nomine nostro in predicto Willelmo catallis suis seu sequela sua aliquod ius vel clamium de cetero  
 10 exigere vel vindicare poterimus in futurum quouismodo In cuius rei testimonium huic carte sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus domino Thoma de Molton' domino Willelmo de Bugmynstr' militibus domino Thoma de Sybthorpp' persona ecclesie de Bekyngham domino Roberto Flemyng' persona  
 15 Johannes de Farndon' Johanne filio Thome de Balderton' 7 aliis Dat' apud Agham die Veneris proximo ante festum Purificacionis beate Marie anno regni regis Edwardi tercij post conquestum septimo decimo.

Endorsed: Alienacio eiusdem natiui domini .J. Buscy (14-15 cent.).

Seal on tag: Cream coloured, small circular, 1 inch diameter; on a shield—Barry of six [argent and sable].

Size:  $9\frac{1}{2}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text: MS—Orig. Dij/66/3/20.

#### CLAYWORTH

#### ADD. CHART.

**902.** Writ of Henry [II] granting to Robert the Falconer his land of Clayworth by the service of a hawk for hunting teal. (1154-1156.)

.H. rex Anglorum etc., omnibus hominibus suis Francis 7 Anglis qui sunt 7 qui futuri sunt salutem Sciatis nos concessisse 7 dedisse Roberto Hasturcario pro homagio 7 seruicio suo totam terram nostram de Clawrth' tenendam

- 5 7 habendam ei 7 heredibus suis de nobis 7 heredibus nostris  
per seruicium vnus nisi sertellarii<sup>1</sup>. nobis singulis annis  
reddendi ad festum omnium sanctorum pro omnibus  
seruiciis 7 omnibus consuetudinibus ( Quare volumus 7  
10 ipsum eandem terram habeant 7 teneant de nobis 7 heredibus  
nostris per predictum seruicium bene 7 in pace . libere quiete  
plinarie 7 integre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ( in bosco  
7 plano in viis 7 semitis in stagnis 7 aquis in moris 7 in  
mariscis in piscariis 7 viuariis ( in pratis 7 pascuis ( in molen-  
15 dinis ( in ecclesiis 7 in capellis 7 in omnibus rebus cum socha  
7 sacha thol 7 them 7 fongenethef<sup>1</sup> ( 7 cum omnibus libertatibus  
7 liberis consuetudinibus ad illam terram pertinentibus Test'  
7 cetera.

Text: MS—D191.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic.

Notes: Hugh, the father of Robert the grantee, was the Hugh de Hardreshull who was enfeoffed by the earl of Chester of a fee at Hartshill, co. Warwick, from which place he and his descendants took their name (Dugdale, *The Antiquities of Warwickshire* (ed. 1765), pp. 763-4; Farrer, *Honors and Knights' Fees* ii, 151). From the service by which the family held Clayworth they were known in Lincolnshire and Nottinghamshire by the designation of *Ostriciarius* or Falconer; and William, the eldest son of Robert the grantee, was the first to use the name of Hardreshull in those counties. Dugdale, in his account of Hartshill, does not mention the Ostricer serjeanty. Hugh, the father of the grantee, is described as *Ostriciarius*, circa 1150, in a Derbyshire charter (above ii, 7), which perhaps indicates that he held Clayworth before the present grant to his son Robert *Ostriciarius* or *austurcarius* implies a short-winged hawk. *Sertellarii* stands for *cercellarii*, a hawk (*nisi*) for hunting teal.

The next grant proves that the king here is Henry II. The date is near the beginning of his reign, for in the pipe roll of Michaelmas 1156, the sheriff of Nottinghamshire and Derbyshire is allowed 112 shillings for land in Clayworth held by Robert son of Hugh (*Great Rolls of the Pipe* 2, 3, and 4 *Henry II*, p. 38). This allowance is continued year by year until Michaelmas, 1163 (*Pipe Roll Soc.* vi, 1); after which, until Michaelmas, 1176, the land is held by 'the son of Robert son of Hugh' (*ibid.*, vii, 15; xxv, 90). From Michaelmas, 1177 (*ibid.*, xxvi, 57), the tenant is William son of Robert son of Hugh, until Michaelmas, 1188, the last year of Henry II (*ibid.*, xxxviii, 193). On his accession to the throne in the year 1189, king Richard gave the county of Nottingham to his brother John, count of Mortain, and it is to this time approximately that we must assign John's grant of Clayworth to Hugh son of Robert son of Hugh, which is printed below. While John held the county of Nottingham no accounts from the county appear in the pipe rolls. As a result of his rebellion in 1194, John lost his lands, at about the Exchequer half year, and in view of this it is significant that at Michaelmas, 1194, the sheriff is allowed 56 shillings for a half year in respect of land in Clayworth, the tenant once more being William son of Robert son of Hugh (*ibid.*, N.S., v, 80), and that the full allowance of 112 shillings is made in the following years in respect of his tenure. Entries in the pipe rolls shew that these successive tenants of Clayworth also held land in Caistor, co. Lincoln. They also had land in Hagworthingham (A, nos. 644, 645). Through the marriage of Robert, the grantee, son of Hugh de Hardreshull with a daughter of William of Saleby, his descendants inherited the manor of Saleby and other Lincolnshire property.

#### ADD. CHART.

903. Grant by John count of Mortain to Hugh son of Robert the Falconer of the same land. At Blythe [co. Nottingham]. (Probably 1189.)

- Johannes comes Mortoyne' omnibus hominibus suis 7 amicis Francis 7 Anglis qui sunt 7 qui futuri sunt salutem Sciatis me concessisse 7 hac mea carta confirmasse Hugoni filio Roberti Hasturcarii pro homagio 7 seruicio suo totam terram de Clawrth' que solebat reddere .H. regi patri meo . centum 7 xij solidos dum eam haberet in dominico suo Tenendam ei 7 heredibus suis de me 7 heredibus meis per seruicium vnus nisi sertellarii<sup>1</sup> . nobis singulis annis reddendi ad festum omnium Sanctorum pro omnibus seruiciis 7 omnibus consuetudinibus quam terram de Clawrth' .H. rex Anglorum pater meus dedit Roberto filio Hugonis patri suo Quare volo 7 firmiter precipio quod idem Hugo 7 heredes sui post ipsum eamdem<sup>1</sup> terram habeant 7 teneant de me 7 heredibus meis per predictum seruicium bene 7 in pace libere 7 quiete plenarie 7 integre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in bosco 7 plano in viis 7 semitis in stagnis 7 aquis in moris 7 in mariscis in piscariis 7 vivariis in pratis 7 pascuis in molendinis in ecclesiis 7 capellis 7 in omnibus rebus cum socha 7 sacha thol 7 them 7 infongenethes 7 cum omnibus libertatibus 7 liberis consuetudinibus ad illam terram pertinentibus . Testibus Rogero de Planes . Reginaldo de Wassenuil . Rogero de Nouo Burgo . Theobaldo filio<sup>1</sup> Walteri . Willelmo de Buchet' . Petro Pipere . Serlone de Pleselega . Willelmo filio Walkelini . Oliuero de Hencort . Radulfo Murdach' . Rogero de Cresy . Hugone de Molis . Roberto de Sumeruile . Roberto de Morthyns<sup>1</sup> . apud Blie.

Text : MS—D192.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

Note : For the date see note to the preceding text. Roger de Planes was killed on 9 October, 1191. Theobaldus filius Walteri is clearly the illustrious Theobald Walter. 'Morthyns' is Morthen [in Whiston], co. York.

#### ADD. CHART.

904. A note of the descent of the families of Falconer and Hardreshull. (Late thirteenth century.)

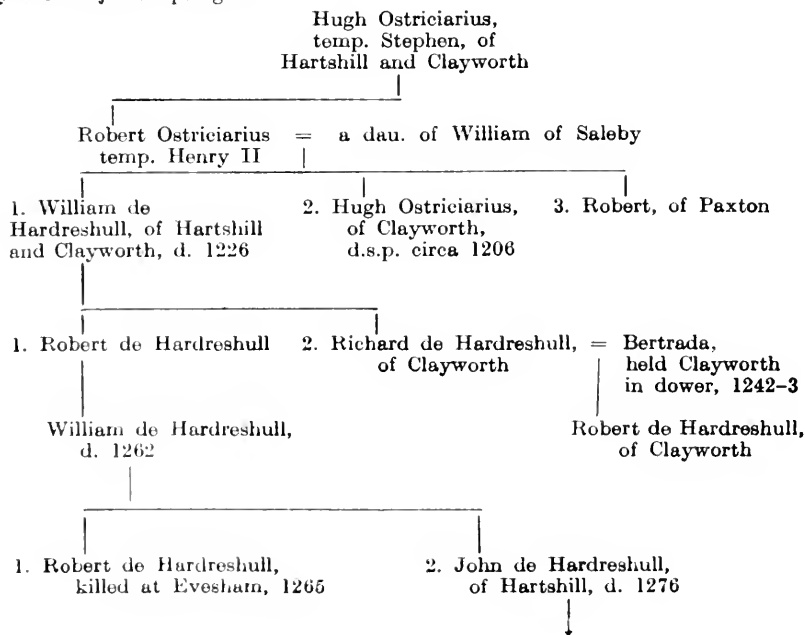
- Hec sunt nomina de parentela . ¶ Robertus Ossricarius habuit tres filios . sci[licet] Willelmu[m] de Hardredishil primogenitum 7 Hugonem Ossricarium fratrem suum secundum 7 Robertum de Paxtun fratrem suum poste[a] 5 genit]um . De Roberto Ossricario descendit terra de Clawrth cum seruicio ad Hugonem Ossricarium filium suum secundum per vo[lunta]tem domini regis . Hugo Ossricarius obiit sine herede de corpore suo . Dominus .I. rex saysiauit totum [ser]uicium ville [cum] pertinentiis in manu sua . 7 10 fuit in manu domini regis spacio septem annorum 7 in custodia domini Reginaldi [de Cl]ari per dominum r[eg]em . Postea venit dominus Willelmus de Hardredishil filius 7 heres

- Roberti Ossricarii 7 frater Hugonis primogenitus . 7 fecit  
 [finem e]um domino rege pro terra sua 7 pro toto seruicio  
 15 de Clawrth . 7 habuit saysinam ¶ Willelmus habuit duos  
 filios scilicet Robertum de Hard[redis]hil filium suum [7  
 he]redem primogenitum 7 Ricardum fratrem suum postea  
 genitum ¶ Willelmus feoffauit Ricardum filium postea genitum  
 per [cartam] su[am] in extr[em]is diebus suis de terra de  
 20 Clawrth' . habendam 7 tenendam de se 7 heredibus suis per  
 seruicium vnus sparuarii muer' ad festum [sancti] Martini  
 in ieme uel ad festum Omnium Sanctorum . De Ricardo de  
 Hardredishil exiit Robertus filius suus qui nunc est .  
 Post mortem dicti Ricardi saisiauit dominus rex villam de  
 25 Clawrth' 7 totam terram suam . 7 dotauiit dominam Bertrayam  
 matrem dicti [Roberti] qui nunc est in villa de Clawrth per  
 escaetorem suum Iohanem vel Robertum de Pleysci escaetorem  
 domini regis tunc tempore . De Willelmo de H[ardred]ishil  
 exiit Robertus de Hardredishil' qui fuit heres Willelmi 7  
 30 dominus de Kelisaya . De Roberto exiit Willelmus secundus .  
 De Willelmo exiit Robertus de Hardredishil qui interfectus  
 fuit ad Euisham qui habuit totam hereditatem.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/92/1/13 (injured). D268.

Var. R.: *The words enclosed within square brackets have been supplied from D.*

Note: Cp. *Book of Fees*, 150, 230. The writing belongs to the fourteenth century, and the descent is carried down to that period. The descent is illustrated by the subjoined pedigree:



## GIRTON

## ADD. CHART.

**905.** Quitclaim by Robert son of Gilbert of Meering to bishop Richard Gravesend of his right in two islands near Girton, called Neteholme and Netteholme, and a fishery called Binsike. If anyone belonging to the grantor shall come to fish for the grantor's own dinner, the bishop shall not hinder him. (1268-1273.)

*Indented*

## CARTA CIROGRAPHATA

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum uisuris uel audituris Robertus filius Gilberti de Mering' salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ quietum clamasse pro me ⁊ heredibus meis venerabili  
5 in Christo patri Ricardo de Graueshend' episcopo Linc' ⁊ successoribus suis Linc' episcopis in perpetuum totum ius meum ⁊ clamium quod habui uel habere potui seu de cetero habere potero in duabus insulis iuxta Gretton' que dicuntur Neteholm' ⁊ Netteholm' . iacentibus in aqua que currit inter  
10 terram meam de Mering' ⁊ ⁊ terram predicti episcopi in Gretton' . vna cum tota aqua siue piscaria uel iure piscandi usque ad terram meam de Mering' que dicitur Binsik' . secundum quod extendit se a libera aqua ipsius episcopi de Bestorp' usque ad Binsik' muth' . ⁊ a Binsik' muth' usque  
15 ad terram meam que dicitur Le Holrum uersus molendinum de Gretton' . secundum metas ⁊ palos per consensus nostros affixos inter liberam aquam meam de Mering' ⁊ predictam aquam de Gretton' . Ita quod nec ego nec aliquis heredum meorum aliquid ius uel clamium in dictis insulis siue dicta  
20 piscaria de cetero poterimus exigere . Saluo tamen michi ⁊ heredibus meis quod si aueria nostra propria ⁊ dominica in dictis insulis intrauerint per dictum episcopum non imparcentur . Et si aliquis meorum uel heredum meorum in dicta aqua siue piscaria ad prandium nostrum proprium uenerit  
25 piscaturus per dictum episcopum non impediatur siue deua-dietur . Ita tamen quod nullus extraneus ad usum alienum piscari in dicta aqua per nos warantizetur . Pro hac autem concessione ⁊ quieta clamacione dedit michi dictus episcopus quamdam summam pecunie . Et ne de cetero super predictis  
30 insulis ⁊ piscariis contencio siue materia questionis inter nos moueatur presenti scripto ad modum cyrographi confecto sigilla nostra alternatim duximus apponenda . Hiis testibus . dominis Roberto de Sutton' . Johanne de Dÿue . Henrico de Perepunt . Ricardo de Weston' . Roberto de Stok' . Johanne de Thorp' militibus . Johanne de Eyleston' . Roberto de

Compton' . Roberto Morin de Kiluintton' . Willelmo de  
Sýbethorp' . Johanne de Kir . . . . Thoma Le Daunis . et  
multis aliis

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size :  $8\frac{3}{8}$  x 5 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/83/3/2.

Note : Sir Robert de Sutton succeeded his father William about August, 1268 (*Calendar of Inquisitions* i, no. 682) ; and he himself was dead in May, 1273 (*ibid.*, ii, no. 61).

## MEERING

*Folio 145d.*

*Hdl.*

NOTINGEHAMSCIRA

## 761

**906.** Grant by Alan of Meering to the dean and chapter of Lincoln of land in Meering, with a pond called Bellemer and a salmon stew, and half the ' custom ' of Besthorpe. (Circa 1150–1160.)

De .j. bouata terre . 7 .j. tofto in Meringes (A rubric).

. Alanus de Mering . omnibus sanete matris ecclesie filiis .  
salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse . 7 concessisse .  
7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 capitulo sanete

5 Marie Line' . pro anima patris mei . 7 matris mee . 7 pre-  
decessorum meorum . duas bouatas terre in Mering . cum  
uniuersis ad eas pertinentibus in pratis 7 in pasturis liberas  
7 quietas . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam cum augmentis  
hic nominandis . Silicet<sup>1</sup> illam bouatam terre quam Gilebertus

10 Norrais tenuit . Et bouatam quam Walterus tenuit . Et  
toftum quem Sigar tenuit . Et sexdecim acras terre arabiles  
in Aldelandes cum uirgulto . Et quindecim acras terre in  
Riholma . longius a sole . Et quinque acras terre in Frith .  
iuxta pasturam . Et tres acras terre 7 dimidiam in Seletholm .

15 7 unam acram 7 dimidiam in Scart<sup>2</sup> . Et unam acram in  
Wrangelandes . Et unam acram apud est de Suinehou . Et  
dimidiam acram in Drengalandes<sup>3</sup> . Et dimidiam acram in  
heuedlandes de Stanilandes . Et dimidiam acram in Buttes .  
Et duas acras iuxta pasturam que attingunt Aldelandes .

20 Et unam acram que attingit toftum qui fuit Gileberti Norrais .  
iuxta Aldelandes . Et .xxx<sup>ta</sup> . acras prati in Estheng . iuxta  
pasturam . Et .xi. acras prati in Neuheng uersus Norheng .  
Et .x. acras prati in Thistelholm . iuxta pasturam . Et .ix.  
acras prati 7 dimidiam in Norheng apud nort Et quinque

25 acras prati in Sutheng uersus Scart . Et alias quinque acras  
in eadem Sutheng iuxta pratum rusticorum . Et .iiij. acras  
prati inter Riholm 7 pratum rusticorum . Et tres acras prati  
in Hirist iuxta Thistelholm . Et duas acras prati inter fossam

- 7 buttas que attingunt semitam de Suinehou . Et stangnum  
 30 quod uocatur Bellemer Et unam tentam salmonum apud  
 Northeng . Et dimidium consuetudinis de Bestorp que ad  
 me pertinet.

Marginalia in A : Meringes.

Endorsed : (1) Alani de Meringe . de .ij. bouatis terre in Meringe . in comitatu  
 de Nottingham . (13 cent.). (2) Meringa . (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 8½ x 4½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/83/3/5. A. R1910.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2</sup> Scarth A. <sup>3</sup> Drangalandes A.

Note : The text is earlier than no. 907, below. The hand points to circa 1150–  
 1160. Alan of Meering, son of Hervey, is the first recorded member of a family  
 which continued to hold land in Meering until the sixteenth century. He is known  
 to have given land here to Worksop priory with the consent of his lord Hervey de  
 Sutton (Thoroton, *History of Nottinghamshire* i, 370).

## 762

907. Confirmation by Henry son of Ivo the Falconer to the  
 church of Saint Mary of Lincoln of the preceding grant of Alan  
 of Meering. (Circa 1163.)

Confirmacio eiusdem (A rubric).

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis . Henricus filius Iuonis  
 Falchonarii ⁊ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse  
 7 concessisse . 7 hac carta presenti confirmasse ecclesie sancte  
 5 Marie Lincoln' . terram que fuit Alani auunculi mei . in quam  
 uidelicet iure hereditario successi . inperpetuum iuxta tenorem  
 carte eiusdem auunculi mei possidendam . Scilicet duas  
 bouatas terre in Meringa . cum uniuersis ad eas pertinentibus .  
 in pratis 7 in pasturis . 7 cum augmentis his hic scriptis .  
 10 Videlicet illam bouatam terre quam Gillebertus Norrais<sup>1</sup> ten-  
 uit . 7 bouatam quam Galterus tenuit . 7 tophum quem Sigar  
 tenuit . Et sexdecim acras terre arabiles in Aldelandes cum  
 uirgulto . 7 quindecim acras terre in Riholma . longius á  
 sole . Et quinque acras terre in Fritha . iuxta pasturam .  
 15 Et tres acras terre 7 dimidiam in Sceleht holm' . Et unam  
 acram 7 dimidiam ⁊ in Scarht'<sup>2</sup> . Et unam acram in Warange-  
 landes . Et unam acram aput est ⁊ de Swinehou' . Et dimidiam  
 acram in Drengelandes . Et \* dimidiam acram in heucdlandes  
 de Stanilandes . Et dimidiam acram in Buttes . Et duas  
 20 acras iuxta pasturam que attingunt Aldelandes . Et unam  
 acram que attingit tophum . qui fuit Gilleberti Norrais  
 iuxta Aldelandes . 7 .xxx. acras prati in Estheng . iuxta  
 pasturam . Et .xi. acras prati in Neuheng . uersus Northeng .  
 Et decem acras prati in Thistelholma iuxta pasturam . Et  
 25 .ix. acras prati 7 dimidiam in Norhtheng aput Norlit<sup>3</sup> . Et  
 quinque acras prati in Suhtheng uersus Scart . Et alias  
 quinque acras prati in eadem Suhtheng ⁊ iuxta pratum  
 rusticorum . Et quatuor acras prati inter Riholma 7 pratum

- rusticorum . Et tres acras prati in Hirist iuxta Thistelholma .  
 30 Et duas acras prati inter fossam 7 buctas<sup>4</sup> . que attingunt  
 semitam de Swinehou' . Et stagnum quod uocatur Bellemera .  
 Et unam tentam salmonum aput Norlitheng . 7 dimidium  
 consuetudinis de Bestthorp' que ad me pertinet . His testibus .  
 Subdecano . Rogero de Derebi<sup>5</sup> . magistro Petro . Yleberto .  
 35 Pagano . Alexandro . Malebissa . Willelmo filio Fulchonis .  
 Willelmo de Bucheden' canonicis . Roberto filio Hugonis .  
 Radulfo de Grenesbi<sup>6</sup> . Hugone de Grenesbi<sup>7</sup> . Alfredo de  
 Collingham . Roberto Crespin . Morice de Stoches . Willelmo  
 de sancto Uedasto . Willelmo de Collingham . Roberto de  
 40 Warewic . Waltero Flameng . 7 aliis multis.

Marginalia in A: Confirmatio. In R: Prouideatur quia iusticia hoc exigit  
 vt . . . . (15 cent.).

Endorsed: Henrici filii Iuonis falconarii de Meringe in comitatu de Notingham  
 (12 cent.).

Seal on tag: round: 1 $\frac{7}{8}$  inches diameter; an equestrian figure in armour, with  
 shield on left arm, and drawn sword in right hand; legend:

+ SIGILLVM H . . . R . . . . . NIS FALCVN . .

Size: 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/83/3/6. A. R1912.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Norais R. <sup>2</sup> Scarth A. <sup>3</sup> North A. <sup>4</sup> buttas A. <sup>5</sup> Derby A. <sup>6</sup> Greinesby  
 R. <sup>7</sup> Grenebi A; Greynesby R.

Note: Ivo the Falconer appears above in vol. i, pp. 117–18, A.D. 1154–8; and  
 in the pipe roll of 4 Henry II, A.D. 1158, allowance is made to the sheriff of Lincoln-  
 shire of 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* in respect of land given to Ivo Falconarius for buying falcons  
 (*The Great Roll of the Pipe*, 2, 3, and 4 Henry II, p. 136). Ivo is not mentioned  
 in the subsequent pipe rolls, but beginning with Michaelmas, 1159, allowance of  
 8*l.* is made to Turgis and Henry the Falconer in respect of lands in Caistor (Pipe  
 Roll Society, i, 1).

A charter of bishop Robert de Chesney, dated 29 May, 1163, has many of the same  
 witnesses as the present text, *i.e.*, *inter alios*, Ralf the sub-dean, master Alexander  
 (? Malebissa), master Peter, master Roger (? of Derby), Ilbert, and Pagan, canons.  
 There is also (seemingly a younger) Roger of Derby, who does not appear to be a  
 canon (A, no. 807).

The probable date of the text is circa 1163.

\* *Folio* 146.

*Hdl.*

1 . 4 . 6 (Q).

## 763

908. Confirmation by Hervey of Sutton [on Trent] to the  
 church of Lincoln of the preceding grant of Alan of Meering.  
 (Circa 1150–1160.)

Item alia confirmacio eiusdem (A rubric).

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis . Herueius de Suttona .  
 salutem . Uniuersitati uestre notum facio me concessisse .  
 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse donationem illam quam  
 5 Alanus de Mering dedit ecclesie Lincolie<sup>1</sup> in Mering in  
 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam prout carta predicti Alani  
 testatur : saluo forinseco seruicio . silicet sexdecime<sup>2</sup> partis  
 unius militis faciendo mihi 7 heredibus meis . His testibus .  
 Galfrido de Suttona . Willelmo filio eius . Ricardo de Newerc .



- 10 Radulfo de Cleipol . Roberto de Colingham . 7 Alueredo<sup>3</sup>  
fratre eius . Roberto de Scarl' . 7 multis aliis

Facsimile facing page 239.

Marginalia in A : Confirmatio.

Endorsed : (1) Herueii de Suttona de donatione Alani de Meringes (early 13 cent.). (2) xxviii.

Tag for seal through slit in the foot : there is no fold. Size :  $7\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/83/3 4. A. R1911.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Lincoln A. <sup>2</sup> *sic*. <sup>3</sup> Aluredo A.

Note : The date is about the same as that of the preceding charter.

## 764

909. Acknowledgment by Alexander of Meering that he owes to the dean and chapter of Lincoln two shillings a year for lands which he holds of them, which lands Alan of Meering gave to them. (Circa 1220.)

De .iiii<sup>or</sup>. solidis annuis . in Meringes (A rubric).

- Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Alexander de Meringes<sup>1</sup>  
debeo decano 7 capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie ⁊ duos solidos  
sterlingorum infra quindecim dies post festum sancti Michaelis  
5 singulis annis in ecclesia Lincoln' soluendos ⁊ pro quibusdam  
terris quas de ipsis teneo iure hereditario in villa de Meringes .  
7 quas ecclesie Lincoln' contulit in elemosinam ⁊ Alanus de  
Meringes . sicut carta eiusdem .A. quam exinde habent ⁊  
testatur . Si uero infra quindecim dies predictos memoratos  
10 duos solidos non soluero ⁊ in crastino dictorum quindecim  
dierum eisdem canonicis alios duos solidos nomine pene .  
una cum firma predicta duorum solidorum persoluam . Et  
si usque ad festum Omnium Sanctorum in eorundem quatuor  
solidorum solutione cessauero ⁊ subieci me iurisdiccioni  
15 prefati decani 7 capituli Lincoln' . ut ipsi me ad predictorum  
quatuor solidorum solutionem ⁊ per censuram ecclesiasticam  
appellacione remota compellant . Et hoc iuraui in eodem  
capitulo tactis sacrosanctis tam pro me quam pro heredibus  
meis futuris temporibus fid[eliter] tenen<sup>2</sup>]dum . In huius  
20 autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum  
meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Norton' . [Henrico  
de<sup>2</sup>] Torpell' 7 Willelmo Jocelin' capellanis . Willelmo de  
Tuxford' . Johanne de Sancto Edwardo . Symone de Torp .  
Winemero . R[adulfo de Ver . Ricardo de Ne<sup>2</sup>]uport . Osberto  
25 de Neuport . Petro de Cheuermund . Mauritio de Neuport .  
Thoma de Waltham . Petro d[e] Malteby . Wydone de Keles<sup>2</sup>.]  
Johanne Enge . 7 aliis ;

Marginalia in R : Nota pro ij solidis de redditu apud Merynges 7 pro . . . . .  
.. . . . (14 cent.).

Endorsed : Carta super redditu debito capitulo (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size :  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/83/3/3. A. R1913.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Maringes R. <sup>2</sup> *supplied from A, the original having been injured*.

Note : Several of the witnesses occur together in other documents circa 1220.

Folio 146d.

## 765

**910.** Grant by Ralf Barre to the Common of the canons of Lincoln of two shillings [by the year] from the land which Richard Russel held of him. (Early thirteenth century.)

- Sciunt [ta]m p[re]sent[es] quam futuri quod ego Radulfus Barre dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirm[au]i deo] 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincol' ecclesie annu[uos du]os solidos in festo sancti Michaelis [percipiend]os  
 5 de terra quam Ricardus Russel tenuit de me . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro animabus pa[tris mei] 7 matris mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum . necnon 7 pro [s]alute mea . 7 h[er]edum meorum . Quicunque uero pre[dict]am terram tenuerit ⁊ prefatos duos solidos prenominate canonice  
 10 persoluet . E[st] ut i[st]a donacio firma permaneat [ha]nc cartam sigili mei appensione corroborauit . Hiis testibus . Willelmo 7 Jordano decanis . [Jacobus 7 Willelmo] de ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum . 7 Willelmo filio Gerardi . presbiteris ⁊ magistro Petro Ruffo . Willelmo [de Paris . 7] Petro . 7 Thoma filiis  
 15 eius . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed : Carta Radulfi Bar . . . de Notinghamshire (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 6½ x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/83/3/7a. A.

Var. R. : *The document has been injured, and the words enclosed within square brackets have been supplied from A.*

Note : In A this charter seems to be included under the head of Meering. The church of All Saints may be the church of Sutton on Trent which is thus dedicated. Meering adjoins Sutton, and belonged to the same fee ; or it may be the church of Besthorpe, or North Searle, or North Collingham, on the east side of the Trent, of which places the churches are dedicated to All Saints. The handwriting points to a date early in the thirteenth century.

## NORTH CLIFTON

## 766

**911.** Grant by William son of John of North Clifton to the Common of the canons of Lincoln of a toft in North Clifton which was Lewin the Palmer's. (Perhaps circa 1160.)

De uno tofto in Nortclifton' (rubric).

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris ⁊ Willelmus filius Iohannis de Nort Clifton' . salutem . Sciatis me dedisse 7 hac carta mea confirmasse  
 5 concessu Emme uxoris mée 7 heredum meorum deo 7 commune canonicorum beate Marie Lincolniensis ecclesie pro anima patris mei 7 matris mée 7 antecessorum meorum unum toftum in Nort Clifton' quod fuit Lewini Le Paumer . iuxta toftum

- Godewini filii Ougrim de west parte in puram 7 perpetuam  
 10 elemosinam liberum 7 quietum ab omni seculari seruitio 7  
 exactione cum communi pastura prenominate uille . Testibus  
 hiis . Ricardo milite de Nort Clifton' . Willelmo filio eius .  
 Galfrido filio eius . Hugone de Gretton' . Alano nepote meo .  
 Roberto filio Hugonis . Willelmo filio Galfridi . Willelmo  
 15 carpentario . Willelmo filio Hugonis . Stephano de Nort  
 Clifton . Thoma seruiante Willelmi Picot.

*Marginalia* : Clifton'.

*Text* : MS—A.

*Note* : Robert son of Hugh is seemingly Robert Austurcharius of Clayworth and, if so, the date is not later than 1163 (see no. 902, above).

## THE PREBEND OF CLIFTON

### ADD. CHART.

**912.** Acknowledgement by bishop Hugh [of Wells] that he is bound to pay two marks a year to Marchisius de Aubigny, canon of the prebend of Clifton, in exchange for the mill of Haleclive and a fishery which Marchisius and his predecessors had held. At Newark. 8 July, 1215.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit / Hugo dei gracia Lincoln' episcopus eternam  
 in domino salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos teneri  
 dilecto filio nostro Marchisio de Albinico canonico Linc' 7  
 5 successoribus suis [ca]nonicis prebende de Clifton' ad soluendas  
 annuas duas marcas argenti inperpetuum per manus balliui  
 nostri de Stowa ad terminum sancti Michaelis in nundinis  
 de Stowa . in excambium molendini de Halecliue 7 piscarie  
 cum pertinenciis suis . que ipse Marchisius 7 predecessores  
 10 sui tenuerant Reddendo nobis 7 predecessoribus nostris  
 episcopis Linc' tres marcas argenti . que idem Marchisius  
 nobis quita clamauit . Et hec acta sunt de consensu Rogeri  
 decani 7 capituli Linc' . In huius igitur rei robur 7 testimonium  
 presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus . Dat' per  
 15 manum Roberti archidiaconi Huntendonie apud Newercam  
 .viiij<sup>o</sup>. idus Iulii pontificatus nostri anno sexto . Hiis testibus .  
 Rogero decano .G. precentore .J. subdecano . magistro .W.  
 filio Fulconis . Thoma de Fiskerton' . Rogero cappellano .  
 Gileberto de Scartheburc . magistro Waltero de Well' Petro  
 20 Bathonie canonicis Linc' . Petro de Wylton' . magistro Ricardo  
 de Tingehurst . clericis . et multis aliis ;

*Endorsed* : (1) De piscaria de Clifton' (13 cent.). (2) De piscaria in Trenta pro qua solebant episcopi Linc' soluere .ij. marcas (14 cent.).

*Tag for seal.* Size : 7 x 3½ inches.

*Text* : MS—Orig. dij/69/1/43.

## ADD. CHART.

**913.** Consent of Roger [de Rolveston] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln to the preceding acknowledgement. At Newark. (Probably 1215.)

- Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint ⁊ Rogerus decanus ⁊ capitulum ecclesie Lincoln' salutem . in domino . Noueritis nos inspexisse cartam venerabilis patris nostri .H. Lincoln' episcopi in hec uerba .
- 5 Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Lincoln' episcopus eternam in domino salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos teneri dilecto filio nostro Marchisio de Albinico ⁊ successoribus suis canonicis prebende de Clifton' ad soluendas annuas duas marcas argenti
- 10 inperpetuum per manus balliui nostri de Stowa ⁊ ad terminum sancti Michaelis in nundinis de Stowa ⁊ in excambium molendini de Halecliue ⁊ piscarie cum pertinenciis suis . que ipse Marchisius ⁊ predecessores . sui tenuerant . Reddendo nobis ⁊ predecessoribus nostris episcopis Lincoln' tres marcas
- 15 argenti . que idem Marchisius nobis [quic<sup>1</sup>]ta clam[auit<sup>1</sup>] . Et hec acta sunt de consensu Rogeri decani [⁊ c]apituli Lincoln' . [In hu<sup>1</sup>]ius igitur r[ei] robur<sup>1</sup>] ⁊ testimonium ( presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus . Dat' per manum Roberti archidiaconi Huntendonie apud Newercam
- 20 .vii<sup>o</sup>. idus . Julii . pontificatus nostri anno sexto . Hiis testibus . Rogero decano .G. precentore .J. subdecano . magistro .W. filio Fulconis ⁊ Thoma de Fiskerton' . Rogero capellano . Gilberto de Scarthebure . magistro Waltero de Well' . Petro de Bathonia ⁊ canonicis Lincoln' . Petro de
- 25 Wylton' . magistro Ricardo de Tinghehurst clericis ( ⁊ multis aliis . Nos igitur huic rei nostrum prebentes assensum . presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus in testimonium .—;

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 5½ x 5½ inches.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>supplied from the preceding text.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/69/1/42.

## NEWARK

## 767

**914.** Grant by H. the dean and the chapter of Lincoln to Malger brother of S. of Newark, their fellow canon, of a messuage in the borough of Newark, which was Arnald the mason's. (Circa 1165.)

De .x. denariis . ⁊ obolo . annuis in Newerk' (rubric).

Vniuersis . ⁊c' .H. dei gratia Linc' ecclesie decanus ⁊ capitulum salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos

- dedisse 7 concessisse Malgero fratri .S. de Newere' concanonici  
 5 nostri unum mesuagium .xxiii. pedum in fronte apud stratam  
 in burgo de Newere' quod fuit Arnaldi cementarii . Tenendum  
 de nobis iure hereditario . Reddendo annuatim capitulo  
 .x. denarios . obolum . pro omni seruitio .v. denarios ad  
 Pascha . 7 .v. denarios . 7 obolum . ad festum sancti Michaelis .  
 10 7 ne ista donatio possit in irritum reuocari : eam sigillo  
 capituli corroborauimus.

Text : MS—A.

Note : The names of master Malgor (see above, vol. ii, 309-10) and S[amson] of Newark (see above, vol. i, 80) indicate that H. the dean in this and the two following texts is to be identified with Hamelin, circa 1164-69. The use of *dei gratia* also points to an early date.

## 768

915. Grant by H. the dean and the chapter of Lincoln to Henry brother of S. of Newark, their fellow-canon, of a message in the borough of Newark, which was Arnald the mason's. (Circa 1165.)

De .ij. solidis . annuis in eadem (rubric).

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens  
 scriptum peruenerit : H. dei gratia Line' ecclesie decanus  
 7 capitulum salutem . in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra  
 5 nos concessisse 7 dedisse Henrico fratri .S. de Newere con-  
 canonici nostri mesuagium .L. duorum pedum in fronte  
 apud stratam in burgo de Newere quod fuit Arnaldi  
 cementarii Tenendum de nobis iure hereditario Reddendo  
 annuatim capitulo .ij. solidos . pro omni seruitio .xij. denarios .  
 10 ad Pascha . 7 .xij. denarios . ad festum sancti Michaelis .  
 7 ne ista donatio possit in irritum reuocari : eam sigillo  
 capituli corroborauimus.

Text : MS—A.

Note : For the date see no. 914, above.

## 769

916. Grant by H. the dean and chapter of Lincoln to Alan son of Walter Belvalet of a message in the borough of Newark, which was Arnald the mason's. (Circa 1165.)

De .xiiij. denariis . 7 obolo . annuis in Newerk' (rubric).

- Vniuersis . 7c' .H. dei gratia Line' ecclesie decanus 7  
 capitulum salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra  
 nos concessisse 7 dedisse Alano filio Walteri Belualet unum  
 5 mesuagium .xxxij. pedum in fronte apud stratam in Burgo  
 de Newere' . quod fuit Ar\*naldi cementarii . Tenendum de  
 nobis iure hereditario Reddendo annuatim capitulo .xiiij.

denarios . 7 obolum . pro omni seruitio .viij. denarios . ad  
 Paseha . 7 .vj. denarios . 7 obolum . ad festum sancti  
 10 Michaelis . Et ne ista donatio . 7c'.

Text : MS—A.

Note : For the date see no. 914, above.

\**Folio* 147.

*Hdl.*

1 . 4 . 7.

#### ADD. CHART.

**917.** Grant by William de Tolney, burgess of Newark, to Ivo son of William Durand of a toft in Newark, in Baldertongate, which he bought of Philip master of the hospital of Saint Lazarus of Jerusalem at Burton [Lazars]. (Circa 1210–1220.)

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Willelmus de Tolney  
 burgensis de Newerk' de assensu 7 consensu Helene vxoris  
 mee dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui  
 Hyuoni filii Willelmi Durandi . vnum toftum cum pertinenciis  
 5 in villa de Newerk' quem emi de fratre Philippo humili  
 magistro tunc hospitalis domorum sancti Lazari Ierosolomitani  
 in Anglia apud Burton' . 7 eiusdem loci fratribus . Et iacet  
 ex opposito domorum mearum in vico de Balderton' .  
 Tenendum 7 habendum de magistro dicti loci qui pro tempore  
 10 fuerit 7 fratribus eiusdem . dicto Yuoni 7 heredibus suis  
 7 eorum heredibus vel assignatis suis uel cuicunque 7  
 quibuscunque dare uendere legare assignare voluerit 7  
 quandocunque excepta domo religionis libere quiete pacifice  
 7 hereditarie inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim magistro  
 15 dicti loci 7 fratribus eiusdem sex denarios ad festum sancti  
 Michaelis . 7 duodecim denarios . episcopo Lincoll' . ad  
 terminos in predicta villa statutos pro dicto magistro loci  
 7 fratribus eiusdem . 7 michi 7 heredibus meis vel assignatis  
 vnam radicem gingiberi ad Natale domini pro omni seruicio  
 20 7 demanda seculari . Ego vero Willelmus 7 heredes mei  
 predictum toftum predicto Yuoni 7 heredibus suis uel  
 assignatis contra omnes gentes pro predicta firma 7 dicta  
 radice warantizabimus 7 defendemus inperpetuum . Pro hac  
 autem donacione concessione 7 presentis carte confirmacione  
 25 warantizacione dedit michi 7 Helene vxori mee dictus Yuo  
 octo marcas . argenti pre manibus . Et ad maiorem securitatem  
 Helena vxor mea nunquam contra conuencionem istam  
 uenire nomine sue tercie corporale prestitit sacramentum .  
 Insuper vt hec mea donacio concessio 7 carte confirmacio  
 30 perpetue firmitatis robur optineat hanc presentem cartam  
 sigillo meo roborauimus . Hiis testibus . domino Johanne le  
 Bretun tunc constabulario de Newerk' . Roberto de Bosco  
 eiusdem . Galfrido Peyne eiusdem . Johanne le Walur eiusdem .

- Ada Tresmaris . Johanne Manegot . Hugone de Crumwell' .  
 35 Petro Marescallo . Johanne Sewine . Nicollao filio Aueline .  
 Johanne clerico . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : De placia ad capud de Baldertongat' (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size :  $6\frac{1}{2}$  x  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij. 90/2/10.

Note : The date is about the same as no. 918, below.

#### ADD. CHART.

**918.** Grant by Philip the master and the brethren of the hospital of Saint Lazarus of Jerusalem at Burton [Lazars] to William de Tolney, burgess in Newark, of a toft in Newark, which Hugh of Melton held of them. (Circa 1210–1220.)

- Vniuersis Christi fidelibus has literas visuris uel auditoris  
 frater Philippus humilis magister hospitalis domorum sancti  
 Lazari Ierosolomitani in Anglia apud Burton' 7 eiusdem loci  
 fratres salutem in domino Noueritis nos communi consensu  
 5 7 consilio tocius capituli nostri apud Burton' dedisse 7  
 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Willelmo  
 de Tolney' burgensi in Neuwerk vnum toftum in villa de  
 Neuwerk quod Hugo de Melton' nobis dedit cum pertinenciis  
 suis cum quibus idem .H. illud tenuit 7 iacet ex opposito  
 10 domorum predicti .W. Habendum 7 tenendum de nobis 7  
 successoribus nostris sibi .W. 7 heredibus suis uel assignatis  
 suis excepta domo religionis libere quiete pacifice 7 hereditarie  
 inperpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis 7 successoribus  
 nostris octodecim denarios . scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis  
 15 sex denarios . 7 duodecim denarios ad terminos in predicta  
 uilla statutos pro omni seruicio 7 demanda seculari ad nos  
 7 successores nostros pertinente . Nos uero 7 successores  
 nostri predictum [toftum] predicto .W. 7 heredibus suis uel  
 assignatis suis contra omnes gentes pro predicta firma  
 20 warantizabimus 7 defendemus in perpetuum quamdiu dona-  
 tores nostri illud nobis warantizare poterunt . Saluis nobis  
 7 successoribus nostris quatuor solidis ad obitum predicti  
 Willelmi 7 heredum uel assignatorum suorum . Et ut hec  
 nostra donacio concessissio<sup>1</sup> 7 carte confirmacio perpetue  
 25 firmitatis robur optineant hanc presentem cartam communi  
 sigillo capituli nostri corroborauimus . Hiis testibus . Roberto  
 rectore ecclesie de Estwelle tunc constabulario de Bannebiria .  
 Willelmo Pain de Neuwerk . Roberto de Bosco . Willelmo  
 Blundo . Galfrido Pain . Rogero Beler de Kyrkeb' Gilberto  
 30 Wismon . Waltero Ruffo de Melton' . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) De Burton' sancti Lazari (14 cent.). (2) Newarke (15 cent.).  
 (3) N.

Tag for seal. Size :  $5\frac{1}{2}$  x  $4\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/90/2/9.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

Note : Nos. 899, 900, and 917, above, are about the same date.

#### ADD. CHART.

**919.** Grant by bishop Hugh [II] to Nicholas son of Roger of two bovates and a toft in Newark, which Eustace son of Wynald held of the bishop, and lost through felony. In chapter at Lincoln. 31 March, 1220.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos de assensu Rogeri decani 7 capituli nostri Linc' . concessisse . dedisse . 7 presenti
- 5 carta confirmasse Nicholao filio Rogeri duas bouatas terre 7 vnum toftum cum omnibus pertinenciis in Newerk' que Eustachius filius Wýnaldi de nobis tenuit . 7 amisit per feloniam . Habenda 7 tenenda eidem Nicholao 7 heredibus suis iure hereditario in perpetuum . libere 7 quiete . bene 7
- 10 in pace . integre 7 honorifice in omnibus locis 7 rebus ad terram illam pertinentibus . reddendo inde nobis 7 successoribus nostris annuatim quinque solidos argenti pro omni seruicio ad nos pertinente . videlicet ad festum sancti Andree apostoli quindecim denarios . ad Pascha floridum
- 15 quindecim denarios ad Natiuitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste quindecim denarios 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis quindecim denarios . Quod ut ratum sit 7 firmum : presenti carte sigillum nostrum una cum sigillo predicti capituli nostri Linc' duximus apponendum . Hiis testibus . Rogero decano . Galfrido
- 20 precentore . Gilberto tesaurario . Roberto Norhantonie . Johanne Bedefordie . Willelmo Bukýnghamie . 7 Roberto Huntingdonie archidiaconis . Johanne subdecano . Hugone archidiacono Stowe . magistris Willelmo filio Fulconis . 7 Ade de sancto Edmundo . Rogero de Bristollia . Roberto de
- 25 Wassingburne . Waltero Blundo . Petro de Hungaria . Petro de Bathonia . 7 Petro de Cheuremunt canonicis Linc' . Oliuero de Chedneto clerico . Dat' per manum Thome de Fiskerton' cappellani canonicorum Linc' in capitulo Linc' apud Linc' pridie kalendas Aprilis . pontificatus nostri anno vndecimo.

No ancient endorsement.

Two tags for seals. Size : 5 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/90/2/27.

#### ADD. CHART.

**920.** Notification by bishop Alexander : I have founded near Newark a hospital of Christ for sick poor persons, and for their



clothing and victuals I have from my own property appointed a yearly rent, namely, four pounds from the fixed rents of mills of the soke of Newark, and from the burgesses of the same town, and from the yearly produce ninety-six baskets of grain according to the measure of Lincoln, half of wheat and half of rye. This I have done for the peace and safety of Holy Church, for king Henry, and for the souls of myself, of Roger my uncle, bishop of Salisbury, and of others. Moreover, all things from the living and the faithful dead, which we wish to be faithfully dealt with and guarded, we have committed to the hand of Robert the almoner of York to be ordered and dispensed. And we forbid our successors, under perpetual anathema, to destroy or diminish this our ordination. I have written this with my own hand. Moreover, I have added to the aforesaid rents four pounds of the tithe of money which belongs to me from Newark; in order that part of it, namely sixty shillings may remain secure to the use of the priest who shall have the cure of the same church, and that the other part may be applied for the needs of the said sick persons. Further, I have granted to the lepers themselves in perpetuity a tenth of victuals, both in food and in drink, except wine, as long as I am at Newark, and on feast days, and at another time. These things I have written and appointed at the dedication of the church of Saint Leonard which I founded for the use of the same sick persons. At Newark. (1123-1135.)

Neuwerck' (marg.).

- A. dei gracia Lincoln' episcopus vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem ( 7 benedictionem ( Notum sit omnibus tam [futuris<sup>1</sup>] quam presentibus quod ego hospitem domini
- 5 infirmis Christi pauperibus iuxta Neuwerckam constitui 7 eorum tam vestibus quam victui de meo proprio certum redditum per annos singulos stabiliui in denariis scilicet quatuor libris de statutis redditibus molendinorum de secta Neuwerca 7 de burgensibus eiusdem ville 7 de amona lxxxvj
- 10 scutellas iuxta mensuram Lincoln' dimidium scilicet de frumento 7 dimidium de siligine Hoc pro pace 7 stabilitate sancte matris ecclesie pro rege Henrico pro salute 7 redemptione anime mee 7 Rogeri patris mei Sarisbiriensis episcopi omnium que successorum 7 antecessorum fratrum 7 propin
- 15 quorum ac benefactorum nostrorum 7 eorum qui ad sustentationem domus sua sunt beneficia largituri ( Necnon 7 omnia vivorum ac defunctorum fidelium que videlicet quia tractari fideliter ac custodiri volumus in manum domini Roberti Eboraci elimosinarii disponenda ac dispensanda

- 20 commisisimus 7 ne quis in futuro hanc nostram institutionem  
 destruere vel minuere presumat omnibus successoribus nostris  
 quantum in nobis est perpetuo sub anathemate interdicimus  
 Ego propria manu subscripsi / Apposui eciam supradictis  
 redditibus iij<sup>or</sup> libras de decima denariorum qui michi con-  
 25 tingunt de eadem Neuwerca vt pars illorum sacerdotis vsibus  
 qui eiusdem ecclesie curam habuerit inconcussa permaneat  
 videlicet lx. solidi . pars alia ipsorum infirmorum necessitatibus  
 distribuatur / Concessi eciam ipsis leprosis in perpetuum  
 decimam tocius victus 7 in cibo 7 in potu nisi de vino  
 30 quamdiu fuero apud Neuwerca 7 in solempnibus diebus  
 7 alio tempore Hec subscripsi et stabiliui in dedicacione  
 ecclesie sancti Leonardi quam fundauī ad opus ipsorum  
 infirmorum.

Text : MS—Libellus 26. Pd—W. Dickinson. *The History and Antiquities of the Town of Newark*, p. 388.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Libellus *omits* futuris.

Note : The transcript which is printed here was made by a fourteenth century scribe. The original document would have been particularly interesting since the bishop says that he subscribed it with his own hand. The notification as it stands is by no means carefully drafted. The bishop begins and ends in the first person singular, while in the middle he writes in the first person plural. In line 28 he writes, *ipsis leprosis*, although the lepers have not been mentioned before. In line 31 *et alio tempore* is so indefinite that Dickinson ventured to insert *non* before *alio* without, however, any indication that he was adding to the text.

The date lies between the accession of bishop Alexander in 1123 and the death of Henry I in 1135.

An account of the hospital, which was dedicated to Saint Leonard, will be found in Dickinson, *op. cit.*, pp. 171–5. The episcopal registers at Lincoln record appointments to the mastership until that of the Reverend William Frederick John Kaye, M.A., on 14 August, 1851.

## SOUTH SCARLE

### ADD. CHART.

921. Notification by the canons of Lincoln that the claim of Nicholas the priest, their fellow-canon, against bishop Alexander has been brought to an end in their presence. Whereas Nicholas claimed two bovates which, as he said, belonged to the church of [South] Scarle, which is his prebend, the bishop, at the canons' request, and on the evidence of lawful witnesses, has granted these two bovates to the church of Scarle and Nicholas and his successors *in prebendam* in frank service, for a render of five shillings a year. (1147.)

Nos fratres 7 canonici sanctę Marię Lincolniensis ecclesię presenti scripto nos recordari significamus . qualiter reclamatio Nicholai sacerdotis fratris & concanonici nostri aduersus episcopum nostrum Alexandrum : in presentia nostra



ioh̄ fr̄s ⁊ canonic̄ s̄c̄i auar̄e lincol̄. al̄s̄ eccl̄ie p̄sent̄i s̄c̄p̄o nos inuolunt̄i significam̄. q̄nt̄ redimam̄ nicholai sac̄dos̄ fr̄is ⁊ canonic̄is n̄r̄i ad al̄s̄  
 ep̄m̄ n̄r̄m̄ Alexandr̄m̄. in p̄sent̄ia n̄r̄i t̄m̄m̄ata fuert̄. P̄dict̄ si q̄d̄ f̄r̄ n̄r̄ nicholaus redimatur duas bonitas t̄r̄ q̄s̄ arch̄ de s̄arlat̄ q̄ ē p̄benda  
 ip̄s̄. d̄icatur p̄r̄te. has undecim duas bonitas n̄r̄a int̄uente p̄r̄ suis legum̄is testib̄ adhibitis ⁊ iuram̄to confirmatib̄ benign̄e c̄cessit  
 eccl̄ie de s̄arlat̄ ⁊ nicholao sibi ⁊ suis successorib̄ in p̄benda. soluta ⁊ lib̄e ⁊ quere in p̄m̄ā possessionē habendas ⁊ tenendas. in f̄r̄ano seruicio.  
 p̄ quinq̄ solidos reddendo p̄ annuū om̄i seruicio. Sicq̄ om̄i sedata controuersia. testes aduocum̄ s̄c̄ quoz̄ notā subscribunt̄. h̄unfrid̄ subdecan̄.  
 J̄ordān̄ thesaurarī. Rob̄t̄ arch̄.  
 W̄ilkm̄ fil̄i off̄ci arch̄diaconi. Rob̄t̄ arch̄ leḡr̄. W̄ilfr̄ arch̄d̄. Henric̄ arch̄d̄. hummond̄. W̄iger̄.  
 sac̄dos̄. Alexand̄ sac̄dos̄. Eutim̄ sac̄dos̄. Gileb̄ sac̄dos̄. Baldr̄. Alexand̄ de sac̄t̄. uill̄. Rob̄t̄ folior̄ Gileb̄ sac̄dos̄ de fuleston.  
 uicarī. Reginald̄. Rad̄ de cadomo. Roger̄ nepos odonis. Roger̄ de almar̄. Gerard̄. Pagan̄. Geruass̄. Rob̄t̄ de cōlingburn̄. W̄ilfr̄ de barocis. Rob̄t̄  
 consab̄. W̄ilfr̄ de dalb̄. Alexand̄ abbas de t̄r̄estib̄. Geruass̄ abbas de iuda. W̄alter̄ abbas de kirkstada. Ric̄ abbas  
 abbas de blabi. W̄ilkm̄ p̄sona eccl̄ie de dalb̄. Joh̄t̄ cl̄r̄ de s̄arlat̄. Odegrim̄ cl̄r̄ de s̄arlat̄. Ouḡn̄s̄ hugo barre. hugo de stractford  
 m̄alm̄. J̄ Ricard̄ m̄alm̄ miles t̄p̄li. ⁊ alā miles t̄p̄li. ⁊ W̄alter̄ d̄ip̄s̄ de m̄und̄. Gisleb̄ de nouill̄. hugo consab̄. Rad̄ de al̄s̄.  
 Aldan̄ d̄ip̄s̄ de s̄arlat̄. Rob̄t̄ fil̄i mod̄i de s̄arlat̄. Osulf de s̄arlat̄. Godwin̄ ⁊ cord̄ fil̄i edric de s̄arlat̄. Gt̄fin de beshorp. Ric̄ de beshorp. Lethun̄  
 fil̄i fegge de beshorp. Roger de b̄r̄. Suin̄ de breton̄. W̄alter̄ de breton̄.

- 5 terminata fuerit . Predictus siquidem frater noster Nicholaus  
reclamabat duas bouatas terre quas ecclesie de Scarlai que  
est . prebenda ipsius : dicebat pertinere . has uidelicet duas  
bouatas nostra interueniente prece suisque legitimis testibus  
10 adhibitis & iuramento confirmantibus benigne concessit  
in prebendam . solute 7 libere 7 quiete in eternam posses-  
sionem habendas 7 tenendas . in franco seruitio . per quinque  
solidos reddendo per annum pro omni seruitio . Sicque omni  
15 sedata controuersia : testes aduocati sunt quorum nomina  
subscribuntur . Hunfridus subdecanus . Jordanus thesaurarius .  
Robertus archidiaconus . . . . .<sup>1</sup> Willelmus filius Osberti  
archidiaconus . Robertus archidiaconus *Legrecestrie* . Willelmus  
archidiaconus *Norhantonie* . Henricus archidiaconus *Hunton-*  
*donie* . Wigerus sacerdos . Alexander sacerdos . Eurardus  
20 sacerdos . Gilebertus sacerdos filius Ricardi archidiaconi .  
Baldricus . Alexander de Saccum Uill' . Robertus Foliot .  
Gilebertus sacerdos de Fulestou . magister Reinaldus .  
Radulfus de Cadomo . Rogerus nepos Odonis . Rogerus de  
Almaria . Gerardus . Paganus . Geruasius . Robertus de  
25 Colingburn' . Willelmus de Baiocis . Robertus [filius] con-  
stabularii . Willelmus de Dalbi . Alexander Malebissa . }  
Adeldredus abbas de Reresbi . Geruasius abbas de Luda .  
Walterus abbas de Kirkesteda . Ricardus abbas . . . . .  
. . defridus abbas Gerold' . Gilebertus sacerdos de Semping-  
30 ham . Osmundus sacerdos 7 canonicus *Legrecestrie* . Gosbertus  
canonicus *Legrecestrie* . Radulfus sacerdos de *Scarlai* . Sarlo  
sacerdos . . . . . na . Radulfus sacerdos de Blabi . Willelmus  
persona ecclesie de Dalbi . Johannes cl[er]ic[us] de *Scarlai* .  
Odegrimus clericus de *Scarlai* . magister Hugo Barre . Hugo  
35 de Stratford . . . . . dalm' . } Ricardus Malban'<sup>2</sup> miles  
Templi . 7 Adam miles Templi . 7 Walterus dapifer de  
Mundeuill' . Gislebertus de Nouilla . Hugo constabularius .  
Radulfus de Aluers . } Aldanus Dust de *Scarlai* . Robertus  
filius Alnodi de *Scarlai* . Osulf de *Scarlai* . Godwinus 7 Tord  
40 filius Edric de *Scarlai* . Griffin de Bestorp . Ricardus de  
Bestorp . Lefuuius filius Fegge de Bestorp . Rogerus de  
Gre[t]tona . Suanus de Grettona . Walterus de Grettona .

Facsimile opposite.

Endorsed : De prebenda de Scarle (12 cent.). A docket attached to this charter has 'De prebenda de Skarle' (13 cent.).

Narrow leather tag for seal. Size : 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/86/3/15. Pd—E.H.R. xxxv, 212-4.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> the lost word is no doubt some form of the name Lincoln. There are three holes in the charter. <sup>2</sup> Probably for Malebanc. He appears as Ricardus Mallebeench, magister omnium pauperum militum et fratrum templi Salamonis, A.D. 1155-61, in the *Kirkstead Cartulary* (B.M., Vesp. MS xviii, f. 134).

Note : Dr Salter shews (E.H.R. xxxv, 212-13) that the date of this text is 1147. The witnesses are divided in four groups by a symbol which is but rarely found in the Lincoln charters. The first group contains twenty-seven of the canons of

Lincoln. The second consists of four abbots of Cistercian houses, and other ecclesiastics. The third contains six knights, the last four of whom are known to have been in the service of the bishops of Lincoln. The fourth group consists of witnesses who lived in or near Searle. The name of the fourth abbey is probably Leicester, which was founded in 1143, and of which the first abbot was named Richard; for two canons of his appear among the witnesses. Apart from its general interest, the list of witnesses is noteworthy for the name of Ailred of Rievaulx, 'Adeldredus abbas de Reresbi', who was elected abbot of Rievaulx before the close of the year. 'If it is asked,' says Dr Salter, 'what could be the occasion when so many canons and Cistercian abbots were brought together, it may be suggested that it was the foundation of the Cistercian abbey of Vaudey in Lincolnshire on 23 May 1147.'

## SUTTON IN ASHFIELD

### ADD. CHART.

**922.** Notification by papal delegates of a friendly agreement made between bishop Hugh [I] of Lincoln, with the consent of H[aimo] the dean and the chapter, and the prior and convent of Thurgarton [co. Nottingham], to the effect that the prior and convent shall hold the church of Sutton in Ashfield [co. Nottingham], rendering to the dean a yearly pension of two marks in the name of the church. (1189-1195.)

Composicio inter priorem et conventum de 'Thurgarton' et decanum Lincoln' (D title).

- Adam de Wellebec 7 Walterus de Derleia 7 Gilebertus de Bellocapite abbates vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis in
- 5 domino salutem Vniuersitati vestre notum fieri uolumus controuersiam que vertebatur inter Hamonem Lincoln' ecclesie decanum 7 priorem 7 canonicos de Turgarton' super ecclesia de Sutton' nobis auctoritate domni pape . commissam amicabili transactione in hunc modum esse sopitam Videlicet
- 10 quod de assensu 7 voluntate domini Hugonis tunc Lincoln' episcopi 7 de concessione predicti .H. decani 7 assensu totius capituli Lincoln' . prior 7 conuentus de 'Turgarton' tenebunt prefatam ecclesiam de Sutton' . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis inperpetuum pacifice 7 quiete Reddendo singulis annis
- 15 prefato H. decano 7 successoribus suis inperpetuum pensionem duarum marcarum nomine eiusdem ecclesie de Sutton' hiis terminis scilicet infra octabas beatorum apostolorum Petri 7 Pauli vnam marcham 7 infra octabas beati Martini vnam marcham . Ita quod optentu istius pensionis nichil amplius
- 20 possit prefatus decanus vel aliquis eius successor a predictis canonicis de prefata ecclesia de Sutton' . inperpetuum exigere . 7 ne prelibata transactio inter maiorem ecclesiam Lincoln' 7 monasterium de 'Turgarton' sollempniter celebrata ab aliquo possit in posterum irritari vtriusque partis sacramento
- 25 corporaliter prestito inperpetuum valitura confirmata est .

Nos eciam memoratam transactionem approbantes . eam apostolica qua in eadem causa functi sumus auctoritate confirmauimus ⁊ cyrographum . istud super eadem transactionem confectum sigillorum nostrorum appositione cor-  
 30 roborauimus . Ad habundantiorem quoque cautelam apposuerunt sigilla sua abbas ⁊ conuentus de Rufford . prior ⁊ conuentus de Radeford' prior ⁊ conuentus de Scelford'.

Text : MS—D142.

Note : The date is indicated by Haimo's tenure of the deanery. A notification of this agreement under the seals of bishop Hugh, Haimo the dean, and the chapters of Lincoln and Thurgarton, is entered in the Thurgarton cartulary (now in Southwell cathedral), folio 145.

## Oxfordshire

### BAMPTON

#### ADD. CHART.

923. Notification by John archdeacon of Exeter : Since the prebend of the church of Bampton which was Godfrey de Luci's before his promotion to the bishopric of Winchester was afterwards assigned to me, I confirm the grant which the said Godfrey, while he had the prebend, made to his nephew Robert de Luci of a certain prebend in the church of Bampton, that prebend, namely, which Nicholas of Bampton held. (After 22 October, 1189.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Johannes Exoniensis ecclesie archidiaconus salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me cum prebenda ecclesie de Bampton' ( que fuit domini Godefridi de Luci ante promo-  
 5 cionem suam in episcopum Wintoniensem michi postea canonice assignaretur ⁊ concessionem ⁊ donacionem quam idem .G. de Luci dum adhuc eandem haberet prebendam fecit Roberto de Luci nepoti suo de quadam prebenda in ecclesia de Bampton' cum pertinenciis illa scilicet quam  
 10 Nicholaus de Bampton' tenuit ⁊ ratam ⁊ gratam habere ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmare . Testibus hiis magistro Alexandro Hugone de Giherst<sup>1</sup> ( Eustachio de Falcoberg' clericis domini .G. Wintoniensis episcopi Johanne capellano de Bampton' Hugone de Lilleburn' Rogero Doilly.

Marginalia : Bampton'.

Texts : MS—R1918. dij/73 2/18a (a 14 cent. copy).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>sic.

Note : The prebend would appear to be in the church of Exeter, since the church of Bampton was appropriated to the dean and chapter of Exeter. The charter is of special interest as shewing that Eustace of Falconberg, a royal justice under John, treasurer of England under Henry III, and finally bishop of London, had been a clerk in the service of Godfrey de Luci, a prominent member of the English administration under Henry II.

## BANBURY

## ADD. CHART.

924. Grant by bishop Hugh [I] to Richard the usher of land of his fee at Banbury. (1189-1191.)

- Hugo dei gratia Line' episcopus omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit eternam in d[omi]no salutem<sup>1</sup>.] Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos dedisse 7 concessisse dilecto filio 7 fideli nostro Ricardo hostiario duas virgatas
- 5 terre extra Bannebiria de feodo nostro . uidelicet uirgatum quam Gilebertus Chethun 7 uirgatum quam Radulfus telarius tenuerunt . Quas prefatus Ricardus tenebit libere 7 quiete . ipse 7 heredes sui de nobis 7 successoribus nostris . Reddendo
- 10 singulis annis decem solidos ad quatuor terminos pro omni seruicio ⁊ excepto quod idem Ricardus 7 qui prefatas uirgatas post eum tenebit ⁊ semel in anno ad precarias nostras arabit . 7 semel metet . Hanc nostram donationem 7 concessionem presenti scripto 7 sigilli nostri patrocinio confirmauimus .
- 15 Testibus . Hamone Line' ecclesie decano . magistro .R. Rolueston' . magistro Ricardo de Swaleweclina . Galfrido de Lecchelah' . Roberto de Capella . Hugone de sancto Edwardo . clericeis . Waltero constabulario . Eustachio de Wilton' 7 aliis multis.

Endorsed : Bannebȳr' .x. (13-14 cent.).

Seal on plaited cord : pointed oval ; legend :

+ **HUGO . . . GRACIA . . . . . PISCOP . . .**

(See volume ii, Appendix II (1).)

Size : 6½ x 4½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/66/3/8. (The top right hand corner has been injured.)

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> supplied conjecturally.

Note : Haimo was dean 1189-1195. The text must be dated before Roger of Rolveston became archdeacon of Leicester circa 1191.

## ADD. CHART.

925. Inspeximus and confirmation by Roger [de Rolveston] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln of the following grant :

Grant by bishop Hugh [II] to Adam the lorimer of half a toft belonging to the bishop's mill upon the Cherwell at Banbury, and of a neighbouring toft. At Thame abbey. 27 February, 1219.

(Probably 1219.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Rogerus decanus 7 capitulum Line' ecclesie ⁊ salutem . Noueritis nos inspexisse cartam venerabilis patris nostri Hugonis dei gracia Line' episcopi ⁊ in hec uerba .
- 5 Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens Carta peruenerit ⁊ Hugo dei gracia Line' episcopus salutem in domino . Nouerit



- vniuersitas uestra nos concessisse 7 presenti carta confirmasse Ade le Loremier medietatem tofti pertinentis ad molendinum nostrum super Charewell' in Bannebiry . scilicet illam que
- 10 est propinquior occidenti versus fossatum ville . Et paruum toftum quod est propinquius predictae medietati tofti ex parte boreali ⁊ cum pertinenciis in eadem villa . Habenda 7 tenenda ipsi Ade 7 heredibus suis de nobis 7 successoribus nostris iure hereditario imperpetuum . libere 7 quiete . bene
- 15 7 in pace . integre 7 honorifice in omnibus locis 7 rebus ad ipsam medietatem tofti 7 ad ipsum toftum pertinentibus . Reddendo inde nobis 7 successoribus nostris annuatim tres solidos sterlingorum pro omni seruicio ad predictam terram pertinente . Videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis nouem
- 20 denarios . ad Natale nouem denarios . ad Pascha nouem denarios . ad Natiuitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste nouem denarios . Quod ut ratum sit 7 firmum ⁊ presenti carte sigillum nostrum apposimus . Hiis testibus . Roberto archidiacono Huntendonie . Thoma de Fiskerton' capellano 7 Petro de
- 25 Bathonia canonicis Linc' . Radulfo de Waruill' canonico Wellensi . magistro Willelmo de Linc' . 7 Oliuero de Chedneto clericis . Galfrido filio Baldewini senescallo nostro . Willelmo de Burton' . Willelmo Walensi . Johanne de Cestria . Rogero Marescallo seruientibus . 7 aliis . Dat' per manum Willelmi
- 30 de Thornaco archidiaconi Stowe . apud abbaciam de Thama . tercio kalendas Marci pontificatus nostri anno decimo . Nos autem prenominatam concessionem ratam 7 gratam habentes ⁊ ipsam presenti scripto 7 sigilli nostri appositione communiuimus .

Endorsed : Bannebȳr' .j. (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 7 x 5½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/66/3/6.

#### ADD. CHART.

**926.** Final concord whereby Robert Haldein has acknowledged certain land in Banbury to be the right of bishop Hugh [II], and the bishop has granted part of the land to the said Robert. At Westminster. 20 January, 1221.

*Indented at the top and the right hand side*

W A H D V R O O R A O

- Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium in octabis sancti Hillarii . anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis quinto . coram Roberto de Ver
- 5 comite Oxonie . Martino de Pateshull' . Radulfo Harenge . Stephano de Segraue . Thoma de Haidene iusticiariis . 7 aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus . Inter Hugonem

- Lincolniensem episcopum petentem 7 Robertum Haldein tenentem de quatuor uirgatis terre 7 dimidia 7 duabus rodīs
- 10 terre cum pertinenciis in Bannebiry . Vnde placitum fuit inter eos in prefata curia . scilicet quod predictus Robertus recognouit totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis esse ius ipsius episcopi 7 ecclesie sancte Marie de Lincoln' . Et pro hac recognitione 7 fine 7 concordia ⁊ idem episcopus
- 15 concessit ipsi Roberto totam predictam terram cum pertinenciis . excepta una uirgata terre 7 dimidia . 7 duabus rodīs terre cum pertinenciis de eadem terra . scilicet una uirgata 7 duabus rodīs terre cum pertinenciis quas Willelmus Baro tenuit . 7 dimidia uirgata terre cum pertinenciis ⁊ quam
- 20 Adam Puke tenuit . que uirgata terre 7 dimidia 7 due rode terre cum pertinenciis ⁊ remanent ipsi episcopo 7 successoribus suis 7 predictae ecclesie Lincoln' . quiete de ipso Roberto 7 heredibus suis in perpetuum . Et predictus Robertus 7 eius heredes tenebunt totum residuum totius predictae terre cum
- 25 pertinenciis de ipso episcopo 7 successoribus suis 7 predicta ecclesia Lincoln' in perpetuum . Reddendo inde annuatim uiginti solidos sterlingorum ad quatuor terminos anni scilicet ad Natale quinque solidos . ad Pascha quinque solidos . ad Natiuitatem sancti Johannis Baptiste quinque solidos 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis quinque solidos pro omni seruicio.

At the right hand side : C Y R O G.

Endorsed : Banbir' (? 15 cent.).

Size : 6½ x 3¾ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/66/3/2.

#### ADD. CHART.

**927.** Final concord whereby Ralf of Wickham has quitclaimed to bishop Hugh [II] certain meadow and pasture in Banbury. At Westminster. 19 May, 1224.

*Indented at the top and the right hand side*

W A H I V H O O H A O

- Hee est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud Westmonasterium a die Pascha in quinque septimanis . anno regni regis Henrici filii regis Johannis octauo . coram Martino
- 5 de Pateshill' . Thoma de Muleton' . Stephano de Segraue . Thoma de Haiden' Roberto de Lexinton' . Gaufrido le Sauuage . iusticiariis . 7 aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus . Inter Hugonem Line' episcopum petentem . 7 Radulfum de Wicham tenentem de sexdecim acris prati 7
- 10 pasture cum pertin' in Bannebyry . Et inter eundem episcopum petentem 7 predictum Radulfum quem Willelmus Spileman 7 Isabella uxor eius uocauerunt ad warantum de duabus acris prati 7 pasture cum pertinenciis in eadem uilla . Quas duas acras prati 7 pasture idem episcopus clamauit uersus predictos

- 15 Willelmum 7 Isabellam . Et quas predictus Radulfus ipsis  
 Willelmo 7 Isabelle warantizauit . Et vnde placitum fuit  
 inter eos in prefata curia scilicet quod predictus Radulfus  
 recognouit totum predictum pratum 7 pasturam cum  
 pertinenciis esse ius ipsius episcopi 7 ecclesie sue de Linc' .  
 20 7 illa reddidit 7 quita clamauit de se 7 heredibus suis ipsi  
 episcopo 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie predictae imperpetuum .  
 Et pro hac recognitione . Quita clamacione fine 7 concordia .  
 idem episcopus dedit ipsi Radulfo quatuor marcas argenti.

On the right hand side : C Y R O G R A P H V M.

No ancient endorsement.

Size : 5½ x 3½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/66/3/1.

Note : Wickham is a hamlet in the parish of Banbury.

#### ADD. CHART.

**928.** Lease by bishop Richard [Gravesend] for the term of his life to Hugh le Ferun of Banbury of two virgates which were used to belong to the mills of Banbury. 4 June, 1259.

*Indented at the top*

#### K A H d V H D O R A O

- Nouerint vniuersi quod ita conuenit inter venerabilem patrem dominum Ricardum dei gracia Lincoln' episcopum ex vna parte . Et [H]ug[o]nem le Ferun de Bannebur' ex  
 5 altera . die Mercurii proxima ante festum sancte Trinitatis anno domini m<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>o</sup> . l<sup>o</sup> . nono . videlicet quod idem venerabilis pater dominus Ricardus Linc' episcopus concessit ac dimisit predicto Hugoni le Ferun . duas uirgatas terre que molendinis de Bannebur' solebant adiacere cum pratis  
 10 7 pasturis ad dictas uirgatas terre pertinentibus . ad terminum vite venerabilis patris domini Ricardi Linc' episcopi pro quadraginta solidis legalium esterlingorum annuatim soluendis . ad quatuor anni terminos . scilicet ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste decem solidis . ad festum sancti Michaelis decem  
 15 solidis . ad Natale domini decem solidis . ad Pasca decem solidis . Illas scilicet duas uirgatas terre que prius predessoribus<sup>1</sup> suis duas marcas annuatim reddere solebant . Habendas 7 tenendas illas duas uirgatas terre cum placea adiacente . pratis . 7 pasturis . 7 omnibus libertatibus  
 20 aysiamētis infra villam 7 extra ad dictam terram pertinentibus . libere . quiete . integre . 7 absolute per predictum redditum usque ad terminum suprascriptum . Et si in vita venerabilis patris predicti domini Ricardi Linc' episcopi de predicto Hugone humanitus contingat . predicta terra cum  
 25 prato 7 placea adiacente 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis . ad venerabilem patrem predictum Ricardum Linc' episcopum absolute 7 integre reuertetur . In cuius rei testimonium

- presenti scripto in modum cirographi confecto tam venerabilis pater dominus Ricardus Lincoln' episcopus . quam prefatus
- 30 Hugo le Ferun sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt . Hiis testibus . Roberto de Clere tunc constabulario de Bannebur' . Henrico de Hornile clerico . Sýmone de Sanford' . Johanne Gerard . Waltero Wit . Thoma Scot . Ricardo Eadmund' . Roberto Godefr' . Stephano Tranail . Gilberto Halthein clerico .
- 35 Ricardo le Neir clerico et aliis.

Endorsed : Bannebýr' .iij (13 cent.).

Fragment of seal on tag. Size :  $7\frac{1}{4}$  x 4 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/66/3/3 (slightly injured).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**929.** Quitclaim by Richard Doyly of Banbury to bishop Richard [Gravesend] of the meadow which he had within the ditch of the meadow called Eylesham on the north side of Banbury castle. (1258–1279.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri / quod ego Ricardus Doýlý de Bannebýr' / dedi / concessi 7 pro me 7 heredibus meis quietum elamaui / domino Ricardo dei gracia Lincoln' episcopo totum pratum quod habui infra fossatum prati quod vocatur
- 5 Eýlesham ex parte boreali Castri de Bannebýrý . Tenendum 7 habendum libere 7 quiete in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam / dicto domino Ricardo 7 successoribus suis / episcopis Lincoln' inperpetuum / Ita / quod ego Ricardus uel heredes mei nunquam de cetero aliquid iuris uel clamii poterimus in
- 10 dicto prato habere seu vendicare Et ut hec mea donacio concessio 7 quietaclamacio firmitatis robur optineat presenti carte sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus domino Johanne de Wýthýnton' canonico Linc' / Roberto filio Agnetis de Bannebýr' Waltero Wýt de eadem Hugone dicto Prest'
- 15 Willelmo de Luda 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Bannebýr' (13 cent.). (2) .v. (3) .q.

Seal on tag : round,  $1\frac{1}{8}$  inches, green wax—a rose.

Legend : **S' RICARDI DOLLI** .

Size :  $6\frac{1}{2}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/66/3/4.

#### ADD. CHART.

**930.** Letter of Ralf of Stratford to R[ichard Mepham] the dean and the chapter : He has received their mandate, dated at Lincoln, 4 December, 1273, commanding him to go personally to the hospital of Saint John the Baptist at Banbury to put Sir R. de Esthall, the rector of the prebendal church of Banbury, into possession of the said house, as if by way of subjection of the house, which they have adjudged to him and his successors in the said

prebendal church, and to command the prior and brethren to be intendant and obedient to the prebendaries, and to admit them when they wish to visit it, and to observe their corrections. He certifies that he has been to the hospital personally, and has, with the reverent acknowledgment of the prior and brethren, fully executed the mandate. At Banbury. 23 December, 1273.

- Viris uenerabilibus 7 discretis dominis 7 patronis dominis  
 R decano 7 capitulo Lincolniens' ecclesie suus deuotus clericus  
 Radulphus de Strata Forti salutem . reuerenciam obedienciam  
 7 honorem . Mandatum uestrum in hec uerba suscepi . R  
 5 decanus 7 capitulum Lincol' dilecto sibi magistro Radulpho  
 de Strata Forti clerico suo salutem in domino . Mandamus  
 uobis firmiter iniungentes . quatinus ad hospitale sancti  
 Johannis Baptiste de Bannebur' personaliter accedentes .  
 dominum .R. de Esthall' rectorem prebendalis ecclesie de  
 10 Bannebur' in possessionem uel quasi subieccionis<sup>1</sup> dicte domus  
 sibi 7 successoribus in dicta prebenda per nos adiudicate uel  
 ipsius rectoris procuratorem vice nostra plene mittatis .  
 Priori 7 fratribus 7 omnibus in dicta domo commorantibus .  
 districtius iniungentes quatinus dicto loci prebendario 7  
 15 suis procuratoribus in canonicis mandatis sint intuentes  
 7 obedientes . ipsumque 7 suos cum dictam domum visitare  
 uoluerint benignius admittant cum debita reuerencia 7  
 correcciones suas canonicas obseruent . Quid autem super  
 hiis feceritis nos citra diem Circumcisionis domini per uestras  
 20 patentes litteras harum seriem continentes distincte reddatis  
 certiores . Data Linc' .ij. nonas Decembris . anno domini  
 m<sup>o</sup> cc<sup>o</sup> septuagesimo tercio . Huius igitur autoritate mandati  
 personaliter accedens ad dictum hospitale ipsum mandatum  
 in omni articulo secundum ipsius formam nullo contra dicente  
 25 set priore 7 fratribus mandatum nostrum reuerenter admittenti-  
 bus plenarie sum executus . In cuius rei testimonium pre-  
 sentibus sigillum meum apposui . Valete Dat' apud Bannebur'  
 die Sabbati proxima post festum sancti Thome apostoli .  
 anno domini supradicto.

No endorsement.

Strip for seal torn off. Size : 7½ x 3½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/66/3/17.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

## BECKLEY

### ADD. CHART.

**931.** Grant by bishop Hugh [II] to the nuns of Studley of certain tithes in the church of Beckley which is of their patronage to be collected by their own servants and applied to their common

use in the name of a perpetual benefice, together with the small tithes of their court, namely tithes in Horton and Esses. At Milton [co. Oxford]. 28 November, 1230.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Hugo dei gracia . . . . .  
 tem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos intuitu dei  
 de assensu ⁊ uoluntate dilectorum filiorum Willelmi decani  
 5 ⁊ capituli nostri Line' concessi . . . . . ⁊ hac presenti  
 carta nostra confirmasse dilectis in Christo filiis monialibus  
 de Stodleg' . decimas subscriptas in parochia ecclesie de  
 Beckel' que de earum aduocacione est per proprios seruientes  
 suos colligendas ⁊ in communes usus earum nomine beneficii  
 10 perpetui conuertendas simul cum minutis decimis de curia  
 carundem . scilicet decimas garbarum quinque hydarum  
 terre de feodo dominorum de Sancto Walerico in villa de  
 Horton' cum decimis feni spectantibus ad easdem quinque  
 hydas . Item decimas tercię ga[rbe] . duarum hydarum de  
 15 dominicis que fuerunt Roberti de Bosco ⁊ Johannis filii  
 Alexandri . in villa de Esses . cum decimis feni spectantibus  
 ad easdem duas hydas . Item omnes decimas garbarum vnus  
 carueate terre quam diete moniales hactenus excoluerunt de  
 assartis in eadem villa de Esses ita quod si diete moniales  
 20 decetero aliquod nouum assartum in parochia predicta  
 redegerint in culturam ⁊ soluant inde decimas ecclesie  
 memorate . Saluis in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus  
 ⁊ Lincoln' ecclesie dignitate . Quod ut perpetuam optineat  
 firmitatem ⁊ presenti scripto sigillum nostrum una cum  
 25 sigillo predicti capituli nostri . duximus apponendum . Hiis  
 testibus . magistris . Willelmo de Beningwrd' . Amauricio de  
 Buggeden' . ⁊ Ricardo de Wendouere . Willelmo de Wýnche-  
 cumb' . Ricardo de Oxon' . ⁊ Thoma de Askeby canonice  
 30 Arundell' . ⁊ Galfrido de Morýs clericeis . Actum apud Middel-  
 ton' . quarto . kalendas . Decembris . pontificatus nostri anno  
 vicesimo primo.

Endorsed : (1) Carta de Stodl' in decimis .x<sup>cem</sup>. . . . in parochia de Beckel'  
 (13 cent.). (2) Decime in parochia de Beckeleye concesse monialibus de Stodley  
 (14 cent.). (3) vij. (4) Notary's mark with the initials J.R.

Two slits for seal-tags. Size : 8 x 3½ inches.

Text: MS - Orig. vij. 67/2/4 (the charter has been injured).

Note : Esses was a hamlet and manor in the parish of Beckley, but the name has disappeared from the modern map. Part of it was in Buckinghamshire. It appears in Domesday Book as Asce, two hides, held under H. de Ferrieres (from information supplied by Dr H. Salter).

#### ADD. CHART.

932. Grant by the prioress and convent of Studley to the bishop of Lincoln of their right in the advowson of the church of Beckley. (Probably 1258-1279.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes literas inspecturis priorissa et conuentus de Stodlie salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos ius patronatus quod habemus in ecclesia de Bekelie et onus prouidendi illi ecclesie quociens uacauerit  
 5 in pastore domino Lincolniensi episcopo et eius successoribus in perpetuum concessisse . et eius ordinacioni ius totum quod nos contingit in dicta ecclesia submisisse . In cuius rei testimonium presentem concessionem sigilli nostri impressione communimus.

Endorsed : xvj. Feoffamentum aduocacionis de Bekel' (13 cent.). Attached is a docket with the words, 'De aduocatione ecclesie de Bekelie' (13 cent.) (dij/67/2/1). Slit for seal-tag. Size : 7 x 2½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/67/2/2.

Note : For the date, compare the following text.

#### ADD. CHART.

**933.** Transfer by the prioress and convent of Studley to bishop Richard [Gravesend] of the advowson of the church of Beckley. (1258–1279.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis . priorissa 7 conuentus de Stodel' salutem in domino sempiternam . Cum a religiosis uiris 7 aliis zelum animarum habentibus pro certo didicerimus quod ius patronatus est  
 5 potestas eligendi personam ydoneam ad regimen animarum Christi sanguine redemptarum ( ac nos propter sexus fragilitatem 7 quia a uirorum cetibus abstinemus ydoneitatem personarum de facili possimus ignorare ( Nos a periculo 7 culpa male electionis eximi cupientes ( ius patronatus quod  
 10 habemus in ecclesia de Beckel' venerabili patri Ricardo dei gracia Lincoln' episcopo suisque successoribus episcopis Lincoln' inperpetuum dedimus 7 concessimus de nostra spontanea uoluntate . Transferentes in ipsum 7 suos successores ius nostrum 7 onus prouidendi dicte ecclesie de rectore  
 15 quociens ipsam contigerit uacare . Quod vniuersitati uestre tenore presencium intimamus . Et in huius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuiamus.

Endorsed : .xxx. Feoffamentum aduocacionis ecclesie de Bekkel' (14 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 7½ x 2½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/67/2/3.

#### GREAT BOURTON

##### ADD. CHART.

**934.** Quitclaim by Thomas le Tanur of Abingdon to bishop Richard [Gravesend] of his right in a messuage and two virgates in Great Bourton. (1258–1279.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes literas visuris uel audituris Thomas le Tanur de Abendon' salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me concessisse remisisse ac quietum clamasse pro me 7 heredibus meis /
- 5 Ricardo dei gracia Lincoln' episcopo 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie sue Lincoln' totum ius 7 clamium quod habui uel aliquo modo habere potui in vno mesuagio 7 duabus virgatis terre cum pertinentiis in Magna Burton' in hundredo de Bannebýr' in perpetuum . Et pro hac autem concessione
- 10 remissione 7 quieta clamancia dedit michi predictus Ricardus episcopus decem marcas argenti . In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus / dominis Sampson Foliot . Johanne Gýffard dicto le Boef militibus . Henrico Oweýn tunc maiore Oxon' . Nicholao de
- 15 Kingeston' . Willelmo le Especer . Roberto de Swýnbrock' . Sýmone de Cropperý . Ada Wale . Roberto Danuers . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : Bannebýr' . .iiij. .k. (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 6½ x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/66/3/7.

#### ADD. CHART.

**935.** Quitclaim by Richard Dreng of Banbury to bishop Richard Gravesend and the church of Lincoln of the land which he had of the feoffment of William Staf in Bourton. (1258–1279.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Ricardus Dreng de Bannebur' salutem in domino . Noueritis me remisisse 7 inperpetuum quietum clamasse pro me 7 pro heredibus meis Ricardo de Grauesend' dei gracia
- 5 episcopo Lincoln' 7 successoribus suis . 7 ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' totam terram quam habui de feofamento Willelmi Staf in Burton' cum omnibus pertinentiis . Habendum 7 tenendum eidem Ricardo 7 successoribus suis . 7 ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' inperpetuum . libere . quiete . bene .
- 10 in pace . cum omnibus pertinentiis suis . absque aliqua calumpnia mei uel heredum meorum . inperpetuum . Pro hac autem remissione . 7 quietaclamatione dedit michi predictus Ricardus episcopus viginti solidos argenti premanibus . In cuius rei robur 7 testimonium hoc presens scriptum
- 15 inpressione sigilli mei corroborauit . Hiis testibus . Thoma Trimenel . Henrico de Hornile clerico . Sýmone de Saunford' . Waltero Wit . Hugone le Ferun . Ricardo Dolý . Thoma Scot . Roberto Godefr' . Gilberto Halthein . Ricardo le Neir . et aliis.

Endorsed : Bannebýr' . .vj (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 5½ x 2½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/66/3/5.



## CLATTERCOTE

## ADD. CHART.

**936.** Notification by William master of the Order of Sempringham that since, by an increase in the temporalities the resources of the house of Clattercote are sufficient for the maintenance of the inmates and for the sick dwelling in the infirmary, he, having been appointed by the brethren as their substitute, has released bishop Richard from six marks of the yearly payment of nine marks and ten shillings, in which the bishop was bound to the house of Clattercote for certain tithes which Robert de Cheney, sometime bishop of Lincoln, granted for the better maintenance of the sick of the said house. (1258-1262.)

- [Omnibus] Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenierint . . Willelmus dei misericordia magister ordinis de Sempingham salutem in domino sempiternam . Ad vniuersitatis vestre noticiam tenore presencium volumus
- 5 peruenire . quod cum domus de Clatercote adeo dono dei 7 fidelium subsidiis creuerit in temporalibus . vt ad sustentacionem fratrum ordinis nostri ibidem commorancium proprie domus ipsius suppetant facultates . ac in locum infirmorum qui ibidem degere solebant . in quorum exhibicione 7 custodia
- 10 necesse fuit profusiores facere expensas . saniori consilio ad nostrum instanciam 7 rogatum validi<sup>1</sup> subrogentur ? Nos de voluntate 7 consensu fratrum nostrorum pro nobis 7 successoribus nostris remittimus relaxamus 7 quietum clamamus inperpetuum venerabili patri nostro domino Ricardo
- 15 dei gracia Line' episcopo 7 successoribus suis episcopis Lincoln' sex marcas sterlingorum de annua prestacione nouem marcarum 7 decem solidorum in qua idem dominus episcopus predictae domui de Clatercote annuatim tenebatur pro quibusdam decimis quas bone memorie dominus Robertus de Chenney
- 20 quondam Line' episcopus ad vberiore sustentacionem infirmorum dicte domus de Clatercote aliquando concessit . Ita quidem quod nec nos nec successores nostri nec aliquis occasione nostri uel nomine nostro contra has nostras . remissionem . relaxationem . 7 quietam clamacionem aliquid
- 25 de dictis annuis sex marcis decetero exigere valeamus . In cuius rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli nostri inpressione ? duximus roborandum . Teste deo 7 capitulo . nostro.

Endorsed : Bannebyr' .ij (13 cent.).

Seal on silk cord, red-coloured : Obverse—pointed oval,  $2\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$  inches. The master standing on a carved corbel, vested, his right hand holding a stick or staff, his left hand holding a book. Legend :

+ **SIGILLVM : MAGISTRI : ORDINIS : DE : SEMPINGHAM.**  
Reverse—pointed oval,  $1\frac{1}{4} \times 1$  inches. Impression of an antique intaglio gem

with a bust of Sol looking to the right hand. Overhead, an estoile of eight points; below, a crescent. Legend:

+ CAPVT · MOSTRV · EST · CRISTVS ·

Size: 7 x 5 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/66/3/11.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic.

Note: William was master of Sempringham 1251–62. Gravesend became bishop in 1258. 'Chenney' seems to indicate the current pronunciation of the bishop's name.

## CLAYDON

### ADD. CHART.

**937.** Grant by Robert de Martiwast, prior of Launde, and the convent of the same to bishop Robert [Grosseteste] of one mark yearly in respect of land of the bishop's fee in Claydon, which they have of the gift of Ralf de Karvill and Hawis de Dive his wife. (1240–1253.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Robertus de Martiwast' prior de Landa 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos vnanimi consensu 7 uoluntate concessisse uenerabili patri
- 5 Roberto Lincol' episcopo . quod reddemus ei successoribus que suis inperpetuum vnam marcam apud Bannebur' annuatim videlicet . medietatem ⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis . 7 aliam medietatem ad Pascha . pro wardis . releuiis . eschaettis . que prefato domino episcopo 7 successoribus suis accidere
- 10 possent de terra que est de feodo eiusdem domini episcopi in Cleýdon' . quod habemus de dono Radulfi de Karuill' . 7 Hawýse de Diua vxoris sue . saluis predicto episcopo 7 successoribus suis ecclesie que Lincoln' omnibus aliis seruiciis 7 consuetudinibus debitis que percipere consueuerunt tem-
- 15 poribus retroactis . Concedentes pro nobis 7 successoribus nostris quod liceat prefato domino episcopo eiusque successoribus distringere nos per predictam terram 7 catalla ibi inuenta inperpetuum pro predicta marca annua terminis statutis soluenda . 7 pro aliis seruiciis 7 consuetudinibus
- 20 debitis sceundum quod uiderint expedire . Nos uero successores que nostri redditum predictae marce prefato domino episcopo 7 successoribus suis contra omnes gentes inperpetuum warantizabimus . Quod ut perpetuam optineat firmitatem presens scriptum sigilli capituli nostri munimine roborauimus
- 25 Hiis testibus Johanne de Crachall' . Johanne de Diham . 7 magistro Rogero de Campeden' canonicis Linc' . Radulfo de Karuill' . Ricardo de Prestecot' . Willelmo de Willamescot' . Hugone de Cropp' . Benedicto de Burgo . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: Bannebýry .ix. (13–14 cent.). Carta prioris 7 conuentus de Landa (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 7  $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/66, 3/10.

Notes : Crakehall, Dyham, and Campden are frequent witnesses of bishop Grosseteste's acts. The first is a canon throughout the episcopate. Dyham and Campden are first described as canons in November, 1240 (L.R.S. xi, 55, 57). Grosseteste died in 1253.

Claydon was, until 1851, in the parish of Cropredy, and the bishop of Lincoln's land there in 1086 was presumably included under Cropredy. In 1208-9 Ralf son of Robert, one of the bishop's knights, held one knight's fee in "Claendon' et Wardington'" (*Book of Fees* i, 39).

#### ADD. CHART.

**938.** Notification by Robert the prior and the convent of Clattercote that they have granted to bishop Robert Grosseteste that they will not enter upon his fee except by his licence or permission ; and that if they contravene this grant it shall be lawful for the bishop to use the land as his own. The bishop has granted to them entrance upon his manor of Claydon. At Clattercote. 27 March, 1246.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel audituris Robertus dictus prior de Clatercote 7 eiusdem loci confratres salutem in domino sempiternam Noueritis nos concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse 7 nos  
 5 obligatos esse domino Roberto Grosseteste dei gracia Line' episcopo 7 successoribus suis quod decetero nos nec successores nostri dicte domus nostre de Clatercote feodum dicti Roberti Linc' episcopi uel successorum suorum aliquo modo ingrediemur nisi de speciali licencia 7 ex mera per-  
 10 missione d[ictoru]m domini Roberti episcopi uel successorum suorum . Et si forte contra hanc concessionem carte confirmationem obligationem uenire in aliquo presumpserimus : licebit dicto domino Roberto episcopo Linc' 7 successoribus suis feodum illud in manu sua saisire 7 tenere . 7 terra illa  
 15 uti tanquam propria absque ulla reclamatione nostra 7 successorum nostrorum inperpetuum . ita quod nos nec successores nostri aliquid iuris in dicta terra possimus exigere inperpetuum . Pro hac autem concessione confirmatione obligatione concessit nobis dictus Robertus episcopus habere  
 20 ingressum in manerium de Cleidone . Reddendo dicto Roberto episcopo 7 successoribus suis vnam marcam argenti annuatim pro dicto manerio videlicet ad Pascha dimidiam marcam . 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis dimidiam marcam . 7 sectam ad curiam suam de Banebur' faciendo . 7 omnia alia seruicia  
 25 prout prior 7 conuentus de Landa facere debuerunt 7 consueuerunt . Facta est autem hec concessio carte confirmatio obligatio die Martis proxima post Annunciationem dominicam anno gracie millesimo ducentesimo quadragesimo sexto . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum capituli

- 30 nostri de Clatercote apposuimus . Hiis testibus domino  
Bartholomeo de Hose . Thoma de Willamescote . Radulfo  
de Wicham . Willelmo de Prestecote . Rogero de Leonibus .  
Willelmo Basseth . Henrico Vlger . Thoma Smarth . Willelmo  
filio Simonis . Roberto filio Radulfi de Wicham . Willelmo  
35 Danuers . Waltero de Walecote Johanne Wandard . 7  
aliis.

Endorsed : Bannebȳr'. vij (13 cent.).

Fragment of seal on a cord. Size : 8½ x 4 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/66/3/12.

Note : The endorsement suggests that this charter refers to the bishop's fee in Banbury. The priory held land there.

## EYNESHAM

### ADD. CHART.

**939.** Notification by the abbot and convent of Eynsham : Adelelm the dean and the chapter of Lincoln have granted to the abbot and convent the procession of the archdeaconry of Oxford at the solemnity of Pentecost, as, by the liberality of bishops Alexander and Robert, they are known to have obtained it, with the proviso that the church of Lincoln, in whose name they acquired it, should receive yearly two parts of the offering of silver, and whatever is given in gold, in garments of silk, curtains, and embroidered vestments ; and that the remaining third of the offering of silver with the benefit of the other offerings should be reserved to the abbot and convent. And in order that the memory of the proviso may not be forgotten, the dean and chapter have confirmed the gift by their charter, and the abbot and convent have confirmed it with their seal. (1163–1164.)

- Godefridus dei gracia abbas Egnesehame . totusque conuen-  
tus . vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis . salutem . Nouerit  
dilectio uestra dominum Adelelmum Line' ecclesie decanum  
uniuersumque capitulum eiusdem ecclesie nobis concessisse .  
5 7 perpetuo assignasse ecclesie nostre de Egnesehame pro-  
cessionem totius archidiaconatus Oxenefordie sicut eam ex  
liberalitate uenerabilis memorie Alexandri episcopi . 7 eiusdem  
successoris domini Roberti Lincoll' ecclesie ? in sollempnitate  
Pentecosten obtinuisse dinoscimur . hac interposita dis-  
10 tinctione . quod ecclesia Line' cuius nomine eam adepti  
sumus . duas partes oblationis argenti scilicet . 7 quicquid  
oblatus fuerit in auro . in pannis sericis . cortinis . 7 uesti-  
mentis paraturis ornatis . integre annis singulis percipiet .

Et ita abbas Egidius de Toulq. Conuentus. Vniuersis sic adit dicitur. Huiusmodi  
 etiam dilectio vna donu. Addeim linc dicitur de adu. uniuersis. Capitulo eundem dicitur nob  
 concessisse. et ppeuo assignasse dicitur nre de Egidia procellione con. Arduididandus. Huius  
 nob. hic. Et ea ex libalitate. Huiusmodi memorie. Alia. et eundem. Rob. Successor. lincoll  
 dicitur. in sollempnitate ptececolten obanulle dinolamur. Hic in ptececolten dicitur. qd  
 etia linc cui nomine ea adopa lum. dual paret oblationis. Argenta saluere. et qd obla  
 tum fuerit in duro. in pnnis. linc. coram. et uellimil. paraauris. andal. integre donu.  
 singul. papie. Tota u. part oblationis uidueto. Argenta ai aliu oblationu. beneficiis. ad  
 ulul nri monasterii redeuab. Et ut huius beneficiis ul ditionomil. mononul nulla de  
 beat oblatione dderi. nulla possit eade qlibet modo in linc. dicitur. Et adu. de adu. de  
 tunc. Capitulo linc dicitur. donatione ista. et rem. gata. dicitur. linc nob. affirmant. singul. linc  
 maximine corroborant. Huiusmodi. ptececolten. tunc. murtai. ul in dubio de adu. nri. et adu.  
 dicitur. Capitulo nri. singul. comunum. Et al. ditione. alio. ut abbas huius monasterii. s. dnom.  
 Successor. sup. hac. re. ptececolten. religioe. obligat. hic. ia. dicit. Abbas. b. le. illorum. obligat  
 ut. dicitur. salu. in omib. sup. dicitur. uiculis. ptececolten. oblationu. beneficiis. et al.

6 1/2 in. - 7 in.

939

Omibus xpi fidelibus ad quos prelo. linc. puenit. Huiusmodi. gra. linc  
 me. et pte. Sate. in dno. Dignum est ut. ditione. et al. que. sup. dicitur.  
 in. etia. de. gradum. oparent. huius. amplior. ptececolten. honore. et onere.  
 adu. nri. nomen. forauit. sed. utior. beneficiis. fructum. et maiore.  
 affluentia. amodum. nre. ptececolten. aliquant. Cum. et. dignitas.  
 decanat. ptececolten. et etia. linc. nri. roti. amissa. locum. oparent.  
 ptececolten. ipius. ptececolten. ditione. oportet. oparent. ptececolten.  
 ptececolten. omis. ptececolten. de. comuni. assensu. Capitulo. ptececolten. que.  
 furo. olim. dicitur. de. dicitur. decanat. Officio. ptececolten. dicitur.  
 um. Subgrata. ptececolten. et ptececolten. fuerat. decanat. dicitur. cum.  
 et. al. assumendo. et Canoniam. etia. nre. dicitur. ut. huius. nre.  
 ordinato. etia. sollempnitate. facta. ptececolten. stabilitatis. robur. et firma.  
 mentum. oparent. cum. dicitur. Episcopi. dicitur. affirmate. sed. singul.  
 lo. nro. et Capitulo. nri. corroborant.

6 1/2 in. - 5 1/2 in.

986



- Tercia uero pars oblationis uidelicet argenti cum aliis  
 15 oblationum beneficiis ⁊ ad usus nostri monasterii reseruabitur .  
 Et ut huius beneficii uel distinctionis memoria nulla debeat  
 obliuione deleri . nulla possit etate quolibet ⁊ modo infirmari ⁊  
 prefatus . A decanus totumque capitulum Line' ecclesie .  
 20 ⁊ sigilli sui munimine corroborauit ⁊ Nosque id ipsum con-  
 testamur . ⁊ ne in irritum uel in dubium de cetero ualeat  
 reuocari ⁊ capituli nostri sigillo communimus . tali cautione  
 ascripta . ut abbates huius monasterii sibi canonice succedentes  
 super hac re ipsis sacramenti religionem obligentur . sicut  
 25 iamdictus abbas .G. se illorum obligauit capitulo . saluis in  
 omnibus supradictis utriusque partis oblationum beneficiis .  
 Valete.

Facsimile facing page 278

Endorsed : De processionibus de Eyneshame in festo Pentecosten (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 6½ x 7 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/69/3/1. Pd—Salter, *Eynsham Cartulary* ii, 159.

Note : The charter of dean Adelelmus is printed by Salter, *Eynsham Cartulary* i, 38. Bishop Robert's grant, referred to in the text, which also is printed by him (*ibid.*, pp. 38-9), is by him dated 1163-4 on the ground that Martin treasurer of Lincoln, one of the witnesses, at that time became treasurer, and that Adelelmus the dean is believed to have died in 1164. The present text is later than the bishop's and the dean's charters. The three charters were seemingly issued within a short space of time ; and the conclusion is that the present text should be dated 1163-1164.

## FULWELL

### ADD. CHART.

**940.** Letter of bishop Grosseteste requesting the dean and chapter of Lincoln to assent to and set their seal to his letters appropriating the church of Fulwell to the abbot and convent of Oseney. (1238-1239.)

- .R. dei gracia Line' episcopus dilectis in Christo . . . . .  
 . . . . . am ⁊ benedicionem .  
 Cum ecclesiam de Fulewell' parochialem vacantem null-  
 . . . . . filiorum  
 5 abbatis ⁊ conuentus Osen' . ipsius ecclesie patronorum nunc  
 habentem ⁊ dum parochianos habuit . . . . .  
 . . . . . abbati ⁊ conuentui diuine pietatis  
 intuitu concesserimus in proprios vsus habendam ⁊ . . . . .  
 . . . . . in forma litteris nostris patentibus  
 10 contenta vobis per presencium latorem exhibendis dileccio  
 . . . . . quanta possumus affectione rogamus . quatinus  
 intuitu dei . . . . . ne dicta ecclesia perpetuis temporibus  
 debitis . . . . . obsequiis ⁊ huic facto nostro vestrum benignus

adhibentes assensum . predictis litteris nostris vestrum apponi  
15 fac[iatis] sigillum . Valet in domino per tempora longiora.

No ancient endorsement.

Strip for seal on which is written 'Decano 7 capitulo Lincoln'. Size :  $5\frac{1}{2}$  x 2 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij 64/1/1 (very badly injured).

Note : For bishop Grosseteste's letters patent of appropriation, dated in his fourth year, see L.R.S. xi, 461-2.

## IFFLEY

### ADD. CHART.

941. Grant by Humphrey the prior and the convent of Kenilworth to Richard [Gravesend] bishop of Lincoln of the advowson of the church of Iffley. At Kenilworth. 26 October, 1266.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus . ad quos presentes littere  
peruenerint . frater Vmfridus prior de Kenillewrth' 7 eiusdem  
loci conuentus salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit  
vniuersitas uestra quod nos vnanimiter . libera 7 spontanea  
5 uoluntate nostra . damus 7 concedimus . 7 presenti carta  
nostra confirmamus . deo . 7 beate Marie ac venerabili patri .  
Ricardo dei gracia Lincolienti episcopo . 7 successoribus  
suis episcopis Lincoliensibus ius patronatus ecclesie de Iftele .  
sine aliquo retenemento . Ita ut quocienscumque . seu  
10 quandocumque . eam uacare contigerit . liceat prefato  
episcopo . suisque successoribus episcopis Lincoliensibus .  
de ipsa . tamquam de ecclesia ad suum patronatum pertinente .  
sine nostra . seu successorum nostrorum reclamacione . libere  
prout uoluerint ordinare . Denunciamus eciam pro nobis .  
15 7 successoribus nostris . pensioni nobis debite . ab ecclesia  
memorata . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto . sigillum  
nostrum commune apposuius . Dat' in capitulo de Kenille-  
wrth' die Martis proxima ante festum apostolorum Simonis  
7 Jude . anno domini . millesimo . ducentesimo . sexagesimo .  
20 sexto.

Endorsed : Ifteley . aduoc' . ix (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size :  $7\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij 72/3 45.

Note : The benefice of Iffley was annexed to the archdeaconry of Oxford (*Valor Ecclesiasticus* iv, 28).

## LANGFORD

### 707

942. Confirmation by R[oger] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln of the grant by bishop W[illiam] to Simon de Arderne of the land which Robert son of Fulk held in Langford. (Probably 1203-1206.)



Confirmacio . de .xij. denariis annuis (rubric).

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit .R. decanus 7 capitulum Line' ecclesie salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos ratam habere concessionem 7  
 5 donationem quam dominus noster .W. dei gratia Line' . episcopus confirmauit pro seruitio suo Symoni de Arden' 7 heredibus suis de tota terra quam Robertus filius Fulconis tenuit in nilla de Langeford' cum omnibus pertinentiis prenominate terre saluo iure Line' . ecclesie per omnia .  
 10 Prefatus uero Symon 7 heredes sui tenebunt prefatam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis iure hereditario de nobis per idem seruitium quod memoratus Robertus inde fecit nobis . scilicet .xij. denarios . per annum pro omni seruitio quos soluet in Pentecosten . Quare uolumus quod idem Symon 7  
 15 heredes sui salua dote Remburg' que fuit uxor sepedicti Roberti teneant totum predictum tenementum cum omnibus pertinenciis suis per supradictum seruitium bene 7 in pace integre 7 honorifice 7 plenarie liberum 7 quietum ab omnibus exactionibus 7 in debitis consuetudinibus in uis . in semitis .  
 20 in pratis . 7 paschuis . \* in aquis 7 molendinis 7 in omnibus locis cum omnibus libertatibus 7 liberis consuetudinibus ad predictum tenementum pertinentibus.

Marginalia : Memorandum Langeford'.

Text : MS—A.

Note : William of Blois was bishop 1203–1206, and this confirmation or ratification was probably given directly after the bishop's gift.

\* *Folio 134d.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**943.** Grant by Philip Wilughby, dean of Lincoln and the chapter to Michael de Meledon of a yearly render of twelve pence, issuing from a messuage and three virgates in Langford, in Berkshire. At Lincoln. 1 April, 1303.

Langeford' (marg.).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel audituris Philippus de Willugby decanus cathedralis ecclesie sancte Marie Line' 7 eiusdem loci capitulum salutem in  
 5 domino sempiternam . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra quod nos vnanimi assensu 7 consensu nostri ( dedimus concessimus ( 7 hoc presenti scripto nostro confirmauimus dilecto nobis in Christo Michaeli de Meledon' 7 heredibus suis 7 suis assignatis duodecim denarios annualis redditus prouenientes de vno  
 10 mesuagio 7 tribus virgatis terre cum pertinenciis in Langeford in comitatu Berk' annuatim per manus Johannis de Bourne senioris 7 heredum vel assignatorum suorum quorumcumque tenencium predictum tenementum percipiendos simul cum fidelitate 7 omnibus aliis seruiciis 7 eschaetis ( que nobis vel  
 15 successoribus nostris de predicto tenemento aliquo iure

- inposterum accidere poterunt . Habendum 7 tenendum dicto Michaeli 7 heredibus suis vel suis assignatis libere quiete bene 7 in pace inperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi absque vlllo retenemento nobis vel successoribus nostris .
- 20 Ita quod si contingat predictos Michaellem heredes vel assignatos suos de predictis duodecim denariis annui redditus cum pertinenciis inplacitari vel vexari / quod nos nec successores nostri in nullo teneamur warantizare acquietare / nec in aliquo defendere . In cuius rei testimonium tam sigillum
- 25 nostrum quam sigillum commune capituli nostri presenti scripto indentato apposuimus . Hiis testibus dominis Johanne de Lenham / Hugone de sancto Philiberto militibus / domino Thoma de Beningworth' Stephano de Abindon' Ricardo de Cakr' / Elÿa de Stapelton' clerico / Willelmo de Bello Campo /
- 30 Stephano de Stanham et multis aliis . Dat' 7 act' Linc' primo die Aprilis . anno Incarnacionis domini . M<sup>o</sup> . CCC<sup>o</sup> . tertio .

Texts : MS—R1919. vij/73/2/18a (a 14th cent. copy).

Note : A part of Langford was formerly in Berkshire, but it was transferred to Oxfordshire in the nineteenth century.

#### ADD. CHART.

**944.** Mandate of Philip Wilughby, dean of Lincoln, and the chapter to John of Burne, commanding him, by reason of the preceding grant to Michael de Meledon, to answer to the said Michael in respect of the render of twelve pence, with the fealty and all the services, which he owed to the dean and chapter. At Lincoln. 5 April, 1303.

- Philippus de Willugby decanus cathedralis ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' 7 eiusdem loci capitulum Johanni de Burne salutem in domino . Quia dedimus 7 concessimus / dilecto nobis in Christo Michaeli de Meledon' heredibus suis 7
- 5 assignatis suis redditum duodecim denariorum fidelitatem 7 totum seruicium vestrum heredum 7 assignatorum vestrorum exeuntes de vno mesuagio 7 tribus virgatis terre cum pertinenciis in Langeford' / que de nobis tenuisti . Et ideo vobis mandamus quod de predicto redditu duodecim
- 10 denariorum vna cum fidelitatibus 7 omnibus aliis seruiciis vestris qualitercumque spectantibus decetero eidem Michaeli heredibus suis 7 suis assignatis intendentes suis 7 respondentes / Scientes quod nos nec successores nostri in redditu vestro predicto fidelitatibus nec in aliquibus seruiciis vestris
- 15 qualitercumque contingentibus vel assignatorum vestrorum decetero nichil clamare seu vendicare poterimus . In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum nostrum commune apposuimus . Datum Lincoln' quinto die Aprilis . anno domini . M<sup>o</sup> . CCC<sup>o</sup> . tercio .

Text : MS—R1920.

## PREBEND OF LANGFORD ECCLESIA

## ADD. CHART.

**945.** Composition concerning the tithes of Langford made between the dean and chapter of Lincoln and specially master W[illiam de Pokelington], canon, parson of the church of Langford, of the one part, and H. the abbot and the convent of Beaulieu of the other part. (Circa 1250.)

Hec est forma composicionis facte inter decanum ⁊ capitulum Lincoln' ⁊ specialiter magistrum W. canonicum ipsius ecclesie personam ecclesie de Langeford ex una parte .  
 ⁊ H. abbatem ⁊ conuentum Belli Loci Regis ex altera . super  
 5 decimis ⁊ laboribus quos propriis manibus ⁊ sumptibus colunt . uel colent . in predicta parochia . de quibus sibi decimas per priuilegium Romane sedis dicti abbas ⁊ fratres pro domo sua de Bello Loco integre uendicabant . predicto magistro W. asserente ipsas ad predictam ecclesiam que  
 10 prebenda sua est ⁊ plenarie pertinere . ⁊ prenominati decano . ⁊ capitulo pro Lincoln' ecclesia defendentibus partem eius . Mediantibus autem inter ipsos amatoribus pacis ⁊ iuris prudentibus predicta contencio sopita est in hunc modum . Quod uidelicet de premissis decimis media pars erit ecclesie  
 15 de Langeford' . reliqua uero cedet in usus abbatis ⁊ conuentus domus Belli Loci perpetuo . quamdiu scilicet ipsi terras in predicta parochia propriis laboribus ⁊ sumptibus excolunt . Et in maiorem euidentiam facti huius ⁊ presens scriptum fieri . ⁊ sigillis suis huic inde roborari fecerunt . Testibus  
 20 abbate de Saueniaco . abbate de Strefford' . abbate de Quareria . R. archidiacono Wintonie . magistro Johanne de Lundoniis . magistro Alano . magistro Adam de Cennour'.

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 6½ x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. vij/73/2/9.

## ADD. CHART.

**946.** Composition made between the dean and chapter of Lincoln, and specially master W., canon of Lincoln and rector of the prebendal church of Langford, of the one part, and H. the abbot and the convent of Beaulieu of the other part, concerning certain tithes of the church of Langford. At London. October, 1275.

*Indented at the top*

W A H J V Y O X A O

Nouerint vniuersi presentes litteras inspecturi quod licet inter discretos viros . decanum ⁊ capitulum Lincolnenses ⁊ specialiter magistrum . W. canonicum Lincolnensem rectorem

- 5 prebendalis ecclesie de Langeford' ex vna parte . 7 .H. abbatem  
7 conuentum Belli Loci Regis ex altera . super quibusdam  
decimis in parochia dicte ecclesie existentibus quas auctoritate  
priuilegii a sede apostolica sibi concessi predicti abbas 7  
10 conuentus uendicabant inter ipsos quondam compositum  
fuerit . prout in serie ipsius composicionis plenius continetur  
que talis est . Hee est forma composicionis facte inter decanum  
7 capitulum Lincoln' . 7 specialiter magistrum .W. canonicum  
ipsius ecclesie . personam ecclesie de Langeford' ex vna  
parte . 7 .H. abbatem 7 conuentum Belli Loci Regis ex alia  
15 super decimis 7 laboribus quos propriis manibus 7 sumptibus  
colunt uel colent in predicta parochia de quibus sibi decimas  
per priuilegium Romane sedis . dicti abbas 7 fratres pro  
domo sua de Bello Loco integre vendicabant ( predicto  
magistro .W. asserente ipsas ad predictam ecclesiam que  
20 prebenda sua est plenarie pertinere . 7 prenominati decano  
et capitulo pro Lincolnensi ecclesia defendentibus partem  
eius . mediantibus autem inter ipsos amatoribus pacis . 7  
iuris prudentibus predicta contentio sopita est in hunc modum .  
Quod uidelicet de premissis decimis . media pars erit ecclesie  
25 de Langeford reliqua uero cedet in vsus abbatis 7 conuentus  
domus Belli Loci perpetuo . quamdiu ipsi terras in predicta  
parochia propriis laboribus 7 sumptibus excolent . Et in  
maiorem euidentiam facti huius presens scriptum fieri 7  
sigillis suis huic inde roborari fecerunt . Testibus . abbate  
30 de Saueniaco . abbate Stretfordie . abbate de Quareria .R.  
archidiacono Wyntonie . magistro Johanne de Lundon' .  
magistro Alano . magistro Adam de Cennour' . Cum tempore  
magistri Nicholai de Merleberg' canonici Lincoln' rectoris  
predicte prebendalis ecclesie . 7 Dionisii abbatis monasterii  
35 predicti . de mente 7 viribus dicte composicionis dubitaretur  
inter partes adeo quod super eis contenderetur . 7 fere ad  
litigia peruenirent Tandem mediantibus pacis zelatoribus  
ne quod ad quietem partium in dicto composicione fuerat  
ordinatum ad contencionis uel litigiorum tedium perueniret  
40 que in dicta composicione generalia uel dubia uidebantur  
de consensu partium sic fuerunt specialius declarata .  
Videlicet quod dicti abbas 7 conuentus 7 successores sui . de  
suis antiquis dominicis in dicta parochia habitis . et de  
omnibus noualibus habitis uel habendis . que dominica ac  
45 noualia suis excolunt uel excolent laboribus 7 sumptibus  
medietatem decimarum percipiant : 7 aliam medietatem  
habeat prebendalis ecclesia supradicta . De omnibus uero  
aliis terris infra limites dicte parochie a predictis religiosis  
7 eorum successoribus adquisitis . uel amodo acquirendis  
50 siue fuerint ille terre hominum liberorum . seruorum . seu  
rusticorum abbatis 7 conuentus uel aliorum quorumcumque .

- siue eas tenuerint dicti homines uel eorum successores . siue ad manus dictorum religiosorum peruenerint seu perueniant in futurum : ecclesia de Langeford plenam decimam tam de  
 55 feno quam de blado ac omnes minutas decimas percipiet integre ⁊ quiete . Si uero dicti religiosi de dictis dominicis antiquis uel noualibus aliquid dimiserint . ad tempus aliis excolendum tunc predicta prebendalis ecclesia integre percipiet plenam decimam tam de feno quam de blado . ac decimas  
 60 minutas omnes quamdiu terre ille fuerint in manibus aliorum . Et quancito eedem terre redierint ad manus dictorum religiosorum ⁊ ipsas propriis laboribus ⁊ sumptibus coluerint decime bladi inde prouenientes dimidiabuntur sicut prius . Decima uero feni de pratis sic dimissis . quamdiu prata in  
 65 manu sua tenuerint ipsis religiosis vna cum minutis decimis integra remanebit sicut antiquitus consueuit . Quod si aliqua de eisdem dominicis antiquis seu noualibus alicui uel aliquibus perpetuo iure tenenda tradiderint licet processu temporis eadem terras iidem religiosi aliquo titulo readquisierint ⁊  
 70 dicta nichilominus prebendalis ecclesia plenas decimas de eisdem terris percipiet sicut de aliis adquisitis superius est expressum . Si autem contra prenotatam composicionem uel presentem declaracionem per quamlibet partium aut suos successores uel sibi ministrantes quocumque modo uel tempore  
 75 factum fuerit transgressor satisfaciat leso ⁊ ⁊ partes redire ad obseruationem presentis declaracionis sine litigio teneantur . Et ut hec premissa perpetuam ⁊ realem optineant firmitatem : dominus Ricardus dei gracia episcopus Lincoln' loci diocesanus . ac Oliuerus decanus ⁊ capitulum Lincoln' . presentibus litteris  
 80 sigillis partium pro se ecclesiis suis ⁊ eorum successoribus alternatim roboratis ⁊ auctoritatem ⁊ consensum prestando premissis ⁊ eadem confirmando ⁊ sua sigilla pariter appenderunt . Acta sunt hec London' mense Octobris : anno domini millesimo ducentesimo septuagesimo quinto.

Endorsed : Hec littera deponenda est in thesauraria Lincoln' ecclesie . Langeford prebenda.

Tag for seal ; and two seals on tags—

(1) The seal of the Chapter of Lincoln, the obverse only ; the edge broken away (see above, vol. ii, Appendix II (8)).

(2) The obverse—Pointed oval, c.  $2\frac{3}{4}$  x  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches ; the abbot stands with the right hand raised in benediction. Legend :

+ SIGILLVM ABBATIS . . . . .

Reverse—Pointed oval,  $1\frac{3}{4}$  x  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches ; a crown through which is passed a pastoral staff, standing upright, surmounted by a Gothic canopy. Legend :

CONTRA SIGILLVM BELLI LOCI REGIS.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/73/2/13.

## PREBEND OF LANGFORD MANOR

### ADD. CHART.

**947.** Final concord between the abbot of Beaulieu for his men of Langford and Giles Ruffus, canon of Lincoln, lord of the

prebendal manor of Langford, concerning common of pasture in Langford. 26 April, 1244.

*Indented at the top*

C Y R O G R A P H V M

- Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis .  
 anno regni regis Henrici vicesimo octauo apud West-  
 monasterium die Martis in tres septimanas post Pascha .  
 5 coram dominis . Willelmo de Eboraco . Johanne filio Galfridi .  
 Joleyn de Neuile . Rogero de Thurkilbi . iusticiariis domini  
 regis sedentibus in Banco . Inter dominum abbatem de Bello  
 Loco Regis . pro hominibus suis de Langeford petentem .  
 7 dominum Egidium Ruffum canonicum Lincoln' dominum  
 10 prebende manerii de Langeford tenentem . videlicet quod  
 cum dictus abbas per breue de recto coram dictis iusticiariis  
 pro hominibus suis quos habet in uilla de Langeford petebat  
 a dicto Egidio canonico Lincoln' communam pasture in  
 campis pratis 7 pascuis suis in Langeford . in illis scilicet  
 15 que a uia que tendit a Langeford usque ad Graffton' . 7 a  
 circuitu aque de Cottemor includuntur . a festo sancti  
 Michaelis usque ad Purificacionem beate Marie cum aueriis  
 dictorum hominum carucariis sicut aliquo tempore ut dixit  
 consueuerunt depascendam . Tandem placitum in hunc  
 20 modum inter dictos abbatem de Bello Loco de consensu  
 conuentus . 7 dictum Egidium canonicum Lincoln' . de  
 consensu domini Roberti Grosseteste Lincoln' episcopi .  
 Rogeri decani 7 capituli eiusdem coram dictis iusticiariis  
 conquieuit . Videlicet quod dictus Egidius canonicus Lincoln'  
 25 dicto abbati pro hominibus suis de Langeford duas partes  
 commune dictorum camporum pratorum 7 pascuorum coram  
 dictis iusticiariis concessit . videlicet vt dicti homines abbatis  
 a festo sancti Michaelis usque ad Purificacionem beate Marie  
 asportatis blado 7 feno dictorum camporum 7 pratorum in  
 30 dictis campis pratis 7 pascuis . una cum aueriis dicti canonici  
 cum aueriis suis carucariis communicent . faciendo dicto  
 canonico domino manerii quolibet anno cum qualibet caruca  
 araturam unius acre terre que uocatur Gresacre inter festum  
 sancti Michaelis . 7 festum sancti Martini . Reseruata dicto  
 35 canonico in propriis tercia parte diethe commune dictorum  
 camporum pascuorum 7 pratorum . videlicet a fossata berkarie  
 dicti domini Egidii aquilonari . usque ad capud australe  
 mesuagii Bartholomei molendinarii de Cottemor liniariter .  
 7 ab huic uersus villam de Langeford . Hanc autem conuen-  
 40 cionem fideliter 7 sine omni fraude obseruandam presens  
 scriptum in modum cyrograffi confectum testatur . vna  
 parte eius cum signis domini Lincoln' episcopi prenominati  
 7 capituli eiusdem . 7 dicti canonici penes dictum abbatem

7 conuentum de Bello Loco . reliqua uero cum signo domini  
 45 abbatis penes dictum canonicum siue capitulum Lincoln'  
 remanente.

Endorsed : Langeford' (13 cent.).

Fragment of seal on tag. Size :  $7\frac{3}{4}$  x  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/73/2/10.

#### ADD. CHART.

**948.** Agreement made between Simon of Yarwell, clerk of Henry [Lexington] dean of Lincoln, and Roger de Alfredefeld leasing the dean's prebend of Langford to Roger for a year from 19 May, 1253, for eighty marks. If the dean shall come to Langford, Roger shall maintain for him up to twenty-four horses, at his own charges for eight days, and afterwards at certain fixed rates for the said horses and other provisions. At Langford. 27 April, 1253.

Memorandum quod die dominica qua cantatur *Quasi modo geniti* anno domini m<sup>o</sup> cc<sup>o</sup> . l<sup>o</sup> . tercio conuenit inter Simonem de Jarewell clericum domini Henrici Lincoln' ecclesie decani ex parte vna 7 Rogerum de Alfredefeld' ex altera quod  
 5 idem Rogerus custodiet prebendam dicti domini decani apud Langeford' a die sancti Dunstani proximo venturo vsque ad festum sancti Michaelis proximo subsequens . quo termino respondebit eidem decano de quinquaginta septem quartariis 7 dimidio frumenti . triginta quartariis ordeï . octoginta 7  
 10 octo quartariis auene viginti quatuor bobus iusti precii de quatuor libris quinque solidis 7 sex denariis de precio feni quod recepit de anno defuncti canonici predecessoris dicti domini decani . vel de feno ad valenciam . Item de medietate omnium prouentuum escaetarum placitorum curie de Lange-  
 15 ford' . releuiorum 7 ceterorum perquirendorum de curia predicta . a dicto festo sancti Dunstani vsque in festum sancti Dunstani anno domini . m<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>o</sup> . l . quarto alia medietate sibi reseruata . Habebit autem idem Rogerus omnes redditus 7 operas hominum de predicta prebenda tenencium tam  
 20 liberorum quam villanorum per predictum terminum . Exceptis operis ad culturam terre spectantibus . quas idem decanus sibi retinuit . Soluet autem idem Rogerus domino decano de prefata prebenda quater viginti marcas terminis subscriptis apud Line' . videlicet in festo Natalis domini anno  
 25 gracie m<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>o</sup> l<sup>o</sup> tercio viginti septem marcas ad Pascha proximo sequens viginti septem marcas 7 ad festum sancti Petri ad Vincula proximo subsecuturum : viginti sex marcas sub pena in obligatione dicti Rogeri super hoc confecta : contenta . Libertates eciam prebende predictæ in omnibus 7  
 30 per omnia tuebitur . domos . muros . fossatas 7 alia omnia

- ad manerium spectancia ⁊ in statu quo ea recepit . seu  
 meliori ⁊ conseruabit . Terras eciam dicte prebende fideliter  
 excoli faciet ⁊ homines de eadem prebenda tenentes honeste  
 tractabit . Omnia eciam onera eiusdem prebende sumptibus  
 35 suis sustinebit nisi quando pro negociis ⁊ iuribus eiusdem ⁊  
 ipsum ad curiam regiam vel alibi in partes remotas proficisci  
 contigerit . quo tempore de expensis suis dominus decanus  
 ei satisfaciet . Si autem eundem decanum infra terminum  
 memoratum apud Langford' accedere contigerit ⁊ dictus  
 40 Rogerus inueniet ei per octo dies fenum ad viginti quatuor  
 equos ⁊ literam ac focagium ad braciandum ⁊ furnandum .  
 et ad coquinam . Si autem vltra octo dies moram ibidem  
 fecerit ⁊ inueniet ei fenum singulis diebus ⁊ noctibus pro  
 vno . obolo . ad equum<sup>1</sup> . Dabit que ei aucam pinguem pro  
 45 duobus denariis vsque ad dimidiam marcatam . gallinam  
 pro . denario . ⁊ duos pullos pro denario vsque ad quinque  
 solidatas . et octo columbellos pro denario vsque ad duodecim  
 denariatas . Emet que frumentum . ⁊ viginti quartarios  
 ordeï . ⁊ auene cum fuerit inde premunitus . Et faciet inde  
 50 propriis sumptibus ad opus dicti domini decani braisium .  
 Et ad hec omnia fideliter obseruanda dictus Rogerus quantum  
 in ipso est fide media se obligauit . In cuius rei testimonium  
 memoratus Rogerus huic memorando signum suum apposuit .  
 Memoratus eciam dominus decanus factum dicti clerici sui  
 55 ratificans huic scripto signum suum in testimonium fecit  
 appendi . Dat' dicto die dominica apud Langford' anno  
 domini . m<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>o</sup> . l . tercio .

Endorsed : Conting' ecclesiam prebendalem de Langford'.

Two slits for seal tags. Size : 10 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/73/2/12.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**949.** Composition made between master William Lexington, canon of Lincoln, and the abbot and convent of Beaulieu concerning view of frankpledge at the court of the lord of the manor of Langford which is a prebend of the church of Lincoln. 1260.

*Indented at the top*

C Y R O G R A . . . M

- Notum sit vniuersis presentem paginam visuris uel auditoris  
 quod cum inter magistrum Willelmum de Lessinton' canonicum  
 Linc' ex parte vna ⁊ abbatem ⁊ conuentum Belli Locī Regis  
 5 ex altera contencio esset mota super curia domini manerii  
 de Langford' quod est prebenda Linc' ecclesie de visu franci  
 plegii semel in anno post festum sancti Michaelis congreganda  
 ⁊ tenenda . post multas dissensiones pax inter eos amicabiliter  
 mediantibus auctoritate episcopi ⁊ consensu capituli Linc'



- 10 ecclesie in hunc modum de consensu parciū est restaureta<sup>1</sup>  
anno domini m<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>o</sup> . sexagesimo . Videlicet quod dominus  
de Langford' qui pro tempore fuerit uel eius balliuus seu  
alius a domino assignatus ad hoc die Martis proxima post  
15 quindenam sancti Michaelis curiam suam de Langford' super  
visu franci plegii in manerio suo de Langford' decetero  
congregabit ubi baliuus dicti abbatis uel assignatus eius 7  
balliuus dicti domini uel assignatus suus simul conuenient  
7 dictam curiam de hiis tantum que spectant ad regalitatem  
20 secundum capitula consueta 7 vsitata in illa curia ambo  
tenebunt . Ita quod abbas uel eius balliuus nichil lucri uel  
emolumenti de perquisitis predicte curie neque pecuniam  
uel pecunie valorem occasione ad . . . . . sui ibidem  
percipiet aut inde reportabit . Nec eciam abbas aut conuentus  
uel eorum balliuus racione predicti visus aliquem ingressum  
25 . . . . . dicti manerii habebit ad districciones faciendas  
uel ad aliquod emolumentum exigendum seu reportandum  
de eodem . nec omnino aliqu . . . . . libertatis  
sibi in posterum preter id quod dictum est vendicabit . Si  
autem contingat quod balliuus abbatis uel assignatus eius  
30 . . . . . curiam de Langford' non venerit ?  
nichilominus dominus de Langford' uel eius balliuus seu  
alius ad hoc assignatus dicto die . . . . .  
visu franci plegii teneat 7 quod dies desiderat<sup>1</sup> faciat . Saluo  
tamen iure abbati 7 conuentui mittendi balliuum . . . . .  
35 . . . . . bus si voluerint ad diem statutum vt intersit  
curia sicut prenotatum est . Si . eciam . balliuus dicti domini  
uel alius per eundem ad . . . . . aliqua causa absens  
fuerit . balliuus dicti abbatis 7 conuentus uel assignatus  
dictam curiam domini de Langford' ad comodum eiusdem  
40 domini [de] Langford' teneat sine aliquo lucro ad opus dicti  
abbatis 7 conuentus percipiēdo uel reportando . 7 absque  
omni fraude 7 calumpnia . Ita quod nullum preiudiciū domino  
de Langford' per hoc in posterum generetur . In huius rei  
testimonium vtraque pars alterius scripto in modum cyro-  
45 graphi confecto sigillum suum apposuit . vna cum sigillo  
episcopi 7 capituli Linc' . sigillo quoque abbatis Cystersiensis  
scripto dicti magistri Willelmi apposito.

Endorsed : Conting' Langford' manerium (13 cent.).

Fragments of three seals on tags—

- (1) The seal of bishop Gravesend. Only a small piece of the upper part remains. Legend on obverse :

**RICAR** . . . . .

- (2) The seal of the chapter of Lincoln, obverse and reverse a fragment (see volume ii, Appendix II (s)).

- (3) Two figures—probably the Annunciation.

Size : 8 x 5 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/73/2/3 (somewhat injured).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

## MILTON

## ADD. CHART.

**950.** Exchange by Hugh [of Wells] archdeacon of Bath, and canon of the prebend of Milton Manor of a toft in Milton which is near the church, and therefore suitable for the dwelling-place of the chaplain of Milton, for another toft which belongs to William [de Thornaco] dean of Lincoln. 25 June, 1228.

Midelton' (marg.).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus capitulum Line' salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod cum Hugo archidiaconus Bathonie  
 7 canonicus prebende de Middelton' quemdam toftum haberet  
 5 in villa de Middelton' scilicet toftum qui erat quondam Simonis Colt iacentem inter toftum Johannis de Slow 7 toftum Willelmi Langetac vicinum ecclesie Et idcirco idoneum ad habitacionem  
 7 vsum capellani de Middelton' . Idem archidiaconus permutauit dictum toftum cum Willelmo decano nostro pro  
 10 tofto qui erat Huttredi iacente inter toftum Ricardi prepositi 7 toftum Roberti Godrici / Ita quod dictus toftus qui fuit dicti archidiaconi erit inperpetuum dicti decani 7 eius successorum tanquam pura 7 libera elemosina ad ecclesiam de Middelton' pertinens Toftus autem qui fuit dicti decani  
 15 erit inperpetuum dicti Hugonis canonici 7 eius successorum canonicorum Line' tanquam pura 7 libera elemosina ad prebendam de Middelton' pertinens . Et vt ista permutacio perpetua firmitate nitatur presenti scripto sigillum nostrum vna cum sigillis parcium apposuimus . Facta est ista per-  
 20 mutacio . anno ab Incarnacione domini . m<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>o</sup> . xxvii<sup>o</sup> . in crastino Natiuitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste.

Text: MS—R1917. dij/73/2/18a (a 14th cent. copy).

Note: Part of the endowment of the prebend of Milton Manor consisted of the appropriation of the church of St Gabriel, Binbrook, in Lincolnshire, and Hugh of Wells, the prebendary, was patron of the vicarage of that church in 1225-6 (L.R.S. ix, 147).

## CHIPPING NORTON

## ADD. CHART.

**951.** Renunciation by master J. de Budeford of his right in the church of [Chipping] Norton. (1216-1221.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus has litteras visuris 7 auditoris . magister J. de Budeford salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod ego renunciaui omni iuri michi  
 5 meis dictam ecclesiam contingentibus . videlicet cartis omnibus abbatis 7 conuentus . Glouernie<sup>1</sup> . item cartis Galonis 7

- Pandulphi bone memorie una cum carta Johannis de Tynemue  
condam archidiaconi Oxonie . 7 omnibus aliis cartis dictam  
ecclesiam de Nortona pro me contingentibus vna cum actis  
10 iudicium delegatorum Wintonie . In cuius rei testimonium  
sigillum presenti scripto meum apposui . Valet . Hiis testibus .  
precentore Glouernie . Rogero de Bonon' .E. de Bromfeld'  
.S. de Mapen . . .<sup>2</sup> Renunciaui etiam omnibus impetratis 7  
impetrandis.

Endorsed : Reuocacio ecclesie de Norton' (15-16 cont.).

Tag for seal. Size : 6½ x 3 inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/84/1/16.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Glouern' is interlineated. <sup>2</sup> perhaps a final letter or two has been cut off.

Note : For the identification of Nortun' see *Historia et Cartularium Monasterii Sancti Petri Gloucestræ* (Rolls Series) ii, 45-8, where a series of charters relating to Chipping Norton is printed, including letters of institution by bishop Hugh [I] of Lincoln of Richard de Budeford to the church of Nortuna on the presentation of the abbot and convent of Gloucester (*ibid.*, pp. 46-7). John de Tynemue ceased to be archdeacon of Oxford after 1215 and before August, 1221 (L.R.S. vi, 192).

## SHUTFORD

Folio 134.

Hdl.

Hoyland<sup>1</sup>.

. 1 . 3 . 4 .

705

**952.** Grant by the chapter of Lincoln to William Basset and Fulk his son : Since the chapter know that the service of William Basset and his friends will be very advantageous to them, they have granted to William and Fulk his son, hereditarily, the four hides in Shutford which bishop Robert II granted to them and their Common in perpetual alms, quit of all secular service ; for a yearly render of forty pence, and half a mark for relief, when it shall fall, like as the said bishop had formerly granted the land to William and Fulk, and their heirs, by the same service. (1148-1166.)

De quatuor hidis terre in villa de Schiteford' (rubric).

- Capitulum sancte Marie Linc' vniuersis sancte matris  
ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem . Quoniam  
seruitium Willelmi Basset 7 amicorum eius ecclesie nostre  
5 perutile fore cognouimus . terram quam dominus noster  
episcopus Robertus secundus scilicet .iiii. hidas terre in uilla  
de Schiteford' nobis 7 communioni nostre concessit . 7 liberam  
7 quietam ab omni seculari seruitio in perpetuam donauit  
elemosinam : predicto Willelmo Basset . 7 Fulconi filio eius .  
10 7 heredibus suis concessimus 7 dedimus de nobis hereditarie  
tenendam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis pro ea nobis reddendo  
pro omni seruicio annuatim .xl. denarios . in festo sancti  
Michaelis . 7 pro releuio quando euenerit : dimidiam marcam .

- sicut predictus dominus noster episcopus eandem terram  
 15 eidem Willelmo 7 filio suo Fulconi 7 heredibus eorum per  
 idem seruitium prius concesserat 7 dederat . Ne nero hec  
 donatio nostra pro nimio tractu temporum 7 hominum interitu  
 a memoria laberetur ? eandem scripto commendamus . 7  
 sigilli nostri auctoritate corroborauimus.

Marginalia : Schiteford'.

Text : MS—A.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *This title is an error.*

Notes : East and West Shutford are hamlets in the parish of Swalecliffe, in the hundred of Banbury. The bishop's land in Shutford was probably included in the fifty hides which he held in 1086 in Banbury (*Domesday Book* i, 155, col. 2). In 1208-9 Maud de Busseie held one and a half knights' fees in 'Setteford' of the bishopric of Lincoln (*Book of Fees* i, 39).

The grant was made in the time of bishop Robert, December, 1148—December, 1166. William Basset appears as a witness in 1120 (*Eynsham Cartulary* i, 91). Fulk Basset held a knight's fee of the honour of Wallingford in 1166 (*Red Book* i, 310). Fulk Basset and Thomas Basset (see the next text) appear together as witnesses in 1188 (*Eynsham Cartulary* i, 72).

## 706

**953.** A similar grant by the Chapter to Fulk Basset, with remainder, in case Fulk shall die before his wife conceives, to his brother Thomas and his heirs. (1148-1166.)

De .iiii<sup>or</sup> . hidis terre in eadem (rubric).

- Capitulum sancte Marie Linc' vniuersis catholice ecclesie  
 filiis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem . Quoniam de  
 fidelitate Fulconis Basset hominis nostri 7 honestate bene  
 5 confidimus . 7 eius seruitium ecclesie Linc' utile fore  
 cognouimus ? terram quam dominus noster episcopus  
 Robertus secundus scilicet .iiij. hidas terre in uilla Schiteford'  
 nobis 7 communioni nostre concessit . 7 in perpetuam  
 elemosinam ab omni seculari seruitio quietam donauit ?  
 10 ipsi Fulconi concessimus . 7 hereditarie de nobis tenendam  
 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis donauimus . Reddendo annuatim  
 nobis pro omni seruitio .xl. denarios . in festo sancti Michaelis .  
 7 pro releuo quando euenerit dimidiam marcam . sicut  
 predictus dominus noster episcopus eandem terram eidem  
 15 Fulconi 7 heredibus suis per idem seruitium concessit . 7  
 carta sua confirmauit . Si forte idem Fulco in fata concesserit  
 citra sponse sue conceptum ? concedimus quod hereditas  
 iam dictarum .iiij. hidarum terre nostre de Siteford' ad  
 Thomam fratrem suum 7 heredes suos libere saluo tamen in  
 20 omnibus seruitio nostro ? reuertatur . Ne itaque hec donatio  
 nostra temporum tractu 7 hominum interitu a memoria  
 labi possit ? eandem scripto commendamus . 7 sigilli nostri  
 auctoritate corroborauimus.

Text : MS—A.

Note : This charter relates to the same land as the last. Probably it was granted about the same time.

## ADD. CHART.

**954.** *Inspeximus* by John [Shepey] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln of the charter granted by the chapter to William Basset of four hides in Shutford (no. 952, above); and grant of the same land to Thomas Wykham, who holds it, and his heirs, for the same service and render as in the previous charter. At Lincoln. 22 September, 1392.

Northampton'shir'<sup>1</sup> Sciteford' iuxta Banbury (marg.).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis hoc presens scriptum indentatum visuris vel audituris ( Johannes decanus 7 capitulum ecclesie cathedralis beate Marie Lincoln' salutem  
 5 in domino . Cum capitulum ecclesie Lincoln' predicte olim per cartam suam dedissent 7 concessissent ( Willelmo Basset 7 heredibus suis quatuor hidas terre in villa 7 territorio de Sciteford' sub tenore verborum sequencium videlicet ( Capitulum sancte Marie Lincoln' vniuersis sancte matris  
 10 ecclesie filiis tam presentibus quam futuris salutem ( Quoniam seruicium Willelmi Basset 7 amicorum eius ecclesie ecclesie<sup>1</sup> nostre perutile fore cognouimus terram quam dominus noster episcopus Robertus secundus scilicet quatuor hidas terre in villa de Sciteford' nobis 7 communioni nostre concessit  
 15 7 liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio inperpetuam donauit elemosinam : predicto Willelmo Basset 7 Fulconi filio eius 7 heredibus suis concessimus 7 dedimus de nobis hereditarie tenendam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis : pro ea nobis reddendo pro omni seruicio annuatim quadraginta  
 20 denarios in festo sancti Michaelis 7 pro releuio quando euenerit dimidiam marcam sicut predictus dominus noster episcopus eandem terram eidem Willelmo 7 filio suo Fulconi 7 heredibus eorum per idem seruicium prius concesserat 7 dederat ( Ne vero hec donacio nostra pro nimio tractu temporum 7 hominum  
 25 interitu a memoria laberetur eandem scripto commendamus 7 sigilli nostri auctoritate corroboramus ( Noueritis nos prefatum Johannem decanum 7 capitulum ecclesie Lincoln' predictae prefatam cartam plenarie inspexisse 7 approbasse ( 7 vltius de nouo concessisse Thome Wykham tenenti  
 30 dictarum hidarum terre 7 heredibus suis ( prefatas quatuor hidas terre cum suis pertinenciis tenend' de nobis 7 successoribus nostris inperpetuum ( Reddendo inde per annum nobis 7 successoribus nostris seruicium 7 redditum supra-  
 35 dictos ( Et pro hac concessione confirmacione 7 approbacione predictus Thomas nobis concessit 7 licenciam dedit per presentes ipsum distringendi in vna virgata terre cum pertinenciis in Sciteford' predicta ( quam Johannes Walker modo tenet de prefato Thoma in villa 7 territorio de Sciteford'

- predicta 7 tenentem suum dicte virgate terre quemcunque  
 40 in futuro ( si eciam quodocunque redditus 7 seruicium  
 predicti a retro fuerint siue ad aliquem terminum insoluti  
 In cuius rei testimonium parti istius earte nostre indentate  
 penes nos remanenti idem Thomas sigillum suum apposuit  
 alteri parti penes prefatum Thomam residenti sigillum nostrum  
 45 commune apposuiumus Dat' in domo nostra capitulari Lincoln'  
 die dominica proxima post festum sancti Mathei apostoli  
 anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> nonagesimo secundo ( 7 anno  
 regni regis Ricardi secundi sextodecimo (

Text: MS—R1914.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> sic.

## WROXTON

### ADD. CHART.

**955.** Promise by Michael Belet, according to the mandate of bishop Hugh [II], that he will present a canon to the bishop to be preferred as prior of Wroxton [co. Oxford]; and that he will allow the same prior to admit at least twelve men to be canons of the house, according to the rule of Saint Augustine. (1215–1222.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit : Michael Belet salutem in domino . Nouerit  
 vniuersitas uestra me fideliter promississe . 7 tactis sacro  
 sanctis euuangeliiis iurasse . quod ad mandatum 7 uoluntatem  
 5 venerabilis patris Hugonis Linc' episcopi . sine dilatione 7  
 contradictione qualibet canonicum idoneum ei presentabo .  
 in priorem domus de Wrokestan' preficiendum : 7 ab ipso  
 canonice instituendum . 7 quod permittam eundem priorem  
 viros idoneos scilicet duodecim ad minus in canonicos eiusdem  
 10 domus libere posse admittere : secundum regulam beati  
 Augustini ibidem deo seruituros . Promittens sub eiusdem  
 debito iuramenti quod omnium bonorum que inpresenciarum  
 per me uel per alios fideles illi domui collata fuerint . siue  
 quocunque titulo nunc uel in posterum adquisita : priori 7  
 15 canonicis eiusdem domus liberam 7 plenam administracionem  
 iuxta statuta ordinis sui habere permittam . Promittens  
 insuper quod omnem diligenciam adhibebo bona fide : ut  
 omnia bona que supradicte domui fuerint collata : per capitales  
 dominos in liberam . puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam con-  
 20 firmetur . Concessi etiam quod hec prima presentacio super  
 priore de Wrokestan' per me sine electione conuentus facta :  
 numquam in aliquo canonicis eiusdem loci preiudicabit :

- quominus priore suo de medio sublato . uel ad aliam domum assumpto . siue aliquo modo inde amoto ⁊ canonicam ⁊ liberam
- 25 habeant potestatem alium priorem eligendi . Ad hec autem omnia firmiter ⁊ fideliter obseruanda ⁊ suppositi plene me ipsum ⁊ omnia bona mea ipsius domini episcopi iurisdictioni . ita quod si contra aliquod premissorum uenero ⁊ idem
- 30 episcopus omni appellatione ⁊ contradictione remota plenam habeat potestatem in me animaduertendi prout uiderit expedire ⁊ donec inde satisfecero competenter . Et in huius rei testimonium ⁊ presens scriptum sigillo meo duxi muniendum . Hiis testibus . Rogero abbate de Dorkecestria . Roberto archidiacono Huntingdonie . fratre Herueo suppriori Oseneie .
- 35 fratre Henrico canonico Oseneie . fratre Willelmo canonico Dorkecestrie . magistris Willelmo de Linc' ⁊ Ricardo Deuon' . ⁊ Oliuero de Chedneto clericis.

Endorsed : (1) Littere Michaelis Belet de prioratu de Wrokestan' (13-14 cent.).  
(2) Bannebýr .viii (13 cent.).

Seal on tag : small brown oval—query, a man standing.

Size :  $7\frac{1}{2}$  x  $6\frac{3}{8}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/66/3/9.

Note : Robert de Hayles was archdeacon of Huntingdon circa 1215-1222. Michael Belet founded Wroxton priory at this time (*Mon.* vi, 485).

## Somersetshire

### LANGFORD BUDVILLE

#### ADD. CHART.

**956.** Grant by William de Butevill to the Common of the residing canons of the church of Lincoln of a render of five shillings a year from his land in Langford [Budville]. (Circa 1200.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Willelmus de Buteuil<sup>1</sup> salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum meorum dedisse ⁊ concessisse in puram
- 5 ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam deo ⁊ sancte Marie Linc' . ⁊ commune canonicorum ibidem residentium . in terra mea de Langefort<sup>2</sup> que est in Sumersethe<sup>3</sup> quinque solidos annuatim persolueudos de redditu meo quem Robertus de Stanchume antecessoribus meis ⁊ michi persoluebat . Ita quod illi quinque
- 10 solidi predictae commune canonicorum Linc' . singulis annis ad Pascha persoluantur . Vt autem hec donatio firma ⁊ stabilis permaneat in posterum ⁊ eam presentis scripti munimine ⁊ sigilli mei appensione roborauī . His testibus . Huberto constabulario . Radulfo de la Lande<sup>4</sup> . Johanne capellano

15 de Wicheford<sup>5</sup> . Hugone clerico . Willelmo clerico de Castello .  
7 multis aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Willelmus de Butvill'. (13 cent.). (2) Oxenford schire (13 cent.).  
(3) Langford' in Sumersethe (13 cent.). (4) Somersete .v. s' (13 cent.).

Marginalia in R : (1) Oxenfordshire. (2) Langford in Sumersete.

Tag for seal. Size :  $5\frac{3}{4}$  x  $2\frac{5}{8}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/73/2/18. R1916. dij/73/2/18a (a 14th cent. copy).

Var. R. in R : <sup>1</sup> Butteuill'. <sup>2</sup> Langford'. <sup>3</sup> Sumersete. <sup>4</sup> Launde. <sup>5</sup> Wicford'.

Note : The writing points to the beginning of the thirteenth century. In 1212 Adam de Stawell held part of Langford Budville which had been Richard de Buddevill's (*Book of Fees* i, 84.) Nothing further is known at Lincoln of this render.

## Staffordshire

### ALDERSHAW

#### ADD. CHART.

957. Grant by William son of Thomas le Mazun to Geoffrey son of Adam of two parts of a messuage and half a virgate in Aldershaw. (Circa 1230–1240.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Thome  
le Mazun concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui Galfrido  
filio Ade 7 heredibus suis uel cuicunque assignare uoluerit  
pro homagio 7 seruicio suo duas partes vnus mesuagii cum  
5 pertinentiis suis in Alressawe . et vnam medietatem vnus  
uirgate terre cum pertinentiis : ad illud mesuagium . Tenendas  
7 habendas de me 7 heredibus meis sibi 7 heredibus suis uel  
suis assignatis in feodo 7 hereditate libere 7 quiete bene 7  
in pace in omnibus communis 7 liberis aisiamentis diete terre  
10 pertinentibus prout continetur in carta quam habet de dono  
Thome patris mei Reddendo inde annuatim michi 7 heredibus  
meis pro omni seruicio 7 omni seculari demanda duos solidos  
ad duos anni terminos . scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis  
duodecim denarios et ad festum sancte Marie in Marcio  
15 duodecim denarios Pro hac autem concessione 7 carte huius  
confirmacione : dedit michi dictus Galfridus dimidiam marcam  
argenti . Et ego Willelmus 7 heredes mei sepedicto Galfrido  
7 heredibus suis uel suis assignatis totam prenominatam  
terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis contra omnes homines  
20 7 feminas in perpetuum warantizabimus . Et in huius rei  
testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis  
testibus . Johanne de Thamenhorn' . Roberto de Hulton' .  
Thoma de Gaham . Rogero de Mora . Henrico de Homerwýz .  
Willelmo ad Moram . Waltero fabro de Cesterfeld' . Waltero  
25 Ruffo clerico.

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal-tag. Size :  $7\frac{3}{4}$  x  $4\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/66/1/5.

Note : The handwriting suggests a date circa 1230–1240.



## Yorkshire

## STARTFORTH

## ADD. CHART.

**958.** Grant of Avelina sometime wife of Roger of Gatenby to the abbot and convent of Jervaulx, with her body, of a carucate with tofts and crofts in Startforth. (Late twelfth century.)

- Domino archiepiscopo Eboracensi ⁊ omnibus filiis sancte matris ecclesie ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Auelina quondam vxor Rogeri de Gaitanebi salutem . Notum sit vobis me pro salute anime mee ⁊ animarum patris mei ⁊
- 5 matris mee ⁊ Thome fratris mei ⁊ Rogeri quondam sponsi mei dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ sancte Marie ⁊ abbacie de Ioreualle ⁊ monachis ibidem deo seruientibus cum corpore meo vnam carrucatam terre in territorio de Strafordh cum toftis ⁊ croftis ⁊ cum omnibus
- 10 pertinentiis ⁊ libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis ad ipsam terram pertinentibus infra [villam] ⁊ extra sine vilo retinemento . In liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam Faciendo tantummodo forinsecum seruiti[um] quantum pertinet ad vnam karrucatam terre vbi duodecim karrucate terre faciunt feudum vnus
- 15 militis . Illam videlicet carrucatam quam Thomas frater meus michi dedit in marritagio . Et ego Auelina ⁊ heredes mei totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis warantizabimus ⁊ manutenebimus contra omnes homines predictis monachis in perpetuum . His testibus . Gaufrido
- 20 decano de Forseth . Willelmo persona de Sta[in]wegges . magistro Alano hospitalario . Roaldo filio Alani constabularii . Picoth' de Lasceles . Theobaldo fratre eius . Nicholao de Stapeltona . Nicholao de Gercheston . Thoma de Hernebi . Willelmo de Wittewelle.

No endorsement.

Slit for seal-tag. Size: 6½ x 4½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/87/1/37.

Var. R.: *The document has been slightly damaged, and words which can be safely supplied are enclosed within square brackets.*

Notes: No reason can be suggested for the presence of this and the three following texts at Lincoln. Even in the thirteenth century, as the endorsement on no. 957 shews, they were considered superfluous.

Startforth formed part of the fee of the constable of Richmond. Roald succeeded his father Alan as constable before 1201; but he seems to have lost his office at the time of the Barons' War, and not to have regained it. It will be observed that he does not witness as constable. Roger of Gatenby was, no doubt, the Roger son of Stephen who with Avelina his wife were parties to a fine of land in Startforth in 1202 (*Yorkshire Fines* (Surtees Soc.), p. 46). Roger was dead at the time of the text. Picot de Lascelles' father was under age in 1182 (Pipe Roll Soc., xxxi, p. 42). Theobald his brother occurs in 1221. William is spoken of in 1228 as having been at one time parson of Stanwick (*Stainwegges*) (*Archbishop Gray's Register* (Surtees Soc.), p. 25). A date in the late 12th century is indicated for this series of charters. I am indebted to Mr. Charles Clay for most of these dates.

## ADD. CHART.

959. Another charter of the same gift. (Late twelfth century.)

Domino archiepiscopo Eboracensi 7 omnibus filiis sancte  
matris ecclesie ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Auelina  
quondam vxor Rogeri de Ga[i]taneb[i] salutem Notum sit  
vobis me pro salute anime mee 7 animarum patris mei 7  
5 matris mee 7 Thome fratris mei 7 Rogeri quondam sponsi  
mei dedisse 7 concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse  
deo 7 sancte Marie 7 abbacie de Ioreua[ll]e 7 monach[is ibidem]  
deo seruientibus illam carrucatam terre in territorio de  
Strafordhe quam Thomas [frater] meus [michi] dedit in  
10 marritagio . Cum toftis 7 croftis 7 cum omnibus pertinentiis  
7 libertatibus 7 [aisiamendis ad] eandem carrucatam terre  
pertinentibus infra villam 7 extra sine vilo retinemento . in  
liberam 7 perpetuam [el]emosinam Faciendo tantummodo  
forinsecum seruitium quantum pertinet ad vnam carrucatam  
15 terre vbi duodecim carrucate terre faciunt feudum vnus  
militis . Et cum predicta elemosina voui corpus meum predictae  
abbacie quodocunque obiero ad sepulturam . Totam hanc  
predictam terram cum toftis 7 croftis 7 cum omnibus  
pertinentiis suis . ego Auelina 7 heredes mei warantizabimus  
20 7 manutenebimus contra omnes homines predictis monachis  
inperpetuum . His testibus . Gaufrido decano de Forseth .  
Willelmo persona de Stainwegges . magistro Alano hospitalario .  
Roaldo filio Alani constabularii . Picoth' de Lasceles . Theo-  
baldo fratre eius . Nicholao de Stapelto[na] . Nicholao de  
25 Gerctheston . Thoma de Hernebi . Willelmo de Wittewelle.

No endorsement.

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4 $\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/1/38.

Var. R. : *The charter has been damaged. Words which may be safely supplied are enclosed within square brackets.*

## ADD. CHART.

960. Another charter in the same words as the last, except that it is stated here that twenty-four carucates make one knight's fee. (Late twelfth century.)

Domino archiepiscopo Eboracensi 7 omnibus filiis sancte  
matris ecclesie [ad] quos presens scriptum [peruenerit] Auelina  
quondam vxor Rogeri de Gaitanebi salutem . Notum sit  
vobis me [pro salute anime mee 7 animarum] patris mei  
5 7 matris mee 7 Thome fratris mei 7 Rogeri quondam [sponsi  
mei dedisse] 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse  
deo 7 sancte Marie 7 [abbacie de Ioreuaille 7 monachis] ibidem  
deo seruientibus illam carrucatam terre in territorio de  
[Strafordhe quam Thomas frater meus michi dedit] in

- 10 maritagio . cum toftis 7 croftis [7 cum omnibus pertinentiis  
7 libertatibus 7 aisiamentis ad eandem] carrucatam . terre  
pertinentibus infra uillam 7 extra [sine ullo retinemento in  
liberam 7 per]petuam elemosinam Faciendo tantummodo  
[forinsecum] seruicium [quantum pertinet ad unam carrucatam  
15 terre ubi] viginti quatuor carrucate faciunt feudum vn[us  
militis Et cum predicta elemosina] voui corpus meum prediete  
abbatie quodocunque obiero ad sepul[turam . Totam hanc  
predictam] terram cum toftis 7 croftis 7 cum omnibus  
pertinentiis suis ego Auelina [7 heredes mei warantiza-  
20 bimus] 7 manutenebimus contra omnes homines predictis  
monachis [in perpetuum Hiis testibus Gaufrido deca]no de  
Forseth . Willemo persona de Stainwegges . magistro [Ala]no  
hospitalario . Roa[ldo] filio Alani constabularii . Pigot de  
Lase[el]es . Theobaldo fratre eius . Nicolao de Stai[peltona] .  
25 Nicholao de Gere[he]ston Thoma de Hernebi . Willemo de  
Wittewelle .

Endorsed : (1) Straforth (13 cent.). (2) Iste carte superflue sunt (13 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size :  $6\frac{3}{4}$  x  $4\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/87/1/39.

Var. R. : *The charter has been badly damaged. Words that may be safely supplied are enclosed within square brackets.*

Note : In the two preceding texts, when twelve carucates are specified as making a knight's fee, we are to understand twelve carucates in each of two fields.

#### ADD. CHART.

**961.** Confirmation by Walter Hageth to the abbot and convent of Jervaulx of the preceding gift of Avelina his wife. (Late twelfth century.)

- Omnibus filiis sancte matris ecclesie ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit . Walterus Hageth salutem . Notum sit uobis me  
concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 sancte  
Marie 7 abbacie de Ioreualle 7 monachis ibidem deo seruientibus  
5 vnam carrucatam terre in territorio de Strafordh . quam  
habent de dono Auline vxoris mee . Cum toftis 7 croftis 7  
cum omnibus pertinentiis 7 libertatibus 7 aisiamentis ad  
ipsam carrucatam terre pertinentibus infra villam 7 extra  
sine vllo retinemento . in liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam  
10 Faciendo tantummodo forinsecum seruitium quantum pertinet  
ad vnam carrucatam terre . vbi vigintiquatuor carucate terre  
faciunt feudum vnus militis . Pro salute a[nim]e mee 7  
omnium antecessorum 7 heredum meorum . Et vt hec con-  
cessio mea firma sit 7 stabilis presens scrip[tum] sigilli mei  
15 appositione corroborauit . His testibus . Gaufrido decano de  
Forseth . Willemo persona de St[ain]wegges . magistro Alano  
hospitalario . Roaldo filio Alani constabularii . Pi[cot de  
Lasceles . Theobaldo fratre] eius . Nicholao de Stapeltona .

Nicholao de Gercheston . Thoma de Hernebi . Wil[lelmo de  
20 Wittewelle].

No endorsement.

Fragment of seal on tag; legend:

+ S' WALT' . . . . . ET

Size: 6½ x 4 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/87/1/40.

Var. R.: *The charter has been slightly injured. Missing words have been supplied conjecturally enclosed within square brackets.*

*The part of the REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM which follows, namely folios 186–211d., containing nos. 920–1007, is of a very miscellaneous character. The original hand, circa 1225, does not appear. There are many notes by Q (i.e. John of Schalby), in his characteristic handwriting, in view of his redaction of the cartulary. Most of the charters have been copied by Q's clerks, and there are entries by hands of the fourteenth, fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. In the following pages the date of each entry in the REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM is indicated. For particulars about Q, see volume i, pp. xxviii–xxxvii; and for a table of contents, see *ibid.*, pp. xlix–liii.*

*Folio 186.*

Note by Q: PRIMA PARS. IIII TITULUS. DE COMPOSICIONIBUS.  
APUD D.

## 920

**962.** De iurisdiccione vacante sede (marg., Q). Composition, dated at Lambeth, 22 May, 1261, between Boniface archbishop of Canterbury and Robert de Mariscis the dean and the chapter of Lincoln concerning the rights of jurisdiction when the see became vacant by the death of Henry Lexington, 8 August, 1258 (ff. 186–7). The document which was entered in the Black Book also, ff. 15–16d., is printed in full, with critical notes, in *Linc. Cath. Statutes* i, 311–15. Cp. *ibid.* i, 117; ii, pp. lxii, lxix.

Text: MS—A (by Q2).

*Folio 187d.*

## 921

**963.** Concord made between the Dean and Chapter of the one part and the Mayor and Community of the city of Lincoln of the other part, in a long-standing dispute concerning the rights and liberties of the same mother church of Lincoln with respect to four of its servants who ceremonially bear the wand; and further

with respect to a certain tenant of the Chancellor and Chapter's of certain land which was Walter son of Martin's in the parish of Saint Peter in Eastgate, and one bovate in the territory of Lincoln : At length, after divers suits at law, by the influence of the Author of love, and the mediation of many sons of peace and lovers of justice, on the Saturday in Easter week, 7 April, 1263, all litigation and quarrel between the parties was amicably settled in this form :

That the four servants of the church shall be exempt from all jurisdiction and observance of the watches of the city, except in time of war or siege. Also that they shall never be taken or forced to make oath upon assizes. Also that they shall be exempt from all tallages and contributions, unless they be merchants, or chance to be dealing in goods of wool and cloth ; in which case they shall be bound to answer to the city with the rest of their neighbours *pro rata* for their stock, and to accept its charges. Also that their wives, if they are brewers, shall be exempt from the payment which is commonly called ' Aletol ' so long as they sell according to the law of the city and the assize ; and likewise from the payment which is called ' Backestrigeld '. But if the same wives shall chance to sell contrary to the law of the city and the assize, they shall be subject to the laws of the city and to the correction of the bailiffs. Also that the four servants shall be exempt from all causes and pleas unless the business is concerned with possessions and lands, or with bloodshed, or wounding, or other serious transgressions, which pertain to the dignity of the Crown. Further, it is agreed, and is pleasing to both sides, that their tenant of the aforesaid lands, if he belong to the merchants, or his wife, if she be a brewer, shall be subject at all times, to the established laws and customs of the City ; but if they shall in no wise employ themselves in wares, they shall be bound to answer to the City with regard to these things only when other citizens of the same condition are called to make contributions. And in the City market they shall do and receive justice concerning those who complain about them ; but if for any reason there is need to proceed to distraint, the bailiffs of the City shall not levy distress in the aforesaid lands or use force ; [but] at the suit of the bailiffs the lord the Chancellor of Lincoln if he is present, or the Dean or his commissary if the Chancellor is absent, shall make such distraint, and take it, and shall restore it the same day to the bailiff. That if the Dean or his commissary or the Chancellor

shall refuse to make such distraint, or shall delay beyond the day of the suit, the bailiffs may enter the lands, and make their distresses. To which, in order that the sons might sweetly rest in their mother's arms, it was added with careful deliberation that in all causes of citizens belonging to the ecclesiastical court and the jurisdiction of the Chapter two citizens shall come on behalf of the City and be assessors in the suit, and see that justice is done to both parties; and that in all causes of ministers and servants of the mother church belonging to the secular court and the jurisdiction of the City, two canons or other clerks on behalf of the Chapter shall come likewise and be assessors.

Now in token of the consummation of peace and fellowship, the lord the Treasurer of Lincoln and the Mayor of the city openly gave each other kisses of peace. Assisting in this peace and composition, and affording mutual encouragement, there were Nicholas Wadingham, the Chancellor, [and others]. In testimony whereof the seals of the Chapter and of the Community of the city have been affixed alternately to this indented writing.

Concordia inter decanum capitulum ⁊ maiorem ⁊ communiatem ciuitatis Linc' pro iiij<sup>or</sup> seruientibus ecclesie (title).

- Cum iam dudum suscitata fuisset materia questionis ( 7  
 5 contencio diucius agitata inter decanum ⁊ capitulum Linc' ex parte vna ⁊ maiorem ac communem ciuitatis Linc' ex altera . super iuribus ⁊ libertatibus eiusdem matricis ecclesie quo ad quatuor seruientes ipsius solempnes virgam deferentes . Rursus eciam quo ad quendam tenentem  
 10 cancellarii ⁊ capituli Linc' de quadam terra que fuit quondam Walteri filii Martini in parochia sancti Petri in Estegate . et de vna bouata terre arrabilis in territorio Linc' . Demum post varia litis certamina afflante caritatis auctore mediantibus non nullis pacis filiis ⁊ iusticie amatoribus . tota lis . ⁊ omne  
 15 murmur<sup>1</sup> inter partes predictas . anno domini .m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. lxiij. die Sabati in ebdomada Pasche .vij. idus . Aprilis amicabilius sopita sint ⁊ suauiter quieuerint sub hac forma quod predicti quatuor seruientes ecclesie ab omni iurisdiccione ⁊ obseuacione<sup>2</sup> vigiliarum ciuitatis omnino liberi sint ⁊ immunes preter quam  
 20 in tempore guerre . uel obsidione ciuitatis hostili . Item eciam quod nunquam assumantur uel compellantur ad iuramentum super assisis . Item quod ab omnibus tallagiis ⁊ collectis in ciuitate quo modolibet faciendis omnino liberi sint ⁊ immunes . nisi mercatores fuerint . ⁊ lanarum ⁊ pannorum  
 25 uel aliarum rerum notabiliter negociantes forsan exstiterint . tunc enim cum ceteris vicinis suis pro rata facultatum suarum

ciuitati respondere ( 7 ipsius onera in hiis agnoscere tenebuntur .  
Item quod vxores eorum si braciatrices fuerint quam diu  
secundum legem ciuitatis 7 assisam vendiderint omnino  
30 libere sint 7 immunes ab illa prestacione que wlgō dicitur .  
Aletol . et similiter ab illa prestacione que dicitur Backestrigeld .  
Si uero eodem vxores contra legem ciuitatis 7 assisam vendere  
fortassis presumerint legibus ciuitatis 7 correccioni balliuorum  
mediante iusticia totaliter subiacebunt . Item quod predicti  
35 quatuor ab omni iurisdiccione ciuitatis liberi sint 7 immunes  
ab omnibus causis 7 placitis preterquam si agatur de posses-  
sionibus 7 terris uel de sanguine effuso<sup>2</sup> . seu de wlnere  
inflicto aut aliis grauaminibus transgressionibus dignitatem  
Corone domini Regis spectantibus Rursus conuenit 7 utrinque  
40 placuit quod ipsorum tenens de predictis terris si mercator  
fuerit uel vxor ipsius braciatrix exstiterit ( legibus constitutis  
7 consuetudinibus ciuitatis simpliciter passim 7 indistincte  
subiacebunt . Si uero mercimonia nullatenus excercuerint (  
45 tunc tamen cum alii vicini eiusdem condicionis ad contribu-  
ciones uel collectas vocabuntur . ciuitati super hiis respondere  
tenebuntur . Et in foro ciuitatis de se conquerentibus iusticiam  
faciant 7 recipiant . Ceterum si occasione qualibet ad dis-  
tricciones procedi debere contingat nullatenus licebit balliuis  
ciuitatis in predictis terris districcione[m] quamuis exercere  
50 uel cohercionem facere . ad interpellacionem balliuorum  
ciuitatis uel alicuius eorum dominus cancellarius Line' . si  
presens fuerit uel dominus decanus . aut ipsius commissarius  
si cancellarius abfuerit . districcione[m] huiusmodi faciet .  
capiet . 7 balliuo ciuitatis eodem die restituat . quod si  
55 dominus decanus uel eius commissarius ( aut cancellarius  
districcione[m] huiusmodi facere contradixerint . aut moram  
ultra diem interpellacionis adhibuerunt . libere licebit .  
balliuis ciuitatis 7 eorum cuipiam predictas terras intrare 7  
suas districtiones rationabiliter facere . Ad quid ? tandem  
60 uero ut in matris amplexibus filii dulcius quiescerent prouida  
deliberacione exstitit adiectum quod in omnibus causis  
ciuuium ad forum ecclesiasticum 7 iurisdiccione[m] capituli  
spectantibus duo ciues ex parte communis ciuitatis adueniant  
7 toti liti si uoluerint assideant 7 decisioni ocula fide cognituri  
65 quam mansuete 7 benigne causam tractari 7 parti iusticiam  
fieri debeat utrique<sup>3</sup> . Rursum 7 quod in omnibus causis  
ministorum 7 seruientum . matricis ecclesie ad forum  
seculare 7 iurisdiccione[m] ciuitatis spectantibus . duo  
canonici ( uel alii ex parte capituli clerici adueniant ( 7 toti  
70 cognicioni si uoluerint assideant 7 decisioni occulta fide  
cognituri causam tractari parti iusticiam fieri vtrique  
debeat<sup>3</sup> . In pacis autem consumacionem 7 confederacionis  
signum indissolubilis dominis<sup>4</sup> thesaurarius Line' . et maior

- ciuitatis mutua palam pacis dederunt oscula . Huic paci 7  
 75 composicioni assistentibus 7 auctoritatem ultro utroque  
 prestantibus . dominis Nicholao de Wadingham cancellario .  
 Willelmo de Schirewode . thesaurario . Petro de Haudeham .  
 archidiacono de Bedeford . Roberto de Sancto Agatha .  
 archidiacono de Donholm' . Ricardo de Suttun canonico .  
 80 Galfrido de Tham canonico . Willelmo de Hengham canonico .  
 Willelmo de Hemmighburgh' canonico Nicholao dicto Greco  
 canonico . 7 Goderico canonico Linc' ex parte capituli . Ex  
 parte vero commune ciuitatis . dominis Johanne de Luda  
 maiore . Thoma de Bello<sup>5</sup> Fago . Osberto filio Egidii . Roberto  
 85 Totti coronatore . Jordano filio Willelmi . Gilberto Peck'  
 tunc balliui . Waltero Braund . Willelmo filio Egidii . Jacobo  
 de Ponte . Gilberto de Ponte . Johanne de Linc' . Willelmo  
 de Hollegate . Petro filio Mauricii . Radulfo de Gayton' .  
 Germagano ciuibus ciuitatis eiusdem . In horum autem  
 90 omnium testimonium 7 perpetuam memoriam capituli Linc'  
 7 communis ciuitatis sigilla huic scripto cyrograffato alternatim  
 sunt appensa.

Text : MS—A (by Q2).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> murmur is evidently the word intended. The scribe misread the first *minim* as t, after which follows the compendium for ur, and then two more *minims*.  
<sup>2</sup> sic. <sup>3</sup> there is some confusion in the construction, but the sense is plain. <sup>4</sup> for dominus. <sup>5</sup> for Bella.

## 921a

964. Note by Q about certain compositions which are to be entered into his projected cartulary.

- Hic sunt continuande 7 scribende multe composiciones 7  
 diuerse . scilicet pro cimiterio Nigrorum Monachorum extra  
 Lincoln' . de oratorio Fratrum Augustinorum in Neuport<sup>3</sup> .  
 de decimis apud Seuerby pro Thorneton' . de decimis ibidem  
 5 pro Elesham<sup>4</sup> . de cantaria ibidem pro Ouneby<sup>5</sup> . de p<sup>i</sup>mmencia<sup>1</sup>  
 precentoris 7 archidiaconi Linc' . de suspendio clericorum  
 Oxonic<sup>6</sup> . de cappellano apud Ankerwyk<sup>7</sup> . de elemosina  
 pro Stanlak' . de forma pacis inter prebendarium de Leyxton'  
 Bosell' 7 abbatissam Frontis 7 Bruffi<sup>2</sup> pro Graua<sup>8</sup> . de com-  
 10 positione ecclesie de Cesterfeld 7 Wenger<sup>9</sup> . de compositione  
 inter Episcopum 7 abbatem Sancti Albani pro Tyngherst<sup>10</sup> .  
 7 de aliis.

Text : MS—A (the first nine words are written by Q ; the rest by Q2).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2</sup> for Fontis Ebrulfi, probably the mistake of an ignorant scribe who was writing from dictation.

Notes : <sup>3</sup> See D and C, dij/77/2/44. <sup>4</sup> Both Thornton abbey and Elsham priory derived revenue from Seaby (*Valor Eccles.* iv, 72, 73), but there is no obvious



reason why the documents should be entered here. The church was appropriated to the Dean and Chapter. <sup>5</sup> See nos. 1039-41, below. <sup>6</sup> See above, ii, 63-4, no. 366. <sup>7</sup> See above, vol. ii, no. 656. <sup>8</sup> See above, vol. ii, no. 645. <sup>9</sup> See above, ii, 7-9, no. 317. <sup>10</sup> See above, ii, 11-12, no. 321.

*Folios* 188, 188d [blank].

*Folio* 189.

*Hdl. by* Q: PRIMA PARS . DE TRACTATU ELECCIONUM.

## 922

**965.** Treatise of Laurence of Somercotes, papal subdeacon, canon of Chichester, concerning the elections of bishops. (1253-1254). This long document, written on folios 189-192d, is printed by Bradshaw and Wordsworth, in *Linc. Cath. Statutes* ii, pp. cxxv-clxii, where it is collated with other texts, and annotated.

Text: MS—A (by Q2).

*Folios* 190, 191, 192.

*Headlines by* Q: PRIMA PARS. TRACTATUS ELECCIONUM.

*Folio* 192d.

## 923

**966.** Note by Q concerning the fees and customs at the election and enthronement of bishop Oliver Sutton.

De incumbentibus electo (title).

Hec que secuntur vidi de facto fieri de domino Oliuero episcopo . 7 ideo pro instruccione futurorum in casu consimili hic ea annotaui .

- 5 De electo veniente ad curiam domini Regis ( Habebit camerarius .C. solidos . Item marescallus domini comitis Marisscalli ( habebit palefridum electi . Item pro duabus paribus literarum patencium ( dabit cancellario .xxij. solidos . Et dicitur quod electus tenetur providere vni de clericis
- 10 domini Regis in beneficio prebendali . Et iurabit fidelitatem domino Regi.

- Ueniens autem subsequenter dictus electus ad curiam domini Cantuariensis . confirmandus ( 7 expeditus ministrari faciet camerario .xx. solidos . pro feodo suo . marisscallo aule
- 15 .xx. solidos . Et hostiario aule .xx. solidos.

De donariis faciendis<sup>1</sup> domino Regi 7 familie in festo consecrationis faciendis certum non accepi ( 7 ideo nec scripsi.

- Rursus post consecracionem accedens episcopus ad ecclesiam
- 20 Linc' intronizandus ( per archidiaconum Cantuarie idem archidiaconus . habebit palefridum episcopi cum toto harnesio ( ocreis ( calcaribus ( capella ( 7 cirotecis : ad valuas cimiterii .

Et post prandium habebit cuppam argenteam domini episcopi / cum .x. marcis . pro *expensis*.

- 25 Hanc protestationem fecit dominus .O. Linc' episcopus die intronizacionis sue . Domine archidiacone *Cantuarie* . Quia quedam sunt que circa intronizacionem episcoporum *Cantuariensis* prouincie vobis de iure consuetudinar' liquido debentur / de aliis vero dubium est apud multos / protestor
- 30 publice / quod ea que certa sunt ⁊ plana vobis libenter confero ⁊ concedo . alia vero de quibus incertum est aut dubium / vobis titubans dimitto seu permitto . absque preiudicio iuris mei uel aliorum in casu consimili . Et tunc archidiaconus *leget* transcriptum registri *Cantuariensis* sicut dixit in hiis
- 35 verbis . uideat ille qui debeat episcopos.

Transcriptum registri *Cantuariensis* / vt dicebat archidiaconus *Cantuarie* / quod pro se exhibuit . Uideat ille qui debeat episcopos intronizare quod.

Text : MS—A (by Q). Pd : *Linc. Cath. Statutes* ii, pp. cxxii–iv (with notes).  
Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *altered from factis*.

## 923a

**967.** Memorandum by Q of what he saw done concerning the funeral of bishop Oliver Sutton. The bishop died at Nettleham, on the morning of Friday the feast of Saint Brice, 13 November, 1299, and was buried on Saturday, 21 November.

- Et ad exemplum futurorum / quod vidi gestum circa funerationem domini Oliueri episcopi Linc' / hic duxi inserendum . Per diem Veneris sancti Bricii mane apud Netelham migravit ad dominum anno domini . M . CC .
- 5 nonagesimo nono / ⁊ consecracionis sue . xx<sup>o</sup> . currente . cuius corpus disspositum ut decet conseruatum fuit ibidem usque diem Sabbati per octo dies sequentes . Quod eciam canonici de ecclesia singuli saluo seruicio ecclesie cotidie visitarunt dicendo super corpus commendacionem sine
- 10 cantu . Dicto vero die Sabbati / omnes canonici de ecclesia equitarunt ad locum / ⁊ post dictam commendacionem sine cantu . parentes ⁊ propinqui sui nobiles feretrum portantes in humeris vsque ad medium itineris ⁊ ibi pauserunt / crucem ibidem erigere disponentes . ⁊ ex inde canonici precesserunt
- 15 ad ecclesiam / pro se vestiendis ad occurrendum corpori iuxta morem temporis preteriti . pausacione facta / parentes feretrum portarunt vsque ad portam ciuitatis . ⁊ ibi maiores de ciuitate illud ex debito Uendicantes ⁊ sumpserunt in humeris ⁊ portarunt vsque ad portas.

Text : MS—A (by Q). Pd—*Linc. Cath. Statutes* ii, pp. cxx–ii.

Folio 193.

## Appropriations of Churches

ORSTON : EDWINSTOWE

### 924

**968.** *Inspeximus* by William [Melton] archbishop of York of letters of archbishop Godfrey [de Ludham], his predecessor [see no. 1076, below]. At Cawood. 31 March, 1337.

Ordinacio 7 institucio vicarie de Edenstowe (title).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes littere peruenerint Willelmus permissione diuina Eboracensis archiepiscopus Anglie primas salutem in eo quem peperit  
 5 vterus virginalis Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos litteras bone memorie domini Godefridi dudum Eboracensis archiepiscopi Anglie primatis predecessoris nostri eiusdem sigillo pendenti signatas inspexisse eo qui sequitur sub tenore [*The charter is recited, as given below, no. 1076.*] Dat' apud Cawode  
 10 ij<sup>o</sup> kalendas Aprilis anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> xxx vij<sup>o</sup>. et pontificatus nostri vicesimo.

Text: MS—A (15 cent.).

### 925

**969.** Dismissal of Anthony Bek, dean of Lincoln, by the commissioners of the archbishop of York in respect of certain *comperta* at the archbishop's visitation relating to the rights of the dean and chapter to tithes in Kneeton, and the annexation of the chapel of Skegby to the church of Mansfield. At Nottingham. 23 April, 1331.

Dimissio archiepiscopi Eboracensis de 7 super materia visitacionis ecclesie de Orston' cum capellis annexis (title).

Nouerint vniuersi quod cum reuerendus vir magister Antonius Bek' sacre pagine professor decanus Lincoln' in  
 5 visitacione reuerendi patris 7 domini domini Willelmi dei gracia Eboracensis archiepiscopi Anglie primatis quam nuper in archidiaconatu Notyngham exercuit super articulis qui sequitur<sup>1</sup> Decanus 7 capitulum Lincoln' citati peremptorie ad visitacionem domini non comparuerunt nec proposuerunt  
 10 quicquam super percepcione decimarum quas se pretendunt percipere debere de septem bouatis terre in Knyueton' Item capella de Skegby est annexa ecclesie de Maunnesfeld' quo titulo nescitur fuisse impetitus : Ac coram nobis Johanne de la Launde 7 Willelmo de Hundon' de Arnhale 7 de Barne-  
 15 burgh' ecclesiarum rectoribus ad corrigendum puniendum 7 reformandum crimina 7 defectus in dicti patris visitacione compertos neenon ad cognoscendum statuendum diffiniendum

- 7 exequendum in hiis que cause cognicionem requirunt com-  
missariis specialiter deputatis ad certos diem 7 locum ea  
20 occasione legitimo vocatus comparuisset que dictis die 7  
loco per dominum Johannem vicarium \* de Orston' cum  
mandato sufficienti ad premissa petita que copia compertorum  
7 obtenta assignauimus ei diem Sabbati proximum post  
Dominicam qua cantatur . *Letare* . in ecclesia beati Petri  
25 Notyngham pro termino preciso 7 peremptorio ad pro-  
ponendum si quid pro se haberet super percepcione dictarum  
decimarum ac annexione prefate capelle ad ecclesiam de  
Maunnesfeld' antedictam Quibus die 7 loco dictus procurator  
comparuit 7 quo ad vtrumque articulum pro iure domini  
30 sui proposuit prescripcionem temporis cuius contrarii memoria  
non existit Exhibuit insuper varia instrumenta tam sigillis  
episcoporum Eboracensium quam capituli Eboracensis con-  
signata in quibus ecclesia de Orston' cum omnibus pertinenciis  
ac dictis decimis decano 7 capitulo Lincoln' ac ecclesia de  
35 Maunnesfeld' cum capella de Skeghby decano Lincoln' sunt  
confirmate . Quibus auditis visis 7 intellectis dictum dominum  
decanum in persona procuratoris sui quo ad nostrum  
officium . absolutum dimisimus per presentes In cuius rei  
testimonium sigilla nostra quibus vtimur presentibus sunt  
40 appensa Dat' apud Notyngham die Martis proximo post  
Dominicam qua cantatur *Jubilare* Anno domini millesimo  
ccc<sup>mo</sup> tricesimo primo.

Text : MS—A (15 cent.).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

\*Folio 193d.

## 926

970. Declaration by Henry [Bowet] archbishop of York and  
papal legate that the churches of Orston and Edwinstowe with  
the chapel of Staunton are appropriated to the dean and chapter  
of Lincoln. At Newark. 4 July, 1409.

Dimissio archiepiscopi Eboracensis de ecclesiis de Orston'  
7 Edenstowe (*title*).

- In dei nomine amen Nos Henricus permissione diuina  
Eboracensis archiepiscopus Anglie primas 7 apostolice sedis  
5 legatus Ex relacione plurium fidedignorum nuper recepimus  
quod decanus 7 capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Lincoln'  
pretendunt se ecclesias parochiales de Orston' 7 Edenstowe  
cum suis membris ac cum capella de Staunton' nostre diocesos  
tanquam sibi 7 commune ecclesie Lincoln' appropriatas  
10 habere 7 retinere cum omnibus suis iuribus 7 pertinenciis .  
Ac de fructibus 7 prouentibus earundem disponere 7 eos  
percipere 7 possidere tanquam veros rectores 7 possessores

earundem volentes prout ad nos pertinet certiorari de iure  
 7 titulis ipsorum decani 7 capituli quibus ipsas ecclesias  
 15 cum capella fuerint 7 sint assecuti eosdem decanum 7  
 capitulum ad certos diem 7 locum ea occasione ad proponendum  
 ostendendum 7 exhibendum causas rationabiles ius 7 titulum  
 7 quicquid aliud pro se haberent super occupacione retencione  
 assecucione 7 possessione dictarum ecclesiarum 7 capelle  
 20 fecimus coram nobis ad iudicium legitime euocari. Quibus  
 die 7 loco dictis decano 7 capitulo legitime comparentibus  
 fuit ex parte eorundem allegatum propositum 7 sufficienter  
 probatum quod iidem decanus 7 capitulum huiusmodi ecclesias  
 cum capella \* iustis titulis 7 sufficientibus eisdem decano 7  
 25 capitulo ac commune ecclesie Lincoln' predictae canonice  
 apropiatas cum suis iuribus 7 pertinenciis obtinuerunt 7  
 retinuerunt 7 adhuc obtinent 7 retinent in presenti ac ipsas  
 sic vt premittitur legitime apropiatas possiderunt a tempore  
 7 pro tempus cuius contrarii memoria hominum non existit  
 30 pacifice 7 inconeusse 7 adhuc possident Scientibus per-  
 mittentibus 7 non contradicentibus set expresse approbantibus  
 loci diocesanis omnibus 7 singulis qui per dictum tempus  
 successiue extiterant in ecclesia Eboracensi. Super quibus  
 occupacione retencione assecucione possessione 7 appro-  
 35 priacione canonica earundem decanus 7 capitulum diete  
 ecclesie quamplura munimenta in loco probacionis coram  
 nobis iudicialiter ostenderunt 7 exhibuerunt. Quibus inspectis  
 7 diligenter examinatis vocatis que omnibus 7 singulis qui  
 fuerant euocandi nullo que contradictore in die comparente  
 40 demum munimentis supradictis publicatis dieti decanus 7  
 capitulum instanter pecierunt cum effectu sibi 7 confratribus  
 suis diete ecclesie iusticiam per nos in hac parte exhiberi 7  
 ipsos super assecucione possessione 7 retencione dictarum  
 ecclesiarum 7 capelle titulis sufficientibus fore munitos pro-  
 45 nunciari. Vnde nos Henricus archiepiscopus supradictus  
 visis examinatis ponderatis 7 diligenter inspectis. huiusmodi  
 munimentorum probacionibus ceterisque omnibus 7 singulis  
 rite peractis ac iuris ordine qui in hac parte requirebatur  
 in omnibus legitime obseruatis Quia inuenimus per pro-  
 50 baciones huiusmodi dietos decanum 7 capitulum quo ad  
 sufficienter assecucionem apropiacionem occupacionem  
 retencionem 7 possessionem dictarum ecclesiarum et capelle  
 ac iurium 7 pertinencium earundem intencionem suam vt  
 prefertur fundasse legitime 7 sufficienter probasse. Ipsos  
 55 decanum 7 capitulum dietas ecclesias cum capella cum suis  
 iuribus 7 pertinenciis iuste 7 canonice in proprios vsus  
 obtinuisse 7 obtinere possidisse<sup>1</sup> 7 possidere ac titulis  
 sufficientibus in eisdem munitis fuisse 7 esse ac ipsas ecclesias  
 cum capella cum omnibus suis iuribus 7 pertinenciis eis vt

- 60 premittitur eis<sup>1</sup> apropiatas iuste habere 7 retinere concurrentibus omnibus 7 singulis que de iure in ea parte requirebantur iudicialiter sedentes pronunciamus 7 pronunciando finaliter declaramus ipsos que decanum 7 capitulum ab officio nostro 7 vltiori impetitione in hac parte absolui-  
 65 per decretum et dimittimus absolutos . Appropriacionem que dictarum ecclesiarum 7 capelle cum suis iuribus 7 pertinentiis prefatis decano 7 capitulo vt premittitur rite factam auctoritate nostra † ordinaria ratificamus 7 ex certa sciencia nostra confirmamus iuribus et consuetudinibus archiepiscop-  
 70 piscopalibus ac ecclesie nostre Eboracensis dignitate in omnibus semper saluis ac nobis 7 successoribus nostris specialiter reseruatis In quorum omnium testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum Dat' apud Newerk' quarto die mensis Iulii anno domini millesimo cccc<sup>mo</sup> nono et nostre  
 75 translationis secundo.

Text : MS—A (15 cent.).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

Note : The church of Orston had a chapel in Staunton, standing near the church of that place (Thoroton, *Hist. of Nottinghamshire* i, 318).

\*Folio 194.

† Folio 194d.

## 927

**971.** This is an inferior text of A1000 (see below, no. 1093).

Text : MS—A (15 cent.).

### ADD. CHART.

**972.** Notification by H[enry Lexington] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln that, on account of the distance of the mother church of Edwinstowe from the chapel of Wellow, they have granted licence to their parishioners of Wellow to bury in the cemetery of the chapel of Wellow, and to have a chantry in the said chapel. (1250.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit .H. decanus 7 capitulum Line' ecclesie salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos de assensu 7 voluntate venerabilis in Christo patris .W. dei gracia  
 5 Eboracensis archiepiscopi Anglie primatis / consideratis matricis ecclesie de Edenestowe distancia a capella de Wellehach' 7 viarum discriminibus ac parochianorum indigenciis 7 laboribus concessisse parochianis nostris de Wellehach' sepulturam in cimiterio capelle nostre de Wellehach' 7 can-  
 10 tariam in eadem capella per sacerdotem ydoneum 7 honestum nobis per dictos parochianos 7 domino archidiacono Notingham' per nos presentandum priusquam in dicta capella

- admittatur ( 7 clericum competentem sumptibus parochiano-  
 15 rum sustentandos . Ad quorum prestacionem per dictum archi-  
 diaconum qui pro tempore fuerit si necesse fuerit compellantur ( Saluo iure matricis ecclesie in omnibus ( Ita quod omnia  
 onera dicte capelle tam in libris ( ornamentis ( luminaribus  
 7 omnibus aliis dictam capellam contingencia ( iidem  
 20 parochiani sustineant ( 7 omnia iura parochialia matri-  
 cee ecclesie de Edenestowe sine diminucione persoluant . Et in  
 huius rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillo memorati  
 reuerendi patris domini Eboracensis roborato : sigillum  
 nostrum apposimus ( Valet in domino.

Marginalia : (1) Nota quod parochiani de Welhach in parochia de Edenstowe tenentur invenire capellanum expensis propriis. (2) Onera capelle de Wellehach pertinent ad inhabitantes ibidem (15 cent.).

Text : MS—R233.

Note : For the date see the second charter below.

#### ADD. CHART.

**973.** Notification by William of Edwinstowe, William of Kirkton [near Wellow], William son of Gubert, Alexander Loversall of Wellow, and the whole community of the village of Wellow, that they are bound by oath to the dean and chapter of Lincoln to maintain an honest chaplain ministering in the chapel of Wellow, which belongs to the mother church of Edwinstowe, and to maintain a fit clerk, and to bear the charges of the chapel. Sealed with the seal of the community of Wellow, and confirmed by the seal of the archbishop of York. (1250.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit : Willelmus de Edenestowe ( Willelmus de  
 Kirketon' ( Willelmus filius Gubert ( Alexander de Lweshal'  
 de Wellehak' 7 tota communitas eiusdem ville de Wellehake  
 5 salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos obligasse  
 sacramentis interpositis nos 7 heredes ac successores nostros  
 qui pro tempore fuerint de communitate eiusdem venerabilibus  
 viris dominis decano 7 capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie ad inuenien-  
 dum capellanum ydoneum 7 honestum in capella de Wellehak'  
 10 spectante ad matricem ecclesiam de Edenestowe nobis in  
 eadem diuina ministrantem memoratis decano 7 capitulo  
 presentandum : prius quam in dicta capella admittatur ad  
 ministrandum ( 7 clericum ydoneum sumptibus nostris  
 15 competentem sustentandos ( saluo iure matricis ecclesie in  
 omnibus Ita quod ad omnimodas emendaciones dicte matricis  
 ecclesie faciendas 7 ad eandem reedificandam si necesse  
 fuerit cum aliis parochianis contribuamus 7 . omnia iura  
 parochialia eidem matri cee ecclesie de Edenestowe sine diminu-  
 cione persoluemus . Omnia siquidem onera dicte capelle

- 20 tam in libris / ornamentis / luminaribus quam omnibus aliis  
 que ad ministracionem diuinorum in dicta capella exiguntur :  
 tam nos quam heredes ⁊ successores nostri competenter ⁊  
 honeste inueniemus ⁊ sustinebimus . Vt autem hec nostra  
 obligacio rata maneat in omnibus ⁊ inconeussa : subiciemus  
 25 nos ⁊ heredes nostros ac successores iurisdictioni ⁊ cohercioni  
 domini archidiaconi Notingham qui pro tempore fuerit / vt  
 si necesse fuerit per censuram ecclesiasticam vel aliis modis  
 quibus eumque sibi visum fuerit expedire sine strepitu iudiciali  
 non obstante nostra vel alienius nostrum reclamacione aut  
 30 appellacione ad omnium predictorum obseruacionem : possit  
 compellere . In cuius rei robur ⁊ testimonium presens scriptum  
 sigillo communitatis nostre de Wellehach' munimine duximus  
 roborandum . Et vt premissa perpetue firmitatis robur  
 optineant / venerabilis pater ⁊ dominus noster *Eboracensis*  
 35 archiepiscopus Anglie primas presenti pagine sui gracia :  
 sigillum suum fecit apponi / Valet in domino.

Text : MS—R234.

Note : For the date see the following charter. This and the following charter are documents of unusual interest as illustrating the solidarity of a village community at the middle of the thirteenth century. Wellow was a village, not a borough, and although many village communities may have been acting in a similar manner in this period, there are very few documents which show them doing so. The fact that the *communitas* of Wellow possessed a seal is very remarkable. For this note I am indebted to Professor F. M. Stenton.

#### ADD. CHART.

**974.** Notification by William son of Gubert, Robert of Kirkton, Simon son of Stephen, Alexander Loversall, and the whole community of the village of Wellow that, on the Tuesday in Easter week, 1250, in the chapel of Wellow, before sir Robert of Bolsover, specially appointed thereto by the dean and chapter of Lincoln, they made oath to observe all things contained in a writing between the dean and chapter and themselves with regard to the chantry in the chapel of Wellow ; and also swore to observe all things contained in another writing which remains in the possession of the dean and chapter (no. 973, above). In the chapel of Wellow. 29 Mareh, 1250.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus hoc scriptum visuris vel auditoris  
 Willelmus filius Gubert Robertus de Kirketon' / Simon  
 filius Stephani / Alexander de Luuersale ⁊ tota communitas  
 ville de Wellehach' salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos  
 5 omnes communit' die Martis infra septimanam Pasche .  
 anno domini . m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. quinquagesimo . in capella de Wellehach'  
 coram domino Roberto de Bollesouer a decano ⁊ capitulo  
 Line' ecclesie ad nos ob hoc specialiter destinato / sacramento



- pro nobis ( heredibus ac successoribus nostris in villa de  
 10 Wellehach' corporaliter prestito iurasse : nos fideliter 7  
 inconcussus in perpetuum observatueros omnia que continentur  
 in scripto inter venerabiles viros decanum 7 capitulum Linc'  
 ex vna parte 7 nos ex altera cirograffato super cantaria in  
 capella de Wellehach' 7 capellano 7 clerico in eadem inueniendis  
 15 7 sumptibus nostris sustentandis ( simul cum libris 7 orna-  
 mentis 7 luminaribus que necessaria sunt ad ministracionem  
 diuinorum in eadem ( cui appensa sunt signa venerabilis  
 patris .W. Eboracensis archiepiscopi 7 dictorum dominorum  
 decani 7 capituli Lincoln' . Item iurauimus nos omnes  
 20 sollempniter eodem die in eadem capella coram eodem Roberto  
 quod fideliter 7 inconcussus observabimus in perpetuum omnia  
 que continentur in quodam alio scripto super eisdem quod  
 residet penes dictos decanum 7 capitulum cui appensum est  
 25 sigillum communitatis nostre vna cum sigillo domini archie-  
 piscopi ( et in predictorum testimonium huic scripto sigillum  
 communitatis nostre apposuius.

Text : MS—R235.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**975.** Notification by William [III] de Aubigny, reciting the writ by which king William II granted to the church of Lincoln the churches of Orston, Chesterfield, Ashbourne, and Mansfield [volume I, no. 14, above], that after he acquired the manor of Orston by gift of the king, he confirmed the church of Orston, with its chapels of Thoroton, Scarrington, Staunton, and Screveton, to the church of Lincoln, and promised to be faithful to the church of Lincoln and to its chapter to the Common of which the church of Orston was assigned. (Probably circa 1203.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Willelmus de Aubený salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me cartam domini regis Willelmi inspexisse . cuius tenor hic est.

- 5 Willelmus rex Anglorum T. archiepiscopo 7 .R. episcopo  
 de Cestria ( 7 .R. comiti ( 7 .E. vicecomiti 7 .H. de  
 Ferrariis ( 7 .W. Peuerel ( 7 omnibus fidelibus suis  
 Francigenis 7 Anglicis de Notinghamshir' 7 de Derbi-  
 schir' salutem . Sciatis me dedisse ecclesie sancte Marie  
 10 de Linc' 7 Roberto episcopo eiusdem ecclesie 7 omnibus  
 successoribus suis in perpetuam possessionem pro anima  
 patris mei 7 matris mee ( 7 mea : ecclesiam de Hoskinton'  
 7 quicquid ad eam pertinebat tempore regis Edwardi ( 7  
 15 ecclesiam de Cesterfeld' ( 7 ecclesiam de Esseburna 7  
 ecclesiam de Mammesfeld' 7 capellas que sunt in berewicis

- que adiacent predictis quatuor maneriis . Et volo vt firmiter habeat eas cum terris 7 decimis ( 7 omnibus que ad predictas ecclesias pertinebant tempore regis Edwardi . Hoc donum factum est die crastina qua
- 20 Anselmus archiepiscopus meus ligius homo factus est . Hiis testibus Walkelino episcopo Wýntonensi 7 .W. episcopo Dunolnolmensi 7 Rannulfo capellano ( 7 Eudone dapifero ( 7 Willelmo Peuerel ( 7 .H. dapifero 7 Vrsone de Abetot 7 Rannulfo fratre Ilgeri.
- 25 Ego autem postquam adeptus sum ex donacione regia manerium de Hoskinton' cum pertinenciis suis prenominatam ecclesiam de Hoskinton' cum omnibus pertinenciis suis 7 capellis ( scilicet cum capella de Turuerton' 7 capella de Cherineton' 7 capella de Stanton' ( 7 capella de Schreueton'
- 30 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis ( terris ( pratis ( pascuis ( decimis ( 7 libertatibus ad predictam ecclesiam 7 capellas pertinentibus : quantum ad me 7 heredes meos pertinet prediete ecclesie Linc' concessi ( 7 sacramento corporaliter prestito fideliter promisi quod decetero ecclesie Linc' fidelis existam 7 capitulo
- 35 eiusdem ecclesie ( cuius commune predicta ecclesia de Hoskington' assignata est ( clericos eciam 7 homines eorum ibidem ministrantes manutenebo . Hiis testibus domino Simone de Kima ( Nicholao filio Willelmi de Aubený ( Odinell' filio Willelmi de Aubený ( Henrico de Breýbroc . W. capellano .
- 40 W. de Aubený ( Willelmo de Stanton' ( Roberto de Bleýs ( Waltero de Camera.

Text : MS—R197.

Note : The manor of Orston was given by king Richard to William de Aubigny III (*Book of Fees* i, 152), and confirmed to him by king John, 15 January, 1202-3 (*Carte Antiquæ*, AA, no. 11). William died 1236. The probable date of the charter is soon after the confirmation by king John. It is at least earlier than 1220, when Simon of Kyme, the first of the witnesses, died.

#### ADD. CHART.

**976.** Confirmation by William [IV] of Belvoir, son and heir of William III, of the preceding charter. (Probably circa 1203.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Willelmus de Bealuer filius 7 heres Willelmi tertii : eternam in domino salutem . Noueritis me ratam 7 gratam habere 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse
- 5 concessionem 7 confirmacionem quam Willelmus de Albinacio tercius pater meus fecit deo 7 beate Marie Linc' 7 commune capituli Linc' ecclesie de ecclesia de Oskinton' cum capellis suis 7 omnibus pertinenciis ( scilicet cum capella de Turuerton' 7 capella de Scherinton' 7 capella de Stanton' 7 capella de
- 10 Schreueton' 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis ( terris ( pratis ( pascuis ( decimis 7 libertatibus ad predictam ecclesiam 7

- capellas spectantibus / quantum ad me ⁊ heredes meos  
pertinet / sicut carta predicti Willelmi patris mei quam super  
hoc eidem capitulo contulit ⁊ testatur . Et hanc concessionem  
15 ⁊ confirmationem inuiolabiliter obseruandam / nullam que  
eis super hiis molestiam / iniuriam seu grauamen per me  
futuris temporibus inferendum ⁊ sacramento corporaliter  
prestito ⁊ iurauī . Hiis testibus domino Simone de Kim' /  
Nicholao de Albinacio clerico / Willelmo capellano magistro  
20 Roberto de Bleys / Odinello de Albinacio Henrico de Brebroc /  
Willelmo de Stanton' / Waltero de Camera / Willelmo de  
Neuport' / Gilberto de Insula ⁊ Ricardo de Tingehirst clericis.

Text : MS—R198.

Note : The witnesses indicate that the date is very close to that of the preceding text.

*Folio 195.*

*Hdl. by Q :* PRIMA PARS. QUINTUS TITULUS. DE APPROPRIATIONIBUS ECCLESiarUM. APUD E.

## 928

**977.** Appropriation by bishop Hugh [I] of the churches of Orston and Edwinstowe to the church of Lincoln to augment the Common for the maintenance of the canons who reside. (1192–1195.)

Oskington Edenstov (A title, Q).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere  
peruenerint ⁊ Hugo dei gratia [Line'] episcopus s[alutem] in  
domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos considerata modicitate  
5 ⁊ raritate reddituum commune Linc' ecclesie que in usus  
fratrum concanonicorum residentium [in] ecclesia debet  
cedere . qui iugiter deo ⁊ beate virgin[i gloriose] dei genitrici  
Marie in eadem ecclesia debent deser[uire ⁊] ad ampliandam  
prefatam communam in sustentatio[nem] canonicorum resi-  
10 dentium ⁊ dedisse deo ⁊ beate Mar[ie] ⁊ eiusdem loci capitulo  
ecclesiam de Oskinton' ⁊ eccl[esi]am de Edenestowe habendas  
⁊ perpetuo possidendas ⁊ in pro[prios] vsus comm[une]  
conuertendas . Hiis testibus [ma]gistro Willelmo Blesensi  
Linc' ecclesie subdecano<sup>1</sup> . magistro Winemero archidiacono  
15 Norhantonie . magistro Stephano archidiacono Boking-  
hamie . [m]agistro Rogero archidiacono Leicestrie . magistro  
Ricardo de Swalecliue Gaufrido de Lichel' . Roberto de  
Capella . Eustachio de Wilton'.

Endorsed : Confirmatio . H. episcopi . de Oskintun' . ⁊ Edenstowa (contemporary).

There is no sign of there having been a seal, but the charter has been injured.  
Size : 5 x 5 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/69/3/23. A (by Q2). R204.

Var. R. : *The charter has been injured, and missing words have been supplied from A, enclosed within square brackets.* <sup>1</sup> subdeacono A.

Note : Winemer became archdeacon of Northampton in 1192, and Roger archdeacon of Leicester became dean in 1195.

## 929

**978.** Another charter of bishop Hugh [I] appropriating the churches of Orston and Edwinstowe to the Dean and Chapter for the augmentation of the Common. (Circa 1192-1195.)

De eisdem (A title, Q).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit . Hugo dei gratia Lincoln' . episcopus . salutem in domino . Quanto maiori dilectione ⁊ feruentiori karitate
- 5 ecclesiam Lincoln' . nostro regimini commissam amplexamur ⁊ diligimus ⁊ tanto feruentius eius utilitati ⁊ commoditati intendere cupimus ⁊ desideramus . ut ad honorem dei ⁊ beate dei genitricis Marie ⁊ qui in ea iugiter ⁊ deuote famulantur ⁊ dignius ⁊ deuotius atque honestius possint deo seruire .
- 10 Volentes igitur in posterum canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus ad commodiorem ipsorum sustentationem prouidere ⁊ considerata modicitate ⁊ raritate reddituum commune Lincoln' ecclesie ⁊ diuino intuitu ⁊ consideratione beate dei genitricis Marie in augmentum commune canonicorum residentium
- 15 concessimus ⁊ assignauimus ecclesiam de Oskentona ⁊ ecclesiam de Edenestowa habendas ⁊ cum omnibus pertinentiis suis integerrime perpetuo possidendas ⁊ in proprios usus commune conuertendas . Hanc itaque concessionem nostram ⁊ assignationem ut rata sit ⁊ firma stabilisque in perpetuum ⁊ presentis
- 20 scripti munimine ⁊ sigilli nostri appositione confirmamus . In nomine igitur domini nostri Ihesu Christi eandem concessionem ⁊ assignationem seruantibus ⁊ ratam habentibus sit pax á deo honor ⁊ gloria amodo ⁊ in seculorum secula . Amen.

Endorsed: (1) A xxvii (contemporary). (2) Confirmatio .H. episcopi . de Oskintun' . ⁊ Edenstowa (contemporary). (3) A.j. (contemporary).

Slit for seal-tag. Size: 6½ x 4¾ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/69/3/21. A (by Q2). R203.

Note: The date is probably about the same as that of the preceding text.

## 930

**979.** Confirmation by G[oeffrey Plantagenet] archbishop of York of bishop Hugh's appropriation of the churches of Orston and Edwinstowe, which were of Roger of Derby's prebend. (Probably before 1200.)

De eisdem (A title, Q).

- .G. dei gracia Eboracensis archiepiscopus ⁊ Angl[ie pri]mas ⁊ omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens sc[ri]ptum peruenerit ⁊ salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra .
- 5 nos dei ⁊ caritatis intuitu ⁊ ad petitionem venerabilis fratris [nostri Hugonis] Lincoln' episcopi . ⁊ capituli Line' ecclesie quam speciali amplectimur dilectionis affectu ⁊ concessisse ⁊

- presenti car[ta c]onfirmasse prefato capitulo Linc' ad augmenta-  
 tionem commune 7 sustentationem canonicorum residentium :  
 10 ecclesias de Oskinton' 7 de Edenestowe . cum omnibus ad  
 eas pertinentibus . que videlicet ecclesie fuerunt de prebenda  
 Rogeri de Derb' . sicut eas prefato capitulo iamdictus episcopus  
 concessit possidendas 7 confirmavit . 7 sicut canonici prediete  
 15 prebende concesserunt 7 cartis suis confirmauerunt . Saluis  
 inde episcopalibus : nobis 7 successoribus nostris . Vt autem  
 hec nostra concessio rata sit 7 stabilis : presens scriptum  
 sigilli nostri appositione roborauimus.

Endorsed : (1) Confirmacio .G. Eboracensis archiepiscopi de Oskington' 7 de  
 Edenestowe (13 cent.). (2) A. xxx (contemporary). (3) De appropriacione  
 ecclesiarum de Edenestowe 7 de Oskington' \ carta archiepiscoporum 7 capituli  
 Ebor' (13 cent.). (4) iiij.

Tag for seal with black leather case. Size : 6 $\frac{7}{8}$  x 3 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/69/3/24. A930 (by Q2). A934 (by Q2). R207. D20.

Var. R. : *The charter has been injured, and missing words have been supplied from  
 A934, enclosed within square brackets.*

Note : Geoffrey was deprived of the see of York in 1206. The charter is probably  
 before 1200, like the preceding texts.

## 931

**980.** Confirmation by bishop William [of Blois] of the appro-  
 priation of the churches of Orston and Edwinstowe. (1203–1206.)

De eisdem (A title, Q).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit Willelmus dei gracia Linc' episcopus salutem in  
 domino . Quanto maiori dilectione 7 feruori<sup>1</sup> feruentiori caritate  
 5 ecclesiam Linc' . nostro regimini commissam amplexamur :  
 7 diligimus : tanto feruentius eius utilitati 7 comoditati  
 intendere cupimus 7 desideramus . ut ad honorem dei 7 beate  
 dei genitricis Marie : qui in ea iugiter 7 deuote famulantur :  
 dignius 7 deuocius atque honestius possint deo seruire .  
 10 Volentes igitur in posterum canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus  
 ad comodiorem ipsorum sustentacionem providere : considerata  
 modicitate 7 raritate reddituum commune Linc' ecclesie :  
 diuino intuitu 7 consideracione beate Marie . in augmentum  
 commune canonicorum residentium concessimus 7 assignauimus .  
 15 ecclesiam de Oskenton' . 7 ecclesiam de Edenstowe  
 Habendas 7 cum omnibus pertinentiis suis integerrime  
 perpetuo possidendas . 7 in proprios vsus commune con-  
 uertendas . Hanc itaque concessionem nostram 7 assigna-  
 cionem ut rata sit 7 firma . stabilis que in perpetuum : presentis  
 20 scripti munimine 7 sigilli nostri appositione confirmauimus .  
 In nomine igitur domini nostri Ihesu Christi candem con-  
 cessionem 7 assignacionem seruantibus 7 ratam habentibus  
 sit pax a deo honor amodo 7 in seculorum secula . Amen.

Text : MS—A (by Q2). R205.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>feruori *cancelled*.

## 932

**981.** Notification by Roger [de Rolveston] the dean and the chapter that they accept the assignment of the churches of Orston and Edwinstowe, being portions of the prebend which was Roger of Derby's, which bishop Hugh made to the Common of their church; and that they will not demand more from that prebend than a yearly render of sixty marks. (Probably 1195-1200.)

De eisdem (A title, Q).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenierit .R. decanus ⁊ capitulum Linc' ecclesie salutem .  
 Ad vniuersitatis \* [vestre<sup>1</sup>] noticiam volumus peruenire .  
 5 quod assignacionem ecclesiarum de Oskinton' ⁊ de Edenstowa cum pertinenciis earum que fuerunt porciones prebende que fuit Rogeri de Deresby<sup>2</sup> quam nobis fecit dominus Hugo Linc' episcopus ad communam ecclesie nostre . gratam habemus ⁊ acceptam . ⁊ eisdem ecclesiis cum earum pertinenciis  
 10 contenti erimus nichil amplius de prebenda eadem decetero exacturi occasione concessionis illius quam nobis fecerat idem dominus noster episcopus super redditu sexaginta marcarum annuarum.

Texts: MS—A (by Q2). R206.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> added by R. <sup>2</sup> Dereby R.

Note: Roger became dean in 1195, and the date is probably during the life of bishop Hugh.

\**Folio 195d.*

## 933

**982.** Ratification by Godfrey [de Ludham] archbishop of York of archbishop Geoffrey's confirmation of the appropriation of the churches of Orston and Edwinstowe (no. 979, above). At Scrooby. 5 October, 1264.

De eisdem (A title, Q).

- Vniuersis Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis .  
 Godefridus miseratione diuina Eboracensis archiepiscopus  
 Anglie primas salutem in domino sempiternam . Noueritis  
 5 nos litteris<sup>1</sup> felicitis recordacionis domini Galfridi dudum predecessoris nostri . non cancellatas . nec abollitas . nec in aliqua sui parte corruptas seu viciatas inspexisse sigillatas sub hac forma . G. dei gracia Eboracensis archiepiscopus ⁊ Anglie primas . omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens  
 10 scriptum peruenerit / salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos dei ⁊ caritatis intuitu . ⁊ ad petitionem venerabilis patris nostri Hugonis Linc' episcopi . ⁊ capituli Linc' ecclesie . quam speciali amplectimur dilectionis affectu ⁊ concessisse

- 7 presenti carta confirmasse prefato capitulo Linc' ad  
 15 augmentationem commune 7 sustentationem canonicorum  
 residentium : ecclesias de Oskinton' 7 de Edenstowe cum  
 omnibus ad eas pertinentibus que videlicet ecclesie fuerunt  
 de prebenda Rogeri de Derby sicut eas prefato capitulo iam  
 dictus episcopus concessit possidendas . 7 confirmauit . 7  
 20 sicut canonici predictae prebende concesserunt 7 cartis suis  
 confirmauerunt . saluis inde episcopalibus : nobis 7 suc-  
 cessoribus nostris . Vt autem hec nostra concessio rata sit 7  
 stabilis : presens scriptum sigilli nostri appositione roborauimus  
 . Cum itaque ecclesiastice discipline conueniens sit . ut que  
 25 semel rationabiliter ordinata fuerint . nulla in posterum  
 debeant refragacione turbari . Nos huiusmodi concessionem  
 ratam habentes 7 firmam : ipsam zelo iusticie . 7 ad deuotam  
 venerabilis viri . magistri Willelmi de Lessington' decani  
 Linc' instanciam auctoritate pontificali tenore presencium  
 30 confirmamus . 7 sigilli nostri appositione in testimonium  
 premissorum communimus . Dat' apud Scrobý .iij. nonas  
 Octobris . anno domini M<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. lx. quarto.

Texts : MS—A (by Q2). R207A.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>for litteras.

## 934

**983.** This text is a duplicate of A930 (see no. 979, above).

Text : MS—A (by Q2).

## 935

**984.** Ratification by S[imon of Apulia] the dean and the chapter of York of archbishop G[eoffrey]'s confirmation of the appropriation of the churches of Orston and Edwinstowe. (Probably circa 1204.)

De eisdem (A title, Q).

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens  
 scriptum peruenerit .S. subdecanus<sup>1</sup> 7 capitulum Eboracenses .  
 salutem Noucrit vniuersita<sup>2</sup> uestra nos ratam 7 gratam  
 5 habere concessionem 7 confirmationem venerabilis patris  
 nostri .G. dei gratia Eboracensis archiepiscopi super ecclesiis  
 de Oskinton' 7 de Edenstowa . cum omnibus ad eas per-  
 tinentibus quas capitulo Linc' in vsus proprios possidendas  
 concessit . 7 carta sua confirmauit . 7 concessioni eius nostrum  
 10 prebere assensum . In huius itaque rei robur 7 testimonium  
 presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus . Hiis testibus .  
 domino Eustachio Elýensi episcopo . magistro Nicolao decano  
 Cýcestrensi . magistro Willelmo de Meisham canonico Osen' .  
 Alexandro de Baiocis . Johanne Jeremie . magistro Roberto

- 15 de Eboraco . magistro Thoma de Holebech'. Johanne de Templo . Benedicto de Eboraco 7 Ricardo . 7 Gaufrido de Sancto Mauro clericis 7 aliis.

Texts: MS—A. R209. D21.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> decanus R D. <sup>2</sup> sic.

Note: The reading of R and D in line 3, that is, *decanus* is to be preferred, for the subdeanery at York was not founded until 1228. Compare also the following text. Simon of Apulia held the deanery from 1194 till 1206 or possibly later. Eustace became bishop of Ely 8 March, 1197–8.

### 936

985. Confirmation by Walter [Gray] archbishop of York of the charters of archbishop Geoffrey and S[imon of Apulia] the dean and the chapter of York concerning the appropriation of the churches of Orston and Edwinstowe. At Serooby. 12 June, 1247.

De eisdem (A title, Q).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus has litteras visuris uel audituris .  
 Walterus dei gracia Eboracensis archiepiscopus Anglie primas  
 salutem in domino . Inspectis cartis bone memorie G.  
 5 predecessoris nostri .S. decani 7 capituli Eboracensium super  
 ecclesiis de Oskinton<sup>1</sup> 7 de Edenstowe cum omnibus ad eas  
 pertinentibus capitulo Line' ad augmentacionem \* commune  
 7 sustentacionem canonicorum in ecclesia Linc' residencium  
 in vsus proprios concessis . 7 tam per prefatum predecessorem  
 10 nostrum quam per Eboracense capitulum confirmatis ⁊ con-  
 cessiones 7 confirmationes prefato capitulo de predictis  
 ecclesiis / factas / ratas 7 gratas habemus 7 easdem auctoritate  
 pontificali 7 presentis scripti testimonio confirmamus . Saluo  
 nobis 7 successoribus nostris in eisdem ecclesiis iure episcopali .  
 15 Vt autem hec nostra concessio 7 confirmacio rata sit 7 stabilis  
 presens scriptum sigilli nostri appositione fecimus roborari .  
 Dat' apud Serooby . ii . idus Junii pontificatus nostri anno .  
 tricesimo secundo.

Texts: MS—A (by Q2). R208.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> Hoskinton' R.

\**Folio* 196.

*Hdl. by Q: .V. TITULUS. PRIMA PARS. .E.*

ADD. CHART.

986. Charter of bishop Hugh I assigning to the office of the deanery of the church of Lincoln, on account of the burden of expense which it has to bear, the prebend which was formerly Roger of Derby's, and withdrawing the prebend which was formerly assigned to the deanery. (Circa 1195.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit ⁊ Hugo dei gratia Lincolniensis episcopus ⁊ salutem



- in domino . Dignum est ut dignitates ecclesiastice que  
superiorem in ecclesia dei gradum optinent : sicut amplioris  
5 gratiam honoris . 7 oneris adiuncti nomen sortiuntur : Ita  
uberius beneficii fructuum 7 maioris affluentie commodum  
ceteris impertiendum consequantur . Cum ergo dignitas  
decanatus precipuum in ecclesia Lincolnensi nobis commissa  
locum optineat . 7 ratione ipsius preminentie . decanum  
10 oporteat grauioris expense pre ceteris onus portare : de com-  
muni assensu capituli prebendam que fuit olim Rogerii de  
Dereby : decanatus officio inperpetuum deputauimus . sub-  
tracta prebenda que prius fuerat decanatu deputata :  
cuiusque . alii assumendo in canonicum ecclesie nostre  
15 conferenda . Vt igitur hec nostra ordinatio tam sollempniter  
facta perpetue stabilitatis robur 7 firmamentum optineat :  
eam duximus episcopali auctoritate confirmare . 7 tam sigillo  
nostro quam capituli nostri corroborare .

Facsimile opposite page 278.

Endorsed : Hugo de prebenda que fuit quondam Rogeri de Derby data in  
augmentum decanatus subtracta quadam alia prius decanatu annexa . 7 fuerunt  
ecclesie de Oskinton 7 de Edenestow in comitatu Nottinghamio porciones prebende  
dicti Rogeri nunc date / que sunt commune capituli Linc' nunc appropriate (14  
cent.).

One tag for seal torn away, one tag remaining. Size :  $6\frac{3}{8}$  x  $5\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/69/3/29a. D18.

Note : The date seems to be later than that of no. 977, above.

#### ADD. CHART.

**987.** Notification by bishop Hugh [I] that if the prebend of  
master Robert of Bedford, which was Roger of Derby's, happens  
to be vacant before either of the churches of Orston and Edwinstowe  
is void, he charges that prebend and its canon with the payment  
to the chapter, for the Common, of the yearly sum by which  
the pension of the two churches is short of twenty pounds, until  
the other church falls vacant. (Circa 1193.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit : Hugo dei gratia Lincoln' episcopus salutem in  
domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra quod si prebendam  
magistri Roberti de Bedeford' que fuit Rogeri de Dereby  
5 contigerit uacare . priusquam alterautra ecclesiarum de  
Oskinton' 7 de Edenestowa uacauerit : ego onero prebendam  
illam 7 futurum eiusdem prebende canonicum ad soluendum  
capitulo ad communam annuatim Lincoln' ecclesie quicquid  
defuerit quantitati viginti marcarum supra pensiones eccle-  
10 siarum de Oskinton' 7 de Edenestowa : quousque alteram  
illarum ecclesiarum uacare contigerit.

Endorsed : (1) A. xxvij. (contemporary). (2) Confirmatio .H. episcopi . de  
Oskintun . 7 Eden' (contemporary).

Slit for seal-tag. Size :  $5\frac{3}{8}$  x 3 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/69/3/22. R199.

## ADD. CHART.

**988.** Consent of master Robert of Bedford to the preceding assignment by bishop Hugh [I] for the augmentation of the Common and the more competent maintenance of the residing canons. (Circa 1193.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit magister Robertus de Bedeford' salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod assignacio quam Hugo dei gratia Linc' episcopus fecit capitulo Linc' ecclesie in augmentum  
 5 commune ⁊ ad commodiorem sustentacionem canonicorum ibidem residencium ⁊ super duabus ecclesiis de Oskinton' ⁊ de Edenestowa que fuerunt de prebenda que fuit Rogeri de Derbý ( facta est meo assensu ⁊ spontanea voluntate .  
 Quod vt ratum habeatur ⁊ firmum ⁊ presenti scripto ⁊ sigillo  
 10 meo duxi confirmandum

Text : MS—R200.

## ADD. CHART.

**989.** Ratification by Haimo the dean of bishop Hugh's assignment, with the consent of master Robert of Bedford, the dean's predecessor. (Circa 1193.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Haimo dei gracia Linc' ecclesie decanus salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod assignacionem quam .H. dei gracia Linc' episcopus assensu ⁊ voluntate magistri Roberti  
 5 de Bedeford' predecessoris mei fecit capitulo Linc' ecclesie in augmentum commune ( ⁊ ad commodiorem sustentacionem canonicorum ibidem residencium super duabus ecclesiis dei Oskinton' ⁊ de Edenestowa que fuerunt<sup>1</sup> que fuit Rogeri de Derebý ratam habeo ⁊ gratam ⁊ presenti scripto ⁊ sigillo  
 10 meo confirmo.

Text : MS—R201.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>*The words de prebenda have evidently been omitted here. Cp. the preceding charter.*

Note : 'My predecessor' means Haimo's predecessor in the prebend of Orston and Edwinstowe.

## ADD. CHART.

**990.** Richard [Fitz-Neal] dean of Lincoln to bishop Hugh [I] and William [of Blois] the subdean and the chapter : Whereas we have, by canonical election of the brethren, acceded to the deanery, and have discovered that the dean has no dwelling-house of his own ; and whereas one of our fellow-canons, Philip by name, being delivered from human affairs, had left in his testament the

land and houses which he had in the churchyard; and whereas we have bought the said land with the houses, which being ruinous we have re-built from the foundation, and have given them to the deanery; we pray you, reverend father, to confirm our deed with your charter. (1186-1189.)

De domibus decani in atrio ecclesie Lincoln' (marg.).

Reuerendo domino ⁊ patri Hugoni dei gracia Linc' episcopo  
 ⁊ dilectis in Christo fratribus .W. subdecano ⁊ ceteris ecclesie  
 Linc' canonicis Ricardus eiusdem ecclesie decanus eternam  
 5 in domino salutem . Cum per dei gratiam canonica fratrum  
 eleccione decanatum ecclesie Linc' adepti essemus ( ⁊ post  
 modici temporis interuallum ad ecclesiam accedentes cogno-  
 uissemus decanum ibi proprium domicilium non habere ( ⁊  
 set oportere ipsum in alieno more peregrinantis hospicii sibi  
 10 solacium mendicare ⁊ mirati sumus ⁊ egre tulimus ( Vnde  
 cum precedente tempore quidam ex fratribus et concanonicis  
 nostris Philipus nomine rebus humanis exemptus terram ⁊  
 domos ( quas in atrio habuerat quibusdam ex suis in testa-  
 mento reliquisset ⁊ nos ab eisdem terram ipsam cum domibus  
 15 emimus ( ⁊ quibusdam earum que ruina dirutis minabantur  
 nouam satis ydoneam a fundamentis ereximus ⁊ consum-  
 mauimus ⁊ volentes igitur successorum nostrorum inopie  
 prouidere ⁊ pro temporali ac transitorio beneficio mercedem  
 eterne remunerationis optinere terram ipsam cum domibus  
 20 vniuersis decanatu Linc' ecclesie ⁊ successoribus nostris  
 decanis prompta deuotione concedimus ⁊ donamus . ⁊ quantum  
 ad nos pertinet presenti carta confirmamus . Rogamus autem  
 vos pater reuerende vt carta vestra factum nostrum ( quod  
 ad ecclesie dignitatem cui deo auctore presidetis pertinere  
 25 dinoscitur confirmetis ( ⁊ sentenciam anethematis in ipsos  
 promulgetis qui diabolico repleti spiritu hoc factum nostrum  
 violare presumpserint ( Hiis testibus Willelmo archidiacono  
 Toton' ( magistro Rogero capellano ( magistro Petro de  
 Waltham ( Ricardo de Wyndesore ( Willelmo de Eli ( Radulfo  
 30 de Sancto Paulo ( ⁊ pluribus aliis.

**Text :** MS—D19.

**Notes :** Richard Fitz-Neal, the King's treasurer, held the deanery of Lincoln in 1184, and perhaps earlier. In 1189 he became bishop of London. The present text cannot be earlier than October 1186, when Hugh was consecrated bishop of Lincoln. William of Ely who appears here as a witness was his kinsman and succeeded him as treasurer. The present deanery stands on the same site as in Richard's time. The grammar of the charter is somewhat irregular.

Philip the canon was evidently only lately dead. Perhaps he is the 'Philippus de Constanciis' whose name appears in the list of canons in the great Bible in the chapter library, circa 1184 (*Linc. Cath. Statutes* iii, 793). The 'Philippus canonicus et sacerdos', whose name occurs in the list of obits in the same Bible, circa 1185, under 18th September, may be the same person (*ibid.*, ii, p. ccxli), but the obit may be that of 'Filippus (de Derbi)', whose name occurs in a list of canons, circa 1145 (*ibid.*, iii, 790).

## ADD. CHART.

**991.** Memorandum that, at his request, the chapter assigned to dean Anthony [Bek] certain houses adjoining his own houses ; and granted them that they might be annexed to his own houses within the Close, for his habitation. In the chapter house. 30 June, 1330.

De domibus decani in atrio ecclesie Lincoln' (marg.).

Memorandum quod .ij. kalendas Julij . anno domini .m<sup>o</sup>.ccc<sup>o</sup>. tricesimo . reuerendis viris Antonio decano 7 capitulo ecclesie Linc' in domo capitulari ipsius ecclesie congregatis .  
 5 idem dominus . . decanus petiit a capitulo quasdam domos tunc vacantes per mortem magistri Rogeri de Rowell' canonici dicte ecclesie domibus dicti domini . . decani contiguas sibi pro tempore suo 7 decanis futuris successoribus suis inperpetuum assignari Que quidem domus vt dicebat alias fuerant  
 10 concesses per capitulum proximo suo predecessori sub forma predicta qui cito post concessionem predictam diem suum clausit extremum tractatuque inter ipsos de capitulo super hoc habito iidem canonici facientes tunc capitulum dictas domos pro inhabitatione sua cum onere eisdem incumbente  
 15 vt domibus suis infra clausum ecclesie Linc' predictae situatis inperpetuum sint annexe vnanimiter concesserunt Presentibus dictis .A. decano ( Thoma thesaurario ( Waltero subdecano ( Egidio de Redmer ( Johanne de Scalby ( Johanne de Sutton' ( Johanne de Harington' ( Ricardo de Stretton' ( 7 Ricardo de  
 20 Croft' notario publico.

Text: MS—D22.

## ADD. CHART.

**992.** Memorandum of the dean and chapter of Lincoln that whereas the commissioners appointed to assess the defects in the farm of Orston, Thoroton, and Scarrington, have reported that the removal of a certain hall in Scarrington with the adjoining upper and lower chamber, which, in the opinion of the neighbours there, is nothing else than a refuge or den of robbers, would be beneficial to the chapter and to master Anthony Bek, the present lessee, they, the dean and chapter, gave authority to the commissioners to act according to their discretion in the matter ; and that the said commissioners decreed the total removal of the buildings. 18 June, 1318.

De Oskýngton' (marg.).

Memorandum quod .xiiij. kalendas Julij . anno domini .m<sup>o</sup>.ccc<sup>o</sup> . xvij . magistri Ricardus de Stretton' canonicus

- ecclesie Linc' 7 Willelmus de Hale custos altaris beati Petri  
 5 in eadem ecclesia Linc' commissarii dominorum . . decani 7 capituli eiusdem ecclesie ad superuidendum 7 taxandum defectus in firma de Orston' Thuruerton' 7 Skerýngton' post mortem magistri Roberti de Kelingworth' vltimi fermarii eiusdem ( repertos coram eisdem dominis . . decano 7 capitulo  
 10 retulerunt se inuenisse apud Skerýngton' quamdam aulam cum vno solario 7 bassa camera eidem adiuncta ( quarum amocio capitulo 7 magistro Antonio Beek' nunc eandem firmam obtinenti foret vtilis 7 necessaria ( eo quod reputacione vicinorum ibidem fuit nisi receptaculum siue spelunca  
 15 latronum ( Vnde iidem . . decanus 7 capitulum illud totum discrecioni dictorum commissariorum totaliter commiserunt ( Qui quidem commissarii decreuerunt dictas domos fore penitus ammouendas ( ita quod prefatus magister Antonius Beek' per capitulum vel successorem aliquem in dicta forma  
 20 futuris temporibus pretextu ammocionis huiusmodi nullatenus calumpnietur ( dum tamen meremium 7 coopertura dictarum domorum Sclatt' nuncupata ad vsus capituli conseruentur seu valencia siue estimacio eorundem.

Text : MS—D23.

#### ADD. CHART.

**993.** Lease by the dean and chapter of Lincoln to Eudo of Orston, for Eudo's life, of five bovates in Orston and one toft which lies next the church, namely, the bovates which H. parson of Orston held. (1203-1204.)

- Hec est conuencio facta inter .R. decanum 7 capitulum Linc' ex vna parte 7 Eudonem de Oskinton' ex alia ( quod iidem decanus 7 capitulum Linc' dederunt ad firmam 7 sigillo suo confirmauerunt eidem Eudoni quam diu vixerit  
 5 quinque bouatas terre in Oskinton' cum vno tofto quod iacet propinquius ecclesie de Oskinton' inter mesuagium persone 7 ecclesiam de Oskinton' cum omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis 7 libertatibus in villa 7 extra villam ( scilicet illas quas .H. persona de Oskinton' tenuit Tenendas de eisdem  
 10 decano 7 capitulo libere 7 quiete pro decem solidis annuatim Linc' reddendis decano 7 capitulo Linc' ad duos terminos scilicet .v. ad Pascha ( 7 alios .v. ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio seculari ad predictam ecclesiam pertinente . Hanc autem firmam tenebit idem Eudo quamdiu vixerit .  
 15 ita quidem quod eo mortuo vel si forte vitam suam ante mortem mutauerit eedem quinque bouate cum pertinenciis suis libere 7 absque omni reclamacione alicuius heredis ipsius Eudonis ad capitulum Linc' redibunt . Facta fuit hec conuencio anno primo post consecracionem magistri .W. Blesensis in

- 20 episcopum Line' quamdiu idem Eudo de Oskinton' vixerit duratura . Hiis testibus magistro Simone decano Eboracensi / magistro Willelmo archidiacono de Notingham / Waltero capellano de Newerk' / Yuone preposito / Yuone seruiente .H. de Hoskinton'.

Text : MS—R210.

#### ADD. CHART.

**994.** Bond of William of Derby to Robert Marsh the dean and the chapter of Lincoln for a yearly payment of six shillings for the moiety of a toft on the south side of the cemetery of Orston. (1258–1263.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Willelmus de Derby salutem in domino . Noueritis me teneri venerabilibus viris dominis Roberto de Marisco decano 7 capitulo Line' in sex solidis annuis soluendis  
 5 ad duos anni terminos videlicet tribus solidis ad Pascha 7 tribus solidis ad festum sancti Michaelis pro medietate tofti sui quod iacet ex australi parte cimiterii de Oskinton' iuxta venellam que ducit in dictum cimiterium 7 abutatur super clocherium ecclesie / quam quidem dicti tofti medietatem  
 10 michi dimiserunt 7 concesserunt . Habendam 7 tenendam michi 7 heredibus meis vel assignatis meis inperpetuum / exceptis viris reliosis<sup>1</sup> 7 Judeis sicut in altera parte presentis scripti cirograffata sigillo predicti capituli sigillata penes me residente plenius continetur . In cuius rei testimonium presenti  
 15 scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus domino Willelmo de Hampton' canonico Line' / Rogero de Thureuill' tunc prepositis / Roberto de Derby Stephano de Oskinton' / Willelmo de Derby.

Text : MS—R211.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**995.** Confirmation by William [de Thornaco] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln to Roger Bozun of common pasture in Orston. (1223–1239.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus Willelmus decanus 7 capitulum Line' salutem . Noueritis nos confirmasse Rogero Bozun 7 heredibus suis totam illam communem pasturam prati infra septa cuiusdam fossati contenti in territorio de Oskitone /  
 5 quam dilectus frater 7 concanonice noster magister Walterus de Well' eidem Rogero 7 heredibus suis quietumclamauit pro duabus libris cere vel duodecim denariis ecclesie de Oskinton' in festo Natiuitatis beate Marie inperpetuum soluendis Ita quod possimus ipsum Rogerum 7 heredes suos

- 10 ad solutionem dicti annui redditus per censuram ecclesiasticam compellere si forte in solucione eiusdem redditus ad dictum terminum cessauerit omni appellacione ⁊ cauillacione ⁊ fori priuilegio cessantibus sicut in carta sua quam inde habemus continetur. Hiis testibus Waltero Linc' ecclesie thesaurario (
- 15 Johanne archidiacono Northamptonie ( Willemo subdecano Linc' ecclesie ( Galfrido Scoto tun<sup>1</sup> preposito Linc' ecclesie ( magistro Stephano de Cicestria ( magistro Theobaldo de Cancia ( magistro Ricardo fratre eius capellanis ( magistro Willemo de Lincoln' ( magistro Roberto de Brinle ( domino
- 20 Petro de Hungaria canonicis Lincoln' ecclesie ( Weomaro de Burewell' ⁊ aliis.

Text : MS—R212.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>for tunc.

#### ADD. CHART.

**996.** Assignment by Roger Bozun and Joan his wife to the church of Orston of a yearly render of two shillings from land in Screveton to find a light before the high altar. (Circa 1240–1245.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Rogerus Bozun ⁊ Johanna vxor eius salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos diuine pietatis intuitu ⁊ pro salute animarum nostrarum concessisse
- 5 dedisse ( assignasse ⁊ presenti carta nostra confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ ecclesie de Oskinton' in liberam ( puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam annuum redditum duorum solidorum per manus nostras ⁊ heredum nostrorum dicte ecclesie annuatim soluendum ad quatuor anni terminos ( scilicet ad Purificationem beate Marie sex denarios ad Inuencionem sancte
- 10 Crucis sex denarios ( ad Gulam Augusti sex denarios ( ⁊ ad festum sancti Martini : sex denarios de quatuor acris terre ⁊ duabus rodīs prati quas de nobis tenet Thomas filius Roberti filii Hugonis in territorio de Skreueton' . Et quem
- 15 redditum a dicto Thoma ⁊ heredibus suis : nobis ⁊ heredibus nostris emimus ad prenomatos terminos soluendum inperpetuum ( ad inueniendum ⁊ sustentandum inperpetuum vnum cereum ad augmentum luminaris dicte ecclesie ante maius altare in cancello ecclesie predicte cotidie dum missa celebratur
- 20 ardentem ( ⁊ per ministros eiusdem ecclesie illuminandum ⁊ extinguendum ( Ita tamen quod luminare ecclesie prefate debitum ⁊ consuetum occasione dicti cerei nostri : non minuatur . Ad predictum autem redditum terminis supradictis dicte ecclesie inperpetuum fideliter persoluendum :
- 25 obligauimus nos ⁊ heredes nostros per presentem cartam nostram Nichilominus subicientes nos ⁊ dictos heredes nostros iurisdiccioni ⁊ cohercioni venerabilis viri domini archidiaconi Notinghamye qui pro tempore fuerit vel eius officialis ( vt

- possint nos ad id faciendum per censuram ecclesiasticam  
 30 compellere si necesse fuerit modis omnibus quibus melius  
 viderint expedire . Et ad maiorem securitatem presenti scripto  
 in modum cirograffi confecto ⁊ sigilla nostra apposuimus ⁊  
 retenta nobis altera parte de verbo ad verbum ⁊ sigillo capituli  
 ecclesie Lincoln' consignata . Hiis testibus ⁊ dominis Willelmo  
 35 de Sereueton' ⁊ Henrico de Thurworthon' capellanis ⁊ Stephano  
 de Kildesbý ⁊ Roberto de Derebý ⁊ Johanne Dicun ⁊ Radulfo  
 Rotes ⁊ Rogero le Barn ⁊ aliis.

Text: MS—R213.

Note: The date is probably about the same as that of the preceding text.

#### ADD. CHART.

**997.** Licence granted by Henry [Lexington] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln to sir Roger Bozun and Joan his wife for a chantry in the chapel in their court in the parish of Orston. (1245–1253.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit .H. decanus ⁊ capitulum Linc' ecclesie salutem  
 in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra con-  
 sideratis puritate fidei ⁊ integritatis deuocionis quam dominus  
 5 Rogerus Bozun ⁊ domina Johanna vxor sua erga ecclesiam  
 dei habere dinoscuntur ⁊ attentis viarum discriminibus inter  
 matricem ecclesiam de Oskinton' ⁊ curiam suam in eadem  
 parochia de assensu ⁊ voluntate venerabilis patris .W. dei  
 gracia archiepiscopi Eboracensis Anglie primatis concessisse .  
 10 dietis Rogero ⁊ Johanne ⁊ eorum heredibus cum libera familia  
 eorundem cantariam in capella quam habent in dicta curia  
 per ydoneum sacerdotem ⁊ honestum per nos ordinario loci  
 presentandum ⁊ clericum ydoneum in ea ministrantem  
 sumptibus dietorum Rogeri ⁊ Johanne heredum que suorum  
 15 sustentandos ⁊ saluis dietis matri eeclesie vniuersis oblaci-  
 onibus in dicta capella quodcumque ⁊ vnde cumque  
 venientibus ⁊ iure suo saluo sibi in omnibus ⁊ integro  
 per omnia permanente . Adeo vt non paretur aliquo tem-  
 pore eidem matri eeclesie in aliquo suo iure per con-  
 20 cessionem istam preiudicium aliquale . Predieti vero Rogerus  
 ⁊ Johanna ⁊ eorum heredes singulis annis in vigilia  
 Assumpcionis beate Virginis duas libras cere ad luminaria  
 ipsius matris eeclesie soluent eidem . Et in maioribus  
 festis anni maxime Natalis domini ⁊ Purificacionis ⁊  
 25 Pasche ⁊ Assumpcionis beate Marie ⁊ Omnium Sanctorum  
 predictam matricem eeclesiam cum omni deuocione reuerencia  
 ⁊ veneracione vna cum familia sua personaliter visitabunt  
 diuina ibidem audituri ⁊ Familia eciam predicta adibit pre-  
 fatam ecclesiam diebus dominicis ad audiendum predicationes



- 30 7 ecclesie statuta . Memoratus vero sacerdos in dicta capella  
pro tempore ministraturus ( fidelitatem nobis 7 ecclesie  
nostre prestabit ( antequam diuina celebret in eadem . 7  
nullum sacramentum alicui ministrabit ( nec tritennale vel  
35 ecclesie faciet preiudicium ( quod si fecerit : 7 canonice  
ammonitus non correxerit : ex tunc cesset cantaria in capella (   
quousque nobis 7 ecclesie nostre competenter fuerit satis-  
factum ( Predicta vero omnia fideliter se obseruaturum  
iurauit Rogerus supradictus ( cuius heredes pro tempore  
40 consimile prestabunt iuramentum ( quod si facere recusauerint :  
cantaria cesset memorata . In cuius rei testimonium predictus  
dominus archiepiscopus presenti scripto cirograffato sigillum  
suum apposuit ( Et nos ac predictus Rogerus eidem sigilla  
nostra mutuo apposuimus.

Text : MS—R214.

#### ADD. CHART.

**998.** Letter of the dean of Framland to the prior of Whitby, papal delegate, certifying that he has cited Nicholas rector of Bottesford [co. Leicester] to appear in the parish church of Whitby to answer to the dean and chapter of Lincoln concerning a suit of tithes in Orston. (1233–1273.)

- Venerabili viro 7 discreto domino priori de Witteby iudici  
a domino papa delegato . decanus de Framelund' salutem  
in domino . Noueritis me ad mandatum vestrum vno edicto  
peremptorio legitimum spacium trium edictorum continente  
5 citasse Nicholaum rectorem ecclesie de Botlisford' quod  
compareat coram vobis in parochiali ecclesia de Witteby  
die Jouis proxima ante diem sancti Georgii martiris (   
venerabilibus viris decano 7 capitulo Line' secundum formam  
mandati apostolici responsurus ( 7 iuri pariturus ( Cui quidem  
10 ad mandatum vestrum feci edicionem quam in citatorio  
michi transmisistis sub vna forma . proponunt . decanus 7  
capitulum Line' contra Nicholaum rectorem ecclesie de  
Botlisford' ( quod cum nomine ecclesie sue de Oskinton'  
fuerunt in quasi percepcionis decimarum proueniencium de  
15 terra que vocatur ( terra prepositi in parochia de Oskinton' (   
idem rector predictas decimas propria auctoritate temere  
asportando ( eos dicta possessione vel quasi spoliavit iniuste (   
Vnde petunt restitui ( 7 ecclesiam predictam in eum statum  
in quo fuit ante tempus spoliacionis predicte reduci ( pro-  
20 testantes se nolle obligari nisi ad eorum probacionem tantum  
quod sibi in possessorio iudicio sufficere possunt ad victoriam (   
Sumptus autem qui fuerunt ante litis contestacionem relin-  
quunt arbitrio Iudicis estimandos 7 sibi adiudicandos . Hec

- dicunt ⁊ petunt ⁊ saluo sibi iure addendi mutandi vel minuendi .  
 25 Et in huius rei testimonium has litteras meas patentes vobis transmittito.

Text : MS—R215.

Note : Nicholas of Belvoir was instituted to the church of Bottesford, 1233 (*L.R.S.* vi, 324) ; and the church was vacant by the death of ' Nicholas ' in 1273 (*ibid.* xx, 153, 312).

## WELLINGORE : SCREDINGTON : PAXTON : AYLESBURY

### 937

999. Appropriation by bishop Hugh [I] of the church of Wellingore [co. Lincoln] to the Common of the church of Lincoln for the maintenance of the canons residing there. (1186–1200.)

De ecclesia de Wellingouere (title, Q).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Hugo dei gracia Line' episcopus eternam in domino salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse ⁊  
 5 presenti carta nostra confirmasse ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' . videlicet eiusdem ecclesie commune ecclesiam de Welingowere<sup>1</sup> . cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus ad sustentacionem canonicorum ibidem residencium Saluo iure Alani de Welingower<sup>1</sup> clerici quam diu vixerit . Quod ut firmum  
 10 sit ⁊ stabile ⁊ presenti scripto ⁊ sigilli nostri appositione confirmauimus.

Texts : MS—A (by Q2). R349.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Wellingouere R.

### 938

1000. Confirmation by bishop William [of Blois] of the appropriation of the church of Wellingore to the Common. (1203–1206.)

De eodem (title, Q).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit . Willelmus dei gracia Line' episcopus eternam in domino salutem . Nouerit<sup>1</sup> uestra nos concessisse ⁊ presenti  
 5 carta nostra confirmasse ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' . videlicet eiusdem ecclesie commune ecclesiam de Welingower<sup>2</sup> cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus ad sustentacionem canonicorum ibidem residencium . Saluo iure Alani de Welinghouere<sup>2</sup> clerici quam diu vixerit . Quod ut firmum sit ⁊ stabile presenti  
 10 scripto ⁊ sigilli nostri appositione confirmamus.

Texts : MS—A (by Q2). R350.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> R adds vniuersitas. <sup>2</sup> Wellingouere R.

## ADD. CHART.

**1001.** Composition made between Henry the abbot and the convent of Saint Martin of Sées and Roger [de Rolveston] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln about the church of Wellingore : The church shall, with the consent of the abbot and convent, remain in the perpetual possession of the Common of the chapter of Lincoln, on condition that the chapter shall render to the abbot and convent a yearly render of twenty-four shillings. July, 1207.

- Anno ab incarnatione domini . millesimo ducentesimo . septimo mense Iulio facta est hec composicio inter Henricum abbatem 7 conuentum ecclesie sancti Martini Sagiensis ex vna parte 7 Rogerum decanum 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie
- 5 ex alia super controuersia que inter ipsos vertebatur super ecclesia omnium sanctorum de Wellingouere ( quam idem capitulum Linc' tunc temporis possidebat ( Scilicet quod de assensu 7 voluntate predictorum . . abbatis 7 conuentus ⁊ remanebit prefata ecclesia de Wellingouere cum omnibus
- 10 pertinenciis suis commune capituli Linc' inperpetuum possidenda . Ita quidem quod capitulum Linc' reddet pre-nominatis . . abbati 7 conuentui de eadem ecclesia de Wellingouere annum redditum viginti 7 quatuor solidorum inperpetuum ( scilicet duodecim solidos ad Pascha 7 duodecim
- 15 solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis ( Predicti vero . . abbas 7 conuentus nichil amplius ex eadem ecclesia petent ( nec aliquid in preiudicium dicti capituli super predicta ecclesia de Wellingouere facient villo vnquam tempore ( 7 hoc vtraque pars se fideliter obseruaturam in verbo veritatis promisit .
- 20 Vt autem hec composicio firma 7 stabilis inperpetuum perseueret ( cirograffum hoc exinde confectum est . 7 tam abbatis 7 conuentus ex vna parte ( quam decani 7 capituli ex alia ⁊ sigillis confirmatum.

Text : MS—R351.

## 939

**1002.** Appropriation by bishop Hugh [I], at the request and grant of master Ralf of Swaton, of the church of Scredington to the Common of the canons of Lincoln ; and confirmation of master Ralf's gift of two bovates in Scredington to the Common. (1189-1195.)

De ecclesia de Scredington (title, Q).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Hugo dei gracia Linc' episcopus eternam in domino salutem . Ad vniuersitatis uestre noticiam volumus

- 5 peruenire nos ad petitionem 7 concessionem dilecti in Christo

- fili nostri magistri Radulfi de Swaucton' concessisse deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie Linc' ad communam canonicorum deo in ea seruiciu[m] ecclesiam de Seretington' cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus . Hanc quoque concessione[m] 7 donacionem presentis scripti testimonio . 7 sigilli nostri patrocinio roborauimus . Preterea ratam habemus 7 presenti carta confirmamus donacionem quam idem magister Radulfus de Swaucton' fecit super duabus bouatis terre in prefata uilla de Seretington' quas Jungwine tenuit cum tofto 7 crofto 7 omnibus pertinentiis suis . Que omnia prefatus Radulfus dedit in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam predictae ecclesie Linc' 7 commune canonicorum eiusdem ecclesie sicut in sepedicti Radulfi carta continetur . Hiis testibus . Haimo decano . 7 Winemero subdecano Linc' ecclesie . Roberto Hunteton' 7 magistro Rogero Leic' archidiaconis . magistro Simone de Siwell' . Ricardo de Swalewecliua . Galfrido de Lechelad' . Reimundo . Hugone de<sup>1</sup> Edwardo . Eustachio de Willton' . 7 aliis multis.

Texts: MS—A (by Q2). R363.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>sancto has been omitted before Edwardo.

Note: Haimo was dean from 1189 to 1195.

*Folio 196d.*

*Hdl. by Q: .V. titulus . Prime partis . Appropriaciones . E.*

## 940

**1003.** A similar grant of appropriation and confirmation by bishop William. (1203–1206.)

De eodem (title, Q).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Willelmus dei gracia Linc' episcopus eternam in domino salutem . Ad vniuersitatis vestre noticiam volumus peruenire nos ad petitionem 7 concessione[m] dilecti in Christo filii nostri magistri Radulfi de Swaucton' concessisse deo 7 beate Marie Linc' ad communam canonicorum deo in ea seruiciu[m] : ecclesiam de Seretington' cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus . Hanc quoque concessione[m] 7 donacionem presentis scripti testimonio 7 sigilli nostri patrocinio roborauimus . Preterea ratam habemus 7 presenti carta confirmamus donacionem quam idem magister Radulfus de Swaucton' fecit super duabus bouatis terre in prefata villa de Seretington' quas Jungwine tenuit cum tofto 7 crofto 7 omnibus pertinentiis suis . que omnia prefatus Radulfus dedit in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam predictae ecclesie Linc' 7 commune canonicorum eiusdem ecclesie sicut in sepedicti Radulfi carta continetur . Hiis testibus . Rogero de Rolueston' decano

- Linc' ecclesie . magistro Willelmo de Montibus cancellario .  
 20 magistro Willelmo de Bramfeld' subdecano Linc' ecclesie<sup>1</sup>  
 magistro Girardo de Rouell' . magistro Waltero Blundo .  
 Hugone de sancto Edwardo 7 multis aliis.

Text : MS—A (by Q2).

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>Linc' ecclesie marked for deletion.

## 941

**1004.** This charter is printed in the Paxton series above (no. 833).

De ecclesia de Paxton' appropriacio (title, Q).

Text : A (by Q2). R305.

## 942

**1005.** Appropriation by bishop Richard [Gravesend] of the church of Aylesbury, which is annexed to a prebend of Lincoln, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln for the increase of the daily distributions among the canons who reside, to enable them to exercise hospitality, and for the increase of divine worship. The canon who obtains the prebend shall have thirty marks for his prebend ; and, on account of the number of people there, a vicar, who shall be in priest's orders, shall have a portion of forty or fifty marks. At Lincoln. 22 November, 1274.

De ecclesia de Aylesbiria . appropriacio (title, Q).

- Ricardus miseracione diuina Linc' ecclesie minister humilis dilectis in Christo filiis . . decano 7 capitulo Linc' . salutem .  
 graciam . 7 benedicionem . Cum redditus 7 proventus com-  
 5 mune vestre de quibus cotidiane distribuciones inter residentes  
 solent fieri adeo sint tenues 7 exiles vt plerique canonicorum  
 non valentes sustinere hospitalitatis 7 alia ecclesie onera  
 que incumbunt pretextu tenuitatis huiusmodi in ea residere  
 non curent ( nos circa hoc \* salubre remedium apponere  
 10 cupientes ( vt canonici spe percepcionis vberioris allekti in  
 ecclesia Linc' libencius residere curent . 7 quo facilius ferre  
 queant hospitalitatis 7 alia ecclesie onera quibus precipue  
 residentes inservire necesse est preuia deliberacione ad  
 augmentum cultus diuini ecclesiam de Eylesbiria annexam  
 15 prebende in ecclesia Linc' cum capellis iuribus 7 omnibus  
 appendiciis suis ex nunc uobis per uos successoribus uestris  
 tenore presencium concedimus . conferimus . 7 assignamus  
 cedente uel decedente canonico qui ipsam in presenciarum  
 obtinet in proprios 7 pios vsus ut pretactum est 7 in incre-  
 20 mentum cotidianarum distribucionum per nos absque nostra  
 successorum nostrorum contradiccione libere conuertendam .

- Ita ut possessionem eius possitis apprehendere ⁊ tenere  
 cuiusquam super hoc consensu minime requisito ( verum  
 quia intencionis nostre non existit vt ecclesia nostra debito  
 25 canonicorum numero defraudetur . ordinamus ac ordinando  
 statuimus vt cedenti uel decedenti canonico qui dictam  
 prebendam obtinet ( alius in iure canonice subrogetur .  
 canonicus successiue qui pro prebenda ⁊ nomine prebende  
 triginta marcas argenti ad duos anni terminos videlicet  
 30 medietatem in festo sancti Michaelis . ⁊ aliam medietatem  
 in festo Pache de bonis commune nostre percipiat annuatim .  
 Sane quia predicta ecclesia de Eylesbyria cum capellis  
 plurimam plebem habet ⁊ ordinamus ⁊ statuimus ( vt cum  
 hec nostre concessio . collacio . ⁊ assignacio post cessionem  
 35 seu decessum canonici qui eam nunc obtinet ⁊ debitum suum  
 sacerdotali personaliter curam plebis agat . cui de bonis  
 ecclesie predictae quadraginta ad minus . seu quinquaginta  
 marcarum porcio assignetur . Valete . Dat' Linc' die sancto  
 40 Cecilie virginis ⁊ martiris . anno domini m<sup>o</sup>.cc<sup>o</sup>. septuagesimo  
 quarto . ⁊ pontificatus nostri septimodecimo.

Marginalia in A: Item de eodem (Q).

Endorsed: (1) Eoo. (2) Aylesbir' cum capellis (13 cent.). (3) g. +.

Seal on tag of bishop Gravesend in green wax (see above, vol. ii, Appendix II (6).)

Size: 7½ x 5½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/66/2/47. A (by Q2). A943 (by Q2). R236.

\**Folio* 197.

*Hdl. by Q*: .V. TITULUS . PRIME PARTIS . E.

## 943

1006. Another copy of no. 1005, above.

De eodem (title, Q).

Texts: MS—A (by Q2). R236.

*Folio* 197d.

*Hdl. by Q*: .V. titulus . Prime partis . Appropriaciones . E.

## 944

1007. Memorandum of a mandate of bishop Richard [Gravesend] to the Dean and Chapter: Whereas the bishop has conferred the prebend of Aylesbury, vacant by the resignation of master John de Scharested, on Percival of Lavagna, saving the bishop's grant of the chapels of Quarrendon, Stoke [Mandeville], Bierton, and Buckland to the dean and chapter, the bishop commands the dean and chapter to assign to Percival a stall in the choir and

a place in the chapter, and to cause him to have corporal possession of the prebend. 18 November, 1267.

Contingens Aylesbiriā (title, Q).

- . . Memorandum quod a venerabili patre domino .R. dei gracia Linc' episcopo emanauit quedam littera . sub hac forma . .R. miseratione diuina Linc' episcopus dilectis in
- 5 Christo filiis . . decano 7 capitulo Linc' salutem . graciā 7 benedictionem . Quia prebendam de Eylesbyria vacantem per resignacionem magistri Johannis de Scharested' vltimi rectoris eiusdem ( dilecto in Christo filio domino Petronillo<sup>1</sup> de Lauannia concessione seu assignacione quam vobis alias
- 10 de Querendon' de Stokes de Burton' 7 de Bokeland' capellis auctoritate pontificali de consensu magistri Willelmi de Schirewode tunc rectoris eiusdem sub certa forma fecimus manente semper salua contulimus mandamus vobis quatinus dicto .P. uel eius procuratori ipsius nomine stallum in choro
- 15 7 locum in capitulo racione dicte prebende assignantes eadem corporalem possessionem prefate prebende habere faciatis salua assignacione nostra in forma prenotata . Valet . Dat' in octabis sancti Martini pontificatus nostri anno decimo . In cuius rei testimonium idem dominus episcopus presentibus
- 20 sigillum suum apposuit . Testibus domino Willelmo decano Linc' ecclesie . magistris Johanne de Lȳndeseȳ officiali dicti domini episcopi . Alano de Eboraco . Nicholao de Hecham canonicis Linc'.

Texts: MS—A (by Q). R238.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>rectius Perciuallo as in R.

## OAKHAM : HAMBLETON

### ADD. CHART.

**1008.** Notification by bishop Hugh [II] and the Dean and Chapter that they have agreed, by way of compromise, that certain men shall ordain and dispose of the churches of Oakham and Hambleton, and that they will ratify what they ordain. (Circa 1230.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis : Hugo dei gratia Lincoln' episcopus . Willelmus decanus Lincoln' ecclesie 7 eiusdem loci capitulum salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos consensisse 7 compromisisse
- 5 in viros uenerabiles Robertum Lincolnie 7 Johannem Bedefordie : archidiaconos . 7 in dominum Ricardum priorem de Hurl' 7 magistrum Willelmum de Lȳra . ut ipsi inuocata

- Spiritus sancti gratia tantum deum pre oculis habentes ordinent  
 7 disponant ad honorem ecclesie Lincoln' 7 nostrum . ad  
 10 honorem eciam ecclesie . abbatis 7 conuentus Westmonasterii  
 de subscriptis ecclesiis in Lincoln' diocesi constitutis . vide-  
 licet . de ecclesia de Okham<sup>1</sup> cum pertinentiis . de ecclesia  
 de Hameledon<sup>2</sup> cum pertinentiis . ut quicquid dicti ordinatores  
 15 uel tres ex ipsis de ecclesiis prenomina-  
 tum . ratum 7 stabile perseueret a nobis irrefragabiliter  
 acceptandum . In cuius rei testimonium ⁊ presenti scripto  
 sigilla nostra duximus apponenda.

Endorsed : (1) De Hameldon' ecclesia (Q). (2) Okham 7 Hameldon' (13 cent.).

Two strips for seals, and riband. Size : 6½ x 2½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/89/1/12. R334.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Ocham R. <sup>2</sup> Hameldon' R.

Notes : The date is probably about the same as that of no. 1010, below.

For the award of the papal commissioners in the suit between bishop Hugh and Westminster abbey concerning these churches, see above, ii, no. 374.

## 945

**1009.** Similar notification by R. abbot of Westminster. (Circa 1230.)

Negocium appropriacionis ecclesie de Hameldon (title, Q2).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis ⁊  
 Ricardus<sup>1</sup> dei gratia abbas Westmonasterii 7 eiusdem loci  
 5 conuentus salutem . in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra  
 nos consensisse 7 compromisisse in viros uenerabiles Robertum  
 Lincolnie . 7 Johannem Bedefordie ⁊ archidiaconos . 7 in  
 dominum Ricardum priorem de Hurl' 7 magistrum Willelmum  
 de Lyra . ut ipsi inuocata Spiritus sancti gratia tantum deum  
 10 pre oculis habentes ordinent 7 disponant ad honorem ecclesie .  
 episcopi . 7 capituli Lincoln' . ad honorem etiam ecclesie  
 Westmonasterii 7 nostrum de subscriptis ecclesiis in Lincoln'  
 diocesi constitutis . videlicet . de ecclesia de Okham<sup>2</sup> cum  
 pertinentiis . de ecclesia de Hameledon<sup>3</sup> cum pertinentiis .  
 15 ut quicquid<sup>4</sup> dicti ordinatores uel tres ex ipsis de ecclesiis  
 prenomina-  
 tum . ratum 7 stabile perseueret . a nobis irrefragabiliter acceptandum<sup>5</sup> . In cuius rei  
 testimonium ⁊ presenti scripto sigilla nostra duximus  
 apponend'.<sup>6</sup>

Endorsed : (1) Hameldon' (13 cent.). (2) 1. (3) +.

Seals : (1) Strip for seal. (2) Strip for second seal, with fragment of seal, green wax, with obverse and reverse. Also riband.

Size : 7 x 2½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/89/1/13. A. R335.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> for Ricardus read R. A. <sup>2</sup> Okam A ; Ocham R. <sup>3</sup> Hameldon' A R. <sup>4</sup> quidem A. <sup>5</sup> om. acceptandum A. <sup>6</sup> apponendum A.



## ADD. CHART.

**1010.** Confirmation by bishop Hugh [II] of what they ordain concerning the church of Hambleton, the advowson of the same church, a pension of twenty shillings from the church of blessed Peter of Stamford, and the chapel of Braunston, unless before his death he ordains otherwise. At the Old Temple, London. 17 May, 1232.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Hugo dei gratia Lincoln' episcopus salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos ordinasse . concessisse  
 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse successoribus nostris  
 5 episcopis Linc' qui pro tempore fuerint . quod de ecclesia de Hameldun' 7 de iure patronatus eiusdem . 7 de pensione viginti solidorum . de ecclesia beati Petri Stanford' 7 de omnibus aliis pertinentiis suis . 7 de capella de Branteston' cum eas vacare contigerit . ordinent secundum deum prout  
 10 uiderint expedire ⁊ nisi ante decessum nostrum aliter de eisdem duxerimus ordinandum . Saluis in omnibus episcopalibus<sup>1</sup> consuetudinibus . 7 Linc' ecclesie dignitate . In huius autem ordinationis . concessionis 7 confirmationis nostre testimonium ⁊ presenti scripto sigillum nostrum duximus apponendum .  
 15 Act' apud Vetus Templum London' sextodecimo kalendas Junii ⁊ pontificatus nostri anno vicesimo tercio.

Endorsed : [*illegible*].

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 7½ x 2½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/89/1/24.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *sic*.

Note : The persons who ordain are, no doubt, the men appointed in the preceding charter.

## 946

**1011.** Another copy of A232 (no. 374, above).

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/89/1/16. A (by Q2). A232.

*Folio* 198.

*Hdl. by* Q : .V. TITULUS . PRIME PARTIS . APPROPRIACIONES .E.

## 947

**1012.** Commission granted by bishop Richard [Gravesend] to J[ohn Maidstone] archdeacon of Bedford, to appropriate to the Dean and Chapter the church of Hambleton, which is of the bishop's patronage, and out of which the chapter receives forty-five marks a year, saving a suitable vicarage ; and to discharge the churches of Wooburn and Stilton, which also are of the bishop's patronage,

from yearly pensions of fifteen pounds which are due therefrom to the dean and chapter. At Howfield [in Chartham, co. Kent]. 17 March, 1272.

De eodem (title, Q).

- .R. miseratione diuina Lincoln' episcopus dilecto in Christo filio .J. archidiacono Bedefordie salutem . gratiam . 7 benedictionem . Vt accedente consensu dilectorum in Christo
- 5 filiorum . . decani 7 capituli nostri Lincoln' ecclesiam de Hameldone que de nostro patronatu existit . ex qua dictum capitulum percipit quadraginta quinque marcas annuas in proprios vsus . . decani 7 capituli nostri supradicti . cedente uel decedente ipsius nunc rectore . salua etiam conuenienti
- 10 vicaria ibidem auctoritate nostra ordinanda . integraliter assignare . 7 ecclesias de Wouburn' . 7 de Stýlton' que similiter de nostro patronatu existunt ab annuis pensionibus seu prestacionibus . quindecým librarum . . decano 7 prefato capitulo nostro de eisdem debitis perpetuo exonerare ac
- 15 omnia singula que dictum negocium contingunt facere ordinare 7 expedire possitis vobis tenore presencium ( specialem . expressam 7 plenam committimus potestatem . In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum nostrum est appensum . Valet . Dat' apud Hufefeld' .xvi<sup>o</sup> . kalendas . Aprilis . anno
- 20 domini . m<sup>o</sup> . ducentesimo . septuagesimo primo.

Endorsed: (1) [*illegible*]. (2) +.

Marginalia in A: De eodem (Q).

Seal on strip—a fragment of bishop Gravesend's seal (see above, vol. ii, Appendix II (6) ). Size:  $7\frac{1}{2}$  x  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/89/1/18. A (by Q2).

Note: From the end of 1270 until the beginning of 1272 the bishop's movements are imperfectly known. He was abroad for the greater part of this time, and after his return he first appears at Rochester on 26 March, 1272, apparently making his way from the coast towards his diocese. It would therefore seem that the "Hufefeld" where he was staying on 17 March must have been situated somewhere in eastern Kent. The only place in this region bearing such a name seems to be Howfield (now a farm and wood) in Chartham, a little more than two miles south-west of Canterbury. The early forms of this name include examples of Hufefeld and Hufefeld, and the situation agrees with the probable course of the bishop's itinerary (Professor F. M. Stenton).

*Folio 198d.*

*Hdl. by Q: .V. titulus . Prime partis . Appropriaciones . E.*

## 947a

**1013.** Consent of the Dean and Chapter to the same; and appointment of the archdeacon of Bedford as their proctor. At Lincoln. 23 December, 1271.<sup>1</sup>

.W. decanus 7 . . capitulum Line' discreto viro fratri 7 concanonico nostro domino .J. archidiacono Bedford' salutem 7 fraternam dileccionem . Vt accedente venerabilis patris

- nostri domini .R. dei gracia Linc' episcopi voluntate / ecclesias  
 5 de Wouburn' / 7 de Stilton' / que de dicti domini nostri  
 patronatu existunt ab annuis pensionibus quindecim librarum  
 nobis 7 ecclesie Linc' debitarum perpetuo exonerare possitis /  
 7 ecclesiam de Hameldon' . cuius idem dominus est patronus /  
 10 in qua quatraginta quinque marcas annuas percipimus in  
 nostros proprios vsus / cedente uel decedente ipsius nunc  
 rectore . Salua eciam conuenienti vicaria ibidem auctoritate  
 dicti domini nostri ordinanda integraliter assignare ac omnia  
 7 singula que dictum negocium contingunt facere 7 expedire :  
 nostrum consensum vnanimiter prebemus pariter 7 assensum  
 15 vobis super premissis omnibus 7 singulis vt superius expressum  
 est plenius ordinandis 7 expediendis . tenore presencium  
 quantum ad nos pertinet . specialem 7 plenam potestatem  
 committentes . Valete . Dat' Linc' decimo kalendas . Ianuarii .  
 anno domini . M<sup>o</sup> . CC<sup>o</sup> septuagesimo primo.<sup>1</sup>

Marginalia : Item de eodem (Q).

Text : MS—A (by Q2).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>*Probably a mistake for secundo* : cp. no. 1012, above.

## 948

**1014.** Notification by John Maidstone, archdeacon of Bedford, that, having obtained the consent of the Dean and Chapter, he has acted in accordance with the bishop's commission (no. 1012, above). At Oxford. 15 April, 1272.

De eodem Hameldon' (title, Q).

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis / ad quorum noticiam /  
 littere presentes peruenerint : Johannes de Maydestan'  
 archidiaconus Bedefordie in ecclesia Lincolnien' salutem in  
 5 domino sempiternam . Cum reuerendus pater dominus  
 Ricardus dei gratia Lincolnien' episcopus : 7 venerabiles  
 uiri . . decanus 7 capitulum Lincoln' ad perpetuo exonerandum  
 ecclesias de Woubourn' 7 de Stilton' que sunt de domini  
 Lincoln' episcopi patronatu / ab annuis pensionibus quin-  
 10 decim librarum ab eisdem ecclesiis . videlicet ab ecclesia  
 de Woubourn' / decem . 7 ab ecclesia de Stilton' quinque . .  
 decano 7 capitulo Linc' debitarum : 7 ad assignandum  
 integraliter in proprios 7 pios usus predictis . . decano 7  
 capitulo ecclesiam de Hameldon' . cuius dominus Lincoln'  
 15 episcopus est patronus . ex qua iidem . . decanus 7 capitulum  
 percipiunt quadraginta quinque marcas annuas nomine  
 pensionis cedente uel decedente ipsius rectore salua con-  
 uenienti vicaria ibidem per dominum Lincoln' taxanda 7  
 ordinanda / 7 ad faciendum expediendum 7 ordinandum /  
 20 omnia 7 singula que dictum contingunt negocium nuper  
 nobis specialem plenam 7 expressam commiserint potestatem /  
 Nos huius rei condicionibus 7 tocius negocii circumstanciis

- diligenter pro nostre possibilitatis uiribus ponderatis ( ad  
 securitatem dictorum . . decani 7 capituli Line' in suis per-  
 25 ceptionibus sicut hoc ipsum dictum dominum Line' episcopum  
 uelle nouimus ( nostre consideracionis aciem dirigentes pre-  
 dictam ecclesiam de Hameldon' cum suis apendiciis . iuribus  
 7 pertinentiis omnibus predictis . . decano 7 capitulo Lincoln' ( assignamus 7 conferimus in ipsorum usus cedente uel decedente  
 30 ipsius rectore optinendam 7 perpetuo conuertendam . Salua  
 conuenienti vicaria per dominum Lincoln' episcopum ibidem  
 taxanda 7 ordinanda . Saluis eciam episcopalibus 7 archi-  
 diaconalibus consuetudinibus 7 Line' ecclesie dignitate .  
 prescriptas autem ecclesias de Woubourn' 7 de Stilton' ad  
 35 iuris communis statum reducentes ( ipsas a dictis pensionibus  
 quindecim librarum . quas prenominati . . decanus 7 capitulum  
 haecenus perceperunt ( perpetuo exoneramus 7 absoluiamus .  
 7 ex nunc quam cito dictos ( . . decanum 7 capitulum Lincoln'  
 predictam ecclesiam de Hameldon' sicut prescriptum est (   
 40 optinere contigerit ( tenore presencium ( omnino reddimus  
 absolutas . sepedictis . . decano 7 capitulo ( super exaccione  
 seu petitione dictarum pensionum a prefatis ecclesiis 7 earum  
 rectoribus qui pro tempore fuerint ' ex tunc perpetuum  
 silencium imponendo . In cuius rei testimonium presenti  
 45 scripture sigillum nostrum apposuiamus . Dat' Oxonie septimo  
 decimo kalendas Maii ' anno domini millesimo . ducentesimo .  
 septuagesimo secundo . Testibus . magistris Ricardo de  
 Mepeham ( archidiacono Oxonie . Willelmo de la Gare .  
 Waltero de Mallinges . 7 Nicholao de Merleberge canonicis  
 50 Lincolnien' . magistris Roberto de Wýnchelese rectore ecclesie  
 de Wodeeaton . Roberto de Pette . dominis Johanne de  
 Wýmbeldon' vicario de Eston' . 7 Waltero de Hallinges  
 capellanis . 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal. Size: 10 x 6½ inches.

Marginalia in A: De eodem Hameldon' (Q). At end, Item de eodem (Q).

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/89/1/15. A (by Q2).

*Folio* 199.

*Hdl. by* Q: .V. TITULUS . PRIME PARTIS . E.

## 949

**1015.** Confirmation by bishop Richard [Gravesend] of the acts of John Maidstone, archdeacon of Bedford, his commissioner, concerning the same churches. At Milton near Oxford. 16 April, 1272.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras visuris uel audituris . Ricardus miseracione diuina Lincoln' episcopus salutem in domino sempiternam . Litteras dilecti in Christo

- fili .J. archidiaconi Bedefordie diligenter tractauimus ⁊  
 5 inspeximus in forma subscripta. [*Here no. 1014, above, is recited.*] Cum igitur in premissis omnibus ⁊ singulis nostram ei potestatem plene commiserimus ⁊ nos quod per ipsum in hac parte factum est ⁊ ex certa sciencia tenore presencium confirmamus ⁊ approbamus . auctoritate pontificali suplentes  
 10 defectum ⁊ si quis interuenerit in facto predicto . In cuius rei testimonium presentibus litteris sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi . Dat' apud Mýddelton' iuxta Oxoniam . sextodecimo . kalendas . Maii . anno domini . millesimo . ducesimo . septuagesimo . secundo . ⁊ pontificatus nostri ⁊ quarto  
 15 d[ecimo] . Testibus magistris Willelmo de la Gare . Ricardo de Grauesend' Willelmo de Hautone canonicis Lincoln' . Roberto dicto de Amýas . R[oberto de] Pette . Johanne capellano rectore ecclesie de Fardýngeston' . Johanne de Stounesbý . Roberto de Leýcestria . Ricardo de Rouwelle . ⁊  
 20 [aliis].

No ancient endorsement.

Marginalia in A : Item de eodem (Q).

Slit for seal. Size :  $9\frac{1}{4}$  x  $7\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/89/1/14. A (by Q2).

## 950

**1016.** Confirmation by bishop Richard [Gravesend] of the appropriation of the church of Hambleton to the Dean and Chapter ; and grant to the dean and chapter of the advowson of the vicarage which was to be ordained in the same church. At Mere near Lincoln. 5 June, 1272.

De eodem Hameldon' (title, Q).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere peruenerint Ricardus miseracione diuina Linc' episcopus salutem in domino sempiternam . Cum dilectus in Christo  
 5 filius .J. archidiaconus Bedefordie auctoritate nostra ⁊ accedente ad hoc dilectorum in Christo filiorum . . decani ⁊ capituli nostri Linc' consensu . ecclesiam de Hameldon' eisdem decano ⁊ capitulo . cedente uel decedente ipsius rectore . Salua conuenienti vicaria ibidem auctoritate nostra taxanda  
 10 ⁊ ordinanda ⁊ in pios ⁊ proprios usus \* integraliter assignauerit ⁊ nos dictam assignacionem ⁊ apropiacionem ex certa sciencia approbauerimus . ⁊ confirmauerimus ⁊ prout in quibusdam litteris super hoc confectis plenius continetur ⁊ ac in ipsis non contineatur expresse quis ad dictam vicariam  
 15 quandocunque eam vacare contigerit ⁊ debeat presentare ⁊ Ne super hoc in posterum contencionis materia seu ambiguitatis cuiuslibet habeatur ⁊ volumus ⁊ tenore presencium pro nobis ⁊ successoribus [nostris] expresse concedimus ⁊ quod presentacio

- huiusmodi ( nobis 7 successoribus nostris facienda : quo-  
 20 cienscunque dictam vicariam vacare contigerit : ad prefatos  
 . . decanum 7 capitulum nostrum Linc' perpetuis temporibus  
 debeat pertinere . Quodque liceat eisdem seu procuratori  
 suo ipsorum nomine : possessionem dicte ecclesie de Hamel-  
 don' ingredi cum eam ut predictum est vacare contigerit :  
 25 nobis uel successoribus nostris seu aliis ordinariis super hoc  
 non requisitis . ordinacionem autem . assignacionem . seu  
 apropiacionem super dicta ecclesia 7 suis appendiciis :  
 per prefatum archidiaconum in hac parte factas . in omni  
 alia sui parte . sicut prius : nichilominus acceptantes . 7  
 30 plenius approbantes . In cuius rei memoriam presenti scripto  
 sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi . Dat' apud Mere iuxta  
 Lincoln' . nonis Iunii anno domini m<sup>o</sup> cc<sup>o</sup> lxx<sup>o</sup> secundo . 7  
 pontificatus nostri quartodecimo .

Endorsed : No. 19—Concernit appropriacionem rectorie de Hameldon' (14 cent.). No. 20—Hameldon' 7 Edyweston' (14 cent.).

Marginalia in A : De eodem (Q).

No. 19—Slit for seal-tag. Size : 7 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 4 inches. No. 20—Slit for seal-tag. Size : 7 x 5 inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/89/1/19. Orig. dij/89/1/20 (somewhat injured). A (by Q2).

*Folio 199d.*

## 951

**1017.** Ratification by the Dean and the Chapter of the acts of John Maidstone concerning the churches of Wooburn and Stilton. At Lincoln. 5 June, 1272.

De eodem Hameld' (title, Q).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam presentes  
 littere perueniant .W. decanus 7 capitulum Linc' salutem  
 in domino sempiternam . Cum venerabilis frater noster  
 5 dominus .J. archidiaconus Bedefordie ( secundum plenam  
 specialem 7 expressam potestatem sibi tam a reuerendo  
 patre nostro domino .R. dei gracia Linc' episcopo quam a  
 nobis in hac parte commissam ( ecclesiam de Hameldon' (
- cedente uel decedente ipsius rectore salua conuenienti vicaria  
 10 ibidem auctoritate dicti domini episcopi taxanda 7 ordinanda (
- in nostros pios 7 proprios vsus integraliter assignauerit . Et  
 ecclesias de Wouburn' 7 Stilton' ab annuis pensionibus seu  
 prestacionibus quindecim librarum nobis ab eisdem debitarum  
 perpetuo absoluerit 7 exonerauit ( ac predictus dominus  
 15 episcopus huiusmodi assignacionem exonerationem 7 absolu-  
 cionem ex certa sciencia approbauerit 7 confirmauerit :  
 [conce]sserit que presentationem ad dictam vicariam quociens-  
 cunque ipsam vacare contigerit dicto domino episcopo 7  
 suis successorib[us facien]dam per nos debere fieri 7 ad nos  
 20 perpetuis temporibus pertinere . Quodque liceat nobis seu

- nostro procuratori nomine nostro possessio[ni predicte] ecclesie de Hameldon' ingredi eum eam ut predictum est vacare contigerit ( dicto domino episcopo uel successoribus suis se[qu] aliis o[r]dinariis super hoc non requisitis pro ut hec
- 25 in quibusdam litteris super hiis confectis plenius continentur : Nos huiusmodi assignacionem ( exoneracionem ( 7 absolutionem ( ac premissa omnia 7 singuli que huiusmodi negocium contingunt tam per predictum dominum archidiaconum in
- 30 hac parte facta 7 ordinata quam eciam per prefatum dominum episcopum approbata 7 plenius confirmata ( quantum ad nos pertinet ratificantes ( acceptantes 7 expressius approbantes : ipsis in omnibus 7 singulis ( nostrum vnanimiter confirmatorium prebemus assensum . In cuius rei testimonium presenti instrumento sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi .
- 35 Dat' Linc' . nonis Iunii . anno domini .m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. septuagesimo secundo.

Endorsed : Hameldon' . Stilton' . Woburne (14 cent.).

Marginalia in A : Ordinacio vicarie de Hamelton' in ix<sup>o</sup> folio sequitur (see no. 1084 below).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 9½ x 4½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/89/1/23. A (by Q2).

Var. R. : *The charter has a hole in the middle, and missing words have been supplied from A enclosed within square brackets.*

## CASTLE BYTHAM : HOLYWELL : LITTLE BYTHAM

### ADD. CHART.

**1018.** Confirmation by William count of Aumale to the canons of Bytham of his father's grant of the church of Bytham and of Holywell, and of tithes. (Circa 1150.)

- Willelmus comes Albemarle omnibus sancte matris ecclesie catholice fidelibus tam futuris quam presentibus in Christo salutem . Omnis ordo presentis seculi 7 futuri sciat me concessisse 7 donasse canonicis de Býham illam donacionem
- 5 quam pater meus dedit pro anima patris sui 7 matris sue 7 ego pro me 7 pro anima patris mei 7 matris mee in perpetuam elemosinam ( scilicet ecclesiam de Biamel 7 de Helewel 7 decimas quadrugarum mearum ac molendinum 7 decimas molendinorum meorum ac suos porcos in nemore cum meis
- 10 propriis ( 7 ipsi habebunt pannagium de omnibus porcis ( 7 thol 7 them ( 7 infangenthef ( 7 omnes illas consuetudines quas habeo ( 7 quicquid possunt adiungere in terris 7 in aliis . Testibus Willelmo de Clerfai 7 Elia de Amundauill' 7 Radulfo fratre eius ( Jordano Foliot ( Henrico fratre eius (
- 15 Roberto Constabulario Rogero clerico ( Ýsaac clerico ( Bernardo de Helewell' ( Bend' Camerario ( Teri Camerario (

Burica' ( Amfrei coco Crispin coco Rainhard coco 7 pluribus aliis.

Marginalia : Biham 7 Helewell'.

Text : MS—R287.

Notes : The grantor was William (le Gros) (died 1179) count of Aumale, who was created earl of York in 1138. His father, the original donor, was Stephen count of Aumale; and Stephen's father and mother, for whose souls the gifts were originally made, were Odo ex-count of Champagne and Adelaide the daughter of Arlette of Falaise and half-sister of William I. The charter may be compared with a grant of William le Gros to Meaux abbey, which has six of the same witnesses (Farrer, *Early Yorkshire Charters* iii, no. 1079). Dr Farrer assigns that document to 1149-50, and the present text is probably about the same date. The collegiate church of Bytham existed before the time of count Odo, and it may well have been an Old English foundation; and, if so, parallel to numerous little collegiate foundations in the West Midlands. Probably Paxton is an example of such a church (above p. 150). In 1096-1100, Arnulf son of Roger de Muntgumery, *comes Anglie*, who at that time held Drew de Beurer's Domesday honour, 'in accordance with his promise,' gave the church of Bytham (*Biham*) with the tithes and all that the canons held there, and the church of Barrow (*Bareuua*) to the abbey of St Mary of La Sauve Majeure, for the purchase of woollen shirts (*Calendar of Documents—France*, p. 446); and the gift was confirmed by king William II (*ibid*; Davis, *Regesta*, no. 483). In 1115, Stephen count of Aumale, who had succeeded to the same honour, gave half the church of Barowâ to the abbey of St Martin at Auchy (now Aumale) (*Mon.* vii, 1103). There is no mention here of Bytham, but, in 1156, Robert bishop of Lincoln confirmed to the monks of Aumale the gifts of count Stephen and William his son, including the churches of Barrow and Bytham (*ibid*). In 1157, when Henry II confirmed the gifts which had been made to Thornton abbey by William le Gros, the founder, in 1139, there is no mention of these two churches (*Carte Antiquae X*, no. 21); but in Richard I's confirmation in favour of the same house, 3 July, 1190, the church of Barrow and the town of Holywell (*Helewell*) are included (*Mon.* vi, 326-7.) Sometime before 1218 the church of Bytham had been given to Thornton, for the abbey was then presenting to its portions (L.R.S. iii, 118). The church of Bytham in the thirteenth century was still collegiate, consisting of three portions or prebends. One of the portions was called 'the portion of the church of Biham which is in Helewell' (L.R.S., xx, 6). Another was 'the portion of the church of Byham which is called Byhamel' (*ibid.*, xx, 37). In the rolls of institutions at Lincoln, Byhamel always means Little Bytham. The remaining portion, which has no particular designation, was seemingly the first portion, and was associated with Castle Bytham. Its holder is sometimes termed the rector, and he is named first among the portionaries when they are mentioned together. In 1245-6, the portion of Holywell was united with this portion by the institution to the former of Thomas Crispin, the portionary of the first portion, 'cum exiles sint eodem portiones' (L.R.S., xi, 85); but soon afterwards the two portions were separated again (*ibid.*, xx, p. 6).

On 5 August, 1268, Thornton abbey assigned the advowsons of the churches of Castle Bytham, Holywell, and Little Bytham to the bishop (see no. 1024, below); who, on 19 December, 1273, granted the church of Castle Bytham to the dean and chapter and, on 16 September, 1273, appropriated it to them for the augmentation of the Common (nos. 1025-6, below). On 30 June, 1277, he appropriated the church of Holywell also to the Common by annexing it to the church of Castle Bytham (no. 1027, below). On 19 May, 1280, the bishop ordained a vicarage in the churches of Castle Bytham and Holywell (above, vol. i, pp. 81-3). After the third portion, 'the portion of the church of Byham which is named Byhamel,' had been transferred by Thornton abbey to the bishop, it became the rectory of Little Bytham, and remained in the bishop's patronage.

The following is a list of the portionaries, the references being to the volumes of the L.R.S. unless otherwise specified. An asterisk indicates that a portionary is stated to have succeeded the person whose name precedes his own.

#### PORTION OF CASTLE BYTHAM

Geoffrey de Bramford, bef. 1218 (iii, 118).

\*Thomas son of Peter *alias* Thomas Crispin, bef. 1218 (iii, 118). Held the Holywell portion with this.

Mr Roger de Fuldou, archdeacon of Lincoln, 14 Apr., 1265 (xx, 18).



## PORTION OF HOLYWELL

- Hubert de Alost', bef. 1218 (iii, 128).  
 \*Mr William de Sancto Germano, a Roman, bef. 1218 (iii, 128).  
 \*Mr Thomas Crispin, 1245-6 (xi, 85).  
 Mr Roger de Hendernes, bef. 1260 (xx, 6).  
 \*Mr Richard of Ringstead, 1260-1 (xx, 6).

## PORTION OF BYHAMEL

- William son of Geoffrey, circa 1220 (ix, 152).  
 Walter Crispin, occ. 1226 (no. 1019, below).  
 Richard Mauncerk, 1226-7 (ix, 152).  
 Robert Constable, 27 May, 1238 (xi, 22).  
 Gilbert of Byham, 1262-3 (xx, 12).  
 \*Mr Simon of Gloucester, 1262-3 (xx, 12).  
 \*Mr Nicholas of Waltham, 15 Sept., 1269 (xx, 37).  
 Richard de Rowell, 20 Mar., 1273 (xx, 60).

## ADD. CHART.

**1019.** Return of the delegates appointed by a mandate of pope Honorius [III], dated at Rieti, 27 October, 1225, to hear and determine a suit between Thomas [Crispin], rector of Bytham and William de Colevill concerning tithes and other matters. (Circa 1226.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus 7 futuris cancellarius 7 decanus Oxonie 7 decanus de Hesel' salutem . Mandatum domini Pape in hec verba suscepimus . Honorius episcopus servus servorum dei dilectis filiis Oxonie 7 de Hesel' 5 decanis 7 cancellario Oxonie Linc' diocesis salutem 7 apostolicam benedictionem . Dilectus filius Thomas rector ecclesie de Biham nobis exposuit conquerendo ( quod . . abbas 7 conuentus de Valle Dei Cisterciensis ordinis Willelmus de Coleuill' ac quidam alii Linc' diocesis super quibusdam 10 decimis 7 rebus aliis ad eandem ecclesiam de iure spectantibus iniuriuntur eidem ( Ideoque discrecioni vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus ( quatinus partibus conuocatis audiatis causam 7 appellacione remota fine debito terminetis ( facientes quod decreueritis per censuram ecclesiasticam firmiter 15 obseruari . Testes autem qui fuerint nominati ( si se gracia ( odio ( vel timore subtraxerint per censuram eandem cessante appellacione cogatis veritati testimonium perhibere : Quod si non omnes hiis exequendis potueritis interesse : duo vestrum ea nichilominus exequantur . Dat Reat' .vj. kalendas 20 Nouembris pontificatus nostri anno decimo . Huius igitur auctoritate mandati dicto Thome 7 domino Willelmo de Coleuill' domino de Byham coram nobis per procuratores comparentibus ( 7 aliquamdiu coram nobis super decimis scilicet feni ( pannagii ( herbagii ( venacionis 7 decimis 25 prouenientibus de nemore suo de Byham litigantibus ( tandem amicabili compositione lis inter eos in hunc modum conqueiuit ( Videlicet quod ipse Willelmus de Coleuill' pro salute

- anime sue 7 antecessorum suorum 7 successorum concessit  
 se perpetuo 7 successores suos soluturos ecclesie de Byham  
 30 decimas de feno provenientes ex eadem parochia 7 decimas  
 de venacione . Concessit etiam predicto Thome 7 magistro  
 Waltero Crispin 7 magistro Willelmo de Sancto Germano 7  
 eorum successoribus in eadem ecclesia pasturam ad eorum  
 aueria propria 7 dominica cum suis propriis 7 dominicis  
 35 aueriis ( 7 ad pascendum porcos eorum proprios in nemoribus  
 suis de Byham cum suis propriis porcis 7 successorum suorum  
 quietos ab omni pannagio 7 exaccione 7 demanda . 7 predictus  
 magister Thomas 7 predicti magistri .W. Crispin 7 .W. de  
 Sancto Germano pro se 7 successoribus suis omnes illas  
 40 petitiones decimarum quas aduersum predictum Willelmum  
 de Coleuill' habuerunt ei 7 successoribus suis inperpetuum  
 remiserunt . Concesserunt etiam prefati Thomas 7 .W. 7 W.  
 prenominato .W. de Coleuill' 7 successoribus suis dominicas  
 45 capellas suas in parochia de Byham vt possit in eis cum  
 proprio capellano decetero facere celebrare ( scilicet in capella  
 beate Marie in castello de Byham 7 in capella beati Thome  
 in barbecano 7 sanete Marie Magdalene sub castello 7 sancti  
 Johannis Baptiste de Hospitali<sup>1</sup> de Herberdist' Saluo tamen  
 in omnibus<sup>2</sup> matricis ecclesie de Byham . Ita tamen quod  
 50 si pares sui in Anglia decimas feni communiter non soluerint ⁊  
 ipsas vel earum precium dictus Thomas 7 magistri prenominati  
 sepefato .W. de Coleuill' 7 suis successoribus restituent (   
 quousque per iudicium ecclesie possint ipsas disracionare .  
 Subiecerunt se dicte partes iurisdiccioni archidiaconi Linc'  
 55 ad obseruacionem supradicte compositionis . 7 vt hec com-  
 posicio inperpetuum rata 7 firma permaneat ⁊ eam sigillis  
 nostris insimul cum sigillis parcium muniuimus . Hiis testibus  
 Gilberto capellano ( decano de Belteslawe ( Nicholao persona  
 de Cretun' ( Benedicto de Brucurt persona de Careb' (   
 60 Radupho de Brucurt ( Willelmo de Amundeuill' ( Thoma de  
 Coleuill' ( Willelmo de Blie 7 multis aliis.

Text : MS—R388.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> 7 seems to have been omitted ; ep. no. 1020, l. 28. <sup>2</sup> Perhaps iure has been omitted, ep. no. 1020, below, l. 29.

Note : This charter is later than the pope's mandate, 27 October, 1225, and during Walter Crispin's incumbency of the portion of Byhamel which ended in 1226-7 (L.R.S., ix, 152), when Richard Maucclerk was instituted. Walter's portion here is identified as Byhamel, because Thomas Crispin held the portion of Castle Bytham and W. de Sancto Germano that of Holywell.

#### ADD. CHART.

**1020.** Notification by William de Colevill of a composition between himself and Thomas Crispin, rector of Bytham, concerning tithes of the church of Bytham, saving William's demesne chapels

of Saint Mary in the castle of Bytham, Saint Thomas the Martyr in the Barbican, Saint Mary Magdalene under the castle, Saint John the Baptist of the hospital, and the chapel of Herberdel. (Circa 1226.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Willelmus de Coleuill' salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod cum lis esset mota inter me 7 Thomam Crispin rectorem ecclesie de Býham super decimis scilicet feni pannagii (
- 5 herbagii ( venacionis 7 decimis prouenientibus de nemore meo de Býham auctoritate domini pape Honorii coram . . cancellario vniuersitatis Oxonie ( 7 de Oxonia 7 de Hesel' decanis nomine ecclesie de Býham amicabiliter in hunc modum conquieuit ( Videlicet quod ego Willelmus de Coleuill' pro
- 10 salute anime mee 7 antecessorum meorum 7 successorum concessi me perpetuo 7 successores meos soluturos ecclesie de Býham decimas de feno prouenientes ex eadem parochia 7 decimas de venacione ( Concessi etiam predicto Thome ( 7 magistro Waltero Crispin ( 7 magistro Willelmo de Sancto
- 15 Germano 7 eorum successoribus in eadem ecclesia pasturam ad eorum aueria propria 7 dominica cum meis propriis et dominicis aueriis 7 ad pascendum porcos eorum proprios in nemoribus meis de Býham cum meis propriis porcis 7 successorum meorum quietos ab omni pannagio 7 exactione 7
- 20 demanda 7 predictus Thomas 7 predicti magistri .W. Crispin 7 .W. de Sancto Germano pro se 7 successoribus suis omnes illas petitiones decimarum quas versus me habuerunt michi 7 successoribus meis remiserunt ( Saluis quoque michi 7 successoribus meis dominicis capellis meis in parochia de
- 25 Býham ( scilicet capella beate Marie in castello de Býham 7 capella beati Thome Martiris in Barbecano 7 capella sancte Marie Magdalene sub castello 7 capella beati Johannis Baptiste de Hospitali 7 capella de Herberdel' Saluo tamen in omnibus iure matricis ecclesie de Býham . Ita tamen quod si pares
- 30 mei decimas feni communiter non soluerint ( ipsas vel earum precium dictus Thomas 7 alii predicti magistri michi 7 meis restituent ( quousque per iudicium ecclesie ipsas possint disrationare . 7 vt hec compositio rata permaneat perpetuo presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui 7 me 7 successores
- 35 meos ad predictam compositiorem seruandam fideliter iurisdictioni archidiaconi Linc' appellacione remota subieci . Hiis testibus .G. decano de Wiham ( Nicholao de Creton' ( Willelmo capellano de Helewell' ( Hugone de Noua Villa ( Willelmo de Mundeuill' ( Thoma de Coleuill' ( Benedicto de
- 40 Brucort persona de Carebý 7 multis aliis.

Text : MS—R389.

Note : The date is probably shortly after the date of the pope's mandate.

## ADD. CHART.

**1021.** Notification by Thomas Crispin, rector of Bytham, concerning two acres in Little Bytham which Roger de Colevill had transferred to Thomas for his life, when peace was made between them, and which Thomas renders to Sir Walter de Colevill, son of the said Roger, for a yearly payment of two shillings; and concerning tithes. (Circa 1252.)

- Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit magister Thomas Crispin rector ecclesie de Býham salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod cum dominus Rogerus de Coleuill' tradidisset michi duas acras prati ad terminum vite mee in
- 5 Býhamel occasione cuiusdam pacis inter nos reformate ⁊ ego de mera ⁊ spontanea<sup>1</sup> mea reddidi easdem domino Waltero filio predicti .R. cum omni iure quod in eisdem habui vel habere potui ⁊ Ita quod predictus dominus .W. soluat michi duos solidos annuatim ad festum sancti Michaelis toto tempore
- 10 vite mee ⁊ post decessum meum solucone illa penitus cessante sine aliquo preiudicio per successores meos predicto domino Waltero vel heredibus suis ex solucone predicta aliquo modo generando . Et sciendum quod predictus dominus Walterus concessit michi nomine ecclesie mee predictae omnes decimas
- 15 fructuum proueniencium de assarto suo de Gothae ⁊ omnium aliorum assartorum per ipsum vel per heredes suos processu temporis in dicta parochia faciendorum . Preterea sciendum est quod ego recepi de predicto domino .W. duodecim denarios annuos in quibus tenetur michi singulis annis ad terminum
- 20 supradictum nomine decime molendini sui ad ventum in eadem parochia . In huius rei testimonium parti presentis scripti in modum cirograffi confecti penes dictum dominum .R. remanenti sigillum meum apposui . Et alteri parti penes me residenti ⁊ dictus dominus .W. sigillum suum duxit
- 25 apponendum . Testibus domino Henrico de Coleuill' tunc iusticiario domini Regis ⁊ domino Henrico de Coleuill' de Býham ⁊ domino .H. decano de Belteslawe domino .R. vicario de Wýham ⁊ Thoma de Coleuill' ⁊ Roberto de Coleuill' ⁊ Willelmo Muschet ⁊ Hugone de Eýncurt ⁊ Willelmo Luuell'
- 30 ⁊ aliis.

Text: MS—R390.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>supply voluntate.

Note: Henry de Colvill was a justice in 1252. Richard de Edenham was vicar of Witham on the Hill from 1237–8 to 1261–2 (L.R.S., xi, 20: xx, 11). Crispin was rector of the portion of Castle Bytham in 1245–6, when he was instituted to the portion of Holywell (*ibid.*, xi, 85). Circa 1252 is the most probable date.

## ADD. CHART.

**1022.** Submission of William the abbot and the convent of Thornton to the Bishop's ordination concerning the churches of

Castle Bytham, Holywell, Little Bytham, and Carlton le Moorland. At Thornton. 20 June, 1268.

*Indented*

- Omnibus hoc scriptum visuris vel audituris Willelmus dei gracia abbas de Thorenton' . 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem . Noueritis nos vnanimi consensu . sponte . pure . 7 totaliter submisisse nos ordinacioni venerabilis patris domini
- 5 .R. dei gracia Lincolnensis episcopi . super aduocacionibus ecclesiarum de Graunt Býham . Helewell' . Býhammel . 7 de Karleton' iuxta Basingham . ad nos spectantibus . Ratum habituri 7 stabile pro nobis 7 successoribus nostris inperpetuum . quicquid idem dominus de consilio decani sui .
- 10 seu alterius . vel aliorum . de ecclesia sua . quem vel quos ad hoc duxerit vocare ⁊ super dictis aduocacionibus et ecclesiis ad honorem dei 7 vtilitatem Lincoln' ecclesie . ac nostri monasterii duxerit ordinandum vel statuendum . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum capituli nostri apposuimus . Dat' apud Thorenton' in crastino sanctorum martirum
- 15 Geruasii 7 Prothasii . anno domini . m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. sexagesimo octauo.

Endorsed : (1) Submissio facta ordinacioni episcopi Ricardi super ecclesiis Grant Biham Helewell' Bihamel 7 Carleton' (13 cent.). (2) xxxij. (3) xvij.

Tag for seal. Size :  $7\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij. 67/3/28. R391.

ADD. CHART.

**1023.** Appointment by the same of proctors to receive the Bishop's ordination concerning the same churches. At Thornton. 20 June, 1268.

- Reuerendo patri in Christo domino .R. dei gracia Lincoln' episcopo ⁊ deuoti filii .W. dictus abbas de Thorenton' 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem ⁊ 7 tam deuotam quam debitam cum omni honore 7 reuerencia obedienciam . In
- 5 negociis nostris coram vobis expediendis fratres 7 concanonicos nostros scilicet Walterum de Hothoft' 7 Walterum de Bernetteby nostros facimus 7 constituimus procuratores ⁊ ad audiendum ⁊ recipiendum ⁊ 7 acceptandum vestram ordinacionem super aduocacionibus ecclesiarum de Graunt
- 10 Býham ⁊ Býhamel ⁊ Helewell' 7 de Carleton' iuxta Basyngham cum earum pertinenciis . Ratum que habebimus 7 stabile inperpetuum quicquid per vos in premissis aduocacionibus 7 ecclesiis ad honorem dei 7 vtilitatem Linc' ecclesie ac monasterii nostri fuerit ordinatum 7 statutum . Idem omnibus
- 15 Christi fidelibus significamus . In cuius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum capituli nostri apposuimus . Dat' apud

Thorenton' in crastino sanctorum martiris Geruasii 7 Prothasii . anno domini . M<sup>o</sup> . CC<sup>o</sup> . sexagesimo octauo.

Text : MS—R392.

ADD. CHART.

**1024.** Assignment by William the abbot and the convent of Thornton to the Bishop of the churches of Castle Bytham, Holywell, and Little Bytham. At Thornton. 5 August, 1268.

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Willelmus dei gracia abbas de Thornton' 7 eiusdem loci conuentus salutem in domino sempiternam . Attendentes quod ad ecclesias parochiales de magna Byham . Helewelle 7 Byhamele que de  
 5 nostro sunt patronatu non possumus propter preces inpressiuas 7 prementes potestates ad agendam animarum curam personas ydoneas cum vacauerint iuxta voti nostri desiderium 7 sacrorum scita canonum presentare : Ac  
 10 timentes ex hoc multiplex animabus nostris periculum iminere ( Considerantes que quod per venerabilem patrem nostrum .R. diuina miseratione Line' episcopum 7 successores suos possit huic morbo pestifero salubre remedium adhiberi : deliberato consilio 7 vnanimi assensu nostro ius aduocacionis quod habemus in ecclesiis supradictis danus concedimus (   
 15 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmamus ( venerabili patri nostro predicto 7 successoribus eius inperpetuum Habendum 7 possidendum ( vt possint de illis ecclesiis libere absque nostra contradiccione ordinare 7 cuicumque voluerint ipsas conferre tanquam ad ipsos perpetuo pertinentes . Quas  
 20 ecclesias cum omnibus pertinenciis suis a nobis penitus abdicamus ( 7 dicto episcopo 7 successoribus suis inperpetuum habendas 7 possidendas assignamus . Et vt hec nostra concessio ( donacio ( 7 assignacio perpetuum robur obtineat firmitatis : presentes litteras sigilli nostri munimine duximus  
 25 roborandas . Actum in capitulo nostro die sancti Oswaldi regis 7 martiris . anno domini . M<sup>o</sup> . CC<sup>o</sup> . sexagesimo octauo.

Text : MS—R393.

ADD. CHART.

**1025.** Grant by bishop Richard [Gravesend] to Richard [Mepham] the dean and the chapter of the church of [Castle] Bytham in perpetual possession. At Baldock. 19 December, 1273.

Sciant presentes 7 futuri ( quod nos Ricardus miseratione diuina Lincoln' episcopus dedimus concessimus 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmamus pro nobis 7 successoribus nostris dominis Ricardo decano 7 capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie 7 eorum  
 5 successoribus aduocacionem ecclesie de Byham cum omnibus suis iuribus 7 quibuscumque aliis ad ipsam pertinentibus pleno iure perpetuo possidendam secundum tenorem carte

nostre ipsis super hoc confecte . In cuius rei testimonium  
 sigillum nostrum presentibus duximus apponendum . Dat'  
 10 apud Baudak' . xiiij<sup>o</sup> . kalendas Januarii . anno domini .  
 m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. lxx<sup>o</sup>. tercio 7 pontificatus nostri sextodecimo.

Text : MS—R394.

## 952

**1026.** Appropriation by bishop Richard [Gravesend] to the Dean and Chapter, for the augmentation of the Common, of the church of [Castle] Bytham, which is of his patronage, and which he had conferred on Roger [de Fuldon], archdeacon of Lincoln ; saving power to the bishop to ordain a vicarage in the same. At Sleaford. 16 September, 1273.

De ecclesia de Biham appropriacio (title, Q).

[Ricardus miser<sup>1</sup>]acione diuina Lincoln' episcopus dilectis  
 in Christo filiis . . decano 7 capitulo Linc' . salutem . [graciam  
 7 benediccione<sup>1</sup>] . Attendentes quod redditus commune  
 5 vestre tenues sunt 7 exiles ( adeo quod plerique canonico[rum  
 pretextu<sup>1</sup>] tenuitatis eiusdem in ecclesia vestra diffugiunt  
 residere : in augmentacionem cotidiane distri[bucionis . 7  
 ut<sup>1</sup>] facilius onera vobis incumbencia portare possitis : ad  
 honorem 7 augmentum cultus diu[ini] ecclesiam d[omi]ne Býham' (   
 10 quam obtinet \* dilectus in Christo filius Rogerus archidiaconus  
 Lincoln' ( que de nostro [est patronatu<sup>1</sup>] diuine pietatis  
 intuitu vobis conferimus . concedimus : 7 assignamus . Ita  
 quod ceden[te] uel decedente<sup>1</sup>] ipsius rectore : possessionem  
 eius ( nostra freti auctoritate ( libere ingredi nouo consen[su]  
 15 ad hoc minime<sup>1</sup>] requisito : ac fructus ipsius 7 prouentus  
 percipere 7 in proprios 7 pios usus vestros [perpetuis temporibus  
 c<sup>1</sup>]onuertere valeatis . Salua competenti vicaria per nos (   
 seu successores nostros [ibidem taxanda 7 o<sup>1</sup>]rdinanda .  
 Saluis eciam in omnibus episcopalibus consuetudinibus : 7  
 20 Lincoln' [ecclesie dignit<sup>1</sup>]ate . In cuius rei testimonium :  
 sigillum nostrum presentibus duximus apponendum . Valete .  
 Dat' . apud Lafford' . xvj<sup>o</sup>. kalendas Octobris . anno domini .  
 m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. lxx<sup>o</sup>. tercio . 7 pontificatus nostri . xv<sup>o</sup>.

Endorsed : (1) Býham (13 cent.). (2) Carta de appropriacione ecclesiarum de Býham 7 Helewell' facta capitulo (14 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 7 x 4½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij 67/3/26. A (by Q). R395.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>supplied from A, the charter having been injured.

\*Folio 200.

Hdl. by Q : PRIMA PARS . APPROPRIACIONES. .E.

## 953

**1027.** Appropriation by bishop Richard [Gravesend] to dean Oliver [Sutton] and the Chapter for the Common, of the church

of Holywell, by annexing it to the church of Bytham which he lately appropriated to them ; saving power to the bishop to ordain a vicarage in the said churches. At Stow Park. 30 June, 1277.

De ecclesia de Helewell' (title, Q).

- Ricardus miseratione diuina Lincoln' episcopus ( dilectis in Christo filiis Oliuero decano 7 capitulo Line' salutem graciam 7 benediccionem . Eorum conuenit necessitatibus
- 5 specialius providere qui diuino cultui in ecclesia nostra Lincoln' precipue ⁊ familiarius intendunt . ac ea occasione ne dum sua habundanter impendunt ⁊ set pro diuinis obsequiis sustinendis ibidem ( vigiliis 7 oracionibus diurnis 7 nocturnis se ipsos eciam ⁊ pene incessanter exponunt Attendentes
- 10 itaque canonicos in ecclesia nostra predicta residentes ( onera huiusmodi 7 sudores specialiter supportare . Uolentes que ob hoc eos prout possumus in aliquo releuare ⁊ ecclesiam de Helewell' nostre diocesis que eciam nostri patronatus existit ⁊ cum primo eam vacare contigerit ( commune residencium
- 15 in ecclesia nostra predicta ( concedimus 7 assignamus . ipsam ( ecclesie de Byham' ( quam nuper ex causa premissa vobis apropiauimus ⁊ tenore presencium annectendo ( seu consolidando . quam quidem ecclesiam de Helewell' ( vobis liceat cum vacauerit ( libere ingredi ⁊ nouo consensu super
- 20 hoc ⁊ minime requisito . Salua nobis seu successoribus nostris potestate ⁊ vicariam competentem in eisdem ordinandi ( cum viderimus expedire . Saluis etiam in omnibus ( episcopali-bus consuetudinibus 7 Lincoln' ecclesie dignitate . Et in premissorum omnium testimonium ⁊ sigillum nostrum pre-
- 25 sentibus fecimus apponi . Valete . Dat' apud Parcum Stowe .ij. kalendas . Iulii . anno domini . m<sup>o</sup>. cc<sup>o</sup>. lxx<sup>o</sup>. vij<sup>o</sup>. 7 pontificatus nostri nono decimo.

Endorsed : Vnio ecclesie de Helewell' . ad ecclesiam de Bitham (15 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size : 7 x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/67/3/29. A (by Q). R396. R397.

#### ADD. CHART.

**1028.** Composition between the Dean and Chapter, as rectors of Holywell and [Castle] Bytham, and Roger de Colevill, son and heir of Sir Walter de Colevill, concerning land, common, and tithes and a chapel in Castle Bytham. In chapter at Lincoln. 9 May, 1284.

- Per presens scriptum pateat vniuersis quod cum mote essent lites 7 contenciones per . . decanum 7 capitulum matricis ecclesie beate Marie Line' ex vna parte ( 7 dominum Rogerum de Coleuill' filium et heredem domini Walteri de
- 5 Coleuill' ex altera super vna acra 7 dimidia terre cum



- pertinenciis in magna Býham ( quas iidem . . decanus 7 capitulum pecierunt versus prefatum dominum Rogerum vt liberam elemosinam ecclesie sue de Helewell' per breue quod vocatur Vtrum ( et super communia pasture ad omni-
- 10 moda aueria ipsorum . . decani 7 capituli habenda omnibus temporibus anni in parco ipsius domini Rogeri in Magna Býham ( et super decimis venacionum de predicto parco 7 de omnibus aliis boscis in Býham ( et eciam super decimis bosci 7 pasture venditorum 7 vendendorum infra pareum 7
- 15 nemora de Býham ( et eciam super decima piscarie dicti domini Rogeri infra solum de Býham ( et eciam de cantaria 7 oblacionibus capelle dicti domini Rogeri in Býham ( et de eo quod idem dominus Rogerus fecit quamdam cuniculariam clausam fossato 7 sepibus in communia pasture ipsorum . .
- 20 decani 7 capituli lites 7 contenciones predictae in itinere Johannis de Vallibus .W. de Saham .R. Louedaý 7 Thome de Sutýngton' iusticiariorum domini Edwardi filii Henrici illustris regis Anglie apud Lincoln' amicabiliter in hunc modum conquieuerunt . Videlicet quod predictus dominus Rogerus
- 25 concessit 7 reddidit predictam acram 7 dimidiam terre versus ipsum Rogerum petitas per prefatos . . decanum 7 capitulum Line' ( que quidem iacent in quodam loco in Býham qui vocatur Owstewellewong' ( quas Walterus pater prefati Rogeri contra voluntatem predecessorum ipsorum . . decani
- 30 7 capituli sibi occupando appropriauit . Concessit eciam idem Rogerus pro se 7 heredibus suis ( quod predicti . . decanus 7 capitulum 7 eorundem successores ( seu quicumque nomine ipsorum dictam ecclesiam tenens habeant communam pasture omnibus temporibus anni pertinentem ad liberum tenementum
- 35 ipsorum . . decani 7 capituli in Býham ad duos equos ( decem boues 7 duodecim vaccas cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 agistacione ipsorum aueriorum in parco predicto in Býham vbique ( preterquam in quibusdam particulis bosci ( cum eas contigerit succidi 7 fossato vel sepe includi tam ab animalibus
- 40 predicti Rogeri 7 heredum suorum quam alienis ( Ita tamen quod clausture ille tantum per septennium sint durature . Nec liceat dicto Rogero vel heredibus suis tot particulas infra pareum predictum includere ( quo minus dicti . . decanus 7 capitulum et eorum successores sufficientem habeant
- 45 pasturam ad aueria predicta omnibus temporibus anni in parco predicto . Concessit eciam dictus Rogerus ( quod prefati . . decanus 7 capitulum 7 eorum successores habeant annuatim inperpetuum quadraginta porcos 7 vnum aprum quietos ab omni pasnagio in parco predicto 7 eciam in omnibus
- 50 aliis boscis de Býham tempore pasnagii . Et pro decima venacionis dictus Rogerus 7 heredes sui seu eorum assignati quicumque manerium de Býham tenuerint ( seu quicumque

- parcum predictum sine manerio tenuerint temporibus futuris /  
 dabunt singulis annis de capcione sua predictis . . decano  
 55 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus / seu cuicumque dictam  
 ecclesiam nomine ipsorum . . decani 7 capituli tenenti / vnum  
 damum integrum tempore crassitudinis 7 duas damas integras  
 tempore de fermeson / de parco predicto quamdiu ibi durabit  
 venacio . Concessit eciam dictus Rogerus / quod ipse 7 heredes  
 60 sui 7 assignati dabunt annuatim inperpetuum tresdecim  
 carectatas subbosei infra parcum suum predictum in loco  
 competenti / prefatis . . decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum suc-  
 cessoribus / seu cuicumque dictam ecclesiam nomine eorum  
 tenenti ad sumptus ipsorum succidendas 7 cariandas ad  
 65 domum ipsorum . . decani 7 capituli apud Byham per libera-  
 cionem forestariorum ibidem existencium inter festum beati  
 Michaelis 7 festum beati Martini in hyeme per carectam  
 ad duos equos ipsorum . . decani 7 capituli 7 eorundem suc-  
 cessorum / seu illius qui dictam ecclesiam tenuerit . Concessit  
 70 eciam predictus Rogerus / quod ipse 7 heredes sui 7 assignati  
 dabunt annuatim inperpetuum prefatis . . decano 7 capitulo  
 7 eorundem successoribus / seu cuicumque dictam ecclesiam  
 de Byham nomine eorum tenenti tres solidos 7 sex denarios /  
 videlicet in festo Natalis domini viginti 7 vnum denarios / 7  
 75 in festo Pasche viginti 7 vnum denarios / pro cantaria habenda  
 in capella ipsorum Rogeri 7 heredum suorum in Byham  
 pro oblacionibus suis 7 libere familie sue 7 militum 7  
 dominarum ad dictam capellam veniencium temporibus  
 futuris inperpetuum . Ita tamen / quod non fient sollempnitates  
 80 nupciarum / purificationum / seu exequiarum / nisi per  
 licenciam ipsorum . . decani 7 capituli 7 eorundem successorum /  
 seu cuiuscumque dictam ecclesiam nomine eorum tenentis /  
 vel capellani parochialis in eadem ecclesia ministrantis . Et  
 tunc oblaciones 7 obuenciones / que in dicta capella fient /  
 85 ecclesie supradicte integre restituentur . Et preterea con-  
 cessit dictus Rogerus quod super premissis finem leuari faciet  
 coram iusticiariis predictis in itinere predicto apud Linc' .  
 Pro premissis vero reddicionibus 7 concessionibus prefati . .  
 decanus 7 capitulum pro se 7 successoribus suis remiserunt  
 90 prefatis Rogero 7 heredibus suis 7 assignatis suis totum ius  
 7 clamium quod habuerunt in pastura illius placee in Byham  
 vbi cunicularia dicti domini Rogeri constructa sint die qua  
 ista concordia facta fuit . Et decimas bosci venditi 7 vendendi /  
 pasture vendite 7 vendende / 7 decimas agistamenti infra  
 95 parcum de Byham . Et decimas piscarie stagnorum 7  
 viuinariorum de Byham . Et decimas venacionis de omnibus  
 boscis de Byham . Et preterea prefati . . decanus 7 capitulum  
 pro se 7 successoribus suis concesserunt prefato Rogero 7  
 heredibus suis 7 assignatis cantariam capelle sue de Byham

- 100 cum oblationibus de se ⁊ libera familia sua ( militibus ⁊  
dominabus prouenientibus sicut superius expressum est .  
Iuribus tamen ⁊ libertatibus predictis ecclesiis de Byham  
⁊ de Helewelle tam debitis quam consuetis in omnibus aliis  
a predictis articulis ( predictis . . decano ⁊ capitulo ⁊ eorum  
105 successoribus semper saluis . In cuius rei testimonium dictus  
Rogerus pro se ⁊ heredibus suis ⁊ assignatis parti huius scripti  
cirograffati penes dictos . . decanum ⁊ capitulum remanenti  
sigillum suum apposuit ( ⁊ sigillum venerabilis patris Oliueri  
dei gracia Linc' ecclesie episcopi apponi procurauit . Et  
110 dicti . . decanus ⁊ capitulum alteri parti penes dictum Rogerum  
remanenti ( sigillum capituli predicti apposuerunt ( ⁊ sigillum  
dicti domini . . episcopi Linc' ecclesie apponi procurarunt .  
Hiis testibus dominis Roberto de Ros ( Willelmo de Vescy (  
Johanne Bek' Gilberto de Neuill' . Nicholao Cýfrewast' (   
115 Willelmo Hamelýn ( Willelmo de Coleuill' militibus ( Willelmo  
de Kellow ( Thoma de Fisseburne ( Johanne de Hengham in  
Corby ( Willelmo Camerario in eadem ( Roberto de Coleuill'  
de Byham ( Willelmo de Berk' Thoma Russel clerico ⁊ aliis .  
Actum in capitulo cathedralis ecclesie Linc' . vij . idus Maij .  
120 anno a Natiuitate domini . m<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>o</sup> . octogesimo . quarto . (   
Indiccionē duodecimo .

Text : MS—R398.

#### ADD. CHART.

**1029.** Suit between the same Roger de Colevill and the Dean and Chapter, as rectors of Holywell, concerning the same land in Castle Bytham. At Lincoln. 1284.

#### *Indented*

C . . . . . F

- [Per presens scriptum pateat vniuersis ( quod cum lis  
esset mota per breue domini R<sup>1</sup>egis coram domino Johanne  
de Vaus ( ⁊ so[ciis suis iusticiariis itinerantibus apud Linc' .  
5 anno regni regis domini Ed<sup>1</sup>wardi duodecimo . [inter dominum  
. . decanum ⁊ capitulum Linc' ( nomine ecclesie sue de  
Helewelle ex par<sup>1</sup>te vna ( ⁊ dominum Rogerum de Coleuill'  
filium quondam [domini Walteri de Coleuill' domini de Magna  
Byham ex parte alter<sup>1</sup>a ( super vna acra ⁊ dimidia [terre (   
10 quam prefatus dominus Walterus pater prefati domini Rogeri  
de terra predictorum . . decan<sup>1</sup>i ⁊ capituli spectante ad  
predictam ecclesiam suam de [Helewell' sibi appropriauit  
iuxta piscarias suas in<sup>1</sup> campis de Byham in [vna cultura  
que vocatur Oustwellewong' ⁊ inter predictos dominum . .  
15 decanum ⁊ e<sup>1</sup>apitulum Linc' ( ⁊ dominum Rogerum de  
Coleuill' . habita licencia dictorum [ius<sup>1</sup>ticiariorum ⁊ in  
hunc modum conuenit . Videlicet quod prefati . . [decanus ⁊  
capitulum Linc' rehebant ⁊ teneant nomine prefate ecclesie

- sue<sup>1]</sup> de Helewell' de predicta terra sic apropiata ( totam  
 20 illam terram que iacet inter terram predictorum . . decani  
 7 capituli cultam in Oustwel[leuwong' 7 salices ( quas pater  
 prefati domini Rogeri plantari fecit in eadem<sup>1]</sup> cultura . Et  
 quod dictus dominus Rogerus 7 heredes sui habeant 7 teneant  
 in perpetuum totam illam terram que iacet infra salices [in  
 25 stagno suo vna cum salicibus supramemoratis . Et quod dicta  
 terra infra<sup>1]</sup> salices 7 pro ipsis salicibus ut dictum est ( dictus  
 dominus Rogerus dedit 7 concessit pro se 7 heredibus suis (   
 dictis domino . . decano 7 capitulo Linc' 7 [successoribus  
 suis in escambium vnam acram terre arabilis iacentem in<sup>1]</sup>  
 30 campo occidentali de Magna Býham in quodam loco qui  
 vocatur Le Rodes inter terram Radulfi de Blida ex parte  
 orientali ( 7 terram Rogeri Bis[cop ex parte occidentali ( 7  
 abuttat vnum capud super terram Ro<sup>1]</sup>berti filii Raýneri  
 ex parte boriali ( 7 aliud capud super culturam sepedicti  
 35 domini Rogeri ex parte meridionali . Quam quidem acram  
 terre cum pertinenciis ( prefatus [dominus Rogerus 7 heredes  
 sui siue assignati warantizabunt 7 defendent<sup>1]</sup> ( 7 acquietabunt  
 predictis domino . . decano 7 capitulo ecclesie Linc' liberam  
 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio exaccione 7 demanda  
 40 contra omnes homines inperpetuum ( sicut vmquam rectores  
 ecclesie de Helewell' liberius 7 quiccius<sup>1]</sup> tenuerunt predictam  
 terram de Oustwelleuwong' quam predictus dominus Rogerus  
 habet in escambo pro terra supradicta . Et predicti dominus . .  
 decanus 7 [capitulum totam illam terram iacentem infra  
 45 salices vna cum salici<sup>1]</sup>bus prout supradictum est ( predictis  
 domino 7 heredibus suis siue assignatis contra omnes inper-  
 petuum warantizabunt . In cuius rei testimonium ( signa  
 [predictorum . . decani 7 capituli ( 7 prefati domini Rogeri  
 partibus huius scripti in<sup>1]</sup> modum cyrographi confecti mutuo  
 50 sunt appensa . Hiis testibus : dominis Roberto de Ros .  
 Willelmo de Veseý . Johanne Bek' . Gilberto de [Neuill'  
 Nicholao de Cyfrewast' ( Willelmo Ham<sup>1]</sup>jelin ( Willelmo de  
 Coleuill' militibus . Willelmo de Kelhawe . Thoma de Fische-  
 burn' Johanne de H[enla<sup>1]</sup>m in Corebý . [Willelmo Camerario  
 55 in eadem Roberto Coleuill'] de Býham . Willelmo de Bere .  
 Thoma Russel clerico 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Seal on tag : round, 1½ inches, cream-coloured, an equestrian figure in armour.

Size : Circa 9 x 5½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/67/3/27. R399.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *The charter has been gnawed, and the missing words have been supplied from R, enclosed within square brackets.*

#### ADD. CHART.

**1030.** Final concord between the Dean and Chapter, as parsons of Castle Bytham, and Roger de Colevill concerning common of

pasture in Roger's park and elsewhere at Castle Bytham. At Lincoln. 14 May, 1284.

- Hee est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis apud Lincoln' a die Pasche in quinque septimanis anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici duo decimo / eorum Johanne de Vallibus / Willelmo de Saham / Rogero Louedaý / Johanne
- 5 de Metingham / 7 magistro Thoma de Sudington' / iusticiariis itinerantibus 7 aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus / Inter magistrum Nicholaum de Hegham decanum 7 capitulum ecclesie beate Marie Linc' personas ecclesie sancti Jacobi de Magna Býham querentes / 7 Rogerum de Coleuill' de
- 10 hoc quod idem Rogerus permetteret ipsos . . decanum 7 capitulum habere communam pasture in parco ipsius Rogeri de Magna Býham ad omnimoda aueria ipsorum . . decani 7 capituli per totum annum 7 porcos suos tempore pessone quietos de pannagio in predicto parco 7 in aliis boscis ipsius
- 15 Rogeri in predicta villa . Et vnde placitum fuit inter eos in eadem curia / scilicet quod predictus Rogerus recognouit 7 concessit pro se 7 heredibus suis / quod predicti . . decanus 7 capitulum 7 successores sui persone predictie ecclesie / decetero libere 7 quiete habeant in predicto parco pasturam
- 20 ad duos equos / decem boues 7 duodecim vaccas per totum annum cum libero ingressu 7 egressu eorundem aueriorum / Et quod iidem . . decanus 7 capitulum 7 eorum successores predicti decetero habeant quadraginta porcos cum vno apro tempore pessone in predicto parco 7 in omnibus aliis boscis
- 25 ipsius Rogeri 7 heredum suorum de Magna Býham quietos de pannagio sine impedimento vel contradiccione ipsius Rogeri heredum suorum seu eorundem balliuorum . Et quod iidem . . decanus 7 capitulum 7 eorum successores predicti decetero habeant 7 libere capiant singulis annis in predicto
- 30 parco tresdecim carectatas subbosci cum duobus equis in loco competenti per visum 7 liberacionem forestariorum seu balliuorum eiusdem Rogeri 7 heredum suorum si interesse voluerint / sumptibus tamen ipsorum . . decani 7 capituli 7 eorundem successorum predictorum succidendas 7 carandas
- 35 quandocumque voluerint inter festum sancti Michaelis 7 festum sancti Martini in yeme inperpetuum . Ita tamen quod si forestarii eiusdem Rogeri 7 heredum suorum maliciose se absentauerint / requisito prius super hoc constabulario / vel preposito eiusdem manerii / qui si interesse noluerint / extunc
- 40 bene licebit predictis . . decano 7 capitulo 7 eorum successoribus predictis / illa vice capere predictas tresdecim carectatas subbosci in predicto parco tempore predicto sine reclamacione vel impedimento eiusdem Rogeri 7 heredum suorum 7 eorundem balliuorum inperpetuum . Et preterea idem Rogerus
- 45 concessit pro se 7 heredibus suis / predictis . . decano 7

- capitulo 7 eorum successoribus predictis ( singulis annis  
vnum damum integrum 7 competentem tempore pinguedinis  
7 duas damas integras 7 competentes tempore fermesone de  
predicto parco percipiendos ex capcione 7 liberacione 7  
50 sumptibus eiusdem Rogeri 7 heredum suorum inperpetuum .  
Et sciendum quod non licebit predicto Rogero ( vel heredibus  
suis tot particulas in predicto parco includere 7 in defensionem  
ponere ( aut pasturam in eodem parco de tot aueriis super-  
onerare ( nec eciam in predicto parco ( seu in aliis boscis  
55 ipsius Rogeri 7 heredum suorum in predicta villa tot porcos  
agistare tempore pessone ( quominus predicti . . decanus 7  
capitulum 7 eorum successores predicti decetero sufficientem  
7 competentem habeant pasturam in eodem parco ad pre-  
dictos equos ( boues 7 vaccas 7 eciam sufficientem 7 com-  
60 petentem pessonam in predictis parco 7 boscis ad predictos  
porcos suos sicut predictum est inperpetuum . Et pro hac  
recognicione concessione ( fine ( 7 concordia : iidem . . decanus  
7 capitulum remiserunt 7 quieteclamauerunt de se 7 suc-  
cessoribus suis predictis 7 ecclesia sua predicta ( predicto  
65 Rogero 7 heredibus suis totum ius 7 clamium quod habuerunt  
communicandi cum residuis aueriis suis eiusdem ville in  
predicto parco 7 similiter totum ius 7 clamium quod habuerunt  
communicandi cum quibusdam aueriis suis in cunicularia  
ipsius Rogeri 7 heredum suorum in predicta villa inperpetuum .  
70 Et preterea iidem . . decanus 7 capitulum remiserunt 7  
quieteclamauerunt de se 7 successoribus predictis 7 ecclesia  
sua predicta predicto Rogero 7 heredibus suis totum ius 7  
clamium quod habuerunt in omnibus aliis estoueriis bosci 7  
venacionis in predicto parco 7 in omnibus aliis boscis predicti  
75 Rogeri 7 heredum suorum in predicta villa inperpetuum.

Texts : MS—R400. P.R.O., Feet of Fines, 133/58/79.

#### ADD. CHART.

**1031.** Final concord between the Dean and Chapter, as rectors of Holywell, and Roger de Colevill concerning one and a half acres in Castle Bytham. At Lincoln. 14 May, 1284.

- Hee est finalis concordia facta in curia domini Regis apud  
Lincoln' a die Pasche in quinque septimanis anno regni  
Edwardi filii regis Henrici duodecimo ( coram Johanne de  
Vallibus ( Willelmo de Saham ( Rogero Louedaý ( Johanne  
5 de Metýngham 7 magistro Thoma de Sudington' iusticiariis  
itinerantibus 7 aliis domini regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus (  
Inter magistrum Nicholaum de Hegham decanum 7 capitulum  
ecclesie beate Marie Linc' personas ecclesie de Helewell'  
petentes 7 Rogerum de Coleuill' tenentem de vna acra terre  
10 7 dimidia cum pertinenciis in Magna Byham ( Vnde iuris

- vtrum predicta terra cum pertinenciis sit libera elemosina  
 pertinens ad ecclesiam predictorum . . decani 7 capituli de  
 Helewell' an laȳcum feodum ipsius Rogeri ( summonitum  
 fuit inter eos in eadem curia ( Scilicet quod predictus Rogerus  
 15 recognouit predictam terram cum pertinenciis esse ius  
 ipsorum . . decani 7 capituli 7 ecclesie sue sancti Wilfridi  
 de Helewell' ( 7 dimidia acra de eadem terra scilicet illam  
 dimidiam acram terre cum pertinenciis que iacet inter salicetum  
 ipsius Rogeri ( 7 culturam ipsorum . . decani 7 capituli de  
 20 Oustwellewong' eis reddidit in eadem curia ( 7 remisit 7  
 quietamclamauit de se 7 heredibus suis ( predictis . . decano  
 7 capitulo 7 successoribus suis 7 ecclesie sue predictae inper-  
 petuum . Et preterea idem Rogerus dedit 7 concessit (   
 predictis . . decano 7 capitulo 7 predictae ecclesie sue de Hele-  
 25 well' vnam acram terre cum pertinenciis in predicta villa  
 de Magna Bȳham ( scilicet illam acram terre cum pertinenciis  
 que iacet in campo occidentali eiusdem ville de Magna Bȳham  
 inter terram Radulfi de Blida 7 terram Rogeri Biscop' .  
 Habendas 7 tenendas ( eisdem . . decano 7 capitulo 7 suc-  
 30 cessoribus suis 7 ecclesie sue predictae de predicto Rogero 7  
 heredibus suis in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam  
 inperpetuum . Et predictus Rogerus 7 heredes sui warantizabunt  
 acquietabunt 7 defendent eisdem . . decano 7 capitulo 7 suc-  
 cessoribus suis 7 ecclesie sue predictae predictam terram cum  
 35 pertinenciis que eis per finem istam remanet vt liberam  
 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam suam ( quietam 7 absolutam  
 ab omni seculari seruicio inde faciendo contra omnes homines  
 inperpetuum . Et iidem . . decanus 7 capitulum receperunt  
 predictum Rogerum 7 heredes suos in singulis beneficiis 7  
 40 oracionibus que decetero fient in ecclesia sua predicta in-  
 perpetuum . Et preterea iidem . . decanus 7 capitulum  
 remiserunt 7 quietamclamauerunt de se 7 successoribus suis  
 7 ecclesia sua predicta predicto Rogero 7 heredibus suis 7  
 ecclesia sua<sup>1</sup>.

Texts: MS—R401. P.R.O., Feet of Fines, 133/58/86.

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>for 7 ecclesia sua *query read* predictam terram.

## BIERTON : GREAT STAUGHTON

954

**1032.** Inquisition: The jurors say that the rectory of Bierton never made any payment to the hospital of Saint Margaret of [High] Wycombe. At Wycombe. 13 June, 1452.

Inquisicio capta pro Bereton' rectoria coram escaetore Bukk' (marg.).

- Inquisitio capta apud Wycomb' die Martis proximo post festum sancti Barnabe apostoli anno regni regis Henrici  
 5 sexti post conquestum tricesimo coram Willelmo Scotte  
 escaetore dicti domini regis sue ducatus de Lancastria in  
 eomitatibus Bedd' 7 Bukk' Willelmo Ravenyng' Roberto  
 Haron' Roberto Harlington' Willelmo Este Hugone Darell'  
 10 Henrico Axetell' Johanne Pyper Thoma Dormer Johanne  
 Blyke Johanne Chynold' 7 Johanne Chasfelesaunte iuratoribus  
 Qui iuratores dicunt super sacramentum suum quod rectoria de  
 Bereton' in comitatu predicto nuncquam soluere consuevit  
 hospitali sancte Margarete de Wycomb' neque frumentum  
 15 ordium argentum nec aliquid aliud debitum nec vnquam  
 audierunt illam dictam rectoriam aliquo modo aliquod talagii  
 soluisse 7 cetera.

Text: MS—A (15 cent.).

*Folio 200d.*

## 955

**1033.** Memorandum of lands in [Great] Staughton [co. Huntingdon] which ought to pay tithes to the church of [Great] Paxton. (Fifteenth century.)

Memorandum quod omnes iste terre subscripte debent dare decimas ecclesie de Paxton'.

- In primis Nicholaus Stewuecley tenet Royerscrofte simul cum aliis terris que vocantur Royersland' que iacent in  
 5 parochia de Stokton' Magna videlicet in campis de Bechamstede vnde x<sup>cem</sup> acre iacent in le Wykstede 7 vna acra apud paruum pontem 7 j acra atte Wykstede hede . j acra 7 dimidia que vocatur le Thoren' ( j furrera vocata Royerchaucedlond' 7 j acra super Scamhull ( Item j acra super Woulond' in  
 10 Blakhulfyld' iuxta terram Johannis Cowper ( ij acre apud Chauntereleros in le mylne fylde . j acra 7 dimidia super le goyn' . j acra apud lez sevenhalfe acres vna acra iuxta molen-dinum ex parte orientali ( sex acre super Lyelond' iij<sup>es</sup> gore in Morereuescrofte iuxta venillam et in Newellecroft Et omnes  
 15 decimas prouenientes de Sauageland' infra fines limite eiusdem parochie debent decimari ecclesie de Paxton' vt dicitur 7 cetera Item Johannes Benson tenet diuersas terras que debent dare decimas ecclesie de Magna Paxton' quas Nicholaus Stiueele tenet 7 cetera.  
 20 Item Willelmus Atlane senior tenet vnam virgatam terre eum pertinenciis in Bechamsted' exceptis duabus aeris terre vnde iij<sup>or</sup> acre 7 j roda terre iacent in le Chapellfeld' 7 j acra 7 dimidia in le Hom Crofte Item in campo vocato Blakhullfeld' v acra j roda Item iij<sup>or</sup> acre 7 dimidia in campo vocato  
 25 Milnefeld' Item Sarra atte Lane tenet dimidiam virgatam



- terr' in Bichamstede cum pertinenciis vnde due acre iacent in campo vocato le Chapelfeld' 7 ije acre 7 dimidia iacent in campo vocato Blakhulfeld' ( 7 ije acre in le Hom Crofte 7 j aera 7 iij<sup>es</sup> rode in le Milnefeld' Item Agnes Dungeuen'
- 30 tenet dimidiam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis in Bichamstede vnde ije acre iacent in campo vocato Chapelfeld' 7 ije acre 7 dimidia iacent in campo vocato Blakhulfeld' 7 iij<sup>es</sup> acre 7 j roda iacent in campo vocato le Mylnefeld' Item Willelmus at Hyway tenet j virgatam terre cum pertinenciis
- 35 in Bichamstede vnde iij<sup>or</sup> acre 7 iij<sup>es</sup> rode iacent in campo vocato Blakhulfeld' 7 vj acre 7 j roda iacent in campo vocato Milnefeld' et cum vno crofto dicti Willelmi Item Johannes Cowpere tenet ij<sup>as</sup> acras terre in Bechamstede de terris vocatis Royersland' quarum j aera iacet in campo vocato le Chapelfeld' in quarentena vocata Midyll' furlong' 7 dimidia aera
- 40 super Woulond' in campo vocato Blakhulfeld' 7 dimidia aera super Helderdestob Item Willelmus Oungeuyn' tenet dimidiam acram terre vocatam Dedland' in le Chapelfeld' Item Matill' Royers tenet j croftum continentem dimidiam
- 45 acram terre Item Riginaldus Barcarius tenet j croftum continentem dimidiam acram terre 7 cetera.

Marginalia : Stoghton in comitatu Huntynge' (15 cent.).

Text : MS—A (15 cent.).

*Folio 201.*

*Hdl. by Q :*

PRIMA PARS.

APPROPRIACIONES .E.

### GLENTHAM : LEGSBY

956

**1034.** Award of the bishop's commissioners touching the church of Legsby and the mediety of the church of Glentham, with regard to which the prior and convent of Sixhill had submitted themselves to what the bishop might ordain : namely, that they have appropriated the mediety of the church of Glentham to the Chapter who had previously obtained the other mediety ; and that they have appropriated the church of Legsby to the prior and convent of Sixhill, and have ordained a vicarage in the same. 1268.

De medietate ecclesie de Glentham (marg., Q).

Per presens scriptum pateat vniuersis quod cum prior 7 conuentus de Sixil ordinis sancti Gilberti de Sempingham Linc' diocesis super ecclesia de Liggesby in archidiaconatu

5 Linc' . 7 medietate ecclesie de Glentham in archidiaconatu Stowie ad suum patronatum spectantibus ordinacioni

- venerabilis patris Ricardi dei gracia Linc' episcopi uel aliorum quibus idem episcopus vices suas in hac parte duxerit committendas sponte . pure . 7 totaliter se submisserint . Ratum
- 10 habituri 7 firmum pro se 7 suis successoribus imperpetuum ( quiequid dictus dominus Ricardus uel sui commissarii tam de dicta medietate quam de dicta ecclesia ordinarent seu statuerent . ac idem dominus episcopus nobis Willelmo de Lessington' decano 7 Nicholao de Hÿcche subdecano Linc'
- 15 ecclesie . ac magistro Johanne de Lÿndesey officiali suo eiusdem ecclesie canonico ( ordinandi seu statuendi super eodem negocio prout decreuerimus plenam concesserit facultatem . Nos Willelmus Nicholaus 7 Johannes predicti ( tam ad ea que honestatis quam utilitatis existunt in ecclesia
- 20 dei mentis aciem dirigentes . singulis que circumstanciis diuinis 7 humanis quantum humana fragilitas sunt diligenter ponderatis ( communicato peritorum consilio ( de assensu omni quorum interest ita duximus ordinandum 7 statuendum . Quod capitulum Linc' ecclesie propter onera que eis incumbunt ( 7 de die in diem tam in elemosinarii largicione ( quam hospitum susceptione ac aliunde multipliciter excersceant habebat predictam ecclesie medietatem cum omnibus pertinenciis statim cum vacauerit absque requisicione 7 impedimento cuiusquam ( in proprios vsus suos imperpetuum
- 30 conuertendam ( simul cum alia medietate eiusdem ecclesie quam antea obtinuerat Ita scilicet quod dictum capitulum dicte ecclesie per ydoneos ministros honeste deseruii ( ac curam animarum salubriter agi procuret : quousque per episcopum 7 capitulum de vicaria competenti in eadem ecclesia fuerit ordinatum . Adicimus eciam quod archidiaconus de Stowa qui pro tempore fuerit vnam marcam a dicto capitulo pro procuracione sibi de dicta medietate debita . et pro omnibus aliis sibi iure archidiaconali in dicta ecclesia 7 parochia competentibus : percipiat annuatim . denariis
- 40 sancti Petri dumtaxat exceptis ( qui solui deberent eidem archidiacono sicut alibi sit in communis 7 prebendis . Ordinamus eciam 7 commissa nobis potestate statuimus quod supradieti . prior 7 conuentus qui siti sunt in pupplica strata ( propter quod peregrinorum 7 egenorum multitudo
- 45 causa corporalis refeccionis habende ad eos confluit incessanter ( habeant ecclesiam de Leggesby cum omnibus pertinenciis statim cum vacauerit absque requisicione 7 impedimento cuiusquam ( ad ospitalitatem inibi melius sustinendam ( ac cetera opera caritatis vberius excercenda : in proprios vsus suos perpetuo conuertendam . Salua competente vicaria que in rebus subscriptis consistet . Videlicet quod vicarius per predictos priorem 7 conuentum presentatus 7 admissus : habeat mansum ex parte australi ecclesie cum
- 50

- edificiis . gardino . fossatis ⁊ pratello intercluso . necnon  
 55 totam terram in campis ad ecclesiam spectantem cum prato .  
 ⁊ totum altaragium . Dicti vero prior ⁊ conuentus totam  
 decimam garbarum ⁊ feni illius parochie cum omnibus  
 mesuagiis ⁊ redditibus ad ecclesiam ipsam pertinentibus  
 60 predicto manso cum pertinenciis excepto ⁊ in suos vsus  
 optinebunt . Qui hec onera in dicta ecclesia sustinebunt .  
 scilicet fabricam cancelli per totum . hospicium archidiaconi .  
 Dictus autem vicarius vestimenta omnimoda . libros . vasa .  
 synodaticum<sup>1</sup> . ⁊ omnia alia onera . ordinaria cum honesto  
 seruiicio in eadem . suis sumptibus sustinebit . In cuius rei  
 65 testimonium ⁊ robur perpetuum ⁊ Nos ordinatores prefati  
 huic ordinacioni sigilla nostra apposuimus . anno gracie  
 .m<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>o</sup> . sexagesimo . octauo .

Text: MS—A (by Q2).

Note: For the ordination of the vicarage of Glenthams, see L.R.S., xx, 93-4. The church of Legsbys had become vacant by 23 October, 1270, when bishop Gravesend issued a mandate for the induction of the prior and convent of Sixhill to the church (*ibid.*, xx, 44). The ordination of the vicarage is registered in the bishop's roll, 29 September, 1271 (*ibid.*, p. 49).

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup>*sic*.

## 957

**1035.** Confirmation by Alfred son of Gilbert of Glenthams, knight, of his father's gift of land in Glenthams, with a mediety of the church, to the Common of the Chapter of Lincoln. (Before 1201.)

[This charter will be printed, under the head of the West Riding, from a better text, namely, Registrum Antiquissimum, no. 253.]

Marginalia: De alia medietate habetur infra transcriptum . set originale non dum reperitur (Q).

Text: MS—A (15 cent.). A253.

*Folio 201d.*

## 958

**1036.** Confirmation by bishop Richard [Gravesend] of the award of his commissioners in no. 1034, above. 1268.

Confirmacio episcopi supra altera medietate ecclesie de Glenthams (title, 14 cent.).

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes  
 littere peruenerint . Ricardus dei gracia Linc' episcopus ⁊  
 5 salutem in domino sempiternam . Noueritis nos ordinacionem  
 subscriptam auctoritate nostra factam inspexisse in hec  
 uerba . . Per presens [*Here is recited no. 1034, above.*]  
 Nos igitur prefatam ordinacionem ratam habentes ⁊ ipsam  
 auctoritate pontificali confirmamus . In cuius rei testimonium

- 10 7 robur perpetuum ⁊ presenti scripto sigillum nostrum est appensum . Dat' . anno . gracie . supradicto.

Marginalia : Nota (? Q). Nota de iure dicto.

Text : MS—A (by Q2).

## 959

**1037.** Confirmation by bishop Hugh [I] to the Common of the church of Lincoln of the grant by Gilbert of Glenthām and Alfred his son and heir of a mediety of the church of Glenthām. (Before 1201.)

De alia medietate de Glenthām (title, Q).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Hugo dei gratia Linc' episcopus eternam in domino salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos ad petitionem 7 concessionem Gileberti de Glenham<sup>1</sup> 7 Aulfredi<sup>2</sup> heredis sui concessisse 7 presenti carta nostra confirmasse ecclesie sancte Marie Lincoln' videlicet eiusdem ecclesie Commune medietatem ecclesie de Glenham<sup>1</sup> cum suis pertinentiis ad sustentationem canonicorum ibidem residentium . Saluo iure Gaufridi de Glenham<sup>1</sup> clerici quam diu uixerit . Quod ut firmum 7 ratum permaneat ⁊ presenti scripto 7 sigilli nostri appositione confirmauimus.

Endorsed : (1) Appropriacio ecclesie de Glenthām . primo vnus medietatis . 7 subsequenter alterius medietatis (14 cent.). (2) A .xxv (14 cent.). (3) Scrutata (14 cent.).

Slit for seal-tag. Size : 6 x 1½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/71/1/19. A (the first two words by Q, the rest by Q2).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Glenthām A. <sup>2</sup> Aluered' A.

## 959a

**1038.** Similar confirmation by bishop William [of Blois]. (1203–1206.)

Originale non dum apparet (title, Q).

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Willelmus dei gracia Linc' episcopus eternam in domino salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas vestra nos ad petitionem 7 concessionem Gilberti de Glenthām 7 Alueredi heredis sui concessisse 7 presenti carta nostra confirmasse ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' videlicet eiusdem ecclesie communi medietatem ecclesie de Glenthām cum suis pertinentiis ad sustentacionem canonicorum ibidem residentium . Saluo iure Gaufridi de Glenthām clerici quam diu uixerit . Quod ut firmum 7 ratum permaneat ⁊ presenti scripto 7 sigilli nostri appositione confirmauimus.

Text : MS—A (by Q2).

## SEARBY : OWMBY

*Folio* 202.*Hdl. by* Q :

PRIMA PARS.

APPROPRIACIONES .E.

## 960

**1039.** Appropriation by bishop Oliver [Sutton] to the Dean and Chapter of the church of Searby which is of their patronage, and from which they receive a yearly pension of twenty pounds for the lights of their church ; and ordination of a vicarage in the same. At Theydon [co. Essex]. 23 April, 1288.

De ecclesia de Seuerby (marg., Q).

- Oliuerus dei permissione diuina Line' episcopus ( dilectis in Christo filiis . . decano 7 capitulo ecclesie nostre Line' ( salutem graciam 7 benediccionem . Cum ecclesiam de Seauerby  
 5 nostre dyocesis vestri que notorie patronatus nunc vacantem ( ac annuam viginti librarum pensionem pecuniariam de bonis eiusdem ad ecclesie vestre luminare salubriter ab antiquo prouisam 7 optentam ( iam ordinacioni nostre certa consideratione submiseritis patenter 7 absolute ( Nos ad honorem  
 10 dei 7 gloriose genitricis sue curam parochialem dicte ecclesie de Seuerby sollicitius peragi in futurum ( ac dictum luminare ob intuitum luminis indeffessi perpetuari cupientes : dictam ecclesiam cum omnibus iuribus 7 pertinenciis suis pro dicto luminari iuxta morem temporis preteriti ( copiosius in  
 15 augmentum cultus diuini sustinendo ( Salua vicaria statuenda ( vobis 7 successoribus vestris appropriandam duximus per presentes Ordinantes quod nobis 7 successoribus nostris de cetero clericus ydoneus per vos presentetur ( qui perpetuus vicarius quociens res exegerit instituatur in eadem cum  
 20 onere personaliter 7 socio capellano ministrandi . Et quod dicta vicaria consistat in manso sumptibus vestris ab inicio competenter edificato . 7 sexaginta solidis de mensa Commune vestre in festis sancti Michaelis 7 Pasche annuatim pro rata percipiendis ( tribus que acris terre diaconi<sup>1</sup> non decimandis .  
 25 decimis . lini . 7 canobi . lane quoque 7 agnorum 7 nutrimenti quorumcunque animalium ( necnon in obuencionibus de molendinis curtilagiis 7 curia abbatis de Thorneton' cuiuscunque generis ( mortuariis eciam 7 omnibus aliis ad altaragium quoquomodo spectantibus preterquam de incrementis mansi  
 30 vestri 7 animalium propriorum cum familia seu locum vestrum tenentis ibidem ( perpetuo duratura . Adicimus insuper supra-dictis ( quod construccionem 7 refeccionem cancelli . librorum que 7 ornamentorum ac ceterorum onerum ordinariorum 7  
 35 oblatas ( agnoscatis inperpetuum Iurisdiccione tamen contentiosa 7 ex officio cum sequela ( de parochia sicut 7 antea (

manente vobis semper salua . Potestatem moderandi supra-  
 dicta / ambiguum que si quod emergat in hac parte / quociens  
 opus erit / interpretandi ⁊ nobis ⁊ successoribus nostris  
 40 specialiter reseruantes In cuius rei testimonium ⁊ sigillum  
 nostrum presentibus est appensum . Datum apud Teýden  
 .ix. kalendas . Maii . anno domini . mº . ccº . lxºxºxº . octauo  
 ⁊ pontificatus nostri . octauo.

Marginalia : Nota (? Q).

Texts : MS—A960 (by Q2). A970.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> diaconi in bishop Sutton's roll (Lincoln, m. 19d.), where the ordination is registered.

Note : The Registrum, no. 1290, mentions the toft of Elias the deacon, and no. 1296, the toft which Gerard the deacon formerly held.

#### ADD. CHART.

**1040.** Grant by Robert son of William of Owmbý to the church of Lincoln, for the augmentation of its lights, of the tithes of his demesne in Owmbý, which are in the parish of the church of All Saints of Searby ; and undertaking to pay to Whitby abbey a pension which it was used to receive from the said tithes. (Query circa 1230.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit ⁊ Robertus filius Willelmi de Outheneb' salutem .  
 Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu . ⁊ pro  
 salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum  
 5 dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta confirmasse ⁊ deo  
 ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ matri ecclesie Lincoln' . ad augmentacionem  
 luminaris eiusdem ecclesie ⁊ omnes decimas tocius domini  
 mei ⁊ in Outheneb' . que sunt infra parrochiam ecclesie Omnium  
 Sanctorum de Seuerbý . que ecclesia pertinet ad predictam  
 10 ecclesiam Lincoln' . Tenendas ⁊ habendas libere . ⁊ quiete .  
 ⁊ integre sine aliqua diminutione . in puram ⁊ perpetuam  
 elemosinam inperpetuum . Et quia uolo quod predicta  
 elemosina ad prefatum luminare stabilis ⁊ inconcussa futuris  
 temporibus perseueret ⁊ ego ⁊ heredes mei predictas decimas  
 15 prenominate matri ecclesie warentizabimus contra omnes  
 homines inperpetuum . Quod si forte contigerit quod ego  
 uel heredes mei prefatas decimas sepedicte ecclesie casu  
 aliquo warentizare uel noluerimus uel non potuerimus ⁊ nos  
 ualentiam earumdem decimarum dabimus ecclesie prenominate  
 20 sine contradiccione qualibet ⁊ difficultate de laico feodo  
 nostro ⁊ secundum uisum ⁊ arbitrium legalium uiuorum .  
 Preterea ego ⁊ heredes mei singulis annis soluemus abbati  
 ⁊ conuentui de Whýtebi duodecim denarios quos idem abbas ⁊  
 conuentus consueuerunt annuatim percipere de predictis  
 25 decimis . Formam autem prescriptam a me ⁊ heredibus meis  
 firmiter ⁊ fideliter obseruandam ⁊ tactis sacrosanctis euangeliiis

- in capitulo Lincolniensis ecclesie pro me 7 heredibus meis iuravi . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium ⁊ presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroboravi . Hiis testibus .
- 30 Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . Rogero de Neuport capellanis . magistro Hugone de Mareseia . Willelmo de Tuxford' . Willelmo de Mannecestr' . Sýmone de Torp . Radulfo de Ver . Winemero . Ricardo de Neuport . Willelmo de . . . . . Petro de Cheuermund' . Roberto de Balder-
- 35 ton' capellano . Henrico de Timberlund' capellano . Wido . . . . . Thoma de Waltham' . Mauritio de Neuport' . Henrico de Hungaria . Rogero filio Gerin' . Johanne Falconario . Astino 7 aliis.

Endorsed : Cart' contingent' ecclesiam de Seuerbý (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size :  $6\frac{3}{4}$  x  $6\frac{1}{2}$  inches.

Text : MS—Orig. dij/86/3/34.

Note : The charter cannot be closely dated. For another charter of the same grantor, see Reg. Ant. no. 276. A probable date is circa 1230, and therewith the writing agrees.

#### ADD. CHART.

**1041.** Grant by William son of Robert of Owmby to the church of Lincoln of tofts and land in Owmby, in compensation for having the administration of divine service in the chapel of Saint Leonard of Owmby, the church of Lincoln being bound, through its clerks who shall hold the church of Searby, to find a chaplain to minister in the said chapel. (Query circa 1240–1250.)

Outhenbý (R marg.).

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos litere iste peruenerint . Willelmus filius Roberti . de Oudenbý<sup>1</sup> salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra . me dedisse 7 concessisse . ecclesie
- 5 beate Marie Linc' . ad opus ecclesie sue de Seuerbý in puram 7 perpetuam clemosinam . 7 in compensacionem diuine administracionis in capella beati Leonardi . de Oudenbý<sup>1</sup> . duas bouatas terre continuas in campis de Oudenbý<sup>1</sup> . 7 duos toftos . in eadem villa . 7 pretereā vnā culturam trium
- 10 acrarum . sub Ferigata . in vna parte campi . 7 alteram culturam trium acrarum in altera parte campi . cum commune pastura . que pertinet ad tantum feudum . Ita quod ecclesia beate Marie Linc' . per clericos suos qui ecclesiam de Seuerbý de ea tenebunt . in huius donacionis compensacionem inueniet
- 15 capellanum in expensis ecclesie de Seuerbý . qui in predicta capella . diuina . ministrabit perpetuo . in missis matutinis 7 aliis diei horis . sicut decet capellam . 7 licet capellanus . in prefata capella singulis diebus . diuina debeat ministrare ⁊ tamen ego . 7 familia mea . si partes fuerimus . 7 homines
- 20 mei de Oudenbý<sup>1</sup> . in tribus solempnitatibus anni . visitabimus matricem ecclesiam nostram de Seuerbý 7 ibi diuinis

- intererimus . obsequiis . widelicet in die Pasche . solempnitate  
 Omnium Sanctorum . die Natalis . domini . in septimana  
 vero Paseionis domini proxima ante diem dominice Resur-  
 25 reccionis . tribus noctibus que wlgari sermone . appellantur  
 noctes tenebrarum . Ego cum familia mea . 7 hominibus meis  
 de Oudenby<sup>1</sup> in predicta capella . diuinis intererimus  
 obsequiis . set in diebus qui noctes proximo secuntur ⁊ ad  
 audiendas missarum . solempnitates . matricem ecclesiam  
 30 nostram de Seuerby ⁊ debemus adire ad hec . si ego aut  
 heredes mei . capellanum errantem . nobiscum habere  
 voluerimus ⁊ licbit capellano meo . in prefata capella missam  
 cantare ita vt siquid a me ⁊ vel heredibus . meis aut ab aliis  
 quibuslibet fuerit oblatum ⁊ capellanus meus . de oblatis .  
 35 nichil . percipiet . set omnia ecclesie de Seuerby . percipienda  
 reseruabuntur . Si uero tempus . hostilitatis superuenerit  
 capellanus . qui per ecclesiam de Seuerby . ibidem ministrabit .  
 ibi per totum tempus hostilitatis . continuo residebit .  
 Testibus . hiis . Capitulo Linc' . Roberto de Rouwelle . Roberto  
 40 Scrop . Harpin presbitero . Stephano presbitero . Galfrido .  
 persona . de Gl . . . ham . Willelmo Hanselin . Henri de  
 Gant . Willelmo Constabulario . 7 aliis multis .

Endorsed : Outhenby iuxta Severby (15 cent.).

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/85/2/39 (query a contemporary copy, since there is no trace of sealing). R1299.

Size : 6½ x 6¾ inches.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> Othenby R.

Note : This grant seems to be later than the preceding text. The witnesses of a charter of the same grantor (Reg. Ant. no. 272) point to a date about 1243.

## TATHWELL : GREETHAM

### ADD. CHART.

**1042.** Grant by Peter the abbot and the convent of Saint-Sever to Richard [Gravesend] bishop of Lincoln of the right of patronage of the churches of Tathwell and Greetham. At Saint-Sever. 17 March, 1260.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit ( frater Petrus miseratione diuina abbas Sancti  
 Seueri Constanciensis diocesis ( 7 eiusdem loci conuentus ⁊  
 salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra  
 5 quod nos vnanimiter libera et spontanea uoluntate nostra  
 damus 7 concedimus et presenti carta nostra confirmamus (  
 deo et beate Marie ( ac venerabili patri Ricardo dei gracia  
 Lincoln' episcopo ( et successoribus suis episcopis Lincoln' (  
 ius patronatus ecclesiarum de Thawell' ( et de Gretham .



- 10 sine aliquo retenemento . Ita ut quodcumque seu quociens-  
cumque eas uacare contigerit : liceat prefato episcopo ( suis  
que successoribus episcopis Lincoln' ( de ipsis tanquam de  
ecclesiis ad suum patronatum pertinentibus ( sine nostra (
- 15 seu successorum nostrorum reclamacione ( libere prout  
uoluerint ordinare . Renunciamus eciam pro nobis ( 7  
successoribus nostris ( pensionibus nobis debitibus ab ecclesiis  
memoratis . In cuius rei testimonium presens scriptum  
sigillorum nostrorum munimine fecimus roborari . Dat' in  
capitulo nostro Sancti Seueri .xvj. kalendas . Aprilis . anno
- 20 domini . M<sup>o</sup> . CC<sup>o</sup> . L<sup>o</sup> . nono ;

Endorsed : Carta de aduocatione ecclesiarum de Thauwell' 7 Gretham' que  
spectat ad ius patronatus episcopi Linc' . 7 de appropriacione ecclesie de Tawell'  
facta capitulo.

Two slits for seal-tags. Size : 7½ x 5½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/88/1/11.

#### ADD. CHART.

**1043.** A similar charter with the addition of a warranty clause.  
At Saint-Sever. 17 March, 1260.

- [Omnibus Christi] fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
peruenerit : frater Petrus miseracione diuina abbas Sancti  
[Seueri Consta]nciensis dyocesis ( 7 eiusdem loci conuentus :  
salutem in domino sempiternam . Nouerit [vniuersitas vest]ra
- 5 quod nos vnanimiter libera 7 spontanea uoluntate nostra (
- damus 7 concedimus [et presenti c]arta nostra confirmamus (
- deo ( 7 beate Marie ( ac venerabili patri Ricardo dei gracia  
[Lincoln' e]piscopo ( 7 successoribus suis episcopis Lincoln' ( ius  
patronatus ecclesiarum de Thawell' . et de [Gretham . sin]e
- 10 aliquo retinemento . Ita ut quodcumque seu quociens-  
cumque eas uacare contigerit : lice[at prefat]o episcopo (
- suis que successoribus episcopis Lincoln' ( de ipsis ( tanquam  
de ecclesiis ad suum patro[natum] pertinentibus ( sine nostra (
- seu successorum nostrorum reclamacione ( libere prout
- 15 uoluerint ordinare . Predictarum autem ecclesiarum iura  
patronatus ( contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus . 7 imper-  
petuum defendemus . Renunciamus eciam pro nobis 7  
successoribus nostris ( pensionibus nobis debitibus ab ecclesiis  
memoratis . In cuius rei testimonium presens scriptum
- 20 sigillorum nostrorum munimine fecimus roborari . Dat' in  
capitulo nostro Sancti Seueri . xvj<sup>o</sup> . kalendas . Aprilis .  
anno domini millesimo . ducentesimo . quinquagesimo nono ;

Endorsed : (1) Hec carta duplicata est 7 altera est in thesauraria in custodia  
prepositi (13 cent.). (2) Gretham iuxta Horneastr' . et de Tawell' (13 cent.).  
(3) .xxvj.

Part of seal on tag : a full-length ecclesiastical figure. Legend :

**S' [P]ETRI : AB . . . . . RI .**

Size : 9 x 5½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/88/1/12.

Var. R. : *The charter has been injured, and the missing words have been supplied  
from the preceding charter, enclosed within square brackets.*

## 961

**1044.** Appropriation by bishop Richard [Gravesend] to the Dean and Chapter of the church of Tathwell, which is of their patronage. At Sleaford. 12 May, 1264.

De appropriacione ecclesie de Tatwell' (title, Q).

Ricardus miseracione diuina Line' episcopus dilectis in Christo filiis . . decano 7 capitulo Line' salutem graciam 7 benedicionem . Cum redditus Commune vestre 7 distribu-  
 5 ciones communes tenues sint 7 exiles ( ac oneribus que portatis minime correspondentes ⁊ non indignum arbitramur vobis in hac parte utrumque prospicere quo possitis onera que uobis incumbunt facilius sustinere . Ea propter dona-  
 10 cionis<sup>1</sup> vestre meritis inclinati ( ecclesiam de Tawell' que de nostro est patronatu vobis auctoritate pontificali conferimus 7 assignamus . Ita ut cedente seu decedente ipsius ecclesie rectore ⁊ possessionem eiusdem ac nostra donacione suffulti de consciencia tamen nostra uel qui pro tempore fuerit ingredi libere 7 fructus eius in perpetuos vsus vestros secundum  
 15 disposicionem a nobis ( aut si hoc forsitan omiserimus a successore nostro tradendam ( quam si non obseruari<sup>2</sup> ( eciam hanc collacionem 7 assignacionem nostram cassam 7 irritam esse volumus ⁊ conuertere valeatis . Salua nobis in ea canonica obediencia 7 bene sufficienti vicaria per nos aut successores  
 20 nostros ibidem taxanda ( 7 quociens opus fuerit conferenda . Saluis eciam episcopalibus consuetudinibus 7 Linc' ecclesie dignitate . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi . Dat' apud Lafford' .iiij. idus . Maii anno domini . M<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>o</sup> . lx . quarto . 7 pontificatus nostri  
 25 sexto.

Texts : MS—A (by Q2). R278.

This charter is inspected in no. 1087, below.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *This should be deuocionis as in R.* <sup>2</sup> R adds *contigerit*.

Note : The church of Tathwell fell vacant by the death of master Roland in 1289, whereupon bishop Sutton ordained a vicarage, and conferred it upon a vicar (Sutton's roll, Lincoln, mem. 21).

*Folio 202d.*

## STRUBBY

## 962

**1045.** Grant by William de Cornhull to the Chapter and Common of the church of Strubby. (Circa 1200.)

Negocium super collacione ecclesie de Strubby (title) . nec est plus repertum super appropriacione (title, Q).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Willelmus de Cornhull' . salutem . Nouerit

- 5 uniuersit[as vestra<sup>1</sup>] me ob honorem beate Virginis dedisse 7  
concessisse capitulo 7 commune canonicorum beate Marie  
[Linc<sup>1</sup>] ecclesiam de Strubby<sup>2</sup> cum omnibus ad eam  
pertinentibus . libere 7 quiete<sup>3</sup> inperpetuum ab eis possi-  
dendam . [Et<sup>1</sup>] ut hec mea donatio 7 concessio firma sit 7  
10 stabilis : presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Valet.

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size : 6½ x 1½ inches.

Marginalia in A : *at end.* Item de eodem (Q).

Texts : MS—Orig. dij s7 3 9. A (by Q2).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *supplied from A, the original charter having been injured.* <sup>2</sup> Strobby A.

<sup>3</sup> A has 7 after quiete.

Note : If William of Cornhull is the person who became archdeacon of Huntingdon in 1204-5, the text will be before that date.

## 963

**1046.** Confirmation by Henry son of Ivo of Strubby to the church of Markby and the canons who serve it of the church of Strubby. (Circa 1200.)

De eodem (title, Q).

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis uisuris 7 audituris  
cartam istam Henricus filiis Iuonis de Strubbi salutem .  
Sciatis me dedisse 7 hac mea presenti carta confirmasse deo  
5 7 ecclesie sancti Petri de Marchebi 7 canonicis ibidem deo  
seruiantibus ecclesiam de Strubbi cum omnibus pertinentiis  
suis in perpetuam elemosinam pro amore dei 7 pro salute  
anime mee 7 antecessorum meorum . Hiis . testibus . Willelmo  
de Hoggestorp decano . Roberto capellano de Hemmingebi .  
10 Alano capellano de Bilesbi . Henrico persona de Bilesbi .  
Gilberto de Suttun' . Ernaldo de Marchebi . Benedicto.

Endorsed : (1) Henricus de Strubbi (13 cent.). (2) + b.

Tag for seal. Size : 6½ x 2½ inches.

Marginalia in A : *at end.* Item de eodem (Q).

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/s7/3/7. A (by Q2).

Note : The date is difficult to determine. The hand suggests circa 1200. Henry's tenure of the parsonage of Bilsby was before that of Eudo of Farlesthorne who became rector before 1218 (L.R.S., iii, 101). Simon prior of Markby, Henry son of Ivo of Strubby, and Gilbert of Sutton all occur circa 1200 (Reg. Ant., nos. 581-4).

## 964

**1047.** Grant by S. the prior and the convent of Markby to Roger the dean and the chapter of Lincoln of their right in the church of Strubby, and delivery to them of the charter of Henry of Strubby. (Circa 1200.)

De eodem (title, Q).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit S. prior 7 conuentus de Markebi salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas vestra quod nos spontanea

- 5 7 mera uoluntate concessimus totum ius quod nos habere  
credebamus in ecclesia de Strubbi Rogero decano 7 capitulo  
Lincoln'. Cartam eciam Henrici de Strubbi quam inde  
habuimus ⁊ ipsis tradidimus . 7 si opus fuerit ⁊ in defensione  
iuris eorum 7 nostri ⁊ eis fideliter assistemus . In huius autem  
10 rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum  
apposuius . Valet.

Endorsed : (1) A. Lij (13 cent.). (2) +.

Tag for seal. Size :  $5\frac{3}{4}$  x  $2\frac{3}{8}$  inches.

Marginalia in A : *at end*, Item de eodem (Q).

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/87/3/8. A (by Q2).

Note : The hand points to a date circa 1200. See the notes to the preceding charters.

## 965

1048. Grant by Roger the dean and the chapter of Lincoln to S. the prior and the canons of Markby of the church of Strubby, with the titles of the demesne of Henry of Strubby, for a yearly render of five marks. (Circa 1200.)

De firma ecclesie de Stroby (title, Q).

### C Y R O G R A P H V M

*Indented at top*

- Omnibus Christi [fidelibus<sup>1</sup>] ad quos presens scriptum  
5 peruenerit ⁊ Rogerus decanus 7 capitulum ecclesie Lincoln'.  
salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos  
concessisse dilectis nobis in Christo .S. priori 7 canonicis  
de Markebi . ecclesiam de Strubbi ⁊ cum omnibus ad eam  
pertinentibus . 7 cum decimis de dominio Henrici de Strubbi ⁊  
10 in eadem uilla . quas Rogerus clericus de nobis tenuit .  
Tenendam de nobis inperpetuum . Reddendo nobis annuatim ⁊  
quinque marcas argenti . medietatem scilicet ad Natale ⁊  
7 medietatem ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste . Predicti  
uero prior 7 canonici ⁊ dicte ecclesie in libris . uestimentis .  
15 calice . 7 aliis ornamentis ⁊ rationabiliter prouidebunt . 7  
in ea per idoneum capellanum facient ministrari . Ita quod  
se iurisdiccioni nostre subiecerint ⁊ ut eos ad hoc ⁊ auctoritate  
nostra appellatione cessante possimus compellere . In huius  
autem rei robur 7 testimonium ⁊ presens scriptum in modum  
20 cyrographi confectum est ⁊ 7 tam sigillo nostro quam sigillo  
dictorum canonicorum ⁊ roboratum . Valet.

Endorsed : Noo [*sic*] Struby (13 cent.). +.

Seals : (1) Tag only. (2) Pointed oval,  $2\frac{1}{4}$  x  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches, dark green wax, in black morocco case. The prior, full length, vested ; in right hand a pastoral staff ; in the left hand [query a book]. The seal is enclosed in a black leather case.

+ SIGILLVM [C]APITVLI S'CI PETRI DE MARCHEBI

Size :  $6\frac{1}{2}$  x  $5\frac{3}{4}$  inches.

Marginalia in A : Markeby (14 cent.).

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/87/3/10. A.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> supplied from A, there being a hole in the original charter.

## HOSPITAL OF SAINT GILES

## 966

**1049.** Assignment by Oliver [Sutton] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln to all the vicars of the church of Lincoln of the administration of the house of Saint Giles without Lincoln, reserving to the dean and chapter the right of visitation. The vicars shall be able to use the house for their fellows who may be feeble and sick. (1280—before 19 May.)

De appropriacione domus sancti Egidij (title, Q).

.O. decanus ⁊ capitulum Linc' ecclesie dilectis sibi in Christo vicariis vniuersis in ecclesia Linc' ministrantibus salutem in domino sempiternam . Attendentes quod quia  
 5 liberam administrandi potestatem de bonis spectantibus ad domum sancti Egidij extra Linc' hactenus nullatenus habuistis ⁊ circa eiusdem domus regimen ⁊ promocionem\* minus ex corde vestros labores ⁊ sumptus impendere curauistis ⁊ ad tollendam huiusmodi vestre negligencie excusacionem ⁊  
 10 prefatam domum cum omnibus suis iuribus ⁊ pertinentiis vobis ex nunc tenore presentium assignamus . Ita quod decetero generalem ⁊ liberam habeatis eiusdem domus administracionem ⁊ potestatem personas inibi collocandi seu recipiendi ⁊ de omnibus disponendi ad domum pertinentibus  
 15 sepedictam prout eiusdem domus pariter ⁊ vestre vtilitati magis decreueritis expedire . Hoc tamen adiecto quod socii vestri vicarii qui debiles fuerint ⁊ infirmi ibidem morari volentes ⁊ sine difficultate qualibet recipiantur . ⁊ secundum domus facultates custodiantur ac procurentur honeste . De  
 20 capellanis eciam sustentandis ⁊ faciendo per eosdem officio pro animabus magistri Walteri de Welles ⁊ domini Willelmi de Neweporte fideliter obseruabitis ⁊ quod in cartis eorundem Walteri ⁊ Willelmi expressius continetur . Vt autem hec omnia ⁊ alia in domo obseruanda predicta melius melius<sup>1</sup>  
 25 inperpetuum obseruentur ⁊ nobis in eadem visitationis officium reseruamus ad corrigendum ⁊ reformandum tam in temporalibus quam in spiritualibus quandocunque ⁊ quociens oportunum decreuerimus ea que coreccione seu reformatione viderimus indigere . ⁊ in huius rei testimonium presens  
 30 scriptum sigilli nostri munimine duximus roborandum . Hiis testibus . dominis . R. de Horton' . tesaurario Linc' . W. de la Gare archidiacono Linc' . Simone de Barton' archidiacono Stowie . J. de Widington' . R. de Caua . J. de la Gare . W. de Hauton' . Thoma de Ferariis . Euerardo de Bromholme .  
 35 Simone de Worth' tunc preposito . Antoneo de Sauisthorp' . Jordano de Linc' canonicis ⁊ Ricardo sacrista . Roberto succentore . Roberto de Thorp' . J. dicto Monaco . J. de Euer .

Radulfo de Swalu tunc custode dicte domus sancti Egidii .  
Roberto de Thame . Hugone de Gouteby vicariis . 7 aliis.

Text : MS—A (by Q2).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

Note : Oliver Sutton was consecrated bishop 19 May, 1280 : W. de la Gare became archdeacon of Lincoln, and Barton died, in that same year.

\**Folio* 203.

*Hdl. by* Q.

PRIMA PARS. APPROPRIACIONES.

.E.

1050. Notes by Q after A no.966 :

De ecclesia sancti Bartholomei appropriacio . instrumenta sunt penes pueros.

De appropriacione ecclesie de Haskebi similiter . et Hibaldstowe.

Note : For these 'instrumenta' see vol. ii, above.

## STRUBBY : HAUGHAM

### 967

1051. Ordination by bishop Henry [Burghersh] of a vicarage in the church of Strubby which is appropriated to the prior and convent of Markby. 25 June, 1332.

Compositio vicarie de Strubbye (title).

- Vicaria in ecclesia de Strubby que est religiosis viris priori et conventui de Markby apropiata est ordinata per dominum Henricum dei gracia Lincoln' episcopum vij kalendas Iulij
- 5 anno domini MIII<sup>c</sup> xxxij<sup>do</sup> sub forma et modo infrascriptis priore et conventu predictis concensum suum expressum in hac parte prestantibus Conscistit etenim dicta vicaria in omnibus fructibus proventibus obvencionibus decimis et oblationibus quibuscunque ad ecclesiam ipsam qualitercunque
- 10 provenientibus seu proventuris / Decimis garbarum et feni quas prefati religiosi integre percipient imperpetuum duntaxat exceptis . Habebit insuper vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit mansum quendam cum gardino in quo cappellani parochiales eiusdem ecclesie morari consueverunt / Percipiet etiam
- 15 vicarius eiusdem ecclesie qui pro tempore fuerit a prefatis religiosis et eorum successoribus imperpetuum vnam marcam argenti annue pencionis in festo sancti Martini in hieme ad cuius quidem pencionis annue solucionem singulis annis termino predicto vicario ecclesie prefate qui fuerit fideliter
- 20 faciendam iidem religiosi per dictum venerabilem patrem fuerunt condempnati et specialiter nichilominus obligarunt se et successores suos et predictam suam porcionem Subient vero prefati religiosi nomine ecclesie sue prediete omnia onera

- ordinaria 7 extraordinaria eidem ecclesie hactenus vel ex  
 25 nunc qualitercunque incumbencia ( denariis sancti Petri  
 vulgariter dietis per vicarium annuatim a parochianis eiusdem  
 ecclesie colligendis et recipiendis quos sic collectos et receptos  
 ordinariis loci quibus hoc competito per manus vicarii solui  
 volumus et mandamus duntaxat exceptis.

Text : MS—A (16 cent.).

# ADD. CHART.

**1052.** Letters of the prior and convent of Saint Sever to Richard [Gravesend] bishop of Lincoln, praying that he will approve the resignation of the rector of Haugham, and induce him to resign, and ratifying the ordination which the bishop has been or may be pleased to make. 1259.

- Reuerendo patri ac domino . . R. dei gracia Linch' episcopo  
 prior humilis monasterii Sancti Seueri . eiusdemque loci  
 conuentus . salutem et reuerenciam tanto patri debitam ac  
 deuotam . Cum ad nos vestri gracia vestras litteras direxeritis  
 5 vtilitatem monasterii nostri continentes . si mandatum quod  
 in eis extitit vestra reuerenda paternitas vna cum capitulo  
 vestro duxerit ad effectum . Hinc est quod reuerendissime  
 paternitati v[est]re reg'tamur<sup>1</sup> in quantum nostra possibilitas  
 se extendit . vos nichilominus in quantum possumus  
 10 exorantes . quatinus ea que nobis scripsistis vestri gracia  
 si placet effectum mancipetis . Et insuper vestram reuerendam  
 et honorabilem paternitatem exoramus humiliter ac deuote  
 quatinus si placeret vobis et rectori ecclesie de Hacham  
 quod ipse libere e[st] si[ne] aliqua condicione suam ecclesiam  
 15 de Hacham resignaret . Nos vna cum viro religioso et honesto  
 . . P. dei gracia abbate nostro ordinacioni vestre supponeremus  
 super sua prouisione et eciam supponimus . ratam et gratam  
 habentes predictam ordinacionem a vobis factam seu faciendam  
 si vestre reuerende paternitati vestre placuerit ordinare .  
 20 ipsum diuine pietatis intuitu ad predictam resignacionem  
 faciendam cum predicta ordinacione vestra si reuerende  
 paternitati vestre placuerit inducentes . Et tantum super  
 hiis faciatis quod valeatis a Christo meritum reportare . Et  
 in huius scripture testimonium . vir religiosus et honestus  
 25 predictus abbas noster sigillum suum vna cum nostro a[pp]oni  
 di[gn]um dux[it .] Bene et diu valeat in domino reuerenda  
 paternitas vestra . Dat' anno domini . M<sup>o</sup> . CC<sup>o</sup> l<sup>mo</sup> . nono .  
 die Mercurii . . . . .

Endorsed : Super negocio tangente ecclesiam de Hagham (14 cent.). xxviii.

Strip for seal, and riband, torn off. Size : 8 x 4½ inches.

Text : MS—Orig. Dij/88.1/13.

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> some word indicating submission seems to be intended.

Note : It would seem that the bishop had offered to appropriate the church as soon as it became vacant, to the abbey of St Sever, on condition that the abbey

submitted to the ordination by him of a vicarage. In the letters the abbey accepts the condition and, in order that it may obtain the benefit of appropriation without delay, asks the bishop to favour the immediate resignation of the rector. Bishop Gravesend's roll of institutions shews that the benefice was vacant in 1269-70 by the resignation of Matthew, and that a vicarage was ordained (L.R.S. xx, 3).

## Tithes

*Folio 203d.*

*Hdl. by Q :* .VI. TITULUS . DE DECIMIS. .F.

### 968

**1053.** A summary, by Q, of portions of tithes in churches which do not belong to the Dean and Chapter. (Circa 1300.)

De decimis parcialibus . in alienis parochiis . in cofino 7 in priuilegiis.

Netelham decime maiores de dominicis episcopi . valent [ad firmam<sup>1</sup>] .xx. li.

- 5 Fulbecke . due partes maiorum 7 minorum decimarum proueniencium de dominicis domini ville . valent ad firmam .xxx. s.

De arrea sub colle vltra Nouam Terram retro castellum que dicitur gardinum episcopi . decime ⁊ valent .v. s.<sup>6</sup>

- 10 Gunwardby .ij. partes decimarum de .xviij. bouatis terre ibidem . de feodo de Howell' . 7 valent .x. s.

Staunton in Valle . decime maiores garbarum prouenientes de terris in parochia capelle de Stanton . quam capellam prior de Sempingham tenet ad firmam vt patet infra titulo

- 15 de pensionibus . 7 valent .vi. li. .xiiij. s. .iiij. d.<sup>7</sup>  
Kucwald' . decime spectantes ad Communam . valent .x. s.  
Swalu . 7 Ribi . due partes decime de dominico . valent dimidium marce.

[Spridlington<sup>2</sup>]

- 20 [Fulbec<sup>3</sup>] . decime . s. due partes tam maiorum 7 minorum decimarum proueniencium de curia ⁊ animalibus ⁊ 7 dominico ⁊ domini Simonis domini ville . valent .xxx. s.

Vvilheby Kesteuen<sup>8</sup> decime prouenientes de dominico Ricardi de Bello Fago ⁊ valent [*unfinished*].

- 25 Walton Haidur ⁊ prebenda iuxta Anecaster . . decime parciales de dominico ⁊ valent .xx. s. Prebendarius semper debet.

Kanewik' prior Sancte Katerine pro duabus partibus decimarum prebende de Kanwik .xx. s. . Et idem pro feno

- 30 .ij. marcarum . ibidem . vt infra patet<sup>9</sup> titulo de pensionibus.



- Hovton cum Riby . decime valent .viiij. s.  
 Kirkeby ( Kesteuen<sup>10</sup> ( decime de dominico Alani de eadem .  
 valent .v. s. Prior de Sempingham tenet perpetuo vt  
 35 infra de pensionibus.  
 [Gunwardby . decime<sup>4</sup>] . valent .x. s.  
 Barv . decime . valent .v. s.  
 Decime de quadam parua cultura arabili sub colle sancti  
 Bartholomei Linc' versus Nouam Terram ( que vocatur  
 40 gardinum episcopi ( valent .xviiij. d. quandoque plus.<sup>5</sup>  
 Ingham . decime maiores prouenientes de septem bouatis  
 dimid' . terre ibidem cum feno pertinente [7 Thorp<sup>2</sup>] (   
 quas tenet Gilbertus de Ponte Linc' ( 7 de [vna<sup>2</sup>] dimidia .  
 bouata quam tenet ibidem abbas 7 conuentus de Welbec  
 45 cum prato ( 7 sunt de feodo episcopi Linc' valent .xvj. s.  
 Stokes iuxta Skilington' decime prouenientes de quibusdam  
 terris ( cum capella domibus 7 terra adiacente ' valent .ij.  
 marcarum . dimidie . preter seruicium quod firmarius  
 semper facit.  
 50 Belton due partes decime de Capitulum non fuit in posses-  
 feodo Colgrime valent .iiij. s. sione per mangnum tempus  
 7 ideo contradicuntur per  
 rectores.  
 Scalbi . decime valent .ij. s. Due partes decime carucate  
 55 Alueredi.

Text: MS—A (by Q).

Var. R.: <sup>1</sup> interlineated. <sup>2</sup> struck out. <sup>3</sup> Fulbec is struck out, but the whole entry is a repetition of the entry about Fulbeck above. <sup>4</sup> struck out, but the whole entry is a partial repetition of the entry about Gonerby above. <sup>5</sup> This seems to be a partial repetition of the similar entry above.

Notes: Compare the list of *Decime Partiales* in the *Valor Ecclesiasticus* iv, 9b. The alien parishes are parishes of which the church was not appropriated to the Dean and Chapter. <sup>6</sup> Cp. vol. i, 268-9 above. <sup>7</sup> Cp. no. 1000, below. <sup>8</sup> Willoughby by Silkby. <sup>9</sup> Cp. no. 1002, below. <sup>10</sup> Kirkby Laythorpe. Cp. no. 1001, below.

*Slip sewn to folio 203d.*

## 968b

**1054.** The parcels of the tithes in Fulbeck belonging to the church of Lincoln and to the rector. (Fourteenth century.)

- Q Particula decimarum pertinentium ad matricem ecclesiam  
 Lincoln' . infra metas de Fulbeck' tam de terris prioris 7  
 conuentus de Sempringham quam de terris Elye de  
 Midelton' . simul cum aliis selionibus . tenentium ibidem  
 5 particulatim iacentibus in campis . vt sequitur . 7 con'  
 Semp' redd' . ad dictam ecclesiam Linc' .ij. garb' . 7 ad  
 ecclesiam de Fulbeck' .j. garb' . ex antiquo . 7c' Et  
 eciam . fenum . de prato Elye de Midelton' in Wydenesse  
 7 in le Gayre 7 in diuersis croftis in villa . simul cum  
 10 lana . 7 Agnis 7 huiusmodi 7 . . . . .

- Q Iuxta Caldewell' iacentes tres seliones de domino de Fulbeck'.
- Q Item tres seliones ibidem . quondam Alicie Clerk'.
- 15 Q Item quatuor seliones quondam Petri Agat<sup>5</sup> abbuttantes super le Akerdyk' . ex australi parte de la dale.
- Q Item tres seliones . quondam Johannis Smyth' . iuxta le Dale . ex orientali parte.
- Q Item due seliones ibidem quondam Hugonis Neuyll'.
- 20 Q Item alie due seliones ibidem quondam Hugonis filii Rogeri.
- Q Item due seliones de domino . iuxta le Milnehill'.
- Q Item alie due seliones de domino . ex vtraque parte de Granthamgate . videlicet . vnus selio . est quoddam forerum 7 aliud in le Escroft' buttans super dictum forerum.
- 25 Q Item .ij. seliones de domino . iacentes super le Damforlanges.
- Q Item .ij. seliones iacentes super Lynhowe . quorum .j. quondam Roberti Cobbyng' 7 alius quondam Christiane Moryce.
- 30 Q Item .iiij. seliones iacentes in le Rycroft' . quondam Petri Agat<sup>5</sup>.
- Q Item .iiij<sup>or</sup>. seliones quondam . Juliane Fosse . buttantes super foreram Petri Agat<sup>5</sup> 7 super le Myre.
- 35 Q Item .iiij. seliones quondam Christiane Morÿce . iacentes super Brokenbak' in Harmeshil'.
- Q Item .ij. seliones buttantes super le Bek' . 7 forerram quondam Willelmi Wauton' quorum vnus quondam Johannis Smyth' . 7 alius quondam Roberti Ellÿot'.
- 40 Q Item quinque seliones de domino iacentes apud Rýngeswell'.
- Q Et alie tres seliones de domino iacentes ibidem . buttantes super foreram quondam Petri Agat<sup>5</sup> 7 super Flaxholm' uersus orientem.
- Q Item . tres seliones simul iacentes in les Wyneles quondam Hugonis Neuyll' buttantes super foreram quondam Johannis Thurg' . uersus austrum.
- 45 Q Item alius selio quondam Alicie Clerk' . buttans super le Myre uersus occidentem.
- Q Item .ij. seliones . quondam Roberti Machon' . buttantes super le Mire uersus occidentem.
- 50 Q Item alius selio iuxta le Dale . quondam Alicie Clerk' ex parte occidentali.
- Q Et est alius selio quondam diete Alicie . iacens super Blomeles buttans super foreram Roberti Machon'.
- 55 Q Item sunt .ij. seliones de domino . in les Westlonges.
- Q Item tres seliones . quondam Willelmi Boule . buttantes super Hougress'.

- ¶ Item tres seliones quondam Rogeri Clerk' buttantes super Welspringsty.
- 60 ¶ Item .ij. seliones de domino in vna placia . Et alii .ij. seliones in alia placia buttantes . vt . supra.
- ¶ Item sunt .iiij<sup>or</sup>. Howdayles . simul iacentes de Welspringsty vsque ad Brandonsty . quorum .ij. quondam Simonis Kyseby . tercius Alicie Clerk' 7 quartus . R' . Machon'.
- 65 ¶ Item . quatuor seliones de domino . buttantes super Welspringsty 7 super le Heȝe.
- ¶ Et tres seliones de domino iacentes super Steýnhowe iuxta Welspringsty ex rod . . . .
- ¶ Item sunt ibidem quatuor seliones simul iacentes de terra quondam Galfridi Machon' . quorum .ij. quondam Thome Cobbýng' . tercius quondam Willelmi Cobbýng' . 7 . quartus selio cuiusdam ignoti de Cathorp'.
- ¶ Item tres seliones simul iacentes . . . . quondam Agnetis Bug' in eadem furlang'.
- 75 ¶ Item tres seliones de domino simul iacentes in les Hides . iuxta Blyndwell' buttantes super foreram dicti Mercur'.
- ¶ Item quatuor seliones . iacentes de South'gate vsque Raucolsty quorum .iiij. seliones quondam Hugonis Neuyll' 7 quartus selio quondam Agnetis Bug' . quod est . ex parte occidentali 7c'.
- 80 ¶ Item tres seliones iacentes de Hougress' vsque South'gate . quorum .ij. quondam Roberti Ellyot [7 tertius] quondam Thom' Cobbyng'.
- ¶ Item .iiij<sup>or</sup> seliones . quondam Hugonis filii Rogeri iacentes iuxta pontem Alexandri Agatȝ buttantes super le Bek' uersus boream.
- 85 ¶ Item vnus selio quondam Christiane [Moryce] iuxta le Westacre buttans . super South[gate] uersus austrum.

*On the dorse.*

- ¶ Item est vna forera que iacet per viam . 7 tenet se vsque Hougress'.
- 90 ¶ Item sunt due seliones quondam Johannis Smyth' . buttantes super Midelong' 7 iacentes in le Inneham . Et alie .ij. seliones ibidem . quondam Simonis Cobbýng'.
- ¶ Item .ij. seliones ibidem quondam Hugonis atte Kyrk' .
- 95 iuxta le Newerosse.
- ¶ Item est vnus selio quondam Rogeri Clerk' apud Howelles ex parte occidentali.
- ¶ Et alius selio quondam predicti Rogeri iacens in Wallescholles ex vtraque parte vie . que ducet [sic] apud Sleford'.
- 100 ¶ Item sunt quinque seliones simul iacentes in le Fýnforlanges in vna cultura prioris de Sempringham.

- Q Item vnus selio quondam Johannis atte Kirk' iacens iuxta  
le Engdyk' buttans super Coxwell.
- 105 Q Et est alius selio ibidem quondam Johannis Morýce iacens  
super Twelueacres buttans super foreram quondam  
Ranulfi filii Willelmi.
- Q Omnes predicti seliones sunt parcelli 7 pertinent ad decimas  
matricis ecclesie Lincoln' . scilicet .ij. garbe . 7 .iiij<sup>la</sup>. garba .  
110 ad ecclesiam de Fulbek' . preter magnas culturas  
vbicumque iacentes . ab alta strata ex orientali parte  
grangie vocatur Maidenhou' vsque ad campum de  
Fenton' . tam de priore de Sempringham . quam de  
domino de Fulbek' . preter fenum in Wýdeness' 7  
115 Gayre . 7 fenum crescens in diuersis croftis ville de  
Fulb' 7 agnos . lanam . pulos . columbellas . 7 fructus  
gardini domini secundum ratam porcionem . prout  
viderint 7 ex antiqua consuetam datam 7 vsitatam . 7c'.

Text : MS—A (14 cent.).

Folio 204.

Hdl. by Q :           PRIMA PARS.           DE DECIMIS.           .F.

### 969

1055. Portion of tithes of Spridlington and Faldingworth.

- Q Decime parciales Sprydlyngton' 7 Faldyngworth' (Q).  
Spridlington' . valent .lx. s. per annum ad firmam decime  
prouenientes de terris subscriptis.  
Campus Australis de Faldingwrth'
- 5 In Farban ( ex parte australi de Faldingwrth' tenet  
Robertus Jambis de priore de Bolington' .iiij. acras ( 7  
dimidiam ( 7 inde percipiet Decanus 7 Capitulum duas  
garbas ( 7 Rector vnam.
- 10 Q Ex parte occidentali ville ( tenent dominus Philippus de  
Kýma ( 7 Germannus de Rasene vnam acram 7 dimidiam  
que quondam fuit Johannis de Horneastr' de qua acra  
7 dimidia percipiet Decanus 7 Capitulum duas garbas ( 7  
Rector vnam.
- 15 Q In Litletoftis tenet domina Amýa relicta Roberti de Stwris<sup>2</sup>  
vnam acram 7 dimidiam ex parte boriali vie regie ( 7  
inde percipiet ecclesia Line' duas garbas ( 7 Rector  
vnam.
- Q In Ridale ex parte occidentali tenent prior de Bolington' ( 7  
dominus Philippus de Kýma .v. acras ( vnde ecclesia  
20 Lincoln' percipiet duas garbas ( 7 Rector vnam.
- Q Juxta vetus molendinum ex parte boriali ( Radulfus de  
Stwris<sup>2</sup> tenet tres acras 7 dimidiam 7 vnam rodam ( de  
quibus ecclesia Line' duas garbas ( 7 Rector vnam.

- 25 **Q** In Gayris de Cothil de priore de Bolington' iacent quinque selliones / de quibus .ij. selliones excedunt alios tres / fere a medietate vnde ecclesia Linc' percipiet .ij. garbas / 7 Rector vnam.
- 30 **Q** In Turgraftis iacent .iiij. selliones de terra prioris de Bolington' / de quibus ecclesia Linc' percipiet duas garbas 7 Rector vnam.
- Q** In Craumorhil ex parte australi iacent .iiij. selliones de terra prioris de Bolington' de quibus ecclesia Linc' percipiet duas garbas 7 Rector vnam.
- 35 **Q** In Mersk' iacent .ij. selliones de terra prioris de Bolington' / vnde ecclesia Linc' percipiet duas garbas / 7 Rector vnam.
- Q** In Lemerste iacent .iiij. selliones de terra prioris de Bolington' ex parte orientali de quibus ecclesia Linc' percipiet duas garbas / 7 Rector vnam.
- 40 **Q** In le Daÿl ex parte occidentali in le Mersk' iacent .iiij. selliones de terra prioris de Bolington' ex parte orientali in le daÿl / de quibus Rector percipiet vnam garbam / 7 ecclesia Linc' duas / 7 dicti selliones abuttant super Godwelgrene.
- 45 **Q** Tota terra que iacet in Stodfeldes except' le heÿudlond 7 socium / ecclesia Linc' percipit duas garbas 7 Rector vnam.
- Q** In Stret deÿl iacent .iiij. selliones ex parte australi de terra prioris de Bolington' de quibus ecclesia Linc' percipiet .ij. garbas / 7 Rector vnam.
- 50 **Q** Item .iiij. selliones in Raueinstoft ex parte australi de terra prioris de Bolington' de quibus Rector percipiet vnam garbam / 7 ecclesia Linc' duas garbas.
- Q** Item in Reuenstoft in alio dail in quo iacent .vij. selliones / iacent .iiij. selliones ex parte australi de quibus Rector percipiet ut prius 7 ecclesia similiter.
- 55 **Q** In alio daÿl in Raueinstoft in quo iacent .viij. selliones . de quibus ecclesia Linc' percipiet duas garbas / 7 Rector vnam / de quatuor sellionibus iacentibus ex parte australi in eodem deÿl.
- 60 **Q** Item in alio daÿl in Raueinstoft iacent .xj. selliones / de quibus .iiij. selliones ex parte australi / vnde ecclesia Linc' percipiet duas garbas / 7 Rector vnam.
- Q** In le Croft ex parte australi gange iacent .iiij. selliones . ex parte occidentali de quibus ecclesia Linc' percipiet duas garbas . 7 Rector vnam.\*
- Q** In medio crofti iacent .iiij. selliones / de quibus ecclesia Linc' percipiet duas garbas 7 Rector vnam.
- Q** In le Estlanggis ex parte boriali iacent .ij. perticate.
- 70 **Q** Item .iiij. perticate iacent ex parte boriali curie in angulo.

- ¶ Item .iiij. perticate iacent ex parte australi iuxta regiam  
 viam de Faldingwrth' . de quibus predictis ecclesia  
 predicta Lincoln' habet duas garbas ( 7 Rector vnam.
- 75 ¶ Item in le Estelanggis .iiij. selliones ( qui abuttant super  
 Langdeyl ex parte australi de terra prioris de Bolington' ( ecclesia Lincoln' habebit duas garbas ( 7 Rector vnam.
- ¶ Item de .iiij. sellionibus in angulo occidentali de Crowmore  
 ex parte boriali de Crowmore habebit ecclesia Linc' ( duas garbas ( 7 Rector vnam.
- 80 ¶ Item in boriali parte de Crowmoredie .iiij. selliones . de  
 quibus ecclesia Linc' habebit .ij. garbas ( 7 Rector .j.
- ¶ Item in Westnorberrue .ij. selliones . de quibus ecclesia  
 Linc' habebit .ij. garbas ( 7 Rector vnam.
- 85 ¶ Item sub ( le Wildewestlanggis .iiij. selliones .iiij. selliones  
 in le Wyludayl . quas Radulfus Furrý tenet . ( ( Item  
 in le Eldefaruys .iiij. de terra prioris de Bolington' . ( ( Item  
 in le Smajerhil .iiij. selliones ( de terra prioris de  
 Bolington' de quibus omnibus pretactis ecclesia Linc'  
 percipiet duas garbas ( 7 Rector de Faldingwrth' vnam.
- 90 Campus Boralis de Faldingwrth'
- ¶ In le Crosdayl iacent .iiij. selliones . de terra prioris de  
 Bolington' ex parte occidentali . de quibus ecclesia Linc'  
 percipiet duas garbas ( 7 Rector vnam.
- 95 ¶ Item in Grene toft iacent .iiij. selliones ex parte occidentali .  
 de quibus ecclesia Linc' percipiet .ij. garbas 7 Rector .j.
- ¶ Item in Estbrottes iacent .iiij. selliones ex parte occidentali .  
 de quibus decimabitur ut prius.
- ¶ Item .iiij. selliones iacent ex parte occidentali de le Dayle  
 a le Slowes.
- 100 ¶ Item ad alium deyl de le Slowes ex parte occidentali iacent .  
 quatuor selliones ( de quibus ecclesia Linc' percipiet  
 duas garbas 7 Rector vnam.
- ¶ Item a le Elddedam iacent .iiij. selliones ex parte occi-  
 dentali ( de quibus ecclesia Linc' percipiet duas garbas
- 105 7 rector vnam.
- ¶ Item a le Dammesdie iacent .ij. selliones ex parte boriali  
 de le Dam de quibus estimabitur<sup>3</sup> ut prius.
- 110 ¶ Item a le Scortebuttis .iiij. selliones . Item vnus sellio iacet  
 iuxta le Grengate . Item .iiij. selliones a le North'toftis .  
 Item .iiij. stinttingges inter le Sikes . Item .iiij. selliones  
 inter le Sikis . Item .iiij. selliones Oyat forlange . Item  
 .iiij. selliones inter le Sikis . Item in Cotthorn' iacent  
 quinque selliones quos Robertus Jaumbis tenet . Item  
 .iiij. selliones iacent in crofto curie Roberti Jaumbis .
- 115 Et de omnibus sellionibus predictis percipiet ecclesia  
 Linc' duas garbas 7 Rector vnam . 7 terra predicta iacet  
 in longitudine ( 7 latitudine in campis de Faldingwrth'.

Q Item a le Wrangemere iacet vna acra de terra prioris de  
Bolington' / et Robertus Jaumbis tenet vnde ecclesia  
120 Lincoln' habebit duas garbas 7 Rector vnam.

[Redditus assisus in villa de Faldingwrth'  
Johannes Brand debet .viij. s. annuatim pro .xvj. aeris  
terre quas tenet . de matrici ecclesia Linc' ex parte  
orientali de Faldingwrth' .<sup>1</sup>] alii inter firmas.<sup>4</sup>

Marginalia : Faldyngworth.

Text : MS—A (the first 16 words by Q ; the rest by Q2).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *struck out.* <sup>2</sup> *rectius* Seuris. <sup>3</sup> *decimabitur has been written above*  
estimabitur. <sup>4</sup> *The last three words are written by Q.*

\*Folio 204d.

Folio 205.

Hdl. by Q :      PRIMA PARS.      .IX. TITULUS.      DE VICARIIS  
ECCLESIARUM DE COMMUNA.      .I.

## Vicarages of Churches of the Common

970

1056. Searby—This charter is a duplicate of no. 1039, above.

Marginalia : Seuerby . valet C. s. (Q).

Text : MS—A (the first three words by Q ; the rest by Q2).

971

1057. Ordination by bishop Oliver [Sutton] (reciting the appropriation by bishop Richard [Gravesend] of the church of Tathwell to the Dean and Chapter [no. 1044, above]), of a vicarage in the church of Tathwell. At Bassingham. 30 November, 1289.

Oliuerus permissione diuina Linc' episcopus / dilectis in Christo filiis . . decano 7 capitulo Linc' salutem graciam 7 benediccionem . Litteram bone memorie domini Ricardi proximi predecessoris nostri inspeximus sub hac forma .

- 5 Ricardus miseracione diuina Linc' episcopus [*reciting* no. 1044, above] . Vacante igitur per mortem magistri Rolandi in ecclesia memorata / dictam de prefatis fructibus dispositionem quam / idem predecessor noster / eo quod de ea se non expediuit dum vixit nobis totaliter dereliqui<sup>1</sup> mancipare
- 10 uolentes effectui / ordinamus / Vt ad nostre cotidiane distribucionis augmentum / quam idem predecessor nimis ut predicatur reputauit exilem fructus predicti 7 prouentus / videlicet omnes garbe decimales extra crofta et fenum

- similiter extra crofta cum terra arrabili ( nemore 7 manso  
 15 edificato spectantibus seu pertinentibus ad predictam ecclesiam  
 vobis cedant . In omnibus autem aliis porcionibus et  
 obuencionibus que secundum inquisitionem inde factam (   
 computato etiam ualore aree iuxta ecclesiam in parte boriali (   
 et duorum cotagiorum ad septem libras ( et septem solidos (   
 20 estimantur . ( Volumus et ordinamus predictę ecclesie  
 consistere vicariam a nobis 7 successoribus nostris iuxta  
 voluntatem sepedicti predecessoris nostri quociens vacauerit  
 conferendam ( vna cum quatuor marcis ( quas vicarius qui  
 pro tempore fuerit in festis beati Michaelis et Pasche pro  
 25 equali porcione de Communa vestra ad augmentum porcionis  
 sue percipiet annuatim . Ad vos siquidem onus construendi  
 et reparandi cancellum ( faciendi ( seu inueniendi noua  
 vestimenta superpellicia ( et libros quandocunque necesse  
 fuerit ( archidiaconum procurandi ( decernimus in solidum  
 30 pertinere ( Et extraordinaria pro rata porcionis vestre ( .  
 Vicario insuper statim instituendo ( ad edificandum sibi  
 domos in area suprascripta vos numerare volumus . decem  
 libras . Qui quidem vicarius et successores sui ( dicta vesti-  
 menta et libros reparabunt ( cum indiguerint . 7 seruabunt .  
 35 ac omnia onera ordinaria superius non expressa in solidum .  
 et extraordinaria pro rata sue porcionis ( facient 7 agnoscent .  
 Salua nobis 7 successoribus nostris potestate istam ordina-  
 cionem mutandi ( et porciones in ea contentas ( minuendi  
 7 augendi quociens videbitur oportunum . In cuius rei  
 40 testimonium ? sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum .  
 Dat' apud Basingham pridie kal' Decembris ( anno domini .  
 mo . c<sup>o</sup>c<sup>o</sup> . octogesimo nono . et pontificatus nostri decimo .

Marginalia : 'Tawell' . Valet . C. s. (Q).

Texts : MS—A (by Q2). A993. This charter is inspected in no. 1058, below  
 Var. R. : <sup>1</sup>sic.

#### ADD. CHART.

**1058.** *Inspeximus* by Walter [Reynolds] archbishop of Canterbury, during his metropolitanical visitation of the cathedral church, city, and diocese of Lincoln, of the preceding charter of bishop Oliver. At Ramsey. 6 January, 1320.

- Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam presentes  
 littere peruenerint ( Walterus permissione diuina *Cantuariensis*  
 archiepiscopus tocius Anglie primas salutem in domino  
 sempiternam . Noueritis nos ecclesiam cathedralem ciuitatem  
 5 7 diocesem Line' nostre prouincie iure metropolitico actualiter  
 uisitando ( uidisse 7 diligenter inspexisse litteras bone memorie  
 domini Oliueri dudum Line' episcopi ex parte discretorum  
 virorum . . decani 7 capituli ecclesie Line' nobis super  
 appropriatione ecclesie de 'Thawell' Line' dioceseos predictę (



- 10 quam iidem . . decanus ⁊ capitulum in vsus proprios optinent commune canonicorum residencium in eadem ecclesia assignatam exhibitas in hec verba . Olinerus [etc., as in no. 1057, above] . Nos igitur factum dicti domini episcopi ponderatis causis ipsum ad hoc mouentibus ⁊ quas presencium tenore
- 15 tanquam veras ⁊ legitimas approbamus ⁊ auctoritate metropolitica confirmamus ⁊ ⁊ hoc omnibus quorum interest innotescimus per presentes . In quorum testimonium ⁊ sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud Rameseyē ⁊ sexto die mensis Januarii ⁊ anno domini ⁊ m<sup>o</sup> ⁊ ccc<sup>o</sup> ⁊ decimo
- 20 nono.

Endorsed (all three copies): Confirmacio Cantuariensis archiepiscopi super appropriacione ecclesie de Tathwell' (15 cent.).

Two holes for the seal-cord.

Size: No. 16, 10 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 10 $\frac{1}{4}$  inches. No. 14, 14 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches. No. 15, 14 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 8 $\frac{1}{4}$  inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/1/16. dij/88/1/14 and dij/88/1/15 are contemporary editions.

## 972

**1059.** This charter is printed above in the Paxton series (no. 835, above).

De vicaria de Paxton . valet . C. s. (title, Q).

Marginalia: Paxton' . Dotacio de Paxton.

Text: MS—A (by Q2).

*Folio* 206.

*Hdl. by* Q:            PRIMA PARS.            DE VICARIIS.

**1060-1062.** The value of vicarages of churches belonging to the Dean and Chapter.

## 973

**1060.** De vicaria ecclesie de Scredington . que valet .C. s. et consistit in decimis lane ⁊ agnorum ⁊ aliarum obuencionum ad altaragium pertinencium decimis garbarum feni ⁊ terra exceptis . Et habet mansum ⁊ nec onera reparacionis librorum ornamentorum seu cancelli sustinebit vicarius . originale non apparet hic.

5

Text: MS—A (by Q).

Note: The values given in nos. 1060-1071, whether cancelled or interlineated, are not generally those of the taxation of Pope Nicholas, 1291.

## 974

**1061.** De vicaria de Wellingouer que consistit in omnibus obuencionibus ad alteragium ⁊ preter curiam rectoris ⁊ eius animalia garbas ⁊ fenum ⁊ terram ⁊ ⁊ redditus ⁊ iurisdiccione[m] ⁊ spectantibus . ⁊ habet mansum vicarius . nec agnoscet onera

- 5 ordinaria reparacionem / cancelli librorum 7 ornamentorum .  
Set in extraordinaria subibit pro rata . Et estimatur ad .  
[xiiij. marc'.<sup>1</sup>] [C. s.<sup>2</sup>].

Text : MS—A (by Q).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *cancelled.* <sup>2</sup> *interlineated.*

## 975

- 1062.** De vicaria de Skilington' . que valet . [vj. marc'<sup>1</sup>]  
[v. marc'<sup>2</sup>] consistit in toto alteragio . scilicet . in oblacionibus /  
decimis lini / lane / agnorum / vitulorum / porcorum / aucarum  
7 aliis minutis obuentionibus preter quam de curia rectoris  
5 7 eius animalibus 7 habet vicarius mansum . Agnoscet ut  
supra.

Text : MS—A (by Q).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *cancelled.* <sup>2</sup> *interlineated.*

**1063–1074.** The value of churches belonging to the Dean  
and Chapter.

## 976

- 1063.** De ecclesia de Fristorp que valet .x. marc' .  
Consentit capitulum quod vicarius habeat totam ecclesiam  
cum manso ecclesie . reddendo per annum capitulo . [.xl. s.<sup>1</sup>]  
[.x. s.<sup>2</sup>] Sic inveni scriptum in cedula de tempore beati Roberti .  
5 originale non apparet . modo presentatur rector instituitur  
7 soluit capitulo per annum .x. s. nomine pensionis.

Text : MS—A (by Q).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *cancelled.* <sup>2</sup> *interlineated.*

## 977

- 1064.** De ecclesia beati Nicholai . que valet .v. marc' .  
Consentit capitulum quod vicarius habeat totum alteragium  
que valet .v. marc' . Agnoscet onus extraordinarium tantum  
pro rata . Originale non apparet.

Text : MS—A (by Q).

## 978

- 1065.** De vicaria de Hainton' que valet .iiij. marc' .  
Consistit in toto alteragio / scilicet . in oblacioni / decimis  
lane / agnorum / lini / canobi / porcorum / vitulorum / 7  
huiusmodi minutis obuencionibus / curia rectoris 7 animalibus  
5 exceptis . Onus extraordinarium agnoscet pro rata . nec  
habet mansum . nec apparet originale.

Text : MS—A (by Q).

## 978a

**1066.** Ordinatio vicarie de Bytham registratur in x<sup>mo</sup> folio sequenti (note by Q).

Note: There is nothing about Bytham on the tenth folio below; but see nos. 1078, 1085 below.

*Sewn to folio 206.*

## 979

. . . . . vicariarum sic respondet capitulum

[title].

- 1067.** Welling . . . [Ec]clesia de Wellinghouere valet .lx. march'. Consentit capitulum quod vicaria eiusdem consistat in .xiiij. march'. videlicet in toto alteragio . scilicet in oblacionibus . 7 decimis . lini 7 lane . agnorum . porcorum pullorum . aucarum . 7 aliis decimis minutis ad alteragium pertinentibus . que quidem valent secundum communem estimacionem ut credunt .xx. march' . per annum.
- 10 Porcio capituli .xj. bouate terre cum prato . 7 decimis bladi 7 feni . 7 vno molendino . 7 annuo redditu .viiij. s. 7 saluis decimis de proprio instauro.

Text: MS—A (14 cent.).

## 980

**1068.** Scredington—Ecclesia de Scredington' valet .xxx. march'. Consentit capitulum quod vicaria eiusdem consistat in toto alteragio . quod valet centum s. cum manso competenti vicario assignando . 7 consistit in oblacionibus . decimis .

5 lini 7 lane . agnorum . pullorum aucarum . porcorum 7 aliis minutis decimis . que valent secundum communem estimacionem .x. march' . ut credunt.

- Porcio capituli consistit in duabus bouatis terre 7 dimidia . 7 .vij. aeris 7 in redditu .iiij. s. 7 in decimis garbarum 7 feni.
- 10 feni.

Text: MS—A (14 cent.).

## 981

**1069.** Skilington—Ecclesia de Skilington' valet .xxvj. march'. Consentit capitulum quod vicaria eiusdem consistat in toto altaragio . quod valet octo march' . scilicet . in oblacionibus . decimis . lini 7 lane . agnorum . vitulorum

5 porcorum . aucarum . et aliis minutis decimis que valent secundum communem estimacionem .ix. march' . cum manso vicario assignato.

Porcio capituli consistit in duabus bouatis terre in dominico cum prato . 7 decimis garbarum 7 feni.

Text: MS—A (14 cent.).

## 982

**1070.** Ecclesia de Fristorp valet .x. march' . Consentit capitulum quod vicarius habeat totam ecclesiam cum manso ecclesie assignato reddendo capitulo .xl. s.

Text : MS—A (14 cent.).

## 983

**1071.** Ecclesia beati Nicholai—Ecclesia beati Nicholay in Neuport . valet .x. march' . Consentit capitulum quod vicarius habeat totum alteragium quod valet .v. march' . scilicet . in oblaconibus . decimis agnorum . vitulorum porcorum  
5 aucarum . lini 7 lane 7 aliis decimis minutis . que valent secundum communem estimacionem centum s.

Porcio capituli est decima bladi tantum que valet .v. march'.

Text : MS—A (14 cent.).

## 984

**1072.** Seuereby—Seuereby . stet in suo statu.

Text : MS—A (14 cent.).

## 985

**1073.** Heynton'—Heynton' . stet in suo statu.

Text : MS—A (14 cent.).

## 986

**1074.** Medietas ecclesie de Glenthām—Persona vocetur.

Text : MS—A (14 cent.).

*Folio 206d.*

## 987

**1075.** Memorandum concerning the vicarage of Edwinstowe : Presentation by the dean and chapter of Lincoln of sir Richard of Melton to the vicarage of Edwinstowe and its chapels, which the archbishop of York had refused ; and grant by the dean and chapter of an endowment for the vicarage. (1260–1261.)

De vicaria de Edenstov (title, Q).

Vicaria ecclesie de Edenstowe . consistit in toto alteragio  
7 omnibus minutis decimis ad dictam ecclesiam cum capellis  
suis spectantibus exceptis decimis prouenientibus de curia  
5 rectoris . Et vicarius sustinebit omnia onera ordinarie 7  
agnoscet extraordinaria pro rata . Soluet que singulis annis  
ad festum apostolorum Petri 7 Pauli ( .xl. solidos . in parochia  
per manus prepositorum Line' distribuendos . Super cuius

- ordinacione ( sic est repertum . Venerabili in Christo . patri  
 10 7 domino super reuerendo .G. dei gracia Eboracensi archi-  
 episcopo Anglię primati .R. decanus 7 capitulum ecclesie  
 Linc' salutem 7 cum omni deuocione reuerencia ( obediencia ( 7  
 honore Cum nos dominum Ricardum de Melton' capellanum  
 ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie nostre de Edenstowe 7  
 15 capellarum suarum alias paternitati presentauerimus ac uos  
 pro eo quod hactenus in dicta ecclesia non fuerit vicaria  
 ordinata ipsum eo tempore admittere distulistis volumus 7  
 concedimus quantum in nobis est . quod vicaria consistat in  
 20 toto alteragio 7 in omnibus minutis decimis ad predictam  
 ecclesiam cum capellis suis spectantibus exceptis decimis  
 prouenientibus de curia nostra de Edenstowe nosmet ipsos  
 seu firmarium nostrum contingentibus vnā infr'<sup>1</sup> bouatam  
 terre cum pertinenciis suis ad predictam ecclesiam spectantem  
 cum omnibus competentibus mansis in Edenstowe 7 Peuerel-  
 25 thorp' . assignauimus 7 concessimus eidem Ita . scilicet .  
 quod ipse 7 successores sui qui pro tempore fuerint vicarii in  
 eadem ecclesia libros 7 omnia alia ornamenta predictarum  
 ecclesie 7 capellarum 7 cancelli sustineant imposterum exceptis  
 30 casibus fortuitis soluendo annuatim de predicta porcione  
 quadraginta ( solidis in festo apostolorum Petri 7 Pauli  
 pauperibus de parochia eadem per manus prepositorum  
 distribuendos Omnia vero ordinaria onera sustinebit vicarius  
 memoratus nobis in extraordinariis pro rata rendendo ( Nos  
 35 uero eundem Ricardum in forma premissa iterato paternitati  
 vestre presentamus rogantes humiliter 7 deuote quatinus  
 ipsum admittere 7 in eadem vicarium perpetuum instituere  
 dignemini Valeat paternitas vestra semper in domino.

Marginalia : Edenstow.

Text : MS—A (by Q as far as ' archiepiscopo ' in l. 11 ; the rest by Q2).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

Note : For the date, see the following text.

## 988

**1076.** Notification by Godfrey [de Ludham] archbishop of York that, on the presentation of the dean and chapter of Lincoln, he has instituted sir Richard of Melton as vicar of Edwinstowe and its chapels, and has caused him to be inducted into the same. The endowment of the vicarage is specified. At Scrooby. 15 January, 1261.

- Vniuersis Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis ( 7  
 G. miseracione diuina Eboracensis archiepiscopus Anglie  
 primas salutem in domino sempiternam . Noueritis nos ad  
 presentacionem virorum venerabilium . . decani 7 capituli  
 5 Lincoln' dominum Ricardum de Melton' presbiterum ad

- vicariam ecclesie de Edenestowe 7 capellarum eiusdem  
admisisse . ipsum que instituisse perpetuum vicarium in  
eisdem / ac in corporalem possessionem vicarie ipsius induci  
fecisse . Consistit autem vicaria ipsa in toto alteragio 7  
10 omnibus minutis decimis ad ecclesiam 7 vniuersas capellas  
spectantibus exceptis decimis curie decani 7 capituli pre-  
dictorum in Edenestowe . Item in vna bonata terre cum  
competentibus mansis in Edenestowe 7 Peuerelthorp' . Et  
vicarius omnia ordinaria onera exceptis fortuitis casibus  
15 sustinebit . 7 extraordinaria agnoscet pro rata porcione .  
Soluēt que quadraginta solidos per manus prepositorum  
decani 7 capituli pauperibus parochie erogandos . In cuius  
rei testimonium presentibus sigillum nostrum est appensum .  
Dat' apud Scrobý .xviij. kalendas . Februarii . pontificatus  
20 nostri anno tercio.

Marginalia : Institutio vicarie.

Text : MS—A (14 cent.).

Note : The charter is inspected and confirmed by archbishop Melton in no. 968,  
above.

## 989

**1077.** Certificate of the ordination of the vicarage of Glenthām.  
25 November, 1340.

Vicaria de Glenthām . valet .c. s' . consistit (title by Q).

- Pateat vniuersis per presentes ) quod nos Simon de Islep'  
canonicus ecclesie Linc' venerabilis patris domini Henrici  
dei gracia Linc' episcopi ipso in remotis agente vicarius  
5 generalis scrutato registro dicti patris de ordinationibus  
vicariarum tempore bone memorie domini Ricardi quondam  
Linc' episcopi in diocesi Linc' factis comperimus in eodem  
pro vt sequitur inter cetera contineri Consistit autem vicaria  
in ecclesia de Glenthām in tota terra pertinente ad dominicum  
10 ecclesie predictae 7 prato eidem correspondenti 7 in integra  
decima proueniente de terra 7 pratis supradictis 7 in tota  
decima instauri quod vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit habere  
poterit racione terre sue predictae 7 in toto altaragio lana 7  
agnis exceptis Et quod vicarius habebit mansum proprium  
15 ex assignacione decani 7 capituli Linc' quibus dicta ecclesia  
in proprios vsus est assignata 7 correcciones capituli eiusdem  
parochie Saluis dietis decano 7 capitulo visitacionibus 7  
correccionibus si que omisse fuerint quociens viderint expedire  
Vicarius eciam qui pro tempore fuerit omnia onera ordinaria  
20 dicte ecclesie incumbencia tantum agnoscere debet 7 subire .  
In comparicionis testimonium sigillum dicti patris quo de  
mandato suo vtimur in hoc officio presentibus est appensum .

Dat' .vij. kalendas Decembris anno domini m<sup>o</sup> ccc<sup>o</sup> quadragesimo.

Marginalia: Glenthams vicaria.

Text: MS—A (by Q2).

Note: The date of the ordination was in Gravesend's 19th year, 1276–7 (L.R.S., xx, 93). At the beginning of this text some words are scribbled, including the name, 'Adam Barnardus.'

Folio 207.

### 989a

**1078.** Vicaria de Biham cum Helwell . valet . c. solidos . consistit . in ix<sup>o</sup> folio subsequenti.

Ordinatio vicarie de Orston registratur in primo folio huius libri.

Text: MS—A (by Q).

Note: The references to folios perhaps point to the making up of a separate volume of the cartulary for churches and vicarages. Cp. no. 1066, above, and 1085, below.

### 990

**1079.** Ordination by bishop Henry [Burghersh] of a vicarage in the church of Rushden which is appropriated to the dean and chapter of Lincoln. 18 December, 1336.

Ordinacio vicarie de Russingden' (marg.)

In nomine dei amen . Nos Henricus permissione diuina  
Lincoln' episcopus vicariam in ecclesia de Russingden' nostre  
diocesis . . decano 7 capitulo ecclesie nostre Lincoln' canonice  
5 appropriatam ordinamus sub hae forma . Videlicet ( quod  
vicarius dicte ecclesie qui pro tempore fuerit ( habeat 7 futuris  
7 perpetuis temporibus percipiat omnes decimas ( fructus ( redditus  
7 prouentus ad dictam ecclesiam qualitercumque spectantes 7  
10 taxat exceptis . quas iidem . . decanus 7 capitulum percipiant  
in futurum . Item volumus 7 ordinamus quod dictus vicarius  
qui pro tempore fuerit ( habeat pro inhabitatione sua medietatem  
mansi rectorie dicte ecclesie propinquiorem sumptibus dictorum . .  
15 decani 7 capituli honeste 7 competenter prima vice edificandi . 7  
medietatemcrofti eidem manso adiacentem . 7 quod idem vicarius  
domos rectorie predictae libere inhabitet ( quousque dicta placea  
sibi assignata ( edificata fuerit in forma suprascripta ( absque  
eorundem . . decani 7 capituli contradiccione aliquali . Habeat  
20 idem vicarius in perpetuum tereiam partem terre ( prati ( 7  
pasture dominicarum dicte ecclesie pertinencium . Retentis ( dictis . .  
decano 7 capitulo ( duabus partibus terre ( prati ( 7 pasture  
predictarum . Item exilitatem altaragii ecclesie predictae  
perpendentes 7 attendentes ( quod idem vicarius de porcione

- 25 per nos sibi assignata sustentari congrue non possit ( 7 onera  
sibi incumbencia ( ipsis plenius consideratis supportare  
volumus 7 ordinamus . quod dieti . . decanus 7 capitulum  
oeto mareas sterlingorum singulis annis ( in Omnium Sanctorum  
7 Natiuitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste festiuitatibus per  
30 equales porciones dicto vicario qui fuerit pro tempore in  
ecclesia de Russenden' memorata inperpetuum plene liberent  
7 persoluent . Ad quam quidem solucionem eidem vicario  
vt premittitur faciendam ( dictos . . decanum 7 capitulum  
de suo consensu expresso condempnamus in hiis scriptis .  
35 Item volumus 7 ordinamus ( quod dieti . . decanus 7 capitulum  
cancellum ipsius ecclesie tocien' ( quociens indiguerit magna  
reparacione ( vltra scilicet viginti solidos ( necnon libros (  
vestimenta ( 7 alia ornamenta quecumque ipsius ecclesie  
prima vice duntaxat construant ( reparent 7 inueniant suis  
40 sumptibus 7 expensis . Cetera vero onera ipsius ecclesie  
ordinaria 7 extra ordinaria ( iidem . . decanus 7 capitulum  
pro duabus videlicet partibus ipsius ecclesie subient inper-  
petuum 7 agnoscant . Pro tercia enim parte eiusdem ecclesie  
vicarius predictus qui fuerit pro tempore onera supportabit  
45 antedicta . In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum  
presentibus est appensum . Dat' apud Eboracum . xv. kalendas .  
Januarii . anno domini millesimo . ccc<sup>mo</sup> . xxx<sup>mo</sup> . sexto . 7  
consecracionis nostre decimoseptimo.

Endorsement : (1) Rushden. (2) Appropriacio ecclesie de Russyngden' . . . .  
(3) Memorandum de .x. solidis remanentibus in manibus vicarii de Russhenden'  
de pentecostalibus 7 quadragesimalibus 7 idem vicarius faciebatur Rogero Wynston'  
de recompensacione iij . . . . de anno 7 c' octogesimo quarto 7 de residuo citra  
dictum annum . . . .

Seal-tag torn away. Size: 9½ x 11½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/86/1/48. A (14 cent.).

Note : The ordination is registered in Reg. iv, f. 387d.

## 991

**1080.** Memorandum of agreement concerning the portion of  
the vicar of Rushden in the lands which belong to the rectory.  
17 September, 1337.

- Memorandum quod die Mercurii proximo post festum  
exaltacionis sancte Crucis . anno domini . m<sup>o</sup> . ccc<sup>o</sup> . xxx<sup>o</sup> .  
septimo . super diuisione porcionis vicarie de Russheden'  
tam mansi quam crofti ( ac etiam terrarum spectancium ad  
5 rectoriam de Russheden' in diuersis locis in campis iacencium (  
condictum est 7 consensum inter magistrum Willelmum  
Bacheler' canonicum ecclesie Line' ac prepositum eiusdem  
ex parte dicti capituli Line' ex parte vna ( 7 dominum  
Johannem Sampson' vicarium eiusdem ex parte altera . sub  
10 forma que sequitur . Videlicet quod dictus vicarius habeat



- totum gardinum pomarium . excepta vna placea contigua camere principali que est inter dictam cameram 7 columbarium . 7 continet dicta placea a muro qui est inter euriam dicte rectorie in longitudine quinquaginta pedes 7 in latitudine ( viginti quatuor pedes ( 7 extendunt limites porcionis dicte vicarie a gardino vsque ad medium locum qui est inter aulam dicte rectorie 7 coquinam ( 7 quamdam domum que vocatur Deyhous' ( 7 extendunt se limites dicte vicarie directa linea per fossam ( que est inter dictum gardinum 7
- 15 boscum . videlicet grauam dicte rectorie vsque ad fossam que est inter dictum gardinum 7 croftum dicte rectorie . Et sic dictus vicarius habebit totum gardinum pomarium ( columbarium ( coquinam ( 7 dictam domum Deyhous in porcione sua . Habebit eciam dictus vicarius illam medietatem crofti que est magis propinquior gardino suo ex parte boriali .
- 20 Habebit eciam dictus vicarius terciam acram terre iacentis in diuersis locis in campis de terris dicte rectorie . Dictus vero vicarius magnas arbores in porcione sua existentes ( non . prostrabit . Dictus eciam vicarius heysiamenta sua 7
- 25 moram suam habebit in domibus principalibus dicte rectorie videlicet in aula ( cameris ( quousque dictum capitulum eidem vicario domos construxerit in porcione sua sibi competentes . 7 dictus vicarius domos ( videlicet aulam 7
- 30 cameras in coopertura 7 in minutis emendacionibus ( dum in eisdem moram fecerit suis sumptibus sustentabit . Et licet per mensuracionem dictus vicarius non habeat medietatem predicte mansionis ( habet tamen gardinum ( que est maioris commoditatis communibus annis in recompensationem.
- 35

Texts: MS—Dij/86/1.48 (nos. 1079 and 1080 are included in one document). A (14 cent. After the word 'sequitur' in l. 10, the rest of the document is written on folio 208).

*Folio 207d.*

## 992

**1081.** Ordination by bishop Oliver [Sutton], after an inquisition concerning the value of the issues of the altarage of the chapels of Bierton, Quarrendon, Buckland, and Stoke [Mandeville], of a vicarage in the parochial chapel of Bierton. At Stow Park. 25 November, 1294.

. . . . . de Burton' cum ceteris capellis (marg.).

- Nouerint vniuersi quod nos Oliuerus permissione diuina Linc' episcopus ( in capellis de Burtona ( Querendon' Boke-
- 5 land' 7 Stok ( presentacione eorundem ( inquiri fecimus per magistrum Ricardum de Sancta Fredeswida prebendarium

- de Merston' de valore prouentuum altaragii huiusmodi capellarum / accepto que per inquisicionem eandem quod prouentus altaragii cappelle de Burton' valent comunibus annis / quindecim marcas / prouentus altaragii capelle de Querendon' / valent comunibus annis octo marcas / prouentus altaragii capelle de Kokeland'<sup>1</sup> valent comunibus annis / sex / marcas . 7 prouentus altaragii capelle de Stok' valent comunibus annis septem marcas / 7 consistunt ipsi prouentus
- 15 in omnimodis oblacionibus mortuariis / decima lane / agnorum / lactis / lini / canabi / porcellorum / aucarum / ouorum / pullorum / equinorum / vitulorum / ortorum 7 croftorum / que cum pedibus 7 vangis fodiuntur 7 eciam in decima columbarum quodque in parochia capelle de Burton' datur
- 20 quoddam bladum pro sepultura parochianorum de Huccote qui apud Burton' sepeliuntur / putte corne / wlgariter nuncupatum quod spectat ad altaragium de Burton' 7 quod sunt ibi duo molendina vnum aquatitum 7 aliud equinum / quodque ipsa vicaria in dietis porcionibus
- 25 competencius poterit ordinari 7 in villa de Burton' mansus vicarii assignari / nos aduertentes quod in cappellanis de Querendon' / vnum de Kokeland'<sup>1</sup> alium 7 de Stok . tercium ministrare oportebit necessario cappellanos / sit que decens vt vicarius sacerdotem secum morantem habeat / ordinamus
- 30 vt porcio vicarii futuris temporibus instituendi consistat in omnibus 7 singulis porcionibus suprascriptis / 7 aliis consimilibus si que sint que debent altaragii nomine contineri / quodque dictum capitulum mansum competentem ad opus vicarii apud Burton' in fundo capelle ex parte occidentali
- 35 suis sumptibus edificeet competenter / Saluis eidem capitulo decima garbarum 7 feni / 7 omnibus terris ac tenementis cum pertinenciis suis in pasturis 7 aliis quibuscunque spectantibus ad cappellas easdem / neenon iurisdiccione quam dudum prebendarius in ipsis capellis antiquitus habere
- 40 solebat sine preiudicio iuris pontificalis / Ordinamus insuper vt dictum capitulum libros 7 ornamenta congruencia pro statu dictarum capellarum ab inicio inueniat honesta / que vicarii pro tempore succedentes ibidem eque honesta 7 bona suis impendiis sustentare 7 inuenire / ministros que ydoneos
- 45 ad ministrandum in omnibus capellis prefatis 7 cetera omnia que ad diuinum obsequium quomodolibet requiruntur exhibere decetero teneantur / quodque dictum capitulum curet 7 vigilet diligenter vt huiusmodi ornamenta 7 libri per vicarios honeste custodiantur 7 cum res exegerit repararentur / Alioquin
- 50 si vicarius pro tempore existens fortasse non succecerit ad reparacionem seu emendacionem eorum / in eo casu capitulum defectus huiusmodi emendare pro sua negligencia teneantur / Construccio vero 7 reparacio cancellorum capellarum pre-

- dictarum ad capitulum seu parochianos locorum iuxta morem  
 55 preteriti temporis seruatum spectare debebunt / Ordinamus  
 itidem vt vicarius pro tempore existens in capellis pretactis  
 ab omni onere ordinario preter reparacionem 7 emendacionem  
 librorum 7 ornamentorum prescriptam immunis existat /  
 Pro porcione tamen vicarie sue si illam ex nunc ad aliquam  
 60 decimam vel contribucionem in futurum taxari contingat /  
 dumtaxat respondere debebit . Si vero porcio vicarii vt  
 premittitur ordinata tanquam insufficiens processu temporis  
 merito videatur augenda / hoc faciendi 7 eciam si quid dubium  
 obscurum aut interpretacione dignum in huiusmodi ordinacione  
 65 apparuerit / illud declarandi 7 interpretandi nobis 7 suc-  
 cessoribus nostris potestatem specialiter 7 reseruamus / Actum  
 apud Parcum Stowe septimo kalendas Decembris / anno  
 domini / M<sup>o</sup> / CC<sup>o</sup> / nonagesimo / quarto.

Text : MS—A (by Q2).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> *sic*, for Bokeland'.

Note : The ordination is registered in Reg. i, f. 327d.

### 993

**1082.** Tathwell—the charter is a duplicate of A no. 971 (see no. 1057, above).

Marginalia : Ordinacio vicarie de Tawell'.

Text : MS—A (by Q2).

*Folio 208.*

*Folio 208d.*

### 993a

A note.

**1083.** De pensionibus 7 aliis pertinentibus ad ecclesiam . Tractatu electionis 7 Kalendario super compositionibus.

Text : A (14 cent.).

Note : See above pp. 304–5, 397–403.

### 994

**1084.** Certificate of the ordination of the vicarage of Hambleton. At Lincoln. 25 November, 1340.

Ordinacio vicarie de Hamuldon' (title and marg.).

- Pateat vniuersis per presentes quod nos Simon de Islep' canonicus ecclesie Linc' venerabilis patris domini Henrici dei gracia Linc' episcopi ipso in remotis agente vicarius  
 5 generalis . scrutato registro dicti patris de ordinacionibus vicariarum tempore bone memorie domini Ricardi quondam Lincoln' episcopi in diocesi Linc' facto comperimus in eodem pro vt sequitur inter cetera contineri Consistit autem vicaria ecclesie parochie de Hameldon' ex ordinacione domini

- 10 episcopi in hiis porcionibus videlicet in decimis curtilagiorum ville de Hameldon' aucarum pullorum porcendorum ouorum lactis casei vitulorum pullanorum angnorum lane in ceragiis in argento in pane ciragii in decimis apum in quatuor oblacionibus principalibus per annum oblacione panis preter
- 15 panem ciragii in oblacionibus purificationum in decima negociatorum seu operariorum in oblacionibus factis in audicione confessionum 7 sponsalibus in solucione mortuorum . Item in villa de Normanton' 7 de Lyndon' decima porcendorum vitulorum pullanorum ciragio in argento 7 pane
- 20 Item in medietate mortuorum ville de Martynesthorp' 7 in consuetis obuencionibus villarum de Weston' 7 de Manton' quas rectores de Hameldon' tantum receperunt de altaragio Item in decima curtilagiorum croftorum gardinorum pullorum aucarum porcendorum ouorum lactis vitulorum pullanorum
- 25 agnorum lane ville de Brampston' 7 ciragio in argento 7 pane ciragii decima apum quatuor oblacionibus principalibus anni in oblacione panis preter panem ciragii in oblacionibus purificationum confessionum tricennalium anniuersariorum 7 aliis oblacionibus voluntariis Item in mortuariis 7 in
- 30 oblacionibus mortuorum 7 sponsalium ville proxime supradicte Item in decima molendinorum de Hameldon' Habebit etiam vicarius qui pro tempore fuerit domus competentes ad vsum suum 7 sinodalia soluet Capitulum vero Lincoln' agnoscet omnia alia onera ordinaria et extraordinaria .
- 35 Vicarius vero providebit de sacerdote idoneo qui deseruiet capelle de Brampston' 7 continuo ibi residebit In cuius compericionis testimonium sigillum dicti patris quo de mandato suo vtimur in hoc officio presentibus est appensum Dat' Line' vij kalendas Decembris anno domini millesimo ccc<sup>mo</sup> .
- 40 quadragesimo.

Text : MS—A (14 cent.).

Note : The vicarage was ordained by bishop Gravesend, 20 July, 1274 (L.R.S., xx, 123).

## 994a

**1085** Memorandum quod ordinacio vicarie de Bitham habetur in libro Cantariarum incontinenti post ordinacionem cantarie Hospitalis super Stratam.

Marginalia : Bitham . Registratur in octauo follio sequento.

Text : MS—A (14 cent.).

Note : For the reference to the eighth folio following, see note to nos. 1066 and 1078, above. For the ordination of the vicarage, see above, vol. i, 81-3, vol. ii, 119. The reference in Liber Cantariarum is no. 1123, where, as stated above, it follows the ordination of the hospital of Spital in the Street.

## Pensions

*Folio 209.**Hdl. by Q :*

PRIMA PARS. VII. TITULUS. DE  
PENSIONIBUS .G.

## 994b

**1086.** Another copy, struck out, of no. 357, lines 1–19, above (see vol. ii, 51).

*Marginalia :* Vacat.

*Text :* MS—A (by Q2).

**G.** De pensionibus debitis Commune de ecclesiis . 7 aliis 7 de Sempringham (Q).

## 995

**1087.** The charter is a copy of A222 and A1004. It is printed above, vol. ii, no. 358, cp. below, no. 1097.

De pensionibus de Netelham 7 Gosberdchirch' . 7 infra similiter (title, Q).

*Text :* MS—A (by Q2).

## 996

**1088.** Notes by Q concerning the churches of Scothorne and Friesthorpe.

De pensione de Scothorn.

Domus de Barling debet per annum .x. solidos . pro ecclesia de Scothorn . Vicarius soluit . Originale non apparet set est mencio . in priuilegio pape Evgenii de ecclesia.

5 De ecclesia de Fristorp .x. solidos . per annum . Originale non apparet.

*Text :* MS—A (by Q).

*Note :* For the bull of Eugenius, see above, vol. i, p. 200.

## 997

**1089.** This charter is a duplicate of A223. It is printed above, vol. ii, no. 359.

De pensione de Brotelby .v. marc' vnde carta (title, Q).

*Text :* MS—A (by Q2).

*Folio 209d.*

## 997a

**1090.** Notes by Q.

De sinodalibus archidiaconi Line' .xxx. s. ab antiquo solutis . ad quos archidiaconi Line' . semper tenentur . in priuilegio supra est mencio.<sup>1</sup>

De magistro scholarum Linc' semper .xvj. s. per annum /  
 5 ad stipendium clerici capituli . ab antiquo . in priuilegio est  
 mencio.

De .x. marcis . de Asfordebi . sequitur carta.

Text : MS—A (by Q).

Note : <sup>1</sup> See above, vol. i, p. 200, l. 97, and p. 207, l. 127.

## 998

**1091.** This charter concerning the church of Asfordby is a duplicate of A224 (see above, vol. ii, pp. 54-6).

Text : MS—A (by Q2).

*Folio 210.*

*Hdl. by Q :*            PRIMA PARS.            DE PENSIONIBUS.            .G.

## 999

**1092.** Notification by R. master of Sempringham and the general chapter of the order that, in composition of a dispute about tithes between the dean and chapter of Lincoln and certain houses of the order, the master and chapter have granted a yearly render of two marks to the dean and chapter. At Sempringham. After Easter, 1229.

De pensione duarum marcarum . de ordine de Sempingham  
 (title, Q).

Omnibus Christi fidelibus has litteras visuris uel auditoris  
 .R. dei misericordia magister ordinis de Sempingham . 7  
 5 generale capitulum eiusdem ordinis salutem . Nouerit.  
 vniuersitas vestra quod cum quedam domus ordinis nostri .  
 videlicet de Sempingham . de Hauerholm' . de Ospitali Linc' .  
 de Sixill' 7 de Ormesby quasdam possessiones in parochiis  
 ecclesiarum commune 7 prebendarum Linc' ecclesie . videlicet  
 10 de Cestrefeld' . de Stanton' . de Wellinghouer . de Haynton' .  
 de Keleseya . 7 de Luda per aliquantum tempus pacifice  
 possedissent ⁊ vir venerabilis .W. decanus . 7 . capitulum  
 Linc' prefatis domibus super quibusdam decimis dictarum  
 possessionum questionem mouerunt . Que . anno gracie .  
 15 m<sup>o</sup> . cc<sup>o</sup> . xx<sup>o</sup>ix<sup>o</sup> . post Paseha . in presencia venerabilis patris  
 nostri .H. dei gracia Linc' episcopi presentibus nobis . 7  
 prioribus nostris consulentibus 7 consencientibus ⁊ in hunc  
 modum amicali composicione conquieuit ⁊ videlicet . quod nos  
 20 communi consilio priorum nostrorum assignauimus commune  
 ecclesie Linc' annum redditum duarum marcarum per pre-  
 positum commune distribuendarum in forma subscripta ⁊  
 videlicet decano ⁊ duos solidos . prebende de Luda ⁊ iij.

- solidos . prebende de Kelesia ⁊ quinque solidos . Comune ⁊ totum residuum pro bono pacis . scilicet vnam marcā .
- 25 ad Pascha . ⁊ aliam in festo sancti Michaelis . Quod si processu temporis post istam compositionem contigerit quod aliqua domus ordinis de Sempingham in communā uel prebenda ecclesie Line' quas tempore huius compositionis possederunt uel deinceps adquisierint ⁊ post illorum ingressum aliquod
- 30 pratum ⁊ molendinum adepta fuerit unde communā uel prebenda siue ipsius domus possessioni decimas percepit . communā uel prebenda ubi hoc contigerit . illius prati uel molendini decimarum possessione libere utetur ⁊ pacifice . quousque commune uel prebende illius indemnitati quantum
- 35 ad decimas dicti prati uel molendini vtriusque partis prouisione uel bonorum virorum arbitrio si partes dissenciant ⁊ competenter provideatur . ⁊ hoc sine dampnosa mora fieri ⁊ utrimque bona fide procurabitur . Per hanc autem compositionem nullum preiudicium alicui priuilegio uel indulgentie
- 40 ordinis de Sempingham adgenerabitur . uel poterit adgenerari . compositione uero huiusmodi . presenti manente . ⁊ robor inperpetuum optinente . In huius autem rei testimonium ⁊ perpetuam firmitatem ⁊ presens scriptum sigillo nostro ⁊ sigillo capituli domus de Sempingham signatum . dietis
- 45 decano ⁊ capitulo tradimus . Teste deo ⁊ generali capitulo de Sempingham.

Marginalia : Item de ordine de Sempingham (Q).

Text : MS—A (by Q2).

*Folio 210d.*

## 1000

**1093.** Composition between Roger [de Rolveston] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln and R. the prior and the convent of Haverholme, whereby the dean and chapter have granted in perpetual farm to the prior and convent two bovates in Staunton [co. Nottingham] which belong to the chapel there, and the chapel itself. (1205–1223.)

De .xvj. solidos . octo denariis . pro capella de Stavntun (title, Q).

- Hec est composicio facta inter Rogerum decanum ⁊ capitulum Line' ex vna parte . ⁊ R. priorem ⁊ conuentum
- 5 de Hauerholm' ex alia parte . Videlicet quod predicti decanus ⁊ capitulum concesserunt prefato conuentui de Hauerholm' duas bouatas terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in Stantum capelle de Santun<sup>1</sup> pertinentes ⁊ totam ipsam capellam cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ⁊ obuencionibus preter garbas .
- 10 Tenendam de illis ad perpetuam firmam scilicet pro sexdecim

- solidis 7 octo denariis annuatim ad duos terminos soluendis .  
 scilicet ad mediam Quatragesimam octo solidis 7 quatuor  
 denariis . 7 ad Assumptionem beate Marie octo solidis 7  
 quatuor denariis . De istis quidem sexdecim solidis 7 octo  
 15 denariis . decem solidi soluuntur pro predicta terra . 7 sex  
 solidi 7 octo denarii pro predicta capella . Et predictus uero  
 prior 7 conuentus de Hauerholm' . in nullo respondebit<sup>1</sup> pro  
 predicta capella nisi quod eam edificatam 7 coopertam  
 seruabit<sup>1</sup> . 7 per capellanum secularem eam tribus diebus  
 20 in ebdomada ordinate . 7 honeste seruiui faciet<sup>1</sup> . Et prefati  
 decanus 7 capitulum locum aptum 7 congruum ad bladum  
 suum cassandum in cymiterio predictae capelle singulis annis  
 habebunt ubi procurator illorum sibi elegerit . Vt autem  
 ista compositio rata 7 inconcussa perpetue permaneat  
 25 sigillo predictorum decani 7 capituli ex vna parte . 7 sigillis .  
 G. secundi magistri [de<sup>2</sup>] ordinis de Sempingham . 7 conuentus  
 de Hauerholm' ex alia parte confirmata est.

Marginalia : Staunton'.

Texts : MS—A (by Q2). A927 (an inferior text).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic. <sup>2</sup> cancelled.

Note : Gilbert became master of Sempringham in 1205, and Roger the dean died in 1223.

## 1001

**1094.** Composition between Roger [de Rolveston] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln and master Roger and the convent of Sempringham concerning the tithes of the demesne of William son of Alan of Kirkby in Kirkby, Laythorpe, and Evedon, which belong to the Common of the chapter. (1196–1203.)

De .v. solidis . pro decimis de Kirkeby . per Sempingham (title, Q).

- Hec est compositio facta inter magistrum Rogerum decanum  
 7 capitulum ecclesie beate Marie Line' . 7 magistrum Rogerum  
 5 7 conuentum domus de Sempingham de decimis demenii  
 Willelmi filii Alani de Kyrkeby . 7 heredum eius ad communam  
 capituli Line' ecclesie spectantibus Videlicet quod decanus 7  
 capitulum Line' communi assensu concesserunt memoratis  
 magistro 7 conuentui de Sempingham duas garbas decimarum  
 10 tocius demenii prefati Willelmi de Kyrkeby plene 7 integre 7  
 plenarie inperpetuum perepiendas in Kyrkeby . 7 in Lail-  
 torp' . 7 in Euedona Soluendo annuatim pretaxato capitulo  
 Line' quinque solidos die sancti Oswaldi nomine illarum  
 decimarum 7 ne alicuius temporis uel persone mutatione  
 15 possit hec compositio infirmari sigilla vtriusque<sup>1</sup> capituli  
 communita est 7 corroborata . Hiis testibus . magistris .  
 Willelmo precentore . 7 Willelmo cancellario 7 Roberto de  
 Manecestria . 7 Hugone de Sancto Edwardo . 7 Ricardo de



- Kýma . 7 Waltero Blundo . 7 Rogero Scotto . 7 Petro de  
 20 Hungaria canonicis Linc' ecclesie . Eudone capellano tunc  
 preposito . Roberto capellano de Kirkeby . Roberto Glorioso  
 7 Gilberto capellanis . Roberto filio Vlfe . 7 Acero . laýcis .  
 7 multis aliis.

*Marginalia*: Kýrkeby Láylthorp'.

*Text*: MS—A (by Q2).

*Var. R.*: <sup>1</sup> sic.

*Note*: William of Blois was precentor 1196–1203.

## 1002

**1095.** Notification by G. the prior and the convent of the Hospital [of Saint Katherine] of Lincoln that they are bound to pay to the chapter of Lincoln twenty shillings yearly for two parts of the tithes of the prebend of Canwick, which belong to the Common of the chapter. (1186–1189.)

De .xx. solidis . pro decimis de Canewik' . pro Sempingham (title, Q).

- Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum  
 peruenerit .G. prior 7 conuentus canonicorum Hospitalis  
 5 Linc' de ordine de Sempingham ( salutem . Vniuersitati  
 vestre . notum fieri volumus quod inperpetuum tenemur  
 soluere venerabili capitulo Linc' ecclesie viginti solidos  
 annuatim pro duabus partibus decimarum prebende de  
 10 Kanewich' . que decime a retroactis temporibus ad com-  
 munam eorum spectant decem scilicet solidos ad festum  
 sancti Michaelis . 7 decem solidos ad Pascha . Ipsi uero  
 canonici Linc' prescriptas decimaciones predictae prebende  
 nobis erga omnes homines inperpetuum warantizabunt .  
 Salua eis prenominata pensione Hiis testibus . magistro  
 15 Winemaro subdecano . magistro Alexandro archidiacono .  
 magistro Hugone de Lundoniis . magistro Waltero Albo .  
 magistro Rogero Paruo . Godefrido suppriori . Henrico  
 Nigro . Rogero Malebert' . Augustino canonico . Johanne  
 canonico de Hospitali.

*Marginalia*: Canewyk'.

*Text*: MS—A (by Q2).

*Note*: The date is evidently the same as that of the following charter.

## 1003

**1096.** Notification by G. the prior and the convent of the canons of the Hospital [of Saint Katherine] of Lincoln that they have promised to bishop Hugh [I] and the chapter of Lincoln that they will maintain a clerk to minister in the church of Lincoln ;

and that if they are unwilling to present such a clerk, the chapter may compel them in the prebend of Canwick, which bishop Robert II gave to them. (1186-1189).

De stipendio clerici in choro pro ordine de Sempingham (title, Q).

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis .G. prior 7 conuentus canonicorum Hospitalis Linc' de ordine de Sempingham (
- 5 salutem . 7 oraciones . Vniuersitati vestre notum fieri volumus . nos de communi assensu 7 voluntate fratrum nostrorum . reuerendo patri nostro . Hugoni dei gracia Linc' episcopo 7 venerabili eiusdem ecclesie capitulo firmiter 7 solempniter promississe . quod clericum quendam idoneum
- 10 in ordine presbiteratus uel diaconatus . uel subdiaconatus inperpetuum stipendiis nostris 7 inpensis exhibebimus . qui possit in ecclesia predicta in diuinis congrue ministrare . Qui si ob causam rationabilem debeat amoueri : eo per predictum capitulum amoto . alium eidem capitulo presentare
- 15 debemus . Quod si eo decedente uel amoto : alium presentare noluerimus . sepedicto capitulo licebit nos ad clericum idoneum presentandum ecclesiastica cohercione compellere in prebenda de Kanewich' . quam bone memorie . Robertus secundus quondam Linc' ecclesie episcopus nobis dedit 7 dominus Hugo
- 20 uenerabilis Linc' episcopus eiusdem ecclesie . 7 eiusdem ecclesie venerabile capitulum nobis cartis suis benigne confirmauerunt . Vt autem hec nostra promissio inuiolabiliter 7 illibata permaneat presenti scripto 7 capituli nostri sigillo eam communiuimus Hiis testibus . magistro Winemaro
- 25 subdecano . magistro Alexandro archidiacono . magistro Hugone de Lundoniis . magistro Waltero Albo . magistro Rogero Paruo . Godefrido suppriori . Henrico Nigro . Rogero Malebert' . Augustino canonico . Johanne canonico de Hospitali.

Marginalia : Nota pro clerico Hospitalis (14 cent.). Sympryngham (query Q).

Text : MS—A (by Q2).

Note : Hugh became bishop in 1186, and Winemer vacated the subdeanery in 1189.

*Folio* 211.

*Hdl. by* Q :

PRIMA PARS.

DE PENSIONIBUS.

.G.

1004

1097. This charter is a copy of A222 and A995, above (see above, vol. ii, no. 358, and above, no. 1087).

De .xx. libris . de Netelham . Gosberdkirk' (title, Q).

Text : MS—A (by Q2).

## 1005

**1098.** This charter is printed above, vol. ii, no. 638.

*Marginalia* : Vacat hic quia scribetur alibi (Q).

*Texts* : MS—Orig. dij/84/1/14. A (by Q2).

*Note by Q* : De pensione v marcarum . pro ecclesia de Stroby vt patet titulo de appropriacionibus ecclesiarum . supra . de Strubi . Domus de Markebi debet. See no. 1048, above.

*Folio 211d.*

*Hdl. by Q* : .VIII . TITULUS. DE PATRONATIBUS. .H.

## Patronage

## 1006

**1099.** Note by Q that the chapel of Saint Mary Magdalene, which was once an altar within the [cathedral] church, was afterwards erected outside the church in the churchyard. The collation to one of the vicars, like the collation of the other altars, belongs to the dean and chapter. The rector has ordinary jurisdiction, and he is, with his people, exempt from subjection to the archdeacons of Lincoln. The dean and chapter shall visit when they see fit.

The other altars, which are within the church, are dealt with below, under the title concerning altars and chantries.

Sancte Marie Magdalene (marg.).

- Capella de Magdalene que aliquando fuit altare intra ecclesiam / 7 postea per ordinacionem domini .O. episcopi 7 decani 7 capituli extra ecclesiam in atrio est collocata / pro  
 5 quiete chori 7 securitate ecclesie / ac parochianorum faciliori pro diuinis tempore neccessitatis 7 alias ⁊ adicione Collacio sicut ceterorum altarium spectat ad decanum 7 capitulum / alicui vicario de ecclesia quociens vacauerit / absque presentacione facienda / ab antiquo . Que etiam habet populum  
 10 parochialem in castro / Baggerholm' / 7 infra limites vsitatas . Cuius rector habet iurisdiccione / ordinariam ex parochianis ex consuetudine approbata . Et est cum plebe sua a subieccione archidiaconorum Linc' 7 eorum officialium exemptus . Decanus tamen 7 capitulum / visitare debent  
 15 ipsam 7 parochianos / quociens viderint . oportunum.

- De altaribus / aliis intra ecclesiam . scilicet . sanctorum Michaelis . Andree . Dionisii . Hugonis . Katerine . Johannis Baptiste . Nicholai . apostolorum Petri 7 Pauli . Stephani . Gulaci<sup>1</sup> . Johannis euangeliste . Thome . martiris . 7 Egidii ⁊  
 20 infra patet ad finem libri . sub titulo de altaribus 7 cantariis.

Text : MS—A (by Q).

Var. R. : <sup>1</sup> sic.

Notes : John of Schalby, in the Martilogium, states that when Remigius built his cathedral church the parishioners of Saint Mary Magdalene heard divine service in that church, and received the sacraments and sacramentals there at the hands of a priest of that church (folio 1). This was done in the western part of the cathedral church (folio 7) ; and it continued until bishop Sutton's day. When that bishop built a chapel in honour of Saint Mary Magdalene in the precinct (*atrio*) of the cathedral church, he appointed that the parishioners should hear divine service and receive the sacraments and sacramentals in the chapel ; but he thought good that infants should be baptized in the font of the cathedral church, and parishioners be buried in its cemetery (*ibid.*). See *Linc. Cath. Statutes* ii, lxxii.

Unfortunately, the section about altars and chantries was not added to the Registrum Antiquissimum. Perhaps its place was taken by the Liber Cantuariarum. See *ibid.*, p. lxx.

## 1007

1100. Note by Q of benefices belonging to the patronage of the Dean and Chapter.

- Fristorp'—Ecclesie de Fristorp ad decanum 7 capitulum ( salua sibi debita 7 consueta annua pensione .x. solidorum 7 presentacio pertinet ab antiquo.
- 5 Thorp' Othyll'—Ecclesie parochialis de Thorp' othecill' prope Linc' ad decanum 7 capitulum pertinet presentacio ab antiquo.
- Bedford'—Ecclesie beate Marie Bedford' similiter spectat ad decanum 7 capitulum Linc' ( de qua in carta domini . Regis.
- 10 Gomundle—Ecclesie de Gommundle pertinet presentacio ad decanum 7 . capitulum ( salua pensione .j. marce annuatim . ad opus puerorum de eadem per rectorem.<sup>1</sup>
- Mere hospitalis—In hospitali de Mere . dicti decanus 7 capitulum vacante sede habent custodem ponere capellanum si forsan custos decesserit . qui suo perpetuo permanebit . Item semel in anno ( sede vacante compotum suum audire . Item si bona domus augmententur processu temporis 7 debent vacante sede numerum tresdecim pauperum in gravatis existencium augmentare sicut viderint expedire . Concessio originalis est in cista cartarum domini episcopi . titulo de aduocacionibus.
- 20 Medietatis ecclesie de Tanesouer ( concesse 7 date per dominum Johannem Romanum archiepiscopum Ebor' . carta patet ( set non dum presentarunt . immo . W. de Foch.<sup>2</sup>
- 25 Glenthām—De patronatu medietatis ecclesie de Glenthām est inter cartas terrarum in Westriding in villa de Glenthām (<sup>3</sup>
- Tannesouere—Memorandum de aduocacione alterius medietatis ecclesie de Tannesour' adquisita per capitulum 30 Lincoln' tempore magistri Ricardi de Stretton' canonici 7 prepositi de assignatis Roberti de Tyndale de Tannesouere ad quam dictus magister Ricardus prima vice

35 presentavit quemdam clericum nomine Johannem de Tyndale . 7 postea capitulum magistrum Walterum de Grenewyk' clericum capituli.<sup>4</sup>

Text : MS—A (by Q, except ll. 4-6).

Notes : <sup>1</sup> See above, ii, 181. <sup>2</sup> For the church of Tansor see above, i, 30-1 ; ii, 4. <sup>3</sup> For the church of Glenthain, see Registrum Antiquissimum, nos. 252-253. <sup>4</sup> John de Tyndale was instituted in 1325, and Walter de Grenewyk' in 1333 (Bridges, *Northamptonshire* ii, 476).

---



## INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

- . . . . , Guy, witn., 367  
 . . . . , William de, witn., 367  
 . . . . dalm', . . . . , witn., 263  
 . . don', . . . . , witn., 237  
 . . . . na, priest of. *See* Sarlo
- Abbenay.** *See* Abney  
**Abendon'.** *See* Abingdon  
**Abetot :**  
     Jordan de, witn., 88  
     —, Robert brother of, witn., 88  
     Urse de, witn., 314  
**Abingdon, Abendon', Abindon', co.**  
     Berks, 273-4  
     Stephen of, witn., 282  
**Abney, Abbenay, co. Derby, Robert of,**  
     witn., 96 (2)  
**Abrahams, I.,** quoted, 200  
**Accadena.** *See* Agden  
**Acer, witn.,** 401  
**Achard.** *See* Audeham, de  
**Ada** wife of Henry of Scotland, countess  
     of Huntingdon, dau. of William  
     de Warenne earl of Surrey, 151,  
     154; witn., 152, 154  
**Adam :**  
     the chaplain, witn., 49, 196, 229  
     the clerk, witn., 191  
     clerk of Deddington, witn., 13  
     knight of the Temple, witn., 263  
     son of Emma, 121-2; witn., 127  
     son of Goda, 128; witn., 39  
     son of Hugh. *See* Newbold  
     son of Robert. *See* Wdehus  
     son of William, justice itinerant,  
     166, 236; witn., 167  
     his dau. *See* Agnes  
     his son. *See* Geoffrey: Robert;  
         William  
**Adelaide** dau. of Arlette of Falaise, and  
     half sister of William I, wife of  
     Odo count of Champagne, 344  
**Adeldred.** *See* Ailred  
**A[del]idis.** *See* Alice  
**Adelm, Adelelm,** dean of Lincoln,  
     147, 278-9  
**Adles, Nicholas de,** witn., 147  
**Aeford.** *See* Alford  
**Aelsi,** his son. *See* Reginald  
**Aencort'.** *See* Aincurt  
**Agatha** (of Bedford), 2
- Agat3 :**  
     Alexander, 379  
     Peter, 378  
**Agden** [in Great Staughton], Accadena,  
     Akedon', co. Hunt., 149-51 (2)  
     Big Agden, Little Agden, and Agden  
     Green [in Great Staughton], 151  
**Agden Mill** [in Graffham], co. Hunt., 151  
**Agham.** *See* Hougham  
**Agnes :**  
     dau. of Adam. *See* Pontem, ad  
     dau. of Walter. *See* Chamber  
     dau. of William son of Herbert. *See*  
         Chesterfield  
     her son. *See* Robert  
**Ailbric, Ailbryt, Albric,** the dean,  
     witn., 160 (2)-1  
**Ailesbiria.** *See* Aylesbury  
**Ailmar** the reeve, witn., 150  
**Ailred, A., Adeldred,** of Revesby, abbot  
     of Rievaulx, witn., 156, 263-4  
**Ailwin, Alwin :**  
     the chaplain, abbot of Holyrood,  
     witn., 150  
     son of Godwin, witn., 150  
**Aincurt, Aencort', Ayncurt, Deinecort,**  
     Eincurt, Encucort, Eyncort, Eyn-  
     cort, Hencort :  
     Hugh de, witn., 348  
     Oliver de, witn., 247; knight,  
     32-7 (2)-8  
     Roger de, witn., 84, 87; knight,  
     witn., 60  
     Walter de, 56; witn., 84; clerk,  
     witn., 39  
     —, parson of Morton, witn., 54  
**Akedon'.** *See* Agden  
**Alan, master,** witn., 283-4  
     chaplain of Bilsby, witn., 371  
     constable of Richmond, 297  
     —, Roald son of, constable of  
     Richmond, 297; witn., 297-9 (2)  
     man of Geoffrey son of Robert of  
     Boythorpe, 86-7  
     master, hospitalarius, witn., 297-  
     9 (2)  
     son of Hervey. *See* Meering  
     son of Ketell, 71  
     son of Walter. *See* Belvalet  
     son of Warin, 200  
     his son. *See* Walter; William  
**Albemarle.** *See* Aumale  
**Alben', Albeni, de Albeniaco.** *See*  
     Aubigny

Albert, his son. *See* Robert : William  
 Albric. *See* Ailbric  
 Albus :  
     Robert, withn., 55  
     Robert son of Hugh, 57  
     Roger, 54-5  
     master Walter, withn., 401-2  
     *Cp.* White  
 Aldan. *See* Dust  
 Aldeham. *See* Audeham  
 Aldershaw [near Lichfield, *extinct*],  
     Alressawe, co. Staff., 296  
 Aldwark [in Bradbourne], Aldewerk', co.  
     Derby, sir Robert of, withn., 129  
 Alechap, Alekeppe. *See* Allecappe  
 Alençon, [Orne, France], John of, arch-  
     deacon of Exeter, preb. of Bamp-  
     ton, 265  
 Aleshop'. *See* Alsop en la Dale  
 Alexander III, pope, 157  
     bull of, 157, 167, 176  
 Alexander IV, pope, bull or mandate of,  
     43-5  
 Alexander, bishop of Lincoln, nephew of  
     Roger bishop of Salisbury, 215,  
     261, 262  
     charters addressed to, 151  
     grants by and to, 215, 260-2  
     grants by, referred to, 278  
 Alexander, master, withn., 47-8  
     master, archdeacon of Stow, withn.,  
     401-2  
     —, clerk of Godfrey de Luci  
     bishop of Winchester, withn., 265  
     the clerk, withn., 127  
     the priest, canon of Lincoln, withn.,  
     263  
     his son. *See* John  
 Alfird, Aeford, co. Linc. :  
     Tothby in, *q.v.*  
     Walter of, withn., 16  
 Alfred, Alured, Alueredus, 377  
     abbot of Stirling, withn., 154  
     the chaplain, withn., 49 (2), 65  
     rector of Whittington, 89-90 (2)-2  
     son of Gilbert. *See* Glenthams  
     *See also* Chesterfield  
 Alfredesfeld, Roger de, 287-8  
 Alianor sister of Philip son of Philip I  
     of Kyme, 16  
 Alice, A[del]idis :  
     dau. of Walter. *See* Ingram  
     dau. of William son of Herbert. *See*  
     Chesterfield  
     her son. *See* Hugh  
 All Saints, church of, James and William  
     of, priests, withn., 254  
 Allecappe, Alechap, Alekeppe, Walter,  
     229, 231-3  
 Almaria, Almeria, [Spain] :  
     Richard de, precentor of Lincoln,  
     withn., 156  
     Roger de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 263  
 Almoner, the. *See* York  
 Alnestow. *See* Elstow

Alnod, his son. *See* Robert  
 Alost'. Hubert de, portionary or rector  
     of Holywell, 345  
 Alressawe. *See* Aldershaw  
 Alsop en la Dale, Aleshop', co. Derby, a  
     chapelry for Ashbourne, 41-2  
     Henry of, withn., 129  
 Alton, Aulton, Awelton', Awelton', co.  
     Hants, 136-41  
     Bresel, Brysel, mill in, 137-8  
     Kutte mill in, 136-7 (2)-8 (2)-9 (2)-  
     40 (2)  
     Fulcher of, miller, and Agnes his  
     wife, 136-7, 139-40  
     John of, withn., 141  
 Alulf the dean, withn., 154  
 Alured. *See* Alfred  
 Alvers, Aluers, Ralf de, knight of the  
     bishop of Lincoln, withn., 263  
 Alwin. *See* Ailwin  
 Amauric. *See* Buckden  
 Ambersham [in Steep], Hambrisham,  
     co. Hants [now in Sussex], 141-2  
     North Ambersham, now in Fern-  
     hurst, co. Sussex, 142  
     South Ambersham, now in Ease-  
     bourne, co. Sussex, 142  
 Amfrei the cook, withn., 344  
 Amundavill, Mundeuill' :  
     Elias de, and Ralf his brother,  
     withn., 343  
     Jordan de, treasurer of Lincoln.  
     *See* Jordan  
     Walter de, dapifer, knight of the  
     bishop of Lincoln, withn., 263  
     William de, withn., 346-7  
     *Cp.* Mandeuilla  
 Amyas, Robert called de, withn., 341  
 Amys, Amis :  
     Richard, canon of Lincoln, 172  
     Thomas, withn., 237  
 Andegavensis. *See* Anjou  
 Andelys, les, Andeli, [Eure, France],  
     charter dated at, 155  
 Andrew :  
     master, withn., 154  
     the priest, canon of Lincoln, withn., 40  
     son of Walter, withn., 10  
     his son. *See* Hugh  
 Anesie, Richard de, withn., 137-8  
 Anestaise :  
     Osegod, 33, 35  
     William, 33, 35  
 Anjou, Andegavensis, Geoffrey of, withn.,  
     150  
 Ankerwyke, co. Buck., priory of, 18-20  
     prioress of. *See* Cœlestria  
     secular chaplain of, 18, 20, 304  
 Anselm, archbishop of Canterbury, does  
     homage, 314  
 Apethorpe, Patorp, co. North'ton :  
     manor of, 238-9  
     —, sokemen of, 238-9  
 Apparitor, the, le apparillur'. *See*  
     Geoffrey



Apulia, Simon de, dean of York, 319-20 (2); withn., 326  
 Aquam, ad. *See* Water, at the  
 Aquila, Nicholas de, dean of Chichester, withn., 319  
 Archdeacon, the. *See* Matthew; Richard  
 Ardagh, in Ireland, Ardachadensem, bishop of. *See* Brendan  
 Arderne, Simon de, 280-1  
 Arenis, Miles de, withn., 152  
 Argentein, Argenth', Argentun :  
     Richard de, 142-6  
     —, seal and arms of, 143-4  
     William de, parson of Little Wy-  
     mondley, 144  
 Argenth'. *See* Argentein  
 Arlette of Falaise, dau. of. *See* Adelaide  
 Arnald, the mason, 256-7 (3)  
 Arnhale. *See* Arnold  
 Arnold, Arnhale, co. Nott., rector of.  
     *See* Launde, de la  
 Arnulf son of Roger. *See* Montgomery  
 Arpeford'. *See* Harpford  
 Arturus, master, withn., 154 (2)  
 Arundel, Arundell', co. Sussex :  
     earl of. *See* Aubigny  
     master A. of, clerk, withn., 272  
     William of, archdeacon of Hunting-  
     don, 191  
 Asce. *See* Esses  
 Asfordby, Asfordebi, Eisfordby, Esford-  
     by, Esfordeby, Essefordebi, Esse-  
     fordeby, co. Leic., 215, 223,  
     398 (2)  
     church of, 213-15  
     manor of, 213-15  
     mill of, 220, 223  
     parson of. *See* Ralf  
 Asfordeby. *See* Asserby  
 Ashbourne, Eisseburn', Essebur', Esse-  
     burna, Esseburne, co. Derby, 38-  
     48, 142  
     berewick of, 313  
     charter dated at, 116-17  
     church of, 41-2, 44-7 (2)-8 (2)-9 (2)-  
     50, 110, 313  
     appropriation of, 43  
     chapelries for. *See* Alsop en la  
     Dale; Bentley, Fenny; Brad-  
     ley; Edlaston; Hognaston;  
     Kniveton; Mappleton; Par-  
     wich; Thorpe  
     rector of. *See* Gravesend;  
     Lexington; LINCOLN (10),  
     dean of; Nicholas, *below*;  
     Rolvoston, de; Thornaco,  
     de; Weseham, de  
     revenues of, 38-9  
     vicar of, 42, 50. *See also*  
     Geoffrey; John; Nicholas,  
     *below*  
     vicarage of, 38-9, 41-2  
     —, ordination of, 43  
     manor of, 314  
     parson's mill of, 46

Ashbourne—*cont.*  
     reeve of. *See* Roger  
     Hulland in, *q.v.*  
     Adam of, withn., 71, 78-9, 81  
     Geoffrey of, chaplain of. *See* William  
     master Hugh of, clerk, withn., 117  
     Nicholas of, rector or vicar of  
     Ashbourne, 38-9 (2)-40, 48-9  
     sir R. of, withn., 129  
     Robert of, 49-50; knight, 52;  
     seneschal of William de Ferrers  
     earl of Derby, 103; knight, withn.,  
     109, 130-1  
     Stephen of, clerk, withn., 39  
     William of, and Cecily his wife, 45-6  
 Ashby, Askeby, Thomas of, canon of  
     Lincoln, 172; withn., 86, 98, 109,  
     169-70, 272. *See also* Essebi  
 Ashby Puerorum, Haskebi, co. Line.,  
     church of, 374  
 Ashover, co. Derby, chapelry for. *See*  
     Dethick  
 Asserby [in Bilsby], Asfordeby, co. Linc.,  
     Jordan of, knight, withn., 205  
 Astin, withn., 367  
 Atlane, atte Lane :  
     Sarah, 360  
     William, 360  
 Aton', sir Hugh de, withn., 130  
 Attehull', Thomas, of Staughton, 178  
 Aualon'. *See* Avallon  
 Aubigny, Alben', Albeni, de Albeniaco,  
     Aubeney, Aubeny :  
     family of, 142  
     Marchisius de, clerk, 141-2;  
     canon of Lincoln (North Clifton  
     preb.), 255-6; brother of sir  
     Philip de Aubigny, withn., 216  
     Oliver de, withn., 216  
     sir P. de, withn., 216  
     —, seneschal of. *See* Eastleigh,  
     T. of  
     William de, 3  
     William III de, 313-15  
     —, Nicholas son of, withn., 314-15  
     —, Odinell son of, clerk, withn.,  
     314-15  
     —, William chaplain of, withn.,  
     314-15  
     William IV de, son of William III,  
     of Belvoir, 314  
     William de, 6th earl of Arundel,  
     withn., 215  
 Auchy, [Seine-Inferieure, France], 344  
 Auctor. *See* Richard  
 Audeham, Aldeham, Haudeham :  
     Achard de, *alias* Achard de Wrot-  
     ham, 210; withn., 212  
     Gilbert de, son of sir Thomas,  
     209-10 (2)-11  
     Peter de, rector of Leighton Buzzard,  
     canon of Lincoln, 11-12; withn.,  
     10; archdeacon of Bedford, 10, 304  
     sir Thomas de, 210 (2)-12; withn.,  
     212

Aueingh', Auenigh', Auening', Aueninges, Auenyng. *See* Avening  
Augustine, canon of St Katharine, Lincoln, withn., 401-2

Aula :

Andrew de, withn., 11 (2), 12  
Geoffrey de, withn., 141

Aules, Robert de, 178

Aulton. *See* Alton

Aumale, [Seine-Inférieure, France] :

abbey of St Martin at Auchy, 344  
—, monks of, 344  
counts of. *See* Gros, le ; Stephen  
honour of, 344

Aunay, de. *See* Daunay

Austurcharius. *See* Ostriciarius

Avallon, Aualon', [Yonne, France],  
William of, canon of Lincoln,  
withn., 114, 243

Avelina :

Thomas brother of, 297-8 (2)  
wife of Roger of Gatenby, 297-8 (2)  
—9  
wife of Walter Hageoth, 299  
her son. *See* Nicholas

Avening, Aueingh', Auenigh', Auening',  
Aueninges, Auenyng :

Richard de, withn., 56-7, 71, 78-9,  
81, 103

William de, brother of Richard,  
withn., 81

Awelton', Aweltun'. *See* Alton

Axetell', Henry, juror, 360

Aylesbury, Ailesbiria, Aylesbiria, Eilesbir',  
Eylesbyr', Eyllisburi, Eylusbur',  
co. Buck :

chapelries for. *See* Buckland ;  
Quarrendon ; Stoke Mandeville  
church of, a preb. of Lincoln, 333-4  
(2)-5. *See also* Percival Fiesco ;  
Scharested', de ; Sherwood

—, vicar of, 333-4

synod at, 29-30

Michael of, 121-2

master Philip of, clerk, dwelling in  
Wirksworth, withn., 123

Robert of, chaplain, withn., 106 (2)

Ayuncurt. *See* Aincurt

Azo. *See* Whitby

B. abbess of Fontevrault, 6-7

B., Philip de, withn., 216

Ba. *See* Bath

Baalun. *See* Balun

Babington, Babyngton', Hugh de, sheriff  
of Huntingdonshire, 177

Bachelor, William, canon of Lincoln,  
provost of the Chapter, 392

Bacon, Herbert, withn., 241

Bact', Roger, withn., 162

Bada. *See* Bath

Baduant, Jollan de, knight, withn., 205

Baggeholme. *See* LINCOLN (3)

Bagot, sir William, withn., 97

Bagthorpe [in Selston], Bagthorp', co.  
Nott., Philip of, 80

Bah. *See* Bath

Bail, de Ballio. *See* LINCOLN (3)

Bailiff, the, ballivus. *See* Nicholas

Bailol. *See* Baliol

Baiocis, de. *See* Bayeux

Bakepuz, Ralf of, collector of a tenth,  
100

Baker, the, pistor. *See* John ; Osbert ;  
Richard ; Robert ; William

Bakewell, Bathewella, co. Derby, Mat-  
thew of, withn., 95

Balderton, Baldriton', Bauderton', co.  
Nott., 34, 243-5

bridge between, and Newark, 244  
places in, 244 (2)

John son of Thomas of, withn., 245

Baldock, Baudac', Baudack', co. Hertf.,  
charter dated at, 175, 350-1

Baldric, canon of Lincoln, withn., 263

Baldriton'. *See* Balderton

Baldwin, his son. *See* Geoffrey

Baliol, Bailol, Bernard de, withn., 152

Ballio, de. *See* Bail

Balun, Baalun, Roger de, withn., 137-9

Bamburg, Bambure, Simon de, chan-  
cellor of Lincoln, withn., 186

Bampton, co. Oxf., 265

chaplain of. *See* John

church of, preb. in, 265

preb. of. *See* Alençon ; Luci, de ;  
Nicholas *below*

Nicholas of, preb. of Bampton,  
265

Banbury, Banebiria, Bannebur', Banne-  
byr', Bannebyry, co. Oxf., 266-71,  
274, 292

bishop of Lincoln's court at, 277

bishop of Lincoln's fee in, 266, 278  
castle of, 270

—, constable of. *See* Clere, de ;  
Hawethirn, de

charter dated at, 271

church of, a preb. of Lincoln, 270

—, rector of. *See* Esthall, de

hospital of St John the Baptist in,  
270-1

—, prior of. *See* Esthall, de

hundred of, 274

mill at, 266-7, 269

places in, 270

Wickham in, *q.v.*

Robert son of Agnes of, withn., 270

Barbor, John, 177

Bardney, Bardenay, co. Linc., master  
William of, withn., 162 ; arch-  
deacon of Wells, withn., 227

Bareuna. *See* Barrow on Humber

Barker, Barkere, Roger le, 207-8 ; withn.,  
206

- Barlings, Barling, co. Linc.:  
 abbey, 397  
 —, abbot of, 89, 91
- Barnbrough, Barneburgh', co. York,  
 W.R., rector of. *See* Hundon, de
- Barn, Roger le, witn., 328
- Barnard, Adam, 391
- Barneburgh'. *See* Barnbrough
- Baron, Baro, William, 268
- Barowâ. *See* Barrow on Humber
- Barre:  
 master Hugh, witn., 263; arch-  
 deacon of Leicester, 230  
 Ralf, 254; witn., 87
- Barrow on Humber, Bareuua, Barowâ,  
 Barv, co. Linc., church of, 344,  
 377
- Bartholomew:  
 the miller of Cottemor, 286  
 the monk, witn., 17, 147  
*See also* Southwell
- Barton, Barthon':  
 master Peter de, canon of Lincoln,  
 witn., 221-2, 224. *Cp.* Bath,  
 Peter of  
 Simon de, archdeacon of Stow, 374;  
 witn., 373
- Barv. *See* Barrow on Humber
- Basingham. *See* Basingham
- Basingstoke, co. Hants, John of, called  
 John of Winchester, archdeacon  
 of Leicester, canon of Lincoln  
 (Leicester St Margaret preb.),  
 230-1, 236
- Basset, Basseth:  
 Anselm, 135-6  
 Robert, witn., 147  
 Thomas, of Welham, witn., 228  
 William, 291-3; witn., 278  
 —, Fulk son of, 291-2 (2)-3  
 —, Thomas son of, 292 (2)  
 William (*another*), 293
- Bassingbourn. Bassingeburn', co.  
 Camb., Warin of, witn., 217-18
- Bassingham, Basingham, co. Linc.,  
 charter dated at, 383-4
- Bateson, Mary, quoted, 215, 229, 235
- Bath, Ba, Bada, Bah, Bathonia, Batonia,  
 co. Somerset:  
 archdeacon of. *See* Wells  
 bishop of. *See* Wells, Jocelin of  
 master Peter of, clerk, canon of  
 Lincoln, witn., 83, 231-3, 243,  
 255-6, 260, 267. *Cp.* Barton,  
 Peter de  
 Reginald of, rector of Great Paxton,  
 151, 160, 169-73 (2)-4, 190, 194,  
 196 (2)-7 (2), 199, 200, 202-3 (2)-4
- Bath and Wells, co. Somerset, bishop of.  
*See* Burnel
- Bathe, his son. *See* William
- Bathewella. *See* Bakewell
- Bathonia, Batonia. *See* Bath
- Baudac', Baudack'. *See* Baldock
- Bauderton'. *See* Balderton
- Bavin. *Cp.* Beuvin
- Bayeux, Baiocensis, de Baiocis, [Calva-  
 dos, France]:  
 bishop of. *See* Harcourt, de  
 canon of. *See* Henry  
 Alexander of, clerk, witn., 319  
 William of, canon of Lincoln, witn.,  
 263
- Beal, co. Northumberland. *Cp.* Beil,  
 de
- Bealuer. *See* Belvoir
- Beauchamp, de Bello Campo:  
 Richard, parson of Ecton, witn.,  
 166  
 William, witn., 282
- Beauchief, de Bello Capite, co. Derby:  
 abbey, abbot and convent of, 62  
 —, abbot of. *See* Gilbert
- Beaufoe, de Bellafago, de Bello Fago:  
 Geoffrey, witn., 209  
 Richard, 376  
 Thomas, 304
- Beaulieu [in Clophill], de Bello Loco,  
 co. Bedf., priory, 14
- Beaulieu, Bellus Locus Regis, co. Hants:  
 abbey, abbot and convent of, 288-9  
 —, abbot of, 286. *See also*  
 Dionisius; H.  
 —, —, men of. *See* Langford  
 Manor  
 —, —, seal of, 285, 289
- Beaumont:  
 Margaret, sister and co-heir of  
 Robert Fitz-Parnell, 217  
 Petronilla, countess of Leicester,  
 mother of Robert Fitz-Parnell,  
 213-14, 216  
 Robert (le Bossu), 2nd earl of  
 Leicester, 215  
 Robert (Fitz-Parnell), 4th earl of  
 Leicester, 213-15 (3)-16, 218-21,  
 225  
 —, Lauretta wife of, 216
- Beauuer. *See* Belvoir
- Bec, de, le Bec. *See* Bek
- Bechamstede. *See* Beechamstead
- Beck. *See* Bek
- Beckel', Beckeleye. *See* Beckley
- Beckering [in Holton], Bekening', Beker-  
 ing, co. Linc., Simon of, clerk,  
 witn., 67-8, 107
- Becket, Thomas, archbishop of Canter-  
 bury, 156, 162; grant by, 167
- Beckingham, Bekyngham, co. Linc.:  
 Fenton; Holme Spinney in, *q.v.*  
 parson of. *See* Sibthorpe, Thomas  
 of
- Beckley, Beckel', Beckeleye, Bekelie,  
 Bekkel', co. Oxf.:  
 church of, 271-2 (2)-3 (2)  
 Esses in, *q.v.*
- Bedd'. *See* Bedford
- Bedeford'. *See* Bedford
- Bedford, Bedd', county of, escheator of  
 the Duchy of Lancaster in, 360

- Bedford, Bedeford', co. Bedf. :  
 archdeacon of. *See* Andeham, de ;  
 Buckden ; Hook ; Houton ;  
 Maidstone  
 church of St Mary beyond the  
 Bridge, 1, 404  
 hospital of St Leonard, master of.  
*See* Torksey  
 preb. of Bedford Major, Bedford  
 cum Kyrkeby and Kildesby, 2-3  
 prebendal chapel of St Mary of  
 Herne, 2  
 school of, 2  
 Agatha of, *q.v.*  
 Henry of, *q.v.*  
 John of, *q.v.*  
 master Robert of, canon of Lincoln,  
 prebend of, 321-2 (2)  
 Robert of, of Little Paxton, withn.,  
 209  
 Thomas of, *q.v.*  
 William son of Henry of, 2  
 Beechamstead [in Great Staughton,  
*extinct*], Bechamstede, Bicham-  
 stede, co. Hunt., 360-1  
 manor of, 151  
 places in, 360-1  
 Beek'. *See* Bek  
 Beesby in the Marsh, Beseby, co. Linc.,  
 Thomas of, withn., 205  
 Beil, Ralf de, precentor and canon of  
 the abbey of Holyrood, withn., 189  
 Beiuin, William, withn., 88  
 Bek, Thomas, bishop of Lincoln, 245  
 Bek, de Bec, le Bec, Beck, Beek', Bek' :  
 Anthony, canon of Lincoln, 324-5 ;  
 dean of Lincoln, 307, 324 ; withn.,  
 324  
 John, knight, withn., 355-6  
 John son of Ralf, 209-10 (2)-11 (2)-  
 12  
 William son of Ralf, 209-12 ; withn.,  
 211  
 Bekelie. *See* Beckley  
 Bekenin', Bekering. *See* Beckering  
 Bekkol'. *See* Beckley  
 Bele, Thomas, withn., 244  
 Beler, Roger, of Kirby Bellars, withn.,  
 259  
 Belet, Michael, 294-5  
 Bellafago, de. *See* Beaufoe  
 Belley, John, LL.D., 177  
 Bello Campo, de. *See* Beauchamp  
 Bello Capite, de. *See* Beauchief  
 Bello Fago, de. *See* Beaufoe  
 Bello Loco, de. *See* Beaulieu  
 Bellus Locus Regis. *See* Beaulieu  
 Belstud', Philip de, withn., 10-11  
 Belteslawe. *See* Beltisloe  
 Beltisloe, Belteslawe, co. Linc., dean of.  
*See* Gilbert the chaplain ; H.  
 Belton by Grantham, co. Linc., rectors  
 of, 377  
 Belton', John de, clerk, withn., 52  
 Belvalet, Alan son of Walter, 257  
 Belvoir, Bealuer, Beauuer, cos. Leic. and  
 Linc., 314  
 priory, cell of St Albans, 14  
 Nicholas of, rector of Bottesford,  
 329-30  
 William of. *See* Aubigny  
 Benedict, Bend', withn., 371  
 the chamberlain, *q.v.*  
 the chaplain, withn., 160 (2)-1  
 son of Richard. *See* Toseland  
*See also* Burgo, de  
 Benedlog, Benetleg', Benetly. *See* Bent-  
 ley, Fenny  
 Beningewrd', Beningworth, Beningwrd'.  
*See* Benniworth  
 Bennecumbe, Robert de, withn., 136  
 Benniworth, Beningewrd', Beningworth,  
 Beningwrd', co. Linc. :  
 Thomas of, withn., 282  
 William of, chaplain, canon of  
 Lincoln, withn., 4, 272 ; subdean  
 of Lincoln, withn., 86, 98, 109,  
 169, 327  
 Benson, John, 360  
 Bentley, Fenny, Benedleg, Benetleg',  
 Benetly, co. Derby, a chapelry  
 for Ashbourne, 41-2, 47-8  
 chaplain of. *See* Henry  
 Hugh of, withn., 41, 129  
 Bere, Berk', William de, withn., 355-6  
 Bercarius. *See* Shepherd  
 Berchis, Henry de, 80  
 Bere, Richard de la, withn., 102  
 Berengar :  
 the chaplain, rector of Great Pax-  
 ton, 153-5, 176  
 the monk, withn., 153  
 Berenton', William de, withn., 73  
 Bereton'. *See* Bierton  
 Berewyk', North. *See* Berwick, North  
 Berk'. *See* Bere  
 Berkeley, sir William de, 135-6  
 Bernak, Hugh de, withn., 205  
 Berneuilla, Adam de, 176  
 Bertold, his son. *See* Malcolm  
 Bertrada wife of Richard de Hardres-  
 hull, 248 (2)  
 Bertun', John de, 172  
 Berwick, North, North Berewyk', co.  
 Haddington, Nicholas of, sacrist  
 and canon of the abbey of Holy-  
 rood, withn., 190  
 Besoby. *See* Beesby in the Marsh  
 Besthorpe [in South Scarle], Bestorp',  
 co. Nott. :  
 bishop's free water in, 249  
 church of, 254  
 custom of, 250-1  
 Griffin of, withn., 263  
 Lefwin son of Fegge of, withn., 263  
 Richard of, withn., 263  
 Bestorp'. *See* Besthorpe  
 Betun', Robert de, withn., 147  
 Beurere, Drew de, Domesday honour of,  
 344

- Beverley, do Beuerlaco, co. York, E.R.,  
Thomas of, withn., 40
- Bewrich', Adam de, withn., 72
- Biarnel. *See* Bytham, Little
- Bichamstede. *See* Beechamstead
- Bicht'. *See* Bitht
- Bidun, Hanenald de, withn., 150
- Bierton, Bereton', Burton', co. Buck.,  
334-5  
chapelrys for. *See* Buckland;  
Quarrendon; Stoke Mandevillo  
church or chapel of, 359-60, 393-5  
mills at, 394
- Bigerne, Baldwin de, withn., 154
- Biham. *See* Bytham, Castle
- Bilendon', Bilendun'. *See* Billington
- Bilesbi. *See* Bilsby
- Billington, Bilendon', Bilendun', co.  
Bedf., 8
- Bilsby, Bilesbi, co. Linc.:  
chaplain of. *See* Alan  
church of, parson of. *See* Farles-  
thorpe, Eudo of; Henry  
Asserby in, *q.v.*  
master Walter of, withn., 11
- Binbrook, co. Linc.:  
church of St Gabriel, belonging to  
the preb. of Milton Manor, 290  
—, rector of. *See* Wells, Hugh  
of, archdeacon  
—, vicarage of, 290
- Binding':  
Thomas, withn., 11 (2)-12  
Thomas son of Thomas, withn., 10
- Binninden', master William de, withn.,  
162-3
- Binstead, Isle of Wight, Quarr in, *q.v.*
- Birchover, Birchouere, co. Derby, Wil-  
liam of, withn., 93
- Birley, Roger de, withn., 74
- Biscop, Roger, 356, 359
- Biset. *See* Bisset
- Bisset, Biset, Manasser, dapifer of  
Henry II, withn., 155
- Bitht, Bicht'. *See* LINCOLN (3)
- Blaby, co. Leic., priest of. *See* Ralf
- Black, Niger, Henry, withn., 401-2
- Bladington', William de, clerk, withn.,  
170
- Bles', Blesensis, Bleys. *See* Blois
- Blida, Blie. *See* Blythe
- Blocch', Riche de, withn., 241
- Bloet, Robert, bishop of Lincoln, grant  
to, 313
- Blois [Loir-et-Cher, France], William of:  
bishop of Lincoln, 213-17, 223,  
325-6  
act of, 364  
compositions by, 218-22, 225  
grant by, 215-16, 280-1, 317,  
330, 332  
—, referred to, 281  
grant to, 215, 220  
archdeacon of Leicester, 230-1  
preb. of Leicester St Margaret, 217
- Blois [Loir-et-Cher, France], William of  
*cont.*  
precentor of Lincoln, 401; withn.,  
40, 400  
subdean of Lincoln, 322-3; withn., 315
- Blois, Bles', Blesensis, Bleys:  
master Peter of, withn., 158  
master Robert of, clerk, withn.,  
314-15; official of the arch-  
deaconry of Leicester, withn., 222  
William of, archdeacon of Bucking-  
ham, withn., 260
- Blontesdon', Roger de, 35
- Blosseville, Richard de, abbot of Morte-  
mer, 153; withn., 153
- Blund, Blundus:  
Adam, withn., 59, 70, 72  
Alexander, rector of Kniveton,  
canon of Lichfield, 52-3  
master Ralf, withn., 84  
Roger, of Leicester, chaplain, withn.,  
232  
master Walter, withn., 333; canon of  
Lincoln, withn., 4, 40, 68, 106,  
260, 401  
William, withn., 259  
*Cp.* White
- Blundel:  
Geoffrey, 202-3  
master Ralf, withn., 54
- Blyke, John, juror, 360
- Blythe, Blida, Blie, co. Nott.:  
charter dated at, 246-7  
Ralf of, 356, 359  
William of, withn., 346
- Boef, le. *See* Giffard'
- Bokedene. *See* Buckden
- Bokeland. *See* Buckland
- Bolebec, Herbert de, knight, patron of  
the church of Kingsey, 21
- Bolington'. *See* Bullington
- Bolsover, Bolesouer, Bollesouer, co.  
Derby:  
Glappwell in, *q.v.*  
Hugh of, son of Henry of, 133  
Robert of, chaplain, withn., 272;  
canon of Lincoln, 172, 312-13;  
withn., 86, 102, 116, 169-70
- Bond, Walter le, 134
- Boniface, archbishop of Canterbury, 300
- Bonon', Roger de, withn., 291
- Bonsall, Bonteshall', co. Derby, a  
chapelry for Wirksworth, chapel  
of, 120
- Bonteshall'. *See* Bonsall
- Bosat. *See* Boseat
- Bosco:  
Robert de, 272; withn., 244, 259  
—, of Newark, withn., 258  
Roger son of Robert de, 243-4
- Boseat, Bosat, Theobald de, canon of  
Lincoln, withn., 54
- Bossu, le. *See* Beaumont
- Botlisford'. *See* Bottesford
- Botte, Hugh, 58

Bottesford, Botlisford', co. Leic., rector of. *See* Belvoir, Nicholas of  
 Boule, William, 378  
 Bourne, Burne, John of, senior, 281-2  
 Bourton, Great [in Cropredy], Magna Burton', co. Oxfr., 273-4 (2)  
 Bowet, Henry, archbishop of York, papal legate, 308-9  
 Boythorpe [in Chesterfield], Boytorp, co. Derby:  
     Geoffrey son of Robert of, 86  
     —, man of. *See* Alan  
 Boyvill', Richard de, knight, 178  
 Bozun, Buzun:  
     Roger, 326-9  
     —, Joan wife of, 327-8  
     —, knight, withn., 237  
 Bradbourne, co. Derby, Aldwark in, *q.v.*  
*Cp.* Bradbur  
 Bradbur, Robert de, vicar of Wirksworth, 118-19  
 Bradel', Heury son of Roger de, withn., 139  
 Bradelegh', Bradeley. *See* Bradley  
 Bradford', master Thomas de, withn., 76  
 Bradley, Bradelegh', Bradeley, Bradlee, co. Derby, 48-9  
     a chapelry for Ashbourne, 41-2, 48  
     —, chantry in, 49 (2)  
*Cp.* Bradel', de  
 Bradshaw and Wordsworth, *Cathedral Statutes*, quoted, 305-6 (2), 404  
 Braileford'. *See* Brailsford  
 Brailsford, Braileford', Braylesford', co. Derby, Henry of, withn., 57; knight, withn., 60  
 Braiosa. *See* Braoso  
 Bramfeld'. *See* Bramford  
 Bramford, Bramfeld':  
     Geoffrey de, portionary or rector of Castle Bytham, 344  
     master William de, subdean of Lincoln, withn., 106, 333  
*Cp.* Bromfeld'  
 Brampton'. *See* Braunston  
 Brampton, Bramptona, Bramithon', co. Derby, [a chapelry for Chesterfield], 60-1, 70-81, 125, 133-4  
     church or chapel of (St Peter or St Peter and St Paul), 60, 62-3, 70-1 (2)-2, 75-81, 94, 125, 134 (2)  
     —, chaplain of, 70-1, 81. *See also* John; Robert; Stephen  
     —, clerk of. *See* Hugh  
     —, dedication of, 75-6  
     —, rector of. *See* Lexington;  
     Mepham, de; Thornaco, de;  
     Weseham, de  
     —, vicar of. *See* Stephen  
 Duddesmore, Dudemor, in, 70-2 (2)-3  
 inhabitants of, 94  
 mills in, 74, 76-7  
 places in, 74, 76-8 (2), 80-1, 134

Brampton—*cont.*  
 Linacre in, *q.v.*  
 Daniel of, 79  
 Hugh of, withn., 70  
 Hugh son of Ingelram of, 70-1 (2)-2  
     —, Pavia wife of, 72-3  
 Thomas of, withn., 74, 82, 96 (2), 135  
 Thomas son of Ralf of, 71, 78-9 (2), 125, 133-4; withn., 70-2, 78-9, 81, 93  
     —, Isoud wife of, 79-80  
 Thomas son of William of, 135  
 Walter son of Thomas of, 79-80; withn., 82  
 Brampton, Branton', co. Hunt., John of, withn., 160 (2)-1  
 Bramthon'. *See* Brampton  
 Brancestre, master Thomas de, withn., 137-9  
 Brand, Braund':  
     Henry, 125, 129  
     —, brother of. *See* Vincent the chaplain of Wirksworth  
     John, 383  
     Walter, 304  
*Cp.* Brond'  
 Branston, co. Linc., Mere in, *q.v.*  
 Branteston. *See* Braunston  
 Branton'. *See* Brampton  
 Braoso, Braiosa, William de, withn., 215  
 Brattleby, Brotelby, co. Linc., church of, 397  
 Braund'. *See* Brand  
 Braunston, Brampton', Branteston, co. Rutl.:  
     a chapelry for Hambleton, 337, 396  
     —, chapel of, 396  
 Braybroc, Brebroc, Breybroc, Henry de, clerk, withn., 314-15  
 Braylesford'. *See* Brailsford  
 Breadsall, Brideschal', Brudeshala, co. Derby, Ralf of, withn., 95, 105  
 Breaston, Breydeston', Brideston', co. Derby, Nicholas of, clerk, 48-9 (2)  
 Brebroc. *See* Braybroc  
 Brendan, bishop of Ardagh in Ireland, suffragan of the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 76  
 Bret, William le, withn., 209, 234  
 Bretevill', Geoffrey de, withn., 171  
 Breton, Brotoy, Bretun, Brito, Briton', Britone:  
     John le, constable of Newark, withn., 258  
     Richard, 102-3  
     Robert le, withn., 60; of Walton, withn., 54-5, 57; knight, of Walton, withn., 69 (2)  
     Roger, withn., 70  
     —, knight, 82-3 (2)-4 (2)-5; withn., 79, 133 (2)-5  
 Brotoy. *See* Breton  
 Breuwode. *See* Brewood

Brewood, Breuwode, co. Staff., charter dated at, 125-6  
 Breybroc. *See* Braybroc  
 Breydeston'. *See* Breaston  
 Bridecot', Brudicot', William de, withn., 221, 224  
 Brideschal'. *See* Breadsall  
 Brideston'. *See* Breaston  
 Bridges, John, quoted, 239, 405  
 Briewerr'. *See* Briwerr'  
 Brimeton'. *See* Brimington  
 Brimington, Brimenton', Brimeton', Briminton', Brimton, Brinneton', Brumenton', Brymenton', Brymington' in Cestrefeld', co. Derby, [a chapelry for Chesterfield]:  
 John of, withn., 75  
 Peter of, withn., 58, 69 (2), 88, 98  
 —, knight, withn., 102, 133 (2)—5  
 sir Peter of, [two persons], withn., 79 (2)  
 Peter son of Hugh of, withn., 59, 93  
 Peter son of Robert of, withn., 93  
 Robert of, 89, 91-2; withn., 55  
 —, Simon brother of, withn., 55  
 Robert son of Simon of, 92  
 Brimton. *See* Brimington  
 Brincele. *See* Brinkhill  
 Brinkhill, Brincele, Brinkil, co. Linc., master Robert of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 67, 83-4, 98, 107, 114, 169, 327  
 Brinkil. *See* Brinkhill  
 Brinneton'. *See* Brimington  
 Bristol, Bristollia, Bristollia, co. Glouc.:  
 proceedings at, 136  
 master Roger of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 23, 66-7, 107, 243, 260  
 Bristow, master Robert de, withn., 162  
 Bristollia. *See* Bristol  
 Brito, Briton'. *See* Breton  
 Briwerr', Briewerr', William, withn., 217-18  
 Brixton, Isle of Wight, Limerstone in, *q.v.*  
 Broc, de. *See* Brock  
 Brochton'. *See* Brocton'  
 Brock, Broc, de Broc, le Brock:  
 Robert, of Little Tew, withn., 13  
 William, withn., 210-11  
 Brocton', Brochton', William de, withn., 71, 78-9  
 Bromfeld'. E. de, withn., 291  
*Cp.* Bramford  
 Bromholme, Everard de, withn., 373  
 Brond', Henry, withn., 130  
*Cp.* Brand  
 Brotelby. *See* Brattleby  
 Broughtone, William de, of Offord Darcy, withn., 209  
 Brouming, Ivo, withn., 207  
 Broy, Robert de, withn., 171  
 Bruce. *See* Brus

Brucurt, Brucort:  
 Benedict de, parson of Carey, withn., 346-7  
 Ralf de, withn., 346  
 Brudeshala. *See* Breadsall  
 Brudicot'. *See* Bridecot'  
 Brueria, William de, withn., 16  
 Brumnton'. *See* Brimington  
 Brum:  
 Robert le, withn., 10-11  
 Walter, 135  
 Brus, Brus':  
 Richard de, withn., 239  
 Robert de, withn., 150, 154  
 Bruuskæ, Gilbert de, subprior of Holyrood, withn., 189  
 Brymton'. *See* Brimington  
 Bucheden'. *See* Buckden  
 Buchet', William de, withn., 247  
 Buckden, Bokedene, Bucheden', Buggeden', Bukeden, co. Hunt., 206  
 charter dated at, 174, 176  
 Stirtloc in, *q.v.*  
 master Amauric of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 4, 243, 272; archdeacon of Bedford, withn., 169  
 Robert of, withn., 66  
 William of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 252  
 Buckingham, Bukk', county of, 359; escheator of the Duchy of Lancaster in, 359-60  
 Buckingham, Bukinghamia, Bukyngham', co. Buck.:  
 archdeaconry of:  
 archdeacon of. *See* Blois,  
 William of; Stephen; Stratton, Matthew of  
 —, official of. *See* P.  
 synod of, at Aylesbury, 29-30  
 Buckland, Bokeland, Kokeland, co. Buck., [a chapelry for Aylesbury afterwards for Bierton], 334-5, 393-4  
 Buckminster, Bugnynstr', co. Leic., William of, knight, withn., 245  
 Budeford:  
 J. de, 290  
 Richard de, rector of Chipping Norton, 291  
 Budville, Buteuile:  
 Richard de, 296  
 William de, of Langton Budville, 295  
 Bug', Agnes, 379  
 Buggeden'. *See* Buckden  
 Bugmynstr'. *See* Buckminster  
 Bukeden. *See* Buckden  
 Bukinghamia. *See* Buckingham  
 Bukk'. *See* Buckingham  
 Bullington, Bolington', co. Line., priory, prior of, 380-3  
 Bunning, Andrew, 195  
 Burdet, William, withn., 147  
 Burewell', Weomarus de, withn., 327

Burgeis, Richard le. *See* Richard burgess of Leicester  
 Burgel'. *See* Burley  
 Burgh, Hubert de, earl of Kent, justiciar, 30, 32  
 Burghersh, Henry, bishop of Lincoln, 390, 395  
   act of, 374, 391  
   vicar general of. *See* Islip  
 Burgo, Benedict de or del, witn., 276;  
   canon of Lincoln, witn., 237  
 Burica, witn., 344  
 Burlegh'. *See* Burley  
 Burley [in Duffield], Burgel', Burlegh',  
   co. Derby:  
     Henry of, witn., 110  
     Ivo of, witn., 79  
     Robert of, witn., 105  
 Burne. *See* Bourne  
 Burnel, Robert, bishop of Bath and Wells, witn., 239  
 Burneston, co. York, N.R., Gatenby in, *q.v.*  
 Burnhende, Alexander de la, and John his brother, 34-5  
 Bursicot', Hugh de, witn., 66  
 Burton:  
   Laurence de, witn., 84  
   William de, witn., 37, 224; clerk, witn., 221-2  
   William de, servant of bishop Hugh of Wells, witn., 267  
   *Cp.* Bertun'  
 Burton'. *See* Bierton; Burton Lazars  
 Burton' Magna. *See* Bourton, Great  
 Burton Coggles, co. Linc., rector of. *See* Raveningham  
 Burton Lazars, Burton', co. Leic., hospital of St Lazarus of Jerusalem at, master of. *See* Philip  
 Burton Overy, co. Leic.:  
   church of, 212-13  
   —, rector of. *See* William son of Fulk  
 Burun, Erneis de. *See* E.  
 Burwell, co. Linc. *Cp.* Burewell', de  
 Bury St Edmunds, de Sancto Edmundo, co. Suffolk:  
   master Adam of, witn., 222; canon of Lincoln, witn., 260  
   master Henry of, witn., 163  
   Walter of, treasurer of Lincoln, witn., 4, 86, 109, 169, 327  
 Bussey, Bussoie:  
   John de, knight, senior, lord of Hougham, 245  
   Maud de, 292  
 Butemit. *See* Buteramit'  
 Buteramit', Butemit, Hugh de, clerk, witn., 221, 224  
 Buteuile. *See* Budville  
 Butler, the, pincerna. *See* Humphrey; Michael; Richard; W.  
 Buttewurden, Thomas de, chaplain, witn., 137-8

Buxston, Warner, witn., 207  
   *Cp.* Warner the fisher  
 Buzun. *See* Bozun  
 Byham. *See* Bytham, Castle; Bytham, Little  
 Byham, Graunt, Byham Magna. *See* Bytham, Castle  
 Byhamele. *See* Bytham, Little  
 Bytham, Castle, Biham, Byham, Graunt Byham, Magna Byham, co. Linc., 343-59 *passim*  
   chantry in chapel of, 354  
   church of (St James) of, 343-59 *passim*  
     a collegiate church, 344  
     canons of, 343-4  
     portion of, 344-5  
     portionaries of, 344-8  
     rectors of. *See* LINCOLN (10), dean and chapter of  
     vicarage of, 351, 387, 396;  
     and Holywell, 344, 352, 391  
   demesne chapels of William de Coleville, knight, in castle of, 346 (2)-7  
     St John the Baptist of the hospital of Herberdel' or Herberdist', 346-7  
     St Mary of the castle, 346-7  
     St Mary Magdalen below the castle, 346-7  
     St Thomas in the barbican or the Martyr, 346-7  
   grove of, 345-7  
   land in, 352-9  
   manor of, 353  
     lords of. *See* Coleville, de  
   mills of, 343  
   park of, 353-4, 357-8  
   places in, 353, 355-6, 359  
 Bytham, Little, Biamel, Byham, Byhamele, Byhamele, Byhammel, co. Linc., 343-59 *passim*  
   church of, 343-59 *passim*  
     portion of, 344-5  
     portionaries of, 344-7  
     rectory of, 344  
   Gilbert of, portionary or rector of the church of Little Bytham, 345  
 Cadney, Caneye, [co. Linc.], Robert of, precentor of Lincoln, 172; seal of, 173; witn., 116  
 Cadomo, de. *See* Caen  
 Caen, de Cadomo, [Calvados, France], Ralf of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 263; subdean of Lincoln, 147; witn., 252 (2)  
 Cahnignes, Cahaines, [Eure, France], Guy of, witn., 150  
 Caisneto, de. *See* Chesney



- Caistor, co. Linc., 246, 252  
 Cakr', Richard de, witn., 282  
 Caldlaue, John de, witn., 128  
 Calt', John, 2; witn., 2  
 Cambridge, county of, 200  
 Cambridge, co. Camb.;  
     Jews of, 200  
     St John's college in, 200  
     Miles of, 200  
 Camera, de. *See* Chamber  
 Camerarius. *See* Chamberlain  
 Campden, Campeden', master Roger de,  
     canon of Lincoln, witn., 276-7  
 Campiun. *See* Champion  
 Canbestuna. *See* Kempston  
 Cancia. *See* Cantia  
 Caneye. *See* Cadney  
 Cant'. *See* Canterbury  
 Canterbury, Cantuaria, Cantuariensis,  
     Cintuariensis, co. Kent:  
     archbishop of. *See* Anselm; Becket;  
         Boniface; Hubert Fitz-Walter;  
         Lanfranc; Langton; Reynolds;  
         Richard (of Dover); Theobald;  
         Wethershed  
     —, court of, 305  
     —, household of, 305  
     —, jurisdiction of, 224  
     —, registrar of, 306  
     archdeacon of, 305-6  
     province of, bishops of, 306  
     master William of, (de Cant',  
         Cantuaria), witn., 235; clerk,  
         witn., 231, 233; canon of Lincoln,  
         witn., 243  
     *Cp.* Cantia  
 Cantia, Cancia:  
     master Richard de, chaplain, witn.,  
         327; canon of Lincoln, witn., 4,  
         114, 169  
     master Theobald de, chaplain, witn.,  
         327; canon of Lincoln, witn., 4,  
         114, 169  
 Cantilupe, Walter de, bishop of Wor-  
     cester, 37-8  
 Cantuaria. *See* Canterbury  
 Canwick, Canewik', Kanewich', Kane-  
     wik', co. Linc., church of, a preb.  
     of Lincoln, 376, 401-2  
 Capella, Robert de, clerk, witn., 266;  
     canon of Lincoln, witn., 22, 162,  
     315  
 Cardon', John de, almoner and canon  
     of Holyrood abbey, witn., 190  
 Cardull'. Henry de, witn., 130  
 Careby, co. Linc., parson of. *See* Bru-  
     cort, de  
 Carewath', Richard de, bursar and  
     canon of Holyrood abbey, witn.,  
     189  
 Caritas, Karitas, John, witn., 238  
 Carlby, Karleby, [co. Linc.], Robert de,  
     witn., 231, 233  
 Carlisle, co. Cumb., bishop of. *See* Ever-  
     don, de  
 Carlton le Moorland, Karleton' iuxta  
     Basingham, co. Linc., church of,  
     349 (2)  
 Carnoto, William de, witn., 241  
 Carpenter, the. *See* Hervey; William  
 Cartæ Antique, quoted, 344  
 Carvill. *See* Karvill  
 Cassel, Gerard, 203  
 Casteleyn, William de, witn., 228  
 Cathorp'. *See* Caythorpe  
 Catteeclue, William de, witn., 58, 69 (2)  
 Catterick, co. York, N.R., Whitwell in,  
     *q.v.*  
 Cauce. *See* Cava  
 Caus:  
     Isoud wife of Thomas le, of Bramp-  
         ton, 74-5  
     John son of Thomas le, of Brampton,  
         74  
     Thomas le, of Brampton, 75  
 Cava, Cauce:  
     master Roger de, witn., 62, 64, 121,  
         174, 373; proctor of dean Henry  
         Lexington, 75-6  
     master William de, witn., 121  
 Cawood, co. York, W.R., charter dated  
     at, 307  
 Caythorpe, Cathorp', co. Linc., an  
     unknown person of, 379  
 Cementarius. *See* Mason  
 Cemetery, Walter of the, witn., 227,  
     229-30, 232 (2)-5  
 Cennour, master Adam de, witn., 283-4  
 Cest'. *See* Chester  
 Cesterfeld', Cestrefeld', Cestrefeuda. *See*  
     Chesterfield  
 Cestria. *See* Chester  
 Cestria, Parva. *See* Chester, Little  
 Chacombe, Chaucumba, co. North'ton,  
     priory, prior of, 7-9  
 Chaddesden, Chaddesd', Chaddidesden,  
     co. Derby:  
     Henry of, witn., 103  
     Ralf' of, treasurer of Lichfield,  
         witn., 122, 126  
     William of, knight, witn., 110  
 Chamber, de Camera:  
     Geoffrey of the, witn., 241  
     Robert of the, witn., 51  
     Walter of the, 140; clerk, witn.,  
         314-15  
     —, Agnes dau. of, and her sisters,  
         137-8  
     —, Josiana dau. of, 138-9  
 Chamberlain, Camerarius:  
     Benedict the, witn., 343  
     Herbert the, witn., 152  
     Hugh the, witn., 152  
     John the, witn., 54  
     Saphridus the, witn., 158  
     Teri the, witn., 343  
     William the, in Hengham in Corby,  
         witn., 355-6  
 Champagne, [France], count of. *See*  
     Odo

Champion, Campiun, Champioun, Roger  
le, withn., 227, 232  
Chancellor, the. *See* Ingeran; Walter  
Chapel. *See* Capella, de  
Charewell'. *See* Cherwell  
Charlbury, co. Oxf., Walcot in, *q.v.*  
Chartham, co. Kent, Howfield in, *q.v.*  
Chartres, Alan de, knight, 178  
Chasfelesaunte, John, juror, 360  
Chesterfield. *See* Chesterfield  
Chaucumba. *See* Chacombo  
Chaveni, Chaueni, Richard de, withn.,  
142  
Chedneto, de. *See* Chesney  
Chelhangre, Chelhangre. *See* Shelfanger  
Chelpham. *See* Shelfanger  
Chenney. *See* Chesney  
Chepstoyn, Roger, withn., 12  
Cherinetton'. *See* Scarrington  
Cherwell, Charewell', the river, co. Oxf.,  
266-7  
Chesney, de Caisneto, de Chedneto,  
Chenney. Robert :  
  bishop of Lincoln, 147, 156-8,  
  240 (2)-1, 304  
    acts, grants, etc. by, 155, 159-61,  
    168, 252, 292  
    grants by, referred to, 275-6,  
    278-9, 291  
    butler of. *See* Humphrey  
  archdeacon of Leicester, 230; withn.,  
  263  
Chesney :  
  Alexander de, withn., 241  
  —, Ralf de, brother of, withn.,  
  241  
  Hugh de, 240  
  Oliver de, chapter clerk, 243; clerk,  
  withn., 231, 233, 260, 267, 295  
  Ralf son of Hugh de, withn., 239,  
  241  
  William de, 239-40 (2)  
  —, man of. *See* Philip son of  
  William  
  —, wife of. *See* Luci, de  
  William son of Hugh de, withn., 239,  
  241  
Chester, Cest', Cestria, co. Chester :  
  bishop of. *See* Coventry, Lichfield,  
  and Chester  
  constable of. *See* R.  
  earl of, fee of, 246  
  John of, withn., 232-3  
  —, servant of bishop Hugh of  
  Wells, withn., 267  
  Reginald of, subdean of Lincoln,  
  withn., 220, 222, 224  
Chester, Little [in Derby], Parva Cestria,  
co. Derby, 101-2  
  court of the dean at, 105  
Chesterfield, Cesterfeld', Cestrefeld',  
Cestrefeuda, Chasterfeld, co.  
Derby, 53-60, 64-9, 93, 124-5  
  berewick of, 313  
  bishop's mill in, 65-9, 101-2

# Chesterfield—*cont.*

chapels for, 313-14. *See also* Bramp-  
ton; Brimington; Walton;  
Whittington; Wingerworth  
chaplains of, 84. *See also* Hugh;  
John; Reginald; Richard;  
William  
charter dated at, 88, 92-3  
church of, 54, 64 (2)-5, 83-4 (2)-5,  
88, 94, 304, 313, 398  
  rector of. *See* Lexington;  
  Rolveston, de; Stephen  
  *below*; Thornaco, de  
  vicar of. *See* Geoffrey; Gring-  
  ley; Stephen *below*; Wil-  
  liam  
clerk of. *See* Stephen  
dean of. *See* Pain; Roger  
fee of the deanery of Lincoln in,  
132-3  
gild of St Mary, 93  
manor of, 314  
seneschal of. *See* London, William  
of  
Boythorpe; Hasland; Holywell;  
Newbold; Tapton; Walton in,  
*q.v.*  
Alfred, Ahured of, chaplain, withn.,  
66  
John son of Susan of, 56  
master Ralf of, 66  
Robert son of Stephen of, 63  
Stephen son of Gladwin of, withn.,  
93  
Stephen son of Susan of, rector of  
Chesterfield, 54, 58, 64 (2)-5;  
withn., 39, 57; vicar of a mediety  
of Chesterfield, 55  
Susan of, 56  
Thomas son of Richard of, 59  
Walter the smith of, *q.v.*  
William of, *q.v.*  
William son of Herbert of, 58  
  Agnes and Alice his daus,  
  57-8  
Chethum, Gilbert, 266  
Cheuremunt. *See* Chevermunt  
Chevermunt, Cheuermund', Cheuremunt,  
Keuermund, Keuermunt, master  
Peter de, withn., 253; canon of  
Lincoln, withn., 66-7, 83, 243,  
260  
Chichester, Cicestria, co. Sussex :  
  bishop of. *See* Poor  
  canon of. *See* Somercotes  
  dean of. *See* Aquila, de  
  master Stephen of, chaplain, withn.,  
  235, 327; clerk, withn., 221-2,  
  224; canon of Lincoln, withn., 4,  
  23, 68, 83, 98, 169, 243  
Chilinden', William de, chaplain, withn.,  
175  
Chnictun, Chnitteheton'. *See* Knighton  
Cholingham. *See* Collingham  
Chynold', John, juror, 360

Cicestria. *See* Chichester  
 Claendon. *See* Claydon  
 Clanfield, co. Oxf., rector of. *See* Hiche  
 Clare, Gilbert de, 7th earl of Gloucester, 6th earl of Hereford, withn., 239  
 Clarebald, withn., 152  
 Clari, Reginald de, 247  
 Clarke. *Cp.* Clerk  
 Clattercote, Clatercote, co. Oxf., priory of:  
     prior of. *See* Robert  
     prior and convent of, 275-7  
     —, seal of, 278  
 Claworth. Clawrth'. *See* Clayworth  
 Clay, Charles, quoted, 297  
 Claydon [in Cropredy], Claendon', Cleidone, Cleydon', co. Oxf., 276-8  
     bishop of Lincoln's fee in, 276  
     bishop of Lincoln's manor in, 277  
 Claypole. Claypol, Cleipol, co. Linc.:  
     Geoffrey of, withn., 244  
     Ralf of, withn., 253  
 Clayworth, Claworth', Clawrth', co. Nott., 255  
     land in, held by sergeanty, 245-8  
     John of, clerk, withn., 129  
 Cleidone. *See* Claydon  
 Clenefeld. *See* Glenfield  
 Clere, Robert de, constable of the castle of Banbury, withn., 270  
 Clerfai, William de, withn., 343  
 Clerk':  
     Alice, 378-9  
     Roger, 379  
 Cleydon'. *See* Claydon  
 Clifton. *See* Clifton, North  
 Clifton, North, North Clifton', co. Nott.:  
     fishery in Trent, 255  
     land in, 254-5  
     mill of Haleclive in, 255-6  
     preb. of Clifton in Lincoln Cathedral, 255-6. *See also* Aubigny  
     Richard the knight of, withn., 255  
     —, William and Geoffrey sons of, withn., 255  
     Stephen of, withn., 255  
     William son of John of, 254  
     —, Alan *nepos* of, withn., 255  
     —, Emma wife of, 254  
 Clin. *See* Clun  
 Clinton, Jordan de, withn., 241  
 Clipeston', John de, in Waresley, 178  
 Clop, Robert le, 92  
 Clophill, co. Bedf., Beaulieu in. *q.v.*  
 Clun', Clin, Nicholas de, withn., 80, 82  
 Cnichtetun', Cnichteton', Cnithona. *See* Knighton  
 Cobbyng':  
     Robert, 378  
     Simon, 379  
     Thomas, 379  
     William, 379  
 Cobham, John de, justice itinerant, 97

Coc:  
     Isabel, of Leighton, dau. of Juliana, 11-12  
     Juliana, of Leighton, 12  
     master Ralf de la, canon of Lichfield, withn., 126  
 Cockerel. *See* Kokerel  
 Cocus. *See* Cook  
 Codington, Codinton', Cotinton', Peter of, withn., 232-3  
 Codinton'. *See* Codington  
 Codintone. *See* Cuddington  
 Coelestin III, pope, 147  
 Coelestria prioress of Ankerwyke, 18-20  
 Colechester, Colecestria, co. Essex, William of, canon, withn., 161  
 Coldingham, Collingham, co. Berw., priory, prior of. *See* Sampson  
 Cole, Solle or Colle, Walter, 196-7  
 Colegrim, Domesday fee of, 377  
 Coleman, Walter, withn., 12  
 Coleville, Coleuill':  
     Henry de, withn., 127; clerk, withn., 67, 222; knight, withn., 221, 224; knight, justice itinerant, withn., 348; knight, lord of Castle Bytham, withn., 348  
     Robert de, withn., 348; of Castle Bytham, withn., 355-6  
     Roger de, lord of Castle Bytham, 348  
     — (*another*), lord of Castle Bytham, 352-5 (2)-6 (2)-8 (2)-9  
     Thomas de, withn., 346-8  
     Walter de, knight, lord of Castle Bytham, 348, 352-3, 355  
     William de, knight, lord of Castle Bytham, 345-6 (2)-7  
     — (*another*), withn., 355-6  
 Colewic, Reginald de, withn., 142  
 Colin, a courier, 184-5  
 Colingburn', Robert de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 263  
 Colling, his son. *See* William  
 Collingham, Cholingham, Colingeham, Collingham:  
     Alfred of, withn., 252  
     Herbert of, withn., 59-60  
     John of, withn., 56-7  
     Robert of, withn., 253  
     —, Alfred brother of, withn., 253  
     master Walter of, clerk, withn., 231-3  
     William of, withn., 252  
 Collingham. *See* Coldingham  
 Collingham, North, co. Nott., church of, 254  
 Colt, Simon, 290  
 Coluns, William, of Enstone, withn., 13  
 Colwick, co. Nott. *Cp.* Colewic, de  
 Compton', Robert de, withn., 249-50  
 Conington, Cunington', co. Hunt., church of, 146  
 Constable, Constabularius:  
     Hubert the, withn., 295

Constable - *cont.*

- Hugh the, knight of the bishop of Lincoln, witn., 263  
 Robert, portionary or rector of Little Bytham, 345  
 Robert the, witn., 343  
 Richard the. *See* Richard  
 Walter the. *See* Walter  
 William the. *See* William  
 son of [William] the. *See* Robert  
*See also* Breton, le; Hawethirn; Hunet
- Constanciensis. *See* Coutances  
 Constanciis. *See* Coutances  
 Conventria. *See* Coventry
- Cook, the, cocus. *See* Amfrei; Crispin; John; Rainhard; Ralf; Roger; William
- Coopertor, thatcher, Peter, 206, 208  
 Corbet, Robert, witn., 150  
 Corby. [*unidentified*], 355-6  
 Corby, co. Linc., manor of, 34  
 Cornhill, Cornhull, William de, 370-1; archdeacon of Huntingdon, 371; bishop of Coventry, 90-1  
 Cornmonger, Geoffrey le, witn., 211  
 Cornubiensis. *See* Cornwall  
 Cornwall, Cornubiensis:  
   master John, chaplain of bishop Walter of Coutances, witn., 16  
   master Richard of, canon of Lincoln, 172; witn., 86, 98  
 Cospatric, earl, witn., 154  
 Costein, Costeyn:  
   Alexander, witn., 229  
   Henry, witn., 229  
   Ralf, 232-3; witn., 227, 229-30, 232, 234-5, 238  
 Costow [in Marston, *extinct*], co. North-ton, 240-1  
   Robert of, witn., 241  
 Coteman:  
   Wlfstan, witn., 210-11  
   —, Ralf son of, witn., 210  
 Cotes [in Cotham], co. Nott., 34  
 Cotham, co. Nott., Cotes in, *q.v.*  
 Cotinton. *See* Codrington  
 Cottemor [in Langford], co. Oxf., *q.v.*  
 Cotum, master Robert, of Little Paxton, 178  
 Coudray, sir Peter, witn., 122  
 Couceye, Robert de, witn., 136  
 Countess, the. *See* Judith  
 Coutances, Constanciensis, Constanciis, [Manche, France]:  
   diocese of, 368-9  
   Philip of, canon of Lincoln, 323  
   Walter of, bishop of Lincoln, 16  
   chaplains of. *See* Cornwall; Nicholas; Richard; Roger
- Coventry, Conventria, co. Warw.:  
   city of, 8  
   diocese of, 8
- Coventry, Lichfield, and Chester;  
   Coventry and Lichfield:  
   bishop of, 42, 44. *See also* Cornhill, de; Limesey, de; Longespée; Muschamp, de; Pattishall; Poche; Stavenesby, de; Weseham, de  
   —, masses for, 125  
   —, suffragan of. *See* Brendan  
   chapter of, 41  
   seal of the officiality of, 117-18  
   see of, 117  
   —, vacancy of, 49
- Coveror, Coueror, Peter son of Henry le, 232
- Cowdray. *See* Coudray
- Cowley. *Cp.* Couceye
- Cowper, John, 360-1
- Crachal. *See* Crakall
- Crakall, Crachal, Crachall. John de, canon of Lincoln, 172; witn., 237, 276-7; seneschal of bishop Robert Grosseteste, seal of, 173
- Crantorp, master Hamon de, witn., 162
- Creeton, Cretun, co. Linc., rector of. *See* Nicholas
- Crespin, Robert, witn., 252. *Cp.* Crispin
- Cresseville, Robert de, witn., 56
- Cresy, Roger de, witn., 247
- Cretun. *See* Creeton
- Crispin the cook, witn., 344
- Crispin, Crispyn:  
   Thomas, *alias* Thomas son of Peter, portionary or rector of Castle Bytham and Holywell, 344-5 (2)-6 (2)-8  
   Walter, portionary of Little Bytham, 345-7  
   William, witn., 228  
*Cp.* Crespin
- Croft, Richard de, notary public, witn., 324
- Cromford [in Wirksworth], Crumford, co. Derby, 123  
   Henry of, witn., 130-1  
   John of, witn., 131
- Cromwell, Crumwell, co. Nott.:  
   dean of, 111  
   Hugh of, witn., 259
- Cropp, Croppery. *See* Cropredy
- Cropredy, Cropp, Croppery, co. Oxf.:  
   land in, 277  
   Bourton, Great; Claydon; Prescott in, *q.v.*  
   Hugh of, witn., 276  
   Simon of, witn., 274
- Crouchback. *See* Plantagenet
- Croxton, Croxeton, Croxton:  
   John of, witn., 195  
   William of, abbot of Welbeck, 61
- Cruce, Henry de, 46; witn., 41, 47-8
- Crucem, ad. *See* Wirksworth
- Crumford. *See* Cromford
- Crunwell. *See* Cromwell

- Cuddington, [formerly in Haddenham].  
 Codintone, Cudintune, co. Buck.,  
 26-31  
 chapel of, 22-3, 25 (2), 27, 29, 31 (2)  
 Cudintune. *See* Cuddington  
 Culebere, John, withn., 2  
 Culumbel, Thomas, 134  
 Cunigton'. *See* Conington  
 Cuxwold, Kuewald', co. Linc., church  
 of, 376  
 Cyfrewast', Nicholas, knight, withn.,  
 355-6
- Daco, Deco, sir John, withn., 196-7  
 Dadinton'. *See* Deddington  
 Dalby, Dalbi, [*probably* co. Leic.]:  
 William of, canon of Lincoln, withn.,  
 263  
 William parson of the church of,  
 withn., 263  
 Damartin', William de, withn., 51  
 Dancer, Richard, withn., 244  
 Daniel:  
 (of Branpton), 134 (2)  
 vicar of Whippingham, withn., 142  
 Daniel, Nicholas, withn., 10-11  
 Danvers:  
 Robert, withn., 274  
 William, withn., 278  
 Dapifer. *See* Amundavill, de; Bisset;  
 Hamon; Robert; Walter. *See*  
*also* Steward  
 Darell', Hugh, juror, 360  
 Darley, Dereleia, Derle, Derleg in  
 Peccho, Derley, Derlia, Dorlega,  
 co. Derby:  
 abbey, abbot and convent of, 115-  
 16 (2)-18. *See also* Henry; Ralf  
 church of, 94-5 (2)-6 (3)-8  
 —, chaplain of. *See* Henry  
 —, clerks of. *See* Henry the  
 priest; Maghot; Robert;  
 Thorald  
 —, patron of. *See* LINCOLN (10),  
 dean of  
 dean of, 91. *See also* Robert *below*  
 rector of. *See* Derby, Roger of  
 Wensley in, *q.v.*  
 Andrew of, withn., 130-1  
 Henry of, withn., 130-1  
 Henry son of Henry of, lord of  
 Darley, 96-7  
 Hugh son of Andrew of, lord of  
 Darley, 95-7  
 Robert of, 96-7; withn., 96 (2);  
 dean, withn., 87  
 Walter of, withn., 56  
 Daudrey, David, withn., 17  
 Daunay, Warin, withn., 205  
 Cp. Paxton, Great (2), Daneis of
- Daunis, Thomas le, withn., 250  
 David 1, king of Scotland, earl of  
 Huntingdon, 152  
 grants by, 148-51  
 son of. *See* Henry of Scotland  
 wife of. *See* Maud  
 chaplain of. *See* Osbert  
 David brother of the king of Scotland,  
 earl of Huntingdon, 16-17 (2),  
 159-60  
 grant by, 146-7, 159  
 grant by, referred to, 167  
 chaplains of. *See* Richard; William  
 clerks of, withn., 17. *See also* Geof-  
 frey; Robert; Thomas  
 David the clerk, withn., 211  
 Davis, M. D., quoted, 199  
 Deacon, the. *See* Geoffrey  
 Deco. *See* Daco  
 Deddington, Dadinton', co. Oxf., 13  
 chaplain of. *See* Reiner  
 clerk of. *See* Adam  
 Simon son of the master of, withn.,  
 13  
 Dedington. *See* Diddington  
 Deeping, Deping, co. Linc., Geoffrey of,  
 canon of Lincoln, withn., 162; pre-  
 centor of Lincoln, withn., 65, 84,  
 220, 222, 224, 243, 255-6, 260  
 Deinecurt. *See* Aincurt  
 Denby, Jordan de, withn., 103  
 Deping. *See* Deeping  
 Derby, county of, Derbischire, sheriff of.  
*See* Nottingham and Derby  
 Derby, Derbye, Derebia, Dereby,  
 Deresby, co. Derby:  
 archdeaconry of:  
 archdeacon of, 90-1. *See also*  
 Muschamp, de  
 —, jurisdiction of, 72  
 custom of, 62, 115-6, 118  
 official of, 120  
 seal of officiality of, 120  
 assizes at, 94  
 canon of. *See* Philip; Trowell;  
 William  
 chaplain of. *See* Henry  
 chaplains of All Saints, 99  
 charters dated at, 99-100, 109-10,  
 119-20  
 church of All Saints, a free royal  
 chapel of, 99-101  
 —, parson of. *See* LINCOLN (10),  
 dean of  
 earl of. *See* Ferrers  
 fair of, 65, 68, 105  
 preb. of All Saints. *See* Gringley;  
 Hemingborough  
 Chester, Little: Eaton, Little, in,  
*q.v.*  
 master Henry of, canon of Lincoln,  
 withn., 52  
 Henry of, called the dean, 105-6  
 John of, parson of Magdel', withn.,  
 126

Derby—*cont.*

- master John of, withn., 62, 64, 102,  
 116, 173-4  
 master Nicholas of, withn., 87  
 Philip of. *See* Philip  
 Robert of, withn., 326, 328; dean,  
 withn., 49  
 —, clerk, vicar of the chapel of  
 Kniveton, 51 (2)-2  
 Roger of, 252; withn., 41; clerk,  
 withn., 109  
 —, canon of Lincoln, rector of  
 Darley, 94-5  
 master Roger of, canon of Lincoln,  
 prebend of, at Orston and Edwin-  
 stowe, 316-21 (2)-2 (2); withn.,  
 252 (2)  
 master Simon of, withn., 40  
 Thomas of, withn., 88  
 W. of, withn., 64  
 William of, 326  
 — (another), withn., 326  
 Derebia. *See* Derby  
 Derecia. *See* Darley  
 Deresby. *See* Derby  
 Derle, Derleg in Peccho, Derlia. *See*  
 Darley  
 Derleton, Roger de, 230  
 Derneford [in Elton], co. Hunt., 177  
 Derneford in Great Paxton (2), *q.v.*  
 Dispenser. *See* Dispenser  
 Dethick, [a chapelry for Ashover],  
 Detheck', co. Derby, Geoffrey of,  
 withn., 96 (2)  
 Deulay. *See* Lay, de  
 Devon', master Richard, withn., 295  
 Diaia:  
   son of the master of Clou'n, a Jew,  
   200  
   son of Elias, a Jew, 200  
   son of Miles, a Jew, 197-8, 200  
   son of Solomon, a Jew, 200  
 Dichele, Henry de, and Joan his wife, 12  
 Dickinson, W., quoted, 262  
 Dicun, John, withn., 328  
 Diddington, Dedington, Dodington', co.  
 Hunt., 177  
   rector of. *See* Saier  
 Diham. *See* Dyham  
 Dininton', Dyncenton', William de, clerk,  
 withn., 73-4, 83  
 Dinton, Dunintun, co. Buck.:  
   church of, 20-1  
   —, vicarage of, 20-1  
 Dionisius, abbot of Beaulieu, 284  
 Disard, Robert, withn., 205  
 Dispensator, Dispensarius. *See* Steward  
 Dispenser, Dispenser, Robert le, of  
 Toseland, 178  
 Diva, Diua, Dive, Dyue:  
   Hawis de, wife of Ralf de Karvill,  
   276  
   John de, knight, withn., 249  
   William de, 244; knight, withn., 221,  
   224

- Dodington, Great, co. North'ton. *Cp.*  
 Dotindon'  
 Dodington'. *See* Diddington  
 Doilly, Dolli, Doly, Doily:  
   Richard, 270; withn., 274; his seal,  
   270  
   Roger, withn., 265  
 Dolli, Doly. *See* Doilly  
 Donholm'. *See* Durham  
 Dorchester, Dorkecestria, co. Oxf.:  
   abbey, abbot of. *See* Roger  
   —, canon of. *See* William  
 Dorkecestria. *See* Dorchester  
 Dorlega. *See* Darley  
 Dorlot, James, withn., 238  
 Dormer, Thomas, juror, 360  
 Dotindon', William de, withn., 158  
 Doudo son of Nigel, withn., 127  
 Douoria. *See* Dover  
 Dover, Douoria, co. Kent, charter dated  
   at, 238-9  
 Doily. *See* Doilly  
 Draiton'. *See* Drayton'  
 Drane, Roger, withn., 211-12  
 Draughton, co. North'ton. *Cp.* Drayton'  
 Draycote, Roger de, clerk, withn., 117  
 Drayton', Draiton':  
   H. de, clerk, withn., 64  
   Hugh de, withn., 121  
   Richard de, withn., 160 (2)-1  
   Roger de, withn., 76  
   William de, archdeacon of Leicester,  
   230  
 Drayton [near Banbury], co. Oxf., 13  
 Dreng, Richard, of Banbury, 274  
 Drugeman, John, withn., 64  
 Duckmanton [in Sutton-cum-Duckman-  
 ton], Ducmanton', Dukemanton',  
 in Cestrefeld', Dukemontun, co.  
 Derby:  
   Hugh of, withn., 60, 69 (2)-70,  
   133 (2)-5  
   sir Hugh of, withn., 79  
 Dudding, R. C., quoted, 205  
 Duffield, Duffeld', co. Derby, 112, 114  
   church of, parson of. *See* Odo  
   manor of, 102-4  
   places in, 112-14  
   Burley; Windley in, *q.v.*  
 Dugdale, William, quoted, 246  
 Dukemanton' in Cestrefeld'. *See* Duck-  
 manton  
 Dulting', master Gilbert de, withn., 235  
 Dun', Robert de, knight, withn., 109  
 Dunalmensis, Dunelmia. *See* Durham  
 Dunestapl'. *See* Dunstable  
 Dungeuen':  
   Agnes, 361  
   William, 361  
 Dunholme, Dunham, co. Linc.:  
   Ralf of, 230  
   master Thorald of, withn., 142  
 Dunintun. *See* Dinton  
 Dunkeld, Scotland, bishop of. *See*  
   Richard the chaplain

Dunolnolmensis. *See* Durham  
 Dunstable, Dunestap'l, co. Bedf.:  
     clerk of. *See* Robert  
     prior, prior of, 171. *See also*  
     Richard  
     —, prior and convent of, 1  
 Durand:  
     his son. *See* William  
     *See also* LINCOLN (5)  
 Durand, Ivo son of William, 258  
 Durham, Donholm', Dunahnensis, Dunel-  
     mia, Dunolnolmensis, co. Durh.,  
     184  
     archdeacon of. *See* St Agatha  
     bishop of. *See* St Carileph  
     charter dated at, 187-8  
     monastery of, 179-80, 185  
 Dust, Aldan, of South Searle, witn., 263  
 Dyer, the, tinctor. *See* Peter; Richard  
     his son. *See* Walter  
 Dyham, Diham. John de, canon of  
     Lincoln, witn., 276-7  
 Dynenton'. *See* Dininton'  
 Dyue. *See* Diva

E. the sheriff [A.D. 1093], *perhaps* Erneis  
     de Burun, the sheriff of Yorkshire,  
     313  
 Eadmund', Richard, witn., 270  
 Easebourne, Esseburn', co. Sussex, 142  
     church of, parson of, 141  
     —, vicar of, 141  
     South Ambersham in. *See* Ambers-  
     ham  
 Easington, Esyngton', co. Durham,  
     church of St Mary of, chaplain  
     of. *See* Friseby, de  
 Eastleigh, Estleia, co. Hants, T. of,  
     seneschal of sir P. de Aubigny,  
     witn., 216  
 Eastwell, Estwelle, co. Leic., church of,  
     rector of. *See* Hawethirn, de  
 Eaton, Little [in Derby], Eyton', Parva  
     Eyton, co. Derby, 102-4  
     manor of, 102, 104  
     mill of, 104  
 Eboraco, de. *See* York  
 Eborard. *See* Trumpington  
 Ebroucensis. *See* Evreux  
 Ecchenton', Echeton'. *See* Ecton  
 Ecton, Ecchenton', Echeton', Eketon',  
     Heketon', co. North'ton:  
     parson of. *See* Beauchamp  
     Richard of, witn., 158  
     —, Richard son of, witn., 158  
     Simon son of Stephen of, witn., 158  
     Stephen of, junior, witn., 160 (2)-1  
     Stephen son of Stephen of, witn.,  
     158  
 Eddenessouere. *See* Edensor  
 Eddred, witn., 150

Edeneburgus, Edenesbure, Edenesburg',  
     Edengburc'. *See* Edinburgh  
 Edenestowe. *See* Edwinstowe  
 Edenham, [co. Linc.]:  
     Vaudey in, *q.v.*  
     Richard of, vicar of Witham on the  
     Hill, witn., 348  
 Edensor, Eddenessouere, Edneshouere,  
     Ednissouere, co. Derby:  
     Robert of, witn., 56, 70, 93  
     —, Thomas brother of, witn., 93  
 Edenstov, Edenstowe. *See* Edwinstowe  
 Edinburgh, Edeneburgus, Edenesbure,  
     Edenesburg', Edengburc', co.  
     Edinburgh, 153  
     canons of. *See* Holyrood abbey  
     castle of, Maidens' Castle, 163  
     Holyrood abbey in, *q.v.*  
 Edlaston, Edolueston', co. Derby,  
     a chapelry for Ashbourne, 41-2  
 Edlington, Edlingtona, co. Linc., John  
     of, witn., 205  
 Edmund, the earl, witn., 239  
 Edmundsbury. *See* Bury St Edmunds  
 Edneshouere, Ednissouere. *See* Edensor  
 Edolueston'. *See* Edlaston  
 Edric, his son. *See* Tord  
 Edward the Confessor, king of England,  
     time of, 113-14  
 Edward I, king of England:  
     grant by, 238  
     uncle of. *See* Valence, de  
     writ of, 101  
 Edwin, his son. *See* Robert  
 Edwinstowe, Edenestowe, Edenstov,  
     Edenstowe, co. Nott.:  
     chapels for, 388-9 (2)-90. *See also*  
     Perlethorpe; Wellow  
     church of, 307-30 *passim*  
     —, vicar of. *See* Melton  
     —, vicarage of, 388-9 (2)-90  
     court of Dean and Chapter at, 389  
     preb. of. *See* Derby, Roger of  
     William of, 311  
 Edyweston'. *See* Weston, Edith  
 Egenton'. *See* Egginton  
 Egginton, Egenton', [co. Derby], Hugh  
     of, parson, witn., 49  
 Egnesehame. *See* Eynsham  
 Eia. *See* Kingsey  
 Eilesbir'. *See* Aylesbury  
 Eincurt. *See* Aincurt  
 Eisfordby. *See* Asfordby  
 Eisseburn'. *See* Ashbourne  
 Eketon'. *See* Ecton  
 Eleanor of Castile, queen of England,  
     200, 238  
 Elesham. *See* Elsham  
 Elfeah't, William, witn., 212  
 Eli. *See* Ely  
 Elias:  
     abbot of Holyrood, 166  
     his son. *See* Diaia; Walter  
 Elleswurth'. *See* Elsworth  
 Ellyot', Robert, 378-9

- Elsham, Elesham, co. Line., priory of, 304
- Elston, Eyleston', co. Nott., John of, withn., 249
- Elstow, Alnestow, co. Bedf. :  
 abbey, abbess and convent of, 191  
 Alexander of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 106
- Elsworth, Elleswuth', co. Camb., Roger of, 195
- Elton, co. Hunt., Derneford in, *q.v.*
- Ely, Eli, [co. Camb.] :  
 bishop of. *See* Eustace  
 bishop elect of. *See* York  
 Richard of, surnamed Fitz Neal, dean of Lincoln, treasurer of king Henry II, bishop of London, 322-3  
 William of, withn., 323; treasurer to king John, canon of Lincoln (Leighton Manor preb.), 148
- Emma :  
 dau. of Gilbert. *See* Wiggleye, de  
 her son. *See* Adam
- Empingham, [co. Rutl.], Michael of, withn., 64
- Enecurt. *See* Aineurt
- Enesbyri. *See* Eynesbury
- Engayne, Engain', Berenger, withn., 152
- Enge, John, withn., 253
- England, king of :  
 household of, 305  
*See also* Edward the Confessor ;  
 Edward I; Henry I; Henry II;  
 Henry III; John; Richard I;  
 William I; William II
- England, queen of. *See* Eleanor
- Enstone, Enustan', co. Oxf., 13
- Enustan'. *See* Enstone
- Esfordby, Esfordeby. *See* Asfordby
- Esmund the clerk, withn., 150
- Especer, William le, withn., 274
- Essebi, David de, withn., 17
- Essebur', Esseburna. *See* Ashbourne
- Esseburn'. *See* Easebourne
- Essefordebi, Essefordeby. *See* Asfordby
- Essel', Gilbert de, withn., 139
- Esses [in Beckley, *etinet*], Asco, cos. Oxf. and Buck., 272
- Essessia. *See* Essex
- Essex, Essessia, earl of. *See* Geoffrey Fitz-Peter
- Esteote, Roger de, chaplain, withn., 231, 233
- Este, William, juror, 360
- Esthall, R. de, canon of Lincoln (Banbury preb.), prior of the hospital of St John the Baptist of Banbury, rector of Banbury, 270-1
- Estleia. *See* Eastleigh
- Eston', [unidentified], vicar of. *See* Wimbledon
- Estredley, Hugh de, knight, withn., 110
- Estwelle. *See* Eastwell
- Esyngton'. *See* Easington
- Eudo :  
 the chaplain, reeve of the chapte withn., 401  
 dapifer of William II, withn., 314
- Euedona. *See* Evedon
- Euer, J. de, withn., 373
- Euerhard'. *See* Everard
- Euesham. *See* Evesham
- Eugenius III, pope, bull of, 397
- Euinctum. *See* Evington
- Euisham. *See* Evesham
- Eurard. *See* Everard
- Eustace :  
 bishop of Ely, withn., 214, 319  
 son of John. *See* Fitz John  
 son of Wynald, 260
- Euynton'. *See* Evington
- Evedon, Euedona, co. Line., 400
- Everard, Eurard, the priest, canon of Lincoln, withn., 263
- Everard, Euerhard', John, withn., 211
- Everdon, Silvester de, bishop of Carlisle, justice itinerant, 46
- Evesham, Euesham, Euisham, co. Wore. :  
 battle of, 248  
 master Nicholas of, withn., 227
- Evington, Euinctum, Euynton', co. Leic. :  
 Alan of, withn., 229  
 Roger of, withn., 228
- Evreux, Ebroicensis, [Eure, France], bishop of. *See* Rotrodus
- Exchequer :  
 barons of the, 177  
 Jewish, 200
- Exeter, Exoniensis, co. Devon :  
 archdeacon of. *See* Alençon  
 dean and chapter of, 265  
 preb. of. *See* Bampton
- Exoniensis. *See* Exeter
- Eya Regis. *See* Kingsey
- Eylesbyr', Eylisburi, Eylusbur'. *See* Aylesbury
- Eyleston'. *See* Elston
- Eyncort, Eyncurt. *See* Aineurt
- Eynesbury, Enesbyri, co. Hunt., Walter son of Hervey of, 202-3 (2)
- Eynsham, Egneshame, Egnesham, Egneshamia, co. Oxf. :  
 abbey, abbot of. *See* Godfrey  
 —, abbot and convent of, 8, 242-3  
 —, pentecostal procession from, 278-9  
 charter dated at, 23
- Eyr, Henry son of Stephen le, of Chesterfield, 93. *Cp.* Heyr, le
- Eyton'. *See* Eaton. Little
- Faber. *See* Smith
- Fabri, Raymund, canon of St Radegund of Poitiers, 118-19



Falconarius. *See* Falconer  
**Falcoberg'**. *See* Fauconberge  
**Falconer**, Falconarius:  
     Henry son of Ivo the, Henry the  
     Falconer, nephew of Alan of  
     Meering, 251-2 (2)  
     —, seal of, 252  
     John, [of Caistor], withn., 367  
     *See also* Hardreshull  
**Faldingworth**, Faldingwich', co. Linc.,  
     380  
     church of, rector of, 380-3. *See also*  
     Richard  
     fixed rents in, 383  
     mill in, 380  
     places in, 380-2  
**Fanancort**, Elias de, withn., 37  
**Far**, Far':  
     William, 57  
     —, Sybil wife of, 57  
**Fardyngeston'**. *See* Farthingstone  
**Farlesthorne**, co. Linc., Eudo of, parson  
     of Bilsby, 371  
**Farleye**, sir Henry de, withn., 141  
**Farndon**, co. Nott., John of, withn.,  
     245  
**Farnham**, master Nicholas of, 18-20  
**Farrer**, William, quoted, 151, 246, 344  
**Farthinghoe**, co. North'ton, 215  
**Farthingstone**, Fardyngeston', co. North'-  
     ton, rector of. *See* John the  
     chaplain  
**Fauconberge**, Falcoberg', Faukenberg':  
     Eustace de, clerk of Godfrey de  
     Luci bishop of Winchester, justice  
     itinerant, treasurer of king Henry  
     III, bishop of London, 265:  
     withn., 265  
     Hugh de, withn., 241  
     Philip de, archdeacon of Hunting-  
     don, 165-6, 190-1  
**Favel**, Fauuel, Geoffrey, monk of St  
     Neots, withn., 153  
**Fegge**, his son. *See* Lefwin  
**Fenton** [in Beckingham], co. Linc., 380  
**Fernhurst**, co. Sussex, North Ambers-  
     ham in. *See* Ambersham  
**Ferrariis**, de. *See* Ferrers  
**Ferrarius**. *See* Smith  
**Ferrers**, de Ferrariis, Ferrieres:  
     earl of, 46  
     H. de, 272  
     Henry de, 313  
     Robert de, 6th earl of Derby,  
     110-11, 122-3  
     Thomas de, withn., 373  
     sir Thomas de, withn., 122  
     William de, 4th earl of Derby,  
     102-4, 122  
     —, seneschal of. *See* Ashbourne:  
     Vernun, de  
     —, 5th earl of Derby, 115, 122  
**Ferun**, Hugh le, of Banbury, 269-70:  
     withn., 274  
**Fichet**, Robert, 199

**Fingest**, Tingehirst, Tinghehurst, Ting-  
     herst', Tinghurst', Tyngehurst,  
     Tyngherst, Tynghurst, co. Buck:  
     charter dated at, 174-5  
     church of, 304  
     master Richard of, clerk, withn., 39,  
     106 (2), 221-2, 224-6, 315  
**Fischeburn'**. *See* Fisseburne  
**Fisher**, the, piscator. *See* Warner  
**Fiskerton**, [co. Linc.], master Thomas  
     of, chaplain, withn., 231, 233, 235;  
     canon of Lincoln, 23, 52, 65, 221-  
     2, 224, 227, 255-6, 267; chaplain  
     of the canons, ? chapter clerk, 260  
**Fisseburne**, Fischeburn', Thomas de,  
     withn., 355-6  
**Fitz Gilbert**, filius Gis't, John, marshall  
     of Henry II, 240; withn., 240  
**Fitz John**, Eustace, withn., 152  
**Fitz Neal**. *See* Ely, Richard of  
**Fitz-Parnell**. *See* Beaumont  
**Flameng**, Flandrensis. *See* Fleming  
**Fleming**, Flameng, Flandrensis,  
     Flemyng':  
     James, withn., 16  
     John le, canon of Lincoln (Leighton  
     Buzzard preb.), 177  
     Robert, parson of Hougham, withn.,  
     245  
     Walter, withn., 252  
     Winemer the, *q.v.*  
**Foch**, W. de, 404  
**Foliot**, Folioth:  
     Jordan, and Henry his brother,  
     withn., 343  
     Robert, withn., 150, 152; sir Robert,  
     withn., 122  
     Robert, canon of Lincoln, withn.,  
     263; archdeacon of Oxford,  
     withn., 156  
     Sampson, knight, withn., 274  
**Fontem**:  
     Adam ad, withn., 127  
     *See also* Wirksworth  
**Fontevault**, Fontis Ebraldi, [Maine et  
     Loire, France], abbey:  
     abbess of, 304. *See also* B.  
     abbess and nuns of, 4-9  
**Forett**, Forseth, co. York, N.R., dean  
     of. *See* Geoffrey  
**Forester**:  
     ... erin le, sokeman of Apethorpe,  
     238  
     *See also* Ralf  
**Forseth**. *See* Forett  
**Fosse**, Julian, 378  
**Foun**, Oliver le, withn., 103  
**Fowler**, Dr G. H., quoted, 1, 16, 171  
**Fox**, Peter, withn., 69 (2)  
**Frambaut**, Framband', Frambold, Wil-  
     liam, withn., 10-11 (2)-12  
**Framland**, co. Leic., dean of, 329  
**Franceys**, Fraunceys, Richard le, withn.,  
     98  
**Franchum**. *See* Freeman

- Francis. *Cp.* Franceys  
 Franck'leyn, John le, of Great Tew,  
 withn., 13  
 Franklow in Warkworth, co. North'ton.  
*See* Warkworth  
 Fraull', Friule, Drew de, canon of  
 Lincoln, withn., 54  
 Frebern', Alice wife of William, soke-  
 man of Apethorpe, 238  
 Freeman, Franchum, Richard, 10;  
 withn., 11  
 Freton', master Richard de, chaplain,  
 withn., 73  
 Friesthorpe, Fristorp, co. Line.:  
 church of, 386, 388, 397, 404  
 vicarage of, 386, 388  
 Friseby:  
 Hugh de, withn., 238  
 Simon de, chaplain of St Mary of  
 Easington, 188  
 Friule. *See* Fraull'  
 Fulbeck, Fulbeeke, Fulbek', co. Line.,  
 377-80  
 church of, 376 (2), 380  
 parcels of tithes in, 377-80  
 places in, 377-80  
 le Bek', 379  
 le Newerosse, 379  
 Fulcher. *See* Alton; Ireton  
 Fuldon, Roger de, withn., 174; arch-  
 deacon of Lincoln, 351; arch-  
 deacon of Lincoln, portionary or  
 rector of Castle Bytham, 344  
 Fuleston. *See* Fulstow  
 Fulwell'. *See* Fulwell  
 Fulk:  
 son of William. *See* Basset  
 the usher, withn., 152  
 his son. *See* Robert; William  
 Fulstow, Fuleston, co. Line., priest of.  
*See* Gilbert  
 Fulwell [in Mixbury], Fulewell', co. Oxf.,  
 church of, 279  
 Furment', de Furmentis, master William  
 de, clerk, withn., 221-2, 224  
 Furry, Ralf, 382
- G.:
- abbot of Rufford, 60  
 prior of St Katherine, Lincoln,  
 401 (2)-2  
 Gaham, Thomas de, withn., 296  
 Gaitanebi. *See* Gatenby  
 Gals. *See* Gualo  
 Gant. *See* Ghent  
 Gare, Gara:  
 J. de la, canon of Lincoln, withn.,  
 373  
 master William de *or* de la, withn.,  
 175; canon of Lincoln, withn.,  
 340-1; archdeacon of Lincoln,  
 374; withn., 373
- Garendon, Gerold', co. Leic., abbey,  
 abbot of. *See* Godfrey  
 Garin. *See* Warin  
 Garriston [in West Hawkswell], Gerches-  
 ton, Gercheston, co. York, N.R.,  
 Nicholas of, withn., 297-300  
 Gasel, Osbert, 192  
 Gatenby [in Burneston], Gaitanebi, co.  
 York, N.R.:  
 Roger of, *alias* Roger son of Stephen,  
 297-8 (2)  
 —, wife of. *See* Avelina  
 Gayton', Ralf de, 304  
 Gedewrde, Gedewrthe. *See* Jedburgh  
 Geuel'. *See* Gravele  
 Gekes. *See* Jakes  
 Geoffrey Fitz-Peter, earl of Essex,  
 justiciar of king John, withn., 214,  
 217-18  
 Geoffrey:  
 of Anjou, *q.v.*  
 the apparitor, of Nottingham, withn.,  
 78-9, 81  
 the clerk, withn., 147, 161  
 clerk of David brother of the king  
 of Scotland, withn., 17  
 clerk of Lichfield, withn., 54  
 the deacon, withn., 160 (2)  
 dean of Forcett, withn., 297-9 (2)  
 le palmer, *q.v.*  
 parson of Gl . . . ham, withn.,  
 368  
 son of Adam, 296  
 son of Baldwin, withn., 221; clerk,  
 withn., 67, 222, 224; seneschal  
 of bishop Hugh of Wells, withn.,  
 231-3, 267  
 son of Richard. *See* Clifton, North  
 son of Robert. *See* Boythorpe  
 vicar of Ashbourne, 38-40  
 vicar of Chesterfield, withn., 59  
 his son. *See* John; Reginald;  
 Roger; William  
 George, William, dean of Lincoln, 94  
 Gerard:  
 canon of Lincoln, withn., 263  
 his son. *See* William  
 Gerard, John, withn., 270  
 Gercheston, Gercheston. *See* Garriston  
 Gerin, his son. *See* Roger  
 Germagan, 304  
 German, his son. *See* Thomas  
 Gerold, his son. *See* Warin  
 Gerold'. *See* Garendon  
 Gervase:  
 abbot of Louth Park, withn., 263  
 canon of Lincoln, withn., 263  
 Ghent, Gant, Henri de, withn., 368  
 Giffard', Gyffard:  
 Hugh, withn., 159  
 called le Boef, John, knight, withn.,  
 274  
 Giherst, Hugh de, clerk of Godfrey de  
 Luci bishop of Winchester, withn.,  
 265

- Gilbert :  
 abbot of Beauchief, 62  
 archdeacon of Huntingdon, withn., 169  
 the chaplain, dean of Belstisloe, withn., 346, 401  
 man of Haino dean of Lincoln, 53  
 the second, master of the order of Sempringham, 400  
 the priest, son of Richard the archdeacon, canon of Lincoln, withn., 263  
 priest of Fulstow, canon of Lincoln, withn., 263  
 priest of Sempringham. *See* Sempringham  
 rector of the church of Riseholme, withn., 62  
 son of Hugh, 128. *See also* Wiggleye, de  
 son of John. *See* Paxton, Great (2)  
 son of Thomas. *See* Audeham, de  
 son of William. *See* Lay, de  
 treasurer of Lincoln, withn., 260  
 his dau. *See* Emma : Maud  
 his son. *See* Alfred ; Henry ; Hugh ; John ; Richard ; Robert  
 Giles, his son. *See* Osbert ; William  
 Gilevill, master H[enry] de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 216  
 Gilyēme. *See* William  
 Gimiges. *See* Gymeges  
 Girton, Gretton', co. Nott. :  
 fishery in, 249  
 islands in, 249  
 mill in, 249  
 places in, 249  
 Roger of, withn., 263  
 Swain, Swan, of, withn., 263  
 Walter of, withn., 263  
 Gisich', Gissich', Thomas de, withn., 70, 72  
 Gl . . . ham, co. Linc., parson of. *See* Geoffrey  
 Gladwin, his son. *See* Stephen  
 Glapwell [in Bolsover], co. Derby :  
 Hugh of, withn., 87  
 Roger of, withn., 93  
 Glay, his son. *See* Stephen  
 Glenfeld, Clenefeld, [co. Leic.], master  
 Adam of, clerk, withn., 231, 233  
 Glenham. *See* Glentham  
 Glenham, Glenham, co. Linc. :  
 church of, 390  
 —, medieties of the, 361-4, 388, 404  
 —, vicarage of, 363, 390-1  
 Alfred, Alured, son of Gilbert of, knight, 363-4 (2)  
 Geoffrey of, clerk, 364  
 Gilbert of, 363-4 (2)  
 Gloriousus, Glorious :  
 Robert, chaplain, withn., 401  
 Robert le, withn., 37  
 Gloucester, Glouernia, co. Glouc. :  
 abbey, abbot and convent of, 290-1  
 —, precentor of, withn., 291  
 earl of. *See* Clare  
 Simon of, portionary or rector of Little Bytham, 345  
 Glouernia. *See* Gloucester  
 Gnosall, Gnousal, co. Staff., church of, canon of. *See* Leg', de  
 Gnousal. *See* Gnosall  
 Gocelin, Gosselyn :  
 Richard, 227-8 (2)  
 —, Agnes widow of, 228  
 Goda, God', his son. *See* Adam  
 Godefr'. *See* Godfrey  
 Godfrey, master, withn., 59  
 abbot of Eynsham, 278  
 abbot of Garendon, withn., 263  
 le palmer, *q.v.*  
 sub-prior of St Katherine, Lincoln, withn., 401-2  
 Godfrey, Godefr', Robert, withn., 270, 274  
 Godmar, his son. *See* Peter  
 Godmar, Richard, 193  
 Godmon, Sodmon, William, chaplain of Wirksworth, withn., 117, 123 ; vicar of Wirksworth, withn., 124  
 Godric, Goderic, canon of Lincoln, 304  
 Godric, Robert, 290  
 Godstow, co. Oxf., abbey, abbess of. *See* Juliana  
 Godwin, withn., 263  
 son of Ougrim, 255  
 his son. *See* Ailwin  
 Godyer, Cecily, 206-8  
 Goldman, William, withn., 210-12  
 Goliass, Simon, of Drayton, withn., 13  
 Gomundle. *See* Gumley  
 Gonerby, Great, Gunwardby, co. Linc., church of, 376-7  
 Gosberdchirche. *See* Gosberton  
 Gosbert, canon of Leicester abbey, withn., 263  
 Gosberton, Gosberdchirche, co. Linc., church of, 397, 402  
 Gosselyn. *See* Gocelin  
 Goth, Raymund de la, cardinal deacon of St Mary Nova, dean of Lincoln, rector of Wirksworth, 118, 120  
 Gouteby, Hugh de, vicar, withn., 374  
 Graffham, co. Hunt., Agden Mill in, *q.v.*  
 Grafton [in Langford], co. Oxf., 286  
 Grainsby, Grenesbi, co. Linc. :  
 Hugh of, withn., 252  
 Ralf of, withn., 252  
 Graiuel'. *See* Gravele  
 Grant :  
 le, Wethershed *alias*. *See* Wethershed  
 de la. *See* Swet  
 Grauele. *See* Graveley  
 Graueles. *See* Gravele  
 Grauella. *See* Gravele

- Graueshend'. *See* Gravesend  
 Grauet'. *See* Gravel'  
 Gramisend. *See* Gravesend  
 Grava. *See* Grove  
 Gravele, Geiuel', Graiuel', Graueles, Graulla:  
   master Robert de, withn., 49, 52;  
   chaplain, canon of Lincoln, withn., 4, 65, 86, 109, 114, 169, 221-2, 224  
   master Siward, withn., 52  
 Graveley, Grauele, co. Camb., 203  
 Gravesend, Graueshend', Grausend, Richard:  
   bishop of Lincoln, 285, 340, 342  
   act or grant of, 44-5, 174-5, 269-70, 333-4 (2)-5, 337-8, 340-1, 349 (2)-50-1 (2)-2, 363 (2)-4, 383, 390, 395-6  
   commissioners of, 361-2  
   grant to, 227-8 (2), 237, 249, 270, 273 (2)-4 (2)-5, 368-9  
   itinerary of, 338  
   letter addressed to, 375  
   official of. *See* Lindsey, John of  
   patronage of, 337-9  
   seal of, 289, 334, 338  
   seneschal of. *See* Wyk', de  
   canon of Lincoln, withn., 341; dean of Lincoln, 121, 131-2; rector of Ashbourne, 43-5, 57-61  
 Gravel', Grauet', Richard, withn., 11  
 Gray. *See* Grey  
 Greatworth, Grettewortha, co. North'ton, Malger of, withn., 241  
 Grecus, Nicholas, canon of Lincoln, 172, 304  
 Green. *See* Grene  
 Greenford, Greneford', co. Middx, 18, 20  
 Greenwich, co. Kent. *Op.* Grenewyk', de  
 Greetham, Gretham iuxta Hornecastr', co. Linc., church of, 368-9  
 Gregory IX, pope, bull, mandate of, 7, 111, 170  
 Gregory, 85  
 Greinvill, Greyvile, Adam de, justice itinerant, 136  
 Grene, Ranulf de la, 78  
 Greneford'. *See* Greenford, Great  
 Grenesbi. *See* Grainsby  
 Grenewyk', Walter de, clerk of the chapter, 405  
 Gretham iuxta Hornecastr'. *See* Greet-ham  
 Grettewortha. *See* Gretworth  
 Gretton'. *See* Girtton  
 Grey, Gray:  
   John, bishop of Norwich, withn., 214, 217-18  
   Walter, archbishop of York, 320, 328  
 Greyville. *See* Greinvill  
 Griffin. *See* Besthorpe  
 Grimbald, withn., 150  
 Gringley, Gringeley, Gryngeley, John de, vicar of Chesterfield, **preb.** of All Saints, Derby, 99; withn., 69, 122  
 Grocete. *See* Grosseteste  
 Gros, William le, count of Aumale, earl of York, 343-4  
 Grosseteste, Robert:  
   bishop of Lincoln, 20, 386  
   composition by, 37-8  
   confirmation by, 7-9  
   grant by, 236, 243  
   grant by, referred to, 280  
   grant to, 276-7  
   letter of, 279  
   seal of, 9  
   seneschal of. *See* Crakall', de; Treilli  
   archdeacon of Leicester, 230-1;  
   canon of Lincoln (Leicester St Margaret **preb.**), 231, 235-6  
 Grove [in Leighton Buzzard], Grava, Grovebury, co. Bedf.:  
   alien priory of, priory of Leighton Buzzard, 4-9, 304  
   chapel of St John in, 6-9  
   prior of, 6  
   proctor of. *See* William  
   seal of, 7  
   Lewinusham in, 12  
   Silvester of, clerk, withn., 11-12  
 Grove, co. Buck., 6  
 Grovebury. *See* Grove  
 Gryngeley. *See* Gringley  
 Gualo, Galo, papal legate, 290  
 Gubert, his son. *See* William  
 Gumley, Gomundle, co. Leic., church of, 404  
 Gunwardby. *See* Gonerby, Great  
 Gurdon, Gurdone, Gurduns, Adam de, [of Selborne], withn., 137-9  
 Gyffard. *See* Giffard  
 Gymeges, Gimiges, Thomas de, withn., 139-40  
 Gyueldene. *See* Yelden  
 H.:  
   abbot of Beaulieu, 283 (2)-7  
   abbot of St Thomas, withn., 147  
   abbot of Warden, 153  
   dean of Beltisloe, withn., 348  
   purson of Orston, 325  
 Hacham. *See* Haugham  
 Haddenham, Hedenham, Hedreham, co. Buck., 22-3, 26-8  
   chapels for. *See* Cuddington; Kingsey  
   chaplain of. *See* William  
   church of, 22, 24, 29-30 (3)-1 (3)-2  
   —, vicar of. *See* Ralf  
   —, vicarage of, 23, 25 (2)-6, 28 (2)-9  
   —, —, ordination of, 24  
   manor of, 29

- Haddington, Hadintun', co. Haddington:  
 charter dated at, 159  
 William of, abbot of Holyrood, 178-80, 184-5, 187 (2)-8 (2);  
 withn., 189
- Hadersegh'. See Hathersage
- Hageth:  
 Walter, 299  
 —, seal of, 300  
 —, wife of. See Avelina
- Hagworthingham, co. Linc., 246
- Haidene. See Heiden'
- Haidur iuxta Ancaster. See Haydor
- Haile, Haille, or Kym, co. Hunt., the river, 171
- Haimo, Hamo:  
 dean of Lincoln, 53, 264-5, 322;  
 withn., 266, 332; his seal, 265  
 —, man of. See Gilbert  
 Cp. Hamon
- Hainton, Haynton', Heynton', co. Linc.:  
 church of, 388, 398  
 —, vicarage of, 386
- Haldein, Robert, 267-8  
 Cp. Halthain
- Hale, William de, warden of St Peter's altar in Lincoln cathedral, 325
- Haliday:  
 Peter, 2; withn., 2  
 Thomas, withn., 2
- Hall. Cp. Aula, de
- Hallinges, Walter de, chaplain, withn., 340
- Halthain, Gilbert, clerk, withn., 270, 274  
 Cp. Haldein
- Halywell'. See Holywell [in Chesterfield]
- Ham, West, co. Essex, Stratford in, *q.v.*
- Hambleton, Hameldon', Hameldun', Hameledon', Hamuldon', co. Rutl., 396  
 chapel for. See Braunston  
 church of, 335-6 (2)-7 (2)-9 (2)-40 (2)-1 (2)-2 (2)-3  
 —, rector of, 396  
 —, vicarage of, 337-41, 395-6
- Hambrisham. See Ambersham
- Hameldon'. See Hambleton
- Hamelin:  
 dean of Lincoln, 256-7 (2)  
 his son. See Roger
- Hamelin, Hamelyn, William, knight, withn., 355-6
- Hammes, William de, precentor of Wells, withn., 235
- Hamon, H., master, withn., 160 (2)-1  
 the clerk, withn., 130-1  
 clerk of Wirksworth, withn., 128  
 dapifer of William II, withn., 314  
 the tailor, his son. See Thomas  
 Cp. Haimo
- Hampshire, sheriff of. See Stapelbrigge, de
- Hampton:  
 W. of, chaplain, withn., 121, 173  
 William of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 174; 326
- Hamuldon'. See Hambleton
- Hanenald. See Bidun, de
- Hanselin, William, withn., 368
- Harcourt, Philip de, bishop of Bayeux, withn., 155
- Harderishill, Hardredeshil. See Hardreshull
- Hardres, Robert de, archdeacon of Huntingdon, withn., 162, 332
- Hardreshull, Harderishill', Hardredeshil, Hardredishil:  
 family, descent of, 247-8  
 Hugh de, the falconer, 246, 248  
 —, —, son of Robert de, 246 (2)-7 (2)-8 (2)  
 John de, son of William II de, 248  
 John son of William de, of Paxton, 176, 204-5  
 —, Isabel sister of, wife of Remigius son of sir William de Myaulinges, 204-5  
 Richard de, son of William de, 248 (2)  
 —, wife of. See Bertrada  
 Robert de, of Paxton, 247  
 —, son of Hugh de, *ostriarius* or the falconer, 245-7 (2)-8; of Clayworth, withn., 252, 255  
 —, son of Richard de, 248 (2)  
 Robert II de, son of William I de, lord of Kelsey, 248 (2)  
 Robert III de, son of William II de, 248  
 William I de, son of Robert I de, 246-8 (2)  
 —, wife of. See Saleby  
 William II de, son of Robert II de, 248
- Hardwick, Herdwich, co. Hunt., Matthew of, dean, withn., 194
- Hardy, Hardi:  
 Richard, withn., 69 (2)  
 Robert, of Huntingdon, withn., 196
- Hareng, Ralf, justice itinerant, 32, 267
- Harington'. See Harrington
- Harlestorp, Henry de, withn., 132
- Harlington', Robert, juror, 360
- Haruby, Hernebi, co. York, N.R., Thomas of, withn., 297-300
- Haron', Robert, juror, 360
- Harpford, Arpetord', Harpeford', Harperford:  
 Jordan de, withn., 88  
 sir R. de, withn., 73  
 Robert de, 242; withn., 71, 78-9, 81, 115
- Harpin the priest, withn., 368
- Harrington, Harington', John of, withn., 324
- Hartshill, co. Warw., 246, 248. Cp. Hardreshull; Herthill'

- Harvey. *Cp.* Hervey  
Haseley, Hesel, co. Oxf., rector of,  
    dean, papal delegate, 345, 347  
Haselund. *See* Hasland  
Haskebi. *See* Ashby Puerorum  
Hasland [in Chesterfield], Haselund, co.  
    Derby:  
    Gilbert of, 54-5  
    —, Maud dau. of, 55  
Hassop, co. Derby. Matthew of, withn.,  
    96 (2)  
Hasturcarius. *See* Ostriciarius  
Hathersage, Hadersegh', co. Derby,  
    Matthew of, 88  
Hattingel', Gilbert de, withn., 139  
Haudeham. *See* Audeham  
Hauerholm'. *See* Haverholme  
Haugham, Hacham, co. Linc.:  
    church of, 375  
    —, rector of, 375-6. *See also*  
    Matthew  
    —, vicarage of, 376  
Hautone:  
    W. de, withn., 373  
    master William de, canon of Lin-  
    coln, withn., 341  
Haverholme, Hauerholm', Hauerolun',  
    co. Linc.:  
    priory, 398  
    —, prior and convent of, 399-400.  
    *See also* R.  
Hawenilda the widow, 34-5  
Hawethirn, Robert de, rector of the  
    church of Eastwell, 260; con-  
    stable of Banbury, withn., 259  
Hawkswell, West, co. York, N.R.,  
    Garriston in, *q.v.*  
Hay, John de or de le, withn., 74, 80  
Haydor, Haidur iuxta Ancaster, co.  
    Linc., cum Walton, co. Buck.,  
    preb. church of, 376  
Hayham. *See* Heigham  
Hayles, Robert de, archdeacon of Hunt-  
    ingdon, 144-6, 255, 295; withn.,  
    221-2, 224, 243, 260, 267, 295;  
    archdeacon of Lincoln, 336; withn.,  
    4, 169  
Hayleweston'. *See* Weston, Hail  
Haynton'. *See* Hainton  
Heanor, co. Derby. *Cp.* Henouere  
Heath [in Leighton Buzzard], co. Bedf.,  
    *q.v.*  
Hecham. *See* Heigham  
Hedend', Osbert de, withn., 241  
Hedenham. *See* Haddenham  
Hedreham. *See* Haddenham  
Hegham. *See* Heigham  
Heiden', Haidene, Thomas de, justico  
    itinerant, 32, 267-8  
Heigham, Hayham, Hecham, Hegham,  
    Heycham, Heyham, Nicholas de,  
    canon of Lincoln, withn., 335;  
    dean of Lincoln, 74-5, 109, 181-2,  
    185-6, 189, 357-8; withn., 186.  
*Cp.* Hiche  
Heketon'. *See* Eeton  
Hele, Adam de, withn., 160 (2)  
Helewel, Holwell. *See* Holywell  
Helmsley, co. York, N.R., Rievaulx in,  
    *q.v.*  
Heminbur'. *See* Hemingborough  
Hemingborough, Heminbur', Hemming-  
    burgh', Hemmingbur', Hemming-  
    burg'. [co. York, E.R.]:  
    Elias of, preb. of All Saints, Derby,  
    99  
    William of, canon of Lincoln, 304;  
    withn., 174, 237  
Hemingby, Hemmingebi, co. Linc., chap-  
    lain of. *See* Robert  
Hemmigburgh', Hemmingbur'. *See*  
    Hemingborough  
Hemmingebi. *See* Hemingby  
Hemswell, co. Linc., Spital in the Street  
    in, *q.v.*  
Hencort. *See* Aineurt  
Hendernes, Roger de, portionary or  
    rector of Holywell, 345  
Hengham, Henham, Hyngham:  
    John de, in Corby, withn., 355-6  
    Richard de, withn., 191  
    William de, canon of Lincoln, 304  
Henouere:  
    Thomas de, withn., 103  
    master William de, clerk, withn.,  
    117  
Henry I, king of England, 261  
Henry II, king of England, 16  
    constable of. *See* Huinet  
    dapifer of. *See* Bisset  
    grant by, 6  
    —, referred to, 167  
    marshall of. *See* Fitz Gilbert  
    treasurer of. *See* Ely  
    writ of, 155, 245-6  
Henry, the young king, 16  
Henry III, king of England:  
    treasurer of. *See* Fauconberge  
    writ of, 100  
Henry of Scotland, son of David I, earl  
    of Huntingdon:  
    grant by, 151-2  
    son of. *See* Malcolm IV  
    Ada, wife of, countess of Hunting-  
    don, dau. of William de Warenne  
    earl of Surrey, 151, 154; withn.,  
    152, 154  
Henry:  
    (of Bedford), 2  
    abbot of Darley, 116-18  
    abbot of St Martin, Sées, 331  
    canon of Bayeux, withn., 158  
    canon of Oseney, withn., 295  
    the chaplain, withn., 166  
    chaplain of Fenny Bentley, 47 (2)-8  
    chaplain of Darley, 98-9  
    chaplain of Derby, withn., 95  
    chaplain of the hospital, withn.,  
    57  
    the clerk, withn., 244

Henry—*cont.*

deacon of the church of Wirksworth, withn., 123-4  
 master, medicus of archbishop Stephen Langton, withn., 227  
 niger. *See* Black  
 parson of Bilsby, withn., 371  
 the priest, clerk of the church of Darley, 94-5  
 prior of St Neots, withn., 153  
 son of Gilbert. *See* Wirksworth  
 son of Henry. *See* Darley  
 son of Hugh, 195. *See also* Paxton, Great (2)  
 son of Ivo. *See* Falconer; Strubby  
 son of Norman, withn., 190-4, 196-7, 203-4. *Cp.* Norman  
 son of Ralf, withn., 105  
 son of Robert, withn., 194, 202  
 —, son of Albert. *See* Robert  
 son of Roger, withn., 140, 227. *See also* Bradel', de  
 son of Stephen. *See* Eyr, le  
 son of Thomas. *See* Toseland  
 son of William. *See* Spendlove  
 his son. *See* Henry; Hugh; Peter; Richard; Roger; Thomas; William  
 Heny, Robert, 121  
 Herbert:  
     the chamberlain, *q.v.*  
     his son. *See* William  
 Herdwich. *See* Hardwick  
 Hereford, co. Hereford:  
     earl of. *See* Clare  
     sir Hilbert of, withn., 171  
 Herierd, John de, withn., 139  
 Hernebi. *See* Harnby  
 Hertford, co. Hertf., priory, cell of St Albans, 14  
 Herthill', sir Richard de, withn., 122  
 Herui. *See* Hervey  
 Hervey:  
     the carpenter, his son. *See* Wakewo  
     subprior of Oseney, withn., 295  
     his son. *See* Alan; Walter  
 Hervey, Herui, Robert, of Wirksworth, withn., 123-4  
 Hesel. *See* Haseley  
 Heycham, Heyham. *See* Heigham  
 Heylueston, Ralf de, withn., 244-5  
 Heynton'. *See* Hainton  
 Heyr, Robert le, withn., 11. *Cp.* Eyr, le  
 Hibaldstow, co. Linc., church of, 374  
 Hiche, Hieche, Hyeche:  
     Nicholas de, subdean of Lincoln, 362  
     Robert de, 191; rector of Clanfield, archdeacon of Huntingdon, 191; withn., 190  
     —, official of. *See* Merston', de  
     *Cp.* Heigham  
 Hida. *See* Hyde  
 Hilbertus. *See* Ilbert

Hilton, Hyhton':

Adam de, justice itinerant, 46  
 William de, withn., 131  
 Hitchin, co. Hertf. *Cp.* Hiche  
 Ho, John del, withn., 88  
 Hockliffe, Hoclue, co. Bedf.:  
     church of, 3  
     —, rector of, chaplain of. *See* Thomas  
     hospital in, 3-4  
     —, chantry in, 3  
     —, master of. *See* Thorald  
 Hoclue. *See* Hockliffe  
 Hoggestorp. *See* Hogsthorpe  
 Hognaston, Hokenaston', co. Derby, chapelry for Ashbourne, 41-2  
 Hogsthorpe, Hoggestorp, [co. Linc.], William of, dean, withn., 371  
 Hokenaston'. *See* Hognaston  
 Holbeach, co. Linc. *Cp.* Holebech'  
 Holbrooke, Holebroc, co. Derby, manor of, 102-4  
 Hole, William son of Adam, of Balderton, 245  
 Holebech', master Thomas de, clerk, withn., 320  
 Holebroc. *See* Holbrooke  
 Hologate, Hollegate, William de, 304  
 Holende. *See* Hulland  
 Holins, William son of Hugh de, 81-2  
 Hollegate. *See* Hologate  
 Holme. *Cp.* Hulm  
 Holne Spinney [in Beekingham], Hulm', co. Linc., manor of, 34-5  
 Holt', John son of William de, withn., 228  
 Holton Beckering, co. Linc., Beckering in, *q.v.*  
 Holton le Clay, Hovton, co. Linc., church of, 377  
 Holtzmann, Professor W., quoted, 157, 176  
 Holyrood [in Edinburgh], Sancta Crux que est iuxta Edenesbure, Scotland, abbey:  
     abbot of. *See* Ailwin; Elias; Haddington; John; Robert; William  
     abbot and convent:  
         charters granted by, 167-8  
         compositions made by, 154, 160-1 (2), 166  
     almoner and canon of. *See* Cardon', de  
     bursar and canon of. *See* Carewath', de  
     canon and chamberlain of. *See* Smailholm  
     canons of Edinburgh, 169  
     cellarer and canon of. *See* Thuroton', de  
     charters dated at, 184-5, 187  
     church of Great Paxton—  
         granted to Holyrood, 153 (2)—  
         69 *passim*

Holyrood—*cont.*

church of Great Paxton—*cont.*

granted by Holyrood to bishop

Hugh of Wells, 167-8

pension in, sold to the dean

and chapter, 178-89

messengers of, 179-80, 182. *See also*

Patrick; Staffiri

precentor and canon of. *See* Beil, do

prior of. *See* Jedburgh

proctors of, 188. *See also* Kidlawe;

Wan

sacrist and canon of. *See* Berwick,

North, Nicholas of

seal of, 155

subprior of. *See* Bruusk<sup>3e</sup>, do

warden of the fabric and canon of.

*See* Stratton

Holywell [in Chesterfield], Halywell', co.

Derby, Samson son of Nigel of,

58-9 (2)

Holywell, Helewel, Helwell, co. Linc.,

343-59 *passim*

church of (St Wilfrid), 343-59

*passim*

annexed to church of Castle

Bytham, 352

chaplain of. *See* William

portionaries of, 344-8

rectors of. *See* LINCOLN (10),

dean and chapter of

vicarage of. *See* Bytham,

Castle

Bernard of, withn., 343

Homerwyz, Henry de, withn., 296

Honorius III, pope, 14, 89, 91-2, 347

bull, mandate of, 163, 167, 345

Hook, Huye, John, archdeacon of Bed-

ford, withn., 186

Hope, co. Derby, Padley in, *q.v.*

Hopton [in Wirksworth], Hupton', co.

Derby:

Robert of, chaplain, withn., 132

Thomas of, withn., 128, 131

Hor' or Nor', Richard de, withn., 211 (2)

Horley, Hornile, co. Oxf., Henry of,

clerk, withn., 270, 274

Horneastle, Horneastr', [co. Linc.], John

of, 380

Hornile. *See* Horley

Horsel'. *See* Horsley

Horsley, Horsel', co. Derby, Robert of,

104

Horston', William de, chaplain, withn.,

106. *Cp.* Orston

Horton, master Richard de, canon of

Lincoln, 187-8; treasurer of

Lincoln, 188; withn., 186, 373

Horton, co. Oxf., 272

Hosbert. *See* Osbert

Rose, sir Bartholomew de, withn., 278

Hoskinton'. *See* Orston

Hospitalarius. *See* Alan

Hostiarius, Ostiarius. *See* Usher

Hoter'. *See* Oter

Hottot, Henry de, withn., 96 (2)

Houeden', Peter de, withn., 73

Hougham, Agham, co. Linc.:

charter dated at, 245

lord of. *See* Bussey, de

parson of. *See* Fleming

Houton, Octon:

John, archdeacon of Bedford, 336;

withn., 260; archdeacon of North-

ampton, withn., 169, 327

master John de, withn., 227

Hovton. *See* Holton le Clay

Howden. *See* Houeden'

Howell, co. Linc., fee of, 376

Howes, Walter de, withn., 244

Howfield [in Chartham, *extinct*], Huga-

feld', Huggefild, co. Kent, charter

dated at, 338

Hubert Fitz-Walter, archbishop of

Canterbury, withn., 214

Hubert:

the constable, *q.v.*

son of Ralf, withn., 105

Huccote. *See* Hucloft

Hugofeld', Huggefild. *See* Howfield

Hugh of Avallon, Hugh I, bishop of

Lincoln, 318, 401-2

act of, 291, 318, 331, 364

agreement by, 264

grant by, 161-2, 168, 266, 315-16,

320-1 (2)-2 (2), 330-1

seal of, 265-6

Hugh II, bishop of Lincoln. *See* Wells

Hugh:

the chamberlain, *q.v.*

master, the chaplain, withn., 54

chaplain of Chesterfield, withn., 57

the clerk, withn., 296

clerk of the church or chapel of

Brampton, withn., 79

the constable, knight of the bishop

of Lincoln, withn., 263

the shepherd, 124

the sheriff, withn., 150, 152

son of Alieo, withn., 59

son of Andrew. *See* Darley

son of Gilbert, withn., 88

son of Henry. *See* Bolsover

son of Hugh. *See* Linacre

son of Ingelram. *See* Brampton

son of John. *See* Peak, the

son of Oseward. *See* Wirksworth

son of Pain, withn., 105

son of Robert. *See* Hardreshull;

Walton

son of Roger, 378-9

son of William, withn., 105

his son. *See* Adam; Gilbert; Henry;

Hugh; Peter; Ralf; Robert;

Roger; William

Hucloft, Huccote, co. Buck., parishioners

of, 394

Hulland [in Ashbourne], Holende, co.

Derby, 49-50

chantry in oratory at, 49-50



- Hulm, Hulm', Hulmo:  
 Andrew de, chaplain, canon of  
 Lincoln, withn., 106  
 Nicholas de, withn., 74-5  
 master Robert de, chaplain, canon  
 of Lincoln, withn., 40, 52, 106
- Hulm'. See Holme Spinney
- Hulton':  
 Robert de, withn., 296  
 William de, withn., 130
- Humet, de Humeto:  
 Richard, constable of king Henry 11,  
 withn., 155  
 William, abbot of Westminster, 13-  
 14
- Humphrey, Hunfridus:  
 the butler to bishop Robert  
 Chesney, 240-1  
 the chaplain, withn., 160 (2)-1  
 prior of Kenilworth, 280  
 subdean of Lincoln, withn., 263
- Humphrey, Vinfrey:  
 Nicholas, withn., 238  
 —, Peter son of, withn., 238
- Hundesgate. See Hungate
- Hundon, William de, rector of Barn-  
 brough, 307
- Hunecote, Geoffrey de, withn., 235
- Hunfridus. See Humphrey
- Hungary, Hungaria, Hungaria:  
 Henry of, withn., 367  
 master Peter of, canon of Lincoln,  
 withn., 40, 66-7, 106-7, 243, 260,  
 327, 401
- Hungate. See LINCOLN (3)
- Huntingdon, county of, Huntendune-  
 scira:  
 clerks and laymen of, 153, 155  
 sheriff of, 177. See also Babing-  
 ton, de  
 shire court of, 156, 159, 177
- Huntingdon, Huntendon', Huntendon',  
 Huntingedonia, co. Hunt., 164, 196  
 archdeacon of. See Arundel; Corn-  
 hill, de; Fauconberge, de; Gil-  
 bert; Hardres, de; Hayles, de;  
 Hiche, de; Huntingdon, Henry  
 of; Raveningham; Sigillo, de  
 castle, 177-8  
 charter dated at, 149-52  
 countess of. See Ada  
 earl of. See David 1; David brother  
 of the king; Henry of Scotland;  
 John (the Scot); St Liz; William  
 the Lion  
 honour of, 151  
 hospital of, brother of. See William  
 jewelry at, 199  
 Jews of, 200  
 priory, subprior of. See Walter  
 siege of, 171  
 Henry of, archdeacon of Hunting-  
 don, withn., 263  
 Manser of, le Chapeleyn, a Jew, 200  
 Moses son of Isaac of, a Jew, 200
- Hupton'. See Hopton
- Hurl'. See Hurley
- Hurley, Hurl'. co. Berks, priory, prior  
 of. See Richard
- Huse:  
 Henry, justice itinerant, 140  
 William, withn., 141
- Huttred, 290
- Huyc. See Hook
- Hwinton'. See Whittington
- Hyde [in Fordingbridge], Hida, co.  
 Hants, abbey, abbot and prior  
 of, 172
- Hylton'. See Hilton
- Hyngham. See Hengham
- Hyway, William at, 361
- Ible [in Middleton by Wirksworth],  
 Iboel, co. Derby, Robert of, chap-  
 lain, withn., 120
- Iboel. See Ible
- Ifley, Iftele, co. Oxf., church of, 280
- Ilbert, Hilbertus, Ylebert, withn., 150  
 canon of Lincoln, withn., 252 (2)
- Ilger, brother of. See Rannulf
- Ingelram:  
 the chaplain, withn., 54  
 his son. See Hugh
- Ingeran:  
 the chancellor [? of king Malcolm  
 IV], withn., 154  
 the clerk, withn., 154
- Ingham, co. Linc., church of, 377. Cp.  
 Hengham
- Ingram:  
 Walter son of Walter, of Leighton  
 Buzzard, 9-10 (2)  
 —, Alice dau. of, 10
- Insula:  
 Gilbert de, clerk, withn., 315  
 master Robert de, chaplain of  
 Kniveton, 50-1 (2)-2  
 Robert de, archdeacon of Salop,  
 withn., 40  
 William de, chaplain of Kniveton,  
 51  
 —, justice itinerant, 236, 241
- Joreuallo. See Jervaulx
- Ipham, William de, withn., 52
- Irchester, Yrecestria, [co. North'ton],  
 master Hugh de, withn., 204
- Ireton, Irton', [co. Derby], Fulcher of,  
 knight, withn., 108
- Isaac, Ysaac:  
 the clerk, withn., 343  
 his son. See Moses
- Isabel:  
 dau. of Juliana. See Coc  
 dau. of Mary, 34-5  
 dau. of William. See Hardreshull
- Iselefeud, John de, 242

- Isler'. *See* Ysler'
- Islip, Islep', Simon de, canon of Lincoln, vicar general of bishop Henry Burghersh, 390, 395
- Isoud. *See* Brampton; Caus
- Ivo, Yuo :  
     the reeve, witn., 326  
     serviens, witn., 326  
     son of William. *See* Durand  
     his son. *See* Henry
- Iweleye. *See* Uley
- J., vicar of Southoe, 165
- Jacobs, Joseph, quoted, 199
- Jake. *See* Mawe
- Jake, Peter, witn., 136
- Jakes, Gekes, Henry, 194
- Jambis, Jaumbis, Robert, 380, 382-3
- Jarewell, Jarewille. *See* Yarwell
- Jarpunuilf, Henry de, witn., 37
- Jarwill'. *See* Yarwell
- Jaumbis. *See* Jambis
- Jedburgh, Gedewrde, Gedewrthe, Jedwrde, co. Roxburgh :  
     abbey, abbot of. *See* Osbert  
     Adam of, prior of Holyrood, witn., 189
- Jenkinson, H., quoted, 200
- Jeremie, John, clerk, 319
- Jervaulx [in East Witton], Ioreuaille, co. York, N.R., abbey, abbot and convent of, 297-8 (2)-9
- Jocelin son of Reinfrid, witn., 16
- Jocelin', William, chaplain, witn., 253
- John, king of England, 215, 247  
     confirmation by, 215  
     count of Mortain, grant of, 246 (2)  
     —, Nottingham county given to, 246  
     grant by, 148, 314  
     justiciar of. *See* Geoffrey Fitz-Peter  
     treasurer of. *See* Ely
- John (the Scot), earl of Huntingdon :  
     composition by, 166  
     grant by, 166-7
- John, witn., 59  
     abbot of Holyrood, 157  
     the baker, deacon, witn., 173  
     (of Bedford), 2  
     brother of the parson, witn., 47  
     canon of St Katherine, Lincoln, witn., 401-2  
     the chamberlain, *q.v.*  
     the chaplain, rector of the church of Farthingstone, witn., 341  
     chaplain of Bampton, witn., 265  
     chaplain of the church or chapel of Brampton, 78; witn., 84  
     chaplain of Chesterfield, witn., 87  
     chaplain of Wigford, witn., 295-6
- John—*cont.*  
     the clerk, witn., 51, 74-5, 173, 259  
     —, notary public, witn., 211  
     clerk of South Searle, witn., 263  
     the cook, witn., 11, 12, 106 (2)  
     nuncius, witn., 106 (2)  
     son of Alexander, 272  
     son of Geoffrey, justice itinerant, 286  
     son of Gilbert. *See* Fitz Gilbert  
     son of Hosbert, witn., 68  
     son of Manegot. *See* Manegot  
     son of Maud. *See* Maud  
     son of Nicholas. *See* Wirksworth  
     son of Ralf. *See* Bek  
     son of Richard, witn., 194, 202, 244-5  
     son of Robert. *See* Wirksworth  
     son of Susan. *See* Chesterfield  
     son of Thomas. *See* Balderton; Caus, *le*  
     son of Walter, witn., 212  
     son of William. *See* Hardreshull; Holt', de; Rolveston, de  
     subdean of Lincoln, witn., 243, 260  
     vicar of Ashbourne, 50; witn., 126, 130  
     vicar of Orston, 308  
     his son. *See* Eustace; Gilbert; Hugh; Robert; Simon; William; Wlstan
- Jollan, Jolleyne. *See* Nevill
- Jordan, master, witn., 160 (2)-1  
     the chaplain, witn., 152  
     the dean, witn., 254  
     le palmer, *q.v.*  
     son of William, bailiff, 304  
     [? de Amundavill], treasurer of Lincoln, witn., 263
- Jorz, Adam de, witn., 74
- Josiana dau. of Walter. *See* Chamber
- Jouene. *See* Juveny
- Judd, Thomas, quoted, 176
- Judith the countess, 150
- Julian chaplain of Simon III St Liz, witn., 158
- Juliana :  
     abbess of Godstow, 20-1  
     her dau. *See* Isabel
- Jungwine, 332 (2)
- Juveny, Jouene, Juuenis :  
     Thomas, of Derby, 46, 103; witn., 49, 57, 70-1, 78-9, 81, 108-9, 130-1  
     —, Roger son of, witn., 130  
     William le, witn., 211
- Kanewich', Kanewik'. *See* Canwick
- Karitas. *See* Caritas
- Karleby. *See* Carlby

- Karleton' iuxta Basingham. *See* Carlton  
le Moorland
- Karvill, Karuill':  
Ralf de, 276; witn., 276  
—, wife of. *See* Diva, de
- Katherine, her son. *See* Robert
- Kaye, William Frederick John, master  
of the hospital of Newark, 262
- Kele:  
Philip de, chaplain, witn., 173  
R. de, clerk, witn., 64  
Richard de, witn., 121
- Keles', Guy de, witn., 253
- Kelesia. *See* Kelsey, North
- Kelham, co. Nott. *Cp.* Kelhno; Kelum  
Kelhawe. *See* Kellow
- Kelingworth', Robert de, 325
- Kelisaya. *See* Kelsey, North and South
- Kellow, Kelhawe, William de, witn.,  
355-6
- Kelne, Richard de, chaplain, witn.,  
54  
*Cp.* Kelum, de
- Kelsey, North, Keleseya, Kelesia, co.  
Linc., church of, a preb. of Lin-  
coln, 398-9  
*Cp.* Keles'
- Kelsey, North and South, Kelisaya, co.  
Linc., lord of. *See* Hardreshull
- Kelum:  
Hugh de, 132-3  
Maud de, 125, 132  
*Cp.* Kelme, de
- Kemesing', John de, clerk, witn., 212
- Kempston, Canbestuna, co. Bedf., 149-  
50, 152
- Kenilworth. Kenillewrth', co. Warw.:  
charter dated at, 280  
priory, prior of. *See* Humphrey
- Kent, earl of. *See* Burgh, de  
*Cp.* Cantia; Kentensis
- Kentensis, Richard, archdeacon of  
Northampton, witn., 40
- Kestewene, Robert son of Adam, of  
Wirksworth, witn., 124
- Ketell, his son. *See* Alan
- Keuermund. *See* Chevermunt
- Kidlawe, Kidlau, Robert called, proctor  
of Holyrood abbey, 187-8
- Kie, Swain, 126
- Kildesby. *See* Kilsby
- Kilsby, Kildesby, co. North'ton:  
a portion of Bedford Major preb.,  
2-3  
Stephen of, witn., 328
- Kiluinton'. *See* Kilvington
- Kilvington, Kiluinton', co. Nott., 250
- Kim, Kima. *See* Kyme
- King:  
Osbert, 192  
Walter, 34-5
- Kingeseia. *See* Kingsey
- Kinges Eye. *See* Kingsey
- Kingston', Nicholas de, witn., 274
- King's Bench, justices of the, 96-7
- Kingsey [formerly in Haddenham], Eia,  
Eya Regis, Kingeseia, Kinges  
Eye, co. Buck., 26-8  
church or chapel of, 21-7, 29, 31 (2)  
parson of. *See* Whitefeld, de  
patron of. *See* Bolebec, de  
priest of. *See* Roger  
vicar of. *See* William clerk of  
Eye; Wotosdon', de  
vicarage of, 26-7
- Kingstone. *See* Kingeston'
- Kir . . . , John de, witn., 250
- Kirby Bellars, Kyrkeb', co. Leic., 259
- Kirby Muxloe, Kyrkeby, co. Leic., 220
- Kirk', Kyrk':  
Hugh atte, 379  
John atte, 380
- Kirkby, Kirkeby, [unidentified]:  
rector of the church of. *See* William  
Nicholas of, witn., 188
- Kirkby Laythorpe, Kirkeby, Kyrkeby,  
co. Linc., 400  
church of, 377  
—, chaplain of. *See* Robert  
Laythorpe in, *q.v.*  
William of, 400  
William son of Alan of, 400
- Kirkby Underwood Kyrkeby, co. Linc.:  
a portion of Bedford Major preb.,  
2-3  
church of, 3  
—, rector's mediety of, 3
- Kirkeby. *See* Kirkby; Kirkby Laythorpe
- Kirksteda. *See* Kirkstead
- Kirketon'. *See* Kirkton; Kirton
- Kirkham, Walter de, clerk, witn., 227
- Kirkstead, Kirksteda, co. Linc., abbey,  
abbot of. *See* Walter
- Kirkton, Kirketon', co. Nott.:  
Robert of, 312  
William of, 311
- Kirmond le Mire, co. Linc. *See* Chever-  
munt
- Kirton, Kirketon', [co. Linc.], Warin  
of, canon of Lincoln, ?chapter  
clerk, 170; witn., 169
- Kitewud, Walter, 10
- Kneeton, Knyueton', co. Nott., tithes in,  
307
- Knietethon', Knietinton', Knietteton'.  
*See* Knighton
- Knighton, Chnietun, Chnitteheton',  
Cnichtetun', Cnichteton', Cnithona,  
Knietethon', Knietinton', Kniette-  
ton', Knieteton', Knitteton', co.  
Leic., a chapelry for St Margaret,  
Leicester, 213-14, 218-19, 223,  
227 (2)  
bishop's manor of, bishop's manor  
in Leicester, 215-16, 218-21,  
223-4, 226. *See also* Leicester St  
Margaret, parish of  
chapel of, 213-15  
fields of, 235  
mill in, 227-8 (2)

Knighton—*cont.*

- Nicholas son of Roger of, 227
- Robert son of John of, withn., 232
- Stephen of, withn., 229
- Stephen son of Roger of, 227
- Walter son of William of, withn., 228
- William son of the dean of, 227
- Knihteton'. *See* Knighton
- Knit, Geoffrey, withn., 10
- Knitteton'. *See* Knighton
- Kniveton, Knyucton', co. Derby, a chapelry for Ashbourne, 41-2, 50-2
- chaplain of. *See* Insula, de
- rector of. *See* Blund
- vicar of. *See* Derby, Robert of
- Newbigging in, *q.v.*
- Knoarum, Ralf de, withn., 211
- Knock. *See* Knockholt
- Knockholt, Knock, co. Kent, 209-10 (2)-11
- Knyucton'. *See* Kneeton; Kniveton
- Kokeland. *See* Buckland
- Kokerel, Ivo, withn., 171
- Kuewald'. *See* Cuxwold
- Kym, the river, co. Hunt. *See* Haile
- Kymba. *See* Kyme
- Kyme, Kim, de Kima, Kime, Kymba, co. Line.:
  - priory of St Mary, 16-17
  - , canons of, 16
  - sir Philip of, 380 (2); senior, withn., 16
  - Philip I of, withn., 158
  - , clerk of. *See* St Peter
  - , Philip son of, 16-17
  - , —, sister of. *See* Alianor
  - , Simon brother of, withn., 158
  - , William son of, withn., 16-17
  - Richard of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 106, 400-1
  - Simon II of, son of Philip I, 314; withn., 16, 17, 314
- Kyme, South, co. Line., 17
- priory of. *See* Kyme
- Kyrk'. *See* Kirk'
- Kyrkeb'. *See* Kirby Bellars
- Kyrkeby. *See* Kirby Muxloe; Kirkby
- Laythorpe; Kirkby Underwood
- Kyseby, Simon, 379

- Lacock, Lacoe, master Roger de, clerk, withn., 231, 233
- Laen, de. *See* Lay, de
- Lacy, Lasey, Henry de, 6th earl of Lincoln, withn., 239
- Lade, Richard de la, 77
- Lailtorp'. *See* Laythorpe
- Laineyc, William de, withn., 121
- Lalese. *See* Lese, de

- Lambert, Lamberd, William, withn., 206-7
- Lamech', William de, withn., 102
- Lameley, William de, withn., 76
- Lamor, de. *See* More, de la
- Lancaster, co. Lanc.:
  - duchy of, escheator of. *See* Bedford, county of; Buckingham, county of
  - earl of. *See* Plantagenot
- Lancecumb, Lancecumber, Launcecumbe:
  - Nicholas de, 109, 130-1
  - , Richard son of, withn., 130-1
  - , Walter son of, withn., 131
  - Richard de, withn., 96 (2)
- Lande. *See* Launde
- Laney. *See* Laineyc
- Lanfranc, archbishop of Canterbury, 29
- Langeford'. *See* Langford; Longford
- Langeford in Sumersete. *See* Langford Budville
- Langetac, William, 290
- Langetot, Miles de, and Miles his son, withn., 240
- Langford, Langeford', cos. Oxf. and Berks, 280-8
- charter dated at, 287-8
- Cottemor in, 286
- , miller of. *See* Bartholomew
- men of, 286
- places in, 286
- Grafton in, *q.v.*
- Langford Ecclesia, a preb. of Lincoln, 283-5, 288
- rector of. *See* Marlborough;
- Pockington, de; W. canon of Lincoln
- tithes of, 283
- Langford Manor, a preb. of Lincoln, 285-89
- court of, 287, 289
- men of the abbot of Beaulieu in, 285-6
- preb. of. *See* Lexington; Ruffus
- Langford Budville, Langford in Sumersete, Langefort, co. Somerset, 295-6. *Cp.* Budville
- Langton:
  - Simon, [brother of archbishop Stephen], withn., 162
  - Stephen, archbishop of Canterbury, cardinal, 243
  - award by, 224-6
  - confirmation by, 162-3
  - grant by, referred to, 167
  - hears suit at Rome, 224, 226
  - household of, 162-3
  - medicus of. *See* Henry
  - official of. *See* Thomas
- Lascelles, Lasecles:
  - Picot de, 297; withn., 297-9 (2)
  - , Theobald brother of, 297; withn., 297-9 (2)
- Lasey. *See* Lacy

Lateran, the. *See* Rome  
 Lauannia. *See* Lavagna  
 Lauerkeston', Lawerkeston', Thomas de, witn., 221, 224  
 Launcecumbe. *See* Lancecumbe  
 Launcelyn, William, 178  
 Launcerton', Nicholas de, witn., 103  
 Laund, co. Leic., priory, prior and convent of, 276-7. *See also* Martiwast, de  
 Launde, Lande:  
     John de la, rector of Arnold, 307  
     Ralf de la, witn., 295  
 Laurence, witn., 156  
     the clerk of Leicester, witn., 227  
 Lauretta wife of Robert Beaumont, *q.v.*  
 Lavagna, Lauannia, [Italy], Percival of. *See* Percival Fiesco  
 Lawerkeston'. *See* Lauerkeston'  
 Laxinton'. *See* Lexington  
 Lay, de Lacu, de Le, del Lay, del Le, del Ley, Deulay:  
     Gilbert de, witn., 204  
     John de, 191, 195; witn., 209  
     William del, witn., 191-4, 196-7, 209; sir, witn., 190, 196, 203-4 (2)  
     —, Gilbert son of, witn., 190  
 Laythorpe [in Kirkby Laythorpe], Lailtorp', co. Linc., 400  
 Le, de, del Le. *See* Lay, de  
 Lechlade, Lechelad', Lecchelad', Lichel', [co. Glouc.], Geoffrey of, witn., 332; clerk, witn., 266; canon of Lincoln, witn., 22, 315  
 Lechton Bos'. *See* Leighton Buzzard  
 Lechton'. *See* Leighton Bromswold  
 Lecton'. *See* Leighton Buzzard  
 Lectona. *See* Leighton Bromswold  
 Lefthein:  
     Simon, of Toseland, 202; witn., 204  
     —, Geoffrey brother of, witn., 204  
 Lefwin son of Fegge. *See* Besthorpe  
 Leg', sir Nicholas de, clerk, witn., 108; canon of Gnosall, witn., 126  
 Leges, Thomas de, witn., 98  
 Legge, Heneage, Mr Baron, 94  
 Legsby, Leggesby, Liggesby, co. Linc., church of, 361-3  
 Leicester, Leicestria, Leycestria, co. Leic., 234 (2)-5  
     archdeacon of. *See* Barre; Basingstoke; Blois; Chesney; Drayton; Grosseteste; LINCOLN (5); Reimund; Rolveston; Saxenhurst; Sigillo, de; Solomon  
     archdeaconry of, sometimes held with the preb. of Leicester St Margaret, 217  
     —, official of. *See* Blois  
     bishop of Lincoln's manor of. *See* Knighton

Leicester—*cont.*  
     borough of, 215  
     burgesses of, 215. *See also* Richard charter dated at, 46  
     clerk of. *See* Laurence  
     countess of. *See* Beaumont  
     deanery, chapter of, 224; witn., 224  
     earl of. *See* Beaumont; Montford, de  
     gallows of, 234-5  
     Gallowtree field in, 235  
     land in, 213, 215  
     merchant gild of, alderman of. *See* William son of Leveric  
     mills of, 218-20, 223  
     parish of St Margaret—  
         bishop's demesne grange in, 234, 237  
         church of, a preb. of Lincoln, 213-17 (2)-18, 233  
         land of, 235-6 (2)  
         fields in, 215  
         land near bishop's court in, 228-9  
         nearly co-extensive with bishop's fee in Leicester, 215  
         preb. of. *See* Basingstoke; Blois; Grosseteste; Saxenhurst; Solomon; Wells  
     St Mary, abbey of, sancta Maria de Prato Leicestrie, 218 (2)-19, 221, 224-5  
         abbot of. *See* Paul; Richard; William  
         abbot and convent of, 213-15 (2), 218-19, 223-4, 226, 234-5  
         canon of. *See* Gosbert; Osmond  
         charter dated at, 218, 220, 223-4  
     suburb of Leicester, land in, 229-34 (2)-5 (2), 237  
         Alan of. *See* Passer  
         William of. *See* Whitby  
     Adam of, chaplain, witn., 66  
     sir Gilbert of, witn., 174  
     master John of, archdeacon of Loueix, witn., 216  
     Ralf of, treasurer of Lincoln, 172; witn., 116  
     Robert of, witn., 341  
     William of. *See* Montibus  
 Leighton Bromswold, Lechton', Lectona, co. Hunt., 147-8  
     chapel of. *See* Sale  
     Leighton Ecclesia, church of St Mary, a preb. of Lincoln, annexed to the subdeanery, 147  
     Leighton Manor, a preb. of Lincoln—  
         fair and market at, 148  
         free warren in, 148  
         preb. of. *See* Ely; Newenham, de; Southam

- Leighton Buzzard, Lechton Bos', Lecton',  
 Lectun', Leyxton Bosell, co. Bedf.,  
 4-6, 10 (2)-13  
 church of All Saints of, a preb. of  
 Lincoln, 4-12, 148  
 grants to, 9-12  
 rector of, canon of Lincoln  
 (Leighton Buzzard preb.), 6,  
 304. *See also* Audeham, de:  
 Fleming; St Giles  
 Grove in, *q.v.*  
 Heath, Hech', in, 5-6  
 places in, 8  
 priory of. *See* Grove  
 Leirecstria. *See* Leicester  
 Len:  
 Alan de, withn., 75  
 Robert de, withn., 75  
 Lenham, John de, knight, withn., 282  
 Lent', master Geoffrey de, withn., 95  
 Leon', Richard de, withn., 241  
 Leonibus, Roger de, withn., 278  
 Lese, Lalese, Ralf de, 212; withn., 211  
 Lessinton. *See* Lexington  
 Lethcumbe, [co. Glouc.], wood of, 135  
 Levenad, his son. *See* Robert; Thomas  
 Leveric, his son. *See* William  
 Lewin the palmer. *See* Palmer  
 Lewinusham in Grove, *q.v.*  
 Lexeton'. *See* Lexington  
 Lexington, Lessinton, Henry:  
 bishop of Lincoln:  
 act of, 174  
 official of. *See* St Agatha  
 dean of Lincoln, 43, 61, 63-4, 75-6,  
 79-80, 97, 101-2, 115, 124-5,  
 132-3 (2)-4 (2), 172, 310, 328  
 clerk of. *See* Yarwell  
 parson of Ashbourne, 45-6, 49-  
 50  
 preb. and lord of Langford  
 Manor, 287-8  
 proctor of. *See* Cava, de  
 rector of Brampton, 73  
 rector of Chesterfield, 75-6  
 Lexington, Laxinton', Lexeton', Lexin-  
 tona:  
 Robert, justice itinerant, 33, 140,  
 166, 236, 241-2, 268; withn., 167  
 William, preb. and lord of Langford  
 Manor, 288-9; dean of Lincoln,  
 68-9, 76, 95-6, 99, 319, 362;  
 withn., 335; instituted to the  
 churches belonging to the deanery,  
 110-11  
 Ley, del. *See* Lay, de  
 Leyburn', William de, withn., 239  
 Leycestria. *See* Leicester  
 Leyxton Bosell. *See* Leighton Buzzard  
 Lichfeld. *See* Lichfield  
 Lichef'. *See* Lechlade  
 Lichesfeld. *See* Lichfield  
 Lichfield, Lichefeld, Licheffeld', Liches-  
 feld, co. Staff.:  
 bishop of. *See* Coventry  
 Lichfield—*cont.*  
 cathedral church of—  
 canon of. *See* Blund; Coc,  
 de la; Stanford'; Walk';  
 Wishag', de  
 charter dated in, 41, 43  
 dean of. *See* Manchester;  
 William  
 precentor of. *See* Wymundham  
 treasurer of. *See* Chaddesden  
 clerk of. *See* Geoffrey  
 Lidinton'. *See* Lyddington  
 Liggesby. *See* Legsby  
 Lilleburn', Hugh do, withn., 265  
 Limerstone [in Brixton], Isle of Wight,  
 142  
 Muckingstun in or near, *q.v.*  
 Limesey, Robert de, bishop of Coventry,  
 Lichfield, and Chester, 313  
 Linaere [in Brampton], Linakir', Linn-  
 acre, Lynacre, Lynaker, co.  
 Derby:  
 Hugh of, 81; withn., 55-7, 71, 78-80,  
 82, 84, 87 (2)-8, 103  
 —, Gilbert brother of, withn., 87  
 —, Richard brother of, withn., 87  
 Hugh son of Hugh of, withn., 87  
 Simon of, withn., 70, 72, 93  
 Walter of, 125, 134 (2); withn.,  
 134; sir Walter of, withn., 79  
 Linakir'. *See* Linaere  
 LINCOLN (1), county of:  
 sheriff of, 252  
 West Riding of. *See* Stow  
 LINCOLN (2), earl of:  
*See* Lacy  
 LINCOLN (3), Lincol', Lincolia, Lincoll',  
 city of, 8  
 Baggeholme, Baggerholm', 403  
 Bail, de Ballio, Peter of the, mayor  
 of Lincoln, withn., 68  
 Bitht, Bicht', Alexander de, clerk,  
 withn., 55, 65, 106 (2)  
 brewers of, 301-3  
 castle of, 376, 403  
 charters dated at, 76-7, 84, 86,  
 115-16, 182-3, 270-1, 281-2 (2),  
 333-4, 342-3, 355, 357, 395-6  
 citizens of, named, 304  
 customs of, 301-3  
 'aletol', 301, 303  
 'backestrigeld', 301, 303  
 garden of bishop behind the castle,  
 376-7  
 Hungate, Hundesgate, the bishop's  
 land in, 34  
 land of, 302  
*parva cultura arabilis*, 377  
 mayor of. *See* LINCOLN (3), Bail;  
 Louth  
 mayor and community of, composi-  
 tion concerning jurisdiction with  
 the dean and chapter, 300-4  
 measure of, 261  
 Newland, 376-7

LINCOLN (3), city of—*cont.*

Newport, Neuport, Neuport', Newe-  
porte—

Augustine friars in, 304  
Andrew of, witn., 52  
Maurice of, witn., 253, 367  
Osbert of, witn., 253  
Richard of, witn., 253, 367;  
clerk, witn., 49, 66  
Roger of, chaplain, witn.,  
367  
William of, 373  
—, clerk, witn., 315

Pottergate, 230

St Giles without, hospital of,  
373-4

warden of. *See* Swallow

St Katherine, priory or hospital of,  
398, 401 (2)-2

canon of. *See* Augustine;  
John

clerk to be maintained in  
cathedral by, 401-2

prior of, 89, 91, 376, 401-2.  
*See also* G.

subprior of. *See* Godfrey

St Mary Magdalen or Black Monks,  
priory of:

monks of, 304

prior of, 89, 91

Wigford, Wicford', Wicheford, chap-  
lain of. *See* John

LINCOLN (4), city of, churches and  
parishes:

St Bartholomew, church of, 374,  
377

St Mary Magdalen, chapel of, for-  
merly within the cathedral church,  
built by bishop Oliver Sutton,  
403-4

rector and parishioners of,  
403-4

St Nicholas in Newport—  
church of, 386, 388

—, vicarage of, 388

St Peter in Eastgate, 301-2

LINCOLN (5), city of, men of:

Alan of, 377

master Durand of, witn., 98

John of, 304

Jordan of, canon of Lincoln, witn.,  
373

master William of, witn., 235, 237,  
295; canon of Lincoln, witn., 4,  
67-8, 107, 114, 169, 230, 233,  
327; clerk, witn., 231, 267;  
clerk of bishop Hugh of Wells,  
archdeacon of Leicester, canon of  
Lincoln, rector of Sutterton and  
Stanford on Avon, and vicar of  
Scothorne, 230

William of (*another*), chancellor of  
Wells, 230

de Ponte of, *q.v.*

LINCOLN (6), diocese of, S

LINCOLN (7), bishop of:

*See also*

Alexander	Gravesend,
Bek, Thomas	Richard
Bloet, Robert	Grosseteste,
Blois,	Robert
William of	Hugh of
Burghersh,	Avallon
Henry	Lexington,
Chesney,	Henry
Robert	Remigius
Countances,	Sutton, Oliver
Walter of	Wells, Hugh of

court of. *See* Banbury; Leicester

fee of, 377. *See also* Banbury;  
Claydon; Leicester; Wardington

jurisdiction of, 13-15

knights of, 264. *See also* Alvers, de;  
Amundavill, de; Hugh the con-  
stable; Nevill, de; Rali son of

Robert

manors of. *See* Claydon; Knigh-  
ton; Stow St Mary; Wooburn

masses for, 125

obedience due to, 154

*See* of, vacancy of, 404

LINCOLN (8), archdeaconry of:

archdeacon of—  
jurisdiction of, 346-7

—, exemption from, 403

synodals of, 397

*See also*

Fuldon, Roger de  
Gare, William de la  
Hayles, Robert  
Lupus, William  
Thornaco, William de

LINCOLN (9), cathedral church of, Major  
ecclesia Linc':

altar of St Hugh in, 172

—, warden, ministers, or vicars of,  
172-3 (2)

altar of St Peter in, warden of. *See*  
Hale, de

altars in, 403-4

St Andrew	St Katherine
St Denis	St Michael
St Giles	St Nicholas
St Guthlac	Sts Peter and
St Hugh	Paul
St John the	St Stephen
Baptist	St Thomas the
St John the	Martyr
Evangelist	

burial of bishop Oliver Sutton in,  
306

cemetery of, 403-4

chantries in, 403-4

chapel of St Mary Magdalen within.

*See* LINCOLN (4)

clerk to be maintained in, by St  
Katherine's priory, 401-2

font of, 404

four servants who bear the wand,  
300-2

LINCOLN (9), cathedral church of—*cont.*  
 metropolitical visitation of, 384  
 morning mass in, 124-35  
 northern treasury of, 183  
 pension granted to, from church of  
   Great Paxton, 172-3  
 pentecostal procession to, 278-9  
 precinct of, 404  
 sacrist of, 168-9  
 school of, master of scholars of, 398  
 treasury of, 369  
 vicars of the altar of St Hugh, 151  
 vicars choral, assignment of hospital  
   of St Giles to, 373

LINCOLN (10), chapter of, withn., 220, 368  
 canons of. *See* LINCOLN (11)

chancellor of. *See*  
   Bamburg, Simon de  
   Montibus, William de  
   Stephen  
   Wadingham, Nicholas de  
   Wethershed *alias* le Grant,  
     Richard  
   White, William

dean of, 44, 118, 301, 303; his seal,  
 132

court of, at Wirksworth, 122  
 parson of the free royal chapel  
   of All Saints, Derby, 100  
 patron of the church of Darley,  
 95-9

rector of Ashbourne, 38-46

*See also*

Adelm	Mansfield,
Bek, Anthony	Henry of
Ely, Richard	Marsh, Robert
of	Mepharn,
George,	Richard de
William	Rolveston,
Goth, Ray-	Roger de
mund de la	Sheepey,
Gravesend,	John
Richard	Sutton, Oliver
Haimo	Thornaco,
Hamelin	William de
Heigham,	Wescham,
Nicholas de	Roger de
Lexington.	Wilughby,
Henry	Philip de
Lexington, William	

dean and chapter, *passim*  
 rectors of Holywell and Castle  
 Bytham, 352-9

deanery of—  
 appropriation of the church of  
   Wirksworth to, 122  
 assignment of preb. to, 320-1  
 churches belonging to. *See*  
   Lexington  
 demesne of, in Wirksworth,  
 127-8  
 dignity of, 97  
 dwelling house of, 322-4  
 fee of, in Chesterfield, *q.v.*  
 mill of. *See* Quarndon

LINCOLN (10), chapter of—*cont.*

deans of, masses for, 125

precentor of. *See*

Almaria, Richard de  
 Blois, William of  
 Cadney, Robert of  
 Deeping, Geoffrey of  
 London, John of  
 Romanus, John  
 White, William

provost of, 369, 388, 392. *See also*

Bachelor, William; Stratton,  
 Richard of

reeve of. *See* Eudo; Scott; Turville  
 subdean of. *See*

Benniworth,	Hiche,
William of	Nicholas de
Blois,	Humphrey
William of	John
Bramford,	Maidstone,
William de	Walter of
Caen, Ralf of	More, Richard
Chester,	de la
Reginald of	Winemer
	York, John of

subdeanery, preb. of Leighton  
 Bromswold annexed to, 147

treasurer of. *See*

Bury St Edmunds, Walter of  
 Gilbert  
 Horton, Richard de  
 Jordan  
 Leicester, Ralf of  
 Martin  
 Northwode, Thomas de  
 Sherwood, William of

acts done in, 3-4, 35, 37, 88-90,  
 107-8, 168-9, 242-3, 260, 293-4,  
 352, 355

archives of—

the Great Bible, 323  
 the Black Book, 300  
 chest of charters of the bishop,  
 404

the work of John of Scalby.

*See* Scalby

benefices belonging to the patronage  
 of, 404

clerk of, 398. *See also* Chesney,  
 Oliver; Fiskerton, Thomas of;  
 Grenewyk, de; Kirton, Warin  
 of; Thornaco, de; Waravill',  
 Ralf de

common of the canons—

churches of, 386-8, 397-8

clerk of. *See* Turville

grants to, 16, 254 (2), 291, 295,  
 344

provost of, 398

vicarages of churches of, 383-96

composition concerning jurisdiction  
 with the mayor and community  
 of Lincoln, 300-4

portions of tithes in churches, 376-7

seal of, 116, 132, 265, 285, 289



LINCOLN (11), canons of:

chaplain of. *See* Fiskerton, Thomas of

reeve of. *See* Roger

*See also*

Alexander the priest  
Almarin, Roger de  
Amys, Richard  
Andrew the priest  
Ashby, Thomas of  
Aubigny, Marchisius de  
Audeham, Peter de  
Avallon, William of  
Bachelier, William  
Baldric  
Barton, Peter de  
Basingstoke, John of  
Bath, Peter of  
Bayeux, William of  
Bedford, Robert of  
Bek, Anthony  
Benniworth, William of  
Blund, Walter  
Bolsover, Robert of  
Boseat, Theobald de  
Brinkhill, Robert of  
Bristol, Roger of  
Buckden, Amauric of  
—, William of  
Burgo, Benedict de  
Bury St Edmunds, Adam of  
Caen, Ralf of  
Campden, Roger de  
Canterbury, William of  
Cantia, Richard de  
—, Theobald de  
Capella, Robert de  
Chevermunt, Peter de  
Chichester, Stephen of  
Colingburn', Robert de  
Cornwall, Richard of  
Coutances, Philip of  
Crakall', John de  
Dalby, William of  
Deeping, Geoffrey of  
Derby, Henry of  
—, Roger of  
—, Roger of (*another*)  
Dyham, John de  
Elstow, Alexander of  
Ely, William of  
Esthall, R. de  
Everard the priest  
Fiskerton, Thomas of  
Fleming, John le  
Foliot, Robert  
Fraull', Drew de  
Gare, J. de la  
—, William de la  
Gerard  
Gervase  
Gilbert the priest  
Gilbert priest of Fulstow  
Gilevill, H[enry] de  
Godric

LINCOLN (11), canons of—*cont.*

Gravele, Robert de  
Gravesend, Richard  
Greus, Nicholas  
Grosseteste, Robert  
Hampton, William of  
Hautone, William de  
Heigham, Nicholas de  
Hemingborough, William of  
Hengham, William de  
Horton, Richard de  
Huln, Andrew de  
—, Robert de  
Hungary, Peter of  
Ilbert  
Islip, Simon de  
Kirtou, Warin of  
Kyme, Richard of  
Lechlade, Geoffrey of  
Leighton Buzzard, rector of  
LINCOLN (5), Jordan of  
—, William of  
Lindsey, John of  
Linwood, Nicholas of  
—, Richard of  
London, S. of  
Luke the priest  
Mablethorpe, Gilbert of  
—, Philip of  
Malebis, Alexander  
Mallings, Walter de  
Manchester, Robert of  
Marlborough, Nicholas of  
Marsh, R.  
Newark on Trent, Samson of  
Nicholas  
Nicholas (*another*)  
Norton, Thomas of  
Oxford, Richard of  
Pain  
Percival Fiesco  
Pertou, R. *or* Robert de  
Peter  
Philip  
Philip (*another*)  
Pocklington, William de  
Reinald  
Robert son of [William] the  
constable  
Roger the chaplain  
Roger nepos of Odo  
Rolvoston, Roger de  
Rowell, Gerard de  
—, Roger de  
Rufus, Giles  
Sacca Villa, Alexander de  
St Edward, Hugh of  
St Frideswide, Richard of  
St Giles, John of  
Sauisthorp', Anthony de  
Saxenhurst, Roger of  
Scardeburch', Gilbert de  
Scharested', John de  
Scott, Geoffrey  
—, Roger

- LINCOLN (11), canons of—*cont.*  
 Sherwood, William of  
 Solomon  
 Southam, Thomas  
 Southwell, Bartholomew of  
 —, William of  
 Stratton, Richard of  
 Sutton, Richard de  
 Swadcliffe, Richard of  
 Thame, Geoffrey of  
 Thomas chaplain of bishop  
 Hugh of Wells  
 Tynemouth, John of  
 Vireneto, Ralf de  
 W.  
 Waravill', Ralf de  
 Wassingeburg', Robert de  
 Wells, Hugh of  
 —, Jocelin of  
 —, Walter of  
 Wendover, Richard of  
 Whittington, John of  
 Wiger the priest  
 William son of Fulk  
 Wilton, Eustace de  
 Winchcombe, William of  
 Worth, Simon de  
 York, Alan of
- LINCOLN (12), prebends of:  
 churches of, 398  
*See also*  
 Aylesbury  
 Banbury  
 Bedford Major  
 Canwick  
 Clifton  
 Haydor  
 Kelsey, North  
 Langford  
 Langford Ecclesia  
 Langford Manor  
 Leicester St Margaret  
 Leighton Bromswold  
 Leighton Ecclesia  
 Leighton Manor  
 Leighton Buzzard  
 Louth  
 Marston St Lawrence  
 Milton Manor  
 Searle, South
- Lindores, Lindores, co. Fife:  
 abbey of, 146-7  
 cartulary of, 147  
 monks of, 146
- Lindsey, Lindesein, Lyndesey, [co. Linc.]:  
 John of, official of bishop Gravesend, 362; canon of Lincoln, witn., 335  
 Walter of, witn., 150
- Lindwod'. *See* Linwood
- Linnacre. *See* Linacre
- Linwood, Lindwod'. co. Linc.:  
 master Nicholas of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 40
- Linwood—*cont.*  
 master Richard of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 243
- Lisle. *See* Insula, de
- Little. *See* Parvus
- Littlebury, Littlebir', Littlebyr', Littylbir':  
 John de, witn., 166  
 Martin de, justice itinerant, 97  
 Roger de, 178
- Loewe, Herbert, quoted, 199
- London, Lndon', de Lundoniis, de Lundun', co. Middx, 28  
 bishop of. *See* Ely; Fauconberge, de; Sainte Mere l'Eglise  
 charter dated at, 283, 285  
 priory of Holy Trinity, prior of, 14  
 master Hugh of, witn., 401-2  
 master John of, witn., 283-4; precentor of Lincoln, witn., 4, 67, 107, 169  
 S. of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 116  
 William of, clerk, witn., 67, 71, 78-9, 81, 83, 115; justice itinerant, 241; seneschal [? of Chesterfield], 56, 103; witn., 56
- London', master William, witn., 40
- Longespée, Longespe, Lungespeie, Lungespeye:  
 Robert, witn., 195  
 Roger, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 100-1, 110  
 William, 195; witn., 191-3, 196, 203-4; earl of Salisbury, witn., 215, 217-18
- Longford, Langeford', co. Derby, Michael of, parson, witn., 49
- Lorimer, le Loremier, Adam, 266-7
- Loueday, Roger, justice itinerant, 353, 357-8
- Loux [unidentified], archdeacon of. *See* Leicester, John of
- Louth, Luda, co. Linc.:  
 church of, a preb. of Lincoln, 398  
 Louth Park abbey, abbot of. *See* Gervase  
 John of, mayor of Lincoln, 302-4  
 William of, witn., 270
- Lovell, Luuell', William, witn., 348
- Loversall, Luuersale, Lweshal', [co. York, W.R.], Alexander of, 311-12
- Lubure, Luburg', William de, witn., 59, 72
- Luci:  
 Godfrey de, 265; bishop of Winchester, preb. of Bampton, 265  
 clerk of. *See* Alexander; Fauconberge, de; Giherst, de  
 Margaret de, wife of William Chesney, witn., 239  
 Robert de, preb. of Bampton, 265
- Luda. *See* Louth
- Luddington, cos. Hunt. and North'ton, John of, witn., 209

- Ludham, Godfrey de, archbishop of York, 307, 318-19, 388-9  
act of, 389-90
- Luiton'. *See* Luton
- Luke the priest, canon of Lincoln, withn., 40
- Lund', Thomas de, withn., 154
- Lundon', de Lundeniis. *See* London
- Lundores. *See* Lindores
- Lungespeie. *See* Longespée
- Lunt, W. E., quoted, 151
- Lupus, dictus Lupus, William, archdeacon of Lincoln, 172
- Luton, Luiton', co. Bedf.:  
church of, 13-15  
—, vicarage of, 13-15: endowment of, 13-15
- Luell'. *See* Lovell
- Luuersale. *See* Loversall
- Luuetoth'. *See* Luvetot
- Luvetot, Luuetoth', Nigel de, 176  
fee of, 171
- Lweshal'. *See* Loversall
- Lyddington, Lidinton', co. Rutl., manor of, 34
- Lynaker. *See* Linaere
- Lyndesey. *See* Lindsey
- Lyndon, co. Rutl., 396
- Lyra, master William de, 335-6
- Mablethorpe, Malberthorp', Malbertorp', Malbertorp', Maubertorp', co. Linc.:  
master Gilbert of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 52, 222  
master Philip of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 106  
William son of Robert of, withn., 205  
William son of Walter of, withn., 205
- Machon':  
Geoffrey, 379  
Robert, 378-9
- Madestan'. *See* Maidstone
- Magdel' [unidentified], parson of. *See* Derby, John of
- Maghot, Thomas, clerk of the church of Darley, 98-9
- Maheu, Mayu, Hugh, 206-8
- Maidstone, Madestan', Maydestun, co. Kent:  
John of, archdeacon of Bedford, 337-8 (2)-41 (2)-3  
Walter of, subdean of Lincoln, withn., 324
- Maitland, F. W., quoted, 164
- Major, Miss Kathleen, quoted, 163
- Makeney [in Milford], Makeneix, Makoneya, co. Derby:  
manor of, 102-4  
Ralf the forester of, 102-3
- Malban'. *See* Malebanc
- Malberthorp', Malbertorp', Malbertorp'.  
*See* Mablethorpe
- Malcolm IV, king of Scotland, son of Henry earl of Huntingdon, 150, 155 (3), 156 (2)-9, 171  
chancellor of. *See* Ingeran  
chaplain of. *See* Richard  
grant by, 153-4, 161-2  
—, referred to, 167
- Malcolm son of Bertold, withn., 147
- Malebanc, Malban', Mallebeench, Richard, knight of the Temple, withn., 263
- Malebert', Roger, withn., 401-2
- Malebis, Malebissa, Alexander, canon of Lincoln, withn., 252 (2), 263
- Malet, master Walter, chaplain, 51
- Malger. *See* Greatworth; Mansfield; Newark on Trent
- Mallebeench. *See* Malebanc
- Mallings, master Walter de, canon of Lincoln, withn., 340. *Cp.* Myaulinges
- Maltby, Malteby, Peter of, withn., 253
- Mamefeld', Mamufeld'. *See* Mansfield
- Manchester, Mancester, Manecestria, Mannecestr', co. Lanc.:  
Robert of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 40 (2), 400; archdeacon of Northampton, withn., 260  
William of, withn., 367; master, chaplain, withn., 51; dean of Lichfield, 41
- Mandeulla, Richard de, withn., 240
- Manecestria. *See* Manchester
- Manegot, John, John son of Manegot, withn., 244, 259
- Mannecestr'. *See* Manchester
- Manser. *See* Huntingdon
- Mansfield, Mamefeld', Mamnesfeld', [co. Nott.]:  
berewick of, 313  
chapel of, 313  
charter dated at, 120  
church of, 313  
—, the chapel of Skegby annexed to, *q.v.*  
manor of, 314  
Henry of, chaplain, withn., 39; dean of Lincoln, 93  
Malger of, withn., 39  
Roger of, withn., 93  
William of, withn., 39
- Manton, co. Rutl., 396
- Mapelton'. *See* Mappleton
- Mapen . . . S. de, withn., 291
- Mapham. *See* Mepham
- Mapilton'. *See* Mappleton
- Mappleton, Mapelton', Mapilton', co. Derby, a chapelry for Ashbourne, 41-2  
Henry of, and Lettice his wife, 45-6  
Richard of, and Sarah his wife, 45-6  
William of, withn., 41

- Mara, Hugh de, of Little Paxton, 206 (2)–7 (2)–8
- Marchand:  
Richard, withn., 229  
—, William brother of, withn., 229
- Marchebi. *See* Markby
- Marchisius. *See* Aubigny
- Marescallus. *See* Marshall
- Mareeya, Marescin, master Hugh de, withn., 367
- Maringes. *See* Meering
- Mariscis, de, de Marisco. *See* Marsh
- Markby, Marchebei, Markobi, co. Line.:  
priority, 403  
—, prior and canons of, 371 (2)–4.  
*See also* Simon
- Marlborough, Merlebergo, co. Wilts,  
master Nicholas of, canon of  
Lincoln, withn., 340; rector of  
Langford Ecclesia, 284
- Marlow, co. Buck.:  
vicar of. *See* Reginald, *below*  
Nicholas of, withn., 37  
Reginald of, [vicar of Marlow],  
dean, withn., 37
- Marsh, de Mariscis, de Marisco:  
R., canon of Lincoln, 172; his seal,  
173  
Robert, dean of Lincoln, 104, 121,  
300, 326, 389
- Marshall, marshall of the earl, 305
- Marshall, Marescallus:  
Peter, withn., 259  
Roger, withn., 37, 73, 232–3; ser-  
vant of bishop Hugh of Wells,  
withn., 267  
William, withn., 73  
—, 3rd earl of Pembroke, withn.,  
215
- Marston, Merston', co. Line.:  
Elias of, withn., 245  
William of, withn., 245  
*Cp.* Merston', de
- Marston St Lawrence, Merston iuxta  
Bannebury, Merstona, co. North'-  
ton, 239–42  
a preb. of Lincoln. *See* St Frides-  
wide  
rector of. *See* Reinald  
reeve of. *See* Surreis, Richard  
Costow in, *q.v.*  
*Cp.* Merston', de
- Martham, W. de, canon of Southwell,  
111–12
- Martin:  
the clerk, withn., 232  
treasurer of Lincoln, 279  
his son. *See* Walter
- Martinsthorpe, Martynesthorp', co. Rutl.,  
396
- Martiwaist, Robert de, prior of Laund,  
276
- Martynesthorp'. *See* Martinsthorpe
- Mary, her dau. *See* Isabel
- Mason, the, cementarius. *See* Arnald;  
Robert; Rokeston', de
- Mathelief, Hervey de, withn., 48
- Matthew:  
the archdeacon, withn., 154  
the chaplain, withn., 40, 51  
rector of Haugham, 376  
son of Richard of the Cemetery,  
228–9
- Maubertorp'. *See* Mablethorpe
- Maulere, Maucclerk, Richard, withn.,  
37; portionary of the church of  
Little Bytham, 345–6
- Maud:  
dau. of Gilbert. *See* Paxton, Great  
(2)  
dau. of Richard. *See* Paxton, Great  
(2)  
sokeman of Apethorpe, 238  
—, John son of, sokeman of Ape-  
thorpe, 238  
wife of David I, king of Scotland,  
149–50
- Maude, Geoffrey, 206, 208
- Maunnesfeld'. *See* Mansfield
- Maurice, Morice:  
his son. *See* Peter; Roger  
*See also* Stoches, de
- Mawe, Jake, 2
- Mawer, Allen, quoted, 177
- Maydestun. *See* Maidstone
- Mayu. *See* Maheu
- Mazun:  
Thomas le, 296  
—, William son of, 296
- Meaux [in Wawne], co. York, E.R.,  
abbey of, 344
- Meering, Maringes, Meringa, Meringes,  
co. Nott., 250–4  
land in, 249, 251 (2)–4  
places in, 250–1 (2)–2  
Alan of, son of Hervey, 250–1 (2)–  
3 (2)  
—, nephew of. *See* Falconer  
Alexander of, 253  
Robert son of Gilbert of, 249
- Meisham, master William de, canon of  
Oseney, withn., 319
- Melbourne, Melburn, co. Derby, Walter  
of, clerk, withn., 80, 82
- Melburn. *See* Melbourne
- Meledon, Michael de, 281–2 (2)
- Melinges. *See* Myaulinges
- Melton, [unidentified], 259  
Hugh of, 259  
Richard of, vicar of Edwinstowe,  
388–9 (2)
- Melton, William, archbishop of York,  
307 (2), 390  
visitation of, 307
- Menil. *See* Meynel
- Mepharn, Mapharn, Mepeham, master  
Richard de, archdeacon of Oxford,  
withn., 340; dean of Lincoln, 175,  
270, 350; rector of Brampton, 74

- Mereator. *See* Merchant  
 Merchant, the, mercator. *See* Robert ; Thomas  
 Mere [in Branston], co. Linc.:  
     charter dated at, 341-2  
     hospital of, 404  
 Meringa, Meringes. *See* Meering  
 Merleberge. *See* Marlborough  
 Merston iuxta Bannebury. *See* Marston St Lawrence  
 Merston':  
     master Nicholas de, official of Robert de Hiche archdeacon of Huntingdon, witn., 190  
     Richard de, clerk, witn., 66  
 Merston'. *See* Marston  
 Merstona. *See* Marston St Lawrence  
 Merton'. Peter de, witn., 2  
 Mettingham, Metyngham, John de, justice itinerant, 357-8  
 Meynel, Menil:  
     Giles de, knight, witn., 110  
     sir Hugh de, witn., 129  
     William de, witn., 105; knight, witn., 110  
 Michael, witn., 160 (2)  
     the butler, witn., 17  
     the chaplain, witn., 51  
     the steward of Toseland, *q.v.*  
 Middelton'. *See* Milton  
 Middleton by Wirksworth, Middulton, co. Derby, 122  
     Ible in, *q.v.*  
     John of, 126  
 Middleton. *See* Middleton by Wirksworth  
 Midelton', Elias de, 377  
 Midloe, co. Hunt., 171  
     grange of, 171  
     Moulsoe; Sladewey; Stirt in, *q.v.*  
 Miles:  
     son of the Master, a Jew, 200  
     son of Miles. *See* Langetot, de his son. *See* Diaia; Miles  
 Milford, co. Derby, Makeney in, *q.v.*  
 Miller, the. *See* Alton; Bartholomew  
 Mills. *See* Molendinis  
 Milton [near Thame], Middelton', Myddelton' iuxta Oxoniam, co. Oxf., 290  
     Milton Manor, a preb. of Lincoln, 290. *See also* Wells, Hugh of chaplain of, 290  
     charter dated at, 272, 340-1  
 Mistertun', Adam de, witn., 74, 134-5  
 Mixbury, co. Oxf., Fulwell in, *q.v.*  
 Mohalt, Edgar de, witn., 154  
 Moine. *See* Moyne  
 Molendinis:  
     James de, witn., 141  
     Nicholas de, witn., 139 (2)-40  
     Roger de, witn., 139  
 Molis, Hugh de, witn., 247  
 Molton'. *See* Moulton  
 Monk, dictus Monacus, J., witn., 373  
 Monk, the. *See* Bartholomew; Berengar; Philip  
 Monmouth, co. Mon., Munemne, John of, justice itinerant, 32  
 Montford, Monteforti, Munford', Munforveys:  
     Hugh, witn., 11-12  
     Simon de, 5th earl of Leicester, 218-19, 222-3, 225  
 Montgomery, Mungomery, Muntgomery:  
     Arnulf son of Roger de, comes Anglie, honour of, 344  
     Roger, earl of Montgomery *or* Shrewsbury, 313  
     sir W. de, witn., 103  
 Montibus, William de, *or* William of Leicester, chancellor of Lincoln, witn., 40, 106, 333, 400  
 Mora, Roger de, witn., 296. *Cp.* More, de  
 Moram, William ad, witn., 296  
 Moray, Muraia, Mvref, Scotland, bishop of. *See* William  
 More, de Lanor:  
     Richard de la, archdeacon of Winchester, witn., 283-4; subdean of Lincoln, witn., 186  
     Walter de la, witn., 105  
     *Cp.* Mora, de  
 Moreuil'. *See* Morvill  
 Morin:  
     Randolf, witn., 244  
     Robert, of Kilvington, witn., 250  
 Moris, Moryce, Morys:  
     Christian, 378-9  
     Geoffrey de, clerk, witn., 37, 67, 272  
     John, 380  
 Morley, Morleya, co. Derby:  
     master Richard of, witn., 110;  
     clerk, witn., 117  
     Walter of, witn., 110  
 Mortain, Mortoy'n, count of. *See* John, king of England  
 Mortemer, Mortuum Mare, in the forest of Lyons, [Seine-Inférieure, France], abbey, abbot of. *See* Blosseville, de  
 Morthen [in Whiston], Morthyns, co. York, W.R., Robert of, witn., 247  
 Mortimer, de Mortuo Mari, Edmund de, witn., 239  
 Morton, co. Derby:  
     parson of. *See* Aincourt  
     Thomas of, witn., 96 (2), 98  
 Mortoy'n'. *See* Mortain  
 Mortuo Mari, de. *See* Mortimer  
 Mortuum Mare. *See* Mortemer  
 Morvill, Moreuil', Moruilla:  
     Hugh de, witn., 150  
     Richard de, witn., 156  
 Moryce. *See* Moris  
 Mos, William, 119

- Moses son of Isaac. *See* Huntingdon
- Moulsoe [in Great Paxton, now in Midloe, *extinct*], Mulesho, Mulssoe, co. Hunt., 170-2
- Moulton, Molton', Muleton', Multon', [co. Linc.], Thomas of, justice itinerant, 140, 166, 236, 241-2, 268; withn., 167; knight, withn., 245
- Mountjoy, Munioie, Serlo de, knight, withn., 109
- Mowbray, Mubrai, Mubrey, Hugh de or le, withn., 54, 57
- Moygno. *See* Moyne
- Moyne, Moine, Moygne, Moyn :  
Geoffrey le, 208-9; withn., 206-8 (2)  
Ivo le, 197; withn., 171, 197  
William le, 10; withn., 206-8  
*Cp.* Monk
- Mubrai, Mubrey. *See* Mowbray
- Mukingistun [in or near Limerstone in Brixton, Isle of Wight, *extinct*]:  
Muggleton Lane in, 142  
master Richard of, withn., 142
- Mulesho. *See* Moulsoe
- Muleton'. *See* Moulton
- Mulssoe. *See* Moulsoe
- Multon'. *See* Moulton
- Mundeuill'. *See* Amundavill
- Munemue. *See* Monmouth
- Munford', Munfortey's. *See* Montford
- Mungomery, Muntgomery. *See* Montgomery
- Munioie. *See* Mountjoy
- Murauia. *See* Moray
- Murdach', Ralf, withn., 247
- Musard, Ralf, justice itinerant, 140
- Muschamp :  
Geoffrey de, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 40, 50-1  
William de, archdeacon of Derby, 49; withn., 40, 49, 87
- Muschet, William, withn., 348
- Mvref. *See* Moray
- Myaulinges, Melinges :  
Remigius son of sir William de, 204-5  
—, Isabel wife of. *See* Hardres-hull  
*Cp.* Mallinges
- Myddelton' iuxta Oxoniam. *See* Milton
- Myners, sir Stephen de, withn., 122
- Nassington, co. North'ton, 239
- Neir, Richard le, clerk, withn., 270, 274
- Netelham. *See* Nettleham
- Netelton. *See* Nettleton
- Nettleham, Netelham, co. Linc. :  
church of, 376, 397, 402  
death of bishop Oliver Sutton at, 306
- Nettleton, Netelton, co. Linc., 201
- Neubalde. *See* Newbold
- Neuwerca. *See* Newark on Trent
- Nevill, Neuill', Neuyll', de Noua Villa, Nouilla :  
Erneis de, withn., 158  
Gilbert de, knight, withn., 355-6; knight of the bishop of Lincoln, withn., 263  
Hugh de, 378-9; withn., 347  
Jollan de, justice itinerant, 286
- Newark on Trent, Neuwerca, Newerch', co. Nott. :  
Baldertongate in, 258  
borough of, 256-7 (3)  
and Balderton, bridge between, 244  
burgesses of, 261. *See also* Toiney, de  
chaplain of. *See* Walter  
charters dated at, 255-6, 261-2, 308, 310  
constable of. *See* Breton, le  
hospital of St Leonard, 260-2  
—, master of. *See* Kaye  
land in, 258-9 (2)-60  
mills of, 261  
soke of, 261  
tithe of, 262  
Richard of, withn., 252  
Robert of, withn., 68  
master Samson of, withn., 54; canon of Lincoln, 257  
Henry brother of, 257  
Malger brother of, 256-7  
Simon of, clerk, withn., 51
- Newbigging [in Kniveton], Newbigg', co. Derby, 52-3
- Newbold [in Chesterfield], Neubalde, Neubold', co. Derby, 61-2, 88  
Adam of, withn., 75  
Adam son of Hugh of, withn., 93  
Simon son of Ralf of, 61
- Newborough, Nouo Burgo, Roger of, withn., 247
- Newcastle upon Tyne, Novum Castrum, co. Northumb., 183-4
- Newe, le Newe :  
Geoffrey, withn., 211 (2)-12  
Peter, withn., 211 (2)-12
- Newenham, John de, king's clerk, preb. of Leighton Manor, 148
- Neuwerca, Newerch'. *See* Newark on Trent
- Newland. *See* LINCOLN (3)
- Newport. *See* LINCOLN (3)
- Nicholas :  
called the bailiff, withn., 69 (2)  
master, canon of Lincoln, withn., 106

Nicholas—*cont.*

canon of Lincoln (South Searle preb.), rector of South Searle, 262-3  
 chancellor of William the Lion, 157; withn., 156  
 chaplain of bishop Walter of Coutances, withn., 16  
 the clerk, withn., 154 (2)  
 rector of Creton, withn., 346-7  
 son of Avelina, withn., 244, 259  
 son of Richard. *See* Whuerikby, de  
 son of Roger, 260. *See also* Knighton  
 son of Walter, withn., 128. *See also* Robert son of Walter; Wirksworth  
 son of William. *See* Aubigny  
 his son. *See* John; Peter; Richard; Walter  
 Nigel, his son. *See* Doudo; Sampson  
 Niger. *See* Black  
 Niuers, Walkelin de, withn., 17  
 Nor', de. *See* Hor', de  
 Noreis, Norrais:  
     Gilbert, 250-1  
     Ralf le, withn., 212  
 Norhalle, William de, withn., 158  
 Norhamtonia. *See* Northampton  
 Norman, Henry, withn., 203-4. *Cp.* Henry son of Norman  
 Normanton, co. Derby, Geoffrey of, withn., 57  
 Normanton, co. Rutl., 396  
 Norrais. *See* Noreis  
 Northampton, Norhamtonia, co. North'ton:  
     archdeacon of, 327. *See also* Houton; Kentensis; Manchester; Rus, le; St Clere, de; Winemer  
     council of, 156  
     donum of, 200  
     earl of. *See* St Liz  
     gloves of, 239  
     priory of St Andrew, 16-17  
 Northbir', Richard de, withn., 39  
 Northon'. *See* Norton  
 Northwode, Thomas de, treasurer of Lincoln, withn., 324  
 Norton, Northon'. [*unidentified*], master Thomas of, chaplain, withn., 66, 253, 367; canon of Lincoln, withn., 4, 169  
 Norton, Chipping, Nortona, Nortun', co. Oxf., 291  
     church of, 290-1  
     —, rector of. *See* Budeford, de  
 Norwich, Norwicensis, de Norwico, co. Norf.:  
     bishop of. *See* Grey; Raleigh, de  
     Ralf of, justice itinerant, 166, 236, 241-2; withn., 167  
     Roger of, withn., 158  
 Nottingham, county of, Notinghamshir', 313

Nottingham, county of—*cont.*

given to John count of Mortain, 246 and Derbyshire, 313  
 —, sheriff of, 246. *See also* Vavasur, le  
 Nottingham, Notingeham', Nottingham, Notyngham, co. Nott., 78, 81, 103  
     archdeacon of, 310, 312. *See also* Testard  
     charter dated at, 307-8  
     church of St Peter of, 308  
     Herbert of, 40-1, 47-8  
     R. of, withn., 101  
     Salamon of, clerk, withn., 39, 52, 54, 65, 106 (2)  
 Noua Villa, de. *See* Nevill  
 Nouilla. *See* Nevill  
 Nouo Burgo. *See* Newborough  
 Novum Castrum. *See* Newcastle  
 Nuncius. *See* John  
 O. cardinal deacon of St Adrian, 100  
 Oakham, Ocham, Okham, co. Rutl., church of, 335-6 (2)  
 Obbethorp', William de, withn., 65  
 Ocham. *See* Oakham  
 Oeton. *See* Houton  
 Odegrim, clerk of South Searle, withn., 263  
 Odinell son of William. *See* Aubigny  
 Odo:  
     count of Champagne, 344  
     —, wife of. *See* Adelaide  
     parson of Duffield, 114  
 Offord Darcy, co. Hunt., 177, 209  
 Oger, withn., 152  
 Okham. *See* Oakham  
 Olepenun:  
     Bartholomew de, withn., 136  
     Robert de, withn., 136  
 Olifard':  
     David, withn., 154, 156  
     —, William brother of, withn., 154  
 Oliver the clerk, withn., 230  
 Orgar, priest of Great Paxton, 149, 151, 153  
 Ormsby, Nun, Ormesby, co. Linc., priory of, 398  
 Orston, Hoskinton', Oskentona, Oskintone, co. Nott., 324-5 (2)  
     berewick of, 313  
     cemetery of, 326  
     chapel of sir Roger Bozun in, 328  
     chapels for, 313-14. *See also* Scarrington; Scereveton; Staunton; Thoroton  
     church of, 307-30 *passim*  
     —, light in, 327  
     —, parson of. *See* H.

Orston—*cont.*church of *cont.*—, vicar of. *See* John

—, vicarage of, 391

manor of, 314

preb. of. *See* Derby, Roger of

visitation of, 397

Eudo of, 325-6

H. of, servant, withn., 326

Stephen of, withn., 326

*Cp.* Horston'

## Osbert, Hosbert:

abbot of Jedburgh, withn., 154 (2)

the baker, withn., 240-1

the clerk, withn., 16

priest of Great Paxton, chaplain of

David I., 149, 151

servant of bishop Hugh of Wells,  
withn., 232-3

the skinner, withn., 55

son of Giles, 304

his son. *See* John; Simon; WilliamOsegod. *See* Anestaise

## Oseney, Osen', Oseneia, co. Oxf.:

abbey, abbot and convent of, 279

canon of. *See* Henry; Meisham, de  
priory, 8—, subprior of. *See* HerveyOseward, his son. *See* HughOskentona, Oskintone. *See* OrstonOsmund the priest and canon of Leicester  
abbey, withn., 263

## Osse, Bernard, 206 (2)-7 (2)

Ostiarus. *See* HostiarusOstetricarius, Austurcharius, Hasturcarius,  
the Falconer. *See* Hardreshull;  
*cp.* FalconerOulf. *See* Scarle, South

## Oter, Hoter', John, withn., 137-9 (2)-41

Oudenby. *See* OwnbyOugrin, his son. *See* GodwinOuneby. *See* Ownby

## Ouse, co. Hunt., the river, 176

Outhenb'. *See* OwnbyOweyn, Henry, mayor of Oxford, withn.,  
274Ownby [in Searby], Oudenby, Ouneby,  
Outhenb', co. Line., 365-8

chantry of, 304

chapel of St Leonard of, 367

demesne of, 366

Robert son of William of, 366

William son of Robert of, 367

## Oxford, Oxineford, Oxonia, co. Oxf.:

archdeaconry of, benefice annexed  
to, 280—, archdeacon of. *See* Foliot;

Mepham; Sandwich; Tynemouth

—, pentecostal procession of,  
278-9

charter dated at, 339-40

city of, dean of, 345, 347

earl of. *See* Vere, de

hanging of clerks at, 304

mayor of. *See* OweynOxford—*cont.*

priory of St Frideswide, 171

—, prior of, 7-9

provincial council at, 243

university, chancellor of, 171, 345,  
347Nicholas of, vicar of Wirksworth,  
116-18master Richard of, clerk, withn.,  
231, 233; canon of Lincoln, withn.,  
4, 169, 272P. official of the archdeacon of Bucking-  
ham, 26-7 (2)Pachestonia, Pachtone. *See* Paxton,  
GreatPacstonia. *See* Paxton, GreatPaddesley. *See* PadleyPadley [in Hope], Paddesley, co. Derby,  
Nicholas of, withn., 96 (2)Pag', Pagan. *See* Pain

## Pain, Pagan:

abbot of Sawtre, withn., 153

canon of Lincoln, withn., 252 (2), 263

dean of Chesterfield, withn., 95

his son. *See* Hugh; Walter

## Pain, Pag', Payne:

Geoffrey, of Newark, withn., 244,  
258-9William, of Newark, withn., 244,  
259

## Palmer, Paumer':

Geoffrey le, 33, 35

Godfrey le, 33, 35

Jordan le, 33, 35

Lewin the, 254

## Pandulph, papal legate, 291

Parearius. *See* ParkerParchment-seller, the, Parcheminer. *See*  
Robert

## Parco:

Stephen de, withn., 241

William de, withn., 240

## Paris:

William de, withn., 254

—, Peter son of, withn., 254

—, Thomas son of, withn., 254

## Parker, Parcarus:

Benedict le, withn., 208

William, 178

William le, of Southoe, withn., 209

Parmentarius. *See* Tailor

## Parton', Henry de, withn., 57

## Parvus, master Roger, withn., 401-2

Parwich, Peuerwich', co. Derby, chapelry  
for Ashbourne, 41-2

## Pasavaunt, John, 241-2

Passer, Alan, in the suburb of Leicester,  
withn., 238Patorp. *See* ApethorpePatriek, messenger of Holyrood abbey,  
178, 181-2



- Pattishall. Pateshill, Pateshull, [co. North'ton]:  
 Hugh of, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 41-3  
 Martin of, justice itinerant, 32, 267-8  
 Simon de, withn., 217-18  
 Paul abbot of Leicester, 213-15; withn., 216  
 Paumer'. *See* Palmer  
 Pavia:  
   wife of Hugh son of Ingelram, 72-3.  
   *See also* Brampton  
   wife of Robert of Welton, 73  
 Paxton, Great (1). Pachestonia, Pachtone, Paestonia, Pastona, Paxton', Paxtuna, co. Hunt., 148-205, 209 (2)  
   church of Holy Trinity of, at one time collegiate, 17, 148-90, 208, 333, 344, 360  
     advowson of, 175  
     appropriation of, to the Common of Lincoln, 174  
     canon in. *See* Osbert, *below*  
     chapels for, 163. *See also* Paxton, Little; Toseland  
     grant of, 158-9  
     —, to Holyrood abbey, 153 (2)-69 *passim*  
     grant to, 190  
     institution to, 169-70  
     light of St Mary in, 206  
     pension from, granted to Holyrood abbey, 168-9, 178-89; to church of Lincoln, 172-3  
     pensionary of. *See* Shelianger  
     priests of, 150. *See also* Orgar; Osbert  
     priory of, 150, 152-3, 163  
     rector of. *See* Bath, Reginald of; Berengar; Peter of Paxton, *below*; St Agatha  
     revenues of, 170-1  
     servants of, 177-8  
     valuation of, 151  
     vicar of, 176  
     vicarage of, 385  
     —, ordination of, 175  
     —, valuation of, 151, 176  
 Paxton, Great (2):  
   charter dated at, 208-9  
   king of Scots demesno court in, 149, 151  
   men of, 149  
   mills of, 149, 151  
   places in, 171, 176, 192-3 (2)-5, 197, 202 (2)-3  
     Derneford, Bernesford', Danford, 175-7  
     —, ford of, 176-7  
   Paccheswell, 191-2, 194  
   Wray ferry in, 177  
   township or community of, 177  
 Paxton, Great (2)—*cont.*  
   Moulsoo; Paxton, Little; Sladewey; Toseland in, *q.v.*  
   Baldwin of, 196  
   Daneis of, 202. *Cp.* Daunay  
   Gilbert son of John of, 192-4; withn., 190-2, 196-7, 202-4 (2), 208  
     —, Maud dau. of, 193  
   Henry son of Hugh of, 192, 195  
   Michael of, withn., 160 (2)-1  
   Osbert of, canon in the church of Great Paxton, 152  
   master Peter of, rector of Great Paxton, 17 (2), 158-9 (2)-60 (3)-1, 165, 168  
     chaplains of. *See* Philip; Simon  
     clerk of Simon III St Liz, 158  
     pledges his books, 164  
     son of. *See* Richard  
   Richard son of Thomas of, 202  
     —, Maud dau. of, 202  
   master Robert of, 191-2 (2)-6, 204  
   Simon of, clerk, withn., 171, 190 (2)-7, 203-4 (2)  
   Thomas son of William of, 190, 194-6 (3)-7 (2)-8, 200; withn., 191-3, 203-4  
 Paxton, Little [in Great Paxton], Parva Paxtona, co. Hunt., 148-50, 178, 206-9 (2)  
   a chapelry for Great Paxton, 155, 175-6  
   men of, 149  
   places in, 206 (2)-8  
 Pays:  
   John, of Leicester, 234; his seal, 234  
   Margery, wife of Robert the parchment-seller, 237  
 Peak, the, de Pec, de Pecco, Peck', del Peck', co. Derby:  
   Hugh of, withn., 58, 60  
   sir John of, withn., 56, 59, 71, 78-9 (2), 81, 88, 133 (2)-5  
     —, Hugh son of, withn., 59, 79, 133 (2)-5  
   William of, withn., 56-8  
     —, John brother of, withn., 56  
 Pec, de, de Pecco. *See* Peak, the  
 Peche, Richard, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 95  
 Peck', Gilbert, bailiff, 304  
 Peck'. *See* Peak, the  
 Pelliparius. *See* Skinner  
 Pembroke, Penbroc, earl of. *See* Marshall  
 Penbroc. *See* Pembroke  
 Percival Fiesco, of Lavagna, canon of Lincoln (Aylesbury preb.), 334-5  
 Perepoint, Perepunt, Henry de, knight, withn., 249  
 Pereton'. *See* Perton

- Perlethorpe, Peuerelthorp', co. Nott.,  
a chapelry for Edwinstowe, 389-90
- Pertenhall, Pertchal', co. Bedf.,  
sir Richard of, knight, withn., 108
- Perton, Pereton', Pertun, R. or Robert  
de, canon of Lincoln, 172; withn., 98
- Peter, withn., 156  
abbot of St Sever, 368-9, 375; his  
seal, 369  
master, canon of Lincoln, withn.,  
252 (2)  
the dyer, withn., 79  
son of Godmar, withn., 207-8  
son of Henry, 229-31. *See also*  
Coveror, le  
son of Hugh. *See* Brimington  
son of Maurice, 304  
son of Nicholas. *See* Humphrey  
son of Robert. *See* Brimington  
son of Roger the reeve of Ash-  
bourne, 40  
son of Ulf, withn., 41  
son of Walter, withn., 128  
son of William. *See* Paris, de  
his son. *See* Richard; Thomas;  
William
- Peterborough, co. North'ton, law books  
at, 164
- Petras, Ranulf ad, withn., 128
- Pette, Robert de, withn., 340-1
- Peuerelthorp'. *See* Perlethorpe
- Peuerwich'. *See* Parwich
- Peverel, Peuerellus, William, 313; withn.,  
150, 314
- Payne. *See* Pain
- Philip, Filippus:  
canon of Derby, withn., 95  
canon of Lincoln, 322-3  
—, priest, 323  
—, Filippus de Derbi, 323  
the chaplain, withn., 166  
chaplain of Peter of Great Paxton,  
164  
(de Insula), master of the hospital  
of St Lazarus of Jerusalem at  
Burton Lazars, 258-9  
the monk, withn., 17  
son of Philip. *See* Kyme  
son of William, the man of William  
Chesney, 239-40  
his son. *See* Philip; Simon; Wil-  
liam
- Picot:  
Ralf, 54  
William, serviens of. *See* Thomas
- Pincerna. *See* Butler
- Pipant, Pipand, Pipaunt, William, withn.,  
229, 232-5
- Pipere, Peter, withn., 247
- Piscator. *See* Fisher
- Pistor. *See* Baker
- Planes, Roger de, withn., 247
- Plantagenet:  
Edmund, (Crouchback), earl of  
Lancaster, withn., 239  
Geoffrey, archbishop of York, 316-  
19 (2)-20
- Pleasley, Plesel', Pleselega, co. Derby:  
Radmanthwait in, *q.v.*  
Roger of, withn., 87  
Serlo of, withn., 247
- Pleysei, John or Robert de, escheator,  
248
- Pocklington, Pokelington, William de,  
canon of Lincoln (Langford  
Ecclesia preb.), rector of Lang-  
ford, 283
- Poitiers, [Vienne, France], canon of St  
Radegund of. *See* Fabri
- Ponte:  
Gilbert de, 304, 377  
James de, 304  
Peter de, withn., 68
- Pontem, Agnes dau. of Adam ad, 125
- Poor, Richard le, bishop of Chichester,  
225-6; bishop of Salisbury, 13-14
- Popes. *See*  
Alexander III      Eugenius III  
Alexander IV      Gregory IX  
Celestin III      Honorius III
- Pottergate. *See* LINCOLN (3)
- Potton, Potuna, co. Bedf.:  
church of, 159  
—, medieties of, 16-17 (2)
- Pratellis, John de, lord of Great Tew,  
withn., 13
- Pratis, Richard de, withn., 11
- Prepositus. *See* Reeve
- Presbiter, Samuel, a Jew, 200
- Prescott [in Cropredy], Prestecot',  
Prestecote, co. Oxf.:  
Richard of, withn., 276  
William of, withn., 278
- Prest', Hugh called, withn., 270
- Prestecot'. *See* Prescott
- Preston', Gilbert de, justice itinerant, 46
- Pucelle, master Gerard la, withn., 158
- Puignant, Thomas, withn., 37
- Puke, Adam, 268
- Pyper, John, juror, 360
- Quareria. *See* Quarr
- Quarndon, Querdunia, Querendon',  
Querneden', co. Derby:  
chapelry for All Saints, Derby,  
105-9  
the dean's men of, 109  
the dean's mill of, 66, 105 (2)-9,  
124-5
- Quarr [in Binstead], Quareria, Isle of  
Wight, abbey, abbot of, withn.,  
283-4

- Quarrel, Quarel:  
 Ivo, 176  
 William, withn., 166
- Quarrendon, Querendon', co. Buck., [a chapelry for Aylesbury, afterwards for Bierton], 334-5, 393-4
- Quatremares, Godfrey de, withn., 216
- Quency. *See* Quinci
- Querdunia. *See* Quarndon
- Querendon'. *See* Quarndon; Quarrendon
- Querneden'. *See* Quarndon
- Quinci, Quency, Saier de, 216-17; 1st earl of Winchester, 217
- R.:
- constable of Chester, withn., 217-18
  - the earl. *See* Montgomery, Roger
  - master of the order of Sempringham, 398
  - prior of Haverholme, 399
  - prior of Ware, 212
  - rector of Southoe, 165
- Radeford'. *See* Radford
- Radford, Radeford', co. Nott., priory, prior and convent of, seal of, 265
- Radgrae, Eustace de, withn., 127
- Rading'. *See* Reading
- Radmanthwait [in Pleasley], Rodmarthwayt, Rodmerthweyt, co. Derby:  
 Alan of, withn., 56  
 Thomas of, withn., 55
- Ragenaldus. *See* Reginald
- Ragenilda the widow, 34-5
- Rainald. *See* Reinald
- Rainer. *See* Reiner
- Rainhard the cook, withn., 344
- Rainnulf. *See* Rannulf
- Ralega, de, de Ralegh'. *See* Raleigh
- Raleigh, de Ralega, de Ralegh':  
 William de, bishop of Norwich, 37-8  
 William de, justice itinerant, 166, 236, 241-2; withn., 167
- Ralf, master, withn., 156
- abbot of Darley, withn., 129
  - the chaplain, withn., 52
  - the cook, withn., 106
  - the forester of Makeney, *q.v.*
  - parson of Asfordby, withn., 221-2, 224
  - priest of Blaby, withn., 263
  - priest of South Searle, withn., 263
  - the scribe, withn., 191
  - the shepherd, 33, 35
  - the smith, 192, 194-5; withn., 232
  - son of Hugh. *See* Chesney; Walton
  - son of Robert, knight of the bishop of Lincoln, 277
  - son of Wlstan. *See* Coteman
  - the steward, withn., 152
- Ralf—*cont.*
- vicar of Haddenham, 22-3
  - the weaver, 266
  - his son. *See* Henry; Hubert; John; Robert; Simon; Thomas; William
- Ramescia. *See* Ramsey
- Ramsey, Ramescia, Rameseye, co. Hunt:  
 charter dated at, 384-5  
 Walter of, clerk, withn., 16
- Rannulf, Rainnulf:  
 brother of Ilger, withn., 314
- the chaplain, withn., 314
- the usher, withn., 240
- son of William, 380
- his son. *See* William
- Rannullus. *See* Sules, de
- Rasen, German de, 380
- Raveningham, co. Norf.:
- Roger de, rector of Burton Coggles, archdeacon of Huntingdon, 191
  - , junior, rector of Burton Coggles, 191
- Ravenyng', William, juror, 360
- Rayner. *See* Reiner
- Reading, Rading', co. Berks, charter dated at, 72
- Reat. *See* Rieti
- Redford', master Hugh de, withn., 98
- Redmer, Giles de, withn., 324
- Reeve, the, prepositus. *See* Ailmar;
- Ivo; Richard; Roger; Surreis;
  - Thomas; Walter; William;
  - Worth
- Reginald, Ragenaldus, Renot, the name, 200-1
- chaplain of Chesterfield, withn., 84
  - the shepherd, 361
  - son of Aelsi, withn., 16
  - son of Geoffrey, withn., 59, 133
- Reimund, withn., 332
- archdeacon of Leicester, 230
- , (*another*), 230
- Reinald, Rainald:  
 master, canon of Lincoln, withn., 263
- the chaplain, withn., 154
- rector of Marston, dean, withn., 241
- Reiner, Rainer, Rayner, Reyner, master, withn., 57
- chaplain of Deddington, withn., 241
- his son. *See* Robert
- Reinfrid, his son. *See* Jocelin
- Reinnes. *See* Rennes
- Remburga wife of Robert son of Fulk. *See* Robert
- Remigius, bishop of Lincoln, 29, 215
- Remigius son of William. *See* Myaulinges
- Rennes, Reennes [Ille-et-Vilaine, France], William de, 3
- Renot. *See* Reginald
- Resesby, Ralf de, withn., 69, 96(2)
- Retford, co. Nott. *Cp.* Redford'

Revesby, co. Linc., 263-4

Ailred of, *q.v.*

Reyner. *See* Reimer

Reynolds, Walter, archbishop of Canterbury:

act of, 384-5

metropolitan visitation of, 384

Ribi. *See* Riby

Ribnef, Walter de, knight, withn., 60

Riby, Ribi, co. Linc., church of, 376-7

Richard I, king of England, grants by, 314, 344

Richard (of Dover), archbishop of Canterbury, papal legate, 23-4, 157-8, 162

grant by, 167

Richard:

abbot of Leicester, withn., 263-4

abbot of Waltham, 13-14

abbot of Westminster, 336

the archdeacon, his son. *See* Gilbert the priest

auctor, 123

the baker, withn., 39, 106 (2)

burgess of Leicester, Richard le Burgeis, withn., 227, 229, 232-5

the butler, withn., 231, 233, 235

of the Cemetery, his son. *See* Matthew

the chaplain, withn., 17

chaplain of Chesterfield, withn., 84, 87

chaplain of David brother of the king of Scotland, withn., 147

chaplain of Malcolm IV, king of Scotland, withn., 154, 156; bishop of Dunkeld, 157

chaplain of bishop Walter of Coutances, withn., 16

chaplain of William the Lion, withn., 156

the clerk, withn., 49, 320

clerk of Simon III St Liz, withn., 158

clerk of Wirksworth, withn., 128, 130

the constable, withn., 154

the dyer, withn., 2

prior of Dunstable, 1

prior of Hurley, 335-6

rector of the church of Faldingworth, withn., 62

the reeve, 290

the sacrist, withn., 373

son of Gilbert, sokeman of Ape-thorpe, 238

son of Henry, withn., 208

son of Levenad. *See* Thomas son of Levenad

son of Nicholas. *See* Lancecumb

son of master Peter the parson [of Paxton], withn., 192-4, 196-7

son of Richard. *See* Ecton; Rushall

son of Thomas. *See* Paxton, Great

son of William. *See* Hardreshull;

Trusseluve

Richard—*cont.*

son of Wlner, withn., 133 (2)

the usher, 266

the younger, fee of, 22-3, 26

his dau. *See* Maud

his son. *See* Benedict; Geoffrey;

John; Nicholas; Richard;

Robert; Thomas; William

Riche. *See* Bloech', do

Richer, withn., 88

son of Wlnat, withn., 58-60, 70, 72, 93

Richmond, co. York, N.R., constable of. *See* Alan; Roald

Richmond, Robert, quoted, 6

Ridel:

Geoffrey, withn., 150

—, (another), withn., 156

Rieti, Reat, [Italy], charter dated at, 345

Rievaulx [in Helmsley], Rieuall', co. York, N.R., abbey, abbot of. *See* Ailred

Ringstead, Richard of, portionary or rector of Holywell, 345

Ripariis, R. de, withn., 73-4

Rischolme, Rysum, co. Linc:

church of, charter dated in, 61

—, rector of. *See* Gilbert

Roald, constable of Richmond, son of Alan constable of Richmond. *See* Alan

Robert, Rodbert, withn., 160 (2)

abbot of Holyrood, 157

the almoner of York, *q.v.*

the baker, withn., 238

the chaplain, withn., 154, 196

chaplain of Brampton, withn., 76

chaplain of Hemingby, withn., 371

chaplain of Kirkby Laythorpe, withn., 401

chaplain of Wingerworth, withn., 76

the clerk, withn., 240

clerk of Darley, 94-5

clerk of David brother of the king of Scotland, withn., 159

clerk of Dunstable, withn., 54

clerk of Walton, withn., 87

the constable, *q.v.*

dapifer, withn., 150

the dean, withn., 166

the mason, 54

the merchant, withn., 47

—, William the clerk son of, withn., 47

the parchment-seller, 237

—, wife of. *See* Pays

prior of Clattercote, 277

son of Adam. *See* Kestewene; Wine

son of Agnes. *See* Banbury

son of Albert, 192, 195, 203; withn., 195

—, Henry his son, withn., 195

son of Alnod. *See* Scarle, South

Robert—*cont.*

- son of [William] the constable,  
canon of Lincoln, witn., 263
- son of Edwin, witn., 59
- son of Fulk, 280-1
- , Romburga wife of, 281
- son of Gilbert, witn., 128, 131. *See*  
*also* Meering
- son of Hugh. *See* Albus; Hardres-
- hull; Thomas son of Robert
- son of John, witn., 227. *See also*  
Knighton
- son of Katherine, 77-8 (2); witn.,  
70-1, 79, 81
- son of Levenad, witn., 41
- son of Ralf. *See* Wickham
- son of Reiner, 356
- son of Richard, witn., 39. *See also*  
Hardreshull
- son of Robert, witn., 17, 166, 171,  
191-3, 196, 208; sir, witn., 203-4
- son of Roger, witn., 208, 217-18
- son of Simon. *See* Brimington
- son of Simon [of Wooburn], 32-4;  
witn., 37
- son of Stephen. *See* Chesterfield
- son of Ulf, witn., 401
- son of Viel, witn., 150
- son of Walter, witn., 105, 217-18
- , Nicholas his bro., witn., 105
- son of William. *See* Hardreshull;  
Owinby
- son of Wlfet, witn., 127
- the steward, 193; witn., 241
- the succentor, witn., 373
- his son. *See* Adam; Geoffrey;  
Henry; Hugh; John; Peter;  
Ralf; Robert; Roger; Thomas;  
William
- Rochester, Roff', co. Kent:  
bishop of. *See* Sansetun
- priory, prior and convent of, 22-6,  
29 (2)-30 (2)-1 (2)-2
- , sacrist of. *See* William
- Rodbert. *See* Robert
- Rodmarthwayt, Rodmerthweyt. *See*  
Radmanthwait
- Roff'. *See* Rochester
- Roger bishop of Salisbury, uncle of  
bishop Alexander, 261
- Roger, Rogerius:  
abbot of Dorchester, witn., 295
- archdeacon of Salop, witn., 95
- the chaplain, witn., 229; master,  
chaplain, witn., 323; canon of  
Lincoln, witn., 68, 255-6
- chaplain of bishop Walter of Cou-
- tances, witn., 16
- chaplain of Wirksworth, witn., 127
- the clerk, 372; witn., 343
- the cook, witn., 240-1
- the dean, witn., 158
- dean of Chesterfield, witn., 76
- nepos of Odo, canon of Lincoln,  
witn., 263

Roger—*cont.*

- priest of Kingsey, 23-4
- prior of Sempringham, 400
- the reeve of Ashbourne, 47
- , his sons. *See* Peter; William
- the reeve of the canons of Lincoln,  
witn., 173
- the skinner, witn., 210
- the smith, witn., 73
- son of Geoffrey, witn., 133
- son of Gerin, witn., 367
- son of Hamelin, witn., 240-1
- son of Henry, witn., 137-8
- son of Hugh, witn., 241
- son of Maurice. *See* Turville
- son of Robert, 202; witn., 194,  
202, 208. *See also* Bosco, de
- son of Stephen. *See* Gatenby
- son of Thomas. *See* Juveny
- his son. *See* Arnulf; Henry;  
Hugh; Nicholas; Robert;  
Stephen
- Rokeston', Adam de, mason, witn., 190
- Roland, master, rector of Tathwell,  
370, 383
- Roldestuna, Roleston'. *See* Rolveston
- Roleye, Alexander de, witn., 228
- Rolleston. *See* Rolveston
- Rolveston, Roldestuna, Roleston', Rolles-
- ton, Rolueston', Rouestun:  
Adam de, 229-32
- Henry de, witn., 39
- Hugh de, clerk, witn., 39, 106 (2)
- John de, 233
- Roger de, witn., 266; canon of  
Lincoln, witn., 22; archdeacon of  
Leicester, 230; witn., 162, 315,  
332; dean of Lincoln, 1, 38-9,  
48-9, 55-6, 63-4 (3), 105-7 (2),  
124-5, 127 (2)-8, 212-13, 230,  
255-6, 260, 266, 280-1, 318, 331,  
371-2; witn., 49, 57, 65, 106, 243,  
255-6, 260; witn., 332
- query* household of, witn.,  
106
- nephew of. *See* Rolveston,  
William de
- parson of Chesterfield, 55
- rector of Ashbourne, 38-9, 50-1
- seneschal of. *See* Whittington
- William de, nephew of dean Roger,  
64 (2), 65-8, 105-7 (2)-9, 124-5;  
witn., 39, 55, 127; his son John,  
108-9
- Romanus, John, precentor of Lincoln,  
witn., 186; archbishop of York,  
404
- Rome, Italy:  
charter dated at, 224, 226
- charter dated at the Lateran, 8,  
89, 91, 112, 163, 170
- church of—  
cardinal. *See* Langton
- cardinal deacon of St Adrian.  
*See* O.

- Rome, church of—*cont.*  
 cardinal deacon of St Mary Nova. *See* Goth, de la  
 papal delegates, 170-2  
   award of, 7-9  
   *See also* Haseley, rector of;  
   Whitby  
 papal legates. *See* Bowet;  
   Gualo; Pandulph; Richard  
   (of Dover)  
 papal subdeacon. *See* Somer-  
   cotes  
   *See also* Popes  
   see of, privilege of, 284  
 Ros, Robert de, knight, withn., 355-6  
 Rotes, Rafi, withn., 328  
 Rotrodus bishop of Evreux, withn., 155  
 Rouestun. *See* Rolveston  
 Roulislei, Roulesl', Roulesley. Robert  
   de, 54-6  
 Round, J. Horace, quoted, 144  
 Rouuell'. *See* Rowell  
 Rowell, Rouuell', Rouwelle:  
   master Gerard de, withn., 333; canon  
   of Lincoln, withn., 40, 54  
   Richard de, withn., 341; portionary  
   or rector of Little Bytham, 345  
   Robert de, withn., 368  
   Roger de, canon of Lincoln, 324  
 Rowsley, co. Derby. *See* Roulislei  
 Royers, Maud, 361  
 Rufford, co. Nott.:  
   abbey, abbot of. *See* G.  
   —, abbot and convent of, seal of,  
   265  
 Ruffus:  
   Giles, canon of Lincoln (Langford  
   Manor preb.), 285-6  
   master Peter, withn., 254  
   Walter, clerk, withn., 296  
   —, of Melton, withn., 259  
 Rumesley, Adam de, withn., 96 (2)  
 Rus, Giles le, archdeacon of Northamp-  
   ton, 172  
 Rushall, [co. Staff.], Rushale, Richard  
   son of Richard of, 101-2  
 Rushden, Russheden, Russhenden, Rus-  
   singden, co. Hertf., 392-3  
   church of, 391-2 (2)-3  
   —, vicar of, 391-2. *See also*  
   Sampson  
   —, vicarage of, 391-2 (2)-3  
 Russel:  
   Richard, 254  
   Thomas, clerk, withn., 355-6  
 Rushden, Russhenden, Russingden.  
   *See* Rushden  
 Rysum. *See* Rischohne
- Sacra, the. *See* Richard  
 Sagiensis. *See* Sées  
 Saham, William de, justice itinerant,  
   353, 357-8  
 Saier, Seyer:  
   rector of Diddington, withn., 166  
   the steward, withn., 171, 192-3,  
   195-7, 203-4  
   *See also* Quinci, de  
 St Adrian, cardinal deacon of. *See*  
   O.  
 St Agatha:  
   Robert of, archdeacon of Durham,  
   304  
   —, official of bishop Henry  
   Lexington, rector of Great Pax-  
   ton, 197; withn., 174  
 St Albans, Sanctus Albanus, co. Hertf.:  
   abbey of—  
     abbot of, 15, 304  
     abbot and convent of, 15  
     cells of, 13-15  
     jurisdiction of, 13-15  
     prior of, 171  
   charter dated at, 173  
 St Carileph, William, bishop of Durham,  
   withn., 314  
 St Clere, William de, archdeacon of  
   Northampton, withn., 263  
 St Edmunds. *See* Bury St Edmunds  
 St Edward, de Sancto Eadwardo, de  
   Sancto Edwardo:  
   Hugh of, withn., 332-3; clerk, withn.,  
   266; canon of Lincoln, withn., 22,  
   106, 162, 400; archdeacon of  
   Stow, withn., 243, 260  
   John of, withn., 253  
   Peter of, withn., 217-18  
 St Frideswide, Sancta Fredeswida,  
   Richard of, canon of Lincoln  
   (Marston preb.), 393-4  
 St Frideswide, Friþeswida, priory of.  
   *See* Oxford  
 St George, Seiniorgie, de Sancto Georgio:  
   John of, chaplain, 20-1  
   William of, withn., 171  
 St German, William of, portionary or  
   rector of Holywell, 345-7  
 St Giles, de Sancto Egidio, John of,  
   rector of Leighton Buzzard, canon  
   of Lincoln, 7-9  
 St James, de Sancto Jacobo, Stephen of,  
   withn., 16  
 St Lazarus of Jerusalem in England.  
   *See* Burton Lazars  
 St Liz, Saintliz, Sainzliz:  
   Simon, withn., 147  
   Simon II, earl of Northampton and  
   Huntingdon, 16-17  
   Simon III, earl of Northampton and  
   Huntingdon, 16-17, 158, 171;  
   withn., 17  
   chaplain of. *See* Julian  
   clerk of. *See* Paxton, Great,  
   Peter of; Richard

Sacca Villa, Alexander de, canon of  
 Lincoln, withn., 263

Sacheverell, Saucheuerel, Robert, knight,  
 109

- St Martin, de Sancto Martino :  
Alexander of, withn., 159  
Ralf of, withn., 158
- St Mary Nova, cardinal deacon of. *See*  
Goth, de la
- St Maurice, de Sancto Mauricio, Geoffrey  
of, withn., 52
- St Michael, de Sancto Michael, William  
of, withn., 159
- St Neots, Sanctus Neotus, co. Hunt.,  
206  
priory, monks of, 195. *See also*  
Favel  
—, prior of. *See* Henry
- St Paul, de Sancto Paulo, Ralf of, withn.,  
323
- St Peter, de Sancto Petro :  
Richard of, clerk of Philip I of  
Kyme, withn., 158  
master Robert of, clerk, withn., 117
- St Sever, Sanctus Severus, [Landes,  
France]:  
abbey, abbot of. *See* Peter  
—, abbot and convent of, 368-9,  
375  
—, prior and convent of, 375  
charter dated at, 368-9 (2)
- St Thomas, abbey, abbot of. *See* H.
- St Valéry, de Sancto Walerico, fee of,  
272
- Sainte Mere l'Eglise, William de, bishop  
of London, withn., 214
- Sainzliz. *See* St Liz
- Sale [in Leighton Bromswold, catinet],  
Sala, Salne, co. Hunt., chapel of,  
147-8
- Saleby, co. Linc. :  
manor of, 246  
William of, dau. of, wife of William  
de Hardreshull, 246
- Salisbury, Saresbiria, co. Wilts :  
bishop of. *See* Poor, le : Roger  
earl of. *See* Longespée
- Salmon, Thomas, 195
- Salne. *See* Sale
- Salop, Salopebir, co. Shropshire, arch-  
deacon of. *See* Insula, de ; Roger
- Salopesb'. *See* Shrewsbury
- Salter, H. E., quoted, 199, 240, 243,  
263-4, 272, 279, 292
- Salthen', Robert de, withn., 105
- Saltreia. *See* Sawtrey
- Sampson, Samson :  
chaplain of Wirksworth, withn., 115,  
127, 130  
prior of Coldingham, withn., 154  
son of Nigel. *See* Holywell  
vicar of Wirksworth, withn., 132
- Sampson, John, vicar of Rushden, 392-3
- Sancto Lupo, William de, withn., 73
- Sancto Mauro, Geoffrey de, 176 ; clerk,  
withn., 320
- Sancto Philiberto, Hugh de, knight,  
withn., 282
- Sancto Vedasto, William de, withn., 252
- Sancto Walerico, de. *See* St Valéry
- Sandiacre, [co. Derby], Peter of, withn.,  
105
- Sandwich, de Sandwyco, [co. Kent]:  
Henry of, archdeacon of Oxford, 44  
Stephen of, clerk, withn., 188
- Sanford', Saunford' :  
sir Peter de, withn., 174  
Simon de, withn., 270, 274
- Sansetun, Benedict de, bishop of Roches-  
ter, 225-6
- Santun. *See* Staunton
- Saphridus, the chamberlain, *q.v.*
- Saresbiria. *See* Salisbury
- Sarlo, Serlo :  
the priest of . . . na, withn., 263  
*See also* Mountjoy ; Pleasley
- Sarun, John de, withn., 156
- Saucheuerel. *See* Sacheverell
- Saueniac, de. *See* Savigny
- Sauisthorp', Anthony de, canon of Lin-  
coln, withn., 373
- Saunford'. *See* Sanford'
- Sautre. *See* Sawtrey
- Sauuage. *See* Savage
- Sauve Majeure, la, [Gironde, France],  
abbey of St Mary of, 344
- Savage, Sauuage, Geoffrey le, justice  
itinerant, 268
- Savigny, de Saueniaco, [Manche, France],  
abbey, abbot of, withn., 283-4
- Sawtry, Saltroia, Sautre, co. Hunt. :  
abbey, abbot of, 202. *See also*  
Pain  
—, monks of, 175-7
- Saxenhurst, Roger of, canon of Lincoln  
(Leicester St Margaret preb.),  
archdeacon of Leicester, 230-1
- Scalbi. *See* Scalby ; Scawby
- Scalby, John of, 300, 304 ; withn., 324  
here distinguished as Q, 304, *passim*  
his Martilogium, 404  
his redaction of the *Registrum*  
*Antiquissimum*, 300
- Scardeburgh', Scardeburgo, Scarthebure,  
master Gilbert de, canon of Lin-  
coln, withn., 83, 243, 255-6
- Scarlai. *See* Scarle, South
- Scarle, Robert de, withn., 253
- Scarle, North, co. Linc., church of, 254
- Scarle, South, Scarlai, Skarle, co. Nott.,  
262-4  
church of, a prob. of Lincoln, 262-4  
rector of. *See* Nicholas canon  
of Lincoln  
clerk of. *See* John ; Odegrin  
priest of. *See* Ralf  
Besthorpe in, *q.v.*  
Osulf of, withn., 263  
Robert son of Alnod of, withn., 263  
Tord son of Edric of, withn., 263
- Searrington, Cherincton', Skeryngton',  
co. Nott., 324-5  
a chapelry for Orston, 313-14 (2)
- Scarthebure. *See* Scardeburgh'

- Scawby, Scalbi, co. Linc., church of, 377. *Cp.* Scalby
- Seelford. *See* Shelford
- Shardelowe, Sherdelawe, master Robert de, justice itinerant, 166, 241; withn., 167
- Scharested', John de, canon of Lincoln (Aylesbury preb.), 334-5
- Shelfham. *See* Shelfanger
- Shelford. *See* Shelfanger
- Schirewode. *See* Sherwood
- Schiteford'. *See* Shutford
- Schreueton'. *See* Screveton
- Seiteford' iuxta Banbury. *See* Shutford
- Scocia. *See* Scotland
- Seon', Henry de, dwelling in Windley, withn., 110
- Seortun', master William de, withn., 142
- Scot, John the. *See* John
- Seothorne, co. Linc.:  
church of, 397  
—, vicar of. *See* LINCOLN (5).  
William of
- Scotland, Scocia, 184  
Henry of, *q.v.*  
king of. *See* David I; Malcolm IV;  
William the Lion  
brother of. *See* David  
his demesne court in Great  
Paxton (2), *q.v.*  
kingdom of, 179-80  
messenger to, 182-3
- Scott, Scotte:  
master Geoffrey, chaplain, withn., 231, 233; canon of Lincoln, withn., 4;  
reeve of Lincoln, withn., 327  
master Herbert, withn., 154  
Isabel, wife of Walter Wakewo, 202, 204  
Robert called, deacon, withn., 173  
Roger, canon of Lincoln, withn., 22, 40, 106, 401  
Thomas, withn., 270, 274  
William, oscheator, 360
- Scotton'. *See* Staughton, Great
- Scotton', Richard de, chaplain, withn., 120
- Scredington Scredingtone, Scretington', co. Linc., 331-2  
church of, 331-2 (2), 387  
—, vicarage of, 385, 387
- Screveton, Schreueton', co. Nott., 327  
a chapelry for Orston, 313-14 (2)  
sir William of, chaplain, withn., 328
- Scribe, the, scriptor. *See* Ralf
- Scriptor. *See* Scribe
- Serooby, Seroby, co. Nott., charter dated at, 318-20, 389-90
- Serop, Robert, withn., 368
- Scuris, Stwris:  
Amy relict of Robert de, 380  
Ralf de, 380
- Seagrave, Sedgrauc, Segrauc, Seigraua, co. Leic., 213-15, 218, 220  
mill of, 218-19
- Seagrave—*cont.*  
Stephen of, 218, 220; knight, withn., 221, 224; justice itinerant, 32, 36, 241, 267-8
- Searby, Seuerby, co. Linc., 365-8  
church of (All Saints), 365-8, 383, 388  
—, vicarage of, 365, 383  
tithes of, 304  
Owmby in, *q.v.*
- Seckington, Seckendon, co. Warw.,  
Walter brother of William the  
chaplain of, 47-8
- Sedgrauc. *See* Seagrave
- Sées, Sagiensis, [Orne, France], abbey,  
abbot and convent of St Martin  
of, 331. *See also* Henry
- Seffeld', William de, withn., 166
- Segrauc. *See* Seagrave
- Seigraua. *See* Seagrave
- Seimlake, Simon, 195
- Seiniorge. *See* St George
- Selborne, co. Hants, 137
- Selphangr'. *See* Shelfanger
- Selston, co. Nott., Bagthorpe in, *q.v.*
- Selton', sir Hugh de, withn., 174
- Sempringham, Sempingham, co. Linc.:  
charter dated at, 398-9 (2)  
order of St Gilbert of, 399  
general chapter of, 398  
houses of. *See* Haverholme;  
LINCOLN (3), St Katherine;  
Ormsby, Nun; Sixle  
master of. *See* Gilbert; R.;  
William  
priory of, 3, 398, 400  
prior of, 376-7, 379-80. *See also* Roger  
prior and convent of, 400  
St Gilbert of, withn., 263
- Seriaunt. *See* Serviens
- Serlebigge, Hugh, 81
- Serlo. *See* Sarlo
- Servant. *See* Serviens
- Serviens, Seriaunt. *See* Ivo; Thomas;  
Walter
- Setteford. *See* Shutford
- Seuenac, Seuenok'. *See* Sevenoaks
- Seuerby. *See* Searby
- Sevenoaks, Seuenac, Seuenok', co. Kent,  
Michael of, withn., 211 (2)
- Sewine, John, withn., 259
- Seyer. *See* Saier
- Seyton, Roger de, justice itinerant, 97
- Shardelowe. *See* Schardelowe
- Sheepey, John, dean of Lincoln, 293
- Shelfanger, Chelfhanger, Chelhangre,  
Chelpham, Schelfham, Schelf-  
hanger, Shelford, Schelpham,  
Selphangr', Shelpham, co. Norf.,  
master Walter of, pensionary of  
the church of Paxton, 179-83 (2)-  
6, 188-9; withn., 174
- Shelford, Seelford, co. Nott., priory of,  
prior and convent of, seal of, 265



- Shelpham. *See* Shelfanger  
 Shepherd, the, bercarius. *See* Hugh;  
     Ralf; Reginald  
 Sherdelawe. *See* Schardelowe  
 Sheriff, the. *See* Hugh  
 Sherwood, Schirewode, Shirwood, Wil-  
     liam of, canon of Lincoln (Ayles-  
     bury preb.), 335; treasurer of  
     Lincoln, 302-4  
 Shiort, Robert, withn., 65  
 Shirwood. *See* Sherwood  
 Short. *See* Shiort  
 Shrewsbury, Salopesb', co. Shropshire:  
     earl of. *See* Montgomery  
     master Richard of, withn., 158  
 Shutford [in Swalecliffe], Schiteford',  
     Seiteford' iuxta Banbury, Sette-  
     ford, Siteforde, co. Ox., 291-3  
     East and West, 292  
 Sibthorpe, Sybethorp', Sybthorpp', co.  
     Nott.:  
     Thomas of, parson of Beckingham,  
     withn., 245  
     William of, withn., 250  
 Sigar, 250  
 Sigillo:  
     Baldrie de, archdeacon of Leicester,  
     230  
     Nicholas de, archdeacon of Hunting-  
     don, 159-60, 168; withn., 161  
 Silvester. *See* Grove  
 Simon, sir, 376  
     chaplain of Peter of Great Paxton,  
     164  
     prior of Markby, 371 (2)-2; his seal,  
     372  
     son of John, 202  
     son of Osbert, withn., 54. *See also*  
     Whittington  
     son of Philip. *See* Kyme  
     son of Ralf. *See* Newbold  
     son of Stephen, 312. *See also*  
     Eton  
     son of Thurstan, withn., 232 (2)-3  
     his son. *See* Robert; William  
 Siteford. *See* Shutford  
 Siward, master, withn., 127  
     the chaplain, withn., 55  
     *See also* Gravelo  
 Siwell'. *See* Southwell  
 Sixle, Sixil, co. Linc.:  
     priory, 398  
     —, prior and convent of, 361-3  
 Skarle. *See* Scarle, South  
 Skegby, co. Nott., chapel for, annexed  
     to the church of Mansfield, 307-8  
 Skeryngton'. *See* Scarrington  
 Skillington, Skilington, co. Linc.:  
     church of, 387  
     —, vicarage of, 386-7  
 Skinner, the, pelliparius. *See* Osbert;  
     Roger  
 Sladewey [in Great Paxton, now in  
     Midloe, *extinct*], Sladewei, co.  
     Hunt., 170-2  
 Sleaford, Sleford', co. Linc., 379  
     charters dated at, 351, 370  
 Slow, John de, 290  
 Smailholm, Smailham, co. Roxburgh,  
     John of, canon and chamberlain  
     of Holyrood, withn., 189  
 Smailham. *See* Smailholm  
 Smart, Smarth:  
     Thomas, withn., 278  
     William, 195  
 Smith, the, faber, ferrarius. *See* Ralf;  
     Roger; Walter  
 Smith, Smyth', John, 378-9  
 Sniterton', Snyterton, Jordan de, knight,  
     withn., 129-31  
 Sodmon. *See* Godmon  
 Solle or Colle. *See* Colo  
 Solomon:  
     archdeacon of Leicester, canon of  
     Lincoln (Leicester St Margaret  
     preb.), 230-1, 236  
     son of Solomon, 199  
     his son. *See* Diaia; Solomon  
 Somercotes, Laurence of, papal sub-  
     deacon, canon of Chichester, 305  
 Somersale, Hugh de, withn., 74, 80, 82  
 Somerset, Sumersethe, county of, 295  
 Somerton. *See* Sumerton'  
 Somerville. *See* Sumerville  
 Soresstoun, Ralf de, withn., 103  
 Southam, Thomas, canon of Lincoln  
     (Leighton Manor preb.), 148  
 Southoe, Suho, Sutho, co. Hunt., 209  
     church of, rector of. *See* R.  
     —, vicar of. *See* J.  
 Southwell, Siwell', Suthwell', Suwell',  
     Swyll', co. Nott.:  
     canon of. *See* Martham, de  
     charter dated at, 111, 114  
     dean of, 111, 113  
     Bartholomew of, canon of Lincoln,  
     withn., 40  
     Simon of, withn., 332  
     master William of, withn., 62, 74,  
     102; canon of Lincoln, withn., 237  
 Spaldewyc, W. de, chaplain, withn., 173  
 Spaldwick, co. Hunt. *See* Spaldewyc  
 Sparham, John de, withn., 73  
 Sparke, Joseph, quoted, 164  
 Spencer, Spenser', Simon le, 124  
 Spendlove, Spendeloue, Spendeluvo:  
     Thomas, 126  
     William, withn., 48  
     —, Henry son of, withn., 48  
 Spileman, William, and Isabel his wife,  
     268-9  
 Spital in the Street [in Hemswell], co.  
     Linc., hospital of, 396  
 Spitelman, Walter, withn., 228  
 Spendeluve. *See* Spendlove  
 Sponder, William de, withn., 105  
 Spridlington, co. Linc., 376, 380  
 Staf, William, 274  
 Stafford, co. Staff., priory of St Thomas,  
     prior of, 113

- Stafri, Adam called, messenger of  
     Holyrood abbey, 178, 181-2  
 Stainsby. *See* Steinesby  
 Stainton. *See* Stanton  
 Stainton le Vale, Stanton, Staunton, co.  
     Linc., church of, 376  
 Stainwegges. *See* Stanwick  
 Staipeltona. *See* Stapleton  
 Stamford, Stanford', co. Linc., church of  
     St Peter, 337  
 Stanchune, Robert de, 295  
 Standlake, Stanlak', co. Oxf., 304  
 Stanford'. *See* Stamford  
 Stanford':  
     Miles de, withn., 171  
     master Nicholas de, withn., 73, 108;  
         canon of Lichfield, withn., 126  
 Stanford on Avon, co. North'ton, rector  
     of. *See* LINCOLN (5), William  
     of  
 Stanham, Stephen de, withn., 282  
 Stanlak'. *See* Standlake  
 Stanton. *See* Stainton le Vale; Staun-  
     ton  
 Stanton, Stainton, Stantun:  
     Simon of, clerk, withn., 65  
     Thomas of, 41, 47-8; withn., 47-8  
 Stanwick, Stainwegges, co. York, N.R.,  
     church of, rector of. *See* William  
 Stapelbrigg, Gilbert de, sheriff of  
     Hampshire, 137; withn., 140  
 Stapleton, Staipeltona, Stapeltona, co.  
     York, N.R., Nicholas of, withn.,  
     297-9 (2)  
 Stapleton, Stapelton', Elias of, clerk,  
     withn., 282  
 Starker, Ralf, withn., 208  
 Startforth, Strafordh, co. York, N.R.,  
     297-9  
 Stauenby. *See* Stavenesby  
 Staughton, Great, Scotton', Stocton',  
     Stoghton, Stokton' Magna, co.  
     Hunt., 151, 178, 360-1  
     church of, vicar of, 151  
     Agden; Beechamstead in, *q.v.*  
 Staunton [of Bassingham, co. Linc.],  
     Ralf of, 207-8  
 Staunton. *See* Stainton le Vale  
 Staunton, Santun, Stanton, Staunton in  
     Valle, co. Nott., a chapelry for  
     Orston, 313-14 (2), 399-400  
     chapel of, 376  
     church or chapel of, 308, 376, 398-  
     400  
     William of, clerk, withn., 314-15  
 Stavenesby, Stauenby, Alexander de,  
     withn., 227; bishop of Coventry  
     and Lichfield, 98  
 Stawell, Adam de, 296  
 Steep, co. Hants, Ambersham in, *q.v.*  
 Steinesby, Jocelin de, withn., 60  
 Stenton:  
     Mrs, quoted, 150  
     F. M., quoted, 147, 177, 312, 338  
 Steph', Adam, withn., 136  
 Stephen:  
     archdeacon of Buckingham, withn.,  
         315  
     chancellor of Lincoln, withn., 22  
     chaplain of the church or chapel  
         of Brampton, 76, 81-2; withn.,  
         76  
     clerk of Chesterfield, 61  
     count of Aumale, 344  
     the priest, withn., 368  
     son of Gladwin, withn., 72. *See also*  
         Chesterfield  
     son of Glay, withn., 70, 88  
     son of Roger. *See* Knighton  
     son of Stephen. *See* Ecton  
     son of Susan. *See* Chesterfield  
     vicar of the church of Brampton,  
         withn., 80  
     his son. *See* Henry; Robert;  
         Roger; Simon; Stephen; Wake-  
         lin  
 Stephenson, Mr Mill, quoted, 144  
 Ster, le Ster:  
     John, withn., 210-12  
     —, William son of, withn., 210  
 Steventon. *See* Styuenton'  
 Steward, the, dispensator, dispensarius.  
     *See* Michael; Ralf; Robert;  
     Saier. *See also* Dapifer; Dispenser  
 Stewueley, Stiuecle, Nicholas, 360 (2)  
 Stilton, Stylton, co. Hunt., church of,  
     337-9 (2)-40, 342  
 Stirling, Striueelyn, co. Stirling, abbey,  
     abbot of. *See* Alfred  
 Stirt [in Midloe, *extinct*], Sturt, co.  
     Hunt., 165-6, 171-2  
 Stirtloe [in Buckden, *extinct*], co. Hunt.,  
     172  
 Stiuecle. *See* Stewueley  
 Stoches, Morice de, withn., 252  
 Stocton'. *See* Staughton, Great  
 Stodel'. Stodleg'. *See* Studley  
 Stoghton. *See* Staughton, Great  
 Stok'. *See* Stoke Mandeville; Stoke,  
     North and South; Stokes  
 Stoke, East, co. Nott. *Op.* Stoches;  
     Stokes  
 Stoke Mandeville, Stok', Stokes, co.  
     Buck., [a chapelry for Aylesbury,  
         afterwards for Bierton], 334-5,  
         393-4  
 Stoke, North and South, Stok', Stokes  
     iuxta Skilington', co. Linc., 137  
     church of, 377  
 Stokes. *See* Stoke Mandeville  
 Stokes, Stok':  
     Geoffrey de, withn., 244  
     Henry Payne, quoted, 200  
     Peter de, withn., 217-18  
     Robert de, knight, withn., 249  
 Stokes iuxta Skilington'. *See* Stoke,  
     North and South  
 Stokton' Magna. *See* Staughton, Great  
 Stonesby, co. Leic. *See* Stounesby  
 Stounesby, John de, withn., 341

- Stow St Mary, Stowa, co. Line.:  
archdeacon of Westriding', 362,  
404. *See also* Alexander; Barton,  
de; St Edward; Thorneo, de;  
William son of Fulk; William  
son of Osbert  
bishop Hugh of Wells' bailiff at, 256  
fairs at, 256  
Stow Park, Pareus Stowe in, bishop  
of Lincoln's manor of, charters  
dated at, 169-70, 236-7, 352,  
393, 395
- Strafordh. *See* Startforth
- Strangboge, William, 34-5
- Strata Fortis. *See* Stratford
- Stratford, Strata Fortis:  
Hugh of, withn., 263  
Ralf of, 270-1
- Stratford [in West Ham], Strefford',  
Stretfordia, co. Essex, abbey,  
abbot of, withn., 283-4
- Straton'. *See* Stratton
- Stratton, Straton', Strattona, Strattona,  
Stretton', Strettun:  
Matthew of, archdeacon of Bucking-  
ham, 28-9  
Peter of, clerk, withn., 221, 224  
—, warden of the fabric and canon  
of the abbey of Holyrood, withn.,  
190  
master Richard of, withn., 324;  
canon of Lincoln, provost of the  
chapter, 324-5, 404  
Robert of, 193  
William of, clerk, withn., 65
- Straueneby, master W. de, withn., 216
- Strefford'. *See* Stratford
- Stretfordia. *See* Stratford
- Stretton'. *See* Stratton
- Striuelyn. *See* Stirling
- Stroby. *See* Strubby
- Strubby, Stroby, Strubbi, co. Line.:  
church of, 370-1 (3)-2 (2), 374-5, 403  
Henry son of Ivo of, 371 (2)-2
- Studley, Stodel', Stodleg', co. Oxf.:  
priory, nuns of, 271  
—, prioress and convent of,  
272-3 (2)
- Sturt. *See* Stirt
- Stwris. *See* Seuris
- Stylton. *See* Stilton
- Styuenton', Robert of, withn., 2
- Suan. *See* Swain
- Succentor, the. *See* Robert
- Sudington'. *See* Sutynghon'
- Suho. *See* Southoe
- Sulder, Hugh, withn., 141
- Sules, Rannullus de, withn., 154
- Sumersethe. *See* Somerset
- Sumerton', R. de, 28
- Sumeruile, Robert de, withn., 247
- Sureis, le Sureis, Sureis:  
Richard, the reeve of Marston St  
Lawrence, withn., 241  
William, withn., 128, 131
- Surrey, earl of. *See* Warene
- Susan, her son. *See* John; Stephen
- Sutho. *See* Southoe
- Suthwell'. *See* Southwell
- Sutterton, co. Line., rector of. *See* LIN-  
COLN (5). William of
- Sutton, Oliver:  
bishop of Lincoln, 374, 384  
act of, 370, 383-5, 393  
chapel of St Mary Magdalen  
built by, 404  
death and funeral of, 306  
election and enthronement of,  
305-6, 395  
dean of Lincoln, 117-18, 123 (2)-4,  
351-2, 355, 373
- Sutton, Sutton', Suttun, Suttun':  
Gilbert de, withn., 371  
John de, withn., 324; collector of a  
tenth, 100  
Richard de, canon of Lincoln, 304
- Sutton in Ashfield, co. Nott., church of,  
264
- Sutton-cum-Duckmanton, Sutton', co.  
Derby:  
Duckmanton in, *q.v.*  
Jordan of, withn., 96 (2)
- Sutton upon Trent, Suttona, co. Nott.:  
church of, 254  
Geoffrey of, withn., 252  
—, William son of, withn., 252  
Hervey of, 251-3  
Oliver of. *See* Sutton, Oliver  
Robert of, knight, 250; withn.,  
249  
William of, 250
- Sutynghon', Sudington', Thomas de,  
justice itinerant, 353, 357-8
- Suwell'. *See* Southwell
- Swain, Suan:  
his son. *See* Walthev  
*See also* Gilton; Kie
- Swalecliffe, Swalecliū', Swalewedclia, [co.  
Oxf.]:  
Shutford in, *q.v.*  
master Richard of, clerk, withn.,  
266; canon of Lincoln, withn., 22,  
162, 315, 332  
William of, withn., 106
- Swalecliū', Swalewedclia. *See* Swalcliffe
- Swallow, Swalu, co. Line.:  
church of, 376  
Ralf of, warden of the hospital of  
St Giles, Lincoln, withn., 374
- Swalu. *See* Swallow
- Swaton, Swaue-ton', co. Line., master  
Ralf of, 331-2 (2)
- Swaue-ton'. *See* Swaton
- Swele:  
John, withn., 140  
Nicholas, withn., 141
- Swet de la Grant, William, 12
- Swynbrock', Robert de, withn., 274
- Swynderby, John de, clerk, withn., 188
- Sybethorp', Sybthorpp'. *See* Sibthorpe

Syburne, Robert de, withn., 211  
 Symund, Walter, withn., 136  
 Syresham, co. North'ton, 215  
 Sywell'. *See* Southwell

Tailbois, Taillebos, Elias, withn., 160 (2)—1  
 Taillebose', withn., 150, 152  
 Taillard, Taisard :  
     family of, 142  
     Thomas, priest, 141—2  
 Tailor, the, parmentarius. *See* Hamon  
 Taisard. *See* Taillard  
 Talamo, Ralf de, withn., 241  
 Tamisia. *See* Thames  
 Tanesouer. *See* Tansor  
 Tanner, le Tanur, Thomas, 273—4  
 Tansor, Tanesouer, Thansouere, co. North'ton, 404  
     medieties of the church of, 404 (2)—5  
     R. de, clerk, withn., 64  
     Roger de, withn., 121  
 Tanur, le. *See* Tanner  
 Tapeton'. *See* Tapton  
 Tapton [in Chesterfield], Tapeton', co. Derby, 92  
 Tasche, William, of Leicester, 234 ; withn., 229  
 Tathwell, Tawell', Thawell', co. Linc. :  
     church of, 368—70, 383—5  
     —, rector of. *See* Roland  
     —, vicarage of, 370, 383—4, 395  
 Tawell'. *See* Tathwell  
 Telarius. *See* Weaver  
 Temple, knights of the, 71. *See also* Adam ; Malebanc  
 Templo, John de, clerk, withn., 320  
 Teri, the chamberlain, *q.v.*  
 Tericus, master, withn., 95  
 Testard, William, archdeacon of Nottingham, withn., 326  
 Tow, Great, Magna Tiwa, co. Oxf., 13  
     lord of. *See* Pratellis, de  
 Tow, Little, Parua Tiwa, co. Oxf., 13  
 Teyden. *See* Theydon  
 Thaine, Thain, Thama, co. Oxf. :  
     abbey of, charter dated at, 266—7  
     Geoffrey of, canon of Lincoln, 304  
     Robert of, vicar, withn., 374  
 Thamenhorn', John de, withn., 296  
 Thames, Tamisia, the river, fishery in, 37—8  
 Thansouere. *See* Tansor  
 Thatcher. *See* Coopertor  
 Thawell'. *See* Tathwell  
 Theobald :  
     archbishop of Canterbury, 152  
     son of Walter. *See* Walter  
 Theydon, Teyden, co. Essex, charter dated at, 365—6  
 Thomas, master, withn., 154  
     (of Bedford), 2

Thomas—*cont.*

chaplain of bishop Hugh of Wells, canon of Lincoln, withn., 230  
 chaplain of the rector of Hockliffe, 3  
 the clerk, withn., 98  
 clerk of David brother of the king of Scotland, 17 ; withn., 17  
 the merchant, withn., 11, 12  
 master, official of archbishop Stephen Langton, withn., 162  
 the reeve, 195  
 called le Seriaunt, of Waresley, 178  
 serviens of William Picot, withn., 255  
 son of German, withn., 59  
 son of Hamon the tailor, withn., 210  
 son of Henry, 193  
 son of Levenad, and Richard his brother, withn., 47—8  
 son of Peter. *See* Crispin  
 son of Ralf. *See* Brampton  
 son of Richard, withn., 206. *See also* Chesterfield  
 son of Robert son of Hugh, 327  
 son of Thomas. *See* Binding'  
 son of William. *See* Basset ; Brampton ; Paris, de ; Paxton, Great  
 vicar of Little Wymondley, 144  
 his son. *See* Gilbert ; Henry ; John ; Richard ; Roger ; Thomas ; Walter ; William

Thorald :  
     clerk of the church of Darley, 94—5  
     master of the hospital in Hockliffe, 3  
 Thore', sir Roger de, clerk, withn., 108  
 Thorebern', Alan, withn., 139  
 Thorenton. *See* Thornton Curtis  
 Thorkeseya. *See* Torksey  
 Thornaco, Thorniaco, Tournay, William de :  
     archdeacon of Lincoln, 145—6  
     archdeacon of Stow, 267 ; withn., 23, 40 ; ? chapter clerk, 23  
     dean of Lincoln, 3—4, 36, 53, 55—6, 62, 66—7, 82—3, 88, 92—3, 98—9, 102—4, 107, 111—14, 168, 241—2, 326, 335, 398 ; withn., 4, 169 ; his chaplain. *See* Ver ; rector of Ashbourne, 52—3 ; rector of Brampton, 70—1 ; rector of Chesterfield, 92—3  
 Thornton :  
     Roger de, withn., 73  
     master William de, withn., 175  
     *See also* Thornton Curtis  
 Thornton Curtis, Thorenton, Thorneton, co. Linc. :  
     abbey of Thornton, 304, 344  
     —, abbot and convent of, 348—9 (2)—50. *See also* William  
     —, charter dated at, 349 (2)—50 (2)  
     —, court of, 365  
 Thoroton, Robert, M.D., quoted, 251, 310

Thoroton. Thuruerton', Thurworthon',  
Turuernton', co. Nott., a chapelry  
for Orston, 324-5  
chapel of, 313-14 (2)  
Henry of, chaplain, withn., 328  
Thorp [*unidentified*], 377  
Thorpe, Torp':  
John de, knight, withn., 249  
Robert de, withn., 373  
Simon de, withn., 253, 367  
Thorpe, Torp', co. Derby, a chapelry  
for Ashbourne, 41-2  
Robert of, withn., 129, 131; chaplain,  
withn., 98  
Thorpe on the Hill, Thorp' othehill',  
co. Linc., church of, 404  
Thoulesland'. *See* Toseland  
Thouteby. *See* Tothby  
Thurchil, withn., 150  
Thureuill'. *See* Turville  
Thurg', John, 378  
Thurgarton, Thurgerton', Turgarton',  
co. Nott.:  
priory, prior and canons of, 264-5  
master Hugh of, withn., 98  
Thurgelton', G. de, clerk, 99  
Thurkelby, Thurkilbi, Turkel', Roger de,  
justice itinerant, 46, 286  
Thurmaston, Thurmeston', Thurmodes-  
ton', Turmodeston', co. Leic.,  
215-16, 218-21, 225  
Thurolton', Robert de, cellarer and  
canon of Holyrood, withn., 189-90  
Thurstan, his son. *See* Simon  
Thuruerton'. *See* Thoroton  
Thurworthon'. *See* Thoroton  
Timberland, Timberlund', co. Linc.,  
Henry of, chaplain, withn., 367  
Tincter. *See* Dyer  
Tindale. *See* Tyndale  
Tinemue. *See* Tynemouth  
Tingehirst, Tingehurst. *See* Fingest  
Tiwa Magna. *See* Tew, Great  
Tiwa Parua. *See* Tew, Little  
Toftis, Ralf de, clerk, withn., 222  
Tokisford'. *See* Tuxford  
Tolleslunda, Tolleslund'. *See* Toseland  
Tolney:  
Geoffrey de, 244  
—, Margery wife of, 243-4  
—, William son of, 244  
William de, Burgess of Newark, 258-9  
—, Helen wife of, 258  
Tord son of Edric. *See* Searle, South  
Torksey, Thorkeseya, co. Linc., Walter  
of, master of St Leonard's hos-  
pital, Bedford, 2  
Torp'. *See* Thorpe  
Torpell', Henry de, chaplain, withn., 253,  
367  
Toseland [in Great Paxton], Thoules-  
land', Thouleslond', Thouleslund',  
Tolleslunda, Tolleslund', Toule-  
land', Toulesland', Touleslond, co.  
Hunt., 151, 178, 193, 195, 204

Toseland—*cont.*  
chapelry for Great Paxton, 155,  
175-6  
men of, 149  
Benedict of, withn., 196, 203  
Benedict son of Richard of, withn.,  
192, 204  
Henry son of Thomas of, 192;  
withn., 196  
Michael of, withn., 161  
Michael the steward of, withn.,  
203-4  
Roger of, withn., 190, 194-5, 204  
Totel, Hugh, 123  
Tothby [in Alford], Thouteby, co. Linc.,  
Benedict of, withn., 205  
Totley. *Cp.* Totel  
Totnes, Toton', co. Devon, archdeacon  
of. *See* William  
Toton'. *See* Totnes  
Totti, Robert, coroner, 304  
Touchet. *See* Tuschet  
Toulesland', Touleslond. *See* Toseland  
Tournay. *See* Thornaco, de  
Tranail, Stephen, withn., 270  
Treilli, Gilbert de, seneschal of bishop  
Robert Grosseteste, withn., 37  
Tresmars, Tresmaris, Adam, withn., 244,  
259  
Trimenel, Thomas, withn., 274  
Trowell, [co. Nott.], Richard of, canon  
of Derby, withn., 97-8  
Trumpington, Trumpeton', Trumpyton,  
co. Camb.:  
Eborard of, withn., 217-18  
William of, 192, 194; withn., 217-  
18, 228  
Trusseluve, Trusseloue:  
Richard, withn., 130-2  
Richard son of William, 126-7  
William, withn., 127  
Turbern, Alan, withn., 137-8  
Turevile. *See* Turville  
Turgarton'. *See* Thurgarton  
Turgis, 252  
Turkel'. *See* Thurkelby  
Turmodeston'. *See* Thurmaston  
Turner, G. J., quoted, 151, 177, 197  
Turuernton'. *See* Thoroton  
Turville, Thureuill', Turevile:  
Maurice of, clerk of the Common,  
136-7 (2)-8 (2)-9 (3)-41  
Amico wife of, 137  
Roger son of, 138-9 (2)-40 (2)-1  
Peter of, 140-1; withn., 140  
Roger of, reeve of Lincoln, withn.,  
326  
Tuschet, Touchet:  
Henry de, withn., 105  
—, Matthew brother of, withn.,  
105  
Nicholas called, withn., 188  
Simon de, 105  
Tusculum, [Italy], charter dated at,  
157

Tutbury, Tutebir', Tottesbiria, co. Staff. :  
 charter dated at, 122  
 priory, prior and convent of, 111-14  
 —, prior of, 113  
 Robert of, withn., 39  
 Tottesbiria. *See* Tutbury  
 Tuxford, Tokisford', co. Nott. :  
 Hugh of, withn., 75  
 William of, withn., 253, 367  
 Tyndale :  
 John de, clerk, 405  
 Robert de, 404  
 Tynemouth, Tynemue, co. Northumb.,  
 master John of, canon of Lincoln,  
 withn., 52 ; archdeacon of Oxford,  
 291  
 Tyngelhurst, Tyngherst. *See* Fingest

Uley, Iweleye, co. Glouc., 135-6  
 places in, 135-6  
 John of, 135-6 (2)  
 Ulf, Vlie, his son. *See* Peter ; Robert  
 Umfraville, Vmframuilla :  
 Gilbert de, withn., 152, 154  
 Robert de, withn., 150, 152  
 Urse. *See* Abetot, de  
 Usher, the, hostiarius, ostiarius. *See*  
 Fulk ; Rannulf ; Richard  
 Uieth, David, withn., 154

Valence, de Valencia, William de, uncle  
 of Edward 1, withn., 239  
 Valle Dei. *See* Vaudey  
 Vallibus. *See* Vaux  
 Vaudey [in Edenham], Valle Dei, co.  
 Line. :  
 abbey of, 264  
 —, abbot and convent of, 345  
 Vaux, Vallibus, John de, justice itinerant,  
 353, 355, 357-8  
 Vavasur, Vausour', Robert le, knight,  
 60, 108 ; withn., 109 ; sheriff of  
 Nottingham and Derby, 73 ;  
 withn., 73  
 Venoiz, Thomas de, withn., 137-8  
 Ver, Ralf de, withn., 253, 367 ; chaplain  
 of dean William de Thornaco,  
 withn., 83-4, 115  
 Vere, Ver :  
 Aubrey de, 2nd earl of Oxford, withn.,  
 217-18  
 Robert de, 3rd earl of Oxford,  
 justice itinerant, 267  
 Verneuil, [Eure, France], Vernolium,  
 charter dated at, 239-40  
 Vernolium. *See* Verneuil

Vernun :  
 Richard de, seneschal of William de  
 Ferrers earl of Derby, withn., 129  
 Thomas, 202  
 Vesci, William de, knight, withn., 355-6  
 Viel, Vitalis, his son. *See* Robert  
 Vilers, sir John de, withn., 171  
 Villein, Wileyn, William le, withn., 208  
 Vincent chaplain of Wirksworth, brother  
 of Henry Brand, 115, 128-9  
 Vinchecumbe. *See* Winchcombe  
 Vireneto, Ralf de, canon of Lincoln,  
 withn., 40  
 Virkesworth'. *See* Wirksworth  
 Vitalis. *See* Viel  
 Viterbo. [Italy], bull dated at, 43-4 (2)-5  
 Vlger, Henry, withn., 278  
 Vmframuilla. *See* Umfraville  
 Vmfrey. *See* Humphrey  
 VVilheby. *See* Willoughby, Silk

W. :  
 the butler, withn., 64  
 canon of Lincoln (Langford Ecclesia  
 preb.), rector of Langford, 283-5  
 the chaplain, withn., 64  
 the knight, 8  
 Waddesdon, co. Buck. *Cp.* Wotesdon'  
 Wadingham, Nicholas de, chancellor of  
 Lincoln, 172, 301-4 ; withn., 86,  
 98, 109  
 Wakelin son of Stephen, withn., 147  
 Wakewo, Wakewa :  
 John, 193 ; withn., 194, 202  
 Walter called, son of Hervey the  
 carpenter, 191, 194, 204  
 —, wife of. *See* Scott  
 Walchelin. *See* Walkelin  
 Walcot [in Charlbury], Walecote, co.  
 Ox., Walter of, withn., 278  
 Wale, Adam, withn., 274  
 Walecote. *See* Walcot  
 Waleis, Walensi, Walensis, Waleys,  
 Wallensis :  
 John, withn., 137-8  
 Rannulf, withn., 241  
 Roger, of Leicester, withn., 232-3,  
 235  
 William, withn., 231, 233, 235  
 —, servant of bishop Hugh of  
 Wells, withn., 267  
 William le, withn., 37  
 Waletan'. *See* Walton  
 Walingfordia. *See* Wallingford  
 Walk', canon of Lichfield, withn., 76  
 Walkelin, Walchelin :  
 bishop of Winchester, withn., 314  
 the chaplain, withn., 150  
 his son. *See* William  
*Cp.* Walk'  
 Walker, John, 293

Wallensis. *See* Wales  
 Walleton'. *See* Walton  
 Wallingford, Walingefordia, co. Berks:  
     honour of, 292  
     master Richard of, withn., 162  
 Walmis, Adam de, chaplain, withn.,  
     173  
 Walter, 251  
     abbot of Kirkstead, withn., 263  
     of the Cemetery, *q.v.*  
     the chancellor, withn., 154 (2)  
     chaplain of Newark, withn., 326  
     the clerk, withn., 88, 154  
     clerk of Wooburn, 33  
     the constable, withn., 266  
     dapifer, withn., 156  
     the king's clerk, withn., 154  
     the reeve, 191, 203  
     serviens, withn., 128  
     the smith of Chesterfield, withn.,  
         296  
     son of Alan, withn., 154  
     son of the dyer, withn., 41  
     son of Elias, 235-6  
     son of Hervey. *See* Eynesbury  
     son of Martin, 301-2  
     son of Nicholas. *See* Lancecumbe  
     son of Pain, withn., 245  
     son of Thomas. *See* Brampton  
     son of Walter. *See* Ingram  
     son of William. *See* Knighton  
     son of Winemer (the Fleming),  
         withn., 150  
     subprior of Huntingdon, withn.,  
         160 (2)-1  
     his dau. *See* Agnes; Alice; Josiana  
     his son. *See* Alan; Andrew; John;  
         Nicholas; Peter; Robert; Walter;  
         William  
 Walter, Theobald, Theobald son of  
     Walter, withn., 247  
 Waltham:  
     Nicholas of, portionary or rector of  
         Little Bytham, 345  
     master Peter of, withn., 323  
     Thomas of, withn., 253, 367  
 Waltham, co. Essex, abbey, abbot of.  
     *See* Richard  
 Walthev son of Suan, withn., 105  
 Walton, co. Buck. *See* Haydor  
 Walton [in Chesterfield], Waleton', Wale-  
     ton', Walleton', co. Derby, [a  
     chapelry for Chesterfield], 55, 60,  
     69 (2), 82-6  
     chapel of, 63, 84-5  
     —, chantry in, 82-5  
     —, chaplain of, 85  
     clerk of. *See* Robert  
     parishioners of, 83  
     places in, 85-6  
     Hugh of, 88-9; withn., 56 (2), 70-1,  
         78-9, 81, 87-8  
     —, Henry brother of, withn., 88  
     Hugh son of Robert of, 83; withn.,  
         57

Walton—*cont.*  
     Ralf son of Hugh of, withn., 56  
     William of, chaplain of Winger-  
         worth, withn., 56  
 Walur, John le, of Newark, withn., 258  
 Wan, Walter called, proctor of Holyrood  
     abbey, 187-8  
 Wandard, John, withn., 278  
 Waravill', Wareuill', Warrauill', Waruill',  
     master Ralf de, withn., 235; clerk,  
     withn., 231, 233; canon of Lincoln,  
     withn., 4, 67, 169-70; ? chapter  
     clerk, 108; canon of Wells, withn.,  
     267  
 Warden, Wardun', co. Bedf.:  
     abbey of, 170-1  
     —, abbot of. *See* H.  
     —, monks of, 153  
 Wardington, co. Oxf.:  
     bishop of Lincoln's fee in, 277  
     Williamscothe in, *q.v.*  
     Roger of, withn., 97  
 Wardrobe, the royal, 100  
 Ware, co. Hertf.:  
     priory of, 212-13  
     —, prior of. *See* R.  
 Warenne:  
     William I de, earl of Surrey, dau.  
         of. *See* Ada  
     William V de, 5th earl of Surrey,  
         earl Warenne, withn., 217-18  
 Waresley, Weresle, co. Hunt., 178 (2)  
 Wareuill'. *See* Waravill'  
 Warewie. *See* Warwick  
 Warin, Garin:  
     son of Gerold, withn., 217-18  
     his son. *See* Alan; William  
         *Cp.* Gerin  
 Warkworth, co. North'ton, Franklow,  
     Frankelawa, mill in, 240-1  
 Warner, the fisher, withn., 206  
     *Cp.* Buxton  
 Warrauill'. *See* Waravill'  
 Warsop, Warssopp, [co. Nott.], John of,  
     withn., 93  
 Waruill'. *See* Waravill'  
 Warwick, Warewie, co. Warw., Robert  
     of, withn., 252  
 Wassenuil, Reginald de, withn., 247  
 Wassingeburg', Wassingb', Wassing-  
     burne, Wessingburg', Whashing-  
     burg', master Robert de, canon  
     of Lincoln, withn., 67-8, 107, 243,  
     260  
 Water, at the, ad Aquam, Abel, withn.,  
     2  
 Watevilla, Robert de, withn., 139  
 Watton', Henry de, chaplain, withn., 39,  
     106 (2)  
 Wauton', William, 378  
 Wawne, co. York, E.R., Meaux in, *q.v.*  
 Wdehus, Adam son of Robert de, withn.,  
     127  
 Weaver, the, telarius. *See* Ralf  
 Weddenesleg'. *See* Wensley

- Welbeck, Welbec, Wellebek', co. Nott.,  
 abbey of, abbot and convent of,  
 61, 377. *See also* Croxton
- Welhaeh. *See* Wellow
- Welham, Weleham, co. Leic., 228
- Welingowere. *See* Wellingore
- Welle. *See* Wells
- Wellebek'. *See* Welbeck
- Wellehaeh'. *See* Wellow
- Wellingore, Welingowere, Wellinghouere,  
 Wellingouere, co. Line.:  
 church of, 330 (2)-1, 387, 398  
 —, vicarage of, 385, 387  
 Alan of, clerk, 330 (2)
- Wellow, Welhaeh, Wellehaeh', Wellehak,  
 co. Nott., a chapelry for Edwin-  
 stowe:  
 chapel for, 310-13  
 —, chantry in, 310, 312-13  
 —, chaplain of, 311  
 community of the village of, 311-13  
 —, seal of, 312  
 parishioners of, 310-11 (2)-12
- Wells, Welle, Wellys, co. Somerset:  
 archdeacon of. *See* Bardney  
 bishop of. *See* Jocelin, *below*  
 canon of. *See* Waravill', de  
 chancellor of. *See* LINCOLN (5),  
 William of  
 precentor of. *See* Hammes
- Hugh of, archdeacon of Bath, canon  
 of Lincoln (Milton Manor preb.),  
 rector of Binbrook St Gabriel, 290
- Jocelin of, brother of Hugh of Wells  
 bishop of Lincoln, canon of  
 Lincoln (Leicester St Margaret  
 preb.), 216-17 (2), 231; bishop of  
 Wells, 217; bishop of Bath, withn.,  
 231, 233
- master Walter of, 241, 373; canon  
 of Lincoln, 172, 326; withn., 4,  
 23, 67, 86, 107, 169, 255-6
- Wells, Hugh of, bishop of Lincoln, 1,  
 26-8, 150, 225, 336; withn., 67,  
 107, 398
- acts of or grants by, 3, 9, 22-3,  
 25, 31-2, 107, 144, 168-9, 172,  
 174, 242, 255-6, 260, 266-7, 271-2,  
 294, 335, 337
- bailiff of, at Stow St Mary, *q.v.*  
 brother of. *See* Wells, Jocelin of  
 chaplain of. *See* Thomas
- charters, letters, etc., addressed to,  
 6-7, 28-31, 145-6, 167
- clerk of. *See* LINCOLN (5), William of
- compositions by, 4-6, 13-15, 32-7,  
 218-21, 223-6, 267-8 (2)
- grant of, referred to, 1, 188-9
- grant to, 155, 212-13, 228-32 (2)-  
 4 (2)-5, 272-3
- seal of, 66
- seneschal of. *See* Geoffrey son of  
 Baldwin
- servants of, withn., 267. *See also*  
 Osbert
- Wellys. *See* Wells
- Welton, Weleton:  
 Robert of, 73  
 —, Pavia wife of, 73
- Wendover, Wendouere, Wendour', Wen-  
 nouer', co. Buck.:  
 chapter of the deanery of, 28  
 Henry of, withn., 69 (2)  
 master Richard of, withn., 169;  
 canon of Lincoln, withn., 272
- Wenger. *See* Wingerworth
- Wenhouer'. *See* Wendover
- Wensley [in Darley], Weddenesleg',  
 Wondell', co. Derby, Robert of,  
 withn., 130-1
- Weomarus. *See* Burewell', de
- Weresle. *See* Waresley
- Werkeswors', Werkesword'. *See* Wirks-  
 worth
- Wescot', Richard de, withn., 141
- Weseham:  
 Geoffrey de, withn., 73  
 Henry de, withn., 73  
 Roger de, dean of Lincoln, 85-6,  
 108 (2), 120, 126, 129 (2)-30 (2)-  
 1; bishop of Coventry and Lich-  
 field, 47, 50, 73, 76, 124-6, 132-  
 3 (2)-4 (2); rector of Ashbourne,  
 41-2; rector of Brampton, 72;  
 rector of Wirksworth, 120
- West, William, 34-5
- Wessingburg'. *See* Wassingeburg'
- Westminster, co. Middx:  
 abbey of, 336  
 —, abbot of. *See* Humet;  
 Richard
- charters dated at, 32, 37, 96-7,  
 100-1, 166, 235-6, 241-2, 267-8
- Weston, co. Nott., Richard of, knight,  
 withn., 249
- Weston, Edith, Edyweston', Weston',  
 co. Rutl., 342, 396
- Weston, Hail, Hayleweston', Weston',  
 co. Hunt., 171
- John of, 178
- Cp.* Heylueston
- Weston':  
 Elias de, parson, withn., 49  
 master John de, clerk, withn., 117
- Westriding'. *See* Stow
- Wethershed *alias* le Grant, master  
 Richard, chancellor of Lincoln,  
 withn., 65, 67-8, 83, 107, 243;  
 archbishop of Canterbury, 30
- Whashingburg'. *See* Wassingeburg'
- Whippingham, Wippingham, Isle of  
 Wight, vicar of. *See* Daniel
- Whiston, co. York, W.R., Morthern in,  
*q.v.*
- Whitbread. *See* Wytbred
- Whitby, Whiteb', Whitheb', Whyteby,  
 Witeb', Witteby, Wyteb', Wyteby,  
 co. York, N.H.:  
 abbey, abbot and convent of, 366  
 —, prior of, papal delegate, 329



Whitby—*cont.*

master Alexander of, 233; witn., 227, 230-2 (2)-5

Azo or Aco of, witn., 232-5

William of, in the suburb of Leicesters, witn., 238

White, le Blund, Wit, Wite, Wyt:

Peter le, 208

Walter, of Banbury, witn., 270 (2), 274

William, chancellor of Lincoln, witn., 169; precentor of Lincoln, 41-2; witn., 86, 109

*Cp.* Albus

Whitefeld. *See* Whitfield

Whitefeld, Simon de, parson of Kingsey, 21-2

Whitfield, Whitefeld, co. North'ton, church of, 242-3

Whitheb'. *See* Whitby

Whittington, Hwinton', Whytinton'.

Whytinton', Widington', Winton', Withington', Withinton', Witinton', Wythinton', Wythyn-ton', Wyttington', co. Derby, [a chapelry for Chesterfield], 86-7 (3), 89-92

mill of, 89

rector of. *See* Alfred

soke of, 89, 91

John of, clerk, witn., 132, 373; canon of Lincoln, witn., 228, 270

Osbert of, clerk, 86-7 (2); witn., 54, 106 (2); seneschal of dean Roger

de Rolveston, witn., 54, 57

—, Simon son of, 87; witn., 57

S. of, witn., 64

Simon of, witn., 55, 106 (2)

William of, witn., 69 (2), 88; clerk, witn., 55, 127

Whitwell [in Catterick], Wittewelle, co. York, N.R., William of, witn., 297-300

Whyteby. *See* Whitby

Whytinton', Whyttington'. *See* Whittington

Wiard, Wiard', Wyard:

Henry, witn., 141

Robert, 140; witn., 137-9 (2)-40

Wicford'. *See* LINCOLN (3), Wigford

Wieheford. *See* LINCOLN (3), Wigford

Wickham. *See* Wykham

Wickham [in Banbury], Wicham, co. Oxf.:

Ralf of, 268-9; witn., 278

Robert son of Ralf of, witn., 278

Widimer', Geoffrey de, 33, 35

Widington'. *See* Whittington

Widow, the. *See* Ragenilda

Wigel', *See* Wiggleye

Wiger the priest, canon of Lincoln, witn., 263

Wigford. *See* LINCOLN (3)

Wiggleye, Wigel', Wygeley:

Emma dau. of Gilbert de, 124

Wiggleye—*cont.*

Gilbert son of Hugh de, 125

Hugh de, witn., 127

Roger de, witn., 74

Wiard'. *See* Wiard

Wilde, le Wilde, John, witn., 210-11

Wilemundesleia Parua. *See* Wyrmondley, Little

Wileyn. *See* Villein

Wilgeby. *See* Wilughby

Willamescot'. *See* Williamscothe

William I, king of England:

grant by, 1

half-sister of. *See* Adelaide

motto of, 200

William II, king of England:

dapifer of. *See* Eudo; Hamon

grant by, 1, 29, 313-14

William the Lion, king of Scotland, earl of Huntingdon, 16, 157, 159; witn., 154

chancellor of. *See* Nicholas

chaplain of. *See* Richard

grant by, 156-7

—, referred to, 167

William, Gilyēne, the name, 201

abbot of Holyrood, 157

abbot of Leicester, 218-26

abbot of Thornton, 348-9 (2)-50

archdeacon of Totnes, witn., 323

the baker, witn., 41, 66

bishop of Moray, 155; witn., 154 (2)

brother of the hospital of Huntingdon, 164

canon of Derby, witn., 106

canon of Dorchester, witn., 295

the carpenter, witn., 255

the chamberlain, *q.v.*

the chaplain, witn., 17, 49, 73, 156

chaplain of Chesterfield, witn., 84, 87

chaplain of David brother of the king of Scotland, witn., 147

chaplain of Geoffrey of Ashbourne, witn., 95

chaplain of Haddenham, 22-3, 26

chaplain of Holywell, witn., 347

chaplain of William de Aubigny, *q.v.* (of Chesterfield), 54

the clerk, son of Robert the merchant, witn., 47

clerk of the Castle (*de Castello*), witn., 296

clerk of Eye, vicar of Kingsey, 21-2

the constable, witn., 368

the cook, witn., 66

the dean, witn., 254

dean of Lichfield, witn., 95

master of the order of Sempringham, 275

—, seal of, 275-6

nepos, witn., 241

parson of Dalby, *q.v.*

proctor of the alien priory of Grove,

7; his seal, 7

William—*cont.*

rector of Kirkby, withn., 121  
 rector of Stanwick, 297; withn., 297-9 (2)  
 the reeve, withn., 150  
 sacrist of Rochester, 23-4, 26 (2)-7 (2)-8 (2), 31  
 son of Adam. *See* Holo  
 son of Alan. *See* Kirkby Laythorpe  
 son of Albert, 195  
 son of Bathe, 124  
 son of Colling, withn., 105  
 son of the dean. *See* Knighton  
 son of Durand, withn., 158  
 master, son of Fulk, canon of Lincoln, 212-13; withn., 52, 65, 243, 252, 255-6, 260; archdeacon of Stow, withn., 4, 221-2, 224, 227; rector of Burton Overey, 212-13  
 son of Geoffrey, withn., 255; portionary or rector of Little Bytham, 345. *See also* Sutton upon Trent; Tolney, de  
 son of Gerard, priest, withn., 254  
 son of Giles, 304  
 son of Gubert, 311-12  
 son of Henry. *See* Bedford  
 son of Herbert. *See* Chesterfield his daus. *See* Agnes; Alico  
 son of Hugh, 195; withn., 255. *See also* Chesney; Holins, de  
 son of John. *See* Clifton, North; Ster  
 son of Leveric, withn., 235; alderman of the merchant gild of Leicester, 229; withn., 229  
 son of Osbert, archdeacon of Stow, withn., 263  
 son of Peter. *See* Wluerikby, de  
 son of Philip. *See* Kyne  
 son of Ralf, withn., 105. *See also* Bek  
 son of Ranulf, withn., 229  
 son of Richard. *See* Clifton, North  
 son of Robert. *See* Hardreshull; Mablethorpe; Owmy  
 son of Roger, withn., 241  
 son of Roger the reeve of Ashbourne, 40  
 son of Simon, withn., 278  
 son of Thomas. *See* Mazun  
 son of Walkelin, withn., 247  
 son of Walter, withn., 147. *See also* Mablethorpe  
 son of Warin, withn., 245  
 son of William. *See* Aubigny  
 vicar of Chesterfield, withn., 56  
 his dau. *See* Isabel  
 his son. *See* Adam; Fulk; Gilbert; Henry; Hugh; Ivo; John; Jordan; Nicholas; Odinel; Peter; Philip; Rannulf; Romigius; Richard; Robert; Thomas; Walter; William

Willamscothe [in Wardington], Willamescot', co. Oxf.:  
 Thomas of, withn., 278  
 William of, withn., 276  
 Willoughby, [Silk], VVilheby, co. Linc., 376  
 Willoughby. *See* Wilughby  
 Willton'. *See* Wilton  
 Willugby. *See* Wilughby  
 Willy, Wylli, Adam, withn., 11-12  
 Wilne, [co. Derby], William of, withn., 105  
 Wilton. Willton', Wylton':  
 Eustace de, withn., 266, 332; canon of Lincoln, withn., 22, 315  
 Peter de, clerk, withn., 255-6  
 Wilughby, Wilegby, Willugby:  
 Philip de, dean of Lincoln, 281-2  
 William of, knight, withn., 205  
 Winbledon, Wymbeldon', co. Surrey, John of, vicar of Eston', withn., 340  
 Winchcombe, Vinchecumbe, Winhecumb', Wynhecumb', [co. Glouc.]:  
 master William of, 27-8; clerk, withn., 231, 233; bishop's clerk, 28; canon of Lincoln, withn., 4, 67, 86, 109, 169-70, 272  
 —, adversary of, 27-8  
 Winchelsea, Wynchelese, co. Sussex, master Robert of, rector of Wood Eaton, withn., 340  
 Winchester, Winton', Wintonia, Wintoniensis, co. Hants, 291  
 archdeacon of. *See* More, de la  
 bishop of. *See* Luci, de; Walkelin  
 —, fee of, 142  
 —, official of, 172  
 earl of. *See* Quinci, de  
 proceedings at, 140  
 Henry of, withn., 160 (2)-1  
 John of. *See* Basingstoke, John of  
 Windlesor', master Richard de, clerk, withn., 170  
 Windley [in Duffield], Wynleye, co. Derby, 110  
 Windsor, Wyndesore, co. Berks:  
 charter dated at castle of, 148  
 Richard of, withn., 323  
 Wine, le Wine, le Wyne:  
 Adam, of Wirksworth, 125, 127; withn., 127  
 Robert son of Adam, of Wirksworth, 125, 128-9 (2)-30 (2)-1; withn., 109; Joan his wife, 131  
 Winemer, withn., 253, 367  
 archdeacon of Northampton, withn., 315; subdean of Lincoln, withn., 332, 401-2  
 the Fleming, his son. *See* Walter  
 Wingerworth, Wenger, Wyngorwrth', Wyngewrth', co. Derby, a chapelry for Chesterfield, 86  
 church or chapel of, 304  
 —, chaplain of. *See* Robert;  
 Walton, William of

- Winston. *See* Wynston'  
Winton', Wintonia, Wintoniensis. *See*  
Winchester  
Wippingham. *See* Whippingham  
Wirksworth, Virkesworth', Werkeswers',  
Werkesword', Wirk', Wirkeswurs',  
Wirkesworth', Wirkeswurt', Wirk-  
wrth', Wyrk', co. Derby, 110-  
23 (3)-4 (2)-32  
chapelry for. *See* Bonsall  
chaplain of. *See* Godmon; Roger;  
Sampson; Vincent  
charter dated at, 122  
church of, 110, 115-17, 120, 122,  
129 (2)-30  
appropriation of, to the deanery,  
122  
deacon of. *See* Henry  
fee of, 118-19  
rector of. *See* Goth, de la;  
Weseham, de  
vicar of. *See* Bradbur, de;  
Godmon; Oxford; Samp-  
son  
clerk of. *See* Hamon; Richard  
clerks, bailiffs, and laymen of, 119  
court of the dean at, 122  
demesne of the deanery in, 127-8  
parishioners of, 117  
places in, 121-4, 126-7  
Cromford; Hopton in, *q.v.*  
Adam ad crucem of, withn., 123-4  
Agnes ad fontem of, 123-4  
Henry son of Gilbert of, withn., 124  
Hugh son of Oseward of, 126  
John son of Nicholas of, 121  
John son of Robert of, 121  
Nicholas son of Walter of, withn.,  
123  
master Philip of, clerk, withn., 117,  
124  
Ralf son of the chaplain of, 128  
Randulf of, withn., 131  
Ranulf son of the chaplain of, withn.,  
123  
Richard of, withn., 131  
Walter of, chaplain, withn., 39  
Wisbech, Wisebech', Wysebech', co.  
Camb., Richard of, withn., 98,  
116  
Wisdom', John de, withn., 228  
Wisebech'. *See* Wisbech  
Wishag', master Henry de, canon of  
Lichfield, withn., 126  
Wismon, Gilbert, withn., 259  
Wistou', Richard de, clerk, withn., 66  
Wit. *See* White  
Wite. *See* White  
Witeb'. *See* Whitby  
Witentona. *See* Whittington  
Witenvohel, Withenfothel, Withenuoel,  
John, withn., 210-11 (2)  
Witham on the Hill, Wyham, co. Linc.,  
rector of. *See* Edenham  
Whittington', Witinton'. *See* Whittington
- Witteby. *See* Whitby  
Wittewelle. *See* Whitwell  
Witton, East, co. York, N.R., Jervaulx  
in, *q.v.*  
Wiverton', Wiurton', Wyuerton', Robert  
de, withn., 57, 70, 87, 93  
Wllet, his son. *See* Robert  
Wlistan, his son. *See* Ralf  
Wlnat, Wlnath', his son. *See* Richer  
Wlner, Wulner, his son. *See* Richard  
Wrikeby. *See* Wluerikby  
Wlstan son of John, withn., 212  
Wluerikby, Wrikeby, Wulfrikeby:  
Nicholas son of Richard de, 68-9  
William de, clerk, withn., 67  
William son of Peter de, 65-8, 101-2  
Woburn'. *See* Wooburn  
Wodecot', Richard de, withn., 141  
Wodeceaton'. *See* Woodeaton  
Wodlond'. *See* Woodland  
Wondell'. *See* Wensley  
Wooburn, Woburn', Woubourn', Wou-  
burn', Wuburne, co. Buck., 32-5  
church of, 337-9 (2)-40 (2), 342  
clerk of. *See* Walter  
land in, 35-7  
bishop of Lincoln's manor of, 32-8  
villeins of, 33-5  
mill in, 34  
places in, 33, 35-6  
Robert son of Simon of. *See* Robert  
Woodeaton, Wodeceaton', co. Oxf., rector  
of. *See* Winchelsea  
Woodhouse. *Cp.* Wdehus  
Woodland [now in Wrotham, *extinct*],  
Wodlond', co. Kent, 209-12  
church of, parson of, 209-11  
places in, 210-11  
Woolavington. *Cp.* Wullamynton'  
Worcester, co. Wore., bishop of. *See*  
Cantilupe, de  
Worksop, co. Nott., priory, 251  
Worth:  
Simon de, canon of Lincoln, 187-8  
—, reeve, withn., 373  
Wotesdon', Simon de, vicar of Kingsey,  
26, 29-30  
Woubourn'. *See* Wooburn  
Wrokestan'. *See* Wroxton  
Wrotham, co. Kent, 210  
vicarage of, 210  
Woodland in, *q.v.*  
Achard de. *See* Audeham, de  
Wroxton, Wrokestan', co. Oxf., 294-5  
priory, foundation of, 294-5  
prior and canons of, 294  
Wuburne. *See* Wooburn  
Wulfrikeby. *See* Wluerikby  
Wullamynton', John de, clerk, withn.,  
222  
Wulmer. *See* Wlner  
Wyard. *See* Wiard  
Wycombe, High, Wycomb', co. Buck.:  
hospital of St Margaret at, 359  
inquisition at, 360

- Wygeley. *See* Wiggleye  
 Wyham. *See* Witham on the Hill  
 Wyk', Richard de, seneschal of bishop  
     Richard Gravesend, witn., 228  
 Wykham, Thomas, 293-4. *Cp.* Wick-  
     ham [in Banbury]  
 Wylli. *See* Willy  
 Wylton'. *See* Wilton  
 Wymbeldon'. *See* Wimbledon  
 Wymond', John, 2  
 Wymondley, Great, co. Hertf., 143  
 Wymondley, Little, Parua Wilemun-  
     desleia, co. Hertf., 142-6  
     church of, 144 (2)  
     parson of. *See* Argentein  
     vicar of. *See* Thomas  
     hospital of, 142-6  
     brethren and canons of, 142-4  
     chapel of, 142-3  
     master of, 142-5  
 Wymundham, Thomas de, precentor of  
     Lichfield, witn., 126  
 Wynald, his son. *See* Eustace  
 Wynebecumb'. *See* Winchcombe  
 Wynchelse. *See* Winchelsea  
 Wyndesore. *See* Windsor  
 Wyne, le. *See* Wine  
 Wyngerwrth', Wyngewrth'. *See* Winger-  
     worth  
 Wynleye. *See* Windley  
 Wynston', Roger, 392  
 Wyrk'. *See* Wirksworth  
 Wyt. *See* White  
 Wytbred, Hugh, 123  
 Wyteb'. *See* Whitby  
 Wythinton', Wythynton, Wytington'.  
     *See* Whittington  
 Wyuerton'. *See* Wiverton'
- Yarwell, Jarewell, Jarewille, Jarwell',  
     Jarwill', co. North'ton:  
     Simon of, clerk, witn., 62, 64, 74,  
     116  
     —, clerk of Henry Lexington  
     dean of Lincoln, 287  
 Yelden, Gyueldene, co. Bedf., Henry of,  
     209  
 Ylebert. *See* Ilbert  
 York, county of, sheriff of. *See* E.  
 York, de Eboraco, Eboracum, co. York:  
     archbishop of, 297-8 (2), 310 (2)-11.  
     *See also* Bowet; Grey; Ludham,  
     de; Melton; Plantagenet;  
     Romanus  
     —, seal of, 311-13  
     chapter of, 308  
     charter dated at, 391-2  
     dean of, 44. *See also* Apulia, de  
     dean and chapter of, 319-20  
     earl of. *See* Gros, le  
     Alan of, witn., 62, 173; canon of  
     Lincoln, witn., 335  
     Benedict of, clerk, witn., 320  
     John of, subdean of Lincoln, witn.,  
     255-6  
     Robert of, bishop elect of Ely,  
     225-6  
     master Robert of, clerk, witn.,  
     319-20  
     Robert the almoner of, 261  
     William of, justice itinerant, 166,  
     236, 286; witn., 167  
 Yrecestria. *See* Irchester  
 Ysler', Robert de, witn., 102

## INDEX OF COUNTIES AND COUNTRIES

### BEDFORDSHIRE

Beaulieu  
Bedford  
Billington  
Claphill  
Dunstable  
Elstow

Grove  
Henth  
Hockliffe  
Kempston  
Leighton Buzzard

Luton  
Pertenhall  
Potton  
Warden  
Yelden

### BERKSHIRE

Abingdon  
Hurley

Langford  
Reading

Wallingford  
Windsor

### BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

Ankerwyke  
Aylesbury  
Bierton  
Buckingham  
Buckland  
Cuddington  
Dinton

Esses  
Fingest  
Grove  
Haddenham  
Hulcott  
Kingsey  
Marlow

Quarrendon  
Stoke Mandeville  
Waddesdon  
Walton  
Wendover  
Wooburn  
Wyeombe, High

### CAMBRIDGESHIRE

Bassingbourn  
Cambridge  
Elsworth

Ely  
Graveley

Trumpington  
Wisbech

### CHESHIRE

Chester

### CORNWALL

Cornwall

### CUMBERLAND

Carlisle

### DERBYSHIRE

Abney  
Aldwark  
Alsop en la Dale  
Ashbourne  
Ashover  
Bakewell  
Beauchief  
Bentley, Fenny  
Birehover  
Bolsover  
Bonsall  
Boythorpe  
Bradbourne  
Bradley  
Brailsford  
Brampton

Breadsall  
Breaston  
Brimington  
Burley  
Chaddesden  
Chester, Little  
Chesterfield  
Cromford  
Darley  
Derby  
Dethick  
Duckmanton  
Duffield  
Eaton, Little  
Edensor  
Edleston

Egginton  
Glapwell  
Hasland  
Hassop  
Hathersage  
Heanor  
Hognaston  
Holbrooke  
Holywell  
Hope  
Hopton  
Horsley  
Hulland  
Ible  
Ireton  
Kniveton

Linacre	Newbold	Sutton-cum-Duckmanton
Longford	Normanton	Tapton
Makeney	Padley	Thorpe
Mappleton	Parwich	Walton
Melbourne	Peak, the	Wensley
Middleton by Wirksworth	Pleasley	Whittington
Milford	Quarndon	Wilne
Morley	Radmanthwait	Windle
Morton	Rowsley	Wingerworth
Newbigging	Sandiacre	Wirksworth

## DEVONSHIRE

Exeter	Totnes
--------	--------

## DURHAM

Durham	Easington
--------	-----------

## ESSEX

Colchester	Stratford	Waltham
Ham, West	Theydon	

## GLOUCESTERSHIRE

Bristol	Lechlade	Uley
Gloucester	Lethecumbe	Winchcombe

## HAMPSHIRE

Alton	Beaulieu	Selborne
Ambersham	Eastleigh	Steeple
Basingstoke	Hyde	Winchester

## HEREFORDSHIRE

Hereford

## HERTFORDSHIRE

Baldock	Rushden	Wymondley, Great
Hertford	St Albans	—, Little
Hitchin	Ware	

## HUNTINGDONSHIRE

Agden	Grantham	Sale
Agden Mill	Hardwick	Sawtry
Beechamstead	Huntingdon	Sladewey
Brampton	Leighton Bromswold	Southoe
Buckden	Luddington	Spaldwick
Conington	Millicoe	Staughton, Great
Derneford [in Elton]	Moulsoe	Stilton
Derneford [in Great Paxton]	Offord Darcy	Stirton
Diddington	Paxton, Great	Stirton
Elton	Paxton, Little	Toseland
Eynesbury	Ramsey	Waresley
	St Neots	Weston, Hail

KENT

Canterbury	Kent	Sandwich
Chartham	Knoekholt	Sevenoaks
Dover	Maidstone	Woodland
Greenwich	Rochester	Wrotham
Howfield		

LANCASHIRE

Lancaster	Manchester
-----------	------------

LEICESTERSHIRE

Asfordby	Eastwell	Knighton
Belvoir	Evington	Laund
Blaby	Framland	Leicester
Bottesford	Garendon	Seagrave
Buckminster	Glenfield	Stonesby
Burton Lazars	Gunley	Thurnaston
Burton Overy	Kirby Bellars	Welham
Dalby	Kirby Muxloe	

LINCOLNSHIRE

Alford	Fenton [in Beckingham]	Louth
Ashby Puerorum	Fiskerton	Mablethorpe
Asserby	Friesthorpe	Markby
Bardney	Fulbeck	Marston
Barlings	Fulstow	Mere
Barrow on Humber	Gl . . . ham	Moulton
Bassingham	Glentham	Nettleham
Beckering	Gonerby, Great	Nettleton
Beckingham	Gosberton	Ormsby, Nun
Beesby in the Marsh	Grainsby	Owaby [in Searby]
Beltisloe	Greetham	Revesby
Belton by Grantham	Hagworthingham	Riby
Belvoir	Hamton	Riseholme
Benniworth	Haugham	Saleby
Bilsby	Haverholme	Searle, North
Binbrook	Haydon	Seawby
Branston	Hemingby	Scothorne
Brattleby	Hemswell	Scredington
Brinkhill	Hibaldstow	Searby
Bullington	Hogsthorpe	Sempringham
Burton Coggles	Holbeach	Sixle
Burwell	Holme Spinney	Skillington
Bytham, Castle	Holton Beckering	Sleaford
Bytham, Little	Holton le Clay	Spital in the Street
Cadney	Holywell	Spridlington
Caistor	Horneastle	Stainton le Vale
Canwick	Hougham	Stamford
Careby	Howell	Stoke, North and South
Carby	Ingham	Stow St Mary
Carlton le Moorland	Kelsey, North	Strubby
Caythorpe	Kelsey, North and South	Sutterton
Claypole	Kirkby Laythorpe	Swallow
Corby	Kirkby Underwood	Swaton
Creeton	Kirkstead	Tathwell
Cuxwold	Kirmond le Mire	Thornton Curtis
Deeping	Kirton	Thorpe on the Hill
Dunholme	Kyrne	Timberland
Edenham	Kyrne, South	Torksey
Edlington	Laythorpe	Tothby
Elsham	Legsby	Vaudey
Evedon	Lincoln	Wellingore
Faldingworth	Lindsey	Willoughby, Silk
Farlesthorpe	Linwood	Witham on the Hill

## MIDDLESEX

Greenford

London

Westminster

## NORFOLK

Norwich

Ravensingham

Shelfanger

## NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

Apethorpe  
 Chacombe  
 Costow  
 Doddington, Great  
 Draughton  
 Ecton  
 Farthinghoe  
 Farthingstone

Franklow in Warkworth  
 Greatworth  
 Irechester  
 Kilsby  
 Luddington  
 Marston St Lawrence  
 Nassington  
 Northampton

Pattishall  
 Peterborough  
 Stanford on Avon  
 Syresham  
 Tansor  
 Warkworth  
 Whitfield  
 Yarwell

## NORTHUMBERLAND

Beal

Newcastle upon Tyne

Tynemouth

## NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

Arnold  
 Bagthorpe  
 Balderton  
 Besthorpe  
 Blyth  
 Clayworth  
 Clifton, North  
 Collingham, North  
 Colwick  
 Cotes [in Cotham]  
 Cotham  
 Cromwell  
 Edwinstowe  
 Elston  
 Farndon  
 Girtou  
 Kelham

Kilvington  
 Kirkton  
 Kneeton  
 Mansfield  
 Meering  
 Newark on Trent  
 Nottingham  
 Orston  
 Perlethorpe  
 Radford  
 Retford  
 Rufford  
 Searle, South  
 Scarrington  
 Sereveton  
 Serooby  
 Selston

Shelford  
 Sibthorpe  
 Skegby  
 Southwell  
 Staunton  
 Stoke, East  
 Sutton in Ashfield  
 Sutton upon Trent  
 Thoroton  
 Thurgarton  
 Trowell  
 Tuxford  
 Warsop  
 Welbeck  
 Wellow  
 Weston  
 Worksop

## OXFORDSHIRE

Bampton  
 Banbury  
 Beekley  
 Bourton, Great  
 Charlbury  
 Clanfield  
 Clattercote  
 Claydon  
 Cottesmore  
 Cropredy  
 Deddington  
 Dorchester  
 Drayton [near Banbury]  
 Enstone  
 Esses

Eynsham  
 Fulwell  
 Godstow  
 Grafton  
 Haseley  
 Horley  
 Horton  
 Illey  
 Langford  
 Milton [near Thame]  
 Mixbury  
 Norton, Chipping  
 Osney  
 Oxford

Prescott  
 Shutford  
 Standlake  
 Studley  
 Swalecliffe  
 Tew, Great  
 Tew, Little  
 Thame  
 Walecot  
 Wardington  
 Wickham  
 Williamscoote  
 Wood Eaton  
 Wroxton

## RUTLAND

Braunston  
 Empingham  
 Hambleton  
 Lyddington

Lyndon  
 Manton  
 Martinsthorpe

Normanton  
 Oakham  
 Weston, Edith



SHROPSHIRE

Salop

Shrewsbury

SOMERSETSHIRE

Bath  
Bath and Wells

Langford Budville

Wells

STAFFORDSHIRE

Aldershaw  
Brewood  
Gnosall

Lichfield  
Rushall

Stafford  
Tutbury

SUFFOLK

Bury St Edmunds

SURREY

Wimbledon

SUSSEX

Ambersham  
Arundel

Chichester  
Easebourne

Fernhurst  
Winchelsea

WARWICKSHIRE

Coventry  
Hartshill

Kenilworth  
Seckington

Warwick

WIGHT, ISLE OF

Binstead  
Brixton

Limerstone  
Mukingistun

Quarr  
Whippingham

WILTSHIRE

Marlborough

Salisbury

WORCESTERSHIRE

Evesham

Worcester

YORKSHIRE

Barnbrough, W.R.  
Beverley, E.R.  
Burneston, N.R.  
Catterick, N.R.  
Cawood, W.R.  
Forcett, N.R.  
Garriston, N.R.  
Gatenby, N.R.  
Harby, N.R.

Hawkswell, West, N.R.  
Helmley, N.R.  
Hemingborough, E.R.  
Jervaulx, N.R.  
Loversall, W.R.  
Meaux, E.R.  
Morthen, W.R.  
Richmond, N.R.  
Rievaulx, N.R.

Stanwick, N.R.  
Stapleton, N.R.  
Startforth, N.R.  
Wawne, E.R.  
Whiston, W.R.  
Whitby, N.R.  
Whitwell, N.R.  
Witton, East, N.R.  
York

SCOTLAND

Berwick, North  
Coldingham  
Dunkeld  
Edinburgh

Haddington  
Holyrood  
Jedburgh  
Lindores

Moray  
Scotland  
Smailholm  
Stirling

## IRELAND

Ardagh

## WALES

Monmouth

Pembroke

## FRANCE

Alençon, Orne

Andelys, les, Eure

Anjou

Auchy, Seine-Inférieure

Aumale, Seine-Inférieure

Avallon, Yonne

Bayeux, Calvados

Blois, Loir-et-Cher

Caen, Calvados

Cahaignes, Eure

Champagne

Coutances, Manche

Evreux, Eure

Fontevault, Maine-et-

Loire

Mortemer, Seine-

Inférieure

Poitiers, Vienne

Rennes, Ille-et-Vilaine

St Sever, Landes

Sauve Majeure, Gironde

Savigny, Manche

Sées, Orne

Verneuil, Eure

## ITALY

Lavagna

Rieti

Rome

Tusculum

Viterbo

## SPAIN

Almaria

## UNIDENTIFIED

Corby

Eston'

Kirkby

Loueix

Magdel'

Melton

Norton

Thorp'

## INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Advowson, right of presentation,  
 patronage, 1, 32-4, 41-3, 95-7,  
 122, 142-6, 154-61, 163, 166-9,  
 175, 181, 183, 212-14, 271-3, 280,  
 330, 337-8, 341-2, 344, 349-51,  
 365, 368-70, 389, 403-5  
 assignment of, 350  
 of chapel, 3-4  
 of hospital, 3, 142-5  
 ordination concerning, 349, 375  
 release of, 95-8  
*See also* Assizes, darrein present-  
 ment; Benefice  
 Agreements. *See* Compositions  
 Agriculture :  
 assart, 8, 38, 109-10, 113, 171, 272,  
 348  
 bovate, 32-4, 61, 72-3, 92-3, 101-2,  
 121, 127-8, 213-14, 250-1, 260,  
 262-3, 301-2, 307, 325, 331-2,  
 376-7, 387, 389-90, 399-400  
 butt, 196  
 carucate, *karrucata*, 175-6, 213-15,  
 241, 297-9, 377  
   given to religious house, with  
   the donor's body, 297-8  
 common pasture, 34, 102-3, 109-10,  
 286, 326, 353, 356-8, 367  
   composition concerning, 102-4,  
   285-6, 352-8  
 croft, 26-7, 59, 71, 75, 121, 128-9,  
 149, 151, 297-9, 332, 361, 377,  
 380, 382, 391, 393-4, 396  
*cultura*, furlong, wong, 33, 35-6,  
 70-1 (furlong), 78, 81, 85, 112-13,  
 121-2, 243-4, 287, 355-6, 361  
 (furlong'), 379-80, 382 (forlange)  
   of 3 acres, 367  
   of 10 acres, 81  
   of 35 acres, 71  
*cultura*, cultivation, 113  
 demesne, *q.v.*  
 enclosure, 3, 70, 72, 91  
 estover, 151  
 field, 12, 32-4, 191-8, 201-4, 206-7,  
 243-4, 286, 360-1, 363, 377, 380,  
 382, 393  
 furlong. *See cultura*, above  
 gore, *gora*, 360  
   *le Gayre*, 377  
 headland, heuedlande, *forera*, 203,  
 251, 378-81  
 hide, 22-3, 26, 150, 272, 291-3  
 librate, 33  
 open time, 109-10  
 pannage, 8, 113, 149, 151, 343, 345-7,  
 353

Agriculture—*cont.*  
 pasture, *herbagium*, 208, 345  
 perch, 36, 381  
*pratum rusticorum*, 250  
*quadriga*, a plough, 343  
 rood, 121-2, 192, 195-6, 202, 206-8,  
   268, 327, 360-1, 380  
 rye, *siligo*, 261  
 selion, 194-7, 377-82  
 services. *See* Serf  
 stinting, 382  
 toft, 40-1, 45-6, 57-9, 75, 87, 121,  
   125-6, 128-31, 134, 250-1, 254,  
   258-9, 266, 290, 297-9, 325-6,  
   332, 367  
   capital toft, 129-30  
 virgate, yardland, 2-3, 25-8, 32-4,  
   148-9, 151, 216, 227, 235-6, 239,  
   266, 268-9, 273-4, 281-2, 293-4,  
   296, 360-1  
 wong. *See cultura*, above  
 Aid. *See* Taxation  
 Alderman of gild, 229  
 Aleol, 301, 303  
 Almoner, 190, 261  
 Alms, free, land held in, 2, 16, 20, 36,  
   45-6, 70-1, 79-81, 87, 130, 134-5,  
   146, 149-50, 153, 155-6, 167,  
   177-8, 190, 208, 214, 217, 220,  
   228-9, 231, 233-4, 236, 250, 252,  
   254-5, 270, 290-2, 294-5, 297-9,  
   327, 332, 343, 359, 367, 371  
 Altar, 403-4  
*Altaragium*, *Altalagium*, altar dues, 22-3,  
 26-8, 76-7, 363, 365, 385-8, 391,  
 393-4, 396  
 Anathema, 44, 163, 170, 261  
   *See also* Ecclesiastical censure;  
   Malediction  
 Anniversary, 396  
 Archdeacon, procurations of, *q.v.*  
 Archdeaconry :  
   chapter of, *q.v.*  
   officiality of. *See* Derby  
   synod of, *q.v.*  
   *See also* Customs; Jurisdiction  
 Arms. *See* Seals  
 Ash-tree, 126  
 Assart. *See* Agriculture  
 Assizes, 301  
   darrein presentment, 166  
   the grand, 33  
   mort d'ancestor, 236  
   novel disseisin, 35, 102, 135-6  
   *utrum iuris*, 45-6, 177, 359

Attorney, 35, 68, 188  
*Aureus*, a gold coin, 6, 113

Bailiff, 301-4  
 of manor, 238, 289, 357  
 temporal, 119  
 view and livery of, 104  
 Bakers, custom of, called *backestrigeld*,  
 301, 303  
 Baking, *ad furnandum*, 288  
 Baptism, 85  
 Barons, 149, 151  
 Battle. *See* Evesham  
 Bees, 396  
 Bell, *tintinnabulum*, 6  
 Benefice:  
 admission to, 21, 23, 40, 51, 110,  
 389-90  
 collation of, 38-9, 98-9, 169-70, 334,  
 351  
   by dean and chapter, 403  
 induction into real and corporal  
 possession of, 98, 389-90  
   mandate for, 44-5, 90-2, 334-5  
 inquisition concerning, 110-11  
 institution in, 20-4, 26, 40, 43, 51,  
 110-11, 159-60, 163, 168-9, 389-  
 90  
   in chapel, 50  
   in prebend, 334-5  
   in religious house, 294  
   letters of, 25-6, 51, 291  
 investiture in, 95  
*per pillum episcopi*, 110-11  
 perpetual—  
   of 20 marks, 168-9, 172, 188-9  
   of 20 shillings, 1  
   of certain tithes, 271-2  
 presentation to, 20-2, 40-2, 50-1,  
 95, 110-11, 159-60, 163, 212-13,  
 291, 294, 390  
 presentation, last, to, 167-8. *See*  
*also* Assizes, *darrein present-*  
*ment*  
 resignation of, 24, 38-40, 50-1, 375  
*See also* Advowson  
 Berewicks, 150. *See also* Ashbourne;  
 Chesterfield; Mansfield; Orston  
 Bishop:  
 aid of, 22-3  
 court of, *q.v.*  
 election of, fees and customs at, 305  
 enthronement of—  
   eye-witness's account of, 305-6  
   fees and customs at, 305  
*fee of, q.v.*  
 funeral of, eye-witness's account of,  
 306  
 grant made in presence of, 155-6  
 jurisdiction of, *q.v.*

Bishop—*cont.*  
 knights of, *q.v.*  
 letter of, *q.v.*  
 suffragan. *See* Brendan  
 Bloodshed, 301, 303  
*See also* Murder  
 Books of Roman law, pledged as security  
 for a loan, 164  
*See also* Church (3)  
 Borough. *See* Leicester; Newark on  
 Trent  
 Boundary, composition concerning, 114  
 perambulation of, 102-4  
 Bovate. *See* Agriculture  
 Bread. *See* Oblations; Wax-scot  
 Brewers, custom of, called *Aletol*, 301,  
 303  
 Brewhouse, *braisium*, 288  
 Brewing, 288  
 Bridge, 244. *See also* Bedford  
 Burgesses. *See* Leicester; Newark on  
 Trent  
 Burial, 299, 354  
   funeral of bishop Sutton, 306  
   right of, 3-9, 48-9, 84-5, 310-11  
   putte corne, a payment for, 394  
*See also* Cemetery; Commendation;  
 Mortuary  
 Butler. *See* Names  
 Butt. *See* Agriculture  
  
 Canonical obedience, oath of, 110-11  
 Canons. *See*—  

Bampton	Lichfield
Bayeux	LINCOLN (3),
Bytham, Castle	St Katherine
Chichester	LINCOLN (11)
Colechester	Markby
Derby	Oseney
Dorchester	Paxton, Great
Edinburgh	(2)
Gnosall	Poitiers
Holyrood	Southwell
Leicester, St Mary	Wells

 Carucate. *See* Agriculture  
 Castle. *See* Banbury; Bytham, Castle;  
 Edinburgh; Huntingdon; LIN-  
 COLN (3); Windsor  
 chapel in. *See* Bytham, Castle  
 Cemetery, 4-8, 87, 119, 125, 134, 175-6,  
 305, 310, 326, 404  
   lease of herbage of, 76-7  
   the right to make cornstack in, 400  
*See also* Burial  
*Centennarium*, 61, 63, 115, 118  
*Ceragium*. *See* Wax-scot  
*Cercellarius, sercellarius*. *See* Serjeanty  
 Chalice. *See* Church (3)  
 Chancel. *See* Church (3)  
 Chantry, 403-4  
   chaplain of, *q.v.*

Chantry—*cont.*

- in chapel, grant of, 52-3, 82-6, 328-9
- in hospital. *See* Hockliffe
- in oratory. *See* Hulland
- ordination of, 49, 396
- See also* Bytham, Castle; LINCOLN (9); Owmbly; Walton; Wellow

Chapel:

- annexation of, to church, 307-8
- in castle. *See* Bytham, Castle
- composition concerning, 23-4
- dedication of, 75-6
- demesne, *q.v.*
- free royal. *See* Derby All Saints
- grant of, 51-2
- institution in, 51
- lease of profits of, 48-9
- ordination of, 48-9
- prebendal, 2
- removed from cathedral church, 403-4
- reparation of, 400
- vicar of, 51-2

Chapels and chapelries.

- |                               |                |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| <i>See—</i>                   |                |
| Alsop en la Dale              | Mansfield      |
| Bedford St Mary               | Mappleton      |
| Bentley, Fenny                | Orston         |
| Bierton                       | Owmbly         |
| Bonsall                       | Parwich        |
| Bradley                       | Paxton         |
| Brampton                      | Great (1)      |
| Braunston                     | Paxton, Little |
| Brimington                    | Perlethorpe    |
| Buckland                      | Quarndon       |
| Bytham, Castle                | Quarrendon     |
| Chesterfield                  | Sale           |
| Cuddington                    | Scarrington    |
| Derby All Saints              | Screveton      |
| Dethick                       | Skegby         |
| Edlaston                      | Staunton       |
| Edwinstowe                    | Stoke Mande-   |
| Grove                         | ville          |
| Hognaston                     | Thoroton       |
| Kingsey                       | Thorpe         |
| Knighton                      | Toseland       |
| Kniveton                      | Walton         |
| LINCOLN (4), St Mary Magdalen | Wellow         |
|                               | Whittington    |
|                               | Wingerworth    |
|                               | Wynondley,     |
|                               | Little         |

Chaplain

- of chantry, 50
- parochial, stipendiary, 3, 18-19, 22-5, 41-2, 61-2, 70-1, 76-8, 81-6, 115, 124-6, 133-4, 311, 328, 367, 394, 400-2
- secular, to be maintained in religious house, 18-19

Chapter:

- of archdeaconry, 165
- See also* Jurisdiction

Charges. *See* Customs

Charter:

- dated on the day on which archbishop Anselm did homage, 314
- the censure of the church invoked, 327-8
- exhibited, 309
- made in presence of bishop, 155-6
- scriptor carte*, 191
- surrendered, 56, 97, 167, 184, 290-1, 371-2
- witnessed by court of the bishop, 122
- witnessed by court of the dean, 105
- See also* Chirograph; Hebrew starr; Shire

Chirograph, 4, 13, 16, 18, 32, 35, 37-8, 85, 97, 140, 154, 161 (2), 170-1, 235, 249, 267-70, 283, 286 (2), 288-9, 326, 328-9, 331, 355-6, 372 (2)

Church, the (1):

- the Eucharist, 5
- See also* Altaragium; Baptism; Burial; Confession; Excommunication; Mass; Oblations; Purification; Sacraments

Church (2), rectory:

- annexed to another church, 352
- annexed to subdeanery, 147
- appropriation of, 13-15, 20-1, 122, 146, 153, 155, 242-3, 279, 351, 383, 391. *See also* Paxton, Great (1)
- grant for, 16, 17, 29, 146, 153, 155-63 *passim*, 174-5, 343, 363-5
- letters praying for, 20-1
- to the chapter and common, 307-76
- augmentation of income of, 27
- cell established in parish church, 152, 163
- collegiate, pre-Conquest, 344
- composition concerning, 165, 172-3, 262-4, 331, 392
- customs and franchises granted to, 148-50
- grant of, 16-17, 147, 158, 163, 167, 174-5, 280, 313-14, 350, 368-72
- to religious house, 146, 153, 155-7, 159, 161-2, 166, 179
- grant to, 148-52, 171, 190, 208
- inquisition concerning, 26-30, 110-11
- lease of, 16
- medieties of, 3, 16-17, 361-4, 388, 404-5
- ordination concerning, 32, 41-4, 335-7 ff, 349-50, 361-3
- with its chapels, 31-2
- portionaries of, 344-5
- proprietas* of, 122
- release of right in, 1

- Church (2), rectory—*cont.*  
 rights of mother church:  
   reserved, 3-6, 48-53, 62-3, 75-6, 83-5, 310, 328-9, 346, 354-5  
   usurped, 22, 29  
 value of churches belonging to dean and chapter, 386-8  
*See also* Benefice; Pension; Vicarage
- Church (3), fabric and ornaments of:  
 altar, *q.v.*  
 books, 311-12, 363, 372, 384-5, 389, 392, 394-5  
 chalice, 372  
 chancel, reparation of, 23, 363, 365, 384-6, 389, 392, 394  
 dedication of, 50, 88, 261-2  
 incense, *q.v.*  
 lights, *q.v.*  
 ornaments, 311-12, 365, 372, 385, 389, 392, 394-5  
 reparation of, 54, 165  
 vessels, *vasa*, 363  
 vestments, 278, 372, 384, 392  
 wine, 365
- Churchyard. *See* Cemetery
- Clerk, king's, 148, 154
- Cloth merchants, 301-2
- Commendation, *Placbo* and *Dirige*, 18
- Common of the canons, the common fund. *See* LINCOLN (10)
- Common pasture. *See* Agriculture
- Comperta*, findings, 307-8
- Compositions, agreements, concords, 4-9, 17, 23, 153, 172, 218-23, 287, 304, 331, 335, 345, 348, 398-400  
 made between the church of Lincoln and the city, 300-4  
*See also* Agriculture; Boundary; Church (2); Concord, final; Fishery; Frankpledge, view of; Land; Oblations; Tithes; Warren
- Concord, final, made in king's court, 32-3, 45-6, 166, 235-6, 241-2, 267-9, 285-6, 356-8  
 chirograph concerning, 35
- Conducticius*, monastic servant, 60, 62, 115-16, 118
- Confession, hearing of, 5, 48-9, 396
- Coronation, the, service at, 143-4
- Coroner, 304
- Corrections, canonical, 271, 390
- Costs, condemnation in, 89-90
- Council of the province of Canterbury, 243
- Court, Courts:  
 of bishop, 122, 277  
 of the dean of Lincoln at Little Chester, 105  
 of the dean and chapter, 302  
 demesne, 149, 151  
 of king, 111. *See also* Concord, final  
 of manor, *q.v.*
- Court, Courts—*cont.*  
 secular, 302  
 of Shire, *q.v.*  
*See also* Suit of Court; Synod
- Crassitudo*. *See* Hunting
- Croft. *See* Agriculture
- Crusader, 144
- Cultura*. *See* Agriculture
- Cummin, 55
- Cup. *See* Serjeanty
- Curate, dispute as to right of nomination of, 94
- Curtilage, 8, 115, 134, 175-6, 365, 396.  
*See also* Tithes
- Customs:  
 ancient and reasonable, 157  
 of archdeaconry of Derby, 62, 115-16, 118  
 concerning restraint, 302-3  
 custom of Besthorpe, 250-1  
*herbergatum*, *q.v.*  
 in time of war or siege, 301-2  
 measure, *q.v.*  
 Pentecostal procession, *q.v.*  
 customary dues and payments—  
   aid, bishop's, 22-3  
   aletol, *q.v.*  
   altaragium, *q.v.*  
   archidiaconal charges, 22-3, 26, 340  
   backstrigeld, 301, 303  
   episcopal charges, 22-3, 26, 51-2, 169-70, 175, 219, 243, 340, 351-2  
   *gersuma*, *q.v.*  
   heriot, *q.v.*  
   leirwite, *q.v.*  
   lot and scot, *q.v.*  
   merchet, *q.v.*  
   mortuary, *q.v.*  
   ordinary and extraordinary charges, 365, 396  
   Peter's pence, *q.v.*  
   procurations, *q.v.*  
   putte corne. *See* Burial  
   synodalia, *q.v.*  
   tallages of merchants, 301-2  
   wax-scot, *q.v.*
- Damages, 172
- Dapifer*. *See* Amundavill, de; Bisset; Hamon; Robert; Walter
- Darrein presentment. *See* Assizes
- Days:  
 Hokeday, 10  
 on which is sung—  
   *Jubilate* (1st Sunday after Epiphany), 29  
   *Sicut oculi servorum in Quadragesima* (1st Monday in Lent), 19  
   *Latare* (4th Sunday in Lent), 308

Deacon and subdeacon, 41-2

Dean, (rural). *See*—

Ailbrie

Alulf

Darley, Robert of

Derby, Henry of

—, Robert of

Geoffrey

Gilbert the chaplain

H.

Hardwick, Matthew of

Hogsthorpe, William of

Jordan

Marlow, Reginald of

Pain

Reinald

Robert

Roger

William

*See also*—

Cromwell

Darley

Framland

Haseley

Knighton

Leicester

Oxford

Southwell

Wendover

Dernesne, 8, 22-3, 32-3, 127-8, 141,

148-9, 151, 175-6, 219, 239, 247,

346, 387, 390

ancient, 284-5

beasts, 346-7

chapels, 346-7

court, *q.v.*

grange, bishop's, 234, 237. *See also*

Midloe

pasture, 391

pigs, 346-7

*See also* Tithes

Deyhous, house called, 393

*Dieta, dictia*, a day's journey, 45

*Dirige* and *Placebo*, 18

Disseisin, 36

*Dominacio*, a title, 173

*Donum*, of Northampton, 200

Dovecote, *columbarium*, 393

Dower, 281

quitclaim, or release of, 32, 35, 55-6,

72-5, 123-4, 131-2, 204

*See also* Widowhood

Drengalandes, 250

English words:

lez sevenhalfe acres, 360

le bek', 379

dayil, 381

le dayle, 382

deyhous, 393

la fermail, 105

fermeson, 354

fongenethef, 246

furlong, forlange, 361, 382

fylde, 360

le Gayre, 377

halfaker, 195

heyudlond, 381

hundesdell', 36

infangenthef, infongenethef, 247,

343

leirwite, *q.v.*

merchet, *q.v.*

le mylne fylde, 360

northbrokesende, 195

putto corne, 394

sach, 246-7

le sikes, 382

le slowes, 382

soch, 246-7

stinttingges, 382

stret, 381

tenakeres, 36

them, 246-7, 343

thol, 246-7, 343

twelveacres, 380

west, 255

Envoy, 187-8

Escheat, 10, 12, 59, 102, 123-4, 205,

276, 281

Escheator, 248, 359-60

Estover. *See* Agriculture

Exchequer, the, 101

Excommunication, 19

Extinct places. *See*

Aldershaw

Beechamstead

Costow

Esses

Howfield

Moulsoo

Mukingistun

Sale

Sladewey

Stirt

Stirtloe

Woodland

Fairs. *See* Derby; Leighton Broms-

wold; Stow St Mary

Falconer, *falconarius*, 251-2, 367. *See*

*also* Hardreshull

Falcons. *See* Serjeanty

Farm:

lease to, 76-7

perpetual, grant in, 48-9, 399-

400

Ecclesiastical censure, 8, 116-17, 253,

327-8, 345. *See also* Anathema

Election, canonical:

of bishop, 305

of dean, 322-3

Enclosure. *See* Agriculture

- Fealty, 86-7, 281-2, 305, 313-14  
oath of, 39
- Fee:  
of bishop of Lincoln, 266, 276-7, 377  
of church, 118-19  
of deanery, 132-3  
lay. *See* Assizes, *utrum iuris*  
of Nigel de Luvetot, 171  
and liberty of a church, 118-19
- Felony, tenement lost through, 260
- Fermail, la, 105
- Fermeson, *fermesona*. *See* Hunting
- Ferry, 177
- Feudal system, the. *See*—  
Alms  
Escheat  
Fealty  
Homage  
Relief  
Service  
Suit of court  
Wards
- Field. *See* Agriculture
- Final Concord. *See* Concord
- Fishery, 37-8, 149, 151, 176, 245, 247, 249, 255-6, 355  
composition concerning, 37  
exchange of, 255-6  
grant of, with reservation for the grantor's dinner, 249  
stew, *vivarium*, 246, 247, 250  
for salmon, *tenta salmonum*, 250-2  
weir, *piscatio gurgitis*, 37-8  
*See also* Tithes
- Flax, 386, 394
- Focagium*, fuel, 288
- Fongenethef. *See* Infangenthef
- Ford. *See* Paxton, Great (2)
- Foreign service. *See* Service
- Forest, 148. *See also* Tithes
- Foresters, 354. *See also* Forester; Makeney
- Frankpledge, view of, composition concerning, 288-9
- Frank service. *See* Service
- Friars. *See* LINCOLN (3), Newport
- Furlong. *See* Agriculture
- Gold, 278
- Gore. *See* Agriculture
- Grange. *See* Demesne
- Grove. *See* Nemus
- Habit, attire:  
religious, 3, 5, 152  
secular, 52
- Hanging of clerks at Oxford, 304
- Harlotespath, *semita* called, 171
- Headland. *See* Agriculture
- Hebrew starr, a, 197-201
- Hemp, 386, 394
- Hen, a, 230-2
- Herbergatum*, the right of cutting wood, 149, 151
- Heriot, *Herietum*, 12, 209-11
- Hide. *See* Agriculture
- Hoga, longa*, the long how or barrow, 140
- Hokeday. *See* Days
- Homage, 32-3, 54, 102, 104, 126, 205  
homage and service, 54, 191-2, 195-7, 202-3, 218-20, 227, 247, 296  
*See also* Anselm
- Honour. *See* Huntingdon
- Horses, 287-8
- Hospicium*. *See* Procurations
- Hospitality, 42, 144, 333
- Hospital:  
foundation of, 142-6  
induction to, 144, 270-1  
ordination of, 396  
patronage of, 146  
pension from, 401  
subjection of, to parish church, 270-1  
*See also* Banbury; Bedford, St Leonard; Burton Lazars; Hockliffe; Huntingdon; LINCOLN (3), St Giles; LINCOLN (3), St Katherine; Mere; Newark on Trent; Spital in the Street; Wycombe, High; Wymondley, Little
- House:  
hall, *aula*, of, 324-5, 393  
lower chamber, *bassa camera*, 324-5  
principal chamber, 393  
upper chamber, *solarium*, soler, 324-5  
kitchen, 288, 393  
*See also* Deyhous; Manse; Robbers
- Hundred. *See* Banbury
- Hunting, 113, 345-6, 354  
*tempus de fermesona*, fermeson, close time, 354, 358  
*tempus crassitudinis vel pinguedinis*, grease time, 358  
tithes of, *q.v.*
- Gallows. *See* Leicester
- Gallowtree field. *See* Leicester
- Garden, 8, 79, 134, 363, 380, 393-4, 396
- Gersuma*, a fine, premium, 11-12, 75, 191-5, 197, 203, 210-12
- Gild, 93  
alderman of, 229
- Gillyflower, clove, 68-9
- Ginger, root of, 258
- Gloves, 305  
of Northampton, 239  
white, 128, 193



Incense, 365  
 Induction. *See* Benefice  
 Infangenthef, Fongenethef, 246-7, 343  
 Infirmary of religious house, 275  
 Inquisition, ecclesiastical, 29, 359-60.  
*See also* Benefice; Church (2)  
 Institution. *See* Benefice  
 Investiture. *See* Benefice

Jerusalem, roll of, 207  
 Jews, 197-201  
     Exchequer of, 199  
     Hebrew starr, *q.v.*  
 Jurisdiction:  
     of abbot, 13-15  
     of archbishop of Canterbury, 224  
     archidiaconal, 3, 72, 346, 403  
     of chapter, 145, 253  
     of dean, 86  
     episcopal, 9, 13-15, 101, 158  
         customs, 4, 25  
         rights, 51  
     of the ordinary, 19-20  
     of the church of Lincoln, 300-3  
     of the city of Lincoln, 301-4  
     of prebendary, 394  
     of rector, 403  
     *sede vacante*, 300  
*See also* Papal

Jurisprudence. *See* Roman jurisprudence

Juror, 360

Justices:  
     itinerant, 72, 355  
     of King's Bench, 96-7, 286  
*See also*

Adam son of William  
 Cobham, de  
 Coleville, de  
 Everdon, de  
 Fauconberge, de  
 Greinvill, de  
 Hareng  
 Heiden, de  
 Hilton  
 Huse  
 Insula, de  
 John son of Geoffrey  
 Lexington  
 Littlebury, de  
 London  
 Loueday  
 Metingham, de  
 Monmouth  
 Moulton  
 Musard  
 Nevill, de  
 Norwich  
 Pattishall  
 Preston, de  
 Raleigh  
 Saham, de

Justices—*cont.*

*See also—cont.*

Savage  
 Schardelowe, de  
 Seagrave  
 Seyton, de  
 Satyngton, de  
 Thurkelby, de  
 Vaux, de  
 Vere, de  
 York

Justiciar. *See* Burgh, de; Geoffrey Fitz-Peter

Kiss of peace, the, 302, 304

Kitchen. *See* House

Knight's fee:

12 or 24 carucates make one, 297-9  
 $\frac{1}{16}$  of, 252  
 $\frac{1}{8}$  of, 241

Knights and knights' fees of the bishop of Lincoln, 32-4, 213-15, 241, 263-4

Knights and ladies, 354-5

*Latare. See* Days

Land:

composition concerning, 35-7, 218-26, 355-6  
 exchange of, 148-52, 216, 290  
 pledge not to alienate, 58-9, 88

Latin words:

<i>altaragium</i>	<i>muer'</i> , 248
<i>aureus</i>	<i>nemus</i>
<i>butta</i> , 196	<i>nisus</i> , 246-7
<i>centennarium</i>	<i>ostriciarius</i> , 245-
<i>ceragium</i>	8
<i>comperta</i>	<i>pares</i>
<i>conducticius</i>	<i>peffona</i>
<i>crassitudo</i>	<i>proprietas</i>
<i>cultura</i>	<i>quadruga</i>
<i>dicta</i>	<i>rusticus</i>
<i>dominacio</i>	<i>salicetum</i> , 359
<i>fermesona</i>	<i>sennoragius</i>
<i>forera</i> , 203	<i>sercellarius</i> ,
<i>gersuma</i>	246-7
<i>gora</i> , 360	<i>siligo</i>
<i>herbagatum</i>	<i>sparvarius</i> , 248
<i>hoga</i>	<i>tassare</i>
<i>hospicium</i>	<i>tenta</i>
<i>litra</i>	<i>tricennale</i> , 329,
<i>manipulus</i>	396
<i>marlera</i>	<i>virgultum</i>
<i>meremium</i>	<i>vivarium</i>

Laws and Customs. *See* Customs

Lay fee. *See* Assizes, *utrum iuris*

Leirwite, 238-9

Lepers, 261-2

Letter, letters, 6, 145-6

Letter, Letters—*cont.*  
 of archbishop of Canterbury, 30  
 of archdeacon, 28-9  
 of his official, 26-8  
 of bishop, 279  
 of chaplain or clerk, 99, 173  
 of dean and chapter, 181-3, 270-1  
 of (rural) dean, 329  
 of earl of Derby, 103-4  
 of institution. *See* Benefice  
 of justiciar, 30-1  
 patent, 305, 329-30  
 of religious house, 6-7, 31, 178-80, 183-5, 375  
*magna littera* of, 188  
 ending with *Vale*, *Valeat*, *Valeat vestra dominatio*, *Valeatis*, *Valeat*.  
*See* *Vale*  
 Librate. *See* Agriculture  
 Liege man, 314  
 Lights, *lampas*, wax, wax tapers, 10-11, 53, 80, 141-2, 311-12, 326-8, 365-6  
 before the high altar, 327  
 of St Mary, 206  
*See also* Wax-scot  
*Litera*, litter, 288  
 Litigation, 301  
 Lot and scot, 177

Maintenance of the dean of Lincoln and his retinue when he visits his manor, 287-8

Malediction, a, 27-8. *See also* Anathema

Malt, 47

*Manipulus*, a handful, sheaf, 153

Manor:

alienation of, from the church of Lincoln, 218  
 court of, 135, 149, 151, 288-9  
 revenues of, 376

*See*—

Apethorpe	Knighton
Asfordby	Langford
Ashbourne	Leighton
Beechamstead	Bromswold
Bytham, Castle	Lyddington
Chesterfield	Makeney
Claydon	Mansfield
Corby	Milton [near
Duffield	Thame]
Eaton, Little	Orston
Huddenharn	Saleby
Holbrooke	Stow St Mary
Hohne Spinney	Wooburn

Manse, *domicilium mansus*:

of benefice, 13-14, 22-3, 26-7, 118-20, 175-6, 290, 322-4, 363, 384-6, 388-91, 393-4, 396  
 —, with garden, 374

Manse—*cont.*

of dean of Lincoln, 119, 324-5

*See also* House

Manumission, 238-9

Market, 148

*Marlera*, marl-pit, 36

Marriage:

espousals, 396

gift in free marriage, *maritagium*, 57, 205, 297-9

Mass, 18-19

daily, 327

of B.V.M., 2, 18, 71, 76-8, 81, 125-6, 132

the Morning, 124, 132-4, 367-8

of the Holy Spirit, 18, 125

elevation of the host at, 80

Mayor, 300-4. *See also* LINCOLN (3), Bail: Louth; Oweyn

Measure of Lincoln, baskets according to the, 261

Merchet, 238-9

*Mercminium*, timber, 104

Messengers sent between Lincoln and Edinburgh, 178-84, 187-8

Messuage, capital, 216

Mill, mills, 62, 76-7, 115, 118, 136, 176, 214, 220, 240-1, 247, 360, 365, 399

exchange of, 255-6

la fermail, 105

the parson's, obligation to use the, 46-7

pool of, 66, 74, 109

rebuilding of, 108

tithes of, *q.v.*

water-, 104, 394

wind-, 227

*See also*

Alton	Knighton
Asfordby	Leicester
Ashbourne	Newark on Trent
Banbury	Paxton,
Bierton	Great (2)
Brampton	Quarndon
Bytham, Castle	Seagrave
Chesterfield	Warkworth,
Clifton, North	Franklow in
Eaton, Little	Whittington
Faldingworth	Wooburn
Girton	

Money. *See* Tithes

Mort d'ancestor. *See* Assizes

Mortuary or principal, 175-6, 365, 394, 396

Murder, 106. *See also* Bloodshed  
 fino for, 177

Names, personal. *See*—

Acer	Aelsi
Achard	Ailbrie
Adelidis	Ailmar

Names, personal. *See—cont.*

Ailred Jungwine  
Ailwin Ketell  
Aldan Lanfranc  
Alfred Lauretta  
Alnod Lefwin  
Aluli Levenand  
Anauric Leveric  
Arturus Lewin  
Astin Luke  
Azo Malger  
Bartholomew Manegot  
Bathe Munser  
Benediet Marchisius  
Bertold Maurice  
Bertrada Moses  
Boniface Odegrin  
Burica Odinell  
Clarebald Odo  
Cælestrin Oger  
Colegrin Orgar  
Colin Osegod  
Colling Oseward  
Cospatric Osult  
Crispin Ougrin  
Dionisius Pavia  
Doudo Ragenilda  
Durand Rainhard  
Eborard Rannullus  
Eddred Reinald  
Edric Reinfrid  
Esmund Remburga  
Fegge Remigius  
Fulcher Riche  
Gerin Richer  
Germagan Roald  
German Rotrodus  
Gladwin Saier  
Glaz Sampson  
Goda Saphridus  
Godmar Sarlo  
Godric Sigar  
Godwin Silvester  
Gosbert Siward  
Grifin Swain, Swan  
Grimbald Taillebose  
Gualo Teri  
Gubert Tericus  
Hairno Theobald  
Hananald Thurchil  
Harpin Thurstan  
Hawenilda Tord  
Huttred Turgis  
Ilbert Ulf  
Ilger Urse  
Ingeran Viel, Vitalis  
Isoud Walk'  
Jake Walkelin  
Jocelin Walthev  
Jollan Warin  
Jordan Weornarus  
Josiana Wiger  
Judith Winemer  
Julian Wlfet  
Juliana Wlstan

Names, personal. *See—cont.*

Wlnat Wlstan  
Wlnor Wynald  
Names, surnames and occupations. *See—*  
Apparitor Furry  
Atlane Gasei  
Attehull' Gisich', de  
*Auctor* *Gloriosus*  
Baillif Godmar  
Baker Godmon  
Barker, le Godric  
Belvalet Golias  
Bigerne, de *Grecus*  
Binding' Grene, de la  
Blocch', de Haliday  
Blyke Hamelin  
Boef, le Heyr, le  
Brand Ho, del  
Brun, le Homerwyz, de  
Bunning *Hospitalarius*  
Burnhende, de la Hyway, at  
Buteramit', de Jorz, de  
Butler Juveny  
Buttewarden, de Kestewene  
Cakr', de Kidlawe  
Cardon', de Kio  
*Caritas* Kirk', atte  
Carnoto, de Kokerel  
Casteleyn, de Langetae  
Cellarer, 189-90 Lefthein  
Cennour, de Loriner  
Champion, le Manegot  
Chepstoyne Marshall  
Chethuin Mason  
Clerfai, de Merchant  
Cobbyng' Miller  
Coleman *Molendinis, de*  
Collector of a *Molis, de*  
tenth, 100 Monk  
Coluns Myners, de  
Constable Neir, le  
Cook Notary public,  
Cornmonger', le 211, 324  
Coroner, 304 *Nuncius*  
Coteman Osse  
Courier, 184-5 *Ostricarius*  
Coveror, le Oter  
*Cruce, de* Palmer, the  
*Crucem, ad* Parchment-  
Cyfrewast' seller  
*Dapifer* Parker  
*Dapifer* Petras, ad  
Dorlot Picot  
Drugeman *Pontem, ad*  
Dungeuen' Puignant  
Dust Puke  
Dyer Pyper  
Elfeahrt Quarrel  
Eyr, le Reeve  
Falconer Rufius  
Fisher Rus, le  
Foch, de Scribe  
Forester Seneschal, 37, 56,  
Foun, le 103, 173, 228,  
Frambaut 231-3, 267  
Franchuinn

Names, surnames and occupations. *See*  
—*cont.*

Servant	Tailor
Sewine	Tanner
Shepherd	Thamenhorn', de
Sheriff	Thatcher
Shiort	Totti
Skinner	Usher
Slow, de	Uieth
Smith	Wahur, le
Staffri	Wan
Starker	Water, at the
Steward	Weaver
Strangboge	Wismon
Swet de la Grant	Wythred

Necessity, grants in, 56

*Nemus*, grove, 150-1, 343, 345-7

*Noctes tenebrarum*, 368

Novel disseisin. *See* Assizes

Oblations and obventions, 6, 14, 22, 42,  
48-50, 53, 60-1, 76, 82-3, 85, 89,  
113, 115-18, 147, 163, 175-6, 328,  
353-5, 365, 374, 385-8, 394, 396,  
399

of bread, 83, 396

of the dead, 396

at marriage, 396

the four principal, 176, 396

voluntary, 396

of wax-scot, 396

composition concerning obventions,  
165

Occupations. *See* Names

Officiality of archdeaconry. *See* Derby

Open time. *See* Agriculture

Oratory, 4-7, 9, 50

Orchard, 393

Ordinary (ecclesiastical), the, 19-20

Ornaments. *See* Church (3)

Pannage. *See* Agriculture

Papal:

acts done by papal authority, 24,  
29, 174

bull, 43-4

confirmation, 29, 176

delegates, arbitrators, etc., 7, 29-30,

89-91, 111-12, 172, 264, 345-6

sub-delegates, 170-1

indulgence, 163, 399

legates. *See* Bowet; Gualo; Pan-  
dolph; Richard (of Dover)

mandate, 44-5, 90-1, 345-6

popes. *See* Index of Persons and  
Places

privileges, 61, 116-17, 219, 283-4,  
397-9

*See also* Peter's pence

*Pares*, peers, 346

Park. *See* Bytham, Castle  
imparking, 148

Pasture. *See* Agriculture; Demesne

Pension:

from church, 23-4, 38-42, 51-2, 60,

94-5, 98-9, 110-11, 120-1, 264,

318, 321, 337-9, 365-6, 369, 374,

386, 397, 400

sale of, 178-89

*See also* Paxton, Great (1)

from hospital, 401

from tithes, *q.v.*

Pentecostal procession, 278

offerings of silver, gold, garments

of silk, curtains, and embroidered

vestments, 278

Pepper, 210-11

Perambulation. *See* Boundary

Perch. *See* Agriculture

*Pessona*, mast, 357-8

Peter's pence, 375

Pigeons, 380

Political circumstances account for grant  
of a church, 158

Pond, *stagnum*, 250-2

tithe of, *q.v.*

Poor, the, benefaction for, 3, 142-3, 260-1

*Pratum rusticorum*. *See* Agriculture

Prebend:

grant to, 2

lease of, 287

in collegiate church, 99

*See also* LINCOLN (12)

Pre-emption, right of, 107-8

Presentation. *See* Benefice

Prices, 288

Principal. *See* Mortuary

Proctor, 6-7, 31-2, 75-6, 99, 112-13, 118,

129, 164, 187-8, 275, 338-9, 345,

349, 400

Procurations of archdeacon, *hospicium*,  
*procuratio*, 362-3

*Proprietas*, 122

Purification of women, 354, 396

Purparty, 136-8

Putte corne. *See* Burial

*Quadruca*, a plough, 343

Quitclaim, release, 40-1, 47, 55-60, 72,

81, 93, 95-6, 101-2, 108-9, 121-4,

129, 131-3, 135-6, 139, 204, 208-

9, 213-14, 218-19, 228-30, 234-7,

241-4, 249, 255, 268-70, 273-4,

358

Rabbit-warren, *cunicularium*, 353-4

Register of bishop scrutinized, 395

Relief, 10, 12, 59, 80, 102, 123-4, 205,  
209, 211, 219, 276, 291

## Religious houses:

alien. *See* Grove  
burial in, 298  
cell of, 13-15  
foreign. *See* Annale; Fontevrault;  
Mortemer; Poitiers; St-Sever;  
Sauve Majeure, la; Savigny; Sées  
foundation of, 294-5  
infirmary of, 275  
jurisdiction of, *q.v.*  
prior preferred to, 294  
superfluous revenues of, granted to  
the bishop, 275  
temporalities of, 275

*See*—

Ankerwyke	Meaux
Barlings	Mortemer
Beauchief	Northampton,
Beaulieu abbey	St Andrew
Beaulieu priory	Ormsby, Nun
Belvoir	Oseney
Bullington	Oxford, St
Chacombe	Frideswide
Clattercote	Paxton,
Coldingham	Great (1)
Darley	Poitiers, St
Dorchester	Railegund
Dunstable	Quarr
Durham	Radford
Elsham	Rievaulx
Elstow	Rochester
Eynsham	Ruford
Fontevrault	St Albans
Garendon	St Neots
Gloucester	St-Sever
Godstow	St Thomas
Grove	Sauve Majeure, la
Haverholme	Savigny
Hertford	Sawtre
Holyrood	Sées
Huntingdon	Sempringham
Hurley	Shelford
Hyde	Sixle
Jedburgh	Stafford
Jervaulx	Stirling
Kenilworth	Stratford
Kirkstead	Studley
Kyme	Thame
Laund	Thornton
Leicester, St	Thurgarton
Mary	Tutbury
LINCOLN (3)	Vaudey
—, St	Waltham
—, Katherine	Warden
—, St Mary	Ware
Magdalen	Welbeck
Lindores	Westminster
London, Holy	Whitby
Trinity	Worksop
Louth Park	Wroxton
Markby	

## Religious life:

Augustinians, 144-5, 152  
Cistercians, 153  
*See also* Habit

Rents and services. *See* Cummin; Gillyflower; Ginger; Gloves; Hen; Pepper; Serjeanty; Service

Resignation. *See* Benefice

Rivers. *See*—

Cherwell  
Haile or Kym  
Ouse  
Thames

*Rivulus* called Osburnewallesiche, 123-4  
Robbers, house to be demolished because  
a den of, 324-5

Roman jurisprudence in England, 164

Rood. *See* Agriculture

*Rusticus*. *See* Serf

Rye. *See* Agriculture

Sacraments, 5, 63, 84, 115, 118, 404

*in articulo necessitatis*, 85

*sacramenti religio*, 279

sacramentals, 404

Sacrist. *See* LINCOLN (9); William

School. *See* Bedford

Scot, lot and, 177

*Scriptor carte*, 191

Seals, 7, 9, 300

described, 143, 252, 266, 270, 275-6,  
285, 289, 369, 372

Seisin, possession, 58-9, 88, 99, 270-1  
*disseisin*, *q.v.*

Selion. *See* Agriculture

Seneschal, 37, 54, 57

*Sennoragius*, over-lord, 140

Sequel. *See* Serf

*Sercellarius*. *See* *Cercellarius*

Serf, *rusticus*, *villeinus*, 32-5, 148-9, 151  
acknowledged themselves to be, 35  
land of, 32-5, 148-9, 151  
manumission of, *q.v.*

*pratum rusticorum*, 250-2

sequel of, 33-5, 245, 365

services of, 32-5

transfer of, 245

villeinage, 205

*See also* *Gersuma*; *Leirwite*; *Merchet*

Serjeanty by the service of—

serving with one silver cup at the  
king's coronation, 143-4

buying falcons, 252

finding a sparrowhawk for hunting  
teal (*nisus sercellarius*), or one  
mewed sparrowhawk (*sparuarius  
muer*), 245-8

Servants, *scruiantes*. *See* Vergers

Service, 291

due to king, 135, 210

foreign, 32-4, 135, 205, 207, 211,  
252, 297-9

frank, 262

free, grant in, by the bishop, 262-3

*See also* Serf; Serjeanty

## Shire :

- court of, 177-8
  - grant made in, 156, 159
  - suit in, 73
- men of the, 153
- Shirts, woollen, 344
- Sick. *See* Hospital: Infirmary
- Siege, 301-2
  - of Huntingdon, 171
- Siligo*, rye, 261
- Silk, garments of, 278
- Soke. *See* Whittington
- Soke and suke, 246-7
- Sokeman, 238-9
- Spade, *vanga*, 394
- Sparrowhawk, *sparvarius*. *See* Serjeanty
- Stew. *See* Fishery; Tithes
- Stinting. *See* Agriculture
- Subdeacon. *See* Deacon
- Suit of court, 12, 46, 68-9, 193, 202, 206-7, 209-12
- Surnames. *See* Names
- Synod, archidiaconal, 29-30
- Synodalia*, 22, 176, 363, 396

Tallage. *See* Taxation

## Tassare, to stack, 400

## Taxation :

- aid, aids, 211
- tallage, 210, 238-9
  - of merchants, 301-2
- See also* Customs; Tenth
- Teal, belonging to, *cercellarius*. *See* Serjeanty
- Team, toll and, 246-7, 343
- Tenta salmonum*, salmon stew, 250-2
- Tenth, collection of the, 100-1
- Testament, 6, 322-3
- Time beyond the memory of man, 29, 293
- Tithes, 3, 8-9, 13-16, 20-3, 25, 27-8, 42, 48-9, 60-4, 76-7, 83-6, 89-92, 101, 110-12, 114-18, 141, 147, 149, 151-2, 155, 175-6, 261-2, 283-5, 304, 307, 313-14, 329, 343-6, 348, 363, 374, 376, 385-90, 394, 398, 400-1
  - of assarts, 348
  - of bees, 396
  - of curtilage, 118, 396
  - of domesne, 149, 151, 372, 376-7
  - of fishery, 354
  - of forest, 113
  - of hunting, 113, 346-7, 353-4
  - of mills, 8, 118, 343, 396
  - of money, 261-2
  - of pannage, 8, 113
  - of ponds, 354
  - of stews, 354
  - of wood, 354

Tithes—*cont.*

- composition, award, concerning, 60-3, 89-90, 111-18, 141-2, 170-1, 283-4, 346-7, 352-5, 398, 400-1
  - belonging to the dean and chapter, 376
- decime quadrugarum*, 343
- grant of, by religious house, 275
- grant of, to religious house, to constitute a perpetual benefice, 271-2
- lease of, 76-7
- pension from, 366
- portions of, in churches which do not belong to the dean and chapter, 376-83
- renunciation of, 63-4
- schedule of lands paying, 360-1, 376-83
- suit concerning, 307-8, 329, 345-6
- Toft. *See* Agriculture
- Toll and team, 246-7, 343
- Treasurer, royal. *See* Ely; Fauconberge
- Trental, *Tricennale*, 329, 396

## Underwood, right to, 354, 357

*Utrum iuris*. *See* Assizes

## Vacancy of See, 49, 145, 300

- Vale*, *Valete*, etc., 7, 27-31, 50, 92, 100, 104, 145-6, 178-85, 213, 271, 279-80, 291, 311-12, 334, 339, 371-2, 375, 389

*valcat vestra dominatio*, 173Vergers of the church of Lincoln, *servientes virgam deferentes*, 300-4Vessels. *See* Church (3)Vestments. *See* Church (3)

## Vicar General, 390, 395

- Vicarage, ordination or constitution of, 13-15, 21-3, 25-9, 31-2, 41-2, 175-6, 339, 342, 351-2, 361-3, 365, 374-6, 383-4, 388-91, 393, 395

## agreement concerning portion of, 392

## recalled, 43

Vicarages of churches of the dean and chapter, 383-96 *et alibi*

## value of, 385-8

Vicars of the altar of St Hugh. *See* LINCOLN (9)Vicars choral. *See* LINCOLN (9)View of frankpledge. *See* Frankpledge

## Village, community of, 83, 94, 177, 311-13

*Villeinus*. *See* SerfVirgate. *See* Agriculture*Virgultum*, spinney, 148-9, 151, 250

- Visitation :  
     by dean and chapter, 373, 403  
     metropolitan, 384  
     by prebendary, 271  
*Virarium*, stew, 246, 247, 250
- Wand. *See* Verger
- War, time of, 368  
     *See also* Siege
- Wardrobe, the royal, 100
- Wards, 10, 12, 102, 205, 276
- Warranty, 2, 11, 13, 68-71, 74, 78-9,  
     93, 131, 134, 136, 140, 167, 190-4,  
     196-7, 202-4, 206-7, 210-12, 214,  
     217, 220, 231, 233-4, 244, 249,  
     258-9, 276, 296-7, 299, 356, 359,  
     366, 369  
     warrant, voucher to, 235-6, 268-9
- Warren, 37-8, 148
- Watches of a city, 301-2
- Wax. *See* Lights
- Wax-scot, *ceragium*, *ciragium*, 396  
     *ceragium in argento*, wax-scot paid  
         in money, 396  
     *panis ceragii*, wax-scot paid in  
         bread, 396
- Weir, n. *See* Fishery
- Widowhood, free, grant in, 55-8, 123-4,  
     204, 228  
     *See also* Dower
- Willows, 356  
     willow-bed, *salicetum*, 359
- Wine, 261-2  
     *See also* Church (3)
- Wong. *See* Agriculture
- Wood, 8, 80, 135-6, 147-8, 354  
     *See also* Forest; *Nemus*; Tithes;  
         Underwood; *Virgultum*
- Wool merchants, 301-2
- Worship, divine, increase of, 174-5,  
     333









DA  
670  
L69L5  
v.22

Lincoln Record Society,  
Lincoln, Eng.  
Publications

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE  
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

---

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

---

